ZCC Cutting Tools
Europe GmbH



Main Catalogue

Version 2023

2023

– EN –

Welcome to ZCC Cutting Tools Europe,

and welcome to the latest version of our main catalogue. The entire ZCC Cutting Tools team and I are pleased to present to you our evolving portfolio of products and solutions for optimising the quality and profitability of your production.

In combination with our Product Innovations Catalogues, which are published twice a year, this main catalogue aims at providing you with an optimal overview of our range of services and ZCC-CT's latest innovations.

'Your partner – your value' has been our claim and promise to our customers from the outset, and it's one we will continue to live up to. On this note, our offer goes far beyond the contents of this catalogue. In addition to the development and testing of your customer-specific special solutions in the Test and Demonstration Centre at our European headquarters in Düsseldorf, we also offer comprehensive services such as tool management and tool data provision, tool reconditioning and customer training according to your requirements. Feel free to contact us at any time – we are there for you.

This main catalogue addresses three key application areas. In part A right next, you will find turning tools; part B introduces you to our milling tools; and in part C is all about our drilling tools. ZCC-CT provides a separate catalogue each for tooling systems and boring tools. Please feel free to get in touch with your personal contacts or our internal sales department if you require additional catalogues and supplementary information.

We thank you for your trust and look forward to an excellent partnership.
Your team at ZCC Cutting Tools Europe is always there to support you in a spirit of collaboration.

Quanliang Zhao

Managing Director
ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH



ZCC Cutting Tools Headquarters, Zhuzhou, China



ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH Headquarters, Düsseldorf, Germany

European Headquarters

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH

www.zccct-europe.com
Wanheimer Str. 57, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel.: +49 (0)211-989240-0
Fax: +49 (0)211-989240-111
E-mail: info@zccct-europe.com

Branch Office France

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH
Succursale Française

www.zccct-europe.com
14, Allée Charles Pathé, 18000 Bourges, France
Tel.: +33 (0)2 45 41 01 40
Fax: +33 (0)800 74 27 27
E-mail: ventes@zccct-europe.com

Branch Office UK

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH
UK Division

www.zccct-europe.com
4200 Waterside Centre, Solihull Parkway,
Birmingham Business Park.
Birmingham, West Midlands, B37 7YN, UK
Tel.: +44 (0)121-809 5469
Fax: +49 (0)211-989240-111
E-mail: infouk@zccct-europe.com



Catalogue copyright
©2022 ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH

All rights reserved. All descriptions and illustrations are protected by copyright. The use, modification and reproduction, in whole or in part, without written permission are prohibited. We reserve the right to make technical modifications and changes to the product range. No liability for misprints and errors.

Member of Minmetals Group

Special tools – fine-tuned to your specific application

Special applications call for special solutions optimised to the task. Special tools are able to deliver real benefits from a commercial, technical or process perspective over standard tool solutions in all industry sectors. We work with you to assess the potential in each individual case, taking into account the general conditions available at your company ZCC Cutting Tools Europe's R&D department then develops a custom solution for you at our EU headquarters in Düsseldorf to keep your machining costs as low as possible.

Why opt for special tools from ZCC Cutting Tools?

We develop customised tool solutions for you for a wide range of machining operations. We work closely with you from day one to design tools optimised to meet your needs and priorities. From design and production to logistics, we draw on many years of experience to offer a full range of expert services. Take advantage of our expertise to ensure the long-term success of your company.



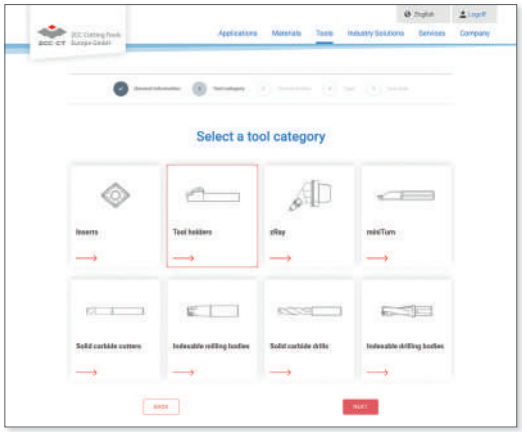
Example: Special tool holder



Example: Special solid carbide step drill

The easy way to order your custom-made special tool

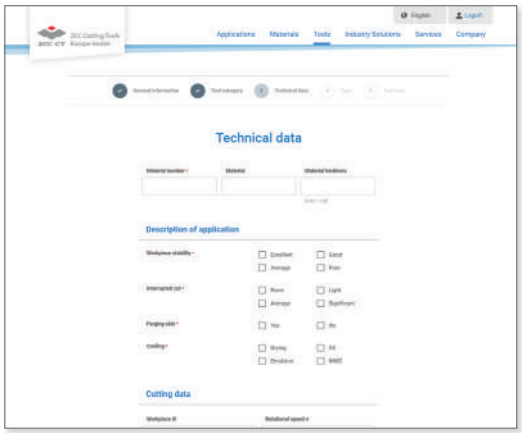
Are there specific applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (www.zccct-europe.com).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters

Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

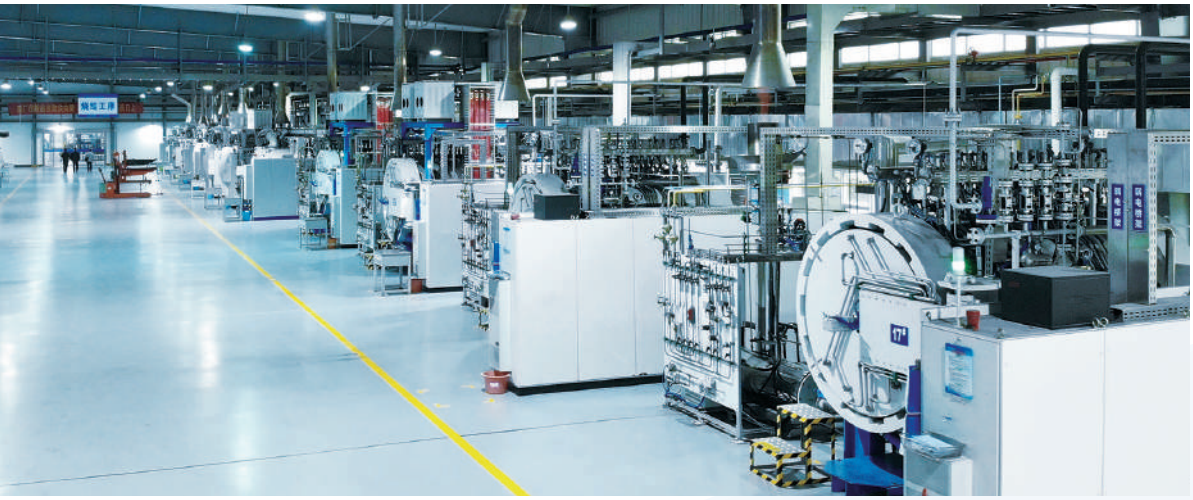
The fast and direct way to order your special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.

ZCC Cutting Tools Headquarters, Zhuzhou, China



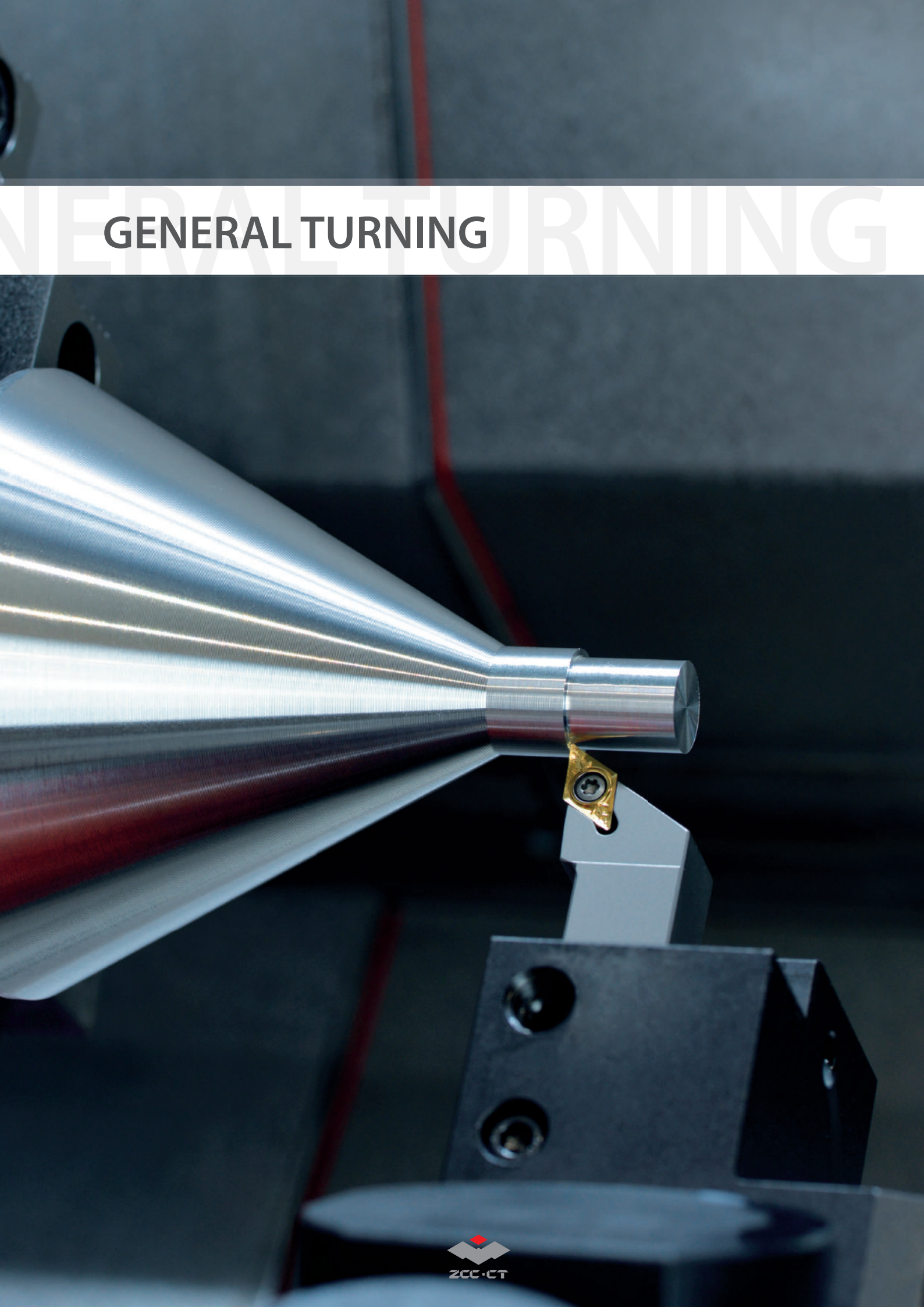
Production of tool holders



Sintering of inserts

Turning A	General turning	A1-A379
	Parting & grooving	A380-A457
	Threading	A458-A500
Milling B	Indexable milling	B1-B263
	Solid carbide milling	B264-B526
Drilling C	Indexable drills	C1-C37
	Solid carbide drills	C38-C151
	Solid carbide reamers	C152-C171
	Solid carbide threading tools	C172-C200
Technical information D		D1-D12
Index E		E1-E10

GENERAL TURNING



General turning

Product overview	**A2-A15**
Chip breaker overview	**A16-A26**
Application fields of chip breakers	**A27-A35**
Grade overview	**A36-A41**
Application fields of grades	**A42-A47**
ISO code – general turning inserts	**A48-A49**
Conversion table metric/imperial	**A50**
Negative inserts	**A51-A115**
Positive inserts	**A116-A157**
ISO code – PCBN & PCD inserts	**A158-A159**
PCBN & PCD inserts	**A160-A197**
ISO code – ceramic inserts	**A198-A199**
Ceramic inserts	**A200-A221**
External tool holder overview	**A222-A227**
ISO code – external tool holders	**A228-A229**
External tool holders	**A230-A303**
ISO code – external tool holders – Swiss turning	**A304-A305**
External tool holders – Swiss turning	**A306-A313**
System code – external tool holders – rail applications	**A314-A315**
External tool holders – rail applications	**A316-A319**
Boring bar overview	**A320-A321**
ISO code – boring bars	**A322-A323**
Boring bars	**A324-A365**
Recommended cutting data	**A366-A379**
Trouble shooting	**A502-A503**
Technical information	**A505-A509**
Special tools	**A513**

Carbide and cermet inserts

Double sided, negative – Finishing



CNEG-NF	CNMG-ADF	CNMG-DF	CNMG-EF	CNMG-SF	CNMG-XF	
12	12	09 12	09 12	09 12	12	Edge length
A52	A51	A51	A51	A51	A52	Page



DNEG-NF	DNEG-NGF	DNMG-ADF	DNMG-DF	DNMG-EF	DNMG-FM	DNMG-SF	DNMG-XF	
15	15	15	11 15	11 15	15	11 15	11 15	Edge length
A66	A66	A62	A62	A66	A66	A62	A63	Page



SNMG-ADF	SNMG-DF	SNMG-EF	SNMG-SF	SNMG-XF	
12	12	09 12 15	09 12	12	Edge length
A71	A71	A72	A71	A73	Page



TNMG-ADF	TNMG-DF	TNMG-EF	TNMG-FM	TNMG-SF	
16	16 22	11 16 22	16	16	Edge length
A87	A87	A89	A90	A88	Page



VNEG-NF	VNEG-NGF	VNMG-ADF	VNMG-DF	VNMG-EF	VNMG-SF	VNMG-XF	
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	Edge length
A100	A101	A100	A100	A100	A101	A102	Page



WNEG-NF	WNMG-ADF	WNMG-DF	WNMG-EF	WNMG-NF	WNMG-SF	WNMG-XF	
08	08	06 08	06 08	06	06 08	06 08	Edge length
A106	A105	A105	A106	A106	A105	A107	Page

Double sided, negative, Wiper – Finishing

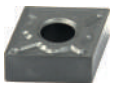


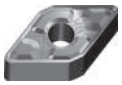
CNMG-WG	DNMX-WG	TNMX-WG	WNMG-WG	
12	11 15	16	08	Edge length
A51	A62	A87	A106	Page

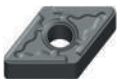
Carbide and cermet inserts

Double sided, negative – Medium machining

					
CNMG	**CNMG-DM**	**CNMG-EG**	**CNMG-EM**	**CNMG-NM**	
12 16 19	09 12 16 19	12	12 16	12	Edge length
A61	A54	A54	A54	A56	Page

					
CNMG-PM	**CNMG-TC**	**CNMG-TK**	**CNMG-XM**	**CNMG-ZM**	
09 12 16 19	12 16	12	12 16 19	12	Edge length
A53	A56	A56	A53	A55	Page

					
DNMG-DM	**DNMG-EG**	**DNMG-EM**	**DNMG-NM**		
11 15	15	11 15	15		Edge length
A64	A67	A67	A67		Page

					
DNMG-PM	**DNMG-TC**	**DNMG-TK**	**DNMG-XM**	**DNMG-ZM**	
11 15	15	15	11 15	15	Edge length
A64	A67	A68	A63	A65	Page

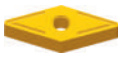
					
SNMG	**SNMG-DM**	**SNMG-EG**	**SNMG-EM**	**SNMG-NM**	
12 25	09 12 15 19	12	12 15	12	Edge length
A83	A75	A75	A76	A77	Page

					
SNMG-PM	**SNMG-TC**	**SNMG-TK**	**SNMG-XM**		
09 12 15 19	12 15	12	12 15 19		Edge length
A74	A76	A76	A73		Page

								
TNMG	**TNMG-DM**	**TNMG-EG**	**TNMG-EM**	**TNMG-PM**	**TNMG-TC**	**TNMG-XM**	**TNMG-ZM**	
16 22 27 33	11 16 22	16	16 22	11 16 22	16 22	16 22	16	Edge length
A98	A91	A93	A93	A91	A93	A90	A92	Page

Carbide and cermet inserts

Double sided, negative – Medium machining



VNMG	VNMG-DM	VNMG-EM	VNMG-NM	
16	16	16	16	Edge length
A103	A103	A103	A103	Page



VNMG-PM	VNMG-SNR	VNMG-TC	VNMG-XM	VNMG-ZM	
16	16	16	16	16	Edge length
A104	A104	A104	A102	A104	Page



WNMG-DM	WNMG-EG	WNMG-EM	WNMG-NM	
06 08	08	06 08	08	Edge length
A108	A108	A108	A110	Page



WNMG-PM	WNMG-TC	WNMG-TK	WNMG-XM	WNMG-ZM	
06 08	08	08	06 08	08	Edge length
A109	A110	A110	A107	A109	Page



RNMG	
12	Edge length
A112	Page

Double sided, negative – Medium machining to roughing



CNMA	DNMA	SNMA	SNUN	TNMA	WNMA	
12 16 19	15	12 15 19	12 19	16 22	06 08	Edge length
A61	A69	A84	A86	A99	A111	Page

Double sided, negative – Roughing



CNMG-DR	CNMG-ER	CNMG-SNR	DNMG-DR	DNMG-ER	DNMG-SNR	
12 16 19 25	12 16 19	12 16 19	15	15	15	Edge length
A57	A58	A57	A68	A69	A68	Page

Carbide and cermet inserts

Double sided, negative – Roughing

 **SNMG-DR**	 **SNMG-ER**	 **SNMG-SNR**	 **TNMG-DR**	 **TNMG-ER**	 **TNMG-SNR**	
12 15 19 25	12 15 19	12	16 22 27	16 22	16	Edge length
A77	A78	A78	A94	A95	A92	Page

 **WNMG-DR**	 **WNMG-SNR**	
06 08	08	Edge length
A111	A109	Page

Single sided, negative – Roughing

 **CNMM**	 **CNMM-DR**	 **CNMM-ER**	 **CNMM-HDR**	 **CNMM-HPR**	 **CNMM-LR**	
12 19	12 16 19 25	25	12 16 19 25	19 25	12 16 19 25	Edge length
A60	A58	A58	A60	A60	A59	Page

 **DNMM-DR**	 **DNMM-ER**	 **DNMM-HDR**	 **DNMM-LR**	
15	15	15	15	Edge length
A70	A70	A70	A70	Page

 **SNMM**	 **SNMM-DR**	 **SNMM-ER**	 **SNMM-HDR**	 **SNMM-HPR**	 **SNMM-LR**	
19 25	15 19 25	25	12 15 19 25	19 25	12 15 19 25	Edge length
A85	A79	A79	A81	A82	A80	Page

 **TNMM**	 **TNMM-DR**	 **TNMM-HDR**	 **TNMM-LR**	
16 22 27	16 22 27	22 27	16	Edge length
A99	A95	A97	A95	Page

Special form – Finishing

 **CNMG-RF**	 **CNMM-RF**	 **CNMM-RH**	 **KNUX**	 **LNUX-RF**	 **LNUX-RH**	
19	19	19	16	19 30	19 30	Edge length
A114	A114	A114	A113	A115	A115	Page

Carbide and cermet inserts

Positive – Fine-finishing



CCGT-SF	CCGT-USF	CPGT-SF	DCGT-SF	DPGT-SF	
06 09	06 09	06 09	07 11	07 11	Edge length
A116	A116	A124	A125	A131	Page



TBGH	TCGT-SF	TPGH	TPGT-SF	
06	06 09 11	09 11	09 11	Edge length
A139	A140	A146	A147	Page



VBGT-SF	VCGT-SF	
11	11 16	Edge length
A150	A153	Page

Positive – Finishing



CCMT-AHF	CCMT-EF	CCMT-HF	CCMT-XF	CPMT-HF	
06 09 12	06 09 12	06 09 12	06 09	06	Edge length
A117	A118	A117	A118	A124	Page



DCMT-AHF	DCMT-EF	DCMT-HF	DCMT-XF	SCMT-AHF	SCMT-EF	SCMT-HF	SCMT-XF	
07 11	07 11	07 11	07 11	09	09	09	09	Edge length
A125	A126	A126	A126	A134	A134	A135	A134	Page



TCMT-AHF	TCMT-EF	TCMT-HF	TCMT-XF	
11 16	09 11 16	09 11 16	09 11 16	Edge length
A141	A142	A141	A141	Page



VBET-NF	VBET-NGF	VBMT-AHF	VBMT-EF	VBMT-HF	VBMT-XF	
16	16	16	11 16	11	11 16	Edge length
A149	A151	A148	A148	A149	A148	Page

Carbide and cermet inserts

Positive – Finishing



VCGT	VCGT-HF	VCGT-NF	VCMT-EF	VCMT-XF	
13	11	16	16	11 16	Edge length
A153	A153	A153	A156	A156	Page

Positive – Medium machining



CCMT-EM	CCMT-HM	CCMT-XM	CCMW	CPGW	CPMT-HM	
06 09 12	06 09 12	09 12	09 12	06	09	Edge length
A119	A120	A119	A121	A124	A124	Page



DCMT-EM	DCMT-HM	DCMT-XM	DCMW	
07 11	07 11	11	11	Edge length
A127	A128	A127	A129	Page



SCMT-EM	SCMT-HM	SPMW	SCMT-XM	
09 12	09 12	09 12	09 12	Edge length
A134	A135	A138	A135	Page



TCMT	TCMT-EM	TCMT-HM	TCMW	TCMT-XM	
22	09 11 16	09 11 16	16	16	Edge length
A144	A142	A143	A143	A142	Page



VBMT-EM	VBMT-HM	VBMT-XM	VCMT-EM	VCMT-XM	
11 16	16	16	16	16	Edge length
A151	A151	A151	A156	A156	Page

Positive – Roughing



CCMT-HR	CCMT-TC	DCMT-HR	RCMT · RCGT	RCMX	RCMX-PV	SCMT-HR	TCMT-HR	
06 09 12	06 09 12	11	08 10 12 16 20 25	08 10 12 16 20 25 32	32	09 12	09 11 16 22	Edge length
A121	A121	A129	A132	A133	A133	A136	A143	Page

Carbide and cermet inserts

Positive – Roughing




VBMT-HR	VBMT-SNR	
16	16	Edge length
A152	A152	Page

Positive – Aluminium machining







CCGX-LC	CCGX-LH	DCGX-LC	DCGX-LH	RCGX-LH	
06 09 12	06 09 12	07 11	07 11	08 12	Edge length
A122	A122	A129	A130	A132	Page








SCGX-LC	SCGX-LH	TCGX-LC	TCGX-LH	VCGX-LC	VCGX-LH	
09 12	09 12	09 11 16	09 11 16	11 16 22	11 16 22	Edge length
A136	A137	A145	A145	A154	A155	Page

PCBN & PCD

Negative

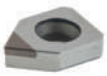






CNGA-2	CNGA-2W	DNGA-2	SNGA-4	TNGA-3	
12	12	15	12	16	Edge length
A160	A160	A161	A162	A163	Page





VNGA-2	WNGA-3	ZNEX	
16	08	04	Edge length
A164	A165	A166	Page









CNGN	CNGN-M	RNGN	SNGN	SNGN-M	WNGN	WNGN-M	
09 12	12	09 12	12	12	08	08	Edge length
A173	A173	A174	A175	A175	A176	A176	Page

PCBN & PCD

Negative



CNGA	DNGA	VNGA	
12	15	16	Edge length
A177	A178	A179	Page

Positive



CCGW-2	DCGW-2	TCGW-3	VBGW-2	VCGW-2	
06 09 12	07 11	11 16	16	11 16	Edge length
A167	A169	A170	A171	A172	Page



CCGT	CCGT-1MED	CCGT-L	CCGW	CCGW-L	
06 09 12	06 09	09 12	06 09 12	06 09 12	Edge length
A180	A180	A181	A182	A183	Page



DCGT	DCGT-1MED	DCGW	
07 11	07 11	07 11	Edge length
A184	A185	A186	Page



TCGT	TCGT-1MED	TCGT-L	TCGW	TCGW-L	
11 16	11 16	11 16	11 16	11 16	Edge length
A187	A187	A188	A189	A190	Page



VBGT	VBGT-1MED	VBGW	VCGT	VCGT-1MED	VCGW	
11 16	16	11 16	11 16	11 16	11 16 22	Edge length
A191	A191	A192	A193	A194	A195	Page

Ceramic inserts

Negative



CNGA	CNGN	CNGX	DNGA	DNGN	DNGX	
12 16	12 16	12	15	15	15	Edge length
A200	A201	A203	A204	A205	A206	Page

Ceramic inserts

Negative



RNGA	RNGN	SNGA	SNGN	SNGX	TNGA	TNGN	
12	06 09 12 15 19 25	12	12 15 19	12	16 22	16 22	Edge length
A207	A208	A210	A211	A213	A214	A215	Page



VNGA	WNGA		
16	08		Edge length
A216	A217		Page

Positive



RCGX	RPGN	RPGX	TPGN	
06 09 12 19	12	09	11 16	Edge length
A218	A219	A220	A221	Page

External tool holders

Holder with double clamping

							
DCLNR/L	**DDJNR/L**	**DSBNR/L**	**DTGNR/L**	**DVJNR/L**	**DVVNN**	**DWLNR/L**	
95°	93°	75°	90°	93°	72.5°	95°	Angle
A230	A231	A232	A233	A235	A234	A236	Page

Holder with knee lever clamping

								
PCBNR/L	**PCLNR/L**	**PDJNR/L**	**PDNNR/L**	**PSBNR/L**	**PSDNN**	**PSKNR/L**	**PSSNR/L**	
75°	95°	93°	63°	75°	45°	75°	45°	Angle
A237	A238	A240	A241	A242	A244	A245	A246	Page

				
PTFNR/L	**PTGNR/L**	**PTTNR/L**	**PWLNR/L**	
91°	90°	60°	95°	Angle
A247	A249	A248	A251	Page

Holder with multi clamping

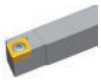
								
MCBNR/L	**MCLNR/L**	**MDJNR/L**	**MDPNN**	**MRDNN**	**MRGNR/L**	**MSBNR/L**	**MSDNN**	
75°	95°	93°	62.5°	45°	90°	75°	45°	Angle
A252	A253	A254	A255	A267	A268	A256	A259	Page

								
MSKNR/L	**MSRNR/L**	**MTFNR/L**	**MTGNR/L**	**MTJNR/L**	**MTJNR/L-Z**	**MVJNR/L**	**MVVNN**	
75°	75°	90°	90°	93°	93°	93°	72.5°	Angle
A258	A257	A263	A260	A261	A262	A265	A264	Page


MWLNR/L
95°
A266

External tool holders

Holder with screw clamping



SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SRDCN	SRGCR/L	SSBCR/L	
90°	95°	90°	93°	63°	45°	90°	75°	Angle
A269	A270	A271	A272	A273	A288	A289	A279	Page



SSDCN	SSKCR/L	SSSCR/L	STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	SVABR/L	
45°	75°	45°	90°	90°	90°	60°	90°	Angle
A280	A281	A282	A283	A284	A285	A286	A275	Page



SVJBR/L	SVJCR/L	SVVBN	SVVCN	SWACR/L				
93°	93°	72.5°	72.5°	90°				Angle
A274	A278	A276	A277	A287				Page

Holder with top clamping



CKJNR/L	CKNNR/L							
93°	63°							Angle
A290	A291							Page

Tool holder for ceramic inserts and solid CBN inserts



CCLNR/L	CDJNR/L	CRDNN	CSDNN	CSKNR/L	CSRNR/L	CTJNR/L	CTUNR/L	
95°	93°	45°	45°	75°	75°	93°	93°	Angle
A292	A294	A298	A299	A296	A297	A293	A295	Page



JCLNR/L	JDJNR/L	JSDNN						
95°	93°	45°						Angle
A300	A301	A302						Page

External tool holders

Swiss turning



SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	
90°	95°	90°	107.5°	93°	63°	90°	93°	Angle
A306	A307	A308	A309	A310	A311	A312	A313	Page

Rail applications



RW-PCLNR/L	RW-PLANR/L	RW-PLFNR/L	
90°	90°	90°	Angle
A318	A316	A317	Page

Boring bars

Steel boring bars with knee lever clamping –



A***-PCLNR/L	A***-PDSNR/L	A***-PDUNR/L	A***-PSKNR/L	A***-PTFNR/L	
95°	45°	93°	75°	90°	Angle
A324	A326	A327	A329	A330	Page



S***-PCLNR/L	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L	S***-PSKNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L	
95°	45°	93°	75°	90°	95°	Angle
A324	A326	A327	A329	A330	A332	Page

Steel boring bars with screw clamping –



A***-SCLCR/L	A***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	A***-SDZCR/L	
95°	107.5°	93°	95°	Angle
A334	A336	A337	A338	Page



S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCLPR/L	S***-SDQCR/L	S***-SDQPR/L	S***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDUPR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	
90°	95°	95°	107.5°	107.5°	93°	93°	95°	Angle
A352	A334	A348	A336	A349	A337	A350	A338	Page

Boring bars

Steel boring bars with screw clamping –






A***-SSKCR/L	A***-STFCR/L	A***-SVQBR/L	A***-SVUBR/L	
75°	90°	107.5°	93°	Angle
A339	A341	A345	A346	Page









S***-SSKCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	S***-STUPR/L	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	
75°	90°	93°	107.5°	107.5°	93°	93°	Angle
A339	A341	A351	A345	A343	A346	A344	Page

Solid carbide boring bars with screw clamping –









C***-SCLPR/L	C***-SDQPR/L	C***-SDUPR/L	C***-STUPR/L	C***-SVQCR/L	C***-SVUCR/L	C***-SZLNR/L	
A354	A356	A358	A360	A363	A364	A365	Page









E***-SCLCR/L	E***-SCLPR/L	E***-SDQCR/L	E***-SDUCR/L	E***-STFCR/L	E***-STFPR/L	E***-SVUCR/L	
95°	95°	107.5°	93°	90°	90°	93°	Angle
A355	A354	A357	A359	A361	A362	A364	Page

Notes

Negative inserts

Finishing

XF P





Double-sided chip breaker for finishing operations in the P application field. Superb chip control with low cutting forces.

RF P





Double-sided chip breaker for applications from finishing to medium machining.

SF P M K





Double sided chip breaker in combination with cermet grades. Geometry with high sharpness for improved chip control and great surface quality. Ideal for machining with small cutting depths and feed rates.

DF P K





Double sided chip breaker with good chip control. Suitable for finishing and medium machining of steel and cast iron.

ADF P M





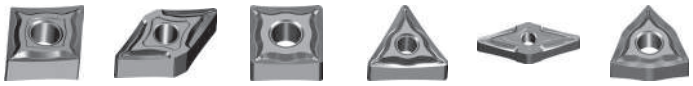
Ground, double sided chip breaker with good chip control. Wide range of application due to excellent balance of sharpness and cutting edge stability.

Negative inserts

Finishing

EF M S

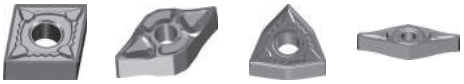




Double sided chip breaker with sharp cutting edge and large rake angle for finishing of stainless steel.

NF S M

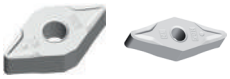




Double sided chip breaker with ground cutting edge and large rake angle for finishing. E-tolerance for high repeatability.

NGF S M





Double sided chip breaker with ground cutting edge and large rake angle for finishing. E-tolerance for high repeatability.

Wiper

WG P M K





Double sided chip breaker with wiper geometry. Allows to double the feed rate and improves the surface quality.

Medium machining

XM P





Double-sided chip breaker for medium machining operations in the P application field. Superb chip control at high and low feed rates.

Negative inserts

Medium machining

DM P K





Double sided chip breaker for medium machining. Wide range of application due to excellent balance of sharpness and cutting edge stability.

ZM P





Double sided chip breaker for medium machining. Wide range of application due to stable cutting edge and large rake angle. Very suitable for machining of steel.

PM P K





Double sided chip breaker for medium machining. Wide range of application in steel and cast iron.

TC K P





Double sided chip breaker with surrounding cutting edge. Process reliable machining due to highest cutting edge stability.

TK K





Double-sided chip breaker for medium machining operations in the K application field. Optimum combination of impact resistance and cutting edge sharpness.

Negative inserts

Medium machining

NM S M





Double sided chip breaker with ground cutting edge and large rake angle for medium machining of heat-resistant materials.

EM M S





Double sided chip breaker with sharp cutting edge and large rake angle. Process reliable medium machining of stainless steel.

EG M S





Double sided chip breaker with grinded cutting edge and large rake angle. Wide range of application for medium machining of stainless steel.

Basic P K





Double sided chip breaker with surrounding cutting edge for universal machining of steel and cast iron.

Roughing

DR double sided P K





Double sided chip breaker with positive rake angle and stable cutting edge for light to medium roughing of steel and cast iron.

Negative inserts

Roughing

DR single sided P K





Single sided chipbreaker with positive rake angle and stable cutting edge for light to medium roughing of steel and cast iron.

RH P





Double-sided chip breaker for applications from medium machining to roughing.

LR P M





Single sided chip breaker with curved cutting edge and unique bumpy geometry. Low cutting pressure for process reliable machining. Light roughing of steel and stainless steel.

ER double sided M S





Double sided chip breaker with large rake angle for low cutting forces. Suitable for roughing of stainless steel.

ER single sided M S





Single sided chip breaker with large rake angle for low cutting forces. Suitable for roughing of stainless steel.

Negative inserts

Roughing

HDR P K





Single sided chip breaker with high cutting edge stability and deformation resistance. Excellent for roughing with high cutting depths in steel and stainless steel.

HPR P K





Single sided chip breaker with high cutting edge stability and large chip space. Excellent for heavy roughing in steel and cast iron.

Flat K





Double sided insert without chip breaker. Stable cutting edge design, due to missing microgeometry. Excellent for roughing in cast iron.

SNR M S N





Double sided chip breaker for roughing. Wide range of application due to excellent balance of sharpness and cutting edge stability.

PCBN & PCD inserts

Flat N H





With brazed CBN or PCD cutting edge. For machining of hardened steel (CBN) or non-ferrous metals (PCD).

General turning Chip breaker overview

Negative inserts

PCBN & PCD inserts

Flat H K





Solid CBN insert for machining od steel and cast iron.

Ceramic inserts

Flat K H





Ceramic inserts for machining of low hardened steel and cast iron.

Positive inserts

Fine-finishing

USF P M





Single sided chip breaker for fine finishing. Sharp cutting edge with large hollow flute, excellently suitable for machining small work pieces. G-tolerance for high repeatability.

R/L P M

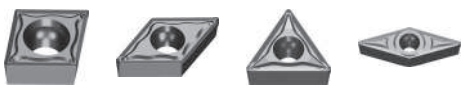




Single sided chip breaker for fine finishing. Excellent for high surface quality. G-tolerance for high repeatability.

SF P M





Single sided chip breaker in combination with cermet grades. Geometry with high sharpness for improved chip control and great surface quality. Ideal for machining with small cutting depths and feed rates.

Positive inserts

Finishing

XF P




Single-sided chip breaker for finishing operations in the P application field. Superb chip control with low cutting forces.

HF P K




Single sided chip breaker with good chip control. Suitable for finishing to medium machining of steel and cast iron.

AHF M S P




Ground, single sided chip breaker with good chip control. Wide range of application due to excellent balance of sharpness and cutting edge stability.

EF M S




Single sided chip breaker with sharp cutting edge and large rake angle for finishing of stainless steel.

NF M S




Single sided chip breaker with ground cutting edge and large rake angle for finishing. E-tolerance for high repeatability.

Positive inserts

Finishing

NGF M S




Single sided chip breaker with ground cutting edge and large rake angle for finishing. E-tolerance for high repeatability.

Medium machining

XM P




Single-sided chip breaker for medium machining operations in the P application field. Superb chip control at high and low feed rates.

TC K P




Single sided chip breaker with encircling cutting edge. Process reliable machining due to highest cutting edge stability.

HM P K




Single sided chip breaker for medium machining. Wide range of application due to excellent balance of sharpness and cutting edge stability.

EM M S




Single sided chip breaker with sharp cutting edge and large rake angle. Process reliable medium machining of stainless steel.

Positive inserts

Medium machining

Basic P K





Single sided chip breaker with encircling cutting edge for universal machining of steel and cast iron.

Roughing

Flat K





Single sided insert without chip breaker. Stable cutting edge design due to missing microgeometry. Excellent for roughing in cast iron.

HR P K





Single sided chip breaker with positive rake angle and stable cutting edge for light to medium roughing of steel and cast iron.

SNR S M





Single sided chip breaker for roughing. Wide range of application due to excellent balance of sharpness and cutting edge stability.

Basic P K





Single sided chip breaker with encircling cutting edge for universal machining of steel and cast iron.

Positive inserts

Aluminium machining

LC N





Single sided chip breaker with excellent cutting edge design. Sharp cutting edge with positive rake angle. G-tolerance for high repeatability.

LH N





Single sided chipbreaker for machining of cast aluminium alloys. Sharp cutting edge with positive rake angle. G-tolerance for high repeatability.

PCBN & PCD inserts

Flat N H





With brazed CBN or PCD cutting edge. For machining of hardened steel (CBN) or non-ferrous metals (PCD).

MED N



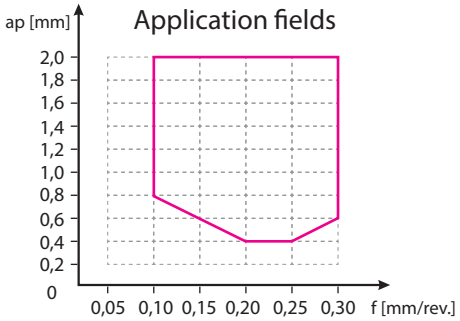


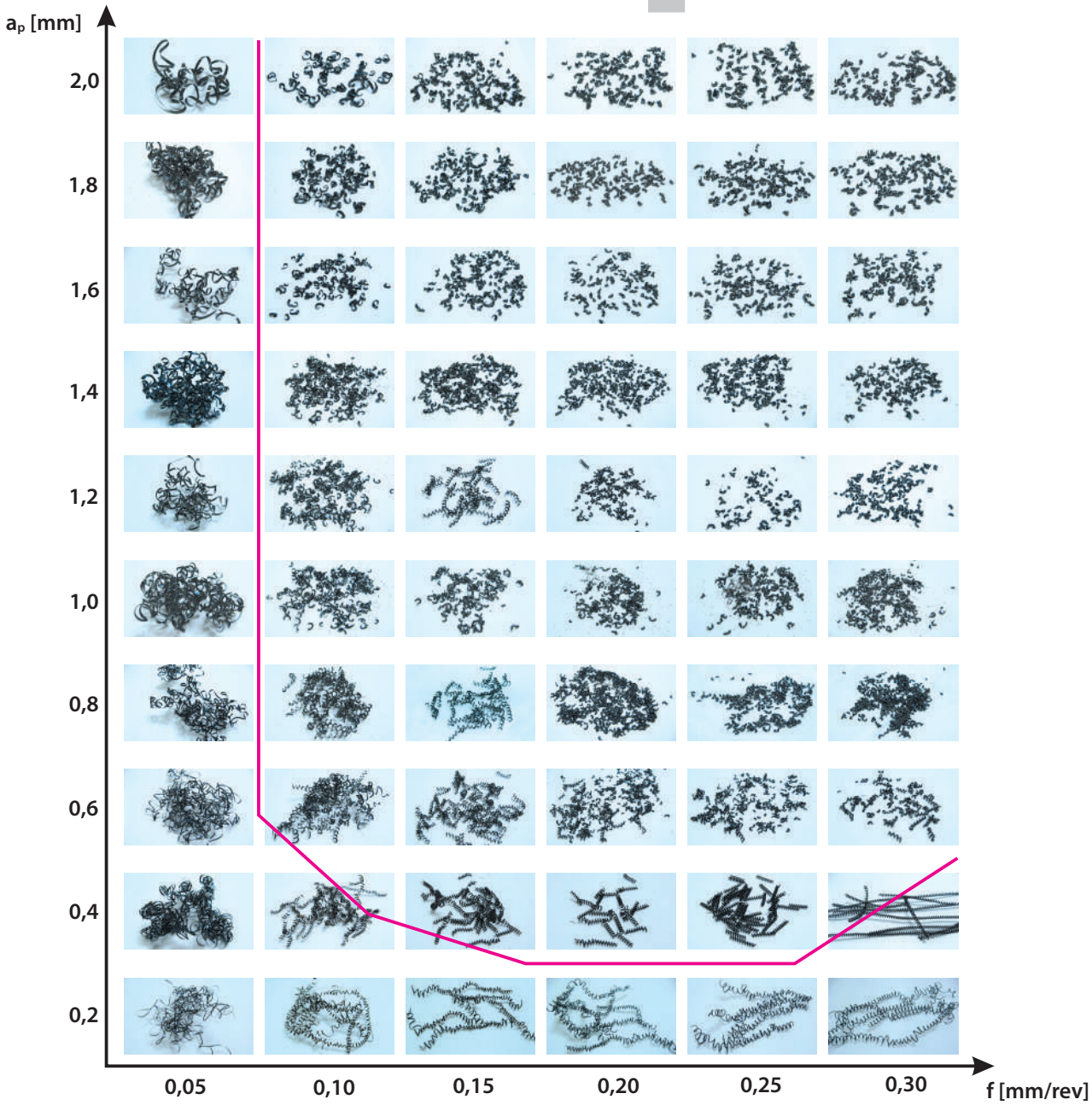
Laser-cut chip breaker for finishing and medium machining operations.

General turning

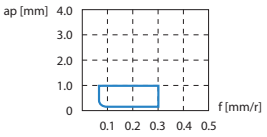
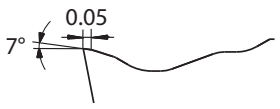
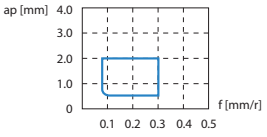
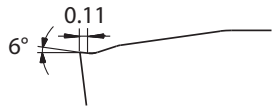
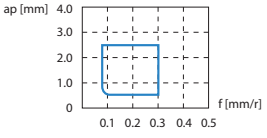
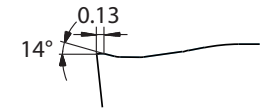
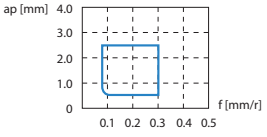
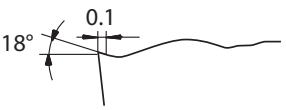
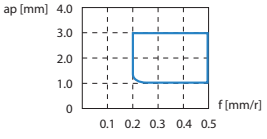
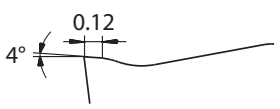
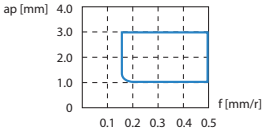
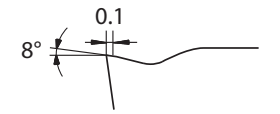
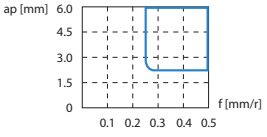
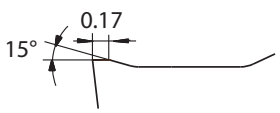
Application fields of chip breakers

Example
Insert: CNMG120408-DF
Holder: PCLNL2525M12
Material: C45 steel
V_C : 200 m/min

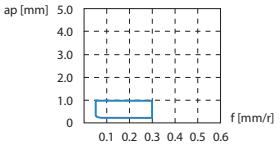
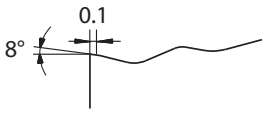
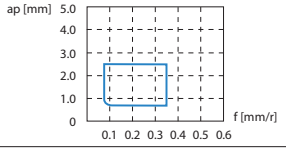
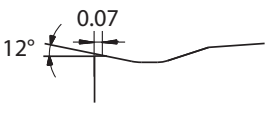
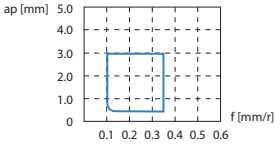
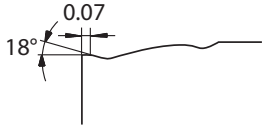
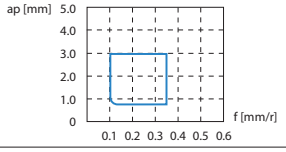
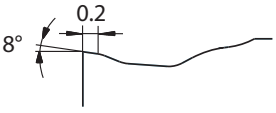
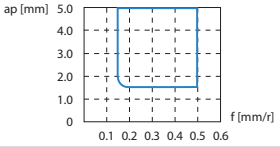
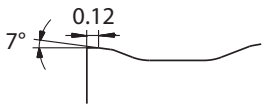
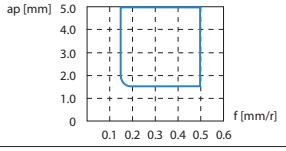
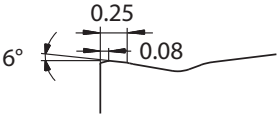
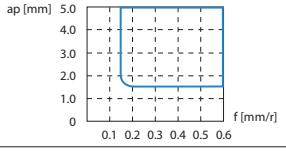
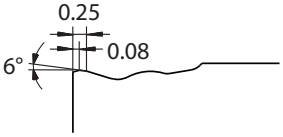
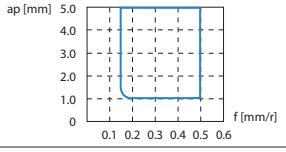
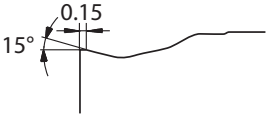
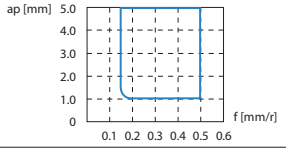
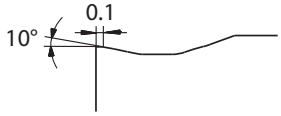
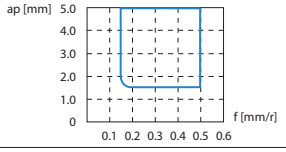
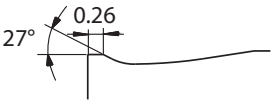
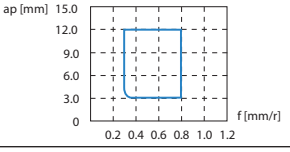
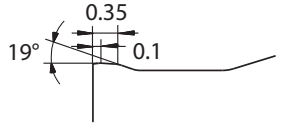




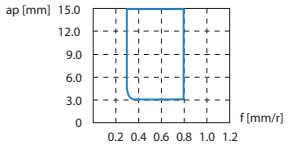
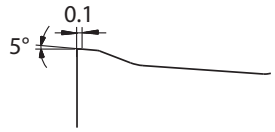
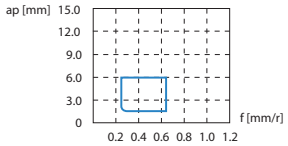
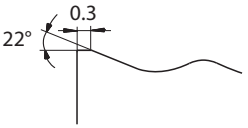
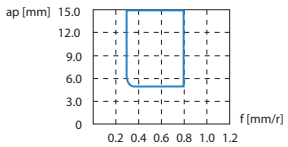
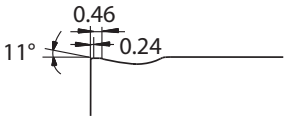
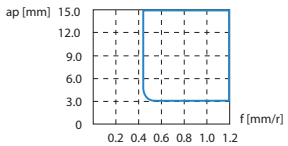
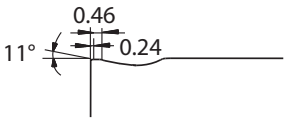
P Positive inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
SF	Fine-finishing			
HF	Finishing			
AHF	Finishing			
XF	Finishing			
HM	Medium machining			
XM	Medium machining			
HR	Roughing			

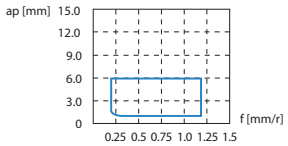
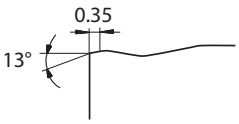
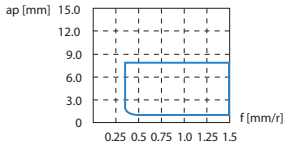
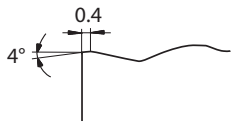
P Negative inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
SF	Fine-finishing			
DF	Finishing			
XF	Finishing			
ADF	Finishing			
DM	Medium machining			
PM	Medium machining			
ZM	Medium machining			
XM	Medium machining			
WG	Medium machining			
Basic	Medium machining			
DR	Roughing			

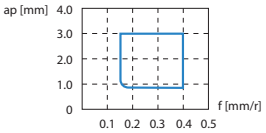
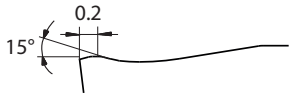
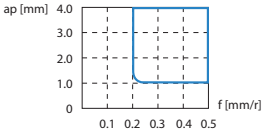
P Negative inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
DR (single sided)	Roughing			
LR (single sided)	Roughing			
HDR (single sided)	Roughing			
HPR (single sided)	Roughing			

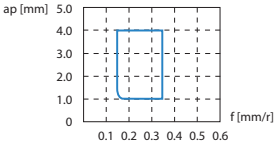
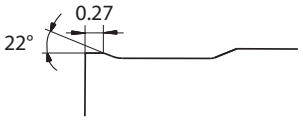
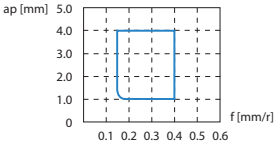
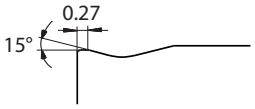
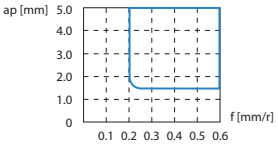
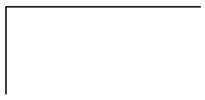
P Negative inserts (rail technology)

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
RF	Finishing			
RH	Roughing			

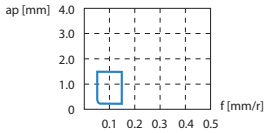
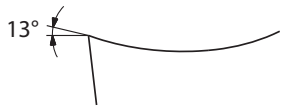
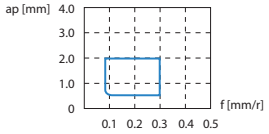
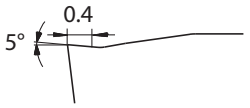
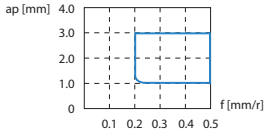
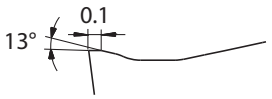
K Positive inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
TC	Medium machining			
Flat	Roughing			

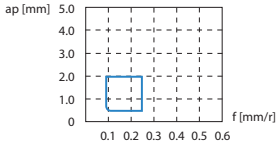
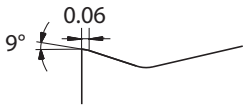
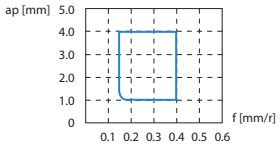
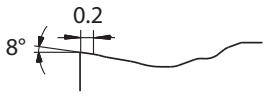
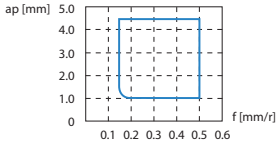
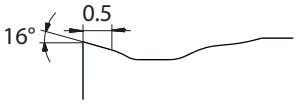
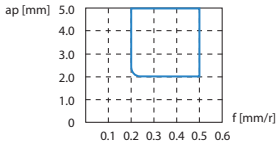
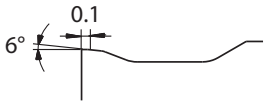
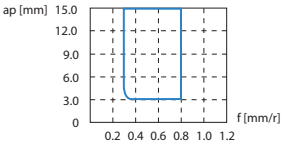
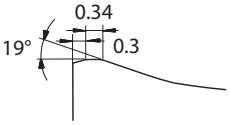
K Negative inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
TK	Medium machining			
TC	Medium machining			
Flat	Roughing			

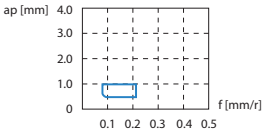
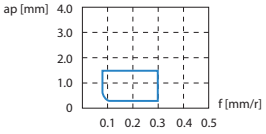
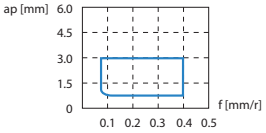
M Positive inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
USF	Fine-finishing	●		
EF	Finishing	● ✱		
EM	Medium machining	● ✱ ✱		

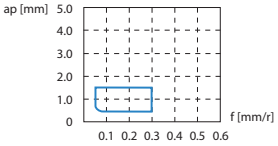
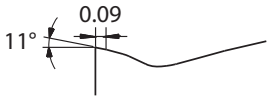
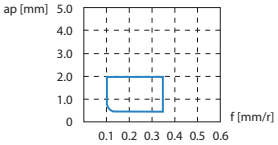
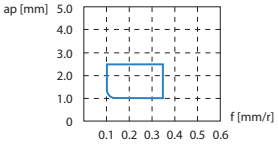
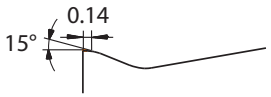
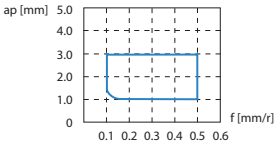
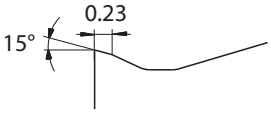
M Negative inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
EF	Finishing	●		
EM	Medium machining	● ✱		
EG	Medium machining	● ✱		
ER	Roughing	● ✱ ✱		
ER (single sided)	Roughing	● ✱ ✱		

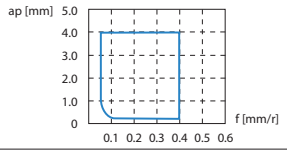
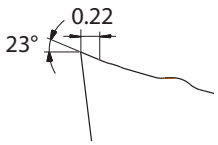
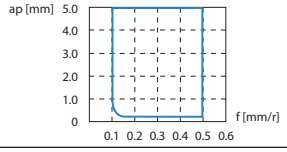
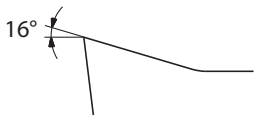
S Positive inserts

Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
NF	Finishing			
NGF	Finishing			
SNR	Roughing			

S Negative inserts

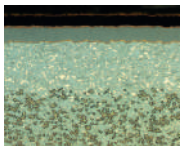
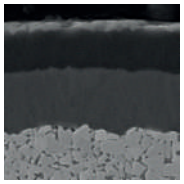
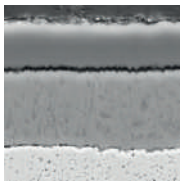
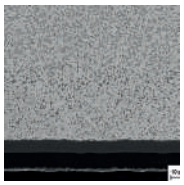
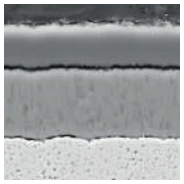
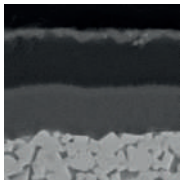
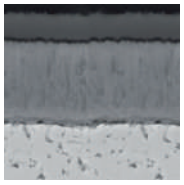
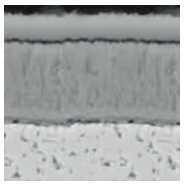
Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
NF	Finishing			
NGF	Medium machining			
NM	Medium machining			
SNR	Roughing			

N Positive inserts

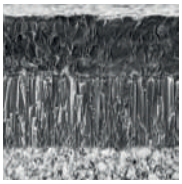
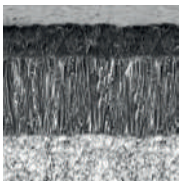
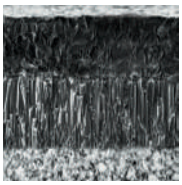
Chip breaker	Application		Application fields	Cutting edge design
LC	Finishing	●		
LH	Finishing	●		

Notes

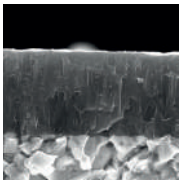
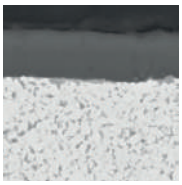
Coated cemented carbide CVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBC103	P05 – P15		P10 grade with excellent wear resistance at higher cutting speeds. Latest sinter processes and CVD coating technologies enable a wide range of applications in the P material range.
YB6315	P05 – P20		CVD coated P10–P20 carbide grade for finishing to medium operation of steel, casting steel and high chrome material. Outstanding performance under high cutting speed and temperature with excellent wear resistance.
YBC152	P10 – P20		CVD coated P10–P20 carbide grade for finishing to medium operation of steel and casting steel. Outstanding performance under higher cutting speed and temperature with excellent wear resistance.
YBC203	P15 – P25		P20 grade with exceptional wear resistance and toughness for reliable machining operations. Ultra-modern sintering technique and CVD coating technologies allow for a wide range of applications in the P material range.
YBC252	P20 - P35		CVD coated P20–P35 carbide grade for medium operation to roughing of steel and casting steel. Optimal performance of wear resistance and toughness for a wide application field.
YBC352	P20 - P40		CVD coated P20–P40 carbide grade for roughing operation of steel and casting steel. Optimal performance of wear resistance and toughness for a wide application field.
YBM153	M10 - M25		CVD coated M10–M25 carbide grade for finishing to medium application in stainless steel. High wear resistance and capability against plastic deformation at higher cutting speed.
YBM253	M15 - M35		CVD coated M15–M35 carbide grade for medium to roughing operation in stainless steel with wide application field. High wear resistance and capability against plasctic deformation at higher cutting speed.

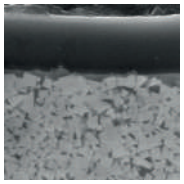
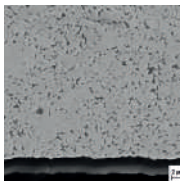
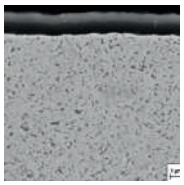
Coated cemented carbide CVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBD102	K05 - K20		CVD coated K05–K20 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium operation of cast iron, special nodular cast iron and hard steel at high cutting speed.
YB7315	K10 - K25		CVD coated K10–K25 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium to roughing operation of cast iron. Improved wear resistance and toughness at high cutting speed.
YBD152	K10 - K25		CVD coated K10–K25 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium to roughing operation of cast iron. Good wear resistance and toughness at higher cutting speed.
YBD152C	K10 - K25		Thick Al2O3 CVD coated K05–K25 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium to roughing operation of cast iron. Higher wear resistance and toughness at higher cutting speed in combination with TC chip breaker.

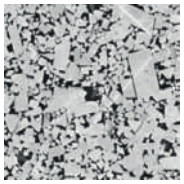
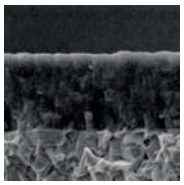
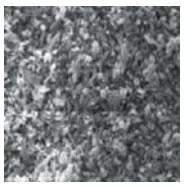
Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBG101	N05 - N20		PVD coated N05–N20 carbide substrate for finishing to semi-finishing in aluminium materials. Coating only on the top face, in combination with the aluminium chip breakers, prevents built-up edges and gives a smooth cut.
YBG102	S05 - S15		PVD coated S05–S15 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of super alloy material, stainless steel and aluminum. Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YBG105	S05 - S20		PVD multilayer coated S05–S20 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of super alloy material but also stainless steel. Good wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide application field.

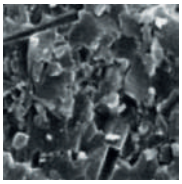
Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBG205	P10 - P30 M20 - M40 S15-S25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M20–M40/S15–S25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (milling). Excellent wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YB9320	P10 - P30 M10 - M25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M10–M25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (grooving/milling). Optimised coating stability for higher wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YPD201	S20 – S30		Carbide grade for semi-roughing to chip breaking of high-strength and high-alloy materials. High-performance grade with high wear resistance. Balanced hardness and internal stress ratio provide a wide range of applications.
YBS103	S10 – S20		Turning grade for processing nickel-base materials. A special carbide substrate and the latest PVD coating technology enable a very good wear behaviour and high thermal stability.

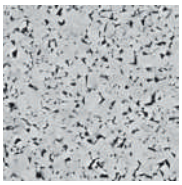
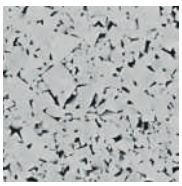
Ceramic

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
CA1000	K10 - K25 H10 - H25		Uncoated H10–H25/K10–K25 mixed ceramic grade for finishing to medium operation in hardened steel and nodular cast iron. Good wear resistance and toughness.
CM1000	K10 - K25 H10 - H25		Coated H1–H25/K10–K25 mixed ceramic grade for finishing to medium operations in hardened steel, tool steel, HSS material and nodular cast iron. Good wear resistance and toughness.
CN1000	K05 - K15		Uncoated K05-K15 Si3N4 ceramic grade for finishing to medium operation in grey cast iron. Good wear resistance and thermal stability.

Ceramic

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
CS1000	S05 – S20		Uncoated SiAlON ceramic grade for medium machining to roughing of nickel- and cobalt-based alloys at medium to low cutting speeds.
CW1400	S10 – S20 H10-H20		Uncoated whisker ceramic grade for medium and low speed cutting in HSS steel, high chrome steel and cobalt-base alloy also with interrupted cut. Good wear resistance, notch wear resistance and thermal stability.
CW1800	S10 – S25		Uncoated whisker ceramic grade for finishing to rough operations in Ni-base alloy material like Inconel, Nimonic or Hastelloy. Good wear resistance, notch wear resistance and thermal stability.

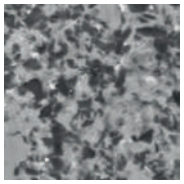
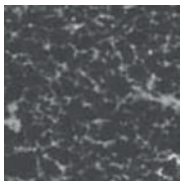
Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YD101	N05 - N20 K05 - K20		Uncoated N05–N20/K05–K20 carbide substrate for fine to medium application in aluminum and other material.
YD201	N10 - N30 K10 - K30		Uncoated N10–N30/K10–K30 carbide substrate for medium application in aluminum and other material.

CBN

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YCB112	S10 – S20		Uncoated, brazed S10–S20 CBN grade for fine finishing operations on hardened steel and super alloys. Excellent wear resistance and thermal stability.

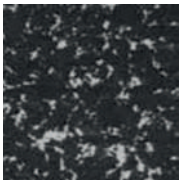
CBN

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YCB113	H01 - H10		Uncoated, brazed H01–H10 CBN grade for fine finishing operation in hardened steel with continuous cut. High wear resistance and productivity at higher cutting speed.
YCB121	H10 - H25		Uncoated, brazed H10–H25 CBN grade for fine to medium application in hardened steel from continuous to light interrupted cut. Good wear resistance and toughness for universal use.
YCB131	H20 - H35		Uncoated, brazed H20–H35 CBN grade for fine to medium application in hardened steel with interrupted cut. Good wear resistance and optimized toughness for safe process.
YCB113C	H01 - H10		Coated, brazed H01–H10 CBN grade for fine finishing operations on hardened steel with a continuous cut. High wear resistance and productivity at higher cutting speeds
YCB121C	H10 - H25		Coated, brazed H10–H25 CBN grade for fine to medium machining operations on hardened steel with a continuous to partially interrupted cut. Good wear resistance and toughness for universal application.
YCB131C	H20 - H25		Coated, brazed H20–H35 CBN grade for fine to medium machining operations on hardened steel with an interrupted cut. Good wear resistance and optimum toughness for reliable operations.
YCB215	K10 - K20		Uncoated, brazed K10 –K20 CBN grade for fine to medium machining operations on cast iron. Excellent wear resistance and thermal conductivity.
YZB630	H20 - H30		Uncoated H20–H30 solid CBN grade for medium machining operations on hardened steel with a slight to medium interrupted cut. Excellent combination of wear resistance and thermal stability.

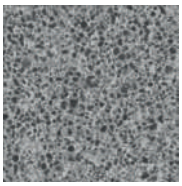
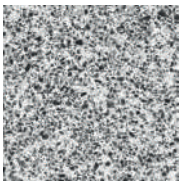
CBN

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YZB630C	H20 - H30		Coated H20–H30 solid CBN grade for medium machining operations on hardened steel with a slight to medium interrupted cut. Excellent combination of wear resistance and thermal stability.
YZB223	K10 - K25		Uncoated H10–H25/K10–K25 mixed ceramic grade for finishing to medium operation in hardened steel and nodular cast iron. Good wear resistance and toughness.

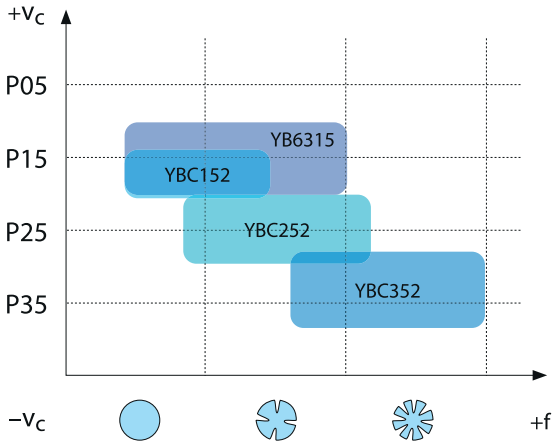
PCD

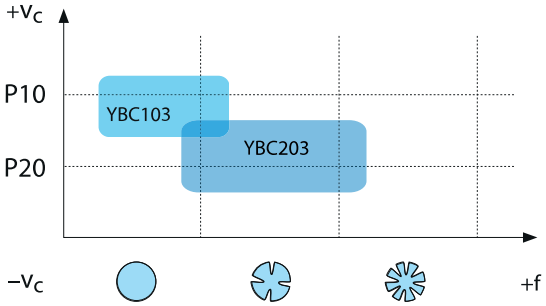
Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YCD421	N01 - N10		Uncoated, brazed N01–N10 PCD grade for fine finishing operation of aluminum alloys less than 12 % Si, composites, copper/magnesium and other alloys. Medium grain size grade with good wear resistance for a wide application field.

Cermet

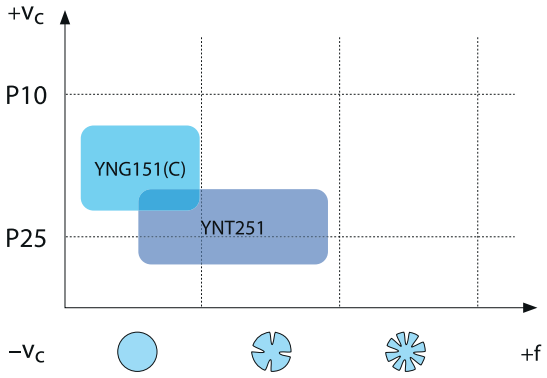
Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YNG151	P05 – P15		Uncoated P05–P15 cermet grade for fine finishing operation of steel and stainless steel. Good resistance against plastic deformation for good surface finishing.
YNG151C	P05 – P15		PVD coated P05–P15 cermet grade for fine finishing operation of steel and stainless steel. Good wear resistance and capability against plastic deformation for good surface roughness.
YNT251	P10 - P25		Uncoated P10–P25 cermet grade for fine finishing to medium operation of steel and stainless steel. Good wear resistance and toughness. Suitable also in light interrupted cut.

CVD coated carbide grades for steel

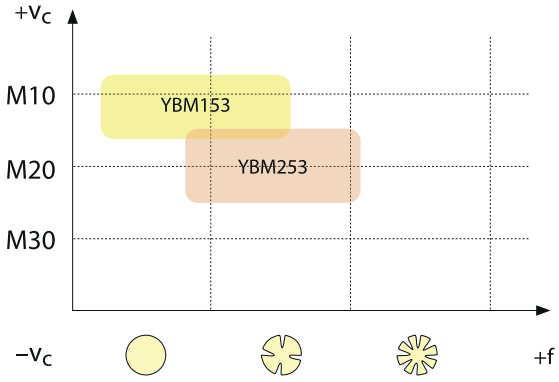




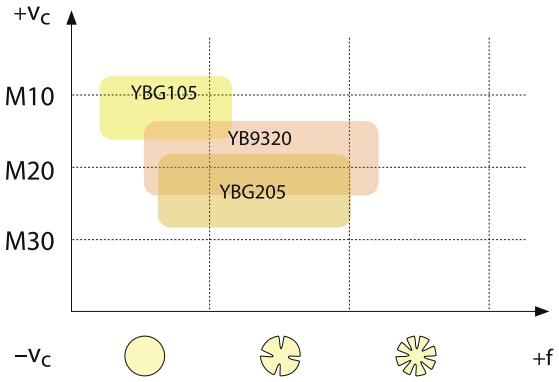
Cermet grades for steel



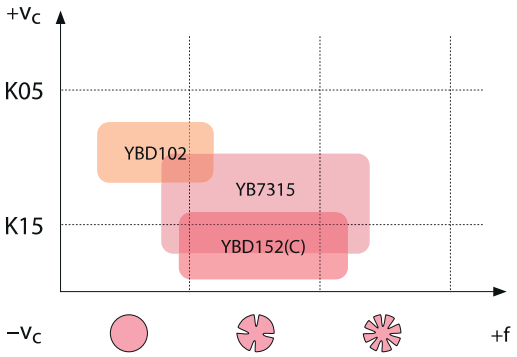
CVD coated carbide grades for stainless steel



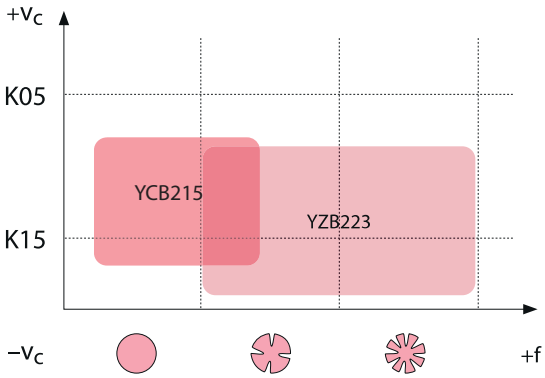
PVD coated carbide grades for stainless steel



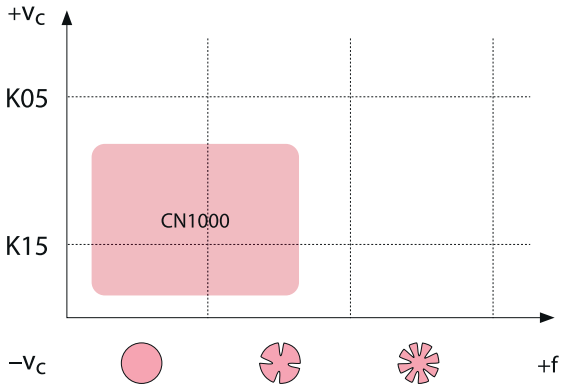
CVD coated carbide grades for cast iron



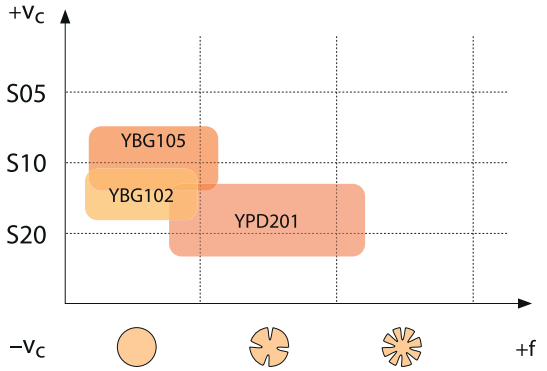
CBN grades for cast iron

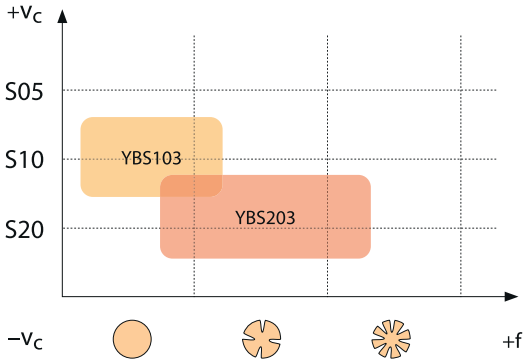


Ceramic grades for cast iron

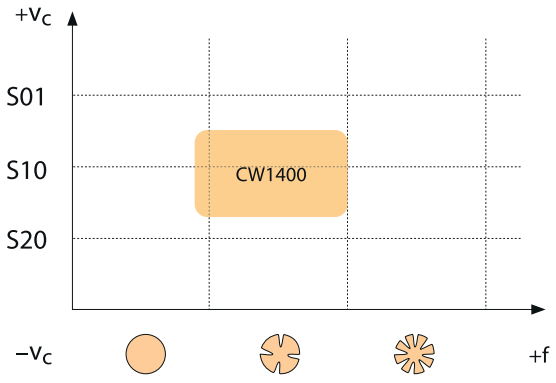


PVD coated carbide grades for superalloys

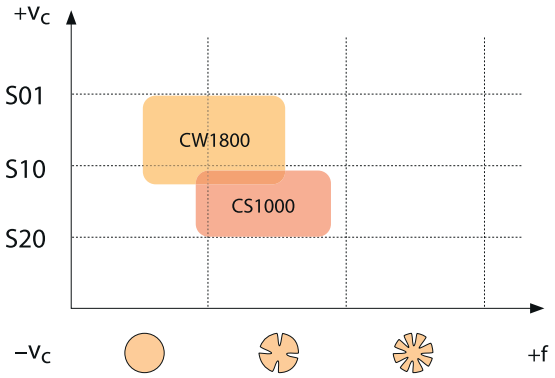




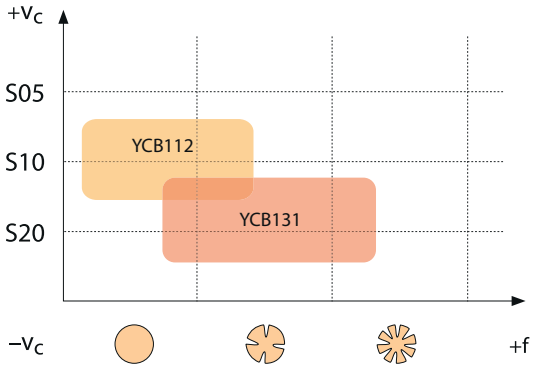
Ceramic grades for cobalt base alloys/HSS



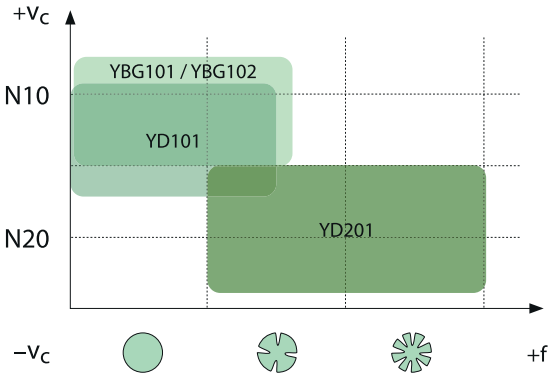
Ceramic grades for nickel base alloys



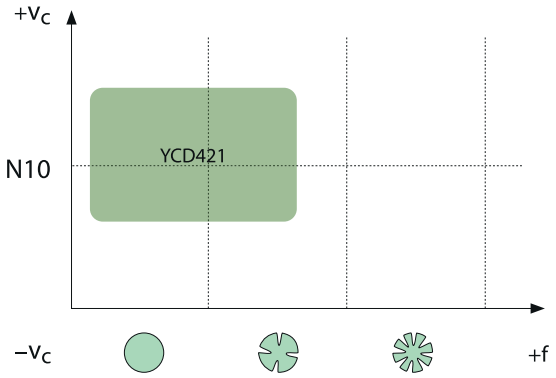
CBN grades for superalloys



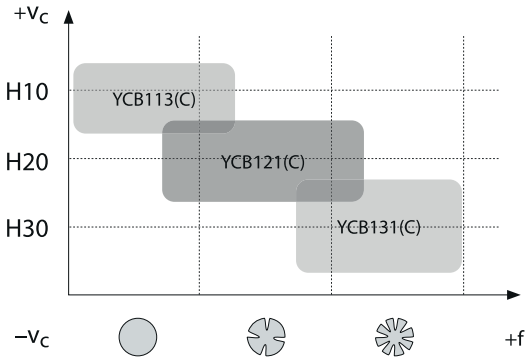
Carbide grades for non-ferrous metals



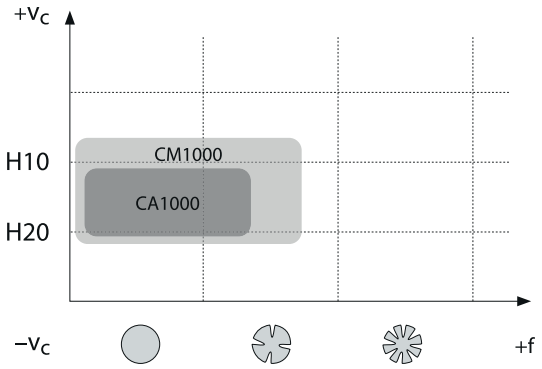
PCD grades for non-ferrous metals



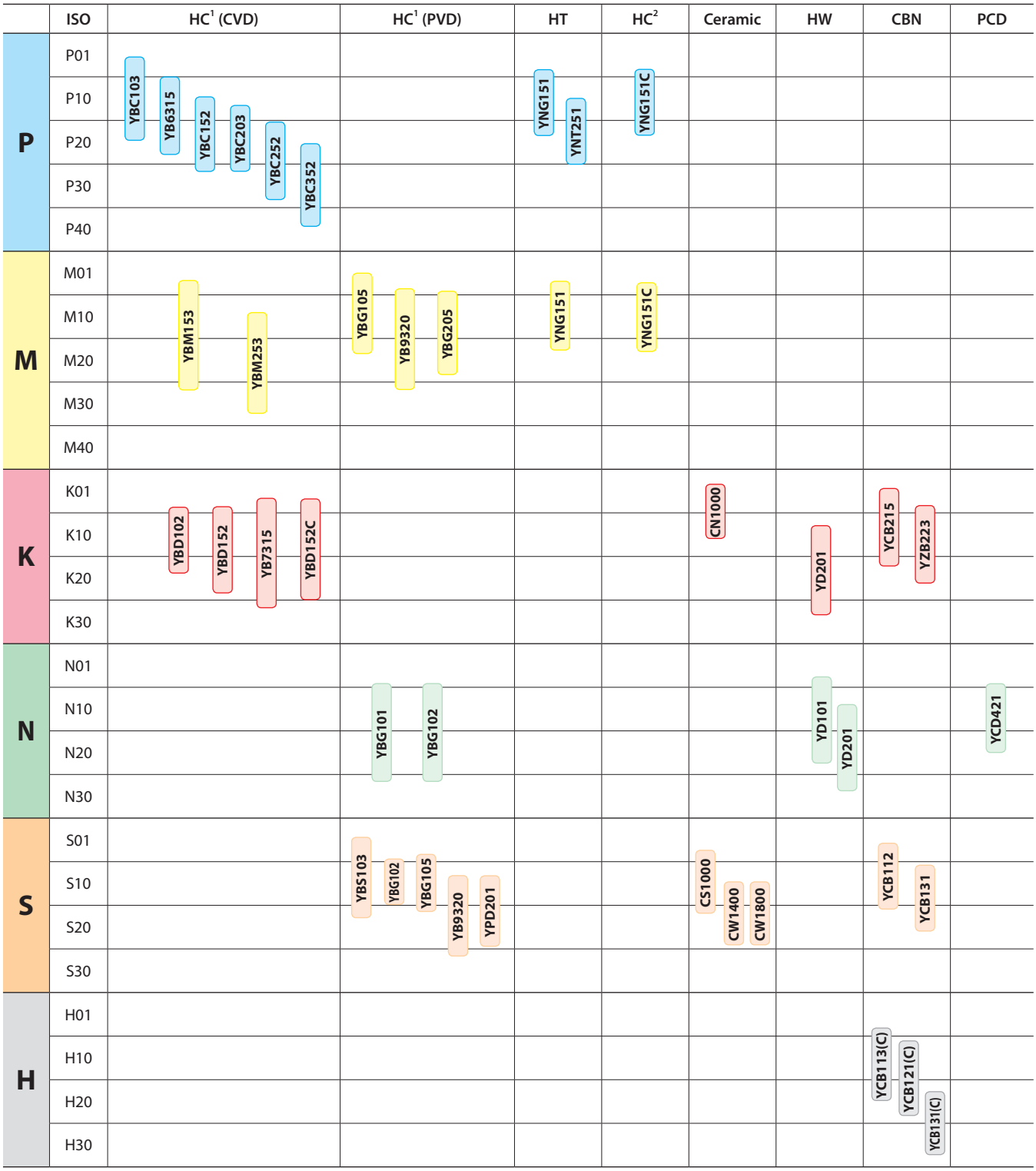
CBN grades for hardened steel



Ceramic grades for hardened steel



Application fields of grades – general turning



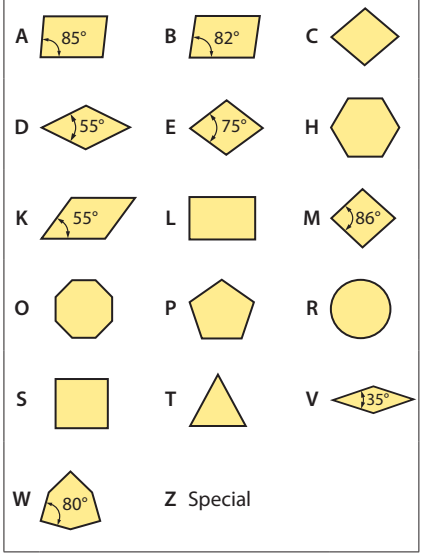
P	Steel	N	Non-ferrous metals
M	Stainless steel	S	Heat-resistant alloys
K	Cast iron	H	Hardened materials

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

ISO standard

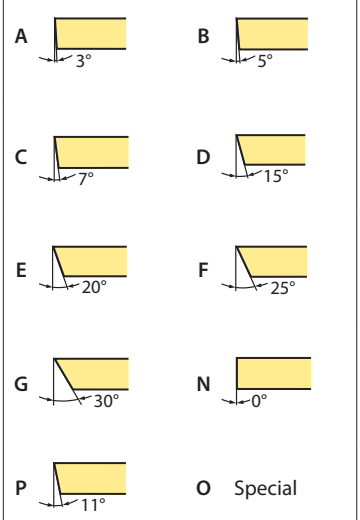
T	N	M	G	22	04	08	(N)	–	DM
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9

Insert shape



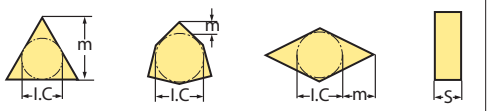
1

Clearance angle



2

Tolerance class

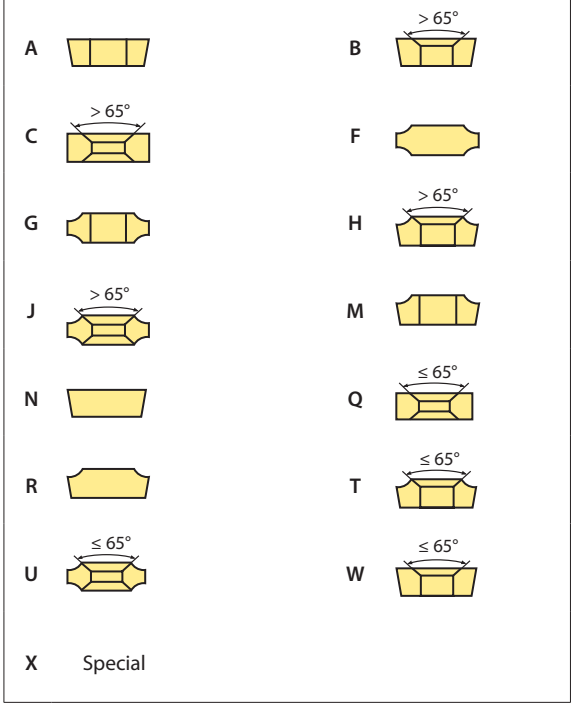


Code	I.C [mm]	m [mm]	S [mm]
A	±0,025	±0,005	±0,025
C	±0,025	±0,013	±0,025
E	±0,025	±0,025	±0,025
F	±0,013	±0,005	±0,025
G	±0,025	±0,025	±0,130
H	±0,013	±0,013	±0,025
J	±0,05–0,15	±0,005	±0,025
K	±0,05–0,15	±0,013	±0,025
L	±0,05–0,15	±0,025	±0,025
M	±0,05–0,15	±0,08–0,20	±0,130
N	±0,05–0,15	±0,08–0,20	±0,025
U	±0,08–0,25	±0,13–0,38	±0,130

3

Fastening features (metric)

Insert shape

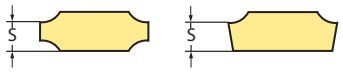


4

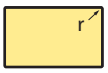
Cutting edge length l [mm]

I.C [mm]	Insert shape C	D	R	S	T	V	W	K
3,97					06			
5,0			05					
5,56					09			
6,0			06					
6,35	06	07			11	11		
8,0			08					
9,525	09	11	09	09	16	16	06	16
10,0			10					
12,0			12					
12,7	12	15	12	12	22	22	08	
15,875	16		15	15	27			
16,0		19	16					
19,05	19		19	19	33			
20,0			20					
25,0	25	25	25					
25,4			25	25				
31,75			31					
32			32					

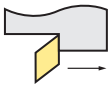
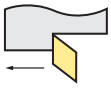
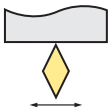
5

Insert thickness S [mm]			
			
Code	S	Code	S
00	0,79	**T5**	5,95
T0	0,99	**06**	6,35
01	1,59	**T6**	6,75
T1	1,98	**07**	7,94
02	2,38	**09**	9,52
T2	2,58	**T9**	9,72
03	3,18	**11**	11,11
T3	3,97	**12**	12,70
04	4,76		
T4	4,96		
05	5,56		

6

Nose radius r [mm]	
	
Code	r
00	–
02	0,2
04	0,4
08	0,8
12	1,2
16	1,6
20	2,0
24	2,4
32	3,2
X	Special
MO	Round inserts

7

Cutting direction
 L
 R
 N

8

Chip breaker overview (on page A16)

9

ANSI standard

T	N	M	G	4	3	2	(N)	–	DM
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9

Inner circle		
Code	[mm]	Pouce
2	6.35	0.250
3	9.525	0.375
4	12.7	0.500
5	15.875	0.625
6	19.05	0.750
8	25.4	1.000

5

Insert thickness		
Code	[mm]	Pouce
2	3.18	0.125
3	4.76	0.187
4	6.35	0.250
5	7.94	0.313
6	9.52	0.375

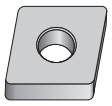
6

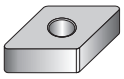
Nose radius		
Code	[mm]	Pouce
0	0.2	0.008
1	0.4	0.016
2	0.8	0.031
3	1.2	0.047
4	1.6	0.063
5	2.0	0.079
6	2.4	0.094

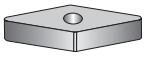
7

Conversion table for general turning inserts (metric/imperial system)

Negative angle/insert

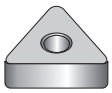
Insert shape C	ISO	Inch
	090304	321
	090308	322
	120404	431
	120408	432
	120412	433
	120416	434
	160608	542
	160612	543
	160616	544
	190608	642
	190612	643
	190616	644
	190624	646
	250724	856
	250732	858
	250924	866
	250932	868

Insert shape D	ISO	Inch
	110404	331
	110408	332
	110412	333
	150404	431
	150408	432
	150412	433
	150604	441
	150608	442
	150612	443
	150616	444
	190608	542
	190612	543

Insert shape V	ISO	Inch
	160404	331
	160408	332
	160412	333

Insert shape R	ISO	Inch
	0903MO	32
	1204MO	43

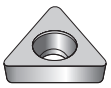
Insert shape W	ISO	Inch
	06T304	3(2.5)1
	06T308	3(2.5)2
	06T312	3(2.5)3
	060404	331
	060408	332
	060412	333
	080404	431
	080408	432
	080412	433

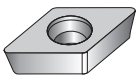
Insert shape T	ISO	Inch
	113304	221
	110308	222
	160404	331
	160408	332
	160412	333
	220404	431
	220408	432
	220412	433
	220416	434
	270608	542
	270612	543
	270616	544

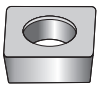
Insert shape S	ISO	Inch
	090304	321
	090308	322
	090312	323
	120404	431
	120408	432
	120412	433
	120416	434
	150608	542
	150612	543
	150616	544
	190412	633
	190424	636
	190612	643
	190616	644
	250724	856
	250732	858
	250924	866
	250932	868

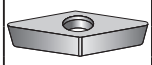
Positive angle/insert

Insert shape C	ISO	Inch
	060202	2(1.5)0
	060204	2(1.5)1
	060208	2(1.5)2
	09T302	3(2.5)0
	09T304	3(2.5)1
	09T308	3(2.5)2
	120404	431
	120408	432
	120412	433

Inserts shape T	ISO	Inch
	06T102	1.2(1.2)0
	06T104	1.2(1.2)1
	06T108	1.2(1.2)2
	090202	1.8(1.5)0
	090204	1.8(1.5)1
	090208	1.8(1.5)2
	110202	2(1.5)0
	110204	2(1.5)1
	110208	2(1.5)2
	110302	220
	110304	221
	110308	222
	16T302	30
	16T304	31
	16T308	32
	16T312	33
	160400	330
	220408	432
	220412	433
	220416	434
	270408	532
	27041 2	533
	330612	643
	330616	644

Insert shape D	ISO	Inch
	070202	2(1.5)0
	070204	2(1.5)1
	070208	2(1.5)2
	11T302	3(2.5)0
	11T304	3(2.5)1
	11T308	3(2.5)2
	11T312	3(2.5)3

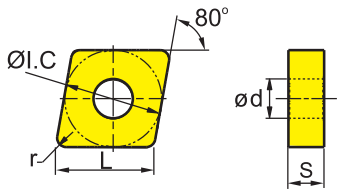
Insert shape S	ISO	Inch
	060204	2(1.5)1
	09T302	3(2.5)0
	09T304	3(2.5)1
	09T308	3(2.5) 2
	120404	431
	120408	432
	120412	433
	150404	531
	150408	532
	150412	533
	190408	632
	190412	633
	190416	634

Inserts shape V	ISO	Inch
	110202	2(1.5)0
	110204	2(1.5)1
	110208	2(1.5)2
	110302	220
	110304	221
	110308	222
	160402	330
	160404	331
	160408	332
	160412	333

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.7	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16



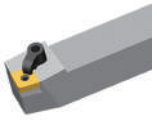
					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YB5103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
		ISO	r	a_p	f																							
WG	**CNMG120404-WG**		0.4	0.25-3.00	0.05-0.25		○																					
	CNMG120408-WG		0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.70		●		●						○													
	CNMG120412-WG		1.2	0.8-6.0	0.20-0.75		●																					
Wiper																												
ADF	**CNMG120404-ADF**		0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30	●														●	●							
	CNMG120408-ADF		0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.4	●														○	●			●				
	CNMG120412-ADF		1.2	0.8-3.0	0.15-0.50	○															●			●				
Finishing																												
DF	**CNMG090304-DF**		0.4	0.25-1.50	0.07-0.30		●		●																			
	CNMG090308-DF		0.8	0.3-1.5	0.1-0.3		●		○																			
	CNMG120404-DF		0.4	0.25-1.50	0.07-0.30		●		●																			
	CNMG120408-DF		0.8	0.3-1.5	0.1-0.4		●		●																			
Finishing	**CNMG120412-DF**		1.2	0.35-1.50	0.10-0.35		●		●																			
EF	**CNMG090304-EF**		0.4	0.5-2.0	0.05-0.20						○									●								
	CNMG090308-EF		0.8	0.5-2.0	0.05-0.25						○									●								
	CNMG120404-EF		0.4	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.20						●									●								
	CNMG120408-EF		0.8	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.25						●									●								
Finishing	**CNMG120412-EF**		1.2	0.5-2.5	0.10-0.35						○									○								
SF	**CNMG090304-SF**		0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.30																					●		
	CNMG120404-SF		0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.30																					●		
	CNMG120408-SF		0.8	0.1-1.5	0.10-0.35																					●		
Finishing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

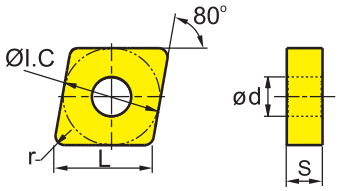
DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	A***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CN**	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16

Turning inserts

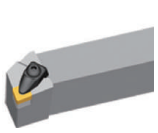
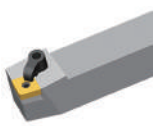
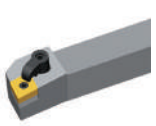


CN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			◉	◉	○		
M											○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K													○	◉	◉	◉												
N																	○	○									○	◉
S																	○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																												
NF	**CNEG120404-NF**		0.4	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.30													○	●								○	
	CNEG120408-NF		0.8	0.2-2.5	0.10-0.35													○	●								○	
	CNEG120412-NF		1.2	0.2-2.5	0.13-0.40													○	●								○	
Finishing																												
XF	**CNMG120404-XF**		0.4	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.25	●		●																				
	CNMG120408-XF		0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.30	●		●																				
	CNMG120412-XF		1.2	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.35	●		●																				
Finishing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

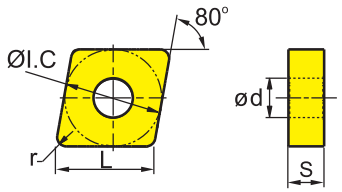
DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.7	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P					○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			◉	◉	○		
M											○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	◉	◉	○		
K													◉	◉	◉	◉												
N																	○	○									◉	◉
S																	○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																												
PM	**CNMG090304-PM**	0.4	0.4-4.0	0.1-0.3					●																			
	CNMG090308-PM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50					●																			
	CNMG120404-PM	0.4	0.4-5.5	0.1-0.3			●		●				●		●													
	CNMG120408-PM	0.8	0.5-5.5	0.15-0.50			●		●	●			●		●													
	CNMG120412-PM	1.2	0.8-5.5	0.18-0.60			●		●				●		●													
	CNMG120416-PM	1.6	1.0-5.5	0.23-0.65			●		●				●		●													
	CNMG160608-PM	0.8	0.5-7.2	0.15-0.50			○		●				○		○													
	CNMG160612-PM	1.2	0.8-7.2	0.18-0.60			●		●				●		●													
	CNMG160616-PM	1.6	1.0-7.2	0.23-0.65					●				●		○													
	CNMG190608-PM	0.8	0.5-8.6	0.15-0.50					●																			
	CNMG190612-PM	1.2	0.8-8.6	0.18-0.60					●				○		●													
	CNMG190616-PM	1.6	1.0-8.6	0.23-0.65					○						○													
XM	**CNMG120404-XM**	0.4	1-4.2	0.2-0.3	●			○																				
	CNMG120408-XM	0.8	1-4.2	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	CNMG120412-XM	1.2	1-4.2	0.2-0.6	●			●																				
	CNMG120416-XM	1.6	1-4.2	0.2-0.65	●			●																				
	CNMG160608-XM	0.8	1-5.6	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	CNMG160612-XM	1.2	1-5.6	0.2-0.6	●			●																				
	CNMG160616-XM	1.6	1-5.6	0.2-0.65	○			●																				
	CNMG190608-XM	0.8	1-6.65	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	CNMG190612-XM	1.2	1-6.65	0.2-0.6	○			●																				
	CNMG190616-XM	1.6	1-6.65	0.2-0.65	○			●																				

PM — Medium Cut

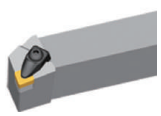
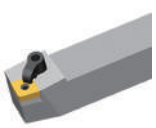
XM — Medium Cut

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

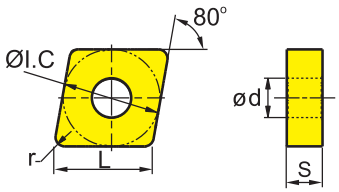
DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	A***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

CNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.7	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning inserts

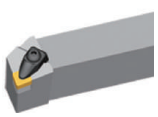
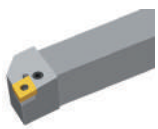
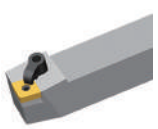


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	CNMG090304-DM	0.4	0.4-4.0	0.1-0.3			●		●																		
	CNMG090308-DM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50			●		●																		
	CNMG090312-DM	1.2	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.4					○																		
	CNMG120404-DM	0.4	0.4-5.5	0.1-0.3			●		●																		
DM	**CNMG120408-DM**	0.8	0.5-5.5	0.15-0.50		○	●		●	●	○	●															
	CNMG120412-DM	1.2	0.8-5.5	0.18-0.60		○	●		●		○	○															
	CNMG120416-DM	1.6	1.0-5.5	0.23-0.65			○		●																		
Medium Cut	**CNMG160608-DM**	0.8	0.5-7.2	0.15-0.50			○		●																		
	CNMG160612-DM	1.2	0.8-7.2	0.18-0.60			●		●																		
	CNMG160616-DM	1.6	1.0-7.2	0.23-0.65			●		●																		
	CNMG190608-DM	0.8	0.5-8.6	0.15-0.50			●		●																		
	CNMG190612-DM	1.2	0.8-8.6	0.18-0.60			●		●																		
	CNMG190616-DM	1.6	1.0-8.6	0.23-0.65					●																		
EG	**CNMG120404-EG**	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.30							●	●								○	●						
	CNMG120408-EG	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.4							●	●								●	●						
	CNMG120412-EG	1.2	0.5-4.0	0.2-0.5								●								●	●						
Medium Cut																											
EM	**CNMG120404-EM**	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.30							●	●								●							
	CNMG120408-EM	0.8	0.5-5.7	0.15-0.45							●	●								●							
	CNMG120412-EM	1.2	0.5-5.7	0.25-0.60							●	●								●							
	CNMG160608-EM	0.8	0.5-7.2	0.15-0.45							●	●								●							
Medium Cut	**CNMG160612-EM**	1.2	0.5-7.2	0.25-0.60							●	●								●							

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	A***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16

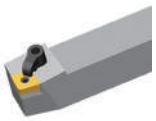
Turning inserts

CN** negative insert						HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					P																						
					M																						
					K																						
					N																						
					S																						
					H																						
ISO		r	a_p	f		YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
ZM	**CNMG120404-ZM**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30		●																					
	CNMG120408-ZM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.5		○																					
Medium Cut																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

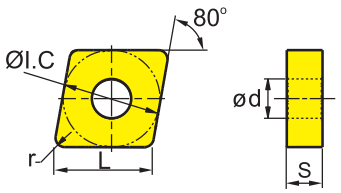
DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35

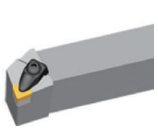
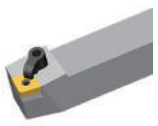
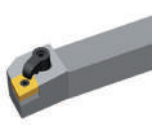


CN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			◎	◎	◎		
M											○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	◎	◎	○		
K													●	◉	◉	◉												
N																	●	●									●	◉
S																	○	○	◉	◉	◉	○					○	◉
H																												
	ISO		r	a_p	f																							
NM	**CNMG120404-NM**		0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30													○	●									
	CNMG120408-NM		0.8	0.2-4.0	0.1-0.5													○	●	●	●						○	
	CNMG120412-NM		1.2	0.2-4.0	0.2-0.6													○	●									
Medium Cut																												
TC	**CNMG120404-TC**		0.4	0.5-5.0	0.08-0.40									●		●												
	CNMG120408-TC		0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.50									●		●												
	CNMG120412-TC		1.2	0.5-5.0	0.2-0.6									●		●												
	CNMG120416-TC		1.6	0.5-5.0	0.20-0.65									●		○												
	CNMG160608-TC		0.8	1-7	0.15-0.50									●		●												
	CNMG160612-TC		1.2	1-7	0.2-0.6									●		●												
	CNMG160616-TC		1.6	1-7	0.20-0.65									●		○												
TK	**CNMG120408-TK**		0.8	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.4									○														
	CNMG120412-TK		1.2	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.45									○														
	CNMG120416-TK		1.6	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.5									●														
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

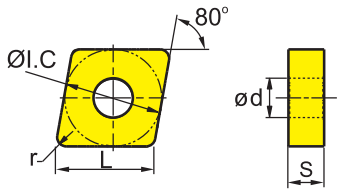
DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.79	25.4	9.525	9.12

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



CN** negative insert					P	M	K	N	S	H	HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	ISO	r	a_p	f							YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
DR	**CNMG120408-DR**	0.8	0.7-7.0	0.2-0.5								○	●		●	●			●		●													
	CNMG120412-DR	1.2	1-7	0.25-0.70								○	●		●	●			●		●													
	CNMG120416-DR	1.6	1.5-7.0	0.32-0.75									○		●				○		●													
	CNMG160608-DR	0.8	0.7-8.0	0.2-0.5											●				●		○													
	CNMG160612-DR	1.2	1-8	0.25-0.70								○	●		●	○			●		●													
	CNMG160616-DR	1.6	1.5-8.0	0.3-0.8								○	●		●	●			○		○													
	CNMG190608-DR	0.8	0.7-10.0	0.2-0.5									●		●				○		●													
	CNMG190612-DR	1.2	1-10	0.25-0.70								○	●		●	●			○		●													
	CNMG190616-DR	1.6	1.5-10.0	0.3-0.8									●	●	●	●			○		●													
	CNMG190624-DR	2.4	2-10	0.32-0.90								○			●						○													
	CNMG250924-DR	2.4	2-15	0.4-1.0											●																			
SNR	**CNMG120408-SNR**	0.8	1-3	0.1-0.4																					●			●	●					
	CNMG120412-SNR	1.2	1-3	0.2-0.6																					●			●	●					
	CNMG160608-SNR	0.8	2-6	0.1-0.4																					●			●	●				○	
	CNMG190616-SNR	1.6	2-7	0.2-0.6																					○				●				○	

Roughing

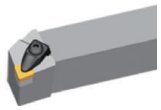
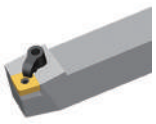
Roughing

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

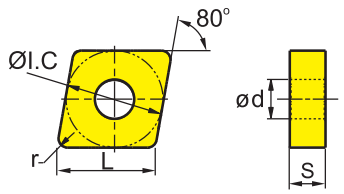
General turning Negative inserts

CN**	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 07	25.79	25.4	7.94	9.12
25 09	25.79	25.4	9.525	9.12

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning inserts

CN** negative insert

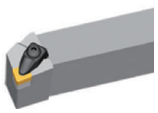
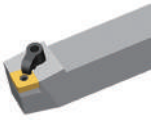


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					P																							
					M																							
					K																							
					N																							
					S																							
					H																							
DR	**CNMM120412-DR**	1.2	1.0-7.5	0.25-0.70		○	●		●	●	○	○																
	CNMM160612-DR	1.2	1.0-9.5	0.25-0.70			●		●																			
	CNMM160616-DR	1.6	1.5-9.5	0.32-0.90			●		●	○																		
	CNMM190612-DR	1.2	1-12	0.25-0.70		○	●		●	●		●																
Roughing	**CNMM190616-DR**	1.6	1.5-12.0	0.32-0.90			●		●	●																		
	CNMM190624-DR	2.4	2-12	0.35-1.20		○	●		●																			
	CNMM250924-DR	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.2-1.2			●		●	○																		
ER	**CNMG120408-ER**	0.8	2.0-7.6	0.15-0.55								○																
	CNMG120412-ER	1.2	2.0-7.6	0.25-0.80								○																
	CNMG160612-ER	1.2	2-10	0.35-0.80								○																
	CNMG160616-ER	1.6	2-10	0.45-1.00								○																
Roughing	**CNMG190612-ER**	1.2	2.0-11.4	0.35-1.00					○			○								○								
	CNMG190616-ER	1.6	2.0-11.4	0.45-1.10								○																
ER	**CNMM250724-ER**	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.3-1.4					●																			
	CNMM250732-ER	3.2	2.0-12.5	0.45-1.80					○																			
	CNMM250924-ER	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.3-1.4					●			○																
Roughing	**CNMM250932-ER**	3.2	2.0-12.5	0.45-1.80					●																			

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

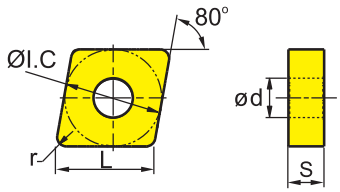
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CNMM	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.79	25.4	9.525	9.12

CN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW		
P	●	●	●	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉		●	◉	●			
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○			
K									◉	◉	◉	◉												
N												●	●										●	◉
S												●	●	◉	◉	◉	◉	●					●	◉
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LR	**CNMM120408-LR**	0.8	1-5	0.1-0.5			●		●																			
	CNMM120412-LR	1.2	2-6	0.2-0.7			●		●			●																
	CNMM120416-LR	1.6	2.0-6.5	0.25-0.80					●																			
	CNMM160608-LR	0.8	1-7	0.2-0.6			●		●			○																
	CNMM160612-LR	1.2	1.0-7.5	0.2-0.7			●		●			●																
	CNMM160616-LR	1.6	1.0-8.5	0.25-0.80	○		●	○	●																			
	CNMM190612-LR	1.2	2.0-10.5	0.2-0.7			●		●																			
	CNMM190616-LR	1.6	2.0-10.5	0.3-1.0			●		●			●																
	CNMM190624-LR	2.4	2.0-10.5	0.3-1.1			●		○																			
	CNMM250924-LR	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.3-1.2			○		●																			



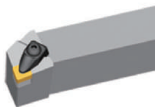
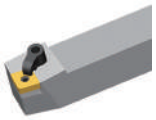
Roughing

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

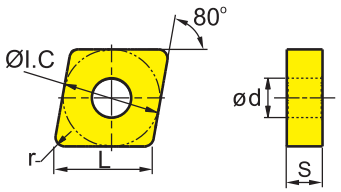
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CNMM	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.79	25.4	9.525	9.12

CN** negative insert

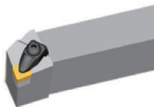


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
Basic	**CNMM120404**	0.4	0.5-7.0	0.1-0.5																								
	CNMM190612	1.2	0.5-10.5	0.1-0.8																								
	CNMM190616	1.6	0.5-10.5	0.1-1.0																								
Medium Cut																												
HDR	**CNMM120408-HDR**	0.8	1-7	0.2-0.6			●		●																			
	CNMM120412-HDR	1.2	1-7	0.3-0.8			○		●																			
	CNMM120416-HDR	1.6	1-7	0.4-1.0			●		●																			
	CNMM160612-HDR	1.2	1.5-7.5	0.3-0.8			●		●																			
	CNMM160616-HDR	1.6	1.5-8.5	0.4-1.0			○		●																			
	CNMM160624-HDR	2.4	1.5-10.5	0.8-1.2			○		○																			
	CNMM190608-HDR	0.8	2.0-12.5	0.3-0.7			○																					
	CNMM190612-HDR	1.2	2.0-12.5	0.35-0.80			○		●																			
	CNMM190616-HDR	1.6	2.0-12.5	0.5-1.1			○	●	●							○												
	CNMM190624-HDR	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.8-1.2			●		●																			
	CNMM250924-HDR	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.8-1.4			○		●																			
HPR	**CNMM190616-HPR**	1.6	2.0-10.5	0.5-1.0					○																			
	CNMM190624-HPR	2.4	2.0-10.5	0.7-1.4			●		○																			
	CNMM250924-HDR	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.7-1.4					●	●																		
Roughing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

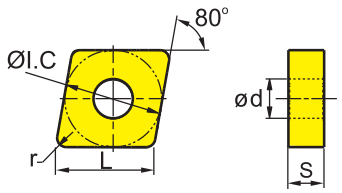
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CN**	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.3	19.05	6.35	7.94

CN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉												
N													○	○									◉	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				◉	◉
H																								

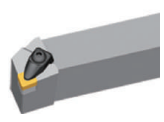
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Flat	**CNMA120404**	0.4	0.2-5.0	0.05-0.40									○															
	CNMA120408	0.8	0.2-5.0	0.05-0.50									●	●	●	●												
	CNMA120412	1.2	0.2-5.0	0.1-0.6									●	●	●	●											○	
	CNMA120416	1.6	0.2-5.0	0.10-0.65									●		●	○												
	CNMA160608	0.8	0.2-7.0	0.1-0.5									○															
	CNMA160612	1.2	0.2-7.0	0.1-0.6									●		●													
	CNMA160616	1.6	0.2-7.0	0.15-0.65									○		●													
	CNMA190612	1.2	0.2-8.0	0.15-0.70									○		●													
	CNMA190616	1.6	0.2-8.0	0.15-0.70									●		●													
Basic	**CNMG120404**	0.4	0.1-5.0	0.05-0.50					○																			
	CNMG120408	0.8	0.1-5.0	0.1-0.6					○						○													
	CNMG120412	1.2	0.1-5.0	0.1-0.7			○		○																			
	CNMG160612	1.2	0.1-7.0	0.1-0.7																								
	CNMG190608	0.8	0.1-8.0	0.1-0.7																								
	CNMG190612	1.2	0.1-8.0	0.1-0.8																								
	CNMG190616	1.6	0.1-8.0	0.1-1.0																								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

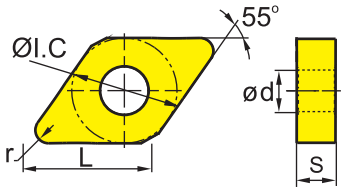
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DN**	L	I.C	S	d
11 04	11.6	9.525	4.76	3.81
15 04	15.5	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

DN** negative insert



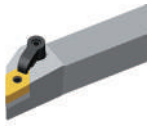
		ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
						YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
WG																											
	DNMX110404-WG		0.4	0.2-1.5	0.08-0.30			○																			
	DNMX110408-WG		0.8	0.5-3.5	0.15-0.50			●		●																	
	DNMX150408-WG		0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.70			○																			
	DNMX150608-WG		0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.70			○		○																	
Wiper	**DNMX150612-WG**		1.2	0.8-6.0	0.20-0.75			○																			
ADF																											
	DNMG150604-ADF		0.4	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50		○															●			○		
	DNMG150608-ADF		0.8	0.1-4.0	0.08-0.50		○														●	●			○		
	DNMG150612-ADF		1.2	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50		○															●					
Finishing																											
DF	**DNMG110404-DF**		0.4	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.25			●		●																	
	DNMG110408-DF		0.8	0.15-2.00	0.1-0.3			●		●																	
	DNMG110412-DF		1.2	0.35-1.50	0.15-0.50			○																			
	DNMG150404-DF		0.4	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.25			●		●																	
	DNMG150408-DF		0.8	0.15-2.00	0.1-0.3			●		●																	
	DNMG150412-DF		1.2	0.35-1.50	0.15-0.50					○																	
	DNMG150604-DF		0.4	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60			●		●																	
	DNMG150608-DF		0.8	0.15-2.00	0.1-0.3			●		●																	
Finishing	**DNMG150612-DF**		1.2	0.2-2.5	0.10-0.35			●																			
SF	**DNMG110404-SF**		0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.25																				●		
	DNMG150404-SF		0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.25																				●		
	DNMG150408-SF		0.8	0.05-0.50	0.10-0.35																				●		
	DNMG150604-SF		0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.25																				●		
Finishing	**DNMG150608-SF**		0.8	0.05-0.50	0.10-0.35																				●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

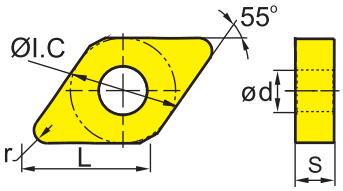
DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	A***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DNMG	L	I.C	S	d
11 04	11.6	9.525	4.76	3.81
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

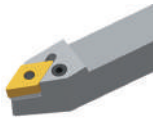


DN** negative insert		HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW	
P		○	○	○	✲	✲	✲									✲	✲			○	✲	○		
M								○	✲				○	○	✲	✲	✲	○		○	✲	○		
K										●	✲	✲	✲											
N													●	●									●	✲
S													○	○	✲	✲	✲	○					○	✲
H																								
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
XF	**DNMG110404-XF**	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.25	●																						
	DNMG110408-XF	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.30	○																						
	DNMG150604-XF	0.4	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.25	●			●																			
	DNMG150608-XF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.30	●			●																			
Finishing	**DNMG150612-XF**	1.2	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.35	●			●																			
XM	**DNMG110404-XM**	0.4	1-3.85	0.2-0.4	●			○																			
	DNMG110408-XM	0.8	1-3.85	0.2-0.4	●			○																			
	DNMG110412-XM	1.2	1-3.85	0.2-0.6	●			○																			
	DNMG150604-XM	0.4	1-5.25	0.2-0.4	●			●																			
	DNMG150608-XM	0.8	1-5.25	0.2-0.4	●			●																			
Medium Cut	**DNMG150612-XM**	1.2	1-5.25	0.2-0.6	●			●																			
	DNMG150616-XM	1.6	1-5.25	0.2-0.65	●			●																			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	A***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

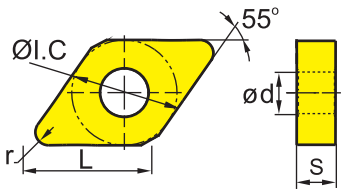
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DNMG	L	I.C	S	d
11 04	11.6	9.525	4.76	3.81
15 04	15.5	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

DN** negative insert



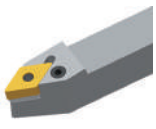
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
DM	**DNMG110404-DM**	0.4	0.4-5.0	0.1-0.3			●		●																			
	DNMG110408-DM	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.50			●		●																			
	DNMG110412-DM	1.2	0.8-5.0	0.18-0.50			●		●																			
	DNMG150404-DM	0.4	0.4-6.0	0.1-0.3			●		●																			
	DNMG150408-DM	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50			●		●																			
	DNMG150412-DM	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60			○		●																			
Medium Cut	**DNMG150604-DM**	0.4	1-6	0.23-0.65			●		●																			
	DNMG150608-DM	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50		○	●		●			●																
	DNMG150612-DM	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60		○	●		●																			
	DNMG150616-DM	1.6	1-6	0.23-0.65		○	●		●																			
PM	**DNMG110404-PM**	0.4	0.4-5.0	0.1-0.3					●				○															
	DNMG110408-PM	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.50			○		●				●															
	DNMG110412-PM	1.2	0.8-5.0	0.18-0.50					○				●															
	DNMG150404-PM	0.4	0.4-6.0	0.1-0.3			○																					
	DNMG150408-PM	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50			●		●				●		●													
	DNMG150412-PM	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60					○						○													
Medium Cut	**DNMG150416-PM**	1.6	1-6	0.23-0.65					○																			
	DNMG150604-PM	0.4	0.4-6.0	0.1-0.3			●		●				●		○													
	DNMG150608-PM	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50			●		●	●			●		●													
	DNMG150612-PM	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60			●		●				●		●													
	DNMG150616-PM	1.6	1-6	0.23-0.65					●																			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

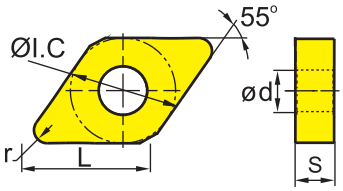
DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	A***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DNMG	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16



DN** negative insert		HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P		○	○	○	◐	◐	◐									◐	◐			○	◐	○		
M								○	◐					○	○	◐	◐	◐	○	○	◐	○		
K										◐	◐	◐	◐											
N														○	○								○	◐
S														○	○	◐	◐	◐	○				○	◐
H																								
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
ZM	**DNMG150612-ZM**	1.2	1.0-5.5	0.15-0.60		○			●																		
Medium Cut																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

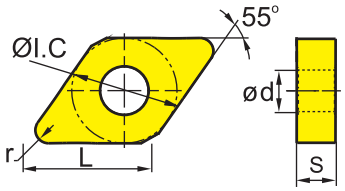
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DN**	L	I.C	S	d
11 04	11.6	9.525	4.76	3.81
15 04	15.5	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

DN** negative insert

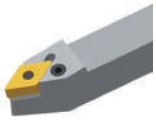
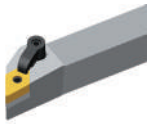


	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD) YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	HC¹ (PVD) YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	HT YNG151	YNT251	HC² YNG151C	HW YD101	YD201
EF Finishing	**DNMG110404-EF**	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.20							○								●									
	DNMG110408-EF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4							○								●									
	DNMG150404-EF	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.30															●									
	DNMG150408-EF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4															●									
	DNMG150604-EF	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.30							●								●									
	DNMG150608-EF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4							●								●									
	DNMG150612-EF	1.2	0.1-1.5	0.15-0.50															●									
FM Finishing	**DNMG150604L-FM**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30					●										●									
	DNMG150604R-FM	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30			●		●										●									
	DNMG150608L-FM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.5			○		●										●									
	DNMG150608R-FM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.5			●		●										●									
NF Finishing	**DNEG150404-NF**	0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30														○										
	DNEG150408-NF	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.4														○										
	DNEG150604-NF	0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30														○	●								○	
	DNEG150608-NF	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.4														○	●								○	
NGF Finishing	**DNEG150608-NGF**	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.40															●									
	DNEG150612-NGF	1.2	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.5															●									

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	A***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

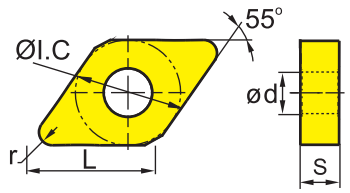
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DNMG	L	I.C	S	d
11 04	11.6	9.525	4.76	3.81
15 04	15.5	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

DN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉											
N													○	○								◉	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																							

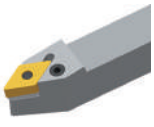
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EG	**DNMG150604-EG**	0.4	1-3	0.05-0.30							●										●							
	DNMG150608-EG	0.8	1-3	0.1-0.4							●	○								●	●							
	DNMG150612-EG	1.2	1-3	0.2-0.6							●	●								●	●							
Medium Cut																												
EM	**DNMG110404-EM**	0.4	0.5-4.4	0.05-0.30							●									●								
	DNMG110408-EM	0.8	0.5-4.4	0.10-0.45							●									●								
	DNMG150404-EM	0.4	0.5-6.4	0.05-0.30							○									○								
	DNMG150408-EM	0.8	0.5-6.4	0.10-0.45							○									●								
	DNMG150412-EM	1.2	0.5-6.4	0.1-0.6							○																	
Medium Cut	**DNMG150604-EM**	0.4	0.2-6.4	0.05-0.30							●	●								●								
	DNMG150608-EM	0.8	0.5-6.4	0.10-0.45							●	●								●								
	DNMG150612-EM	1.2	0.5-6.4	0.1-0.6							●	●								●								
NM	**DNMG150412-NM**	1.2	0.2-4.0	0.2-0.6														○										
	DNMG150608-NM	0.8	0.2-4.0	0.1-0.4															●									
	DNMG150612-NM	1.2	0.2-4.0	0.2-0.6														○	●									
Medium Cut																												
TC	**DNMG150608-TC**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.40										●		●												
	DNMG150612-TC	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.2-0.6										●		○												
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

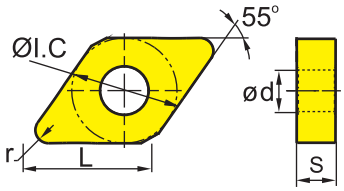
DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	A***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DNMG	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16



DN** negative insert		HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P		●	●	●	◉	◉	✺								◉	◉		●	◉	●		
M								●	◉						●	●	◉	◉	●	◉	●		
K										●		◉	✺										
N															●	●						●	◉
S															●	●	◉	◉				●	◉
H																							

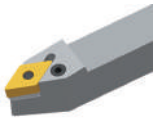
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
TK	**DNMG150608-TK**	0.8	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.4										○														
	DNMG150612-TK	1.2	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.45										○														
Medium Cut																												
DR	**DNMG150608-DR**	0.8	1-6	0.2-0.5			●		●				●		●													
	DNMG150612-DR	1.2	1-6	0.25-0.70			●		●				●		●													
	DNMG150616-DR	1.6	1-6	0.32-0.75			●						●		○													
Roughing																												
SNR	**DNMG150608-SNR**	0.8	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.5															●		○	●						
	DNMG150612-SNR	1.2	0.2-6.0	0.2-0.6															○		○	●						
Roughing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

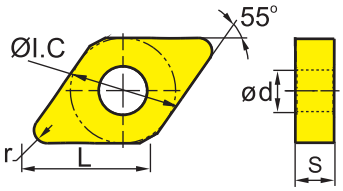
DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DN**	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16



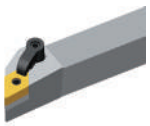
DN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◎	◎	◎										◎	◎			◎	◎	○		
M											○	◎					○	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K													◎	◎	◎	◎												
N																	○	○									◎	◎
S																	○	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																												
	ISO		r	a_p	f																							
Flat	**DNMA150604**		0.4	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.3								●		○													
	DNMA150608		0.8	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.6								●		●													
	DNMA150612		1.2	0.2-6.0	0.15-0.70								●		●													
Medium Cut	**DNMA150616**		1.6	0.2-6.0	0.2-0.8										○													
ER	**DNMG150608-ER**		0.8	2-6	0.15-0.55							○																
	DNMG150612-ER		1.2	2-6	0.25-0.80							○																
Roughing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

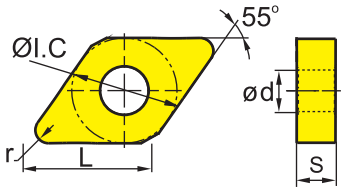
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DNMM	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

DN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○			
K									◉	◉	◉												
N												○	○									○	◉
S												○	○	◉	◉	◉	○					○	◉
H																							

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
DR	**DNMM150608-DR**	0.8	0.7-6.0	0.20-0.55			●		●																			
	DNMM150612-DR	1.2	1-6	0.25-0.70			●		●	●																		
	DNMM150616-DR	1.6	1.5-6.0	0.32-0.90			●		●																			
Roughing																												
ER	**DNMM150608-ER**	0.8	0.7-6.0	0.20-0.55							○																	
	DNMM150612-ER	1.2	1-6	0.25-0.70								○																
Roughing																												
HDR	**DNMM150608-HDR**	0.8	1-7	0.25-0.60			●		○																			
	DNMM150612-HDR	1.2	1-7	0.3-0.8			○																					
	DNMM150616-HDR	1.6	1.5-7.0	0.4-1.0			○																					
Roughing																												
LR	**DNMM150608-LR**	0.8	2-6	0.1-0.6			●		●			●																
	DNMM150612-LR	1.2	2-6	0.2-0.8					●			○																
	DNMM150616-LR	1.6	2-6	0.25-1.00			●		●																			
Roughing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

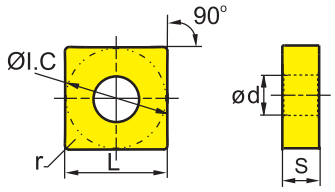
DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.525	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16



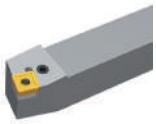
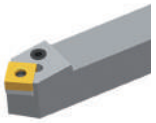
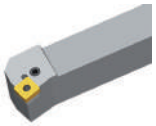
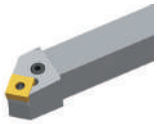
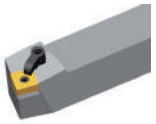
					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P						○	○	○	◎	◎	◎										◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M												○	◎					○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K														○	◎	◎	◎											
N																		○	○								○	◎
S																		○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																												
ADF	**SNMG120404-ADF**		0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3	●																●						
	SNMG120408-ADF		0.8	0.5-5.0	0.12-0.50	●																●						
	SNMG120412-ADF		1.2	1-5	0.2-0.6	●																●						
Finishing																												
DF	**SNMG120408-DF**		0.8	0.3-1.5	0.1-0.4			●		●																		
	SNMG120412-DF		1.2	0.35-1.50	0.15-0.50			●		●																		
Finishing																												
SF	**SNMG090304-SF**		0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.20																					●		
	SNMG090308-SF		0.8	0.05-0.50	0.10-0.35																					○		
	SNMG120404-SF		0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.20																					○		
	SNMG120408-SF		0.8	0.05-0.50	0.10-0.35																					○		
Finishing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

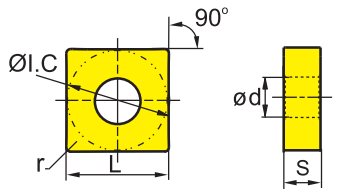
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.525	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35

SN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉		○	◉	○		
M						○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K								●	◉	◉	◉											
N												●	●								●	◉
S												●	●	◉	◉	◉	●				●	◉
H																						

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EF	**SNMG090304-EF**	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.05-0.30							●									●								
	SNMG090308-EF	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.05-0.40							●									●								
	SNMG090312-EF	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.05-0.45							○																	
	SNMG120404-EF	0.4	0.8-3.0	0.05-0.30																●								
	SNMG120408-EF	0.8	0.8-3.0	0.1-0.4																●								
	SNMG120412-EF	1.2	0.8-3.0	0.15-0.45							○									●								
	SNMG150608-EF	0.8	1-4	0.1-0.4							○																	
	SNMG150612-EF	1.2	1-4	0.15-0.45							○																	

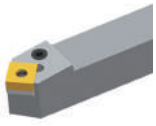
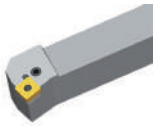
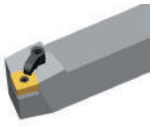
Finishing

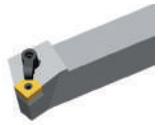
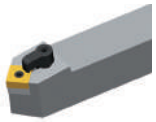
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

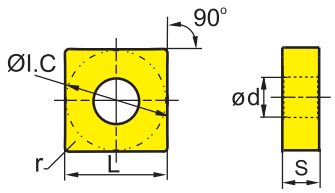
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94



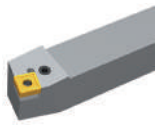
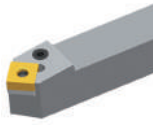
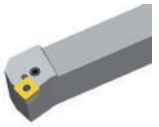
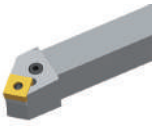
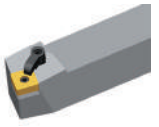
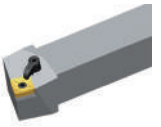
	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
XF	**SNMG120404-XF**	0.4	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.25	●			●																			
	SNMG120408-XF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.30	●			●																			
Finishing																											
XM	**SNMG120404-XM**	0.4	1-4.2	0.2-0.4	○			○																			
	SNMG120408-XM	0.8	1-4.2	0.2-0.4	●			●																			
	SNMG120412-XM	1.2	1-4.2	0.2-0.6	●			●																			
	SNMG120416-XM	1.6	1-4.2	0.2-0.65	○			○																			
	SNMG150608-XM	0.8	1-5.25	0.2-0.4	●			●																			
	SNMG150612-XM	1.2	1-5.25	0.2-0.6	●			●																			
	SNMG150616-XM	1.6	1-5.25	0.2-0.65	○			●																			
	SNMG190608-XM	0.8	1-6.65	0.2-0.4	○			○																			
	SNMG190612-XM	1.2	1-6.65	0.2-0.6	○			○																			
	SNMG190616-XM	1.6	1-6.65	0.2-0.65	○			○																			
	SNMG190624-XM	2.4	1-6.65	0.2-1.2	○			○																			

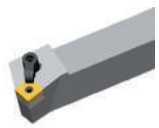
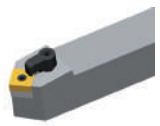
Medium Cut

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

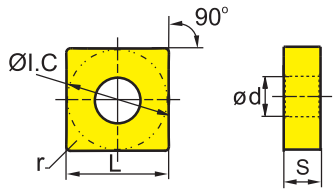
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.525	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning inserts



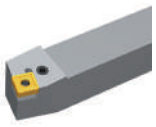
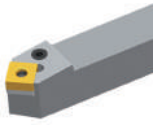
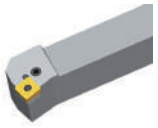
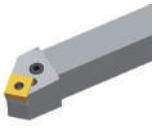
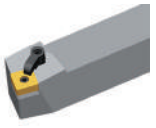
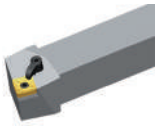
SN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
PM		**SNMG090304-PM**	0.4	0.4-4.5	0.1-0.3					○																	
		SNMG090308-PM	0.8	0.5-4.5	0.15-0.50					○				●		●											
		SNMG090312-PM	1.2	0.6-4.5	0.2-0.6					○																	
		SNMG120404-PM	0.4	0.4-6.0	0.1-0.3			●		○						○											
		SNMG120408-PM	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50			●		●				○		●											
		SNMG120412-PM	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60			●		●				○		●											
	Medium Cut	**SNMG120416-PM**	1.6	1-6	0.23-0.65			○		○				○		○											
		SNMG150608-PM	0.8	0.7-7.5	0.14-0.50			○		○																	
		SNMG150612-PM	1.2	0.8-7.5	0.18-0.60			○		●				●		●											
		SNMG190612-PM	1.2	1.0-7.5	0.20-0.65			○		●				●		●											

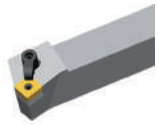
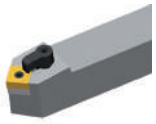
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

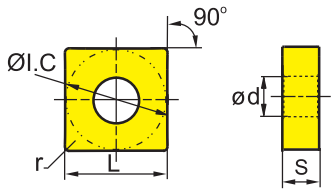
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.525	9.525	3.18	3.81
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94

SN** negative insert



	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW		
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	●	●	●	◉	◉	◉											◉	◉		●	◉	●		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									●	◉	◉	◉												
N													●	●									●	◉
S													●	●	◉	◉	◉	◉	●				●	◉
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f
DM Medium Cut	**SNMG090304-DM**	0.4	0.4-4.5	0.1-0.3
	SNMG090308-DM	0.8	0.5-4.5	0.15-0.50
	SNMG120404-DM	0.4	0.4-6.0	0.1-0.3
	SNMG120408-DM	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.15-0.50
	SNMG120412-DM	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.18-0.60
	SNMG120416-DM	1.6	1-6	0.23-0.65
	SNMG150608-DM	0.8	0.8-7.5	0.1-0.5
	SNMG150612-DM	1.2	0.8-7.5	0.18-0.60
	SNMG190612-DM	1.2	1-9	0.18-0.60
	SNMG190616-DM	1.6	1-9	0.23-0.65
EG Medium Cut	**SNMG120408-EG**	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.5
	SNMG120412-EG	1.2	0.5-4.0	0.2-0.6

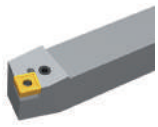
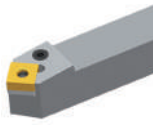
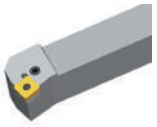
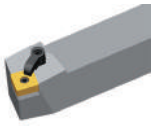
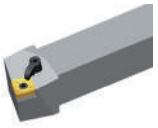
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SNMG090304-DM			●		●																			
SNMG090308-DM			●		●																			
SNMG120404-DM			●		●																			
SNMG120408-DM			●		●	○																		
SNMG120412-DM			●		●																			
SNMG120416-DM			○		●																			
SNMG150608-DM			●		●																			
SNMG150612-DM			●		●																			
SNMG190612-DM			●		●																			
SNMG190616-DM			○		●																			
SNMG120408-EG								●									●	●						
SNMG120412-EG								●									●							

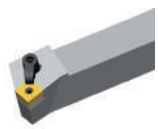
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

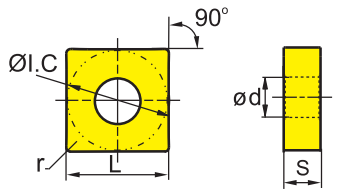
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35

SN** negative insert



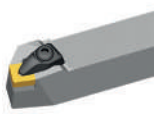
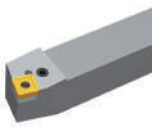
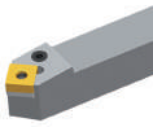
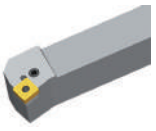
	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉						○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉	◉											
N													○	○								○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																							

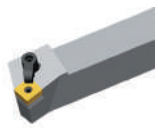
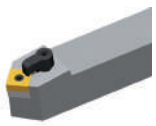
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EM	**SNMG120404-EM**	0.4	0.50-6.35	0.05-0.30								○								●								
	SNMG120408-EM	0.8	0.50-6.35	0.20-0.45							●	●								●								
	SNMG120412-EM	1.2	0.50-6.35	0.25-0.60							●	●								●								
	SNMG120416-EM	1.6	0.50-6.35	0.30-0.75								○																
Medium Cut	**SNMG150612-EM**	1.2	0.5-8.0	0.25-0.60							○	●								●								
	SNMG150616-EM	1.6	0.5-8.0	0.30-0.75								○								●								
TC	**SNMG120404-TC**	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.08-0.25										●														
	SNMG120408-TC	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.40										●		●												
	SNMG120412-TC	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.2-0.5										●		●												
Medium Cut	**SNMG150616-TC**	1.6	1-7	0.2-0.7										●														
TK	**SNMG120412-TK**	1.2	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.45										●														
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

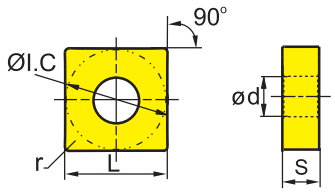
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12

SN** negative insert



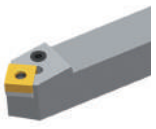
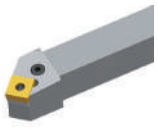
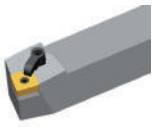
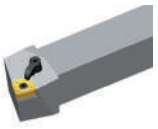
	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
NM	**SNMG120408-NM**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.4													○	●									○	
	SNMG120412-NM	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.50														○										
Medium Cut																												
DR	**SNMG120408-DR**	0.8	0.7-7.0	0.2-0.5			○		●				●		●													
	SNMG120412-DR	1.2	1-7	0.25-0.70			●		●	●			○		●													
	SNMG120416-DR	1.6	1.5-7.0	0.32-0.75			○		●				●		●													
	SNMG150612-DR	1.2	1-8	0.25-0.70					●				○		●													
	SNMG150616-DR	1.6	1.5-8.0	0.3-0.8			○		●				○		○													
	SNMG190612-DR	1.2	1-10	0.25-0.70			●		●	●					●													
Roughing	**SNMG190616-DR**	1.6	1.5-10.0	0.3-0.8	○		●	●	●	●			○		●													
	SNMG190624-DR	2.4	2-10	0.32-0.90					●	○																		
	SNMG250924-DR	2.4	2-15	0.4-1.2					●	○																		

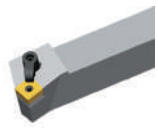
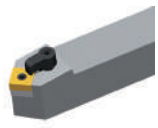
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

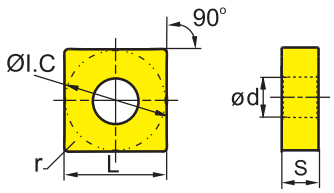
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94

SN** negative insert



	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P					●	●	●	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			●	◉	●		
M											○	◉					○			◉	◉	◉		○	◉	○		
K													●	◉	◉	◉												
N																	●	●									●	◉
S																		○		◉	◉	◉					○	◉
H																												
ER	**SNMG120408-ER**	0.8	2.0-7.6	0.20-0.55							○	○																
	SNMG120412-ER	1.2	2.0-7.6	0.3-0.6							○	○																
	SNMG150612-ER	1.2	2.0-9.6	0.3-0.6							○	○																
	SNMG190612-ER	1.2	2.0-11.4	0.3-0.6								○																
	SNMG190616-ER	1.6	2.0-11.4	0.35-0.80							○	○																
SNR	**SNMG120408-SNR**	0.8	1-4	0.2-0.6															●				●					

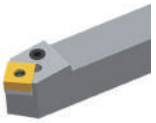
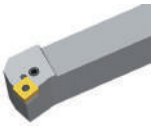
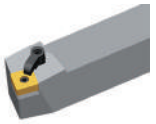
Roughing

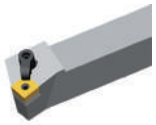
Roughing

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

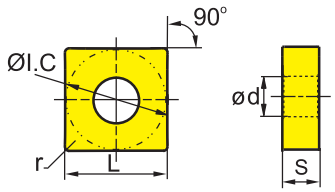
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMM	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 07	25.4	25.4	7.94	9.12
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12

SN** negative insert



	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW		
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○			
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○			
K									●	◉	◉	◉												
N												●	●										●	◉
S												●	●	◉	◉	◉	◉	●					●	◉
H																								

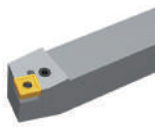
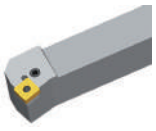
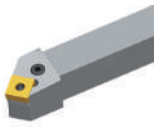
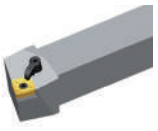
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
DR Roughing	**SNMM150612-DR**	1.2	1-7	0.25-0.60					●																			
	SNMM150616-DR	1.6	1.5-9.0	0.32-0.90			○		●	●																		
	SNMM190608-DR	0.8	2.0-10.5	0.25-0.50					○																			
	SNMM190612-DR	1.2	2.0-10.5	0.25-0.60			●		●	●																		
	SNMM190616-DR	1.6	2.0-10.5	0.35-0.90			●		●	●																		
	SNMM190624-DR	2.4	2.0-10.5	0.4-1.1			●	●	●																			
	SNMM250716-DR	1.6	2.5-12.5	0.4-1.0					●																			
	SNMM250724-DR	2.4	2.5-12.5	0.5-1.2			○		●																			
	SNMM250924-DR	2.4	2.5-12.5	0.5-1.2					●	●																		
ER Roughing	**SNMM250724-ER**	2.4	2.8-18.0	0.45-1.40					●		○	●																
	SNMM250732-ER	3.2	2.8-18.0	0.32-1.40					●																			
	SNMM250924-ER	2.4	2.8-18.0	0.45-1.40					●	○		○																
	SNMM250932-ER	3.2	2.8-18.0	0.55-1.80					●																			

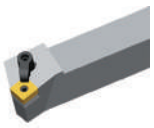
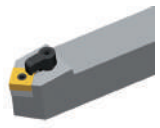
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

MSKNR/L	MSDNN
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°
	
A258	A259

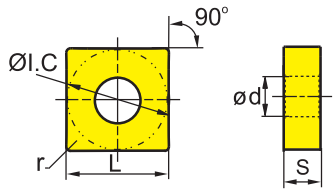
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMM	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12

SN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									●	◉	◉	◉											
N													●	●								●	◉
S													●	○	◉	◉	◉	●				●	◉
H																							

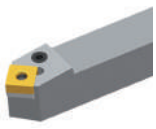
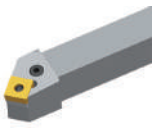
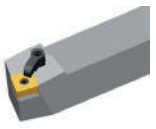
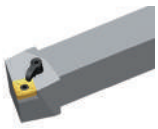
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LR  Roughing	**SNMM120408-LR**	0.8	1-6	0.1-0.5			○		●																			
	SNMM120412-LR	1.2	1-6	0.2-0.6			○		●																			
	SNMM120416-LR	1.6	1-6	0.25-0.70					○																			
	SNMM150612-LR	1.2	1.5-7.0	0.1-0.5					●																			
	SNMM150616-LR	1.6	1.5-7.0	0.1-0.5			○		○																			
	SNMM190612-LR	1.2	2-10	0.25-0.70			○		●																			
	SNMM190616-LR	1.6	2-10	0.3-1.0			○		●																			
	SNMM190624-LR	2.4	2-10	0.3-1.1			○		●																			
	SNMM250924-LR	2.4	3.0-12.5	0.3-1.2			○		●	○																		

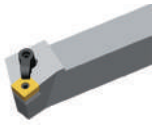
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

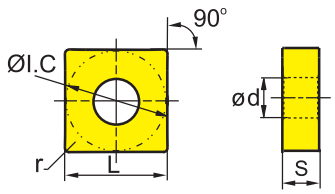
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SNMM	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 07	25.4	25.4	7.94	9.12
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

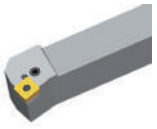
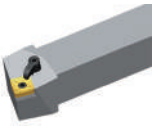


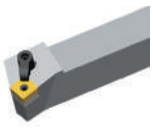
SN** negative insert		HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW		
		P																							
		M																							
		K																							
		N																							
		S																							
		H																							
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HDR Roughing	**SNMM120408-HDR**	0.8	1-6	0.1-0.6					●																		
	SNMM120412-HDR	1.2	1.5-6.0	0.2-0.7					○																		
	SNMM150608-HDR	0.8	1-7	0.2-0.6						○																	
	SNMM150612-HDR	1.2	1-7	0.25-0.70			●		●																		
	SNMM150616-HDR	1.6	1.5-9.0	0.32-1.00					○																		
	SNMM190612-HDR	1.2	2.0-10.5	0.25-0.70			○		○																		
	SNMM190616-HDR	1.6	2.0-10.5	0.35-1.00			●		●			○															
	SNMM190624-HDR	2.4	2.0-10.5	0.4-1.2			●		●																		
	SNMM250724-HDR	2.4	2.5-12.5	0.5-1.4					●																		
	SNMM250924-HDR	2.4	2.5-12.5	0.5-1.4			●		●	●																	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

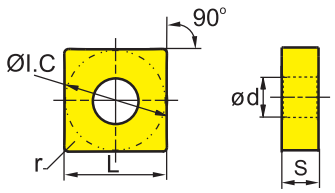
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMM	L	I.C	S	d
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12



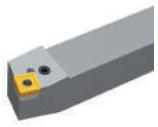
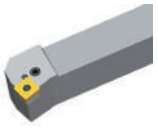
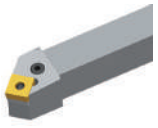
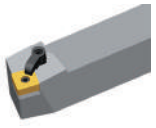
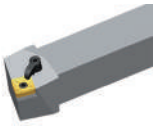
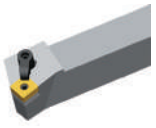
	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HPR	**SNMM190616-HPR**	1.6	2.0-10.5	0.35-1.00					●																		
	SNMM190624-HPR	2.4	2.0-10.5	0.4-1.2			○		●																		
	SNMM250924-HPR	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.5-1.4			○		●	●																	
Roughing																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L	MSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257	A258

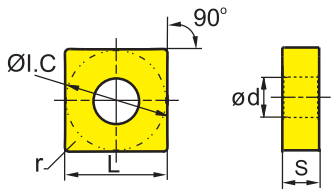
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
25 07	25.4	25.4	7.94	9.12
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12

SN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW		
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○			
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	○		○	◉	○			
K									●	◉	◉	◉												
N												●	●										●	◉
S												○	○	◉	◉	◉	○						○	◉
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**SNMG120408**	0.8	0.5-6.0	0.1-0.6			●		●																			
	SNMG120412	1.2	0.5-6.0	0.1-0.7			○		○																			
	SNMG250724	2.4	1-9	0.1-1.1																								
	SNMG250924	2.4	1-9	0.1-1.1																								

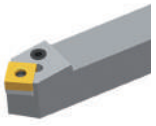
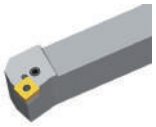
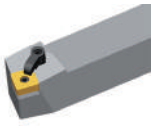
Medium Cut

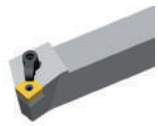
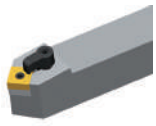
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

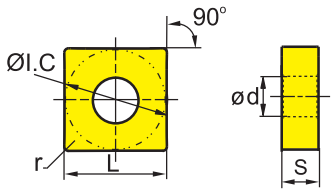
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

SN**	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16
15 06	15.875	15.875	6.35	6.35
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 07	25.4	25.4	7.94	9.12

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

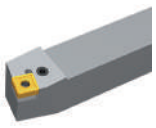
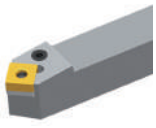
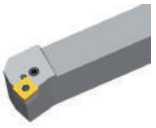
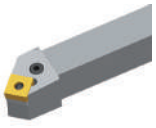
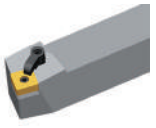
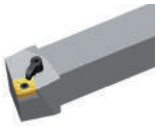


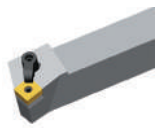
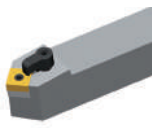
SN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◍	◍	◍										◍	◍			◍	◍	○		
M											○	◍					○	○	◍	◍	◍	◍	○	○	◍	○		
K													●	◍	◍	◍												
N																	○	○									○	◍
S																	○	○	◍	◍	◍	◍	○				○	◍
H																												
ISO		r	a_p	f																								
Flat	**SNMA120408**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.5									●	●	●													
	SNMA120412	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.2-0.7									○	○	●	○												
	SNMA120416	1.6	0.5-5.0	0.2-1.0									○	●	○													
	SNMA150608	0.8	0.8-7.0	0.1-0.5											○													
	SNMA150612	1.2	0.8-7.0	0.2-0.7											●													
	SNMA190612	1.2	0.8-7.0	0.2-0.7									○		●													
	SNMA190616	1.6	0.8-7.0	0.3-0.8									○		●													
Basic	**SNMM250724-1**	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.3-1.2					●	●																		

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

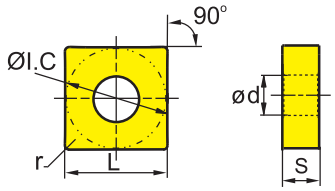
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNMM	L	I.C	S	d
19 06	19.05	19.05	6.35	7.94
25 09	25.4	25.4	9.525	9.12



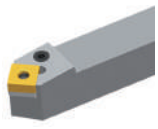
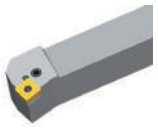
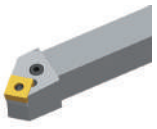
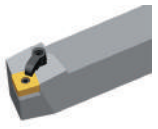
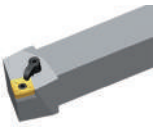
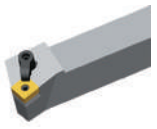
SN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
				P																						
				M																						
				K																						
				N																						
				S																						
				H																						
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**SNMM190612**	1.2	1.5-10.5	0.2-0.7					○																		
	SNMM190616	1.6	0.5-10.5	0.2-1.0					○																		
	SNMM250924	2.4	2.0-12.5	0.3-1.2					●																		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L	MSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257	A258

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNUN	L	I.C	S
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76
19 04	19.05	19.05	4.76

SN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
				P																					
				M																					
				K																					
				N																					
				S																					
				H																					
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Flat	**SNUN120408**	0.8	0.7-6.0	0.2-0.5											●												
	SNUN120412	1.2	0.7-6.0	0.25-0.60										○		○											
	SNUN190412	1.2	0.9-6.0	0.25-0.60																							○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

CSKNR/L	CSRNR/L	CSDNN
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°
		
A296	A297	A299

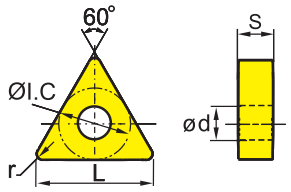
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TN**	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16

TN** negative insert

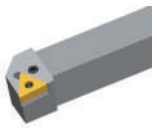
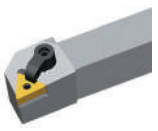
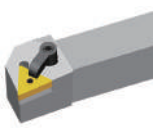
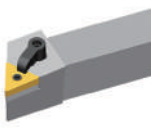


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
WG	**TNMX160408-WG**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.70			●																					
	TNMX160412-WG	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.20-0.75			○																					
Wiper																												
ADF	**TNMG160404-ADF**	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.05-0.30		●															●				●			
	TNMG160408-ADF	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.4		●														○	●				●			
	TNMG160412-ADF	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.2-0.5		●															●							
Finishing																												
DF	**TNMG160404-DF**	0.4	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.25			●		●																			
	TNMG160408-DF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.1-0.3			●		●																			
	TNMG160412-DF	1.2	0.35-1.50	0.15-0.50			●		●																			
	TNMG220408-DF	0.8	0.3-1.5	0.1-0.4			●		●																			
Finishing	**TNMG220412-DF**	1.2	0.35-1.50	0.15-0.50			●																					

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81

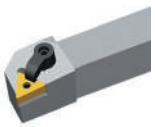
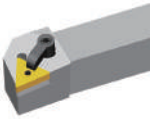
Turning inserts

TN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					P																				
					M																				
					K																				
					N																				
					S																				
					H																				
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SF	**TNMG160404-SF**	0.4	0.05-1.00	0.05-0.30																			○		●		
	TNMG160408-SF	0.8	0.05-1.00	0.05-0.40																					●		
Finishing																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

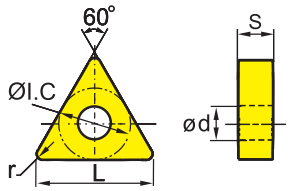
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.26
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16

TN** negative insert



	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW		
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎				○	◎	○			
M							○	◎					○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○				
K									●	◎	◎	◎													
N													●	●										●	◎
S													○	○	◎	◎	◎	○						○	◎
H																									

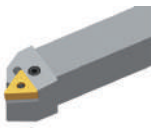
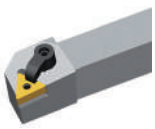
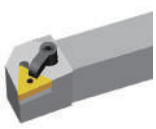
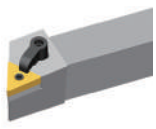
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EF Finishing	**TNMG110304-EF**	0.4	0.1-1.0	0.05-0.20																●								
	TNMG110308-EF	0.8	0.1-1.0	0.05-0.40																●								
	TNMG160404-EF	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.30							●									●								
	TNMG160408-EF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4							●									●								
	TNMG160412-EF	1.2	0.2-2.5	0.15-0.40							○									●								
	TNMG220404-EF	0.4	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.25							○									●								
	TNMG220408-EF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.4							○									●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

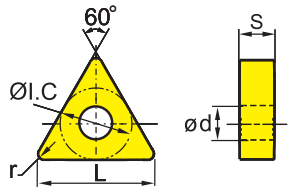
MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16



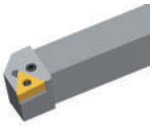
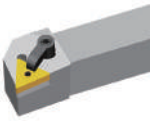
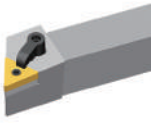
TN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P																										
M																										
K																										
N																										
S																										
H																										
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
FM	**TNMG160404L-FM**		0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3					●										●							
	TNMG160404R-FM		0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3			○		●										●							
	TNMG160408L-FM		0.8	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.50			○		●										●							
	TNMG160408R-FM		0.8	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.50			●		●										●							
Finishing																											
XM	**TNMG160404-XM**		0.4	1-5.6	0.2-0.4	●			○																		
	TNMG160408-XM		0.8	1-5.6	0.2-0.4	●			●																		
	TNMG160412-XM		1.2	1-5.6	0.2-0.6	●			●																		
	TNMG160416-XM		1.6	1-5.6	0.2-0.65	○			●																		
	TNMG220408-XM		0.8	1-7.7	0.2-0.4	●			●																		
	TNMG220412-XM		1.2	1-7.7	0.2-0.6	●			●																		
Medium Cut	**TNMG220416-XM**		1.6	1-7.7	0.2-0.65	○			●																		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

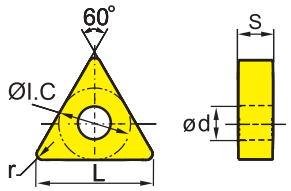
MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.26
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

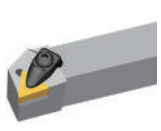
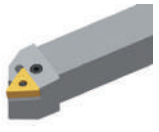
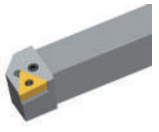
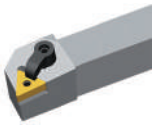
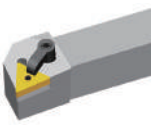
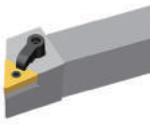


TN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ISO	r	a_p	f																							
DM	**TNMG110308-DM**	0.8	0.3-3.0	0.1-0.4			○		●																		
	TNMG160404-DM	0.4	0.4-5.0	0.1-0.3			●		●			●															
	TNMG160408-DM	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.50			●		●			○															
	TNMG160412-DM	1.2	0.8-5.0	0.18-0.60			●		●																		
	TNMG220404-DM	0.4	0.4-6.6	0.1-0.3			●		●																		
Medium Cut	**TNMG220408-DM**	0.8	0.5-6.6	0.15-0.50			●		●																		
	TNMG220412-DM	1.2	0.8-6.6	0.18-0.60			●		●																		
	TNMG220416-DM	1.6	1.0-6.6	0.23-0.65			●		●																		
PM	**TNMG110304-PM**	0.4	0.4-3.0	0.1-0.3					●																		
	TNMG110308-PM	0.8	0.4-3.0	0.15-0.40					●																		
	TNMG160404-PM	0.4	0.4-5.0	0.1-0.3			●		●				●		●												
	TNMG160408-PM	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.50			●		●				●		●												
	TNMG160412-PM	1.2	0.8-5.0	0.18-0.60			●		●				○		○												
Medium Cut	**TNMG220408-PM**	0.8	0.5-6.6	0.15-0.50			○		●				●		●												
	TNMG220412-PM	1.2	0.8-6.6	0.18-0.60			○		●				●		●												
	TNMG220416-PM	1.6	1.0-6.6	0.23-0.65					○						○												

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

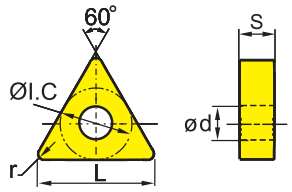
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81

TN** negative insert



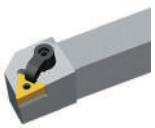
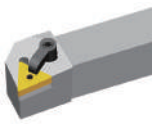
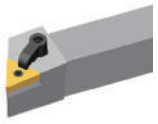
	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◍	◍	◍									◍	◍		○	◍	○		
M							○	◍				○	○	◍	◍	◍		○	◍	○		
K									○	◍	◍	◍										
N													○	○							○	◍
S													○	○	◍	◍	◍				○	◍
H																						

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
ZM	**TNMG160404-ZM**	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.08-0.30		●																						
	**TNMG160408-ZM**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.4		●																						
	TNMG160412-ZM	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.6		●																						
Medium Cut																												
SNR	**TNMG160408-SNR**	0.8	1-5.6	0.1-0.5																			●					
																												
Roughing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

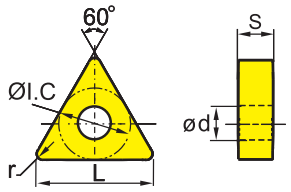
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16

TN** negative insert



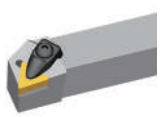
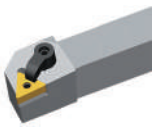
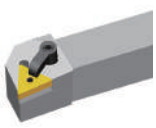
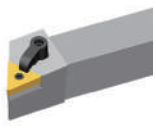
	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	○		○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉											
N												○	○									○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																							

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EG	**TNMG160404-EG**	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3																	●							
	**TNMG160408-EG**	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.4							●	●								●	●							
	TNMG160412-EG	1.2	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50								●								●								
Medium Cut																												
EM	**TNMG160404-EM**	0.4	0.5-4.8	0.05-0.30							●	○								●								
	**TNMG160408-EM**	0.8	0.5-4.8	0.10-0.45							●	●								●								
	TNMG160412-EM	1.2	0.5-4.8	0.1-0.6							●	●								●								
	TNMG220408-EM	0.8	0.5-6.6	0.10-0.45							●	●								●								
Medium Cut	**TNMG220412-EM**	1.2	0.5-6.6	0.1-0.6							○	●								●								
	TNMG220416-EM	1.6	0.5-6.6	0.10-0.65								●								●								
TC	**TNMG160404-TC**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.20										●		●												
	**TNMG160408-TC**	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.08-0.25										●		●												
	TNMG160412-TC	1.2	1-3	0.1-0.3										●		●												
	TNMG220412-TC	1.2	1-6	0.15-0.40										●		●												
Medium Cut	**TNMG220416-TC**	1.6	1-6	0.2-0.5										●														

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

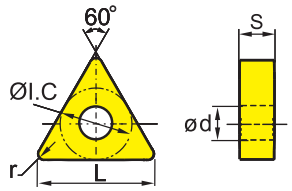
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16
27 06	27.5	15.875	6.35	6.35

TN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			◉	◉	○		
M							○	◉						○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉	◉												
N													○	○									○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f
DR  Roughing	**TNMG160408-DR**	0.8	0.7-6.0	0.20-0.55
	TNMG160412-DR	1.2	1-6	0.25-0.65
	TNMG220408-DR	0.8	0.7-7.0	0.20-0.55
	TNMG220412-DR	1.2	1-7	0.25-0.65
	TNMG220416-DR	1.6	1.5-7.0	0.32-0.75
	TNMG270608-DR	0.8	1.5-12.0	0.35-0.55
	TNMG270612-DR	1.2	2-12	0.35-0.75

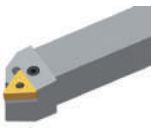
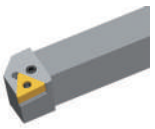
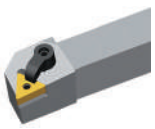
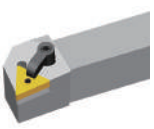
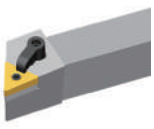
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
TNMG160408-DR			●		●				●		●													
TNMG160412-DR			●		●				○		●													
TNMG220408-DR					●						○													
TNMG220412-DR			○		●						●													
TNMG220416-DR					●				○		●													
TNMG270608-DR																								
TNMG270612-DR					○																			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

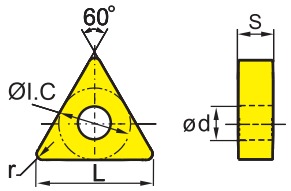
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TN**	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16
27 06	27.5	15.875	6.35	5.16

TN** negative insert



	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					P																							
					M																							
					K																							
					N																							
					S																							
					H																							
DR	**TNMM160408-DR**	0.8	0.7-6.0	0.20-0.55			○		●																			
	TNMM160412-DR	1.2	1-6	0.25-0.70			○																					
	TNMM220408-DR	0.8	0.7-8.0	0.20-0.55			○		○																			
	TNMM220412-DR	1.2	1-8	0.25-0.70					●																			
	TNMM220416-DR	1.6	1.5-8.0	0.32-0.90					○																			
	TNMM270612-DR	1.2	2.5-11.0	0.25-0.70					○																			
	TNMM270616-DR	1.6	2.5-11.0	0.3-0.9					○																			
ER	**TNMG160408-ER**	0.8	2.0-5.6	0.15-0.55								○																
	TNMG160412-ER	1.2	2.0-5.6	0.15-0.60								○																
	TNMG220408-ER	0.8	2.0-7.7	0.15-0.55								○																
	TNMG220412-ER	1.2	2.0-7.7	0.15-0.60								○																
LR	**TNMM160408-LR**	0.8	1-5	0.1-0.5			●		●			●																
	TNMM160412-LR	1.2	1.5-6.0	0.1-0.6			○		○			○																

Roughing

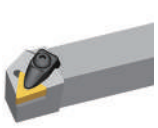
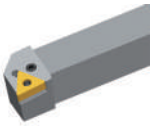
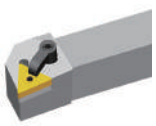
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

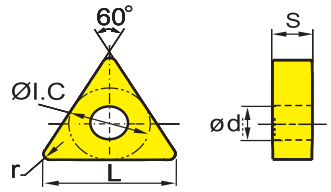
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNMM	L	I.C	S	d
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16
27 06	27.5	15.875	6.35	6.35

TN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M							○	◎				○	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K									○	◎	◎	◎											
N												○	○									○	◎
S												○	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																							

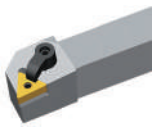
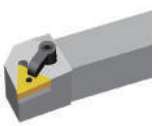
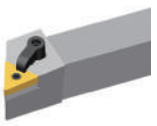
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HDR	**TNMM220412-HDR**	1.2	2-9	0.25-0.80			○																					
	TNMM220416-HDR	1.6	2-9	0.35-1.00					○																			
	TNMM270616-HDR	1.6	2-6	0.35-1.00					●																			
	TNMM270624-HDR	2.4	2-7	0.4-1.2					●			○																	
Heavy Turning																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

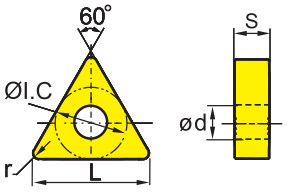
PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 91°
						
A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262	A263

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

TNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16
27 06	27.5	15.875	6.35	6.35
33 09	33	19.05	9.525	7.94

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

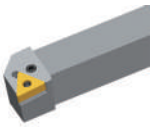
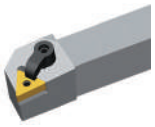
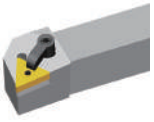


TN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²		HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○																							
M																												
K																												
N																												
S																												
H																												
	ISO		r	a_p	f																							
Basic	**TNMG160404**		0.4	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.20					○																		
	TNMG160408		0.8	0.2-4.0	0.08-0.30			●		●																		
	TNMG160412		1.2	0.2-4.0	0.1-0.4			●																				
	TNMG220404		0.4	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.20					○																		
	TNMG220408		0.8	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.3																							
	TNMG220416		1.6	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.5					○																		
Medium Cut	**TNMG270612**		1.2	0.2-9.0	0.1-0.5					○																		
	TNMG270616		1.6	0.2-9.0	0.1-0.5					○																		
	TNMG330916		1.6	0.2-11.0	0.1-0.5					○																		
	TNMG330924		2.4	0.2-11.0	0.1-0.7																							

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

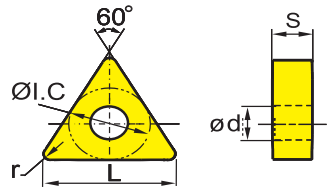
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TN**	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16
27 06	27.5	15.875	6.35	6.35

TN** negative insert



	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW		
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉						○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉	◉												
N													○	○									○	◉
S														○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																								

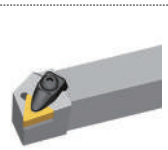
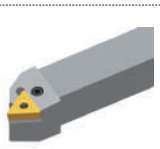
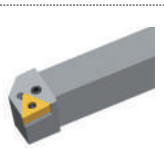
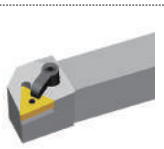
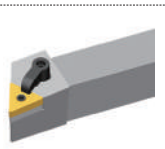
	ISO	r	a_p	f
Flat	**TNMA160404**	0.4	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.20
	TNMA160408	0.8	0.2-4.0	0.08-0.30
	TNMA160412	1.2	0.2-4.0	0.1-0.4
	TNMA160416	1.6	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.50
	TNMA220404	0.4	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.20
	TNMA220408	0.8	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.3
	TNMA220412	1.2	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.4
	TNMA220416	1.6	0.2-6.0	0.1-0.5
Basic	**TNMM160404**	0.4	0.2-7.0	0.05-0.60
	TNMM160408	0.8	0.5-7.0	0.05-0.60
	TNMM220408	0.8	0.5-7.0	0.05-0.60
	TNMM220412	1.2	1-7	0.1-0.6
	TNMM220416	1.6	0.5-7.0	0.05-0.60
	TNMM270616	1.6	0.5-6.5	0.05-0.70

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

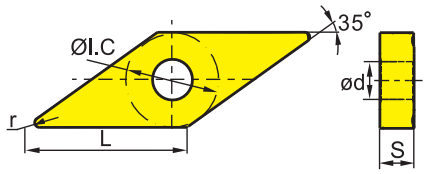
MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VN**	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81



	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
ADF	**VNMG160404-ADF**	0.4	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.3		●															●						
	VNMG160408-ADF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.5		●															●						
Finishing																											
DF	**VNMG160404-DF**	0.4	0.25-1.50	0.07-0.30			○		●																		
	VNMG160408-DF	0.8	0.3-1.5	0.1-0.4			●		●																		
Finishing																											
EF	**VNMG160404-EF**	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.25							●									●							
	VNMG160408-EF	0.8	0.2-2.5	0.08-0.35							●									●							
	VNMG160412-EF	1.2	0.2-2.5	0.10-0.45							○																
Finishing																											
NF	**VNEG160404-NF**	0.4	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.30															●							○	
	VNEG160408-NF	0.8	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.50															●							○	
Finishing																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

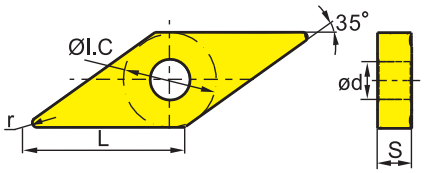
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- ● Ideal machining conditions
- ✲ Normal machining conditions
- ✲ Unfavourable machining conditions

VN**	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81

VN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	●	●	●	✲	✲	✲										✲	✲			●	✲	●		
M							●	✲						●	●	✲	✲	✲	●	●	✲	●		
K									●	✲	✲	✲												
N													●	●									●	✲
S														●	●	✲	✲	✲	●				●	✲
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
NGF  Finishing	**VNEG160408-NGF**	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.3															●									
	VNEG160412-NGF	1.2	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.5															○									
SF  Finishing	**VNMG160404-SF**	0.4	0.05-3.00	0.05-0.20																						●		
	VNMG160408-SF	0.8	0.05-3.00	0.05-0.35																						○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

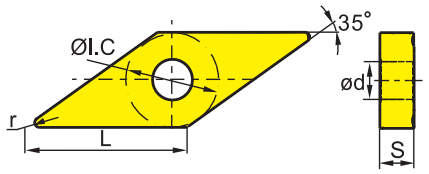
A Turning B Milling C Drilling D Technical Information E Index

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81

Turning inserts

VN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎		○	◎	○		
M							○	◎				○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K									○	◎	◎	◎										
N												○	○								○	◎
S												○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																						

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
XF	**VNMG160404-XF**	0.4	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.25	●																							
	VNMG160408-XF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.30	●																							
	VNMG160412-XF	1.2	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.35	●																							
Finishing																												
XM	**VNMG160404-XM**	0.4	1-5.6	0.2-0.4	●			○																				
	VNMG160408-XM	0.8	1-5.6	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	VNMG160412-XM	1.2	1-5.6	0.2-0.6	●			●																				
	VNMG160416-XM	1.6	1-5.6	0.2-0.65	○			○																				
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

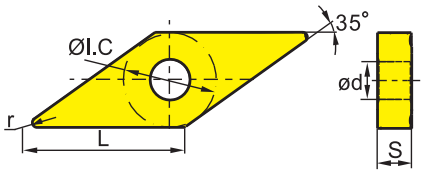
DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

VNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81



VN** negative insert		HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P		○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M								○	◎					○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K										●	◎	◎	◎											
N														●	●								●	◎
S														●	●	◎	◎	◎	●				●	◎
H																								

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YB5103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**VNMG160404**	0.4	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.60			○																					
	VNMG160408	0.8	0.2-6.0	0.08-0.60			○																					
Medium Cut																												
DM	**VNMG160408-DM**	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50			●		●																			
	VNMG160412-DM	1.2	0.8-4.0	0.18-0.60			●		●																			
Medium Cut																												
EM	**VNMG160404-EM**	0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30							●									●								
	VNMG160408-EM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.10-0.45							●									●								
Medium Cut																												
NM	**VNMG160412-NM**	1.2	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.40															●									
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

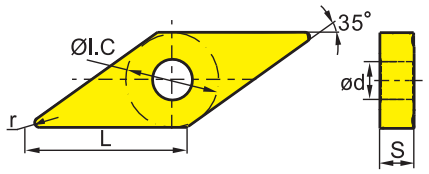
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VNMG	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81

VN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉		○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉		○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉	◉										
N													○	○							○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉					○	◉
H																						

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
PM	**VNMG160404-PM**	0.4	0.4-4.0	0.13-0.40			●		●				●		○													
	VNMG160408-PM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50			●		●				●		●													
	VNMG160412-PM	1.2	0.8-4.0	0.18-0.60					●				●															
Medium Cut																												
TC	**VNMG160404-TC**	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.05-0.20										●		●												
	VNMG160408-TC	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.25										●		●												
	VNMG160412-TC	1.2	0.5-3.0	0.08-0.30										●		●												
Medium Cut																												
ZM	**VNMG160404-ZM**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.08-0.30		○																						
	VNMG160408-ZM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.4		●																						
Medium Cut																												
SNR	**VNMG160408-SNR**	0.8	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.4															●		○	●						
	VNMG160412-SNR	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.5															●		○	●						
Roughing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

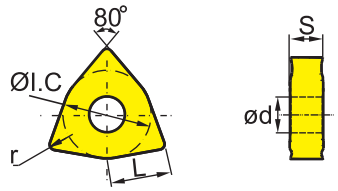
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WNMG	L	I.C	S	d
06 T3	6.5	9.525	3.97	3.81
06 04	6.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	○		○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉											
N												○	○									○	◉
S												○	○	◉	◉	◉	○					○	◉
H																							

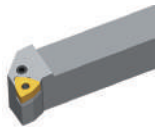
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
ADF	**WNMG080404-ADF**	0.4	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.30		●															●				●			
	WNMG080408-ADF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.40		●														○	●				●			
	WNMG080412-ADF	1.2	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.50		●															●							
Finishing																												
DF	**WNMG060404-DF**	0.4	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.25			●		●																			
	WNMG060408-DF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.1-0.3			●		●																			
	WNMG080404-DF	0.4	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.25			●		●																			
	WNMG080408-DF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.1-0.3			●		○																			
Finishing	**WNMG080412-DF**	1.2	0.2-2.5	0.10-0.35			●		●																			
SF	**WNMG060404-SF**	0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.20																						●		
	WNMG060408-SF	0.8	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.35																						●		
	WNMG06T304-SF	0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.20																						●		
	WNMG06T308-SF	0.8	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.35																						●		
	WNMG080404-SF	0.4	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.20																						●		
Finishing	**WNMG080408-SF**	0.8	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.35																						●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

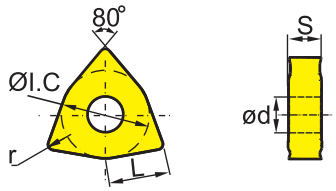
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WN**	L	I.C	S	d
06 T3	6.5	9.525	3.97	3.81
06 04	6.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert



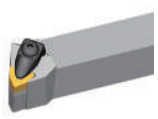
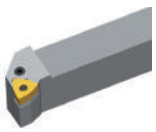
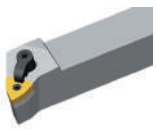
	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
WG	**WNMG080408-WG**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.70			●		●																		
	WNMG080412-WG	1.2	0.8-6.0	0.20-0.75			●		○																		
Wiper																											
EF	**WNMG060404-EF**	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.30							○								●								
	WNMG060408-EF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4							○								●								
	WNMG06T308-EF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4															●								
	WNMG080404-EF	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.30							●								●								
Finishing	**WNMG080408-EF**	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.1-0.4							●							○		●							
NF	**WNEG080404-NF**	0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30														○	●								
	WNEG080408-NF	0.8	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.30															●								
Finishing																											
NF	**WNMG060408-NF**	0.8	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.30															●								
Finishing																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

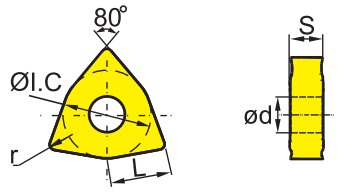
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WNMG	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	6.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert



	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M								○	◎			○	○	◎	◎	◎	○		○	◎	○		
K										◎	◎	◎	◎										
N																						◎	◎
S												○	○	◎	◎	◎	○					○	◎
H																							

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YB5103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
XF Finishing	**WNMG060404-XF**	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.25	●																							
	WNMG060408-XF	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.30	●																							
	WNMG080408-XF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.30	●																							
	WNMG080412-XF	1.2	0.5-2.5	0.1-0.35	●																							
XM Medium Cut	**WNMG060404-XM**	0.4	1-2.1	0.2-0.4	●			○																				
	WNMG060408-XM	0.8	1-2.1	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	WNMG060412-XM	1.2	1-2.1	0.2-0.6	●			●																				
	WNMG080404-XM	0.4	1-2.8	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	WNMG080408-XM	0.8	1-2.8	0.2-0.4	●			●																				
	WNMG080412-XM	1.2	1-2.8	0.2-0.6	●			●																				
	WNMG080416-XM	1.6	1-2.8	0.2-0.65	○			○																				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

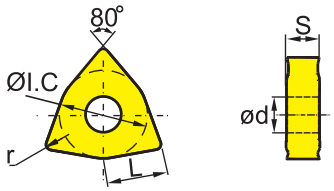
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WNMG	L	I.C	S	d
06 T3	6.5	9.525	3.97	3.81
06 04	6.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert



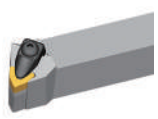
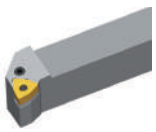
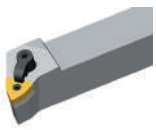
	HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)						HT		HC[2]	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉		○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉	◉										
N													○	○							○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○			○	◉
H																						

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
DM Medium Cut	**WNMG060408-DM**	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.50			●		●																			
	WNMG060412-DM	1.2	0.8-3.0	0.18-0.60		○	●		●																			
	WNMG06T308-DM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.15					○																			
	WNMG080404-DM	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.4			●		●																			
	WNMG080408-DM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50		○	●		●	●		●																
	WNMG080412-DM	1.2	0.8-4.0	0.18-0.60		○	●		●																			
	WNMG080416-DM	1.6	1-4	0.23-0.65			●		●																			
EG Medium Cut	**WNMG080408-EG**	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.40							○	●								●	●							
	WNMG080412-EG	1.2	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.60							○	●								●	●							
EM Medium Cut	**WNMG060404-EM**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30							○	●								●								
	WNMG060408-EM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.5							●	●								●								
	WNMG06T304-EM	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30							●																	
	WNMG06T308-EM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.5							●																	
	WNMG06T312-EM	1.2	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.7							○									○								
	WNMG080404-EM	0.4	1-4	0.05-0.30							●	●								●								
	WNMG080408-EM	0.8	1-4	0.1-0.5							●	●								●								
	WNMG080412-EM	1.2	1-4	0.1-0.7							●	●								●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

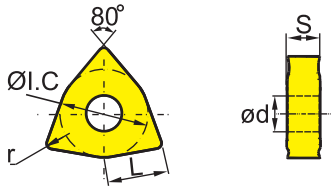
DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WNMG	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	6.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

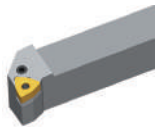


					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
PM		**WNMG060408-PM**	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.50			●		●				●		●													
		WNMG060412-PM	1.2	0.8-3.0	0.18-0.60			●		○				○															
		WNMG080404-PM	0.4	0.4-4.0	0.12-0.40			●		●				●		●													
		WNMG080408-PM	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.50			●		●	●			●		●													
Medium Cut		**WNMG080412-PM**	1.2	0.8-4.0	0.18-0.60			●		●				●		●													
		WNMG080416-PM	1.6	1-4	0.23-0.65					●				●		●													
ZM		**WNMG080408-ZM**	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.5		●																						
		WNMG080412-ZM	1.2	1.0-5.5	0.15-0.60		●																						
Medium Cut																													
SNR		**WNMG080408-SNR**	0.8	1-3	0.1-0.5														○			●	○					
		WNMG080412-SNR	1.2	1-3	0.2-0.6																		●						
Roughing																													

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

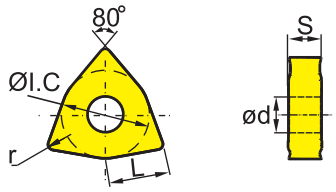
DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WNMG	L	I.C	S	d
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

Turning inserts

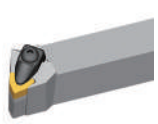
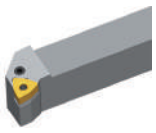
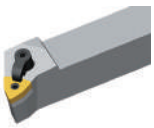


WN** negative insert					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◉	◉	◉														○	◉	○		
M											○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	◉	○		
K													○	◉	◉	◉												
N																	○	○									○	◉
S																	○	○	◉	◉	◉	○					○	◉
H																												
ISO			r	a_p	f																							
NM	**WNMG080404-NM**		0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30														●									
	WNMG080408-NM		0.8	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.3													●	●	○								
	WNMG080412-NM		1.2	0.2-4.0	0.1-0.4													●	●									
Medium Cut																												
TC	**WNMG080404-TC**		0.4	0.5-3.0	0.08-0.25									●		○												
	WNMG080408-TC		0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.40									●		●												
	WNMG080412-TC		1.2	0.5-4.0	0.2-0.6									●		●												
Medium Cut																												
TK	**WNMG080408-TK**		0.8	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.4									●														
	WNMG080412-TK		1.2	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.45									○														
	WNMG080416-TK		1.6	0.2-0.4	0.2-0.5									○														
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

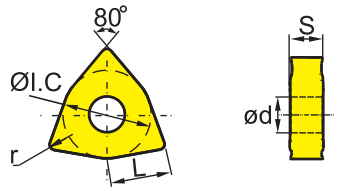
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WN**	L	I.C	S	d
06 T3	6.5	9.525	3.97	3.81
06 04	6.5	9.525	4.76	3.81
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert

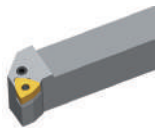


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	P				●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●			●	●	●		
	M										○	●					○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		
	K												●	●	●	●												
	N																●	●									●	●
	S																○	○	●	●	●	●	○				●	●
	H																											
DR	**WNMG060408-DR**	0.8	0.7-3.5	0.20-0.45			●		●				●		●													
	WNMG060412-DR	1.2	0.8-3.5	0.25-0.55			●		●				○		○													
	WNMG080408-DR	0.8	0.7-5.0	0.20-0.55			●		●	●			●		●													
	WNMG080412-DR	1.2	1-5	0.25-0.70		○	●		●	●			●		●													
Roughing	**WNMG080416-DR**	1.6	1.5-5.0	0.32-0.75			○		●				●		○													
	WNMA060408	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3									●		●													
	WNMA060412	1.2	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.30											●													
Flat	**WNMA06T308**	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3																								
	WNMA080404	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.08-0.25									○		●	○												
	WNMA080408	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.30									●		●	●												
	WNMA080412	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.30									●	○	●	●												
	WNMA080416	1.6	0.5-5.0	0.2-0.5									○	○		○												

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

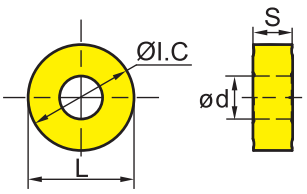
DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RNMG	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16



RN** negative insert				HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
				P																						
				M																						
				K																						
				N																						
				S																						
				H																						
ISO		a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**RNMG120400**	0.5-7.0	0.1-1.8											○	○												
Medium Cut																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

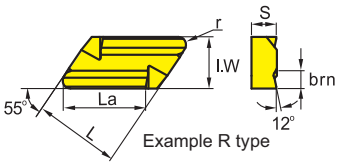
MRDNN	MRGNR/L
	
A267	A268

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

KNUX	L	I.W	S
16 04		9.525	4.76

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning inserts



KN** negative insert		HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	P																							
	M																							
	K																							
	N																							
	S																							
	H																							

ISO		La	brn	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
KNUX	**KNUX160405L11**	16	2.2	0.5	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70					●																			○
	KNUX160405L12	16	2.2	0.5	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70																								
	KNUX160405R11	16	2.2	0.5	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70					●																			○
	KNUX160405R12	16	2.2	0.5	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70																								
	KNUX160410L11	16	2.2	1	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70																								
Finishing	**KNUX160410L12**	16	2.2	1	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70			○																					
	KNUX160410R11	16	2.2	1	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70					●																			
	KNUX160410R12	16	2.2	1	0.2-6.0	0.05-0.70																								

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

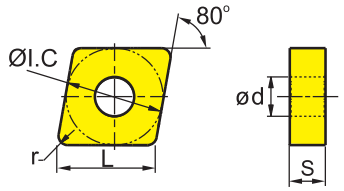
CKJNR/L	CKNNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°
	
A290	A291

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CN**	L	I.C	S	d
19 07	19.3	19.05	7.94	7.93
19 11	19.3	19.05	11	7.8



	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
							YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
RF	**CNMG191140-RF**	4	1.0-5.5	0.20-0.60					●																				
Finishing																													
RF	**CNMM190740-RF**	4	1.0-5.5	0.20-0.60					●																				
	CNMM191140-RF	4	1.0-5.5	0.20-0.60					●																				
Finishing																													
RH	**CNMM190740-RH**	4	1.5-7.0	0.35-1.20					●		●																		
	CNMM191140-RH	4	1.5-7.0	0.35-1.20					●		●																		
Roughing																													

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder
PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°



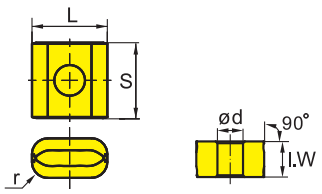
A318

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

LNUX	L	l.C	S	d
19 19	19.05	10	19.05	6.35
30 19	30	10	19.05	6.35



LN** negative insert						HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎								◎	◎				○	◎	○		
					M							○	◎						○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
					K									○	◎	◎	◎												
					N														○	○								○	◎
					S														○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
					H																							
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
RF	**LNUX191940-RF**		4	1,0-5,5	0,20-0,60			●		●																		
	LNUX301940-RF		4	1,0-6,0	0,20-0,70			●		○																		
Heavy Turning																												
RH	**LNUX191940-RH**		4	1,5-7,0	0,35-1,20			●		●																		
	LNUX301940-RH		4	1,5-8,0	0,35-1,40			●		●																		
Heavy Turning																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

PLANR/L	PLFNR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°
	
A316	A317

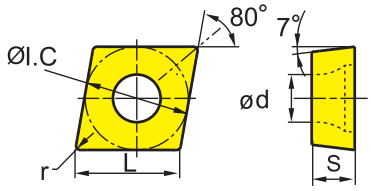
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCGT	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4

CC** positive insert

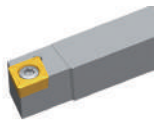
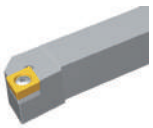


		ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
						YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SF		**CCGT060202-SF**	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.18																			●		●		
		CCGT060204-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																			●	●	●		
		CCGT09T304-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																			●	●	●		
Finishing																												
USF		**CCGT060202L-USF**	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.18																○							
		CCGT060204L-USF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																○							
		CCGT09T301L-USF	0.1	0.2-2.0	0.01-0.08																	●						
		CCGT09T302L-USF	0.2	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.18																●							
Finishing		**CCGT09T304L-USF**	0.4	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.20																○							
USF		**CCGT09T304R-USF**	0.4	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.20																○							
Finishing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	S***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

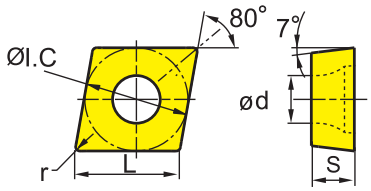
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW		
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉	◉												
N													○	○									○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
AHF	**CCMT060204-AHF**	0.4	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.20		●															●		●		●			
	CCMT060208-AHF	0.8	0.3-2.5	0.05-0.30		○															●							
	CCMT09T302-AHF	0.2	0.08-2.00	0.04-0.15																						●		
	CCMT09T304-AHF	0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30		●														○	●		○		●			
	CCMT09T308-AHF	0.8	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.40		●														○	●				●			
	CCMT120404-AHF	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.30		○														○	●							
	CCMT120408-AHF	0.8	0.8-4.0	0.08-0.40		●															●							
HF	**CCMT060202-HF**	0.2	0.06-1.70	0.03-0.11			●		●																			
	CCMT060204-HF	0.4	0.1-1.7	0.05-0.17			●		●						○													
	CCMT060208-HF	0.8	0.1-1.7	0.05-0.30			○		●																	●		
	CCMT09T302-HF	0.2	0.08-2.00	0.04-0.15			●		●															○				
	CCMT09T304-HF	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.06-0.23			●		●				○		●													
	CCMT09T308-HF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.30			●		●				○		●													
	CCMT120404-HF	0.4	0.14-2.40	0.07-0.27			●		●																			
	CCMT120408-HF	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.08-0.30			●		○																			



Finishing



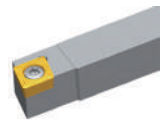
Finishing

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

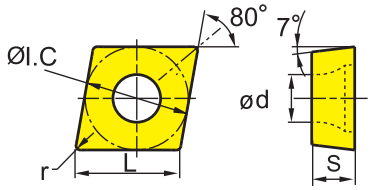
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛									⊛	⊛			○	⊛	○		
M							○	⊛					○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	○	○	⊛	○		
K									○	⊛	⊛	⊛											
N												○	○									○	⊛
S													○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	○				○	⊛
H																							

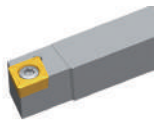
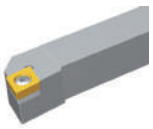
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EF Finishing	**CCMT060202-EF**	0.2	0.06-1.70	0.03-0.11							●									●								
	CCMT060204-EF	0.4	0.1-1.7	0.05-0.17							●									●								
	CCMT09T302-EF	0.2	0.08-2.00	0.04-0.15							○									●								
	CCMT09T304-EF	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.06-0.23							●								○	●								
	CCMT09T308-EF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.30							●								○	●								
	CCMT120404-EF	0.4	0.14-2.40	0.07-0.27							●									●								
	CCMT120408-EF	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.3							●									●								
XF Finishing	**CCMT060202-XF**	0.2	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.15				●																				
	CCMT060208-XF	0.8	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.20	●																							
	CCMT09T302-XF	0.2	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.15	●			●																				
	CCMT09T308-XF	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.25	●			○																				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

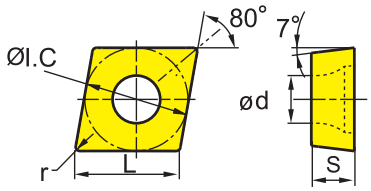
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW		
P	○	○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛									⊛	⊛				○	⊛	○			
M							○	⊛				○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛	○	○	⊛	○			
K									●	⊛	⊛	⊛												
N												○	○										○	⊛
S												○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛	○					○	⊛
H																								

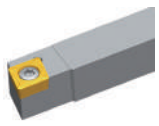
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EM Medium Cut	**CCMT060204-EM**	0.4	0.2-2.4	0.06-0.17							●	●								●								
	CCMT060208-EM	0.8	0.4-2.4	0.08-0.23							●	○								●								
	CCMT09T304-EM	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23							●	●								●								
	CCMT09T308-EM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3							●	●								●								
	CCMT120404-EM	0.4	0.3-3.6	0.09-0.27								●								●								
	CCMT120408-EM	0.8	0.6-3.6	0.12-0.36							●	●								●								
	CCMT120412-EM	1.2	0.72-3.60	0.14-0.43								○																
XM Medium Cut	**CCMT09T304-XM**	0.4	1-2.5	0.15-0.3	●			○																				
	CCMT09T308-XM	0.8	1-2.5	0.15-0.35	●			●																				
	CCMT09T312-XM	1.2	1-2.5	0.15-0.4	●			●																				
	CCMT120404-XM	0.4	1-3.0	0.15-0.3	○			○																				
	CCMT120408-XM	0.8	1-3.0	0.15-0.35	○			○																				
	CCMT120412-XM	1.2	1-3.0	0.15-0.4	○			○																				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

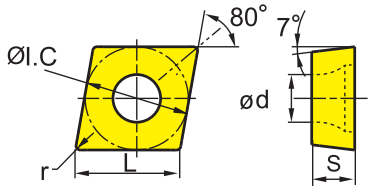
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉								◉	◉		○	◉	○		
M							○	◉			○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									●	◉	◉	◉									
N											●	●								◉	◉
S											●	●	◉	◉	◉	●				●	◉
H																					

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HM	**CCMT060204-HM**	0.4	0.2-2.4	0.06-0.17			●		●			●	●		●													
	CCMT060208-HM	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.08-0.20			●		●				●		●													
	CCMT09T304-HM	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23			●		●			●	●		●													
	CCMT09T308-HM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3			●		●			●	●		●													
	CCMT120404-HM	0.4	0.3-3.6	0.09-0.27			●		●				○		●													
	CCMT120408-HM	0.8	0.6-3.6	0.12-0.36			●		●				●		●													
	CCMT120412-HM	1.2	0.72-3.60	0.14-0.43			●		○				○															



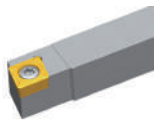
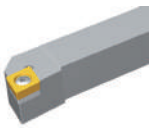
Medium Cut

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SCACR/L	**SCLCR/L**	**SCACR/L-SC**	**SCLCR/L-SC**	**A***-SCLCR/L**	**S***-SCFCR/L**	**S***-SCLCR**
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E*-SCLCR/L**
Kr: 95°

A355

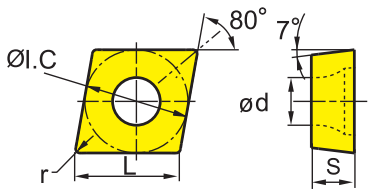
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CC**	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert



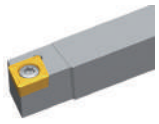
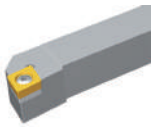
	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**CCMW09T304**	0.4	0.1-5.0	0.05-0.50																						○
	CCMW120404	0.4	0.2-5.0	0.05-0.50																					○	○
	CCMW120408	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.08-0.50											○											
Medium Cut																										
TC	**CCMT060204-TC**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3										○		●										
	CCMT09T304-TC	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3										○		●										
	CCMT09T308-TC	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.4										●		●										
	CCMT120404-TC	0.4	1-4	0.1-0.3										●		●										
Medium Cut	**CCMT120408-TC**	0.8	1-4	0.1-0.4										●		●										
HR	**CCMT060204-HR**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.24			●	●																		
	CCMT060208-HR	0.8	0.8-3.2	0.09-0.26			●	○							●											
	CCMT09T304-HR	0.4	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.30			●	●							●											
	CCMT09T308-HR	0.8	1-4	0.12-0.35			●	●					●		●											
Roughing	**CCMT120408-HR**	0.8	1.2-4.8	0.14-0.42			●	●					●		●											
	CCMT120412-HR	1.2	1.44-4.80	0.17-0.50			●	●					○													

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

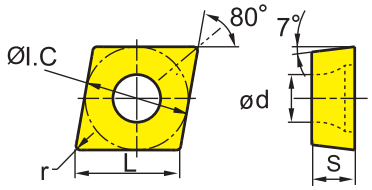
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCGX	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◍									◎	◎		○	◎	○		
M							○	◎				○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K									○	◎	◎	◍										
N												○	○								○	◎
S												○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																						

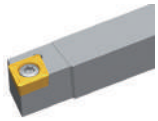
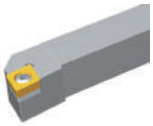
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LC Alum Machining	**CCGX060202-LC**	0.2	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.15													●										●	
	CCGX060204-LC	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	CCGX09T302-LC	0.2	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.2													●										●	
	CCGX09T304-LC	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	CCGX09T308-LC	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60													●										●	
	CCGX120404-LC	0.4	0.5-7.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	CCGX120408-LC	0.8	0.5-7.0	0.15-0.60													●										●	
LH Alum Machining	**CCGX060202-LH**	0.2	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.15														●									●	
	CCGX060204-LH	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	CCGX060208-LH	0.8	0.6-3.0	0.15-0.40																							●	
	CCGX09T302-LH	0.2	0.4-5.0	0.05-0.15														●									●	
	CCGX09T304-LH	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	CCGX09T308-LH	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60														●									●	
	CCGX120402-LH	0.2	0.4-7.0	0.05-0.15														○									○	
	CCGX120404-LH	0.4	0.5-7.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	CCGX120408-LH	0.8	0.5-7.0	0.15-0.60														●									●	
	CCGX120412-LH	1.2	0.5-7.0	0.15-0.80														○									●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

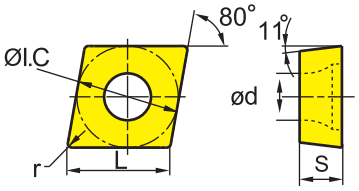
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CP**	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4

CP** positive insert



					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					P																					
					M																					
					K																					
					N																					
					S																					
					H																					
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HF	**CPMT060204-HF**	0.4	0.1-1.5	0.04-0.18			○								○					○								
	CPMT060208-HF	0.8	0.1-1.5	0.05-0.25																○								
Finishing																												
SF	**CPGT060202-SF**	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.25																				○		○		
	CPGT060204-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																				●		●		
	CPGT09T304-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																				●		●		
Finishing																												
Flat	**CPGW060204**	0.4	0.5-1.5	0.05-0.40																							○	
Medium Cut																												
HM	**CPMT09T304-HM**	0.4	0.2-3.5	0.05-0.35																●								
	CPMT09T308-HM	0.8	0.2-3.5	0.10-0.55					○																			
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

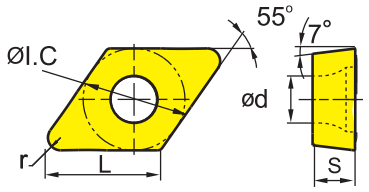
S***-SCLPR/L	C***-SCLPR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
	
A348	A354

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DC**	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

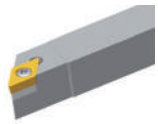
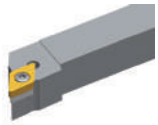
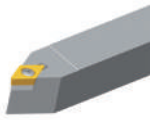
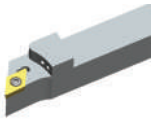
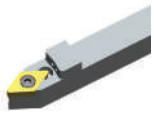


					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ISO		r	a_p	f																							
AHF	**DCMT070204-AHF**		0.4	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.20	○														○	●			●				
	DCMT11T302-AHF		0.2	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.15	○														●	●			●	●			
	DCMT11T304-AHF		0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30	●														●	●			●				
	DCMT11T308-AHF		0.8	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.40	●															●			●	●			
Finishing																												
SF	**DCGT070202-SF**		0.2	0.05-1.50	0.05-0.15																			●	●	○		
	DCGT070204-SF		0.4	0.05-1.50	0.05-0.20																			○		●		
	DCGT070208-SF		0.8	0.05-1.50	0.05-0.30																					●		
	DCGT11T302-SF		0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15													○						○	●	●		
Finishing	**DCGT11T304-SF**		0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.20																			●	●	●		
	DCGT11T308-SF		0.8	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.30																			●		●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

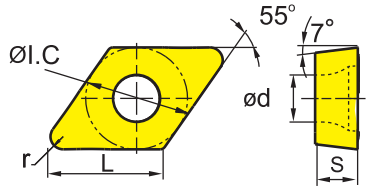
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCMT	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			◉	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	◉	◉	○		
K									●	◉	◉	◉											
N													●	●								●	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																							

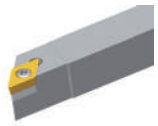
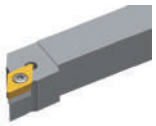
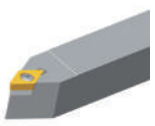
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EF	**DCMT070202-EF**	0.2	0.06-1.50	0.03-0.11							○									○								
	DCMT070204-EF	0.4	0.08-1.50	0.05-0.17							●									●								
	DCMT11T302-EF	0.2	0.08-2.00	0.04-0.15							○									●								
	DCMT11T304-EF	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.06-0.23							●									●								
Finishing	**DCMT11T308-EF**	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.30							●								●	●								
HF	**DCMT070202-HF**	0.2	0.06-1.50	0.03-0.11			○		●																			
	DCMT070204-HF	0.4	0.08-1.50	0.05-0.17			●		●																			
	DCMT070208-HF	0.8	0.08-1.50	0.05-0.30			●		○																			
	DCMT11T302-HF	0.2	0.08-2.00	0.04-0.15			○		●											○								
Finishing	**DCMT11T304-HF**	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.06-0.23			●		●				○		●													
	DCMT11T308-HF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.30			●		●				●															
XF	**DCMT070202-XF**	0.2	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.15				○																				
	DCMT070204-XF	0.4	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.15	○																							
	DCMT070208-XF	0.8	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.25	○																							
	DCMT11T304-XF	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.15	○																							
Finishing	**DCMT11T308-XF**	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.25	○																							

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

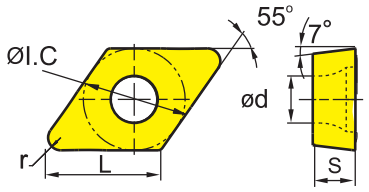
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCMT	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛									⊛	⊛			○	⊛	○		
M							○	⊛				○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	○		○	⊛	○		
K									⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛											
N												○	○									○	⊛
S													○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	○				○	⊛
H																							

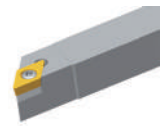
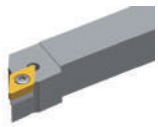
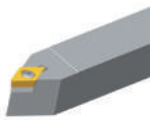
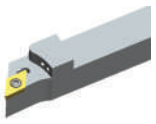
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
EM	**DCMT070204-EM**	0.4	0.19-2.25	0.06-0.17							●	●								●								
	DCMT070208-EM	0.8	0.38-2.25	0.08-0.23							●	○								●								
	DCMT11T304-EM	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23							●	●								●								
Medium Cut	**DCMT11T308-EM**	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3							●	●								●								
XM	**DCMT11T304-XM**	0.4	1-2.5	0.15-0.3	●			○																				
	DCMT11T308-XM	0.8	1-2.5	0.15-0.35	●			●																				
Medium Cut	**DCMT11T312-XM**	1.2	1-2.5	0.15-0.4	●			●																				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

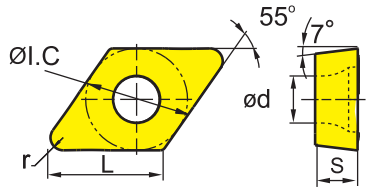
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCMT	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	●	●	●	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			●	◉	●		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	◉	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉												
N													●	●									●	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																								

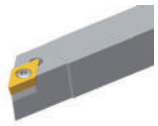
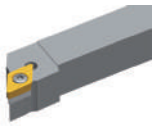
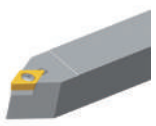
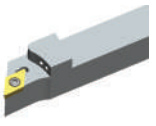
	ISO	r	a_p	f
HM  Medium Cut	**DCMT070204-HM**	0.4	0.19-2.25	0.06-0.17
	DCMT070208-HM	0.8	0.38-2.25	0.08-0.23
	DCMT11T304-HM	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23
	DCMT11T308-HM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3
	DCMT11T312-HM	1.2	0.6-3.0	0.12-0.36

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

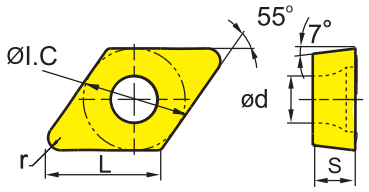
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DC**	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	○		○	◉	○		
K									●	◉	◉	◉											
N												●	●									●	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																							

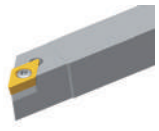
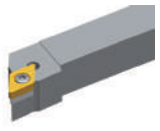
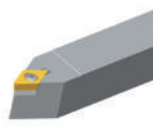
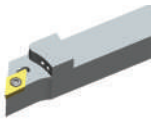
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Flat	**DCMW11T304**	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.05-0.20									○															
	DCMW11T308	0.8	0.4-5.0	0.1-0.4									○															
Medium Cut																												
HR	**DCMT11T304-HR**	0.4	1-4	0.1-0.3			○		●				●		●													
	DCMT11T308-HR	0.8	1-4	0.12-0.35			●		●				●		●													
	DCMT11T312-HR	1.2	1.2-4.0	0.14-0.42			○		●				○															
Roughing																												
LC	**DCGX070201-LC**	0.1	0.3-4.0	0.05-0.10																							●	
	DCGX070202-LC	0.2	0.3-4.0	0.05-0.15													●										●	
	DCGX070204-LC	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	DCGX11T302-LC	0.2	0.3-5.5	0.05-0.15													●										●	
Alum Machining	**DCGX11T304-LC**	0.4	0.5-5.5	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	DCGX11T308-LC	0.8	0.5-5.5	0.15-0.60													●										●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

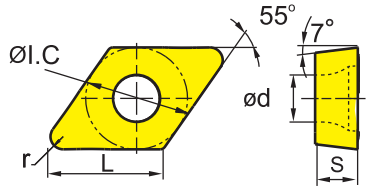
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCGX	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



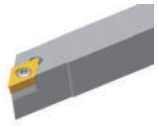
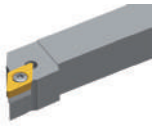
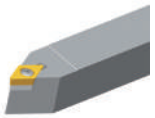
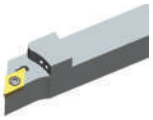
	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉		○	◉	○		
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	○	○	○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉											
N												●	●								●	◉
S												○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																						

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LH	**DCGX070202-LH**	0.2	0.3-4.0	0.05-0.15														●									●	
	DCGX070204-LH	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	DCGX070208-LH	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.60														○									●	
	DCGX11T302-LH	0.2	0.3-5.5	0.05-0.15														●									●	
Alum Machining	**DCGX11T304-LH**	0.4	0.5-5.5	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	DCGX11T308-LH	0.8	0.5-5.5	0.15-0.60														●									●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

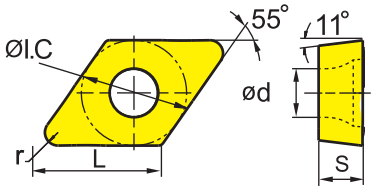
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DPGT	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DP** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M							○	◎				○	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K									◎	◎	◎	◎											
N												○	○									○	◎
S													○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																							

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SF	**DPGT070202-SF**	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																				○		●		
	DPGT070204-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.30																				●		●		
	DPGT11T304-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.1-0.3																				●		●		
	DPGT11T308-SF	0.8	0.05-2.00	0.1-0.4																				○		○		
Finishing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

S***-SDQPR/L	S***-SDUPR/L	C***-SDQPR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
		
A349	A350	A356

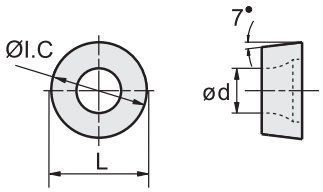
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

RC**	L	I.C	S	d
08 03	8	8	3.18	3.36
10 T3	10	10	3.97	3.6
12 04	12	12	4.76	44.4
16 06	16	16	6.35	5.5
20 06	20	20	6.35	6.5
25 07	25	25	7.94	7.7

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning inserts

RC** positive insert

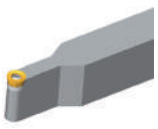
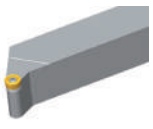


	ISO	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
				YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**RCMT0803MO**	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.4					●				●															
	RCMT10T3MO	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.5					○				●															
	RCMT1204MO	0.8-5.0	0.1-0.6			○		●				●		●													
	RCMT1606MO	1-6	0.1-0.8			●		●			○	●															
Medium Cut	**RCMT2006MO**	1.2-8.0	0.1-1.0			○		●																			
	RCMT2507MO	1.4-10.0	0.1-1.2			○		○																			
LH	**RCGX0803MO-LH**	1-4	0.2-0.5																							●	
	RCGX1204MO-LH	1.2-5.0	0.2-0.6																							●	
Alum Machining																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

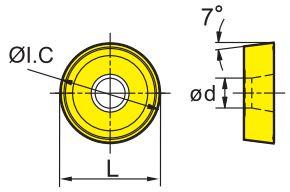
SRDCN	SRGCR/L
	
A288	A289

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RCMX	L	I.C	S	d
08 03	8	8	3.18	3.36
10 03	10	10	3.18	4.4
12 04	12	12	4.76	4.4
16 06	16	16	6.35	5.5
20 06	20	20	6.35	6.5
25 07	25	25	7.94	7.2
32 09	32	32	9.52	10.2

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



RC** positive insert		HC[1] (CVD)											HC[1] (PVD)							HT		HC[2]	HW	
	P	○	○	○	◔	◔	◔									◔	◔			○	◔	○		
	M							○	◔				○	○	◔	◔	◔	◔	○	○	◔	○		
	K									○	◔	◔	◔											
	N												○	○									○	◔
	S												○	○	◔	◔	◔	◔	○				○	◔
	H																							

	ISO	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**RCMX0803MO**	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.5					●																			
	RCMX1003MO	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.6					●																			
	RCMX1204MO	1-6	0.1-0.8			○		●																			
	RCMX1606MO	1-7	0.2-0.9			○		●			○								○								
	RCMX2006MO	1-9	0.2-1.0			●		●						●													
	RCMX2507MO	2-10	0.25-1.20					●																			
	RCMX3209MO	2-13	0.25-1.40			○		●																			
Basic	**RCMX2507MO-1**	2-9	0.1-0.4			○																					
Light Roughing																											
Basic	**RCMX3209MO-PV**	3-12	0.1-0.4			○		●																			
Light Roughing																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

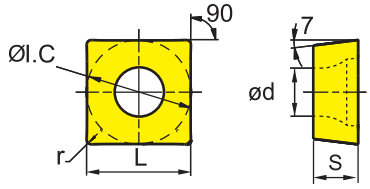
HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > A48 | Grade selection > A42 | Technical info > A501 | Cutting data > A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SCMT	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56



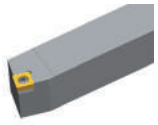
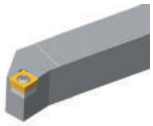
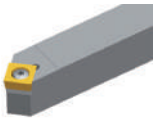
	ISO	r	a_p	f	HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
AHF	**SCMT09T304-AHF**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30		●															●			○			
	SCMT09T308-AHF	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.40		●															●			●			
Finishing																											
EF	**SCMT09T302-EF**	0.2	0.07-2.00	0.05-0.15																●							
	SCMT09T304-EF	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.06-0.23																●							
	SCMT09T308-EF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.08-0.30																●							
Finishing																											
EM	**SCMT09T304-EM**	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23							○	○								●							
	SCMT09T308-EM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3							●	●								●							
	SCMT120404-EM	0.4	0.3-3.6	0.09-0.27							○	○								●							
	SCMT120408-EM	0.8	0.6-3.6	0.12-0.36							○	○								●							
Finishing	**SCMT120412-EM**	1.2	0.72-3.60	0.14-0.43								○								●							
XF	**SCMT09T304-XF**	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.25	●																						
	SCMT09T308-XF	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.30	●			○																			
Finishing																											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SSBCR/L	SSDCN	SSKCR/L	SSSCR/L	S***-SSKCR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
				
A279	A280	A281	A282	A339

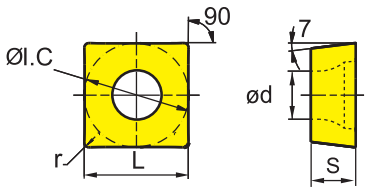
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SCMT	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56

SC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉												
N													○	○									◉	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																								

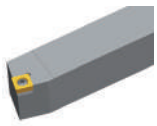
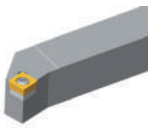
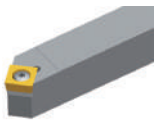
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HF	**SCMT09T302-HF**	0.2	0.15-2.00	0.05-0.15																								
	SCMT09T304-HF	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.05-0.23					●																			
	SCMT09T308-HF	0.8	0.15-2.00	0.05-0.30			●		●																			
Finishing																												
HM	**SCMT09T304-HM**	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23			●		●				●		●													
	SCMT09T308-HM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3			●		●				●		●													
	SCMT120404-HM	0.4	0.3-3.6	0.09-0.27			●		●																			
	SCMT120408-HM	0.8	0.6-3.6	0.12-0.36			○		●				●		●													
Medium Cut	**SCMT120412-HM**	1.2	0.72-3.60	0.14-0.43					●																			
XM	**SCMT09T304-XM**	0.4	1-2.5	0.15-0.3	○			○																				
	SCMT09T308-XM	0.8	1-2.5	0.15-0.35	○			○																				
	SCMT09T312-XM	1.2	1-2.5	0.15-0.4	○			○																				
	SCMT120408-XM	0.8	1-3.0	0.15-0.35	○			○																				
Medium Cut	**SCMT120412-XM**	1.2	1-3.0	0.15-0.4	○			○																				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SSBCR/L	SSDCN	SSKCR/L	SSSCR/L	S***-SSKCR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
				
A279	A280	A281	A282	A339

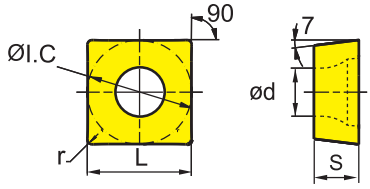
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SC**	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.55.56

SC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉		○	◉	○		
M							○	◉				○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									○	◉	◉											
N												○	○								○	◉
S												○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																						

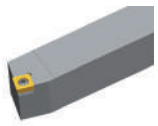
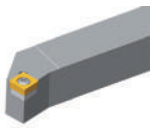
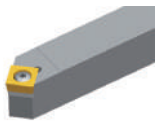
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HR	**SCMT09T304-HR**	0.4	0.2-4.0	0.05-0.40			○		●						○													
	SCMT09T308-HR	0.8	1-4	0.12-0.35			●		●				●		●													
	SCMT09T312-HR	1.2	1.2-4.0	0.14-0.42					○																			
	SCMT120404-HR	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.50			○		○																			
Roughing	**SCMT120408-HR**	0.8	1.2-4.8	0.14-0.42			●		●				●		●													
	SCMT120412-HR	1.2	1.44-4.80	0.17-0.50			●		●				●		○													
LC	**SCGX09T304-LC**	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.5																							●	
	SCGX09T308-LC	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60																							●	
	SCGX120408-LC	0.8	1-7	0.15-0.60													●										●	
Alum Machining																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SSBCR/L	SSDCN	SSKCR/L	SSSCR/L	S***-SSKCR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
				
A279	A280	A281	A282	A339

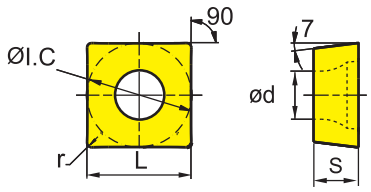
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SCGX	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56

SC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◔	◔	◔									◔	◔			○	◔	○		
M							○	◔				○	○	◔	◔	◔	○		○	◔	○		
K									◔	◔	◔	◔											
N												○	○									◔	◔
S													○	○	◔	◔	◔	○				○	◔
H																							

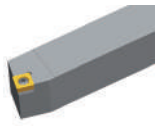
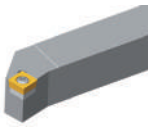
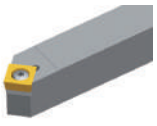
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LH	**SCGX09T302-LH**	0.2	0.5-4.0	0.05-0.15														○									●	
	SCGX09T304-LH	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3																							●	
	SCGX09T308-LH	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.15-0.60																							●	
	SCGX120408-LH	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60														○									●	

Alum Machining

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SSBCR/L	SSDCN	SSKCR/L	SSSCR/L	S***-SSKCR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
				
A279	A280	A281	A282	A339

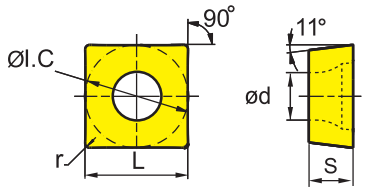
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMW	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56

SP** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎		○	◎	○		
M							○	◎				○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K									●	◎	◎	●										
N												●	●								●	◎
S												○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																						

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Flat	**SPMW09T304**	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.4											○													
	SPMW09T308	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.2-0.4											○													
	SPMW120408	0.8	1-6	0.3-0.6											○													

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

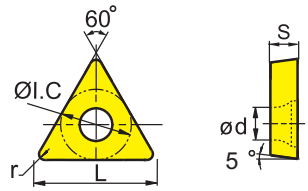
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TBGH	L	I.C	S	d
06 01	6.87	3.97	1.59	2.2

TB** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎										◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M							○	◎						○	○	◎	◎	◎	○	○	◎	○		
K									○	◎	◎	◎												
N													○	○									○	◎
S														○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																								

ISO		r	a_p	f
	**TBGH060102L**	0.2	0.5-3.5	0.05-0.40
	TBGH060104L	0.4	0.5-3.5	0.05-0.40

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

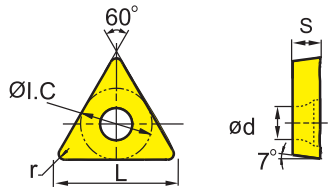
A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

TCGT	L	I.C	S	d
06 T1	6.87	3.97	1.98	2.2
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.5
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

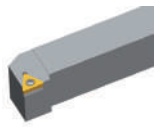


TC** positive insert					HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◍	◍	◍										◍	◍			○	◍	○		
M											○	◍					○	○	◍	◍	◍	◍	○	○	◍	○		
K													◍	◍	◍	◍												
N																	○	○									○	◍
S																	○	○	◍	◍	◍	◍	○				○	◍
H																												
ISO			r	a_p																								
SF	**TCGT06T102-SF**		0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																				●			
	TCGT090202-SF		0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																			○	○			
	TCGT090204-SF		0.4	0.05-2.00	0.1-0.3																				●			
	TCGT090208-SF		0.8	0.05-2.00	0.10-0.35																				●			
	TCGT110302-SF		0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																				○			
Finishing	**TCGT110304-SF**		0.4	0.05-2.00	0.1-0.3																			●	●			
	TCGT110308-SF		0.8	0.05-2.00	0.10-0.35																				○			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

STGCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A285	A361

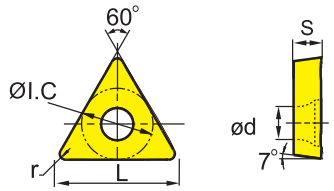
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TCMT	L	I.C	S	d
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.5
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TC** positive insert

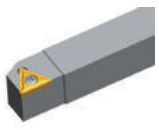
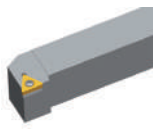
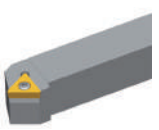


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					HC¹ (CVD)												HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
AHF	**TCMT110204-AHF**	0.4	0.2-2.5	0.05-0.30		●															●							
	TCMT110208-AHF	0.8	0.2-2.5	0.1-0.4		●															●							
	TCMT16T304-AHF	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.30		●															●							
	TCMT16T308-AHF	0.8	0.5-3.5	0.1-0.4		●															●							
Finishing																												
HF	**TCMT090202-HF**	0.2	0.06-1.70	0.03-0.13			○		●															○				
	TCMT090204-HF	0.4	0.1-1.7	0.05-0.19			○		●																			
	TCMT090208-HF	0.8	0.15-1.70	0.10-0.25					○																			
	TCMT110202-HF	0.2	0.08-2.00	0.05-0.20					●																			
	TCMT110204-HF	0.4	0.1-2.0	0.05-0.30			○		●						○													
	TCMT110208-HF	0.8	0.1-2.0	0.05-0.35			●		●				●															
	TCMT16T304-HF	0.4	0.11-2.00	0.05-0.23			○		●																			
Finishing	**TCMT16T308-HF**	0.8	0.2-3.5	0.05-0.30																								
XF	**TCMT090202-XF**	0.2	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.15				○																				
	TCMT090204-XF	0.4	0.5-1.5	0.08-0.20	●																							
	TCMT110202-XF	0.2	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.15				○																				
	TCMT110204-XF	0.4	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20	●																							
	TCMT110208-XF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.25	●																							
Finishing	**TCMT16T304-XF**	0.4	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.20	●																							
	TCMT16T308-XF	0.8	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.25	●																							

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

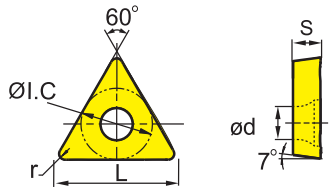
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TCMT	L	I.C	S	d
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.5
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert



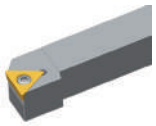
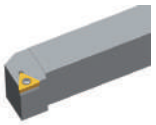
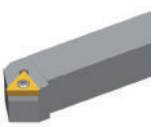
					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	○	○	○														○	○	○		
M											○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○		
K													○	○	○	○												
N																	○	○									○	○
S																	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○
H																												
ISO			r	a_p	f																							
EF	**TCMT090202-EF**		0.2	0.06-1.70	0.03-0.13																							
	TCMT090204-EF		0.4	0.1-1.7	0.05-0.19															●								
	TCMT110202-EF		0.2	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.13															○								
	TCMT110204-EF		0.4	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.20															●								
	TCMT16T304-EF		0.4	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.23															●								
Finishing	**TCMT16T308-EF**		0.8	0.3-3.0	0.1-0.4						●									●								
EM	**TCMT090204-EM**		0.4	0.19-2.25	0.06-0.17						○									●								
	TCMT110204-EM		0.4	0.2-2.7	0.05-0.30						○									●								
	TCMT110208-EM		0.8	0.8-2.7	0.08-0.30															●								
	TCMT16T304-EM		0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23						●									●								
Medium Cut	**TCMT16T308-EM**		0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3						●	●								●								
XM	**TCMT16T304-XM**		0.4	1-3.0	0.15-0.3	○		○																				
	TCMT16T308-XM		0.8	1-3.0	0.15-0.35	○		○																				
	TCMT16T312-XM		1.2	1-3.0	0.15-0.4	○		○																				
Medium Cut																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

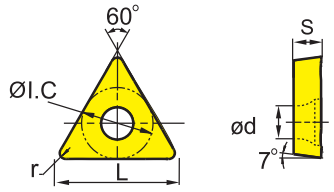
STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC**	L	I.C	S	d
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.5
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.5

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

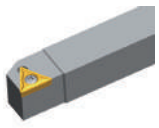
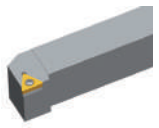
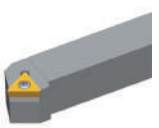


TC** positive insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			◉	◉	○		
M											○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○		○	◉	○		
K													○	◉	◉	◉												
N																	○	○									○	◉
S																	○	○	◉	◉	◉	○					○	◉
H																												
ISO		r	a_p	f																								
Flat	**TCMW16T308**	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.05-0.60											○													
Medium Cut																												
HM	**TCMT090204-HM**	0.4	0.19-2.25	0.06-0.17			●		●				●		●													
Medium Cut	**TCMT090208-HM**	0.8	0.38-2.25	0.08-0.23			○		○						○													
	TCMT110204-HM	0.4	0.2-2.7	0.07-0.20			●		●				●		●													
	TCMT110208-HM	0.8	0.5-2.7	0.1-0.3			●		●						●													
	TCMT16T304-HM	0.4	0.25-3.00	0.08-0.23			●		●				●		●													
	TCMT16T308-HM	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3			●		●				●		●													
	TCMT16T312-HM	1.2	0.6-3.0	0.12-0.36			○		●																			
HR	**TCMT090204-HR**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3					○																			
	TCMT090208-HR	0.8	0.5-3.5	0.08-0.50					○						○													
	TCMT110204-HR	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.4					●																			
	TCMT110208-HR	0.8	1-4	0.1-0.5					●																			
	TCMT16T304-HR	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.4					●				●															
Roughing	**TCMT16T308-HR**	0.8	1-4	0.12-0.35					●				●		●													
	TCMT16T312-HR	1.2	1.2-4.0	0.14-0.42			○						○		●													
	TCMT220408-HR	0.8	1.2-4.8	0.14-0.42			○		●						●													

● Ex stock ○ On demand
YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

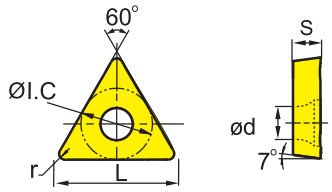
STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TCMT	L	I.C	S	d
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.5

Turning inserts



TC** positive insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
				P																					
				M																					
				K																					
				N																					
				S																					
				H																					
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
Basic	**TCMT220408**	0.8	1.2-4.8	0.14-0.42									●															

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

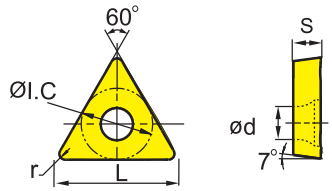
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TCGX	L	I.C	S	d
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.5
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert



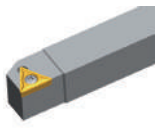
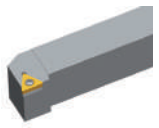
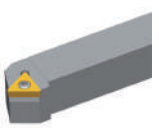
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
					P																			HC¹ (CVD)				
					M																							
					K																							
					N																			HC¹ (PVD)				
					S																							
					H																			HT		HC²	HW	
LC	**TCGX090202-LC**	0.2	0.3-4.0	0.05-0.15													●										●	
	TCGX090204-LC	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	TCGX110202-LC	0.2	0.3-5.0	0.05-0.15													●										●	
	TCGX110204-LC	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	TCGX110208-LC	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60													●										●	
	TCGX16T304-LC	0.4	0.5-7.0	0.1-0.3																							●	
	TCGX16T308-LC	0.8	0.5-7.0	0.15-0.60													●										●	
LH	**TCGX090202-LH**	0.2	0.3-4.0	0.05-0.15														○									●	
	TCGX090204-LH	0.4	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3																							●	
	TCGX110202-LH	0.2	0.3-5.0	0.05-0.15														○									●	
	TCGX110204-LH	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	TCGX110208-LH	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60																							●	
	TCGX16T302-LH	0.2	0.5-7.0	0.05-0.15																							●	
	TCGX16T304-LH	0.4	0.5-7.0	0.1-0.3														○									●	
	TCGX16T308-LH	0.8	0.5-7.0	0.15-0.60														○									●	

LC / LH — Alum Machining

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

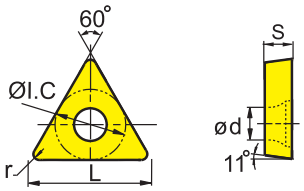
STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TPGH	L	I.C	S	d
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.8
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	3.18



TP** positive insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
				P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉								◉	◉			○	◉	○		
				M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	◉	○		
				K									○	◉	◉	◉											
				N													○	○								○	◉
				S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
				H																							
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
 Super Finishing	**TPGH090202L**		0.2	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.15													●						●	●			
	TPGH090204L		0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30													●						●	●			
	TPGH110302L		0.2	0.2-3.5	0.05-0.15													●						●	●			
	TPGH110304L		0.4	0.2-3.5	0.05-0.30													●						●	●			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

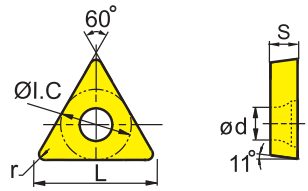
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TPGT	L	I.C	S	d
09 02	9.63	5.56	2.38	2.5
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8

TP** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◎	◎	◎									◎	◎			○	◎	○		
M							○	◎				○	○	◎	◎	◎	○		○	◎	○		
K									◎	◎	◎	◎											
N												○	○									○	◎
S													○	○	◎	◎	◎	○				○	◎
H																							

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SF	**TPGT090202-SF**	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																						●		
	TPGT090204-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.25														○						●		●		
	TPGT090208-SF	0.8	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																				●				
	TPGT110302-SF	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																				●		●		
Finishing	**TPGT110304-SF**	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.25																				○		●		
	TPGT110308-SF	0.8	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.35																						●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

S***-STUPR/L	C***-STUPR/L	E***-STFPR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°
		
A351	A360	A362

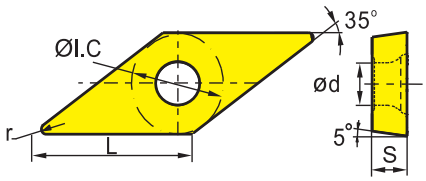
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VBMT	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	4.4

VB** positive insert



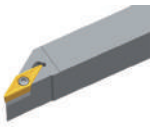
					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P					○	○	○	○	○	○	○													○	○	○		
M											○	○					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
K													○	○	○	○												
N																	○	○									○	○
S																	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○
H																												
ISO			r	a_p	f																							
AHF	**VBMT160404-AHF**		0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30		●														●							
	VBMT160408-AHF		0.8	0.8-3.5	0.08-0.40		●														●							
Finishing																												
EF	**VBMT110302-EF**		0.2	0.06-1.70	0.03-0.13															●								
	VBMT110304-EF		0.4	0.1-1.7	0.05-0.19						●									●								
	VBMT110308-EF		0.8	0.13-1.70	0.07-0.26						●									○								
	VBMT160404-EF		0.4	0.1-1.8	0.05-0.20						●									●								
Finishing	**VBMT160408-EF**		0.8	0.14-1.80	0.07-0.27						●									●								
XF	**VBMT110202-XF**		0.2	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20				○																			
	VBMT110204-XF		0.4	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20	●																						
	VBMT110302-XF		0.2	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20				○																			
	VBMT110304-XF		0.4	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20	●																						
Finishing	**VBMT160404-XF**		0.4	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.20	●																						
	VBMT160408-XF		0.8	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.25	●																						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

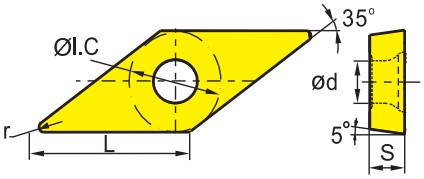
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VB**	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	4.4

VB** positive insert



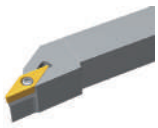
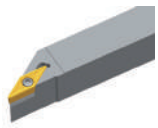
	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	●	●	●	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			●	◉	●		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉												
N													●	●									◉	◉
S													●	●	◉	◉	◉	◉	●				●	◉
H																								

	ISO	r	a_p	f
HF	**VBMT110202-HF**	0.2	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.15
	VBMT110204-HF	0.4	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.35
	VBMT110208-HF	0.8	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.40
Finishing				
NF	**VBET160404-NF**	0.4	0.2-3.0	0.05-0.30
	VBET160408-NF	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.08-0.40
Finishing				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

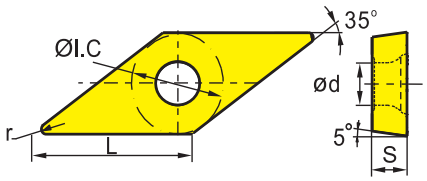
SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VBGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8

Turning inserts

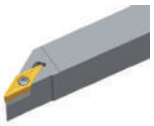


VB** positive insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
					P																				
					M																				
					K																				
					N																				
					S																				
					H																				
ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SF	**VBGT110302-SF**	0.2	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.15																				○	○	●		
	VBGT110304-SF	0.4	0.05-2.00	0.05-0.20																					○	●		
Finishing																												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A274	A275	A276	A347

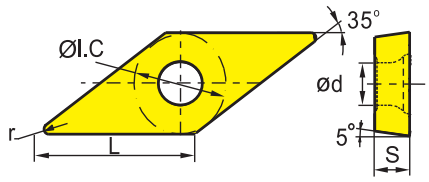
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VB**	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	4.4

VB** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YB5103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛										⊛	⊛			○	⊛	○		
M							○	⊛						○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	○	○	⊛	○		
K									⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛												
N													○	○									⊛	⊛
S														○	○	⊛	⊛	⊛	○				⊛	⊛
H																								

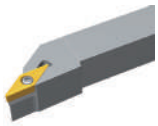
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YB5103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
NGF	**VBET160408-NGF**	0.8	0.2-3.0	0.08-0.30															●									
	VBET160412-NGF	1.2	0.2-3.0	0.1-0.4															●									
Finishing																												
EM	**VBMT110304-EM**	0.4	0.15-2.00	0.07-0.20							●									●								
	VBMT110308-EM	0.8	0.2-2.0	0.09-0.27			○				●									●								
	VBMT160404-EM	0.4	0.23-2.70	0.07-0.20							●									●								
Medium Cut	**VBMT160408-EM**	0.8	0.45-2.70	0.09-0.27							●									●								
HM	**VBMT160404-HM**	0.4	0.23-2.70	0.07-0.20			●		●		●		●															
	VBMT160408-HM	0.8	0.45-2.70	0.09-0.27			●		●		●	●	●		●												○	
Medium Cut	**VBMT160412-HM**	1.2	0.54-2.70	0.11-0.32			●		●																			
XM	**VBMT160404-XM**	0.4	1-2.5	0.15-0.25	●		○																					
	VBMT160408-XM	0.8	1-2.5	0.15-0.3	●		○																					
Medium Cut	**VBMT160412-XM**	1.2	1-2.5	0.15-0.35	●		○																					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

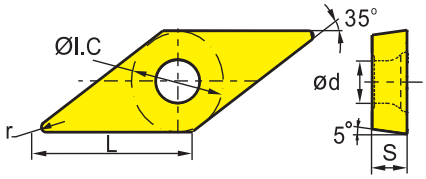
SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VBMT	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	4.4

Turning inserts



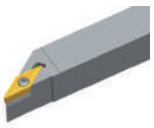
VB** positive insert		HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
		YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P		○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			◉	◉	○		
M								○	◉							○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	◉	○		
K										◉	◉	◉	◉												
N														○	○									○	◉
S														○	○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																									
	ISO	r	a_p	f																					
HR	**VBMT160404-HR**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3			●	●																	
	VBMT160408-HR	0.8	0.9-3.6	0.11-0.32			○	●																	
	VBMT160412-HR	1.2	1.08-3.60	0.13-0.38			○	●																	
Roughing																									
SNR	**VBMT160408-SNR**	0.8	0.5-4.0	0.1-0.3												●				○					
	VBMT160412-SNR	1.2	0.5-4.0	0.3-0.6												●			○	○					
Roughing																									

● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

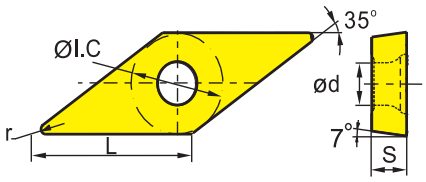
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	4.4

VC** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉										◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉												
N													○	○									○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○					○	◉
H																								

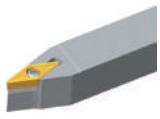
	ISO	r	a_p	f
HF	**VCGT110304-HF**	0.4	0.2-2.0	0.05-0.30
Finishing				
NF	**VCGT160408-NF**	0.8	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.4
Finishing				
SF	**VCGT110302-SF**	0.2	0.05-1.00	0.05-0.15
	VCGT110304-SF	0.4	0.05-1.00	0.05-0.25
	VCGT160404-SF	0.4	0.05-1.50	0.05-0.25
Finishing				

	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HF																○								
NF															●									
SF														○		●				●	●	●		
																				●	○	●		
																						●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

A364

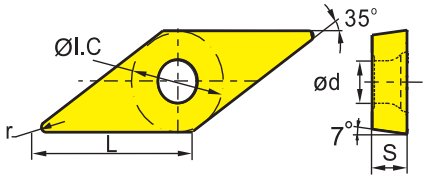
System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning/Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGX	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4
22 05	22	12.7	5.56	5.5

VC** turning/milling insert



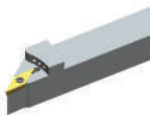
	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◍	◍	◍									◍	◍		○	◍	○		
M							○	◍					○	○	◍	◍	○	○	◍	○		
K									●	◍	◍	◍										
N													●	●							●	◍
S													●	●	◍	◍	◍	●			●	◍
H																						

ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LC	**VCGX110301-LC**	0.1	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.10													●			●							●	
	VCGX110302-LC	0.2	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.15													●			○							●	
	VCGX110304-LC	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	VCGX110308-LC	0.8	1-3	0.1-0.5													●										●	
Alum Machining	**VCGX160404-LC**	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3													●										●	
	VCGX160408-LC	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60													●										●	
	VCGX160412-LC	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.80													○										●	
	VCGX220530-LC	3	0.5-7.0	0.25-1.00													●										○	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

A364

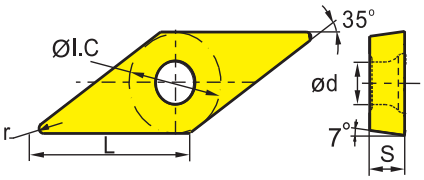
System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VCGX	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4
22 05	22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Turning/Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

VC** turning/milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)											HC¹ (PVD)							HT		HC²	HW	
P	○	○	○	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			○	◉	○		
M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
K									◉	◉	◉	◉											
N												○	○									○	◉
S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
H																							

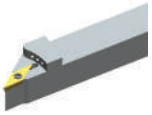
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LH	**VCGX110204-LH**	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	VCGX110301-LH	0.1	0.5-3.0	0.05-0.10																							●	●
	VCGX110302-LH	0.2	0.3-3.0	0.05-0.15														●									●	○
	VCGX110304-LH	0.4	0.5-3.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	○
	VCGX110308-LH	0.8	0.5-3.0	0.15-0.60														○									●	
	VCGX160402-LH	0.2	0.5-5.0	0.05-0.10														●									●	
	VCGX160404-LH	0.4	0.5-5.0	0.1-0.3														●									●	
	VCGX160408-LH	0.8	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.60														●									●	
	VCGX160412-LH	1.2	0.5-5.0	0.15-0.80														○									●	
	VCGX220530-LH	3	0.5-7.0	0.25-1.00														○									●	○

Alum Machining

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

SVVCN	**SVJCR/L**	**SVACR/L-SC**	**SVJCR/L-SC**	**S***-SVQCR/L**	**S***-SVUCR/L**	**C***-SVQCR/L**
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C*-SVUCR/L**
Kr: 93°

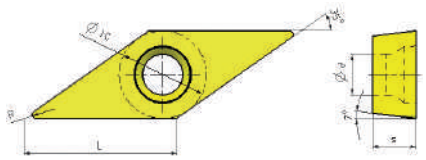
A364

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCMT	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16	9.525	4.76	4.4



VC** positive insert					HC¹ (CVD)										HC¹ (PVD)						HT		HC²	HW	
				P	●	●	●	◉	◉	◉									◉	◉			●	◉	●		
				M							○	◉					○	○	◉	◉	◉	○	○	◉	○		
				K									●	◉	◉	◉											
				N													●	●								●	◉
				S													○	○	◉	◉	◉	○				○	◉
				H																							
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YBC103	YB6315	YBC152	YBC203	YBC252	YBC352	YBM153	YBM253	YBD102	YB7315	YBD152	YBD152C	YBG101	YBG102	YBG105	YBG205	YB9320	YPD201	YBS103	YNG151	YNT251	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
XF	**VCMT110302-XF**		0.2	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20				○																		
	VCMT110304-XF		0.4	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.20	●																					
	VCMT110308-XF		0.8	0.5-2.0	0.08-0.25	●																					
	VCMT160404-XF		0.4	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.20	●																					
Finishing	**VCMT160408-XF**		0.8	0.5-2.5	0.08-0.25	●																					
EF	**VCMT160404-EF**		0.4	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.20																●						
Medium Cut																											
EM	**VCMT160404-EM**		0.4	0.5-2.5	0.05-0.35							○									●						
	VCMT160408-EM		0.8	0.5-2.5	0.10-0.45							○									●						
Medium Cut																											
XM	**VCMT160412-XM**		1.2	1-2.5	0.15-0.35	○			○																		
Medium Cut																											

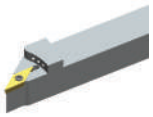
● Ex stock ○ On demand

YBC152F, YBC252F, YBM153F, YBM253F available

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code A48 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

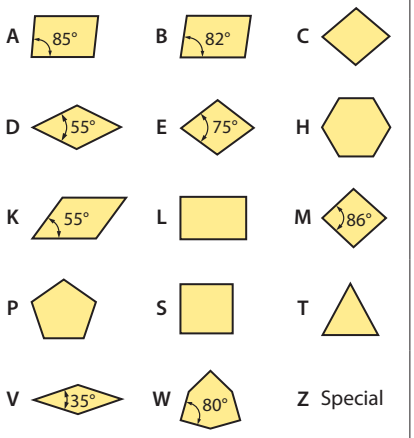
A364

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code A48 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

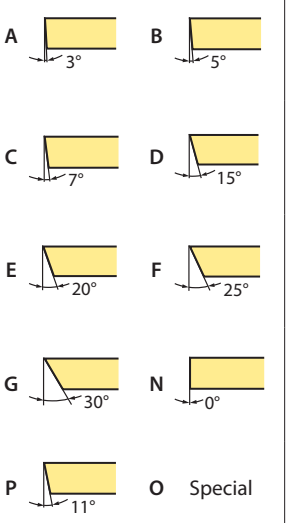
C	N	G	A	12	04	08	T	020	20	–	2	(W)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12

Insert shape



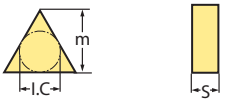
1

Clearance angle



2

Tolerance class

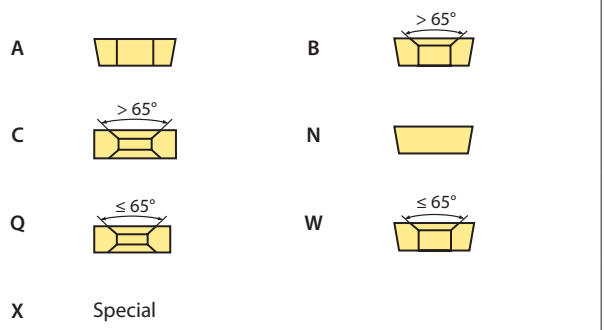


Code	I.C [mm]	m [mm]	S [mm]
A	±0,025	±0,005	±0,025
C	±0,025	±0,013	±0,025
E	±0,025	±0,025	±0,025
F	±0,013	±0,005	±0,025
G	±0,025	±0,025	±0,130
H	±0,013	±0,013	±0,025
J	±0,05–0,15	±0,005	±0,025
K	±0,05–0,15	±0,013	±0,025
L	±0,05–0,15	±0,025	±0,025
M	±0,05–0,15	±0,08–0,20	±0,130
N	±0,05–0,15	±0,08–0,20	±0,025
U	±0,08–0,25	±0,13–0,38	±0,130

3

Fastening features (metric)

Insert shape



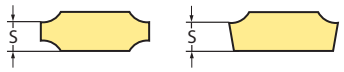
4

Cutting edge length l [mm]

I.C [mm]	Insert shape C	D	S	T	V	W
3,97				06		
5,0						
5,56				09		
6,0						
6,35	06	07		11	11	
8,0						
9,525	09	11	09	16	16	06
10,0						
12,0						
12,7	12	15	12	22	22	08
15,875	16		15	27		
16,0		19				
19,05	19		19	33		
20,0						
25,0	25	25				
25,4			25			
31,75						
32						

5

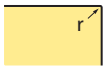
Insert thickness S [mm]



Code	S	Code	S
02	2,38	**06**	6,35
T2	2,58	**T6**	6,75
03	3,18	**07**	7,94
T3	3,97	**09**	9,52
04	4,76	**T9**	9,72
T4	4,96	**11**	11,11
05	5,56	**12**	12,70
T5	5,95		

6

Nose radius r [mm]



Code	r
00	–
02	0,2
04	0,4
08	0,8
12	1,2
16	1,6
20	2,0
24	2,4
32	3,2
X	Special
MO	Round inserts

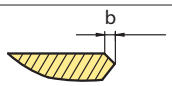
7

Cutting edge profile

Code	Cutting edge	Insert shape
E	Rounding	
F	Sharp edge	
T	Chamfer	
S	Chamfer + Rounding	

8

Chamfer width b [mm]



Code	b
010	0,10
015	0,15
020	0,20
025	0,25
030	0,30
035	0,35
040	0,40
045	0,45
050	0,50
100	1,00
200	2,00

9

Chamfer angle α



Code	α
05	5°
10	10°
15	15°
20	20°
25	25°
30	30°

10

Cutting edges

Code	Form
1	
2	
3	
4	

11

Extra

Code	Description
W	Wiper
HS	Full face single brazed CBN insert
M	Solid CBN with clamping dimple
CB	Chip breaker (CBN)
MED	Chip breaker, fine – medium (PCD)
ROF	Chip breaker, medium – roughing (PCD)
L (L/R)	Full-edge tipped (PCD)

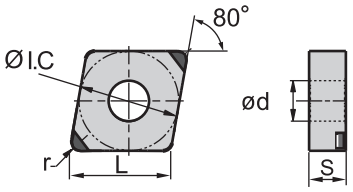
12

Turning CBN inserts

- ○ Ideal machining conditions
- ⊛ Normal machining conditions
- ❋ Unfavourable machining conditions

CNGA	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16

CN** negative insert



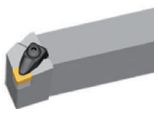
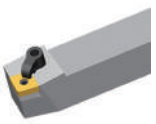
	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
P								
M								
K								○
N								
S	○			⊛				
H		○	⊛	❋	○	⊛	❋	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**CNGA120402S01020-2**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15			○			○		
	CNGA120402S01225-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15		○			○			
	CNGA120404E-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○			○				
	CNGA120404S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
	CNGA120404S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
	CNGA120408E-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○			○				
	CNGA120408S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●		●	●			
	CNGA120408S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			●		
	CNGA120412E-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○			○				
	CNGA120412S01020-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30								●
	CNGA120412S01525-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30		●		●	●			
	CNGA120412S02020-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30			●			○		
	CNGA120416S01020-2	1.6	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.35								○
	CNGA120416S01525-2	1.6	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.35		○		○	○			
	CNGA120416S02020-2	1.6	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.35			○			○		
	**CNGA120408S01525-2W**	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●		○	○			
	CNGA120408S02020-2W	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25						○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

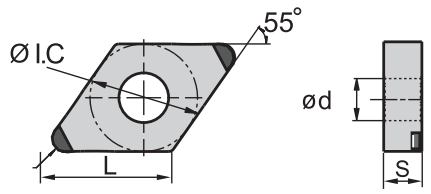
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DNGA	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

DN** negative insert



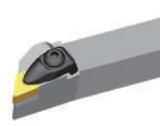
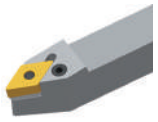
	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
P								
M								
K								●
N								
S	○			◎				
H		○	◎	◉	○	◎	◉	

ISO		r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**DNGA150604E-2**	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○			○				
	DNGA150604S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
	DNGA150604S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○		○	○			
	DNGA150608E-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○			○				
	DNGA150608S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
	DNGA150608S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●		●	●			
	DNGA150608S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			●		
	DNGA150612S01020-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30								○
	DNGA150612S01525-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30		●		○	○			
	DNGA150612S02020-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30			●			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

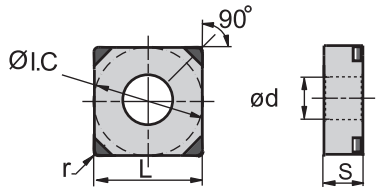
DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNGA	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

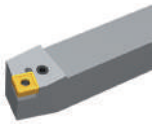
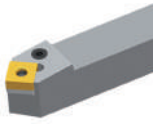
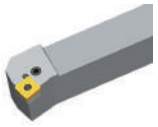
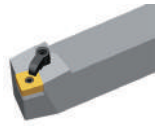
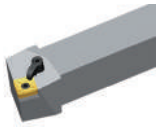
Turning CBN inserts

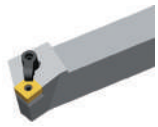
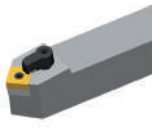
SN** negative insert						BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
					P								
					M								
					K								●
					N								
					S	○			◎				
					H		○	◎	◉	○	◎	◉	
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**SNGA120408S01020-4**		0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
	SNGA120408S01525-4		0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		○		○	○			
	SNGA120408S02020-4		0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			○			○		
	SNGA120412S01020-4		1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30								○
	SNGA120412S01525-4		1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30		○		○	○			
	SNGA120412S02020-4		1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30			○			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

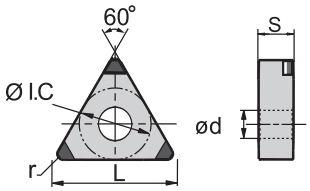
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TNGA	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.81

Turning CBN inserts

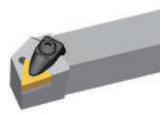
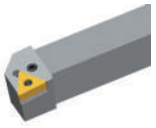
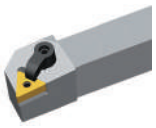
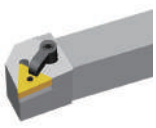
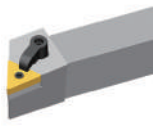
Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TN** negative insert					BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
					P							
					M							
					K							○
					N							
					S	○		◎				
					H	○	◎	◎	◎	○	◎	◎	
	ISO		r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**TNGA160404S01020-3**		0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
	TNGA160404S01225-3		0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○			○			
	TNGA160408S01020-3		0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
	TNGA160408S01525-3		0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		○		○	○			
	TNGA160408S02020-3		0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			○		
	TNGA160412S01020-3		1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30								○
	TNGA160412S01525-3		1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30		○		○	○			
	TNGA160412S02020-3		1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30			○			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L-Z
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

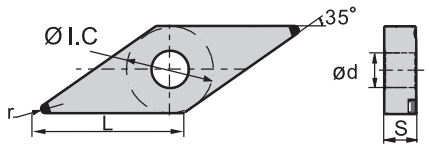
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VNGA	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81

VN** negative insert



	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
P								
M								
K								●
N								
S	●			⊛				
H		●	⊛	❋	●	⊛	❋	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**VNGA160404S01020-2**	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
	VNGA160404S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
	VNGA160408S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
	VNGA160408S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●			○			
	VNGA160408S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

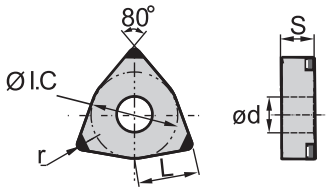
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WNGA	L	I.C	S	d
08 04	8.69	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert



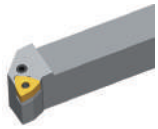
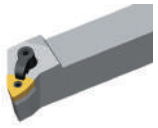
	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
P								
M								
K								●
N								
S	●			○				
H		●	○	○	●	○	○	

ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
WNGA080404S01020-3	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
WNGA080404S01225-3	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○			○			
WNGA080408S01020-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
WNGA080408S01525-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		○			○			
WNGA080408S02020-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			○			○		
WNGA080412S01020-3	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30								○
WNGA080412S01525-3	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30		○		○	○			
WNGA080412S02020-3	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30			○			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

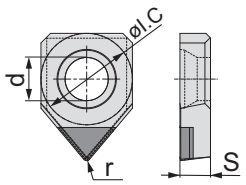
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- ● Ideal machining conditions
- ✲ Normal machining conditions
- ❋ Unfavourable machining conditions

ZNEX	I.C	S	d
04 01	4.76	1.59	2.3

ZN** negative insert



	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
P								
M								
K								●
N								
S	●			✲				
H		●	✲	❋	●	✲	❋	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**ZNEX040102S01515**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15		○	○					
	ZNEX040104S01515	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○	○					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder
C*-SZLNR/L**
Kr: 95°

A365

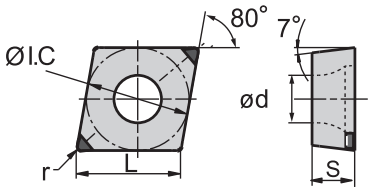
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CCGW	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.5

CC** positive insert



	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
P								
M								
K								○
N								
S	○		◉					
H		○	◉	◉	○	◉	◉	

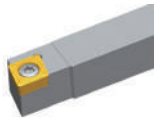
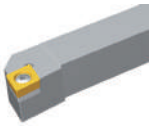
ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
CCGW060202S01020-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
CCGW060202S01225-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.150.05-0.20		○			○			
CCGW060204S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
CCGW060204S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○			○			
CCGW060208S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
CCGW060208S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		○			○			
CCGW060208S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			○			○		
CCGW09T302S01020-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15			○			○		○
CCGW09T302S01225-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15		○			○			
CCGW09T304E-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○			○				
CCGW09T304S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
CCGW09T304S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
CCGW09T308E-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○			○				
CCGW09T308S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								●
CCGW09T308S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●		○	○			
CCGW09T308S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			●		
CCGW09T312E-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○			○				
CCGW120404S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
CCGW120404S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○			○			
CCGW120408S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
CCGW120408S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		○		○	○			
CCGW120408S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			○			○		
CCGW120412S01020-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30								○
CCGW120412S01525-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30		○		○	○			
CCGW120412S02020-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30			○			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

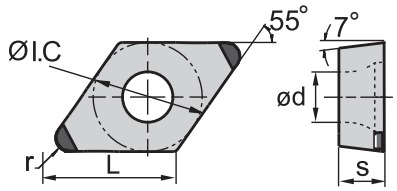
System code > A158 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCGW	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



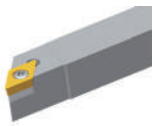
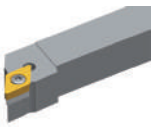
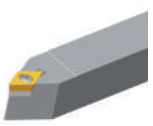
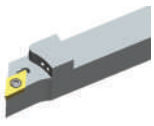
	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
P								
M								
K								○
N								
S	○			◍				
H		○	◍	◍	○	◍	◍	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
	**DCGW070202S01020-2**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15			●			○		
	DCGW070202S01225-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15		○			○			
	DCGW070204S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
	DCGW070204S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
	DCGW070208S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
	DCGW070208S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●			○			
	DCGW070208S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			○		
	DCGW11T302S01020-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15			○			○		○
	DCGW11T302S01225-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15		○			○			
	DCGW11T304E-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○			○				
	DCGW11T304S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		●
	DCGW11T304S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
	DCGW11T308E-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○			○				
	DCGW11T308S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								●
	DCGW11T308S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●		○	●			
	DCGW11T308S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			●		
	DCGW11T312E-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○			○				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

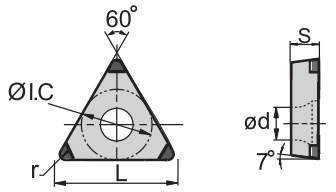
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

TCGW	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.5
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert



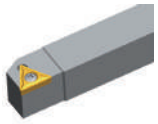
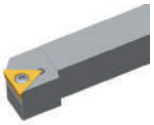
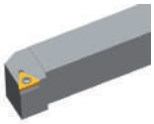
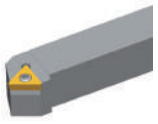
	BL (CBN)	BC (CBN)	BH (CBN)
P			
M			
K			●
N			
S	○	◉	
H	○ ◉ ◉	○ ◉ ◉	

ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
TCGW110204S01020-3	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			○			○		○
TCGW110204S01225-3	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		○			○			
TCGW110208S01020-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
TCGW110208S01525-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		○			○			
TCGW110208S02020-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			○			○		
TCGW16T304S01020-3	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
TCGW16T304S01225-3	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
TCGW16T308S01020-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
TCGW16T308S01525-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●			○			
TCGW16T308S02020-3	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

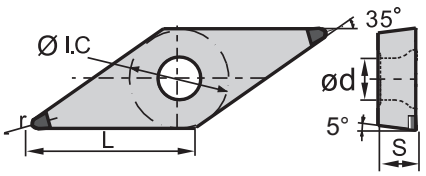
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VBGW	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VB** positive insert



	BL (CBN)				BC (CBN)			BH (CBN)
	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
P								
M								
K								○
N								
S	○		◉					
H		○	◉	◉	○	◉	◉	

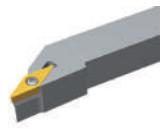
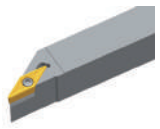
ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
VBGW160404S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
VBGW160404S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
VBGW160408S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
VBGW160408S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●			○			
VBGW160408S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			○		



● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

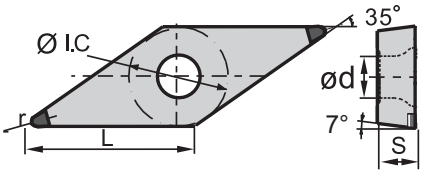
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGW	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11.1	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VC** positive insert



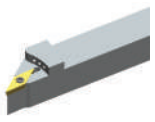
	BL (CBN)	BC (CBN)	BH (CBN)
P			
M			
K			●
N			
S	○ ❁		
H	○ ❁ ❁	○ ❁ ❁	

ISO	r	a_p	f	YCB112	YCB113	YCB121	YCB131	YCB113C	YCB121C	YCB131C	YCB215
VCGW110302E-2	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○			○				
VCGW110304E-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○			○				
VCGW160404E-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○			○				
VCGW160404S01020-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20			●			○		○
VCGW160404S01225-2	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20		●			○			
VCGW160408E-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○			○				
VCGW160408S01020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25								○
VCGW160408S01525-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25		●			○			
VCGW160408S02020-2	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25			●			○		
VCGW160412E-2	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○			○				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

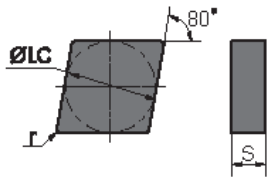
A364

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CNGN	L	I.C	S
09 03	9.7	9.525	3.18
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76

CN** negative insert



	BL (CBN)	BC (CBN)	BH (CBN)
P			
M			
K			⊛
N			
S			
H	⊛	⊛	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YZB630	YZB630C	YZB223
	**CNGN090308S01525**	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	CNGN090308T01525	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	CNGN090312S01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	CNGN090312T01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	CNGN120408S01525	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	CNGN120408T01525	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			●
	CNGN120412S01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	●	○	
	CNGN120412T01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			●
	CNGN120416S01525	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	**CNGN120408T01525-M**	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	CNGN120412T01525-M	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	CNGN120416T01525-M	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder
CCLNR/L
Kr: 95°

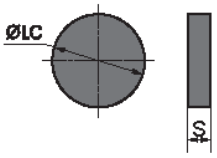
A292

System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RNGN	I.C	S
09 03	9.525	3.18
12 04	12.7	4.76

RN** negative insert				BL (CBN)	BC (CBN)	BH (CBN)
			P			
			M			
			K			◍
			N			
			S			
			H	◍	◍	
ISO		a_p	f	YZB630	YZB630C	YZB223
	**RNGN090300S01525**	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	RNGN090300T01525	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	RNGN120400S01525	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	RNGN120400T01525	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder
CRDNN



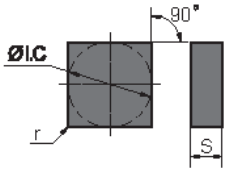
A298

System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning CBN inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNGN	L	I.C	S
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76

SN** negative insert					BL (CBN)	BC (CBN)	BH (CBN)
				P			
				M			
				K			⊛
				N			
				S			
				H	⊛	⊛	
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YZB630	YZB630C	YZB223
	**SNGN120408S01525**	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	SNGN120408T01525	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			●
	SNGN120412S01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5	○	○	
	SNGN120412T01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	SNGN120416T01525	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			●
	**SNGN120412T01525-M**	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	SNGN120416T01525-M	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

Tool holder

CSKNR/L	CSRNR/L	CSDNN
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°
		
A296	A297	A299

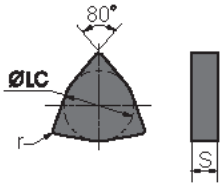
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WNGN	L	I.C	S
08 04	8.69	12.7	4.76

Turning CBN inserts

WN** negative insert



					BL (CBN)	BC (CBN)	BH (CBN)
					YZB630	YZB630C	YZB223
P							
M							
K							●
N							
S							
H					●	●	
	ISO	r	a_p	f			
	**WNGN080408T01525**	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	WNGN080412T01525	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	WNGN080416T01525	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	**WNGN080408T01525-M**	0.8	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	WNGN080412T01525-M	1.2	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○
	WNGN080416T01525-M	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.3-0.5			○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

BL CBN with a low CBN content
BC CBN with coating
BH CBN with a high CBN content

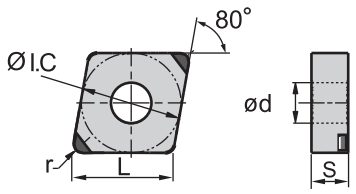
System code > A158 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CNGA	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16

Turning PCD inserts

CN** negative insert



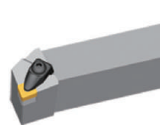
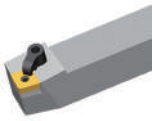
	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**CNGA120402F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	CNGA120404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CNGA120408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CNGA120412F-1	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○

P M K N S H — DP

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

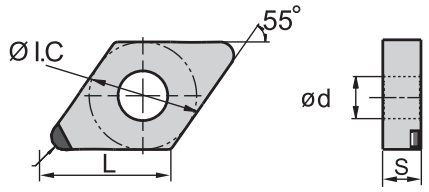
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DNGA	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16

Turning PCD inserts

DN** negative insert



DP

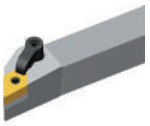
P
M
K
N
S
H

ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
DNGA150602F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
DNGA150604F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
DNGA150608F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

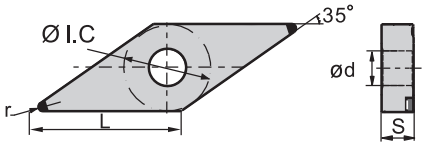
System code A158 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VNGA	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81

VN** negative insert



	P	M	K	N	S	H
DP				○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**VNGA160402F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VNGA160404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

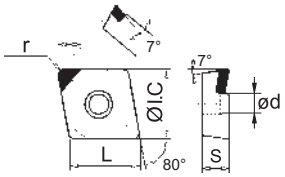
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CCGT	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

Turning PCD inserts

CC** positive insert



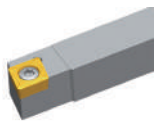
DP

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
P					
M					
K					
N					○
S					
H					
	**CCGT060202F-1**	0.2	0.05-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	CCGT060204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	CCGT060208F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CCGT09T302F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	CCGT09T304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGT09T308F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CCGT120402F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	CCGT120404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGT120408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	**CCGT060204F-1MED**	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGT060208F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CCGT09T302F-1MED	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	CCGT09T304F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGT09T308F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

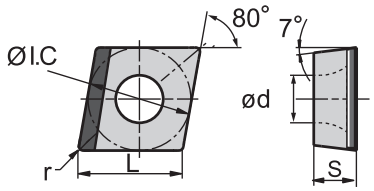
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CCGT	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

CC** positive insert

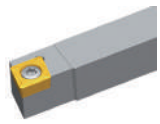


		ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
P						
M						
K						
N		**CCGT09T308-LL**	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
		CCGT09T308-LR	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
		CCGT120404-LL	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
		CCGT120404-LR	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
		CCGT120408-LL	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
		CCGT120408-LR	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
S						
H						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

A355

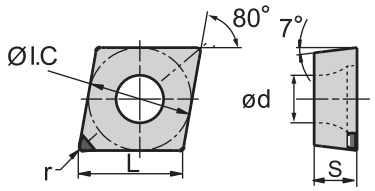
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CCGW	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

Turning PCD inserts

CC** positive insert



DP

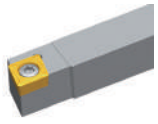
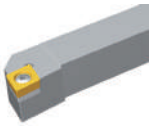
P
M
K
N
S
H

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**CCGW060202F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	CCGW060204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW09T304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	CCGW09T308F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	●
	CCGW120404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	CCGW120408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SCACR/L	**SCLCR/L**	**SCACR/L-SC**	**SCLCR/L-SC**	**A***-SCLCR/L**	**S***-SCFCR/L**	**S***-SCLCR**
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E*-SCLCR/L**
Kr: 95°

A355

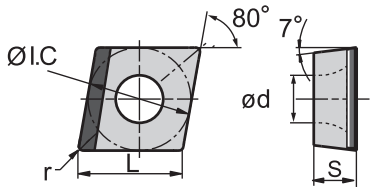
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CCGW	L	I.C	S	d
06 02	6.4	6.35	2.38	2.8
09 T3	9.7	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.56

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning PCD inserts

CC** positive insert

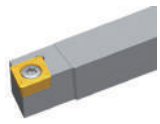


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**CCGW060204-LL**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW060204-LR	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW09T304-LL	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW09T304-LR	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW09T308-LL	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CCGW09T308-LR	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CCGW120404-LL	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW120404-LR	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	CCGW120408-LL	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	CCGW120408-LR	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SCACR/L	SCLCR/L	SCACR/L-SC	SCLCR/L-SC	A***-SCLCR/L	S***-SCFCR/L	S***-SCLCR
Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 95°
						
A269	A270	A306	A307	A334	A352	A353

E***-SCLCR/L
Kr: 95°

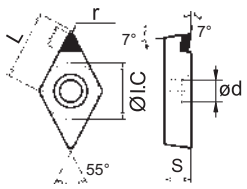
A355

Turning PCD inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DCGT	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



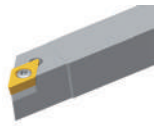
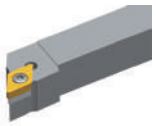
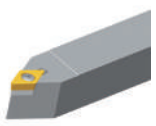
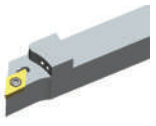
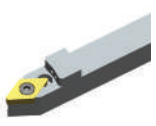
	DP
P	
M	
K	
N	○
S	
H	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**DCGT070202F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	DCGT070204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	DCGT11T302F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	●
	DCGT11T304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	DCGT11T308F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

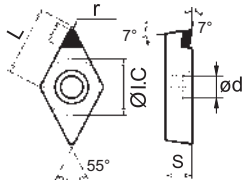
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCGT	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



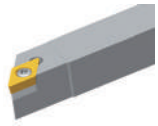
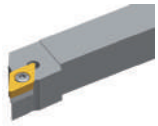
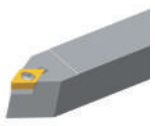
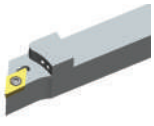
DP

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
P					
M					
K					
N					○
S					
H					
	**DCGT070202F-1MED**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	DCGT070204F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	DCGT070208F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	**DCGT11T302F-1MED**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	DCGT11T304F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	DCGT11T308F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

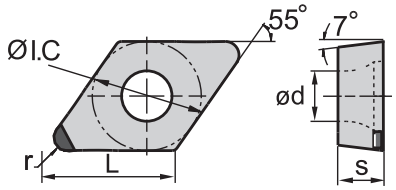
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

DCGW	L	I.C	S	d
07 02	7.8	6.35	2.38	2.8
11 T3	11.6	9.525	3.97	4.4

DC** positive insert



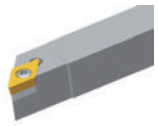
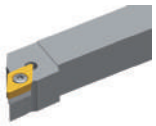
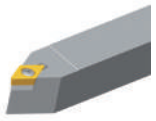
	DP
P	
M	
K	
N	○
S	
H	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**DCGW070202F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	●
	DCGW070204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	DCGW070208F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	DCGW11T302F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	●
	DCGW11T304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SDACR/L	SDJCR/L	SDNCN	SDACR/L-SC	SDHCR/L-SC	SDJCR/L-SC	SDNCN-SC
Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 90°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'
						
A271	A272	A273	A308	A309	A310	A311

S***-SDQCR/L	A***-SDUCR/L	S***-SDZCR/L	E***-SDQCR/L
Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 85°	Kr: 107°30'
			
A336	A337	A338	A357

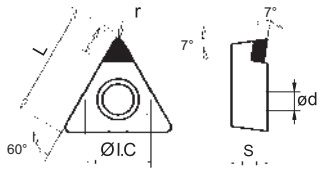
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TCGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert

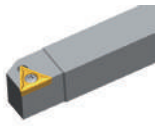
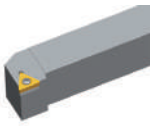
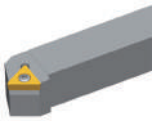


	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**TCGT110202F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	TCGT110204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	TCGT110208F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	TCGT16T302F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	TCGT16T304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	TCGT16T308F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	**TCGT110202F-1MED**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	TCGT110204F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	TCGT110208F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	TCGT16T302F-1MED	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	TCGT16T304F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	TCGT16T308F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

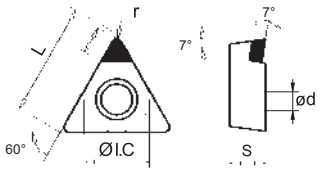
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TCGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert



DP

P
M
K
N ○
S
H

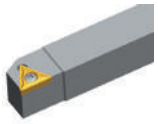
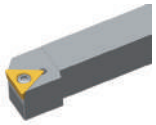
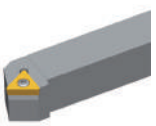
ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
TCGT110202-L	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
TCGT110204-L	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
TCGT110208-L	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
TCGT16T302-L	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
TCGT16T304-L	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
TCGT16T308-L	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○



● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

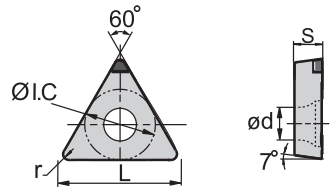
System code A158 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TCGW	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert



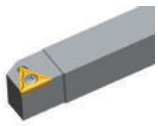
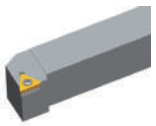
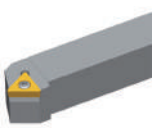
	DP
P	
M	
K	
N	○
S	
H	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**TCGW110202F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	TCGW110204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	TCGW110208F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	TCGW16T304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	TCGW16T308F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	TCGW16T312F-1	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

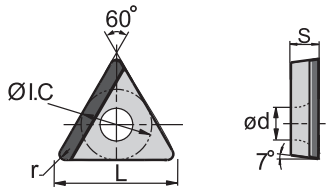
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TCGW	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 T3	16.5	9.525	3.97	4.4

TC** positive insert



DP

P
M
K
N ○
S
H

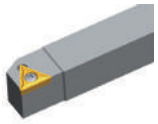
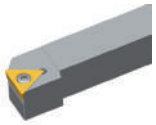
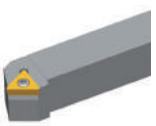
ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
TCGW110202-L	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
TCGW110204-L	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
TCGW110208-L	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
TCGW16T302-L	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
TCGW16T304-L	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
TCGW16T308-L	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○



● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

STACR/L	STFCR/L	STGCR/L	STTCR/L	S***-STFCR/L	E***-STFCR/L
Kr: 90°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
					
A283	A284	A285	A286	A341	A361

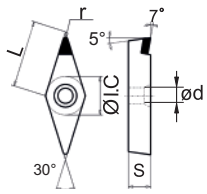
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

VBGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VB** positive insert



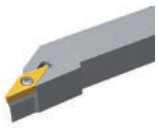
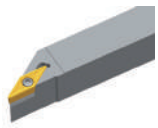
	DP
P	
M	
K	
N	○
S	
H	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**VBGT110302F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VBGT110304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VBGT110308F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	VBGT160402F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VBGT160404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VBGT160408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	**VBGT160404F-1MED**	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VBGT160408F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

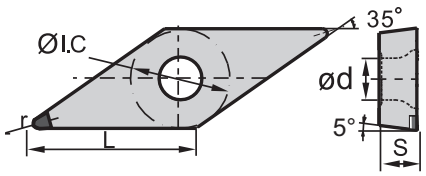
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VBGW	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VB** positive insert



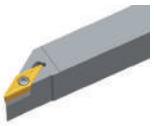
	P	M	K	N	S	H
DP				○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**VBGW110302F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VBGW110304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	VBGW160402F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VBGW160404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	●
	VBGW160408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SVJBR/L	SVABR/L	SVVBN	S***-SVQBR/L	S***-SVUBR/L	S***-SVXBR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
					
A274	A275	A276	A345	A346	A347

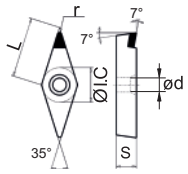
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 02	11	6.35	2.38	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VC** positive insert

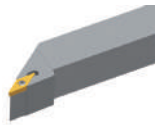
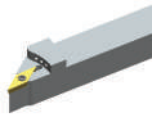


					DP
					P
					M
					K
					N ○
					S
					H
ISO		r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**VCGT110202F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VCGT110204F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VCGT160402F-1	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VCGT160404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VCGT160408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

A364

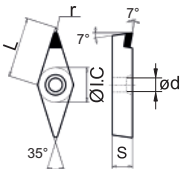
System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGT	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VC** positive insert



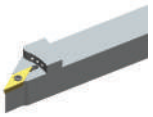
	DP
P	
M	
K	
N	○
S	
H	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**VCGT110302F-1MED**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VCGT110304F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VCGT160404F-1MED	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VCGT160408F-1MED	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○
	VCGT160412F-1MED	1.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.30	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

A364

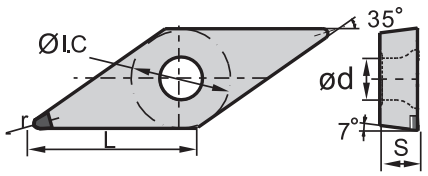
System code A158 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning PCD inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGW	L	I.C	S	d
11 03	11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	4.4

VC** positive insert



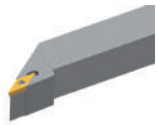
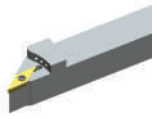
	DP
P	
M	
K	
N	●
S	
H	

	ISO	r	a_p	f	YCD421
	**VCGW110302F-1**	0.2	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.15	○
	VCGW110304F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VCGW160404F-1	0.4	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.20	○
	VCGW160408F-1	0.8	0.08-0.50	0.05-0.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

Tool holder

SVVCN	SVJCR/L	SVACR/L-SC	SVJCR/L-SC	S***-SVQCR/L	S***-SVUCR/L	C***-SVQCR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 107°30'
						
A277	A278	A312	A313	A343	A344	A363

C***-SVUCR/L
Kr: 93°

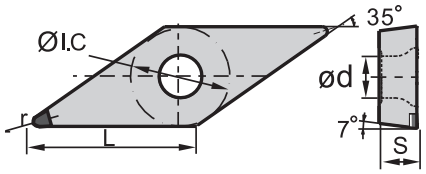
A364

System code A158 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

VCGX	L	I.C	S	d
22 05	22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Turning PCD inserts

VC** positive insert						DP
					P	
					M	
					K	
					N	○
					S	
					H	
ISO		r	a_p	f	YCD421	
	**VCGX220530-1**	3	0.5-7.0	0.25-1.00	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

DP Polycrystalline diamond

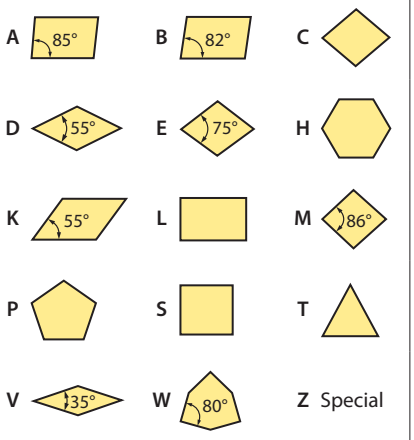
System code > A158 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Notes

General turning ISO code – ceramic inserts

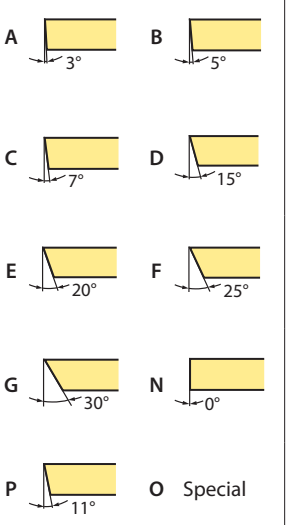
T	N	G	A	12	04	08	T	020	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Insert shape



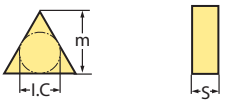
1

Clearance angle



2

Tolerance class

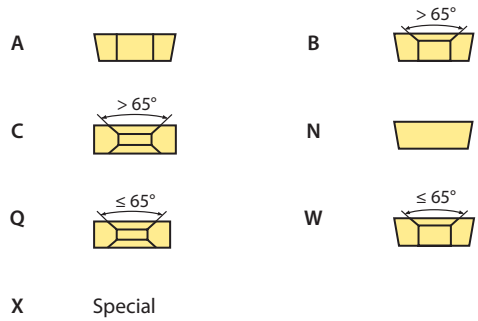


Code	I.C [mm]	m [mm]	S [mm]
A	±0,025	±0,005	±0,025
C	±0,025	±0,013	±0,025
E	±0,025	±0,025	±0,025
F	±0,013	±0,005	±0,025
G	±0,025	±0,025	±0,130
H	±0,013	±0,013	±0,025
J	±0,05–0,15	±0,005	±0,025
K	±0,05–0,15	±0,013	±0,025
L	±0,05–0,15	±0,025	±0,025
M	±0,05–0,15	±0,08–0,20	±0,130
N	±0,05–0,15	±0,08–0,20	±0,025
U	±0,08–0,25	±0,13–0,38	±0,130

3

Fastening features (metric)

Insert shape



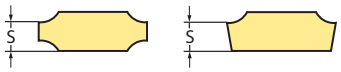
4

Cutting edge length l [mm]

I.C [mm]	Insert shape C	D	S	T	V	W
3,97				06		
5,0						
5,56				09		
6,0						
6,35	06	07		11	11	
8,0						
9,525	09	11	09	16	16	06
10,0						
12,0						
12,7	12	15	12	22	22	08
15,875	16		15	27		
16,0		19				
19,05	19		19	33		
20,0						
25,0	25	25				
25,4			25			
31,75						
32						

5

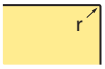
Insert thickness S [mm]



Code	S	Code	S
02	2,38	**06**	6,35
T2	2,58	**T6**	6,75
03	3,18	**07**	7,94
T3	3,97	**09**	9,52
04	4,76	**T9**	9,72
T4	4,96	**11**	11,11
05	5,56	**12**	12,70
T5	5,95		

6

Nose radius r [mm]



Code	r
00	–
02	0,2
04	0,4
08	0,8
12	1,2
16	1,6
20	2,0
24	2,4
32	3,2
X	Special
MO	Plaquettes rondes

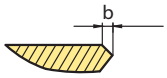
7

Cutting edge profile

Code	Cutting edge	Insert shape
E	Rounding	
F	Sharp edge	
T	Chamfer	
S	Chamfer + Rounding	

8

Chamfer width b [mm]



Code	b
010	0,10
015	0,15
020	0,20
025	0,25
030	0,30
035	0,35
040	0,40
045	0,45
050	0,50
100	1,00
200	2,00

9

Angle du chanfrein α



Code	α
05	5°
10	10°
15	15°
20	20°
25	25°
30	30°

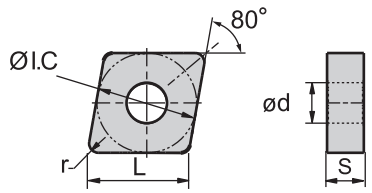
10

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

CNGA	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76	5.16
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35	6.35

CN** negative insert



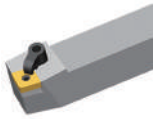
	CM	CC	CN	CR
P	○			
M				
K	○		◉	
N				
S			◉	◉ ◉
H		○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**CNGA120404S02020**	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		●		
	CNGA120404T01020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
	CNGA120404T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○	●	●	
	CNGA120408S01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	CNGA120408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		●		
	CNGA120408T00520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○ ●
	CNGA120408T01020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○		
	CNGA120408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○	●	○	
	CNGA120412S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	CNGA120412S02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		●		
	CNGA120412T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	CNGA120412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○	○	●	
	CNGA120416S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	CNGA120416T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○ ○
	CNGA160612T02020	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

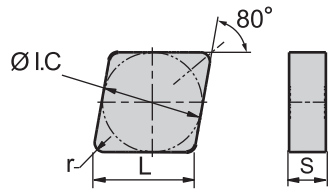
DCLNR/L	PCBNR/L	PCLNR/L	MCBNR/L	MCLNR/L	S***-PCLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
					
A230	A237	A238	A252	A253	A324

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CNGN	L	I.C	S
12 07	12.9	12.7	7.94
12 04	12.9	12.7	4.76
16 06	16.1	15.875	6.35
16 07	16.1	15.875	7.94

Turning ceramic inserts

● Ideal machining conditions
● Normal machining conditions
● Unfavourable machining conditions



ISO	r	a_p	f	CM CA1000	CC CM1000	CN CN1000	CN CS1000	CR CW1400	CR CW1800
CNGN120404T00520	0.4	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.0						○
CNGN120404T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○					
CNGN120408S01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5					○	
CNGN120408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○				
CNGN120408T00520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5						●
CNGN120408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	●		●			
CNGN120412S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5					○	
CNGN120412T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5						●
CNGN120412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○		○			
CNGN120416S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0					○	
CNGN120416T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0						●
CNGN120416T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○			
CNGN120708S01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5					○	
CNGN120708T00520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5						●
CNGN120708T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○					
CNGN120712S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5					○	
CNGN120712S02025	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5						○
CNGN120712T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5						●
CNGN120712T00525	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○	○	○
CNGN120712T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	●		○			
CNGN120716S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0					○	
CNGN120716T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0						○
CNGN120716T01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0					○	
CNGN120716T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○		○			
CNGN160616T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○					
CNGN160712T01525	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			○			
CNGN160716T01525	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○					
CNGN160716T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Tool holder
CCLNR/L
Kr: 95°

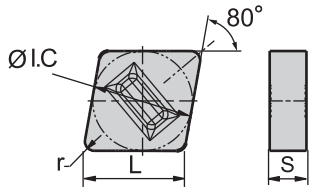
A292

System code > A198 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CNGX	L	I.C	S
12 07	12.9	12.7	7.94

CN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN	CR
				P	○			
				M				
				K	○		◔	
				N				
				S			◯	◔ ◔
				H		◯		
ISO		r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**CNGX120712T02020**	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			●	
	CNGX120716T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder
JCLNR/L
Kr: 95°

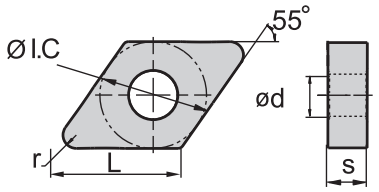
A300

System code A198 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DNGA	L	I.C	S	d
15 06	15.5	12.7	6.35	5.16
15 04	15.5	12.7	4.76	5.16

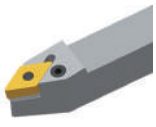


DN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN	CR
					P			
					M			
					K			
					N			
					S			
					H			
	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	DNGA150404T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
	DNGA150408S01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	DNGA150408T00520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				●
	DNGA150408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○		
	DNGA150412S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	DNGA150412T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				●
	DNGA150412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		○	○	○
	DNGA150416S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	DNGA150416T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	DNGA150604S02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		●		
	DNGA150604T01020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
	DNGA150604T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		●	○	
	DNGA150608S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		●		
	DNGA150608T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○	●	
	DNGA150612S02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		●		
	DNGA150612T01020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		○		
	DNGA150612T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		●	○	
	DNGA150616T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

DDJNR/L	PDJNR/L	PDNNR/L	MDJNR/L	MDPNN	S***-PDSNR/L	S***-PDUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 63°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 62°30'	Kr: 93°
						
A231	A240	A241	A254	A255	A326	A327

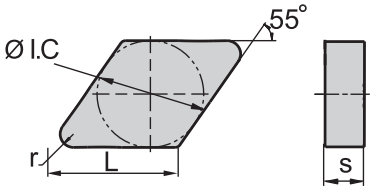
System code A198 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DNGN	L	I.C	S
15 04	15.5	12.7	4.76
15 07	15.5	12.7	7.94

DN** negative insert



	CM	CC	CN	CR
P	○			
M				
K	○		⊛	
N				
S			○	⊛ ⊛
H		○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**DNGN150408S01520**	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	DNGN150408T00520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				●
	DNGN150408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○	○		
	DNGN150412S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	DNGN150412T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				●
	DNGN150412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○			
	DNGN150416S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	DNGN150416T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	DNGN150704T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○		○	
	DNGN150708T01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	DNGN150708T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	●		○	
	DNGN150712T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○		○	
	DNGN150716T01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	DNGN150716T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

CDJNR/L

Kr: 93°



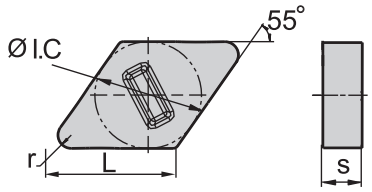
A294

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

DNGX	L	I.C	S
15 07	15.5	12.7	7.94



DN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN	CR
				P	○			
				M				
				K	○		◉	
				N				
				S			●	◉ ◉
				H		○		
ISO		r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**DNGX150708T02020**	0.8	0.15-1.5	0.1-025			○	
	DNGX150712T02020	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			○	
	DNGX150716T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder
JDJNR/L
Kr: 93°

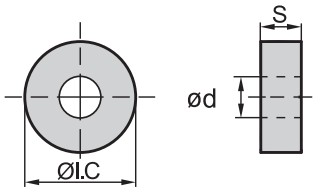
A301

System code A198 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

RNGA	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	4.76	

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning ceramic inserts

RN** negative insert				CM	CC	CN	CR
			P	○			
			M				
			K	○		⊛	
			N				
			S			○	⊛ ⊛
			H		◯		
ISO		a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**RNGA120400T02020**	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○	○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

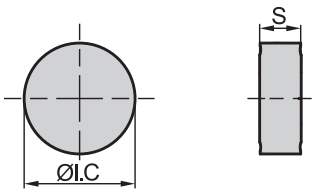
MRDNN	MRGNR/L
	
A267	A268

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RNGN	I.C	S
06 03	6.35	3.18
09 04	9.525	4.76
09 03	9.525	3.18
12 07	12.7	7.94
12 04	12.7	4.76
15 07	15.875	7.94
19 07	19.05	7.94
25 07	25.4	7.94
25 10	25.4	10.05

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



RN** negative insert				CM		CC		CN		CR	
			P	○							
			M								
			K	○				⊛			
			N								
			S					○		⊛	⊛
			H			○					
	ISO	a_p	f	CA1000		CM1000		CN1000	CS1000	CW1400	CW1800
	RNGN060300T01020	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○		○					
	RNGN090300S01520	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5								○
	RNGN090300T00520	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5							○	○
	RNGN090300T02020	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.3	○							
	RNGN090400S01520	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5							○	
	RNGN090400T00520	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5								○
	RNGN090400T02020	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.3	○							
	RNGN120400S01520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0							○	
	RNGN120400S02020	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4			●					
	RNGN120400T00520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0								●
	RNGN120400T01020	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.2						○		
	RNGN120400T01525	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4			○					
	RNGN120400T02020	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○				○			
	RNGN120700S01520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0							○	
	RNGN120700S02020	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4			●					
	RNGN120700T00520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0							●	●
	RNGN120700T00525	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0						○	○	○
	RNGN120700T01520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0							○	
	RNGN120700T01525	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3					○			
	RNGN120700T02020	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3	●				●			
	RNGN150700T02020	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.5	○							
	RNGN190700S01520	0.1-0.4	0.5-3.0							○	
	RNGN190700T00520	0.1-0.4	0.5-3.0								○
	RNGN190700T03020	0.1-0.7	0.1-0.5	○							
	RNGN250700T19015	0.1-0.7	0.1-0.8	○							
	RNGN251000T05020	0.1-0.7	0.1-0.5	○							

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

System code > A198 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Tool holder
CRDNN



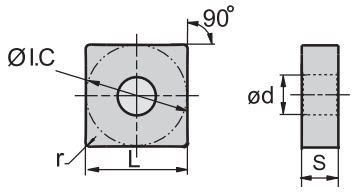
A298

System code > A198 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNGA	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.16

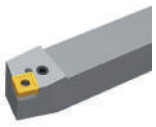
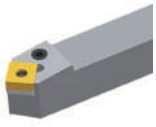
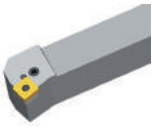
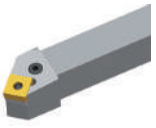
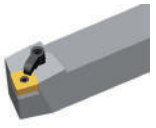
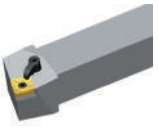


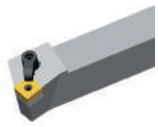
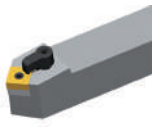
SN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN	CR
				P	●			
				M				
				K	●		✱	
				N				
				S			●	✱ ✱
				H		○		
ISO		r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	SNGA120404T02020	0.4	0.1-1.0	0.1-0.2			○	
	SNGA120408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○		
	SNGA120408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○	○	○	
	SNGA120412T02020	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

DSBNR/L	PSBNR/L	PSDNN	PSKNR/L	PSSNR/L	MSBNR/L	MSRNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°
						
A232	A242	A244	A245	A246	A256	A257

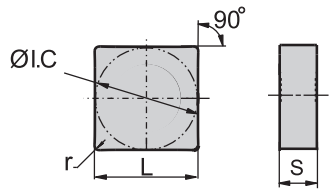
MSKNR/L	MSDNN	S***-PSKNR/L
Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°	Kr: 75°
		
A258	A259	A329

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SNGN	L	I.C	S
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76
12 07	12.7	12.7	7.94
15 07	15.875	15.875	7.94
19 07	19.05	19.05	7.94

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



SN** negative insert		CM	CC	CN	CR
	P	○			
	M				
	K	○		◉	
	N				
	S			○	◉ ◉
	H		○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	SNGN120404T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○			
	SNGN120408S01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	SNGN120408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○		
	SNGN120408T00520	0.8	0.15-1.5	0.1-025			○	●
	SNGN120408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○		●	
	SNGN120412S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	SNGN120412T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				●
	SNGN120412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○		○	
	SNGN120416S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	SNGN120416T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	SNGN120416T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○		○	
	SNGN120704T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	●			
	SNGN120708S01520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	SNGN120708T00520	0.8	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				●
	SNGN120708T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○	○	○	
	SNGN120712S01520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	SNGN120712T00520	1.2	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				●
	SNGN120712T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○	○	●	
	SNGN120716S01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	SNGN120716T00520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	SNGN120716T01520	1.6	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	SNGN120716T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○			
	SNGN150708T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○			
	SNGN150712T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	●		○	
	SNGN150716T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	●		○	
	SNGN190716S02030	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○	
	SNGN190716T03020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

System code > A198 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

Tool holder

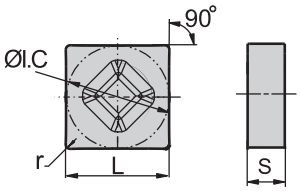
CSKNR/L	CSRNR/L	CSDNN
Kr: 75°	Kr: 75°	Kr: 45°
		
A296	A297	A299

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SNGX	L	I.C	S
12 07	12.7	12.7	7.94

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning ceramic inserts

SN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN	CR
				P	○			
				M				
				K	●		◐	
				N				
				S			●	◐ ◐
				H		○		
ISO		r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**SNGX120712T02020**	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			○	
	SNGX120716T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder
JSDNN
Kr: 45°

A302

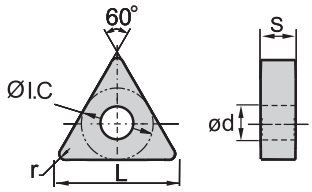
System code A198 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TNGA	L	I.C	S	d
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76	3.86
22 04	22	12.7	4.76	5.16

TN** negative insert



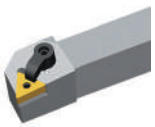
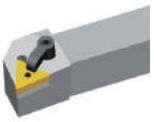
	CM	CC	CN	CR
P	○			
M				
K	○		◉	
N				
S			○	◉ ◉
H		○		

ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
TNGA160404S02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		●		
TNGA160404T01020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○	●	
TNGA160404T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
TNGA160408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		●		
TNGA160408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○	●	
TNGA160412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		○	●	
TNGA220408T02020	0.8	0.15-1.5	0.1-025			○	
TNGA220412T02020	1.2	0.2-2.0	0.1-0.3			○	
TNGA220416T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

DTGNR/L	PTFNR/L	PTTNR/L	PTGNR/L	MTGNR/L	MTJNR/L	MTJNR/L-Z
Kr: 91°	Kr: 91°	Kr: 60°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 90°	Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
						
A233	A247	A248	A249	A260	A261	A262

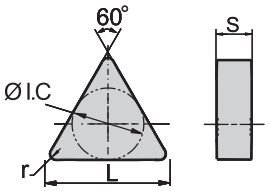
MTFNR/L	S***-PTFNR/L
Kr: 91°	Kr: 90°
	
A263	A330

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TNGN	L	I.C	S
16 04	16.5	9.525	4.76
16 07	16.5	9.525	7.94
22 04	22	12.7	4.76

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN		CR	
				P	●					
				M						
				K	●		⊛			
				N						
				S				●	⊛	⊛
				H		○				
	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000	CS1000	CW1400	CW1800
	**TNGN160404T02020**	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○					
	TNGN160408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○				
	TNGN160408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○		○			
	TNGN160412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○		○			
	TNGN160416T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○			
	TNGN160708T02020	0.8	0.15-1.5	0.1-025			○			
	TNGN160712T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○					
	TNGN220408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3	○		○			
	TNGN220412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3	○		○			
	TNGN220416T02020	1.6	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.4	○		○			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

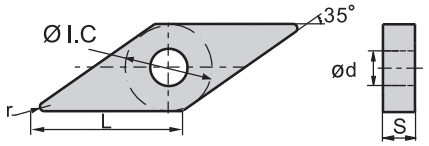
CTJNR/L	CTUNR/L
Kr: 93°	Kr: 93°
	
A293	A295

System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

VNGA	L	I.C	S	d
16 07	16.6	9.525	7.94	3.81
16 04	16.6	9.525	4.76	3.81



VN** negative insert					CM	CC	CN	CR
				P	○			
				M				
				K	○		✱	
				N				
				S			○	✱ ✱
				H		○		
ISO		r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**VNGA160404S02020**	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		●		
	VNGA160404T01020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
	VNGA160408S02020	0.4	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		●		
	VNGA160408T01020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○		
	VNGA160408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		●		
	VNGA160708S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

DVVNN	DVJNR/L	MVVNN	MVJNR/L
Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°	Kr: 72°30'	Kr: 93°
			
A234	A235	A264	A265

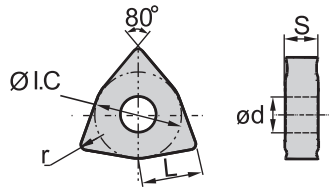
System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WNGA	L	I.C	S	d
08 04	8.69	12.7	4.76	5.16

WN** negative insert



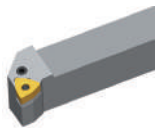
	CM	CC	CN	CR
P	○			
M				
K	○		◉	
N				
S			○	◉ ◉
H		○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000	CS1000	CW1400	CW1800
	**WNGA080404T01020**	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○				
	WNGA080404T02020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○				
	WNGA080408S02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○				
	WNGA080408T02020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○	●			
	WNGA080412S02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		○				
	WNGA080412T02020	1.2	0.1-0.5	0.1-0.3		○	●			
	WNGA080416T01525	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			○			
	WNGA080416T02020	1.6	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.35			●			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

Tool holder

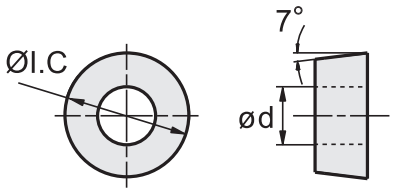
DWLNR/L	PWLNR/L	MWLNR/L	S***-PWLNR/L
Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°	Kr: 95°
			
A236	A251	A266	A332

System code A198 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

RCGX	I.C	S	d
06 07	6	7.94	
06 04	6	4.76	
06 06	6	6.35	
09 07	9	7.94	
12 07	12	7.94	
19 10	19	10	

Turning ceramic inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



RC** positive insert				CM	CC	CN	CR
			P	○			
			M				
			K	○		⊛	
			N				
			S			●	⊛ ⊛
			H		◯		
ISO		a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**RCGX060400S01520**	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	RCGX060400T00520	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	RCGX060600S02020	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25	○			
	RCGX060600T01020	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5				○
	RCGX060700T00525	0.1-0.25	0.5-2.5			○	○ ○
	RCGX090700S01520	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	RCGX090700T00520	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○
	RCGX090700T00525	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5			○	○ ○
	RCGX090700T20015	0.1-0.3	0.1-0.3	○			
	RCGX120700E	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.2			○	
	RCGX120700S01020	0.5-2.0	0.1-0.2			○	
	RCGX120700S01520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	RCGX120700T00520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0				○
	RCGX120700T00525	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0			○	○ ○
	RCGX120700T01020	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0		○		○
	RCGX191000T02020	0.1-0.6	0.1-0.5		○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

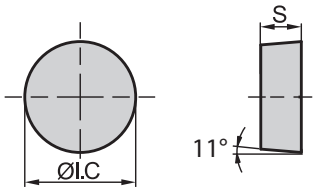
CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

System code > A198 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

RPGN	I.C	S
12 04	12.7	4.76

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning ceramic inserts



RP** positive insert				CM		CC		CN		CR	
			P	○							
			M								
			K	○				⊛			
			N								
			S					●		⊛	⊛
			H			○					
ISO		a_p	f	CA1000		CM1000		CN1000	CS1000	CW1400	CW1800
	RPGN120400S01520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0							○	
	RPGN120400T00520	0.1-0.35	0.5-3.0								○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

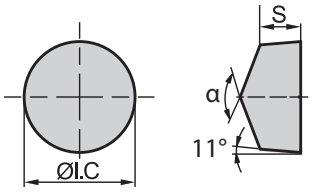
CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

System code > A198 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

RPGX	I.C	S
09 07	9.525	7.94

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

Turning ceramic inserts



RP** positive insert				CM	CC	CN	CR
			P	○			
			M				
			K	○		●	
			N				
			S			○	● ●
			H		○		
ISO		a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	RPGX090700T00525	0.1-0.3	0.5-2.5				○ ○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

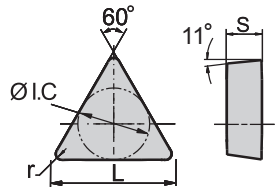
System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Turning ceramic inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TPGN	L	I.C	S
11 03	11	6.35	3.18
16 03	16.5	9.525	3.18

TP** positive insert



	CM	CC	CN	CR
P	●			
M				
K	●		⊛	
N				
S			●	⊛ ⊛
H		○		

	ISO	r	a_p	f	CA1000	CM1000	CN1000 CS1000	CW1400 CW1800
	**TPGN110304T02020**	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
	TPGN160304T01020	0.4	0.1-0.3	0.08-0.25		○		
	TPGN160308T01020	0.8	0.1-0.4	0.1-0.3		○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

CM Mixed ceramic
CC Mixed ceramic, coated
CN Si3N4 Ceramic
CR Al2O3 cutting ceramic, reinforced

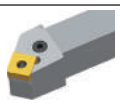
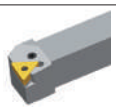
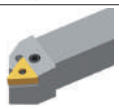
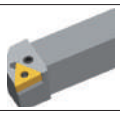
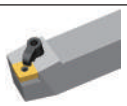
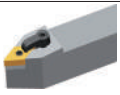
System code A198 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

External turning tool holders

	Tool holder	Application					Workpiece		Page
		External machining	Facing	Profiling	Profiling	Profiling	Stable	Unstable	
D	DCLNR/L 95°	●	●				●		A230
	DDJNR/L 93°			●	●	●	●	●	A231
	DSBNR/L 75°	●					●		A232
	DTGNR/L 91°	●					●		A233
	DVVNN 72.5°					●	●		A234
	DVJNR/L 93°			●	●		●	●	A235
	DWLNR/L 95°	●	●				●		A236
P	PCBNR/ L 75°	●					●		A237
	PCLNR/ L 95°	●	●				●		A238
	PDJNR/ L 93°			●	●	●	●	●	A240
	PDNNR/ L 63°					●	●		A241
	PSBNR/ L 75°	●					●		A242
	PSDNN 45°	●				●	●		A244
	PSKNR/ L 75°		●				●		A245

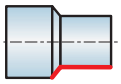
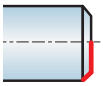
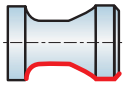
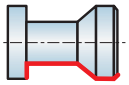
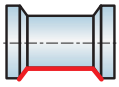
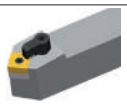
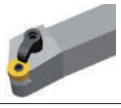
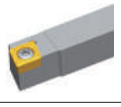
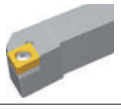
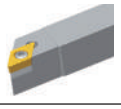
● Recommended

External turning tool holders

	Tool holder		Application					Workpiece		Page
			External machining	Facing	Profiling	Profiling	Profiling	Stable	Unstable	
P	PSSNR/ L 45°		●	●				●		A246
P	PTFNR/L 91°			●				●		A247
P	PTTNR/L 60°		●					●		A248
P	PTGNR/L 90°		●					●		A249
P	PWLNR/L 95°		●	●				●		A251
P	PLANR/L 90°		●	●			●	●		A316
P	PLFNR/L 90°		●					●		A317
P	PCLNR/L 95°		●	●				●		A318
M	MCBNR/L 75°		●					●		A252
M	MCLNR/L 95°		●	●				●		A253
M	MDJNR/L 93°				●	●	●	●	●	A254
M	MDPNN 62.5°						●	●		A255
M	MSBNR/L 75°		●					●		A256
M	MSRNR/L 75°		●					●		A257

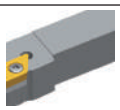
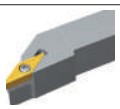
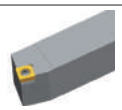
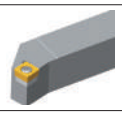
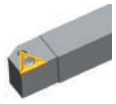
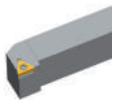
● Recommended

External turning tool holders

	Tool holder	Application: External machining	Facing	Profiling	Profiling	Profiling	Workpiece: Stable	Unstable	Page
									
M	MSKNR/L 75° 		●				●		A258
M	MSDNN 45° 					●	●		A259
M	MTGNR/L 90° 	●					●		A260
M	MTJNR/L 93° 	●					●		A261
M	MTJNR/L-Z 93° 		●		●		●		A262
M	MTFNR/L 91° 		●				●		A263
M	MVVNN 72,5° 					●	●		A264
M	MVJNR/L 93° 			●	●		●	●	A265
M	MWLNR/L 95° 	●	●				●		A266
M	MRGNR/L – 			●			●		A268
M	MRDNN – 					●	●		A267
S	SCACR/L 90° 	●					●	●	A269
S	SCLCR/L 95° 	●	●				●	●	A270
S	SDACR/L 90° 				●		●	●	A271

● Recommended

External turning tool holders

	Tool holder		Application					Workpiece		Page
			External machining	Facing	Profiling	Profiling	Profiling	Stable	Unstable	
S	SDJCR/L 93°		●			●		●	●	A272
	SDNCN 63°						●	●	●	A273
	SVJBR/L 93°		●			●		●	●	A274
	SVABR/L 90°		●			●		●	●	A275
	SVVBN 72,5°						●	●	●	A276
	SVVCN 72,5°						●	●	●	A277
	SVJCR/L 93°		●			●		●	●	A278
	SSBCR/L 75°		●					●		A279
	SSDCN 45°						●	●		A280
	SSKCR/L 75°			●				●		A281
	SSSCR/L 45°		●					●		A282
	STACR/L 90°		●					●	●	A283
	STFCR/L 91°			●				●		A284
	STGCR/L 91°		●					●	●	A285

● Recommended

External turning tool holders

Tool holder		Application					Workpiece		Page
		External machining	Facing	Profiling	Profiling	Profiling	Stable	Unstable	
S	STTCR/L 60°	●					●		A286
	SWACR/L 90°	●					●	●	A287
	SRDCN –					●	●		A288
	SRGCR/L –			●			●		A289
	SCACR/L-SC 90°	●					●	●	A306
	SCLCR/L-SC 95°	●	●				●	●	A307
	SDACR/L-SC 90°				●		●	●	A308
	SDHCR/L-SC 107°30'				●		●	●	A309
	SDJCR/L-SC 93°	●			●		●	●	A310
	SDNCN-SC 62°30'					●	●	●	A311
	SVACR/L-SC 90°	●			●		●	●	A312
	SVJCR/L-SC 93°	●			●		●	●	A313
C	CKJNR/L 93°	●			●		●		A290
	CKNNR/L 63°					●	●		A291

● Recommended

Notes

General turning ISO code – external tool holders

P	C	L	N	L	25	25	M	12
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

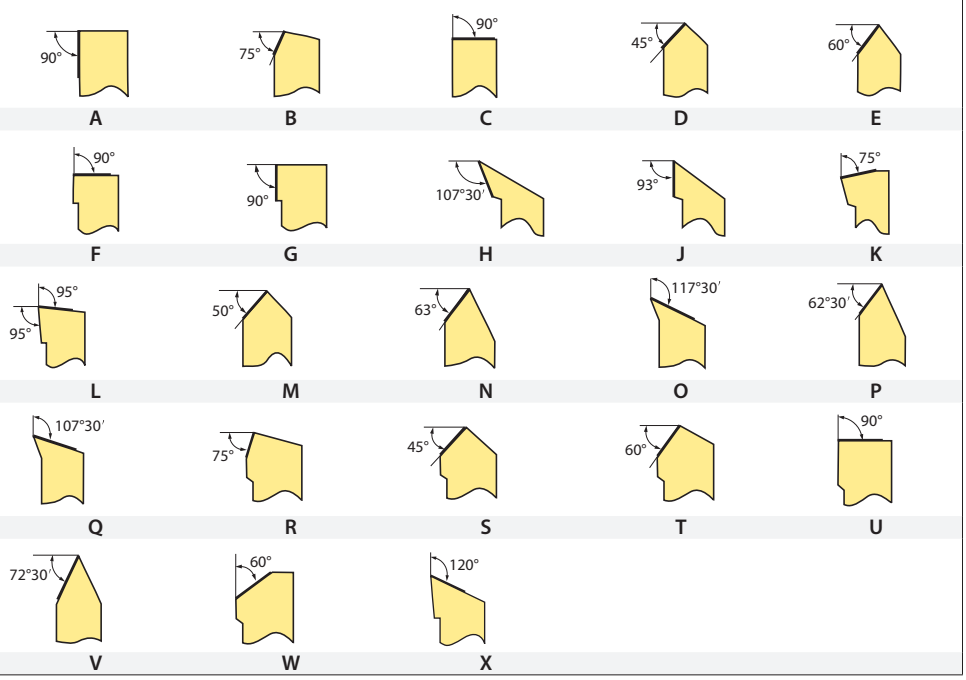
1 Clamping system

Code	Description	
P	Lever lock clamping	
M	Wedge/pin lock clamping	
S	Screw-on clamping	
C/J	Wedge clamping	
D	Duel wedge clamping	

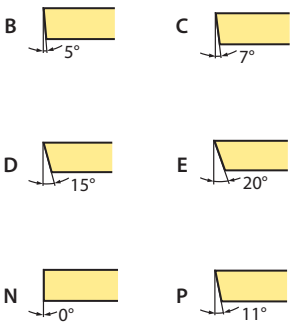
2 Insert shape

C	
D	
R	
S	
T	
V	
W	

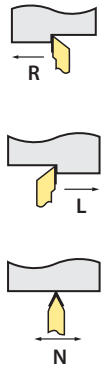
3 Tool holder type and entering angle



4 Clearance angle

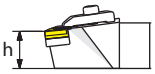


Cutting direction



5

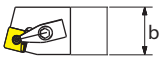
Shank height h [mm]



Code	h
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32
40	40
50	50

6

Shank width b [mm]



Code	b
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32
40	40
50	50

7

Holder length L [mm]



Code	L
H	100
K	125
M	150
P	170
Q	180
R	200
S	250
T	300

8

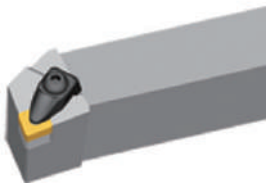
Cutting edge length l [mm]

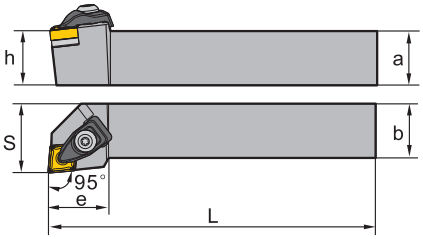
I.C [mm]	Insert shape						
	C	D	R	S	T	V	W
5,56					**09**		
6,35	**06**	**07**			**11**		
9,525	**09**	**11**	**09**	**09**	**16**	**16**	**06**
12,7	**12**	**15**	**12**	**12**	**22**	**22**	**08**
15,875	**16**	**19**	**15**	**15**	**27**		
19,05	**19**		**19**	**19**	**33**		
25,4	**25**		**25**	**25**	**44**		
32			**32**				

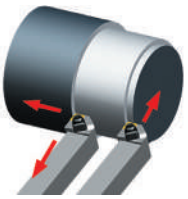
9

CN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DCLNR/L Kr: 95°







Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
DCLNR/L1616H09		●	○	16	16	100	16	20	24	CN**0903**
DCLNR/L2020K09		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	24	CN**0903**
DCLNR/L2525M09		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	24	CN**0903**
DCLNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	28	CN**1204**
DCLNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	28	CN**1204**
DCLNR/L3225P12		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	28	CN**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CN**0903**	CN**1204**
	h	16-25	20-32
	Clamp	C1RA	C2RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)	CM6×25C (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1	SM6×10XA1
	Shim	C09BM	C12BM
	Spring	SPR6	SPR4
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L	WH40L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH40L

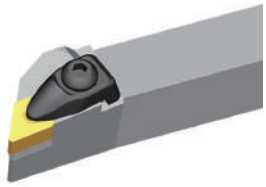
Insert

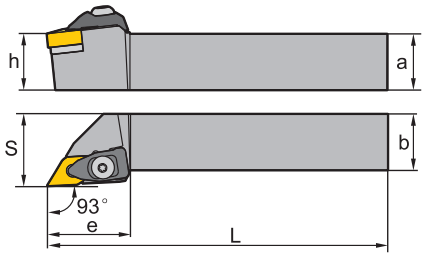
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A51	A52	A53	A57	A61	A177

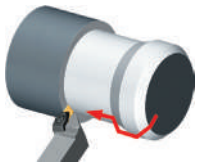
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DDJNR/L Kr: 93°







Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
DDJNR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	30	DN**1104**
DDJNR/L2020K11		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	30	DN**1104**
DDJNR/L2525M11		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	30	DN**1104**
DDJNR/L3225P11		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	30	DN**1104**
DDJNR/L2020K15		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	35	DN**1506**
DDJNR/L2525M15		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	35	DN**1506**
DDJNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	35	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DN**1104**	DN**1506**
	h	16-32	20-32
	Clamp	C1RA	C2RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)	CM6×25C (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1	SM6×10XA1
	Shim	D11BM	D15BM
	Spring	SPR6	SPR4
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L	WH40L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH40L

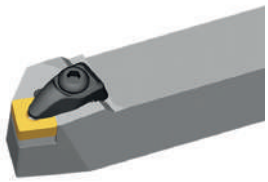
Insert

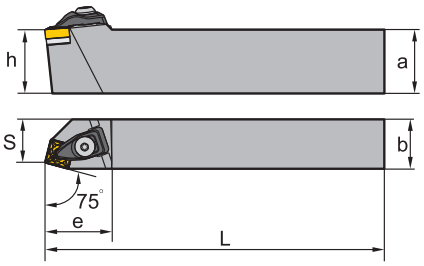
Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DSBNR/L Kr: 75°







Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
DSBNR/L1616H09		○		16	16	100	16	13	26	SN**0903**
DSBNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	17	34	SN**1204**
DSBNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	22	34	SN**1204**
DSBNR/L3225P12		●	●	32	25	170	32	22	34	SN**1204**
DSBNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	41	SN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**0903**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**
	h	16	20-32	32
	Clamp	C1RA	C2RA	C3RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)	CM6×25C (7.0 Nm)	CM6×25C (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1	SM6×10XA1	SM6×10XA2
	Shim	S09BM	S12BM	S15BM
	Spring	SPR6	SPR4	SPR4
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH40L	WH40L

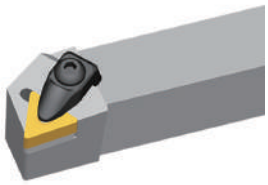
Insert

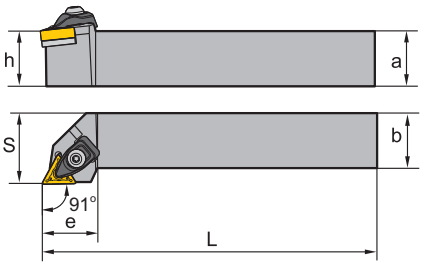
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DTGNR/L Kr: 91°







Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
DTGNR/L1616H16		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	25	TN**1604**
DTGNR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	25	TN**1604**
DTGNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	25	TN**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**
	h	16-25
	Clamp	C1RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1
	Shim	T16BM
	Spring	SPR6
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L

Insert

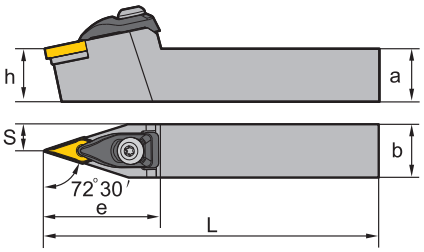
Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A87	A88	A90	A92	A99	A163

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DVVNN Kr: 72°30'







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
DVVNN2020K16		●	20	20	125	20	10	44	VN**1604**
DVVNN2525M16		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	44	VN**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VN**1604**
	h	**20-25**
	Clamp	C6RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1
	Shim	V16BM
	Spring	SPR6
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L

Insert

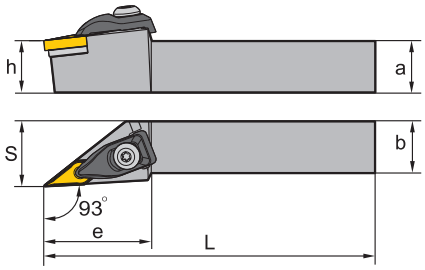
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A102	A102	A104	A103	A179

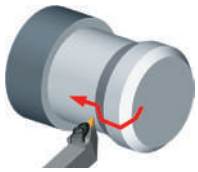
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DVJNR/L Kr: 93°







Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
DVJNR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	41	VN**1604**
DVJNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	41	VN**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VN**1604**
	h	20-25
	Clamp	C6RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1
	Shim	V16BM
	Spring	SPR6
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L

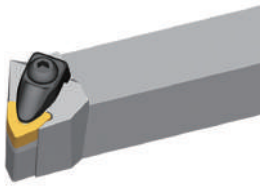
Insert

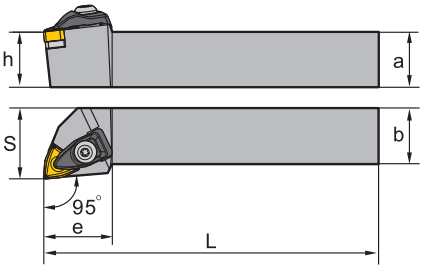
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A102	A102	A104	A103	A179

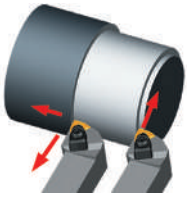
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

WN** holder (external) D-Clamping

DWLNR/L Kr: 95°







Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
DWLNR/L1616H06		●	●	16	16	100	16	25	24	WN**0604**
DWLNR/L2020K06		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	24	WN**0604**
DWLNR/L2525M06		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	24	WN**0604**
DWLNR/L2020K08		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	31	WN**0804**
DWLNR/L2525M08		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	31	WN**0804**
DWLNR/L3225P08		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	31	WN**0804**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	WN**0604**	WN**0804**
	h	16-25	20-32
	Clamp	C1RA	C2RA
	Screw (clamp)	CM5×22C (4.0 Nm)	CM6×25C (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA1	SM6×10XA1
	Shim	W06BM	W08BM
	Spring	SPR6	SPR4
	Wrench (shim)	WH30L	WH40L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH40L

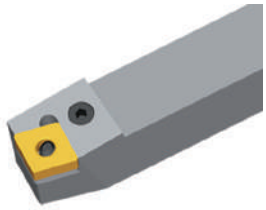
Insert

Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A106	A107	A107	A109	A111	A165

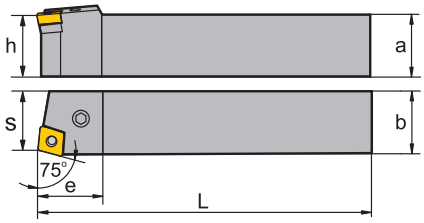
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PCBNR/L Kr: 75°



Right hand style





Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PCBNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	17	27	CN**1204**
PCBNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	22	27	CN**1204**
PCBNR/L3232P12		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	27	CN**1204**
PCBNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	22	33	CN**1606**
PCBNR/L3232P16		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	33	CN**1606**
PCBNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	38	CN**1906**
PCBNR/L4040S19		●	●	40	40	250	40	35	38	CN**1906**
PCBNR/L4040S2507		●	●	40	40	250	40	35	50	CN**2507**
PCBNR/L4040S2509		●	●	40	40	250	40	35	50	CN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CN**1204**	CN**1606**	CN**1906**	CN**2507**	CN**2509**
	h	20-32	25-32	32-40	40	40
	Knee lever	L4	L5	L6	L8	L8
	Screw	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)	LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)		
	Screw				LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)	LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)
	Shim	C12AP	C16AP	C19AP	C25AP-07	C25AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP4	SP5	SP6	SP8	SP8
	Wrench	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L

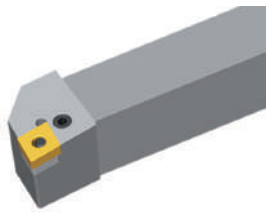
Insert

					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A51	A52	A53	A57	A61	A177

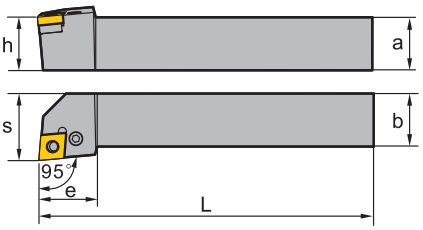
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

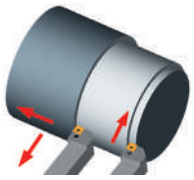
CN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PCLNR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PCLNR/L1616H09		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	20	CN**0903**
PCLNR/L2020K09		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	22	CN**0903**
PCLNR/L2525M09		○	●	25	25	150	25	32	22	CN**0903**
PCLNR/L1616H12		○	○	16	16	100	16	20	20	CN**1204**
PCLNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	28	CN**1204**
PCLNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	28	CN**1204**
PCLNR/L3232P12		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	28	CN**1204**
PCLNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	33	CN**1606**
PCLNR/L3232P16		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	33	CN**1606**
PCLNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	38	CN**1906**
PCLNR/L4040S19		●	●	40	40	250	40	50	38	CN**1906**
PCLNR/L4040S2507		●	●	40	40	250	40	50	49	CN**2507**
PCLNR/L4040S2509		●	●	40	40	250	40	50	49	CN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CN**0903**	CN**1204**	CN**1606**	CN**1906**	CN**2507**	CN**2509**
	h	16-25	16-32	25-32	32-40	40	40
	Knee lever	L3	L4	L5	L6	L8	L8
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)	LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)		
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)				LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)	LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)
	Shim	C09AP	C12AP	C16AP	C19AP	C25AP-07	C25AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP10	SP4	SP5	SP6	SP8	SP8
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CN** holder (external)

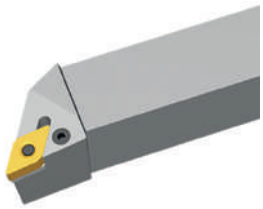
Insert

					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A51	A52	A53	A57	A61	A177

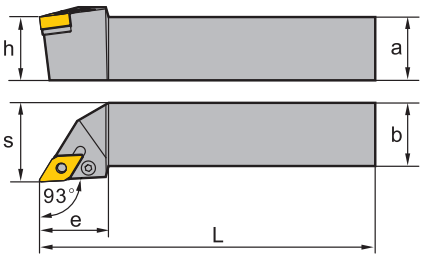
System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

DN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PDJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PDJNR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	25	DN**1104**
PDJNR/L2020K11		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	25	DN**1104**
PDJNR/L2525M11		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	30	DN**1104**
PDJNR/L2020K15-3		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	35	DN**1504**
PDJNR/L2525M15-3		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	35	DN**1504**
PDJNR/L3232P15-3		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	35	DN**1504**
PDJNR/L2020K15		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	35	DN**1506**
PDJNR/L2525M15		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	35	DN**1506**
PDJNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	35	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DN**1104**	DN**1504**	DN**1506**
	h	16-32	20-32	20-32
	Knee lever	L3	L4	L4B
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)		
	Shim	D11AP	D15AP	D15AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP3	SP4	SP4
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L	WH30L

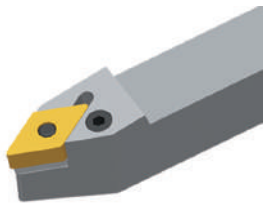
Insert

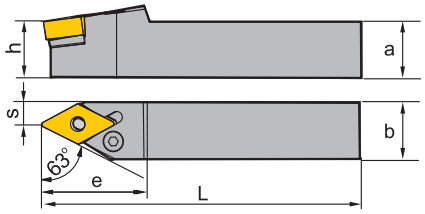
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

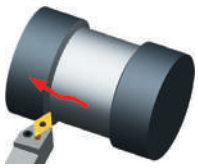
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PDNNR/L Kr: 63°







Left hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PDNNR/L2020K15-3		●	○	20	20	125	20	8	37	DN**1504**
PDNNR/L2525M15-3		●	○	25	25	150	25	12.5	37	DN**1504**
PDNNR/L3232P15-3		●	●	32	32	170	32	16	37	DN**1504**
PDNNR/L2020K15		●	●	20	20	125	20	8	37	DN**1506**
PDNNR/L2525M15		●	●	25	25	150	25	12.5	37	DN**1506**
PDNNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	16	37	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DN**1504**	DN**1506**
	hh	**20-32**	**20-32**
	Knee lever	L4	L4B
	Screw	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Shim	D15AP	D15AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP4	SP4
	Wrench	WH30L	WH30L

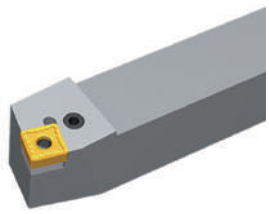
Insert

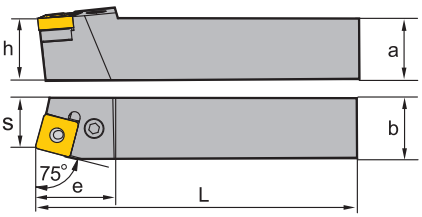
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

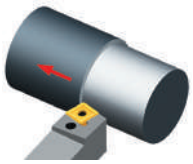
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PSBNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
PSBNR/L1616H09		●	○	16	16	100	16	13	21	SN**0903**
PSBNR/L2020K09		●	○	20	20	125	20	17	23	SN**0903**
PSBNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	17	28	SN**1204**
PSBNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	125	25	22	28	SN**1204**
PSBNR/L3225P12		●	○	32	25	170	32	22	28	SN**1204**
PSBNR/L3232P12		●	○	32	32	170	32	27	28	SN**1204**
PSBNR/L2525M15		●	○	25	25	150	25	22	35	SN**1506**
PSBNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	35	SN**1506**
PSBNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	40	SN**1906**
PSBNR/L4040S19		●	●	40	40	250	40	35	40	SN**1906**
PSBNR/L4040S2507		○	○	40	40	250	40	35	48	SN**2507**
PSBNR/L4040S2509		○	○	40	40	250	40	35	48	SN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**0903**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**	SN**2507**	SN**2509**
	h	16-20	20-32	25-32	32-40	40	40
	Knee lever	L3	L4	L5	L6	L8	L8
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)	LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)		
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)				LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)	LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)
	Shim	S09AP	S12AP	S15AP	S19AP	S25AP	
	Shim						S25AP-09
	Shim pin (shim)	SP10	SP4	SP5	SP6	SP8	SP8
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L

System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

SN** holder (external)

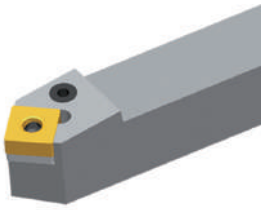
Insert

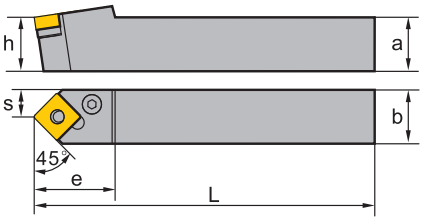
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

SN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PSDNN Kr: 45°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
PSDNN1212F09		○	12	12	80	12	6	21	SN**0903**
PSDNN1616H09		●	16	16	100	16	8	23	SN**0903**
PSDNN2020K12		●	20	20	125	20	10	30	SN**1204**
PSDNN2525M12		●	20	20	150	20	12.5	30	SN**1204**
PSDNN3232P12		●	32	32	170	32	16	40	SN**1204**
PSDNN2525M15		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	40	SN**1506**
PSDNN3232P15		●	32	32	170	32	16	40	SN**1506**
PSDNN3232P19		●	32	32	170	32	16	40	SN**1906**
PSDNN4040S19		●	40	40	250	40	20	40	SN**1906**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**0903**	SN**0903**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**
	h	12	16	20-32	25-32	32-40
	Knee lever	L3B	L3	L3	L5	L6
	Screw	LEM5×12B (4.0 Nm)				
	Screw				LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)	LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)
	Screw		LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)		
	Shim		S09AP	S12AP	S15AP	S19AP
	Shim pin (shim)		SP10	SP10	SP5	SP6
	Wrench		WH25L	WH25L	WH30L	WH40L
	Wrench	WT09IP				

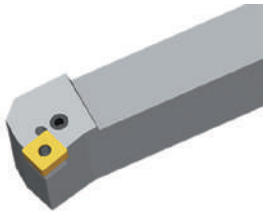
Insert

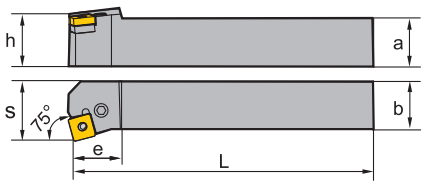
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PSKNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PSKNR/L1616H09		○	○	16	16	100	16	20	17	SN**0903**
PSKNR/L2020K09		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	20	SN**0903**
PSKNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	26	SN**1204**
PSKNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	26	SN**1204**
PSKNR/L3232P12		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	26	SN**1204**
PSKNR/L2525M15		●	○	25	25	150	25	32	32	SN**1506**
PSKNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	32	SN**1506**
PSKNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	36	SN**1906**
PSKNR/L4040S19		○	○	40	40	250	40	50	40	SN**1906**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**0903**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**
	h	16-20	20-32	25-32	32-40
	Knee lever	L3	L4	L5	L6
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)	LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)			
	Shim	S09AP	S12AP	S15AP	S19AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP10	SP4	SP5	SP6
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L

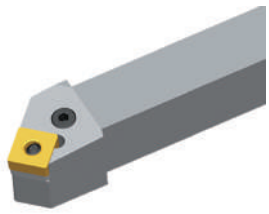
Insert

Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

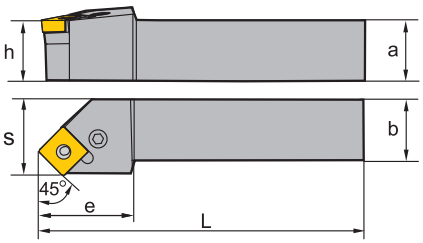
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PSSNR/L Kr: 45°



Right hand style





Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
PSSNR/L1616H09		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	25	SN**0903**
PSSNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	30	SN**1204**
PSSNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	30	SN**1204**
PSSNR/L3232P12		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	40	SN**1204**
PSSNR/L2525M15		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	30	SN**1506**
PSSNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	40	SN**1506**
PSSNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	40	SN**1906**
PSSNR/L4040S19		●	●	40	40	250	40	50	50	SN**1906**
PSSNR/L4040S2507		●	●	40	40	250	40	50	50	SN**2507**
PSSNR/L4040S2509		●	●	40	40	250	40	50	50	SN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**0903**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**	SN**2507**	SN**2509**
	h	**16**	**20-32**	**25-32**	**32-40**	**40**	**40**
	Knee lever	L3	L4	L5	L6	L8	L8
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)	LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)		
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)				LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)	LEM12×36A (25.2 Nm)
	Shim	S09AP	S12AP	S15AP	S19AP	S25AP	
	Shim						S25AP-09
	Shim pin (shim)	SP10	SP4	SP5	SP6	SP8	SP8
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L

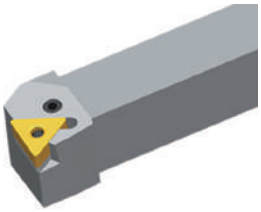
Insert

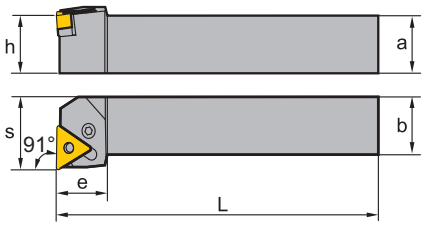
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PTFNR/L Kr: 91°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PTFNR/L1616H16		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	20	TN**1604**
PTFNR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	20	TN**1604**
PTFNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	20	TN**1604**
PTFNR/L2525M22		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	25	TN**2204**
PTFNR/L3232P22		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	25	TN**2204**
PTFNR/L3232P27		●	○	32	32	170	32	40	34	TN**2706**
PTFNR/L4040S27		○	○	40	40	250	40	50	34	TN**2706**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**	TN**2204**	TN**2706**
	h	16-25	25-32	32-40
	Knee lever	L3	L4	L5
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)		
	Shim	T16AP	T22AP	T27AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP3	SP4	SP5
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L	WH30L

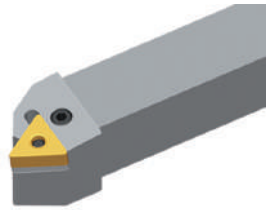
Insert

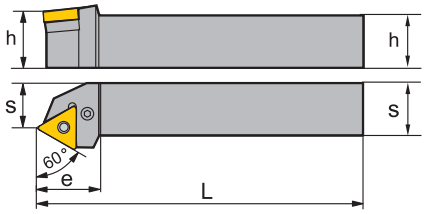
						
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Heavy Turning**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PTTNR/L Kr: 60°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
PTTNR/L1616H16		●		16	16	100	16	13	25	TN**1604**
PTTNR/L2020K16		●	○	20	20	125	20	17	25	TN**1604**
PTTNR/L2525M22		●	●	25	25	150	20	22	32	TN**2204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**	TN**2204**
	h	**16-25**	**20**
	Knee lever	L3	L4
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)	
	Shim	T16AP	T22AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP3	SP4
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L

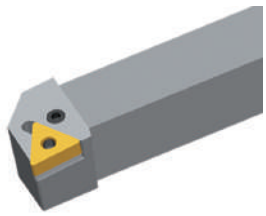
Insert

						
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Heavy Turning**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

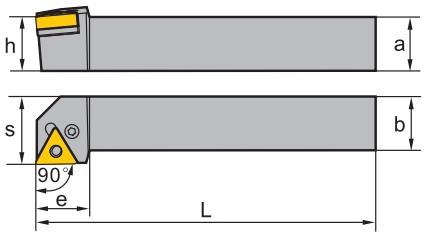
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

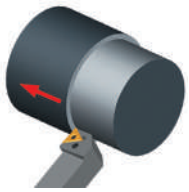
TN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PTGNR/L Kr: 90°



Right hand style





Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PTGNR/L1010E11		●		10	10	70	10	14	16	TN**1103**
PTGNR/L1212F11		●	●	12	12	80	12	16	14	TN**1103**
PTGNR/L1616H11		●		16	16	100	16	20	18	TN**1103**
PTGNR/L2020K11		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	19	TN**1103**
PTGNR/L2525M11		○	○	25	25	150	25	32	20	TN**1103**
PTGNR/L1616H16		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	20	TN**1604**
PTGNR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	20	TN**1604**
PTGNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	20	TN**1604**
PTGNR/L3232P16		●	○	32	32	170	32	40	20	TN**1604**
PTGNR/L2525M22		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	28	TN**2204**
PTGNR/L3232P22		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	28	TN**2204**
PTGNR/L3232P27		●	○	32	32	170	32	40	33	TN**2706**
PTGNR/L4040S27		○	○	40	40	250	40	50	33	TN**2706**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**TN**1103****	**TN**1604****	**TN**2204****	**TN**2706****
	h	**10-25**	**16-32**	**25-32**	**32-40**
	Knee lever	L2	L3	L4	L5
	Screw	LEM5×9B (4.0 Nm)			
	Screw			LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw		LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)		
	Shim		T16AP	T22AP	T27AP
	Shim pin (shim)		SP3	SP4	SP5
	Wrench		WH25L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench	WT09IP			

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external)

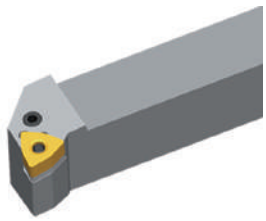
Insert

						
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Heavy Turning**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

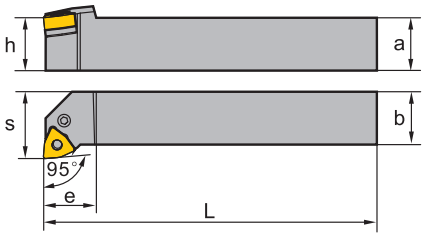
System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

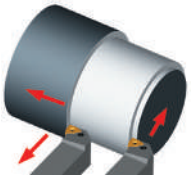
WN** holder (external) P-Clamping

PWLNR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
PWLNR/L1616H06		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	20	WN**0604**
PWLNR/L2020K06		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	20	WN**0604**
PWLNR/L2525M06		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	20	WN**0604**
PWLNR/L2020K08		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	26	WN**0804**
PWLNR/L2525M08		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	26	WN**0804**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	WN**0604**	WN**0804**
	h	**16-25**	**20-25**
	Knee lever	L3	L4
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)	
	Shim	W06AP	W08AP
	Shim pin (shim)	SP3	SP4
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L

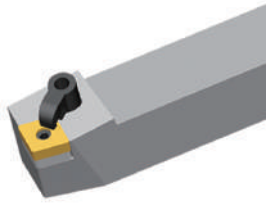
Insert

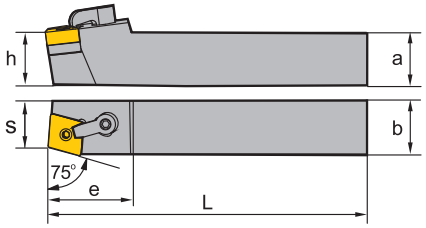
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A106	A107	A107	A109	A111	A165

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MCBNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MCBNR/L2020K12		●	○	20	20	125	20	17	32	CN**1204**
MCBNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	20	22	32	CN**1204**
MCBNR/L3225P12		●	●	32	25	170	32	22	32	CN**1204**
MCBNR/L2525M16		○	○	25	25	150	25	22	40	CN**1606**
MCBNR/L3232P16		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	40	CN**1606**
MCBNR/L3232P19		○	○	32	32	170	32	27	45	CN**1906**
MCBNR/L4040R19		○	●	40	40	200	40	35	45	CN**1906**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CN**1204**	CN**1204**	CN**1606**	CN**1906**
	h	**20**	**25-32**	**25-32**	**32-40**
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C5RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17	TM8×21	TM10×21
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	
	Screw (clamp)				DM8×30X (10.2 Nm)
	Shim	C12BM	C12BM	C16BM	C19BM
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L

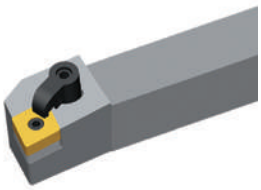
Insert

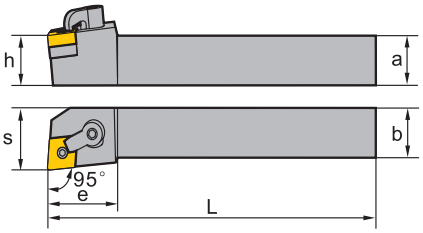
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A51	A52	A53	A57	A61	A177

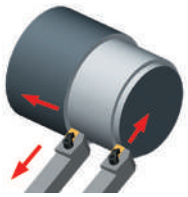
System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

CN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MCLNR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
MCLNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	32	CN**1204**
MCLNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	CN**1204**
MCLNR/L3225P12		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	32	CN**1204**
MCLNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	38	CN**1606**
MCLNR/L3232P16		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	38	CN**1606**
MCLNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	45	CN**1906**
MCLNR/L4040R19		●	○	40	40	200	40	50	45	CN**1906**
MCLNR/L4040S25		○	○	40	40	250	40	50	38	CN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CN**1204**	CN**1204**	CN**1606**	CN**1906**	CN**2509**
	h	20	25-32	25-32	32-40	40
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C5RD	C6RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17	TM8×21	TM10×21	TM12×29 (25.2 Nm)
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)		
	Screw (clamp)				DM8×30X (10.2 Nm)	DM10×35X (16.6 Nm)
	Shim	C12BM	C12BM	C16BM	C19BM	
	Shim					C25BM-09
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH40L

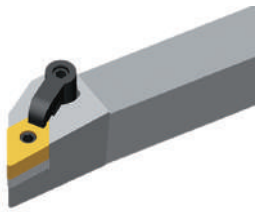
Insert

					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A51	A52	A53	A57	A61	A177

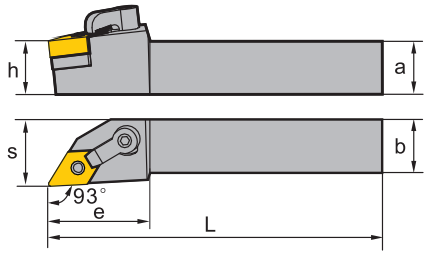
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

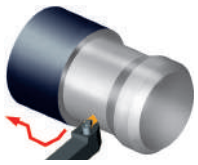
DN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MDJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MDJNR/L2020K11		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	32	DN**1104**
MDJNR/L2525M11		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	DN**1104**
MDJNR/L3225P11		●	○	32	25	170	32	32	32	DN**1104**
MDJNR/L2020K15		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	38	DN**1506**
MDJNR/L2525M15		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	38	DN**1506**
MDJNR/L3225P15		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	38	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DN**1104**	DN**1104**	DN**1506**	DN**1506**
	h	**20**	**25-32**	**20**	**25-32**
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×19	TM6×19
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	D11BM	D11BM	D15BM	D15BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L	WH30L

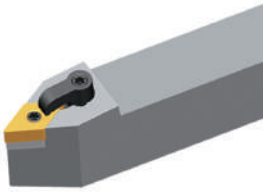
Insert

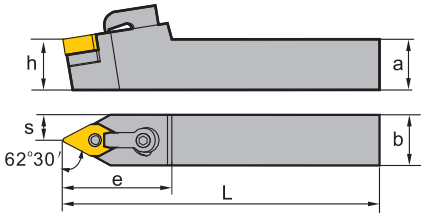
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

DN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MDPNN Kr: 62°30'







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
MDPNN2020K11		●	20	20	125	20	10	35	DN**1104**
MDPNN2525M11		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	35	DN**1104**
MDPNN2020K15		●	20	20	125	20	10	40	DN**1506**
MDPNN2525M15		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	40	DN**1506**
MDPNN3225P15		●	32	25	170	32	12.5	40	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DN**1104**	DN**1104**	DN**1506**	DN**1506**
	h	20	25-32	20	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×19	TM6×19
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	D11BM	D11BM	D15BM	D15BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L	WH30L

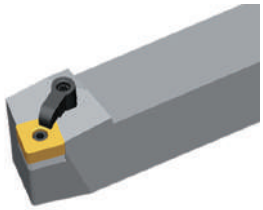
Insert

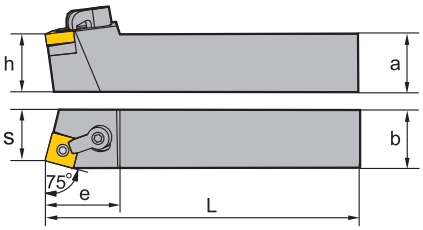
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MSBNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MSBNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	17	32	SN**1204**
MSBNR/L2525M12		●	○	25	25	150	25	22	32	SN**1204**
MSBNR/L3225P12			●	32	25	170	32	22	32	SN**1204**
MSBNR/L2525M15		●	○	25	25	150	25	22	38	SN**1506**
MSBNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	29	38	SN**1506**
MSBNR/L4032R15		○		40	32	200	40	27	38	SN**1506**
MSBNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	27	45	SN**1906**
MSBNR/L4040R19		○	●	40	40	200	40	35	45	SN**1906**
MSBNR/L4040R25		●	○	40	40	200	40	35	50	SN**2507**
MSBNR/L4040S2509		○	○	40	40	250	40	35	50	SN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**1204**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**	SN**2507**	SN**2509**
	h	20	25-32	25-40	32-40	40	40
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C5RD	C6RD	C6RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17	TM8×21	TM10×21	TM12×29	TM12×29
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)			
	Screw (clamp)				DM8×30X (10.2 Nm)	DM10×35X (16.6 Nm)	DM10×35X (16.6 Nm)
	Shim	S12BM	S12BM	S15BM	S19BM	S25BM	S25BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH31L	WH31L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L

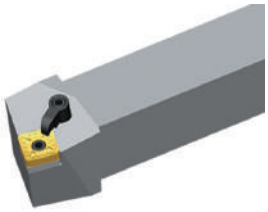
Insert

				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

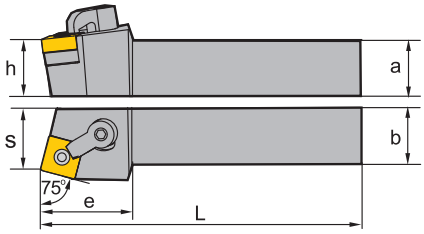
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MSRNR/L Kr: 75°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
MSRNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	22	36	SN**1204**
MSRNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	27	36	SN**1204**
MSRNR/L3225P12			○	32	25	170	32	27	36	SN**1204**
MSRNR/L2525M15		●	○	25	25	150	25	27	40	SN**1506**
MSRNR/L3232P15		●	●	32	32	170	32	35	40	SN**1506**
MSRNR/L4032R15		○		40	32	200	40	35	40	SN**1506**
MSRNR/L3232P19		○	○	32	32	170	32	35	45	SN**1906**
MSRNR/L4040R19		○		40	40	200	40	43	45	SN**1906**
MSRNR/L4040R2509		○	○	40	40	200	40	43	50	SN**2509**
MSRNR/L4040S2509		○	○	40	40	250	40	43	50	SN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**1204**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**	SN**2509**
	h	20	25-32	25-40	32-40	40
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C5RD	C6RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17	TM8×21	TM10×21	TM12×29
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)		
	Screw (clamp)				DM8×30X (10.2 Nm)	DM10×35X (16.6 Nm)
	Shim	S12BM	S12BM	S15BM	S19BM	S25BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH31L	WH31L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L

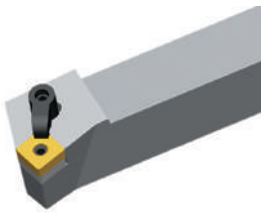
Insert

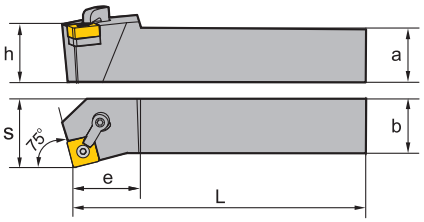
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MSKNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MSKNR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	32	SN**1204**
MSKNR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	SN**1204**
MSKNR/L3225P12		●	○	32	25	170	32	32	32	SN**1204**
MSKNR/L2525M15		●	○	25	25	150	25	32	28	SN**1506**
MSKNR/L3232P15		●	○	32	32	170	32	40	38	SN**1506**
MSKNR/L4032R15			○	40	32	200	40	40	38	SN**1506**
MSKNR/L3232P19		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	45	SN**1906**
MSKNR/L4040R19		○	○	40	40	200	40	50	45	SN**1906**
MSKNR/L4040S2509		○	●	40	40	250	40	50	50	SN**2509**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**1204**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**	SN**1906**	SN**2509**
	h	**20**	**25-32**	**25-40**	**32-40**	**40**
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD	C5RD	C6RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17	TM8×21	TM10×21	TM12×29
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)		
	Screw (clamp)				DM8×30X (10.2 Nm)	DM10×35X (16.6 Nm)
	Shim	S12BM	S12BM	S15BM	S19BM	S25BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L

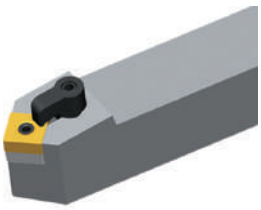
Insert

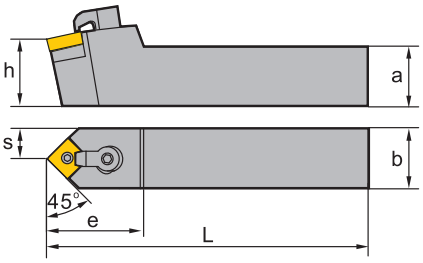
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MSDNN Kr: 45°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
MSDNN2020K12		●	20	20	125	20	10	35	SN**1204**
MSDNN2525M12		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	35	SN**1204**
MSDNN3225P12		●	32	25	170	32	12.5	35	SN**1204**
MSDNN2525M15		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	42	SN**1506**
MSDNN3232P15		○	32	32	170	32	16	42	SN**1506**
MSDNN4032R15		○	40	32	200	40	16	42	SN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**1204**	SN**1204**	SN**1506**
	h	20	25-32	25-40
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17	TM8×21
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	S12BM	S12BM	S15BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L

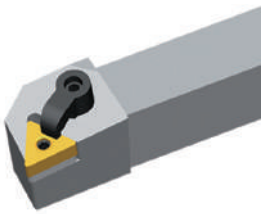
Insert

				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

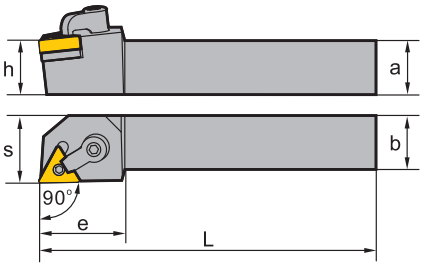
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

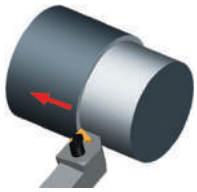
TN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MTGNR/L Kr: 90°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MTGNR/L2020K16		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	33	TN**1604**
MTGNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	33	TN**1604**
MTGNR/L3225P16		●	○	32	25	170	32	32	33	TN**1604**
MTGNR/L2525M22		●	○	25	25	150	25	32	35	TN**2204**
MTGNR/L3225P22		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	35	TN**2204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**	TN**1604**	TN**2204**
	h	20	25-32	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	T16BM	T16BM	T22BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

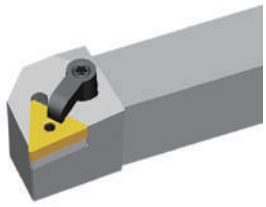
Insert

Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Heavy Turning	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

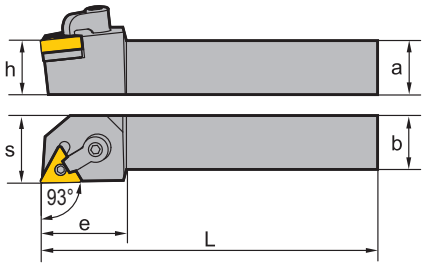
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MTJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
MTJNR/L2020K16		●		20	20	125	20	25	32	TN**1604**
MTJNR/L2525M16		○	○	25	25	150	25	32	32	TN**1604**
MTJNR/L3225P16		○		32	25	170	32	32	32	TN**1604**
MTJNR/L2525M22		○		25	25	150	25	32	36	TN**2204**
MTJNR/L3225P22		○	●	32	25	170	32	32	36	TN**2204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**	TN**1604**	TN**2204**
	h	20	25-32	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	T16BM	T16BM	T22BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

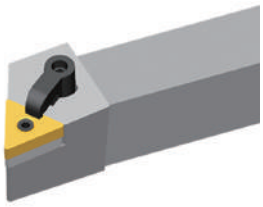
Insert

Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Heavy Turning	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

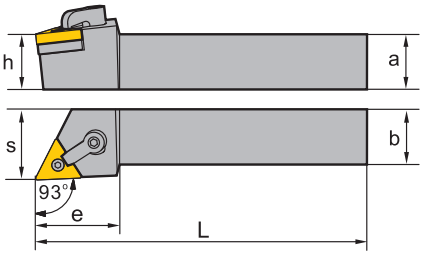
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MTJNR/L-Z Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MTJNR/L2020K16-Z		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	32	TN**1604**
MTJNR/L2525M16-Z		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	TN**1604**
MTJNR/L3225P16-Z		●	○	32	25	170	32	32	32	TN**1604**
MTJNR/L2525M22-Z		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	36	TN**2204**
MTJNR/L3225P22-Z		●	○	32	25	170	32	32	36	TN**2204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**	TN**1604**	TN**2204**
	h	20	25-32	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	T16BM	T16BM	T22BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

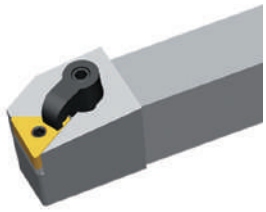
Insert

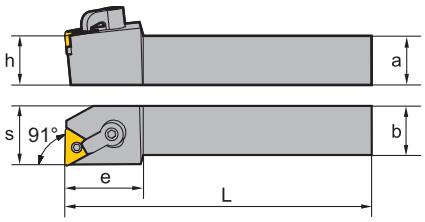
Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Heavy Turning	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MTFNR/L Kr: 91°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
MTFNR/L2020K16		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	32	TN**1604**
MTFNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	TN**1604**
MTFNR/L3225P16		●		32	25	170	32	32	32	TN**1604**
MTFNR/L2525M22		●	○	25	25	150	25	32	36	TN**2204**
MTFNR/L3225P22		●	○	32	25	170	32	32	36	TN**2204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1604**	TN**1604**	TN**2204**
	h	20	25-32	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C2RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	T16BM	T16BM	T22BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

Insert

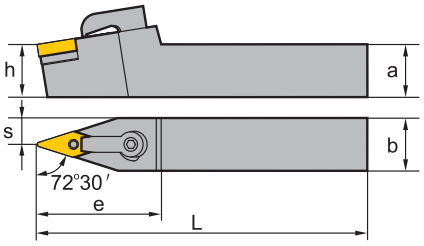
Wiper	Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Heavy Turning	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A87	A88	A90	A92	A97	A99	A163

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MVVNN Kr: 72°30'







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
MVVNN2020K16		●	20	20	125	20	10	45	VN**1604**
MVVNN2525M16		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	45	VN**1604**
MVVNN3225P16		○	32	25	170	32	12.5	45	VN**1604**
MVVNN3232P16		●	32	32	170	32	16	45	VN**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VN**1604**	VN**1604**
	h	**20**	**25-32**
	Clamp	C3RD	C3RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	V16BM	V16BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L

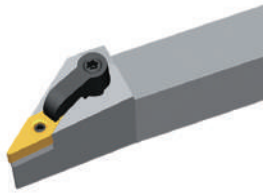
Insert

Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A102	A102	A104	A103	A179

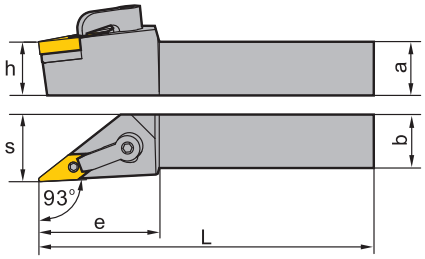
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MVJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
MVJNR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	45	VN**1604**
MVJNR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	45	VN**1604**
MVJNR/L3225P16		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	45	VN**1604**
MVJNR/L3232P16		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	45	VN**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VN**1604**	VN**1604**
	h	20	25-32
	Clamp	C3RD	C3RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	V16BM	V16BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L

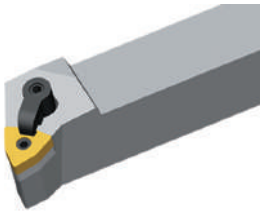
Insert

Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A102	A102	A104	A103	A179

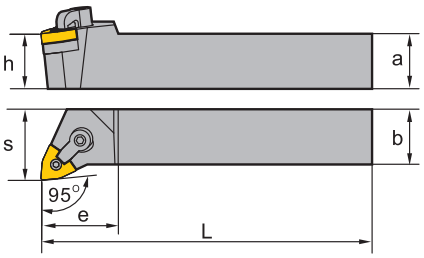
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

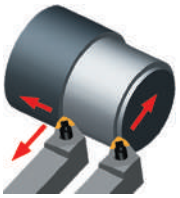
WN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MWLNR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
MWLNR/L2020K06		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	30	WN**0604**
MWLNR/L2525M06		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	30	WN**0604**
MWLNR/L2020K08		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	30	WN**0804**
MWLNR/L2525M08		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	35	WN**0804**
		○		25	25	170	25	32	35	WN**0804**
MWLNR/L3232P08		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	35	WN**0804**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	WN**0604**	WN**0604**	WN**0804**	WN**0804**
	h	20	25	20	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD	C1RD	C1RD
	Dowel pin	TM5×13	TM5×13	TM6×17	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	W06BM	W06BM	W08BM	W08BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L	WH30L

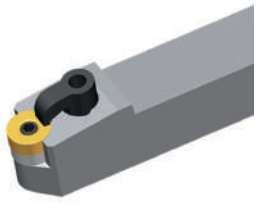
Insert

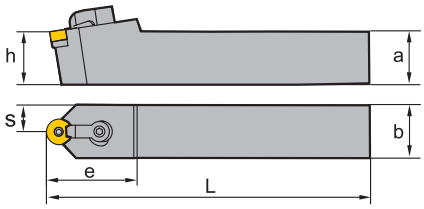
 Wiper	 Finishing	 Medium Cut	 Roughing	 Cast Iron	 PCBN/PCD
A106	A107	A107	A109	A111	A165

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MRDNN







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
MRDNN2020K12		○	20	20	125	20	10	35	RN**1204**
MRDNN2525M12		○	25	25	150	25	12.5	35	RN**1204**
MRDNN3225P12		○	32	25	170	32	12.5	35	RN**1204**
MRDNN3232P12		○	32	32	170	32	16	35	RN**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RN**1204**	RN**1204**
	h	**20**	**25-32**
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	R12BM	R12BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH30L	WH30L

Insert



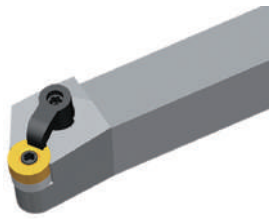
Cast Iron

A112

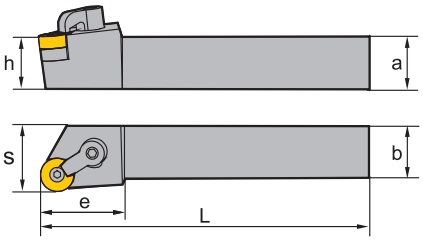
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RN** holder (external) M-Clamping

MRGNR/L



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
MRGNR/L2020K12		○	○	20	20	125	20	25	32	RN**1204**
MRGNR/L2525M12		○	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	RN**1204**
MRGNR/L3225P12		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	32	RN**1204**
MRGNR/L3232P12		○	○	32	32	170	32	40	32	RN**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RN**1204**	RN**1204**
	h	20	25-32
	Clamp	C1RD	C1RD
	Dowel pin	TM6×17	TM6×17
	Screw (clamp)	DM6×25 (7.0 Nm)	DM6×30 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim	R12BM	R12BM
	Wrench (clamp)	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench (dowel pin)	WH30L	WH30L

Insert



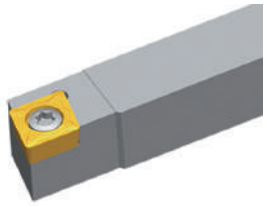
Cast Iron

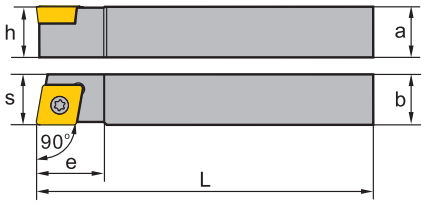
A112

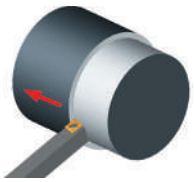
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SCACR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SCACR/L1010E06		●	●	10	10	70	10	10.5	10	CC**0602**
SCACR/L1212F09		●	●	12	12	80	12	12.7	16	CC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**0602**	CC**09T3**
	h	**10**	**12**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP

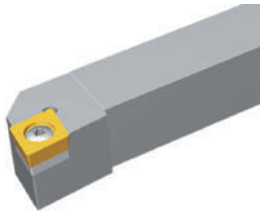
Insert

Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

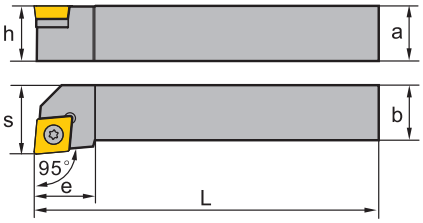
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

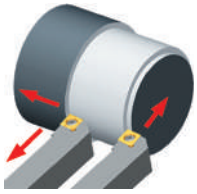
CC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SCLCR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	L_2	e	
SCLCR/L0808D06		●	●	8	8	60	8	10	10	10	CC**0602**
SCLCR/L1010E06		●	●	10	10	70	10	12	10	10	CC**0602**
SCLCR/L1212F09		●	●	12	12	80	12	16	16	16	CC**09T3**
SCLCR/L1616H09		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	16	16	CC**09T3**
SCLCR/L2020K09		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	25	25	CC**09T3**
SCLCR/L1616H12		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	18	18	CC**1204**
SCLCR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	25	25	CC**1204**
SCLCR/L2525M12		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	26	26	CC**1204**
SCLCR/L3225P12		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	26	26	CC**1204**
SCLCR/L3232P12		●	●	32	32	170	32	40	28	28	CC**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**0602**	CC**09T3**	CC**1204**
	h	8-10	12-20	16-32
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	
	Screw			I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM6×10XA
	Shim			C12BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH40L

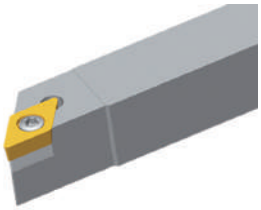
Insert

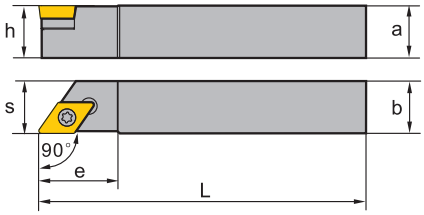
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

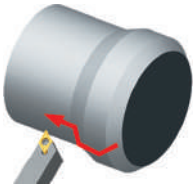
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SDACR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SDACR/L1010E07		●	●	10	10	70	10	10.5	15	DC**0702**
SDACR/L1212F11		●	●	12	12	80	12	12.5	15	DC**11T3**
SDACR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	16.7	24	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**0702**	DC**11T3**	DC**11T3**
	h	10	12	16
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM5×8.65XA
	Shim			D11BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH35L

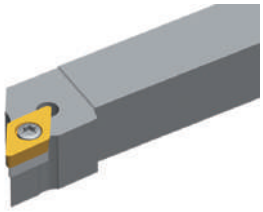
Insert

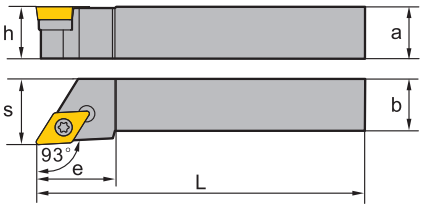
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

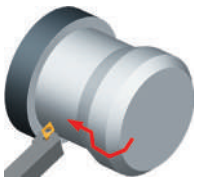
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SDJCR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
SDJCR/L1010E07		●	●	10	10	70	10	12	15	DC**0702**
SDJCR/L1212F07		●	●	12	12	80	12	16	15	DC**0702**
SDJCR/L1616H07		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	18	DC**0702**
SDJCR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	24	DC**11T3**
SDJCR/L2020K11		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	24	DC**11T3**
SDJCR/L2525M11		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	29	DC**11T3**
SDJCR/L3225P11		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	29	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**0702**	DC**11T3**
	h	**10-16**	**16-32**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		D11BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

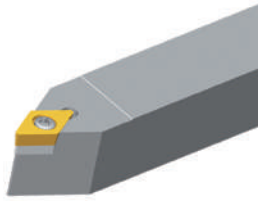
Insert

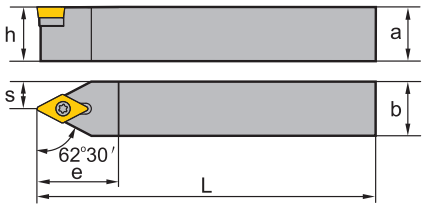
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

DC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SDNCN Kr: 62°30'







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
SDNCN1010E07		●	10	10	70	10	5	20	DC**0702**
SDNCN1212F07		●	12	12	80	12	6	20	DC**0702**
SDNCN1212H11		●	12	12	100	12	6	30	DC**11T3**
SDNCN1616H11		●	16	16	100	16	8	30	DC**11T3**
SDNCN2020K11		●	20	20	125	20	10	30	DC**11T3**
SDNCN2525M11		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	30	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**0702**	DC**11T3**	DC**11T3**
	h	10-12	12	16-25
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM5×8.65XA
	Shim			D11BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH35L

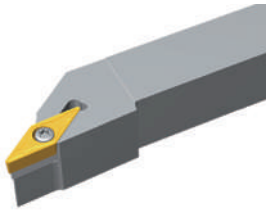
Insert

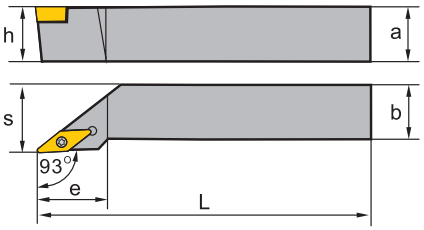
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

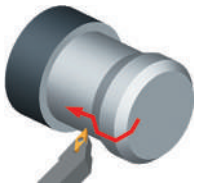
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VB** holder (external) S-Clamping

SVJBR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
SVJBR/L1212F11			●	12	12	80	12	16	27	VB**1103**
SVJBR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	27	VB**1103**
SVJBR/L2525M11		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	27	VB**1103**
SVJBR/L1616H16		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	36	VB**1604**
SVJBR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	41	VB**1604**
SVJBR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	41	VB**1604**
SVJBR/L3225P16		●	●	32	25	170	32	32	41	VB**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VB**1103**	VB**1604**
	h	12-25	16-32
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		V16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

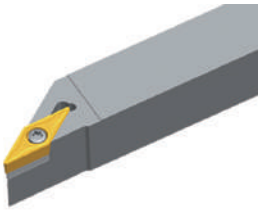
Insert

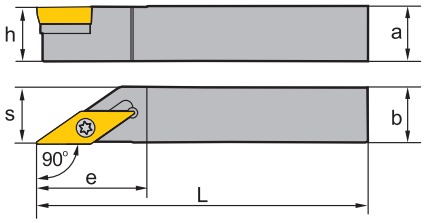
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	PCBN/PCD
A148	A151	A152	A191

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VB** holder (external) S-Clamping

SVABR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SVABR/L1010F11		●	●	10	10	80	10	10.5	28	VB**1103**
SVABR/L1616H16		●	○	16	16	100	16	16.5	28	VB**1604**
SVABR/L2020K16		●	○	20	20	125	20	20.5	28	VB**1604**
SVABR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	25.5	28	VB**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VB**1103**	VB**1604**
	h	**10**	**16-32**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		V16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

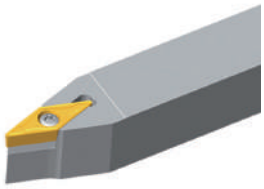
Insert

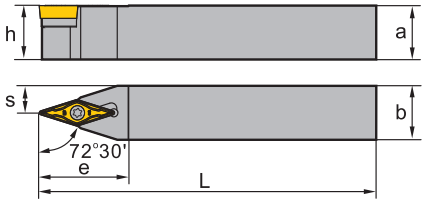
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	PCBN/PCD
A148	A151	A152	A191

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VB** holder (external) S-Clamping

SVVBN Kr: 72°30'







Article	*	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
SVVBN1616H11		●	16	16	100	16	8	27	VB**1103**
SVVBN2020K11		●	20	20	125	20	10	30	VB**1103**
SVVBN1616H16		●	16	16	100	16	8	33	VB**1604**
SVVBN2020K16		●	20	20	125	20	10	33	VB**1604**
SVVBN2525M16		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	38	VB**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VB**1103**	VB**1604**
	h	12-25	16-32
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		V16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

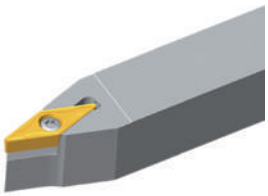
Insert

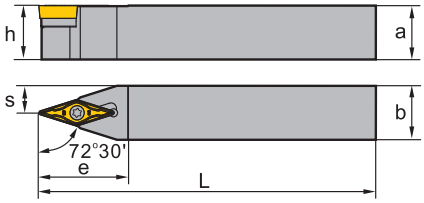
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**PCBN/PCD**
A148	A151	A152	A191

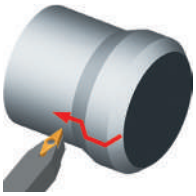
System code > A228 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

VC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SVVCN Kr: 72°30'







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
SVVCN1212F11		●	12	12	80	12	6	27	VC**1103**
SVVCN1616H11		●	16	16	100	16	8	27	VC**1103**
SVVCN2020K11		●	20	20	125	20	10	30	VC**1103**
SVVCN1212M11		●	12	12	150	12	6	27	VC**1103**
SVVCN2525M11		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	38	VC**1103**
SVVCN1616H16		●	16	16	100	16	8	33	VC**1604**
SVVCN2020K16		●	20	20	125	20	10	33	VC**1604**
SVVCN2525M16		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	38	VC**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**	VC**1604**
	h	12-25	16-32
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		V16BSC
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

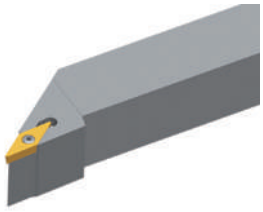
Insert

Finishing	Medium Cut	Alum Machining	PCBN/PCD
A156	A156	A154	A193

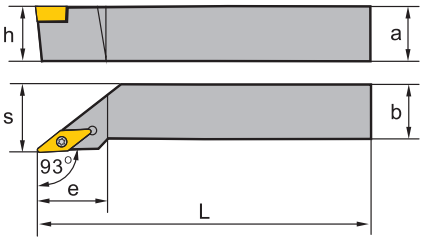
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

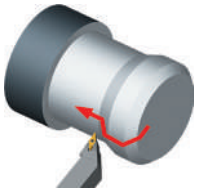
VC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SVJCR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SVJCR/L1010E11		●		10	10	70	10	12	22	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L1212F11		●	●	12	12	80	12	16	27	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	27	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L2020K11		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	27	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L2525M11		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	27	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L1616H16		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	36	VC**1604**
SVJCR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	41	VC**1604**
SVJCR/L2020M16		●	●	20	20	150	20	25	41	VC**1604**
SVJCR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	20	32	41	VC**1604**
SVJCR/L3225P16		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	41	VC**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**	VC**1604**
	h	10-25	16-32
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		V16BSC
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

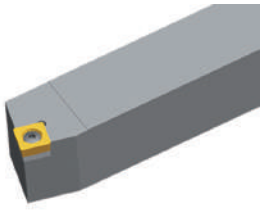
Insert

			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Alum Machining**	**PCBN/PCD**
A156	A156	A154	A193

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SSBCR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SSBCR/L1212F09		●	●	12	12	80	12	11	16	SC**09T3**
SSBCR/L1616H09		●	●	16	16	100	16	13	16	SC**09T3**
SSBCR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	17	25	SC**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SC**09T3**	SC**09T3**	SC**1204**
	h	12	16	20
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	
	Screw			I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA	SM6×10XA
	Shim		S09BS	S12BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L	WH40L

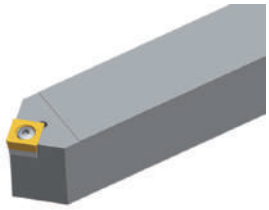
Insert

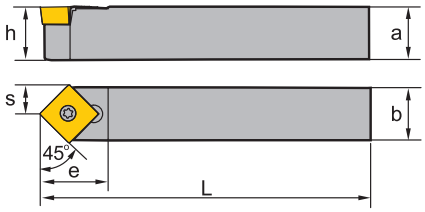
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**
A134	A135	A136	A136

System code A228 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

SC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SSDCN Kr: 45°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
SSDCN1212F09		●	12	12	80	12	6	15.5	SC**09T3**
SSDCN1616H09		●	16	16	100	16	8	15.5	SC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SC**09T3**	SC**09T3**
	h	12	16
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		S09BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

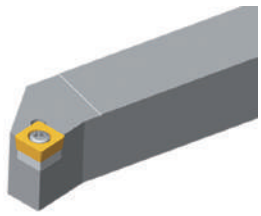
Insert

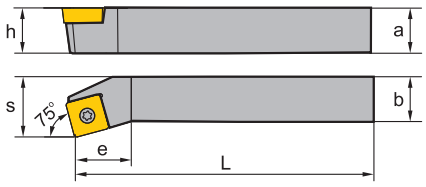
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining
A134	A135	A136	A136

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SSKCR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SSKCR/L1616H09		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	13	SC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SC**09T3**
	h	16
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA
	Shim	S09BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)	WH35L

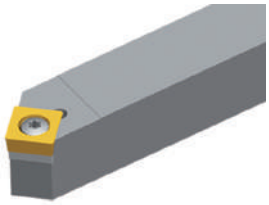
Insert

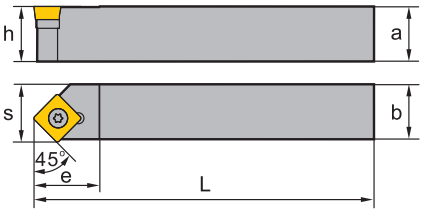
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining
A134	A135	A136	A136

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SSSCR/L Kr: 45°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
SSSCR/L1616H09		●	●	16	16	100	16	17	17	SC**09T3**
SSSCR/L2020K12		●	●	20	20	125	20	21	21	SC**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SC**09T3**	SC**1204**
	h	16	20
	Screw	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	
	Screw		I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM6×10XA
	Shim		S12BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH40L

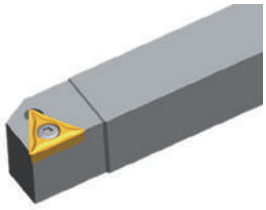
Insert

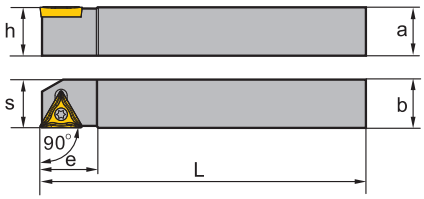
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**
A134	A135	A136	A136

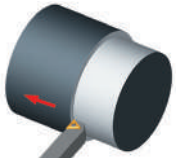
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** holder (external) S-Clamping

STACR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
STACR/L1212F11		●	●	12	12	80	12	12.5	14	TC**1102**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TC**1102**
	h	**12**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP

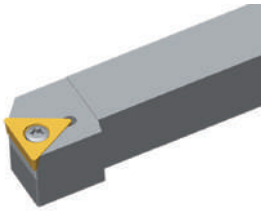
Insert

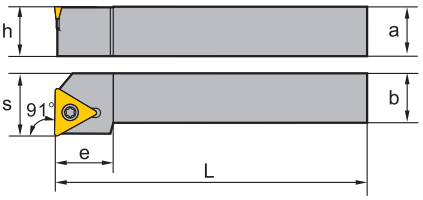
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	PCBN/PCD
A141	A142	A143	A145	A187

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** holder (external) S-Clamping

STFCR/L Kr: 91°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
STFCR/L1212F11		●	○	12	12	80	12	16	14	TC**1102**
STFCR/L1616H11		●	○	16	16	100	16	20	14	TC**1102**
STFCR/L1616H16		●	○	16	16	100	16	20	19	TC**16T3**
STFCR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	19	TC**16T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert h	TC**1102** 12-16	TC**16T3** 16-20
	Screw	l60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	l60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		T16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

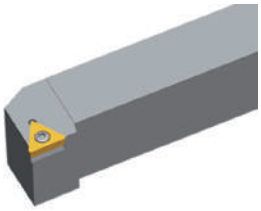
Insert

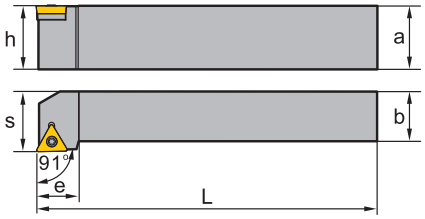
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A141	A142	A143	A145	A143	A187

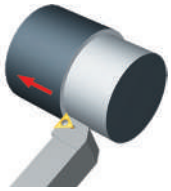
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** holder (external) S-Clamping

STGCR/L Kr: 91°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
STGCR/L0808D09		○		8	8	60	8	10	11	TC**0902**
STGCR/L1010E09		●	○	10	10	70	10	12	11	TC**0902**
STGCR/L1212F11		●	●	12	12	80	12	16	14	TC**1102**
STGCR/L1616H11		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	16	TC**1102**
STGCR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	25	21	TC**16T3**
STGCR/L2525M16		●	●	25	25	150	25	25	21	TC**16T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TC**0902**	TC**1102**	TC**16T3**
	h	8-10	12-16	20-25
	Screw	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM5×8.65XA
	Shim			T16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH35L

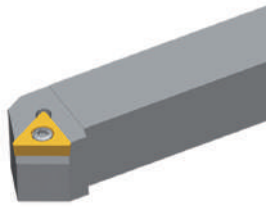
Insert

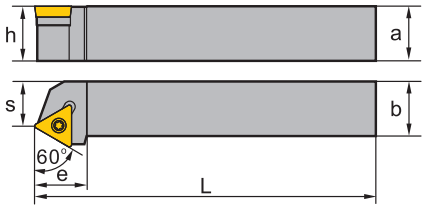
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A141	A142	A143	A145	A143	A187

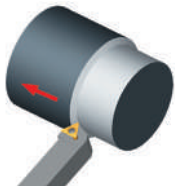
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** holder (external) S-Clamping

STTCR/L Kr: 60°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
STTCR/L1616H11		●	○	16	16	100	16	13	14	TC**1102**
STTCR/L1616H16		●	●	16	16	100	16	13	19	TC**16T3**
STTCR/L2020K16		●	●	20	20	125	20	17	19	TC**16T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TC**1102**	TC**16T3**
	h	16	16-20
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		T16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

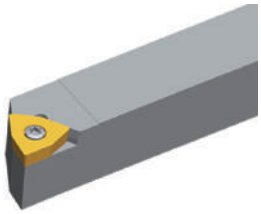
Insert

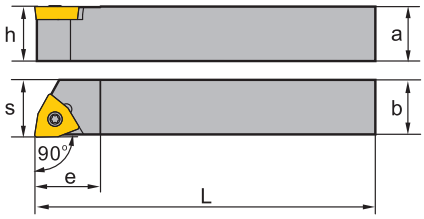
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A141	A142	A143	A145	A143	A187

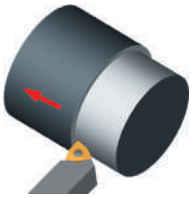
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

WC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SWACR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
SWACR/L1010E04		●	○	10	10	70	10	10.5	10	WC**0402**
SWACR/L1212F04		●	○	12	12	80	12	12	14	WC**0402**
SWACR/L1616H06		●	●	16	16	100	16	16.5	20	WC**06T3**
SWACR/L2020K08		●	●	20	20	125	20	20.5	24	WC**0804**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	WC**0402**	WC**06T3**	WC**0804**
	h	**10-12**	**16**	**20**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT10IP	WT15IP

Insert



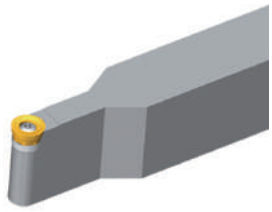
Medium Cut

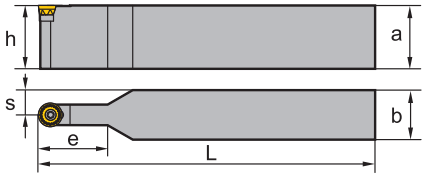
C35

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SRDCN







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
			a	b	L	h	s	e		
SRDCN1616H08		○	16	16	100	16	8	16	RCGX0803MO	RCMT0803MO
SRDCN2020K08		●	20	20	125	20	10	16	RCGX0803MO	RCMT0803MO
SRDCN2020K12		●	20	20	125	20	10	35	RCGX1204MO	RCMT1204MO
SRDCN2525M12		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	35	RCGX1204MO	RCMT1204MO
SRDCN3225P12		●	32	25	170	32	12.5	35	RCGX1204MO	RCMT1204MO
SRDCN2020K10		●	20	20	125	20	10	25	RCMT10T3MO	
SRDCN2525M10		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	25	RCMT10T3MO	
SRDCN3225P16		●	32	25	170	32	12.5	35	RCMT1606MO	
SRDCN3232P16		●	32	32	170	32	16	40	RCMT1606MO	
SRDCN4040S16		●	40	40	250	40	20	50	RCMT1606MO	
SRDCN4040S20		●	40	40	250	40	20	50	RCMT2006MO	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RCGX0803MO	RCGX1204MO	RCMT10T3MO	RCMT1606MO	RCMT2006MO
	h	16-20	20-32	20-25	32-40	40
	Screw	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)		I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Screw				I60M4×15X (3.4 Nm)	
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA		SM6×10XA	
	Shim		R12BS		R16BS	
	Wrench (screw)	WT10IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	
	Wrench (screw)					WT25IT
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L		WH40L	

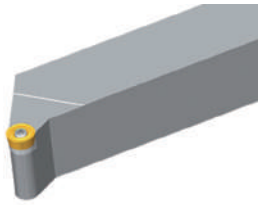
Insert

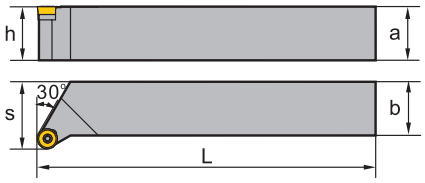
	
Alum Machining	**Cast Iron**
A132	A132

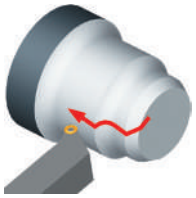
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RC** holder (external) S-Clamping

SRGCR/L







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts	
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s		
SRGCR/L1616H08		●	●	16	16	100	16	20	RCGX0803MO-LH	RCMT0803MO
SRGCR/L2020K12		●	○	20	20	125	20	27	RCGX1204MO	RCMT1204MO
SRGCR/L2525M12		●	○	25	25	150	25	32	RCGX1204MO	RCMT1204MO
SRGCR/L2525M10		●	○	25	25	100	25	32	RCMT10T3MO	
SRGCR/L2020K10		●	○	20	20	125	20	25	RCMT10T3MO	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RCGX0803MO-LH	RCGX1204MO	RCMT10T3MO
	h	**16**	**20-25**	**16-25**
	Screw	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA	
	Shim		R12BS	
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L	

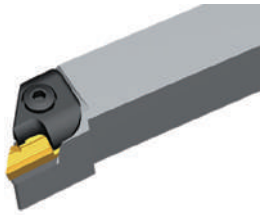
Insert

	
Alum Machining	**Cast Iron**
A132	A132

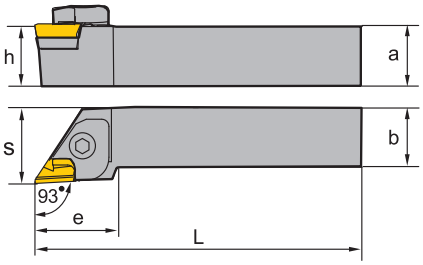
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

KNUX** holder C-Clamping

CKJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts
CKJNL2525M16			●	25	25	150	25	32	32	KNUX1604**L
CKJNL3232P16			●	32	32	170	32	40	32	KNUX1604**L
CKJNL4040R16			●	40	40	200	40	50	32	KNUX1604**L
CKJNR2525M16		●		25	25	150	25	32	32	KNUX1604**R
CKJNR3232P16		●		32	32	170	32	40	32	KNUX1604**R
CKJNR4040R16		○		40	40	200	40	50	32	KNUX1604**R

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	KNUX1604**L	KNUX1604**R
	h	**25-40**	**25-40**
	Clamp	C6L1T	C6R1T
	Dowel pin	P0515	P0515
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×25A (7.0 Nm)	CM6×25A (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B
	Shim		K16CC
	Shim	K16CCL	
	Spring (clamp)	SPR1	SPR1
	Spring (dowel pin)	SPR2	SPR2
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L

Insert

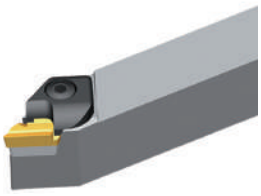


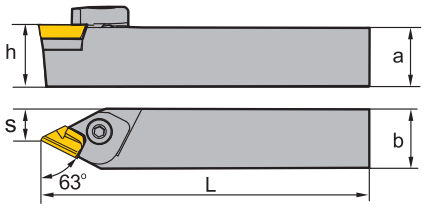
Finishing
A113

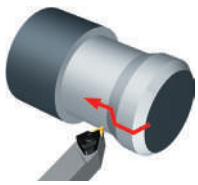
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

KNUX** holder C-Clamping

CKNNR/L Kr: 63°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	Inserts
CKNNL2525M16			●	25	25	150	25	14.3	KNUX1604**L
CKNNL3232P16			○	32	32	170	32	16.8	KNUX1604**L
CKNNR2525M16		●		25	25	150	25	14.3	KNUX1604**R

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	KNUX1604**L	KNUX1604**R
	h	**25-32**	**25-32**
	Clamp	C6L1T	C6R1T
	Dowel pin	P0515	P0515
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×25A (7.0 Nm)	CM6×25A (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B
	Shim		K16CC
	Shim	K16CCL	
	Spring (clamp)	SPR1	SPR1
	Spring (dowel pin)	SPR2	SPR2
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L

Insert



Finishing
A113

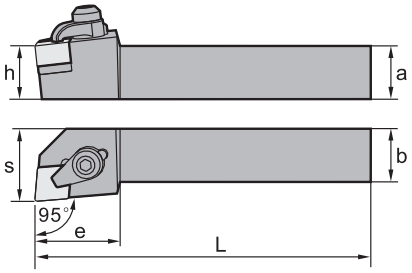
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

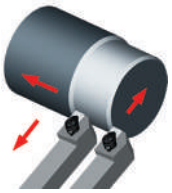
CN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CCLNR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e		
CCLNR/L2020K12		○	○	20	20	125	20	27	32	CNGN1204**	CNGN1207**
CCLNR/L2525M12		○	●	25	20	100	25	27	36	CNGN1204**	CNGN1207**
CCLNR/L2525M16			○	25	25	150	25	32	36	CNGN1604**	CNGN1606**
CCLNR/L3225P16		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	36	CNGN1604**	CNGN1606**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CNGN1204**	CNGN1207**	CNGN1604**	CNGN1606**
	h	20-25	20-25	25-32	25-32
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC	C2RC	C2RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM8×30B (10.2 Nm)	CM8×30B (10.2 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B	SM4×12B	SM4×12B
	Shim	C12CC-04	C12CC-07	C16CC-04	C16CC-06
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1	SPR3	SPR3
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L	WH30L

Insert



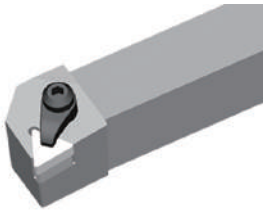
PCBN/PCD

A173

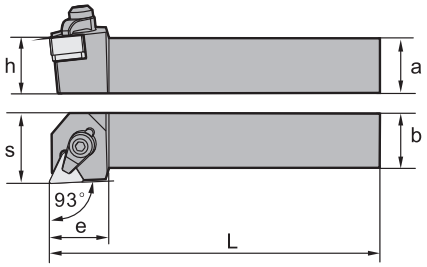
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CTJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e		
CTJNR/L2020K16		○	○	20	20	125	20	25	30	TNGN1604**	TNGN1607**
CTJNR/L2525M16		○	○	25	25	150	25	32	30	TNGN1604**	TNGN1607**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TNGN1604**	TNGN1607**
	h	20-25	20-25
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B
	Shim	T16CC-04	T16CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L

Insert



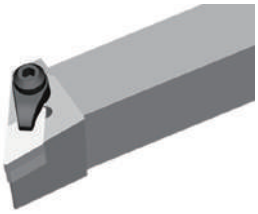
Medium Cut

A218

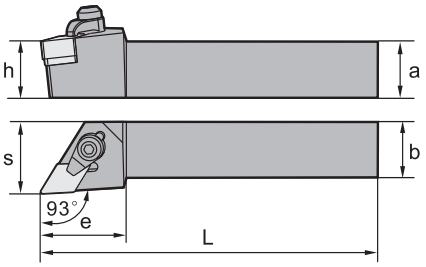
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

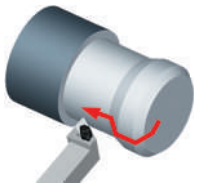
DN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CDJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e		
CDJNR/L2525M15		●	●	25	25	150	25	32	32	DNGN1504**	DNGN1507**
CDJNR/L3225P15		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	32	DNGN1504**	DNGN1507**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DNGN1504**	DNGN1507**
	h	25-32	25-32
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B
	Shim	D15CC-04	D15CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L

Insert



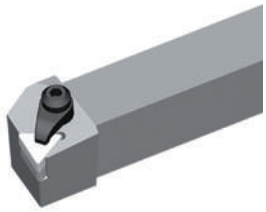
Medium Cut

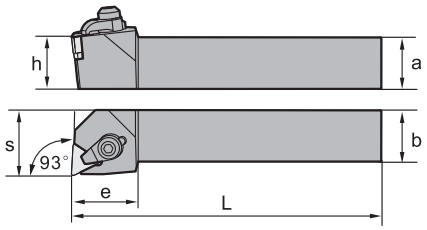
A205

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CTUNR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e		
CTUNR/L2525M16		○	○	25	25	150	25	32	27	TNGN1604**	TNGN1607**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TNGN1604**	TNGN1607**
	h	**20-25**	**20-25**
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B
	Shim	T16CC-04	T16CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L

Insert



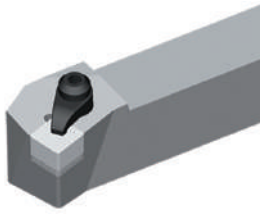
Medium Cut

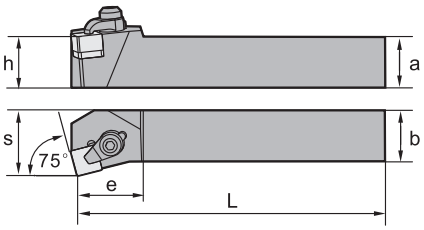
A218

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CSKNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] a	b	L	h	s	e	Inserts	
CSKNR/L2020K12		○	○	20	20	125	20	25	25	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSKNR/L2525M12		○	○	25	25	170	25	32	25	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSKNR/L3225P12		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	25	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSKNR/L3225P15		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	32	SNGN1507**	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**	SNGN1507**
	h	20-32	20-32	32
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC	C2RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM8×30B (10.2 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B	SM4×12B
	Shim	S12CC-04	S12CC-07	S15CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1	SPR3
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L	WH50L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

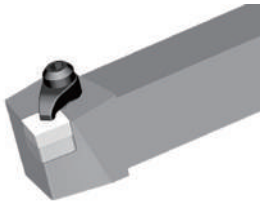
Insert

Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A86	A175

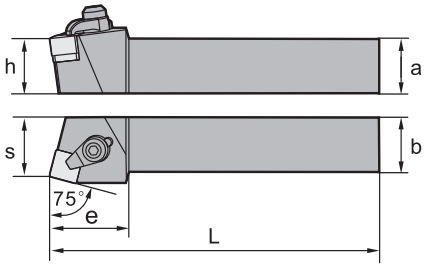
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CSRNR/L Kr: 75°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e		
CSRNR/L2020K12		○	○	20	20	125	20	22	32	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSRNR/L2525M12		○	○	25	20	100	25	27	32	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSRNR/L3225P12		○	○	32	25	170	32	27	32	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSRNR/L3225P15		○		32	25	170	32	32	40	SNGN1507**	
CSRNR/L4040R15		○	○	40	40	200	40	43	40	SNGN1507**	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**	SNGN1507**
	h	20-32	20-32	32-40
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC	C2RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM8×30B (10.2 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B	SM4×12B
	Shim	S12CC-04	S12CC-07	S15CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1	SPR3
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L	WH50L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

Insert

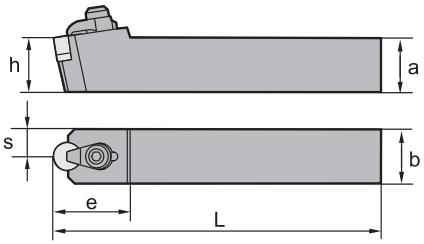
Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A86	A175

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CRDNN







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
			a	b	L	h	s	e		
CRDNN2020K12		○	20	20	125	20	10	32	RNGN1204**	RNGN1207**
CRDNN2525M12		○	25	25	150	25	12.5	32	RNGN1204**	RNGN1207**
CRDNN3225P12		○	32	25	170	32	12.5	32	RNGN1204**	RNGN1207**
CRDNN3232P15		○	32	32	170	32	17.5	40	RNGN1507**	
CRDNN4040R15		○	40	40	200	40	20	40	RNGN1507**	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RNGN1204**	RNGN1207**	RNGN1507**
	h	**20-32**	**20-32**	**32-40**
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC	C2RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM8×30B (10.2 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B	SM4×12B
	Shim	R12CC-04	R12CC-07	R15CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1	SPR3
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L	WH50L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L	WH30L

Insert



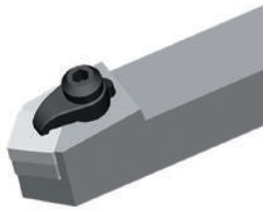
PCBN/PCD

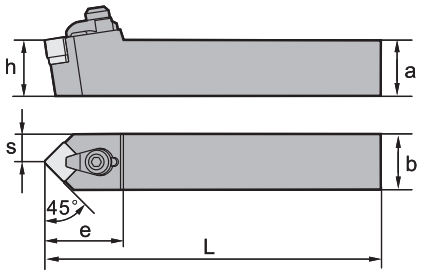
A174

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) C-Clamping

CSDNN Kr: 45°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts	
			a	b	L	h	s	e		
CSDNN2020K12		○	20	20	125	20	10	35	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSDNN2525M12		●	25	25	150	25	12.5	30	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
CSDNN3225P12		○	32	25	170	32	12.5	35	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SNGN1204**	SNGN1207**
	h	20-32	20-32
	Clamp	C1RC	C1RC
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B	SM3×10B
	Shim	S12CC-04	S12CC-07
	Spring	SPR1	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L	WH20L

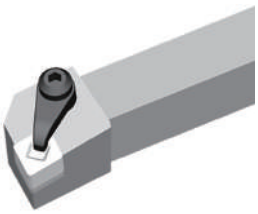
Insert

Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A86	A175

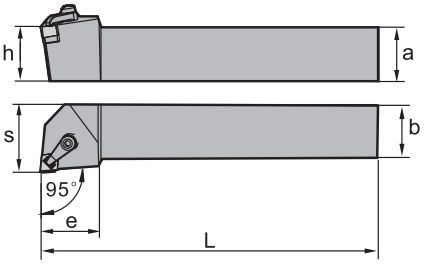
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CN** holder (external) J-Clamping

JCLNR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
JCLNR/L2020K12		○	○	20	20	125	20	29	32	CNGX1207**
JCLNR/L2525M12		○	○	25	25	150	25	32	32	CNGX1207**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CNGX1207**
	h	20-25
	Clamp	C1RJ
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B
	Shim	C12CC-07
	Spring	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L

Insert

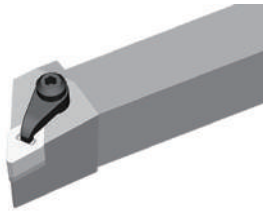
Medium Cut

A203

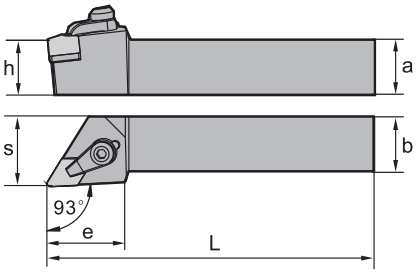
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DN** holder (external) J-Clamping

JDJNR/L Kr: 93°



Right hand style





Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	s	e	
JDJNR/L2525M15		●	○	25	25	150	25	32	38	DNGX1507**
JDJNR/L3225P15		○	○	32	25	170	32	32	38	DNGX1507**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DNGX1507**
	h	25-32
	Clamp	C1RJ
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B
	Shim	D15CC-07
	Spring	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L

Insert



Medium Cut

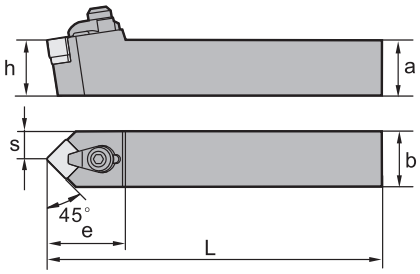
A206

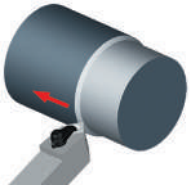
System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SN** holder (external) J-Clamping

JSDNN Kr: 45°







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	e	
JSDNN2525M12		○	25	25	150	25	12.5	40	SNGX1207**
JSDNN3225P12		○	32	25	170	32	12.5	40	SNGX1207**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SNGX1207**
	h	**20-32**
	Clamp	C1RJ
	Screw (clamp)	CM6×30B (7.0 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM3×10B
	Shim	S12CC-07
	Spring	SPR1
	Wrench (clamp)	WH40L
	Wrench (shim)	WH20L

Insert

Medium Cut

A216

System code A228 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Notes

S	C	L	N	L	25	25	M	12	–	S	C
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10	11

Clamping system

Code	Description
S	Knee lever clamping



1

Insert shape

C

D 55°

R

S

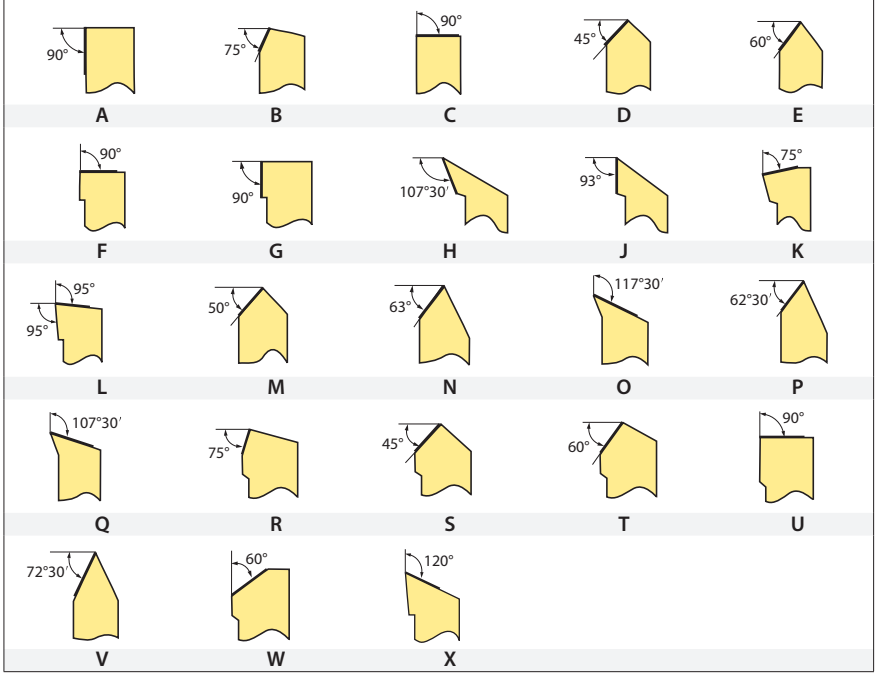
T

V 35°

W 80°

2

Tool holder type and entering angle



3

Clearance angle

B 5°

C 7°

D 15°

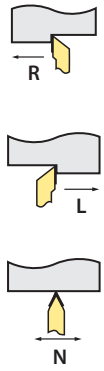
E 20°

N 0°

P 11°

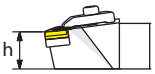
4

Cutting direction



5

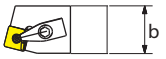
Shank height h [mm]



Code	h
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32
40	40
50	50

6

Shank width b [mm]



Code	b
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32
40	40
50	50

7

Holder length L [mm]



Code	L
H	100
K	125
M	150
P	170
Q	180
R	200
S	250
T	300

8

Cutting edge length l [mm]

I.C [mm]	Insert shape						
	C	D	R	S	T	V	W
5,56					**09**		
6,35	**06**	**07**			**11**		
9,525	**09**	**11**	**09**	**09**	**16**	**16**	**06**
12,7	**12**	**15**	**12**	**12**	**22**	**22**	**08**
15,875	**16**	**19**	**15**	**15**	**27**		
19,05	**19**		**19**	**19**	**33**		
25,4	**25**		**25**	**25**	**44**		
32			**32**				

9

Swissturning

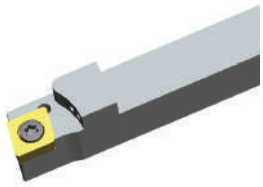
10

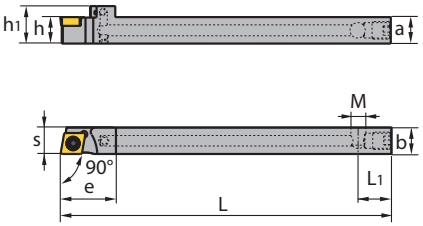
With inner cooling

11

CC** holder S-Clamping

SCACR/L-SC Kr: 90°





Article	✲	Stock R	Stock L	a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M	kg	Inserts
SCACR/L1212M09-SC	✲	●	●	12	12	150	12	17	12	15	25	M8X1	0.14	CC**09T3**
SCACR/L1616H09-SC	✲	●	●	16	16	100	16	21	16	15	28	M8X1	0.21	CC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**09T3**
	h	**12-16**
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT15IP

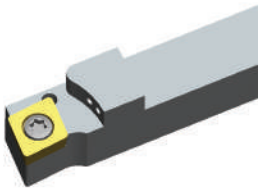
Insert

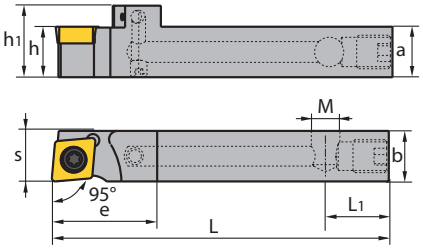
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A117	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CC** holder S-Clamping

SCLCR/L-SC Kr: 95°





Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]									kg	Inserts
		R	L	a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M		
SCLCR/L1010F06-S		●	●	10	10	80	10	15	10	15	10		0.06	CC**0602**
SCLCR/L1212F09-SC	✲	●	●	12	12	80	12	17	12	15	25	M8X1	0.07	CC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**0602**	CC**09T3**
	h	**10**	**12**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT15IP

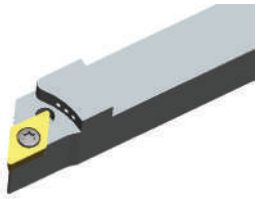
Insert

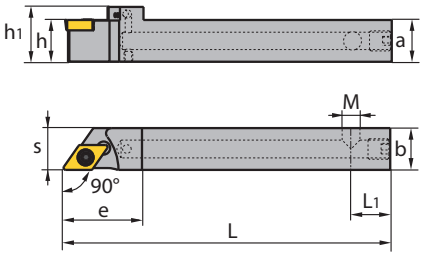
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** holder S-Clamping

SDACR/L-SC Kr: 90°





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M	kg	Inserts
SDACR/L1212M07-SC	✻	●	●	12	12	150	12	17	12	15	25	M8X1	0.15	DC**0702**
SDACR/L1212H11-SC	✻	○		12	12	100	12	17	12	15	30	M8X1	0.1	DC**11T3**
SDACR/L1616K11-SC	✻	●	●	16	16	125	16	21	16	15	30	M8X1	0.21	DC**11T3**
SDACR/L1212M11-SC	✻	●	●	12	12	150	12	17	12	15	30	M8X1	0.14	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**0702**	DC**11T3**	DC**11T3**
	h	12	12-16	12
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP

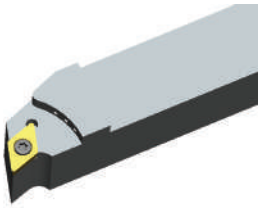
Insert

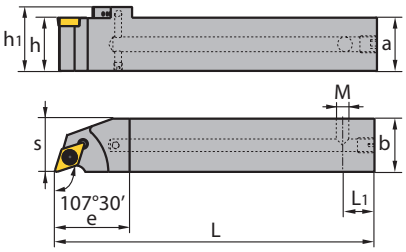
 Finishing	 Medium Cut	 Roughing	 Alum Machining	 Cast Iron	 PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** holder S-Clamping

SDHCR/L-SC Kr: 107°30'





Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]									kg	Inserts
			a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M		
SDHCR/L2020K11-SC	✲	○	20	20	125	20	25	20	15	30	M8X1	0.35	DC**11T3**
SDHCR/L2525M11-SC	✲	●	25	25	150	25	30	25	15	35	M8X1	0.66	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**DC**11T3****
	h	**20-25**
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT15IP

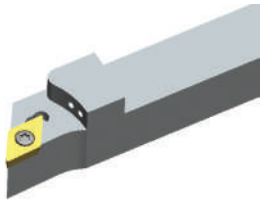
Insert

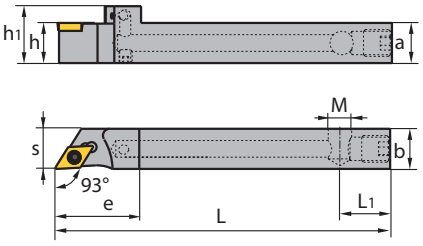
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** holder S-Clamping

SDJCR/L-SC Kr: 93°





Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M	kg	Inserts
SDJCR/L1212H07-SC	*	●	●	12	12	100	12	17	12	15	25	M8X1	0.1	DC**0702**
SDJCR/L1212H11-SC	*	●	●	12	12	100	12	17	12	15	30	M8X1	0.1	DC**11T3**
SDJCR/L1616K11-SC	*	●	●	16	16	125	16	21	16	15	30	M8X1	0.21	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**0702**	DC**11T3**
	h	**12**	**12-16**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT15IP

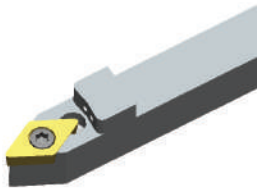
Insert

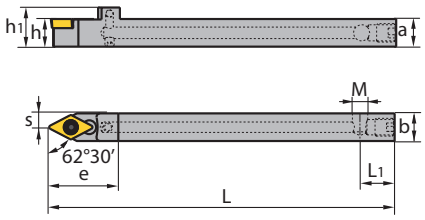
 Finishing	 Medium Cut	 Roughing	 Alum Machining	 Cast Iron	 PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** holder S-Clamping

SDNCN-SC Kr: 62°30'





Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]									kg	Inserts
			a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M		
SDNCN1212H11-SC	✲	○	12	12	100	12	17	6	15	30	M8X1	0.09	DC**11T3**
SDNCN1212M11-SC	✲	●	12	12	150	12	17	6	15	30	M8X1	0.1	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**11T3**
	h	**12**
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT15IP

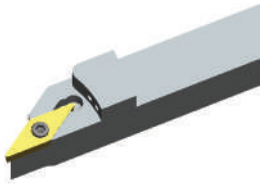
Insert

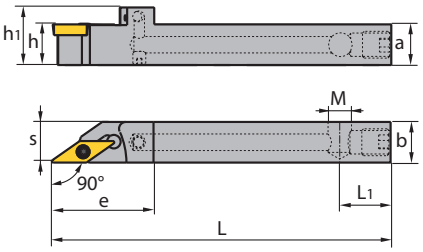
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VC** holder S-Clamping

SVACR/L-SC Kr: 90°





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M	kg	Inserts
SVACR/L1212H11-SC	✻	●	●	12	12	100	12	17	12	15	30	M8X1	0.1	VC**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**
	h	12
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP

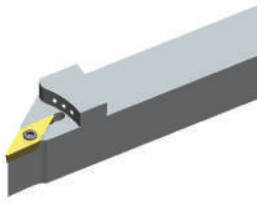
Insert

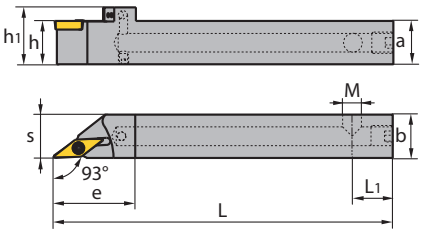
 Finishing	 Alum Machining	 PCBN/PCD
A156	A154	A193

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VC** holder S-Clamping

SVJCR/L-SC Kr: 93°





Article	✲	Stock R	Stock L	a	b	L	h	h_1	s	L_1	e	M	kg	Inserts
SVJCR/L0808H11-S		●	●	8	8	100	8	13	8	15	22	M8X1	0.044	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L1212H11-SC	✲	●	●	12	12	100	12	17	12	15	30	M8X1	0.095	VC**1103**
SVJCR/L1616K11-SC	✲	●	●	16	16	125	16	21	16	15	30	M8X1	0.2	VC**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**
	h	**8-16**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP

Insert

		
Finishing	**Alum Machining**	**PCBN/PCD**
A156	A154	A193

System code A304 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

RW	P	L	F	N	L/R	19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

1

(RW = Rail Way)

Tool holders for rail applications

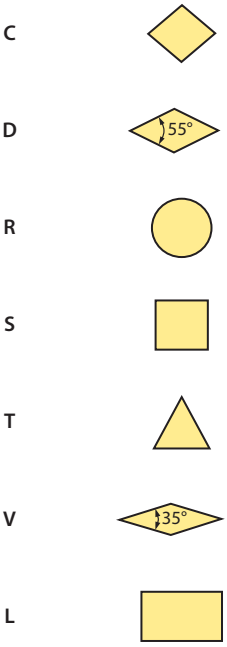
2

Clamping system

Code	Description	
P	Lever lock clamping	
M	Wedge/pin lock clamping	
S	Screw-on clamping	
C/J	Wedge clamping	
D	Duel wedge clamping	

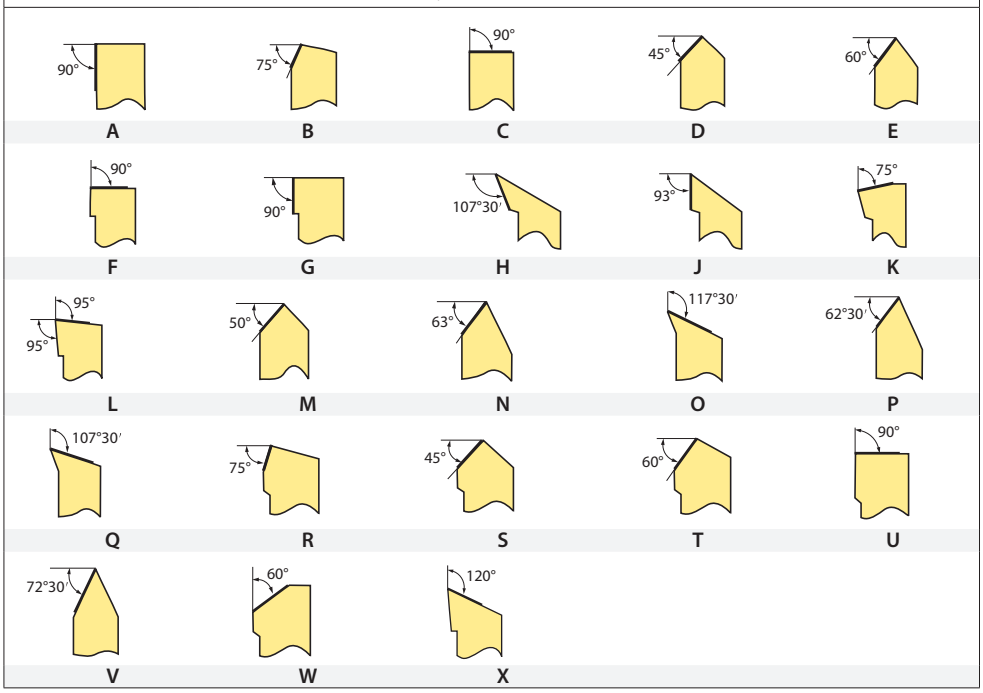
3

Insert shape



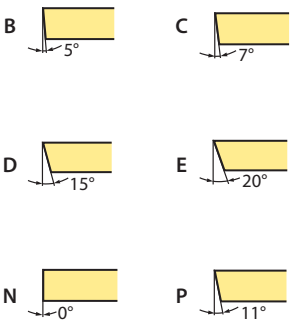
4

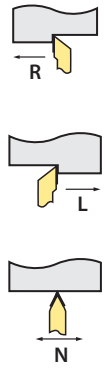
Tool holder type and entering angle



5

Clearance angle



Cutting direction


6

Cutting edge length l [mm]							
I.C [mm]	Insert shape						
	C	D	R	S	T	V	W
5,56					**09**		
6,35	**06**	**07**			**11**		
9,525	**09**	**11**	**09**	**09**	**16**	**16**	**06**
12,7	**12**	**15**	**12**	**12**	**22**	**22**	**08**
15,875	**16**	**19**	**15**	**15**	**27**		
19,05	**19**		**19**	**19**	**33**		
25,4	**25**		**25**	**25**	**44**		
32			**32**				

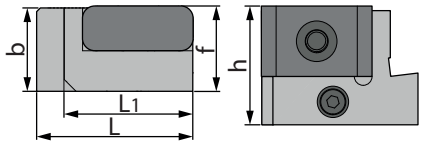
7

LN** holder (external) P-Clamping

RW-PLANR/L Kr: 90°



Right hand style



Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
		R	L	b	L	h	L_1	f	
RW-PLANR/L-19	✻	○	○	22.5	43	32	35	23	LNUX1919**
RW-PLANR/L-30	✻	○	○	22.5	43	32	35	23	LNUX3019**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	LNUX1919**	LNUX3019**
	h	25-32	25-32
	Knee lever	L5 RWL	L5 RWL
	Screw	LEM8×25 RWL (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 RWL (10.2 Nm)
	Wrench	WH30L	WH30L

Insert



Heavy Turning

A115

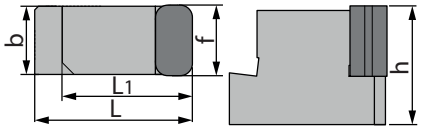
System code A314 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

LN** holder (external) P-Clamping

RW-PLFNR/L Kr: 90°



Right hand style



Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
		R	L	b	L	h	L_1	f	
RW-PLFNR/L-19	✲	○	○	18.6	43	32	35	19.1	LNUX1919**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	LNUX1919**
	h	**25-32**
	Knee lever	L5 RWL
	Screw	LEM8×25 RWL (10.2 Nm)
	Wrench	WH30L

Insert



Heavy Turning

A115

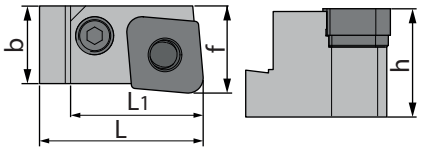
System code A314 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CN** holder (external) P-Clamping

RW-PCLNR/L Kr: 95°



Right hand style



Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] b	L	h	L_1	f	Inserts
RW-PCLNR/L-1907	✻	○	○	24.8	43	32	35	19.1	CNMM1907**
RW-PCLNR/L-1911	✻	○	○	24.8	43	32	35	19.1	CNMM1911**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CNMM1907**	CNMM1911**
	h	25-32	25-32
	Knee lever	L5 RWC	L5 RWC
	Screw	LEM8×25 RWC (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×25 RWC (10.2 Nm)
	Shim pin (shim)	SP5 RWC	SP5 RWC
	Shim	C19 RWC	C19 RWC
	Wrench	WH30L	WH30L

Insert

Finishing	Roughing
A114	A114

System code A314 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

Notes

Boring bars

	Boring bar	Application					Workpiece		Page
		Longitudinal turning	Facing	Undercut	Contouring	Profiling	Stable	Unstable	
P	PDSNR/L 62°30' 	●		●	●	●	●		A326
P	PCLNR/L 95° 	●	●				●	●	A324
P	PDUNR/L 93° 	●			●	●	●	●	A327
P	PSKNR/L 75° 	●					●		A329
P	PTFNR/L 91° 	●					●		A330
P	PWLNR/L 95° 	●	●				●		A332
S	SCFCR/L 90° 	●					●	●	A352
S	SCLCR/L 95° 	●	●				●		A352
S	SCLPR/L 95° 	●	●				●	●	A354
S	SDQCR/L 107°30' 	●			●	●	●	●	A357
S	SDQPR/L 107°30' 	●			●	●	●	●	A356
S	SDUCR/L 93° 	●			●	●	●	●	A359
S	SDUPR/L 93° 	●			●		●	●	A358
S	SDZCR/L 95° 			●			●		A338

● Recommended

Boring bars

	Boring bar		Application					Workpiece		Page
			Longitudinal turning	Facing	Undercut	Contouring	Profiling	Stable	Unstable	
S	SSKCR/L 75°		●					●		A339
	STFCR/L 91°		●							A361
	STUPR/L 93°		●							A360
	SVQBR/L 107°30'		●			●	●			A345
	SVXBR/L 93°				●			●		A347
	SVQCR/L 107°30'		●							A363
	SVUBR/L 93°		●			●	●			A346
	SVUCR/L 93°		●			●	●			A364
	SZLNR/L 95°		●	●				●		A365
Antivibration	SCLPR/L 95°		●	●						A348
	SDQPR/L 107°30'		●			●	●			A349
	SDUPR/L 93°		●							A350
	STUPR/L 93°		●							A351
	SVQCR/L 107°30'		●			●	●			A343
	SVUCR/L 93°		●			●	●			A344

● Recommended

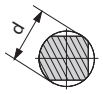
S	16	R	–	S	D	U	C	R	07	–	KR93
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9		10

Shank type

Code	Description
A	Steel shank (IC)
C	Solid carbide shank
E	Solid carbide shank (IC)
S	Steel shank
X	Special application

1

Shank diameter d [mm]



Code	d
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32
40	40
50	50

2

Clamping system



Code	L
H	100
K	125
M	150
N	160
P	170
Q	180
R	200
S	250
T	300
U	350
V	400

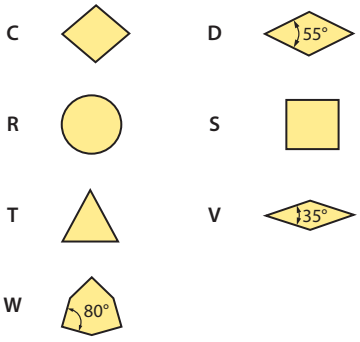
3

Clamping system

Code	Description	
P	Knee lever clamping	
S	Screw clamping	

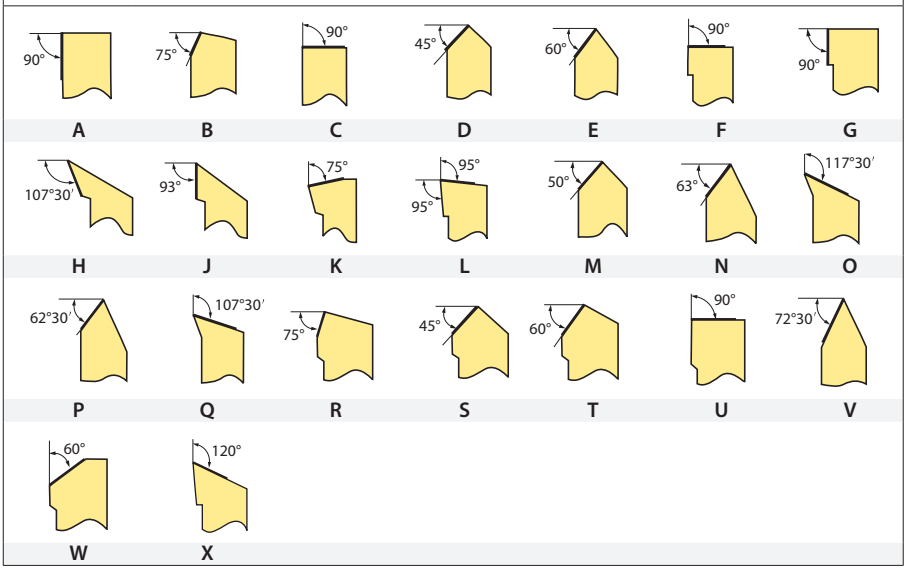
4

Insert shape



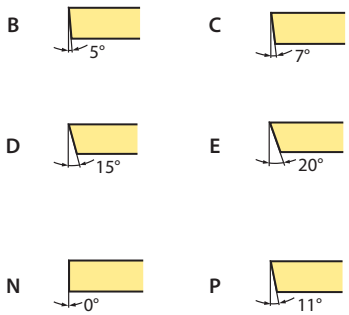
5

Tool holder type and entering angle



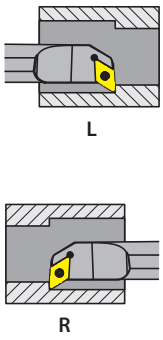
6

Clearance angle



7

Cutting direction



8

Cutting edge length l [mm]

I.C [mm]	Insert shape						
	C	D	R	S	T	V	W
5,56					09		
6,35	06	07			11		
9,525	09	11	09	09	16	16	06
12,7	12	15	12	12	22	22	08
15,875	16	19	15	15	27		
19,05	19		19	19	33		
25,4	25		25	25	44		
32			32				

9

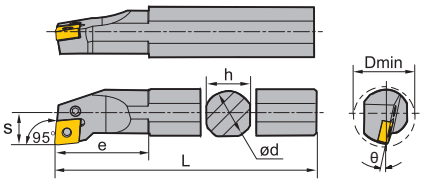
Entering angle

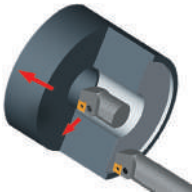
10

CN** steel boring bar P-Clamping

PCLNR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	S	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S16M-PCLNR/L09		●	●	16	150	15	11	28	20	-12	CN**0903**
S16R-PCLNR/L09		●	●	16	200	15	11	28	20	-12	CN**0903**
S20Q-PCLNR/L09		●	●	20	180	18	13	31	25	-11	CN**0903**
S20S-PCLNR/L09		●	●	20	250	18	13	31	25	-11	CN**0903**
S25Q-PCLNR/L09		○	○	25	180	23	17	35	32	-10	CN**0903**
S25T-PCLNR/L09		●	○	25	300	23	17	35	32	-10	CN**0903**
A16M-PCLNR/L09	✲	○		16	150	14	11		20	-12	CN**0903**
S25Q-PCLNR/L12		○	○	25	180	23	17	40	32	-12	CN**1204**
S25T-PCLNR/L12		●	●	25	300	23	17	40	32	-12	CN**1204**
S32R-PCLNR/L12		●	●	32	200	30	22	50	44	-10	CN**1204**
S32U-PCLNR/L12		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	44	-10	CN**1204**
S40S-PCLNR/L12		○	●	40	250	37	27	55	54	-10	CN**1204**
S40V-PCLNR/L12		●	●	40	400	37	27	55	54	-10	CN**1204**
S50S-PCLNR/L12		○	○	50	250	47	35	56	63	-10	CN**1204**
S50W-PCLNR/L12		●	●	50	450	47	35	56	63	-10	CN**1204**
A25R-PCLNR/L12	✲	●	●	25	200	24	17	40	32	-12	CN**1204**
A32S-PCLNR/L12	✲	●	●	32	250	31	22	50	44	-10	CN**1204**
S50S-PCLNR/L19		○	○	50	250	47	35	63	63	-10	CN**1906**
S50W-PCLNR/L19		●	○	50	450	47	35	63	63	-10	CN**1906**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

CN** steel boring bar

Spare parts

	Insert	CN**0903**	CN**1204**	CN**1204**	CN**1906**
	ød	16-25	25	32-50	50
	Knee lever	L3C	L4A	L4A	L6
	Screw	LEM5×9B (4.0 Nm)			
	Screw				LEM10×27 (16.6 Nm)
	Screw		LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)	
	Shim pin (shim)			SP4	SP6
	Shim				C19AP
	Shim			C12APB	
	Wrench		WH25L	WH25L	WH40L
	Wrench	WT09IP			

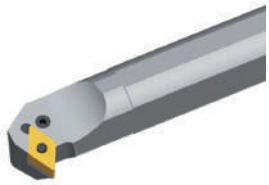
Insert

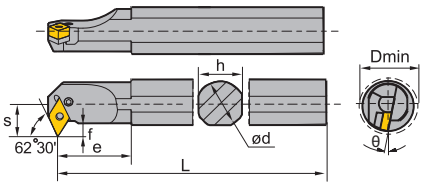
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A51	A52	A53	A57	A61	A177

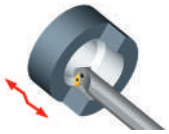
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DN** steel boring bar P-Clamping

PDSNR/L Kr: 62°30'







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	f	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S32R-PDSNR/L15-3		○	○	32	200	30	22	45	8.5	40	-11	DN**1504**
S40V-PDSNR/L15-3		●		40	400	37	27	43	9.4	50	-11	DN**1504**
A32S-PDSNR/L15-3	✻	○	○	32	250	31	22	45	8.5	40	-11	DN**1504**
S32R-PDSNR/L15		●	●	32	200	30	22	45	8.5	40	-11	DN**1506**
S32U-PDSNR/L15		●	●	32	350	30	22	45	8.5	40	-11	DN**1506**
S40S-PDSNR/L15		○	○	40	250	37	27	43	9.4	50	-11	DN**1506**
S40V-PDSNR/L15		○	○	40	400	37	27	43	9.4	50	-11	DN**1506**
A32S-PDSNR/L15	✻	●	●	32	250	31	22	45	8.5	40	-11	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DN**1504**	DN**1506**
	ød	**32-40**	**32-40**
	Knee lever	L4	L4B
	Screw	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Shim pin (shim)	SP4	SP4
	Shim	D15AP	D15AP
	Wrench	WH30L	WH30L

Insert

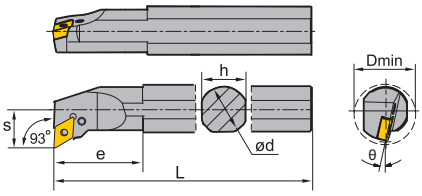
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

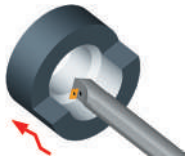
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DN** steel boring bar P-Clamping

PDUNR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	
S20Q-PDUNR/L11		●	○	20	180	18	13	30	25	-16	DN**1104**
S20S-PDUNR/L11		●	●	20	250	18	13	30	25	-16	DN**1104**
S25Q-PDUNR/L11		●	●	25	180	23	17	35	32	-13	DN**1104**
S25T-PDUNR/L11		●	●	25	300	23	17	35	32	-13	DN**1104**
S32R-PDUNR/L11		○	○	32	200	30	22	40	40	-16	DN**1104**
S32U-PDUNR/L11		●	●	32	350	30	22	40	40	-16	DN**1104**
A25R-PDUNR/L11	✲	●		25	200	24	17	35	32	-13	DN**1104**
S32R-PDUNR/L15-3		○	○	32	200	30	22	50	40	-16	DN**1504**
S32U-PDUNR/L15-3		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	40	-16	DN**1504**
S40S-PDUNR/L15-3		○	○	40	250	37	27	50	50	-11	DN**1504**
S40V-PDUNR/L15-3		●	●	40	400	37	27	50	50	-11	DN**1504**
A32S-PDUNR/L15-3	✲	●	●	32	250	31	22	50	40	-16	DN**1504**
S32R-PDUNR/L15		○	○	32	200	30	22	50	40	-16	DN**1506**
S32U-PDUNR/L15		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	40	-16	DN**1506**
S40S-PDUNR/L15		○	○	40	250	37	27	50	50	-11	DN**1506**
S40V-PDUNR/L15		●	●	40	400	37	27	50	50	-11	DN**1506**
A32S-PDUNR/L15	✲	●	●	32	250	31	22	50	40	-16	DN**1506**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**DN**1104**	**DN**1104**	**DN**1504**	**DN**1506**
	ød	**20-25**	**32**	**32-40**	**32-40**
	Knee lever	L3D	L3	L4	L4B
	Screw	LEM5×12B (4.0 Nm)	LEM6×17 (7.0 Nm)		
	Screw			LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Shim pin (shim)		SP3	SP4	SP4
	Shim		D11AP	D15AP	D15AP
	Wrench		WH25L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench	WT09IP			

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DN** steel boring bar

Insert

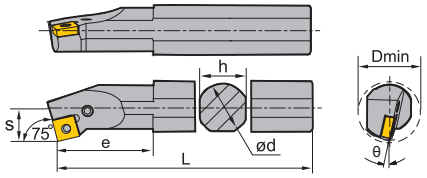
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A62	A63	A63	A68	A69	A178

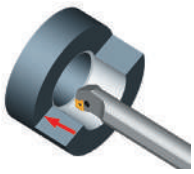
System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

SN** steel boring bar P-Clamping

PSKNR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S25Q-PSKNR/L12		○	●	25	180	23	17	42	32	-12	SN**1204**
S25T-PSKNR/L12		●	○	25	300	23	17	42	32	-12	SN**1204**
S32R-PSKNR/L12		○	○	32	200	30	22	45	44	-10	SN**1204**
S32U-PSKNR/L12		●	●	32	350	30	22	45	44	-10	SN**1204**
S40S-PSKNR/L12		○	○	40	250	37	27	50	54	-10	SN**1204**
S40V-PSKNR/L12		●	○	40	400	37	27	50	54	-10	SN**1204**
A25R-PSKNR/L12	✲	●	●	25	200	24	17	42	32	-12	SN**1204**
A32S-PSKNR/L12	✲	●	●	32	250	31	22	50	44	-12	SN**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SN**1204**	SN**1204**
	ød	**25**	**32-40**
	Knee lever	L4A	L4
	Screw		LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw	LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)	
	Shim pin (shim)		SP4
	Shim		S12APB
	Wrench	WH25L	WH30L

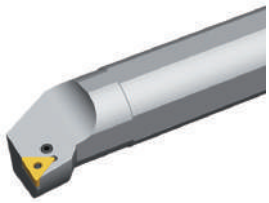
Insert

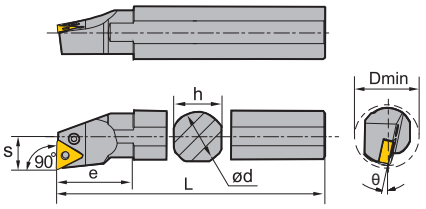
				
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A73	A73	A78	A84	A162

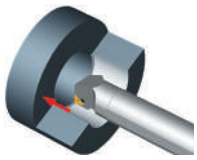
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** steel boring bar P-Clamping

PTFNR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S16M-PTFNR/L11		○	○	16	150	15	11	28	20	-14	TN**1103**
S16R-PTFNR/L11		●	●	16	200	15	11	28	20	-14	TN**1103**
S20Q-PTFNR/L11		●	●	20	180	18	13	31	25	-12	TN**1103**
S20S-PTFNR/L11		●	●	20	250	18	13	31	25	-12	TN**1103**
S25Q-PTFNR/L11		○	○	25	180	23	17	35	32	-10	TN**1103**
S25T-PTFNR/L11		○	○	25	300	23	17	35	32	-10	TN**1103**
S25Q-PTFNR/L16		○	○	25	180	23	17	42	32	-12	TN**1604**
S25T-PTFNR/L16		●	●	25	300	23	17	42	32	-12	TN**1604**
S32R-PTFNR/L16		○	○	32	200	30	22	50	44	-10	TN**1604**
S32U-PTFNR/L16		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	44	-10	TN**1604**
S40S-PTFNR/L16		○	○	40	250	37	27	55	54	-10	TN**1604**
S40V-PTFNR/L16		●	●	40	400	37	27	55	54	-10	TN**1604**
A25R-PTFNR/L16	✻	●	○	25	200	24	17	40	32	-12	TN**1604**
A32S-PTFNR/L16	✻	●	●	32	250	31	22	50	44	-10	TN**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TN**1103**	TN**1604**	TN**1604**
	ød	**16-25**	**25**	**32-40**
	Knee lever	L2	L3B	L3
	Screw	LEM5×9B (4.0 Nm)	LEM5×12B (4.0 Nm)	LEM6×17 (7.0 Nm)
	Shim pin (shim)			SP3
	Shim			T16APB
	Wrench		WH20L	WH25L
	Wrench	WT09IP		

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TN** steel boring bar

Insert

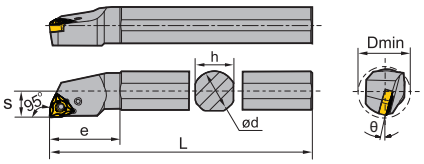
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A87	A88	A90	A92	A99	A163

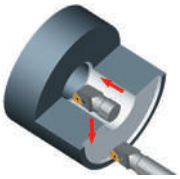
System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

WN** steel boring bar P-Clamping

PWLNR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S16M-PWLNR/L06			●	16	150	15	11	25	20	-13	WN**0604**
S16M-PWLNR/L06		●		16	150	15	11	25	20	-13	WN**0604**
S16R-PWLNR/L06		○	○	16	200	15	11	25	20	-13	WN**0604**
S20Q-PWLNR/L06		●	●	20	180	18	13	35	25	-13	WN**0604**
S20S-PWLNR/L06		●	○	20	250	18	13	35	25	-13	WN**0604**
S25Q-PWLNR/L06		○	○	25	180	23	17	35	32	-13	WN**0604**
S25T-PWLNR/L06		○		25	300	23	17	35	32	-13	WN**0604**
S20Q-PWLNR/L08		●	●	20	180	18	13	32	25	-13	WN**0804**
S20S-PWLNR/L08		●		20	250	18	13	32	25	-13	WN**0804**
S25Q-PWLNR/L08		●	○	25	180	23	17	45	32	-13	WN**0804**
S25T-PWLNR/L08		●	●	25	300	23	17	45	32	-13	WN**0804**
S32R-PWLNR/L08		●	●	32	200	30	22	50	40	-15	WN**0804**
S32U-PWLNR/L08		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	40	-15	WN**0804**
S50W-PWLNR/L08		○	○	50	450	47	35	50	63	-15	WN**0804**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	WN**0604**	WN**0804**	WN**0804**	WN**0804**
	ød	16-25	20-25	32	50
	Knee lever	L3B	L4A	L4	L4
	Screw	LEM5×12B (4.0 Nm)			
	Screw			LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)	LEM8×21 (10.2 Nm)
	Screw		LEM6×13.4A (7.0 Nm)		
	Shim pin (shim)			SP4	SP4
	Shim			W08AP	W08AP
	Wrench		WH25L	WH30L	WH30L
	Wrench	WT09IP			

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

WN** steel boring bar

Insert

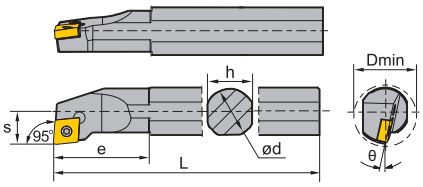
					
Wiper	**Finishing**	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A106	A107	A107	A109	A111	A165

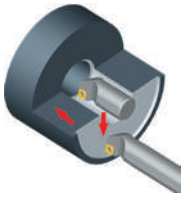
System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

CC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SCLCR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	L_2	e	D_{min}	θ	
S08K-SCLCR/L06		●	●	8	125	7	5	14	14	10	-15	CC**0602**
S10K-SCLCR/L06		●	●	10	125	7	5	14	14	10	-15	CC**0602**
S10M-SCLCR/L06		●	●	10	150	9	6	14	14	12	-13	CC**0602**
S12M-SCLCR/L06		●	●	12	150	11	9	25	25	16	-10	CC**0602**
A08F-SCLCR/L06	✻	●	●	8	80	7.5	5	14	14	10	-15	CC**0602**
A10H-SCLCR/L06	✻	●	●	10	100	9.5	6	14	14	12	-13	CC**0602**
A12K-SCLCR/L06	✻	●	●	12	125	11.5	9	25	25	16	-10	CC**0602**
S12M-SCLCR/L09		●	●	12	150	11	9	25	25	16	-10	CC**09T3**
S16M-SCLCR/L09		●	○	16	150	15	11	32.5	32.5	20	-12	CC**09T3**
S16R-SCLCR/L09		●	●	16	200	15	11	32.5	32.5	20	-12	CC**09T3**
S20Q-SCLCR/L09		●	●	20	180	18	13	38	38	25	-8	CC**09T3**
S20S-SCLCR/L09		●	●	20	250	18	13	38	38	25	-8	CC**09T3**
S25Q-SCLCR/L09		●	○	25	180	23	17	45	45	32	-6	CC**09T3**
S25T-SCLCR/L09		●	●	25	300	23	17	45	45	32	-6	CC**09T3**
A12K-SCLCR/L09	✻	●	●	12	125	11.5	9	25	25	16	-10	CC**09T3**
A16M-SCLCR/L09	✻	●	●	16	150	15.5	11	32.5	32.5	20	-12	CC**09T3**
A20Q-SCLCR/L09	✻	●	●	20	180	19	13	38	38	25	-8	CC**09T3**
A25R-SCLCR/L09	✻	●	●	25	200	24	17	45	45	32	-6	CC**09T3**
S25Q-SCLCR/L12		●	○	25	180	23	17	45	45	32	-6	CC**1204**
S25T-SCLCR/L12		●	●	25	300	23	17	45	45	32	-6	CC**1204**
S32R-SCLCR/L12		●	●	32	200	30	22	50	50	40	-10	CC**1204**
S32U-SCLCR/L12		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	50	40	-10	CC**1204**
S40S-SCLCR/L12		○		40	250	37	27	60	60	50	-8	CC**1204**
S40V-SCLCR/L12		●	●	40	400	37	27	60	60	50	-8	CC**1204**
A25R-SCLCR/L12	✻	●	●	25	200	24	17	45	45	32	-6	CC**1204**
A32T-SCLCR/L12	✻	○		32	300	30	22			40	-10	CC**1204**
A32S-SCLCR/L12	✻	●	●	32	250	31	22	50	50	40	-10	CC**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CC** steel boring bar

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**0602**	CC**09T3**	CC**09T3**	CC**1204**	CC**1204**
	ød	8-12	12-20	25	25	32-40
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)		
	Screw				I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (shim)					SM6×10XA
	Shim					C12BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)					WH40L

Insert

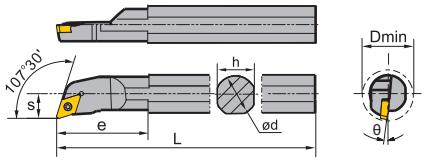
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

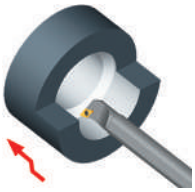
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SDQCR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	L_2	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S10M-SDQCR/L07		●	●	10	150	9	7	20	20	13	-8	DC**0702**
S12M-SDQCR/L07		●	●	12	150	11	9	22	22	16	-8	DC**0702**
S16M-SDQCR/L07		○	●	16	150	15	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**0702**
S16Q-SDQCR/L07		●	●	16	180	15	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**0702**
S16R-SDQCR/L07		●	●	16	200	15	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**0702**
A10H-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	●	10	100	9.5	7	20	20	13	-8	DC**0702**
A12K-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	●	12	125	11.5	9	22	22	16	-8	DC**0702**
S20Q-SDQCR/L11		●	○	20	180	18	13	32	32	25	-6	DC**11T3**
S20S-SDQCR/L11		●	●	20	250	18	13	32	32	25	-6	DC**11T3**
S25Q-SDQCR/L11		●	○	25	180	23	17	32	32	32	-6	DC**11T3**
S25T-SDQCR/L11		●	●	25	300	23	17	32	32	32	-6	DC**11T3**
A16M-SDQCR/L11	✻	●	●	16	150	15.5	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**11T3**
A20Q-SDQCR/L11	✻	●	●	20	180	19	13	32	32	25	-6	DC**11T3**
A25R-SDQCR/L11	✻	●	●	25	200	24	17	32	32	32	-6	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**0702**	DC**0702**	DC**11T3**	DC**11T3**	DC**11T3**
	ød	**10**	**12-16**	**16-20**	**20**	**25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP

Insert

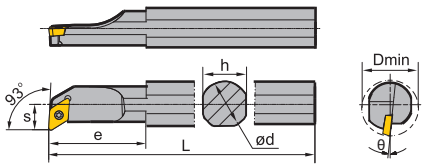
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SDUCR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	L_2	e	D_{min}	θ	
S10M-SDUCR/L07		●	●	10	150	9	7	-	0	13	-8	DC**0702**
S12M-SDUCR/L07		●	●	12	150	11	9	22	22	16	-8	DC**0702**
S16M-SDUCR/L07		●	●	16	150	15	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**0702**
S16R-SDUCR/L07		●	●	16	200	15	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**0702**
A10H-SDUCR/L07	✻	●	●	10	100	9.5	7	-	0	13	-8	DC**0702**
A12K-SDUCR/L07	✻	●	●	12	125	11.5	9	22	22	16	-8	DC**0702**
A16M-SDUCR/L07	✻	●	●	16	150	15.5	11	27	27	20	-6	DC**0702**
S20Q-SDUCR/L11		●	●	20	180	18	13	40	40	25	-6	DC**11T3**
S20S-SDUCR/L11		●	●	20	250	18	13	40	40	25	-6	DC**11T3**
S25Q-SDUCR/L11		●	○	25	180	23	17	46	46	32	-6	DC**11T3**
S25T-SDUCR/L11		●	●	25	300	23	17	46	46	32	-6	DC**11T3**
A16R-SDUCR/L11	✻	○		16	200	15	14.5	27	27	23	-6	DC**11T3**
A20Q-SDUCR/L11	✻	●	●	20	180	19	13	40	40	25	-6	DC**11T3**
A25R-SDUCR/L11	✻	●	●	25	200	24	17	46	46	32	-6	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**DC**0702****	**DC**11T3****
	ød	**10-16**	**16-25**
	Screw	l60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	l60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT15IP

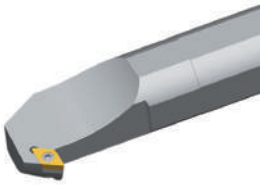
Insert

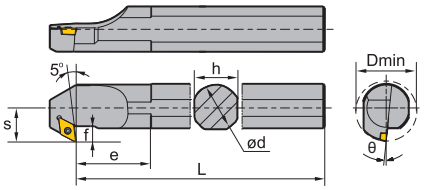
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

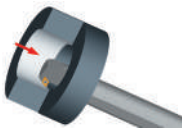
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SDZCR/L Kr: 85°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	f	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S25Q-SDZCR/L11		●	●	25	180	23	17	30	6.9	32	-6	DC**11T3**
S25T-SDZCR/L11		●	●	25	300	23	17	30	6.9	32	-6	DC**11T3**
S32R-SDZCR/L11		○		32	200	30	22	39	8.4	40	-6	DC**11T3**
S32U-SDZCR/L11		●	●	32	350	30	22	39	8.4	40	-6	DC**11T3**
S40S-SDZCR/L11		○	●	40	250	37	27	47	9.4	50	-4	DC**11T3**
S40V-SDZCR/L11		●	●	40	400	37	27	47	9.4	50	-4	DC**11T3**
A25R-SDZCR/L11	✻	●	●	25	200	24	17	30	4.5	32	-6	DC**11T3**
A32S-SDZCR/L11	✻	●	●	32	250	31	22	39	6	40	-6	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DC**11T3**	DC**11T3**
	ød	**25**	**32-40**
	Screw	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA
	Shim		D11BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

Insert

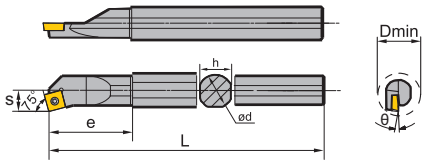
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

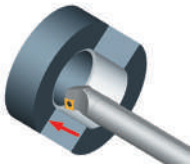
System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

SC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SSKCR/L Kr: 75°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	
S12M-SSKCR/L09		●	●	12	150	11	9	26	16	-10	SC**09T3**
S16M-SSKCR/L09		○	○	16	150	15	11	32.5	20	-11	SC**09T3**
S16R-SSKCR/L09		○	○	16	200	15	11	32.5	20	-11	SC**09T3**
S20Q-SSKCR/L09		○	○	20	180	18	13	34.5	25	-6	SC**09T3**
S20S-SSKCR/L09		●	○	20	250	18	13	34.5	25	-6	SC**09T3**
A12K-SSKCR/L09	✻	●	○	12	125	11	9	26	16	-10	SC**09T3**
A16M-SSKCR/L09	✻	●	○	16	150	15	11	32.5	20	-11	SC**09T3**
A20Q-SSKCR/L09	✻	●	○	20	180	19	13	34.5	25	-6	SC**09T3**
S25Q-SSKCR/L12		○	○	25	180	23	17	36.3	32	-8	SC**1204**
S25T-SSKCR/L12		●	○	25	300	23	17	36.3	32	-8	SC**1204**
S32R-SSKCR/L12		○	○	32	200	30	22	43.5	40	-10	SC**1204**
S32U-SSKCR/L12		●		32	350	30	22	43.5	40	-10	SC**1204**
A25R-SSKCR/L12	✻	●	○	25	200	24	17	41.3	32	-8	SC**1204**
A32S-SSKCR/L12	✻	●		32	250	31	22	42.8	40	-10	SC**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SC**09T3**	SC**1204**	SC**1204**
	ød	12-20	25	32
	Screw	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)		
	Screw		I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×11X (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM6×10XA
	Shim			S12BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH40L

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

SC** steel boring bar

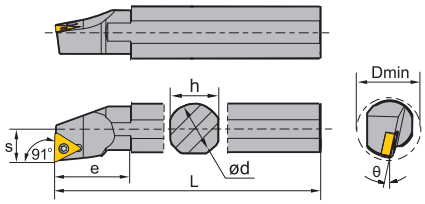
Insert			
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**
A134	A135	A136	A136

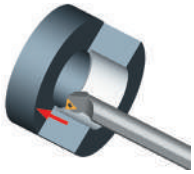
System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

TC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

STFCR/L Kr: 91°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	
S12M-STFCR/L11		●	●	12	150	11	9	30	16	-10	TC**1102**
S16M-STFCR/L11		○	●	16	150	15	11	35	20	-6	TC**1102**
S16R-STFCR/L11		●	●	16	200	15	11	35	20	-6	TC**1102**
S20Q-STFCR/L11		○	○	20	180	18	13	36	25	-3	TC**1102**
S20S-STFCR/L11		●	●	20	250	18	13	36	25	-3	TC**1102**
A12K-STFCR/L11	✲	●	●	12	125	11.5	9	26	16	-10	TC**1102**
A16M-STFCR/L11	✲	●	●	16	150	15.5	11	30	20	-6	TC**1102**
A20Q-STFCR/L11	✲	●	●	20	180	19	13	36	25	-3	TC**1102**
S25Q-STFCR/L16		●	○	25	180	23	17	49	32	-6	TC**16T3**
S25T-STFCR/L16		●	●	25	300	23	17	49	32	-6	TC**16T3**
S32R-STFCR/L16		●	●	32	200	30	22	50	40	-10	TC**16T3**
S32U-STFCR/L16		●	●	32	350	30	22	50	40	-10	TC**16T3**
S40S-STFCR/L16		○	○	40	250	37	27	60	50	-8	TC**16T3**
S40V-STFCR/L16		●	●	40	400	37	27	60	50	-8	TC**16T3**
A25R-STFCR/L16	✲	●	●	25	200	24	17	45	32	-6	TC**16T3**
A32S-STFCR/L16	✲	●	○	32	250	31	22	49	40	-10	TC**16T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TC**1102**	TC**16T3**	TC**16T3**
	ød	12-20	25	32-40
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM5×8.65XA
	Shim			T16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH35L

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** steel boring bar

Insert

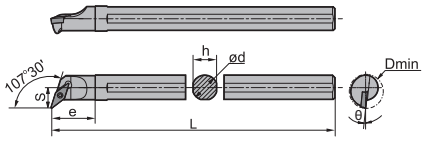
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A141	A142	A143	A145	A143	A187

System code > A322 Grade selection > A42 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A366

VC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SVQCR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	
S16Q-SVQCR/L11		●	●	16	180	15	13	28	22	-6	VC**1103**
S20R-SVQCR/L11		●	○	20	200	18	15	32	26	-4	VC**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**VC**1103****
	ød	**16-20**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP

Insert

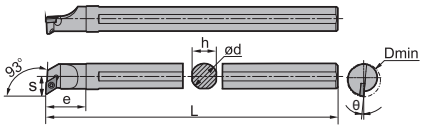
		
Finishing	**Alum Machining**	**PCBN/PCD**
A156	A154	A193

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SVUCR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	L_2	e	D_{min}	θ	
S16Q-SVUCR/L11		●	○	16	180	15	15	25	25	24	-6	VC**1103**
S20R-SVUCR/L11		●	●	20	200	18	17	30	30	28	-4	VC**1103**
S40U-SVUCR/L16			○	40	350	37	27	56	56	50	-8	VC**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**	VC**1604**
	ød	**16-20**	**40**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×8.65XA (4.0 Nm)
	Shim		V16BSC
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L

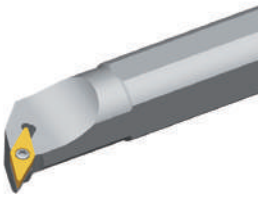
Insert

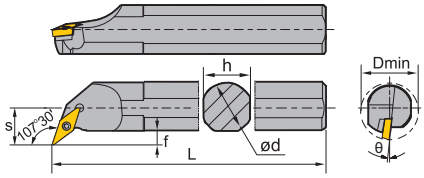
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Alum Machining**	**PCBN/PCD**
A156	A156	A154	A193

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VB** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SVQBR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	f	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S32R-SVQBR/L16		●	●	32	200	30	22	56	8.4	40	-8	VB**1604**
S32U-SVQBR/L16		●	●	32	350	30	22	56	8.4	40	-8	VB**1604**
S40V-SVQBR/L16		●	●	40	400	37	27	64	9.4	50	-8	VB**1604**
A32S-SVQBR/L16	✻	○	○	32	250	31	22	56	8.4	40	-8	VB**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VB**1604**
	ød	**32-40**
	Screw	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA
	Shim	V16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)	WH35L

Insert

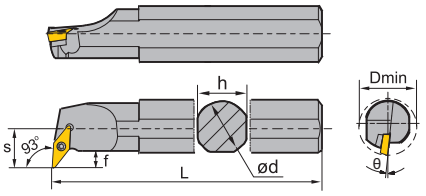
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**PCBN/PCD**
A148	A151	A152	A191

System code A322 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

VB** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SVUBR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	f	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S32R-SVUBR/L16		●	○	32	200	30	22	49	8.4	40	-8	VB**1604**
S32U-SVUBR/L16		●	●	32	350	30	22	49	8.4	40	-8	VB**1604**
S40S-SVUBR/L16		●	○	40	250	37	27	56.5	9.4	50	-8	VB**1604**
S40V-SVUBR/L16		●	●	40	400	37	27	56.5	9.4	50	-8	VB**1604**
A32S-SVUBR/L16	*	●	●	32	250	31	22	49	8.4	40	-8	VB**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VB**1604**
	ød	**32-40**
	Screw	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM5×8.65XA
	Shim	V16BS
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)	WH35L

Insert

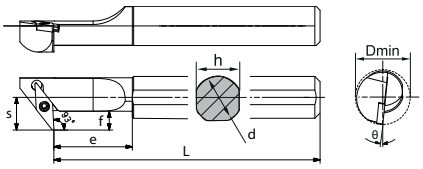
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**PCBN/PCD**
A148	A151	A152	A191

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VB** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SVXBR/L Kr: 93°





Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	f	D_{min}	θ	
S16P-SVXBR/L1102-KR93		○	○	16	170	15	12.5	30	72	21	-8	VB**1102**
S16P-SVXBR/L11-KR93		○	○	16	170	15	12.5	30	72	21	-8	VB**1103**
S20R-SVXBR/L11-KR93		○	○	20	187	20	13	22	5.7	25	-8	VB**1103**
S25S-SVXBR/L16-KR93		○	○	25	235	25	19	26	10.2	32	-8	VB**1604**
S32T-SVXBR/L16-KR93		○	○	32	280	32	22	80	11.7	40	-8	VB**1604**
S40M-SVXBR/L16-KR93		○	○	40	130	40	27	40	14.3	50	-8	VB**1604**
S40U-SVXBR/L16-KR93		○	○	40	330	40	27	90	14.3	50	-8	VB**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VB**1102**	VB**1103**	VB**1604**
	ød	**16-20**	**16-20**	**25-40**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM5×8.65XA (4.0 Nm)
	Shim			V16BS
	Wrench (screw)			WT15IP
	Wrench (shim)			WH35L
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

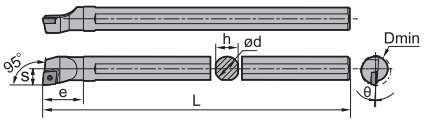
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**PCBN/PCD**
A148	A151	A152	A191

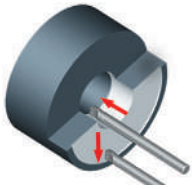
System code A322 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

CP** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SCLPR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S10K-SCLPR/L06		●	●	10	125	9	6	17	12	-7	CP**0602**
S12M-SCLPR/L06		●	●	12	150	11	8	20	16	-4	CP**0602**
S16Q-SCLPR/L09		●	●	16	180	15	10	29	20	-4	CP**09T3**
S20R-SCLPR/L09		○	○	20	200	18	13	35	25	-4	CP**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CP**0602**	CP**09T3**
	ød	**10-12**	**20-25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

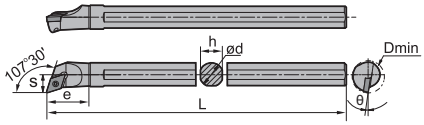
		
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Cast Iron**
A124	A124	A124

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DP** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SDQPR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	
S10K-SDQPR/L07		●	●	10	125	9	7	20	13	-8	DP**0702**
S12M-SDQPR/L07		●	●	12	150	11	9	22	16	-8	DP**0702**
S16Q-SDQPR/L07		●	●	16	180	15	11	27	20	-6	DP**0702**
S16Q-SDQPR/L11		●	●	16	180	15	11	32	20	-6	DP**11T3**
S20R-SDQPR/L11		○	○	20	200	18	13	33	25	-6	DP**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DP**0702**	DP**0702**	DP**11T3**
	ød	**10-12**	**16**	**16-20**
	Screw	l60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	l60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	l60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert



Finishing

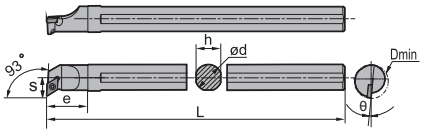
A131

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DP** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SDUPR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	Inserts
S10K-SDUPR/L07		●	●	10	125	9	9	18	15	-8	DP**0702**
S12M-SDUPR/L07		●	●	12	150	11	9	19	16	-8	DP**0702**
S16Q-SDUPR/L07		●	●	16	180	15	11	25	20	-6	DP**0702**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DP**0702**	DP**0702**
	ød	**10-12**	**16**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT07IP

Insert



Finishing

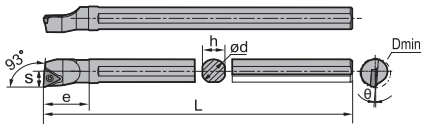
A131

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TP** steel boring bar S-Clamping

STUPR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	L	h	s	e	D_{min}	θ	
S10K-STUPR/L09		●	●	10	125	9	6	20	12	-6	TP**0902**
S12M-STUPR/L09		●	●	12	150	11	8	22	16	-4	TP**0902**
S12M-STUPR/L11		●	●	12	150	11	8	25	16	-4	TP**1103**
S16Q-STUPR/L11		●	●	16	180	15	10	27	20	-3	TP**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TP**0902**	TP**1103**
	ød	**10-12**	**12-16**
	Screw	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT07IP

Insert



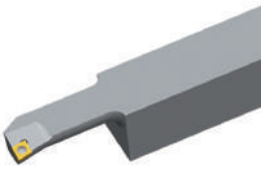
Finishing

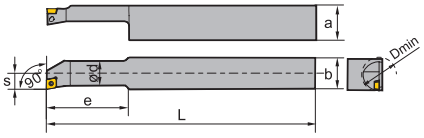
A147

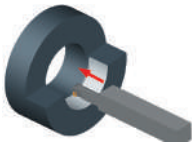
System code A322 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

CC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SCFCR/L Kr: 90°







Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ød	a	b	L	s	e	D_{min}	
S10M-SCFCR/L06S25		●	○	10	27	25	150	7	30	13	CC**0602**
S12P-SCFCR/L06S25		●		12	27	25	170	9	35	16	CC**0602**
S16Q-SCFCR/L09S25		●	○	16	27	25	180	11	40	20	CC**09T3**
S20R-SCFCR/L09S25		●		20	27	25	200	13	45	25	CC**09T3**
S25R-SCFCR/L12S25		●	●	25	27	25	200	17	50	32	CC**1204**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**0602**	CC**09T3**	CC**1204**
	ød	**10-12**	**16-20**	**25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert

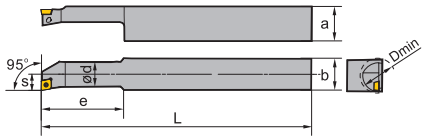
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

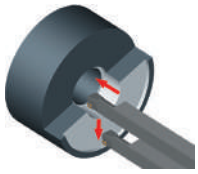
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CC** steel boring bar S-Clamping

SCLCR Kr: 95°







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ød	a	b	L	s	e	D_{min}	
S10M-SCLCR06S20		○	10	22	20	150	7	30	13	CC**0602**
S12P-SCLCR06S20		○	12	22	20	170	9	35	16	CC**0602**
S16Q-SCLCR09S20		●	16	22	20	180	11	40	20	CC**09T3**
S20R-SCLCR09S20		●	20	22	20	200	13	60	25	CC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**CC**0602****	**CC**09T3****
	ød	**10-12**	**16-20**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

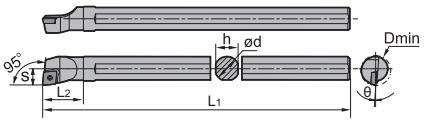
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

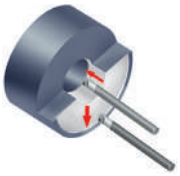
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CP** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SCLPR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	Inserts
C10M-SCLPR/L06		●	●	12	10	9	6	150	17	7	CP**0602**
C12Q-SCLPR/L06		●	○	16	12	11	8	180	20	4	CP**0602**
C16R-SCLPR/L09		●	●	20	16	15	10	200	29	4	CP**09T3**
E16R-SCLPR/L09	✻	○	○	19	16	15.5	10	200	-	-2	CP**09T3**
C20S-SCLPR/L09		●	○	25	20	18	13	250	35	4	CP**09T3**
E20S-SCLPR/L09	✻	○		24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-2	CP**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CP**0602**	CP**09T3**
	ød	**10-12**	**16-20**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

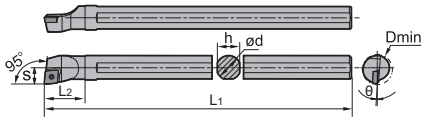
		
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Cast Iron**
A124	A124	A124

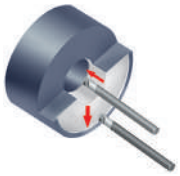
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

CC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SCLCR/L Kr: 95°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
E08K-SCLCR/L06-09	✲	●	●	9	8	7.5	5	125	-	-12	CC**0602**
E08K-SCLCR/L06-10	✲	●	●	10	8	7.5	6	125	-	-12	CC**0602**
E10M-SCLCR/L06	✲	●	●	12	10	9.5	7	150	-	-10	CC**0602**
E12Q-SCLCR/L06	✲	●	●	15	12	11.5	9	180	-	-10	CC**0602**
E16R-SCLCR/L06	✲	●	●	18	16	15.5	10	200	-	-8	CC**0602**
E12Q-SCLCR/L09	✲	●	●	15	12	11.5	9	180	-	-9	CC**09T3**
E16R-SCLCR/L09	✲	●	●	18	16	15.5	10	200	-	-10	CC**09T3**
E20S-SCLCR/L09	✲	●	●	24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-8	CC**09T3**
E25T-SCLCR/L09	✲	●	●	31	25	24	17	300	-	-6	CC**09T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	CC**0602**	CC**09T3**	CC**09T3**
	ød	8-16	12	16-25
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP

Insert

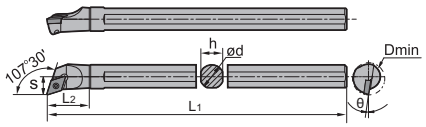
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A116	A119	A121	A122	A121	A180

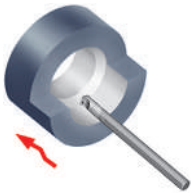
System code A322 | Grade selection A42 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A366

DP** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SDQPR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
C10M-SDQPR/L07		●	●	13	10	9	7	150	20	8	DP**0702
C12Q-SDQPR/L07		○	●	16	12	11	9	180	22	8	DP**0702
C16R-SDQPR/L07		○	○	20	16	15	11	200	27	6	DP**0702
C16R-SDQPR/L11		○	○	20	16	15	11	200	32	6	DP**11T3**
C20S-SDQPR/L11		●	○	25	20	18	13	250	33	6	DP**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	DP**0702	DP**0702	DP**11T3**
	ød	10-12	16	16-20
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert



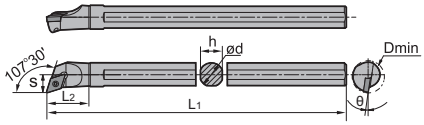
Finishing
A131

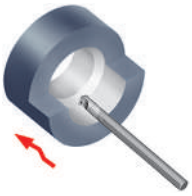
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SDQCR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
E08K-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	●	11	8	7.5	6.5	125	-	-12	DC**0702**
E10M-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	●	12	10	9.5	7	150	-	-10	DC**0702**
E12Q-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	●	15	12	11.5	9	180	-	-10	DC**0702**
E16R-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	○	18	16	15.5	10	200	27-	-6	DC**0702**
E20S-SDQCR/L07	✻	●	○	24	20	19.5	13	250	33-	-4	DC**0702**
E16R-SDQCR/L11	✻	●	●	18	16	15.5	10	200	-	-8	DC**11T3**
E20S-SDQCR/L11	✻	●	○	24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-8	DC**11T3**
E25T-SDQCR/L11	✻	●	○	31	25	24	17	300	-	-6	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**DC**0702****	**DC**11T3****
	ød	**8-20**	**16-25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

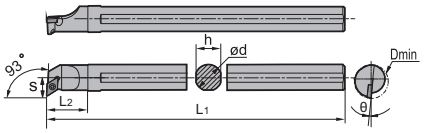
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

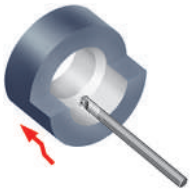
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DP** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SDUPR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	Inserts
C10M-SDUPR/L07		●	●	15	10	9	9	150	18	8	DP**0702**
C12Q-SDUPR/L07		●	○	16	12	11	9	180	19	8	DP**0702**
C16R-SDUPR/L07		○	○	20	16	15	11	200	25	6	DP**0702**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**DP**0702****
	ød	**15-20**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP

Insert



Finishing

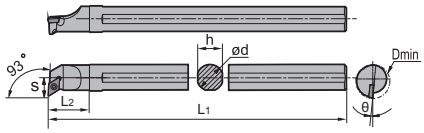
A131

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

DC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SDUCR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
E10M-SDUCR/L07	✲	●	○	12	10	9.5	7	150	-	-10	DC**0702**
E12Q-SDUCR/L07	✲	●	●	15	12	11.5	9	180	-	-10	DC**0702**
E16R-SDUCR/L07	✲	●	○	18	16	15.5	10	200	-	-6	DC**0702**
E20S-SDUCR/L07	✲	○	○	24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-4	DC**0702**
E16R-SDUCR/L11	✲	●	○	18	16	15.5	10	200	-	-8	DC**11T3**
E20S-SDUCR/L11	✲	●	●	24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-8	DC**11T3**
E25T-SDUCR/L11	✲	○	○	31	25	24	17	300	-	-6	DC**11T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**DC**0702****	**DC**11T3****
	ød	**10-20**	**16-25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

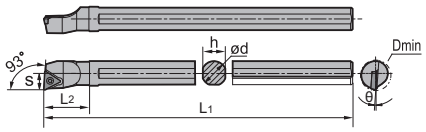
					
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Roughing**	**Alum Machining**	**Cast Iron**	**PCBN/PCD**
A126	A127	A129	A129	A129	A184

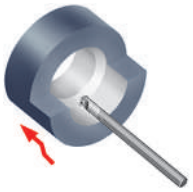
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TP** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

STUPR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	Inserts
C10M-STUPR/L09		○	○	12	10	9	6	150	20	6	TP**0902**
C12Q-STUPR/L09		●		16	12	11	8	180	22	4	TP**0902**
C12Q-STUPR/L11		●		16	12	11	8	180	25	4	TP**1103**
C16R-STUPR/L11		○	○	20	16	15	10	200	27	3	TP**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TP**0902**	TP**1103**
		10-12	**12-16**
	Screw	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT07IP

Insert



Finishing

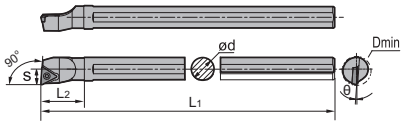
A147

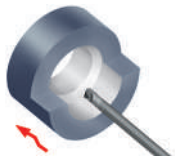
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

STFCR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
E08K-STFCR/L09	✲	○	●	11	8	7.5	6	125	-	-12	TC**0902**
E10M-STFCR/L09	✲	○	○	12	10	9.5	7	150	-	-10	TC**0902**
E12Q-STFCR/L11	✲	○	○	15	12	11.5	9	180	-	-10	TC**1102**
E16R-STFCR/L11	✲	○	○	18	16	15.5	10	200	-	-8	TC**1102**
E20S-STFCR/L11	✲	○	○	24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-8	TC**1102**
E20S-STFCR/L16	✲	○	○	24	20	19.5	13	250	-	-8	TC**16T3**
E25T-STFCR/L16	✲	○	○	31	25	24	17	300	-	-6	TC**16T3**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TC**0902**	TC**1102**	TC**16T3**
		8-10	**12-20**	**20-25**
	Screw	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

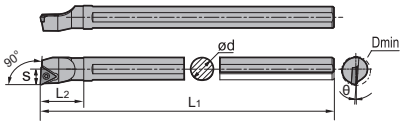
Finishing	Medium Cut	Roughing	Alum Machining	Cast Iron	PCBN/PCD
A141	A142	A143	A145	A143	A187

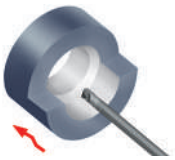
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

TC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

STFPR/L Kr: 90°







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
E10M-STFPR/L11	✲	○	○	12	10	9.5	6	150	-	-5	TP**1103**
E12Q-STFPR/L11	✲	○	○	15	12	11.5	8	180	-	-4	TP**1103**
E16R-STFPR/L11	✲	○	○	19	16	15.5	10	200	-	-2	TP**1103**
E20S-STFPR/L11	✲	○	○	24	20	19	13	250	-	-2	TP**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TP**1103**
		10-20
	Screw	I60M3.0×7.0 (1.8 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT08IP

Insert



Finishing

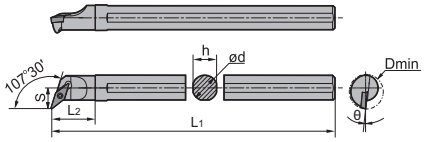
A147

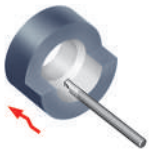
System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SVQCR/L Kr: 107°30'







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
C16R-SVQCR/L11		○	○	22	16	15	13	200	28	-6	VC**1103**
C20S-SVQCR/L11		○	○	26	20	18	15	250	32	-4	VC**1103**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**
		16-20
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP

Insert

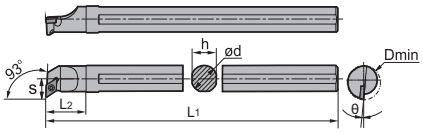
		
Finishing	**Alum Machining**	**PCBN/PCD**
A156	A154	A193

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

VC** solid carbide boring bar S-Clamping

SVUCR/L Kr: 93°







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	Inserts
C16R-SVUCR/L11			○	24	16	15	15	200	25	6	VC**1103**
E16R-SVUCR/L11	✻	○	○	22	16	15	13	200	-	-6.5	VC**1103**
C20S-SVUCR/L11		●	●	28	20	18	17	250	30	4	VC**1103**
E20S-SVUCR/L11	✻	○	○	27	20	18	13	250	-	-6.5	VC**1103**
E25T-SVUCR/L16	✻	○	○	35	25	23	20.5	300	-	-6.5	VC**1604**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	VC**1103**	VC**1604**
		16-20	**25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP

Insert

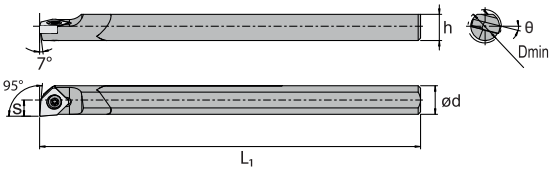
			
Finishing	**Medium Cut**	**Alum Machining**	**PCBN/PCD**
A156	A156	A154	A193

System code A322 Grade selection A42 Technical info A501 Cutting data A366

ZNEX solid carbide boring bar S clamping

SZLNR Kr: 95°





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]							Insert
		R	L	D_{min}	ød	h	s	L_1	L_2	θ	
C06X-SZLNR04		●		7	6	5,5	3,4	80	-	-14	ZNEX0401**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

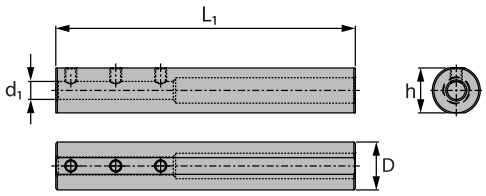
Spare parts

	Insert	**ZNEX0401****
	ød	**6**
	Screw	I60M2x3,7 (0,5 Nm)
	Wrench (Screw)	WT06IP

C06X** holder

SZLNR Kr: 95°





Article	Stock	Dimensions [mm]			
		D	d_1	L_1	h
SHSZ1600.06.100	●	16	6	100	15

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Screw	M4x5SH
	Wrench (Screw)	WH20L

Register on our website and order online now.

www.zccct-europe.com

General turning Recommended cutting data

Turning insert, negative

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						HC (CVD)								
						YBC103			YB6315			YBC152		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
						0,1	0,2	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,6
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	520	420	280	500	400	270	500	400	270
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	440	360	250	420	340	230	420	340	230
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	350	300	220	330	280	200	330	280	200
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	340	290	210	320	270	190	320	270	190
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	300	260	190	280	240	170	280	240	170
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	420	320	200	400	300	180	400	300	180
			tempered	275	7	300	250	170	280	230	150	280	230	150
			tempered	300	8	280	240	170	260	220	150	260	220	150
			tempered	350	9	250	210	140	230	190	120	230	190	120
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	380	310	210	360	290	190	360	290	190
			hardened and tempered	325	11	210	180	150	190	160	130	190	160	130
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12									
		martensitic	tempered	240	13									
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14									
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15									
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16									
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17									
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18									
		perlitic		250	19									
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20									
		perlitic		230	21									
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22									
		hardenable	hardened	100	23									
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24									
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25									
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26									
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27									
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28									
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29									
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30									
			hardened	280	31									
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32									
			hardened	350	33									
			cast	320	34									
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35									
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36									
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37									
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38									
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39									
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40									
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																								
HC (CVD)																								
YBC203			YBC252			YBC352			YBM153			YBM253			YBD102			YB7315			YBD152		
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
0,1	0,4	0,8	0,1	0,4	0,8	0,2	0,5	1,0	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,3	0,5
480	370	230	480	370	230	430	330	220															
400	310	190	400	310	190	350	270	180															
310	250	160	310	250	160	260	210	150															
300	240	150	300	240	150	250	200	140															
260	210	130	260	210	130	210	170	120															
380	290	170	380	290	170	320	240	150															
260	210	140	260	210	140	200	170	120															
240	200	140	240	200	140	180	160	120															
220	180	110	220	180	110	150	130	90															
310	250	170	310	250	170	220	180	130															
150	130	100	150	130	100	–	–	–															
									380	295	210	350	265	180									
									190	155	120	150	110	65									
									250	200	150	200	140	80									
									200	160	130	160	115	70									
															530	380	220	600	410	220	540	375	210
															240	200	150	330	240	150	280	210	140
															300	210	145	340	250	160	290	215	140
															220	150	105	260	190	120	210	155	100
															330	265	220	370	300	230	320	265	210
															230	155	100	280	200	120	230	165	100

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN Si3N4 ceramic
CM Mixed ceramic
HC_1 Coated cermet
BC CBN with coating
CC Coated cutting ceramic
CR Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP Polycrystalline diamond

Turning insert, negative

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						HC (CVD)			HC (PVD)					
						YBD152C			YBG101			YBG102		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]					
						0,1	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,6
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1									
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2									
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3									
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4									
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5									
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6									
			tempered	275	7									
			tempered	300	8									
			tempered	350	9									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10									
			hardened and tempered	325	11									
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12							360	290	200
		martensitic	tempered	240	13							180	150	110
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14							240	190	140
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15							190	150	110
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	570	395	220						
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	310	230	150						
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	310	230	150						
		perlitic		250	19	230	170	110						
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	340	280	220						
		perlitic		230	21	250	180	110						
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22				2000	1200	–	2000	1200	–
		hardenable	hardened	100	23				610	420	–	610	420	–
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24				550	300	–	550	300	–
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25				360	190	–	360	190	–
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26				320	170	–	320	170	–
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27				730	350	–	730	350	–
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28				370	330	–	370	330	–
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29				270	200	–	270	200	–
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30							65	45	–
			hardened	280	31							60	40	–
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32							60	40	–
			hardened	350	33							55	35	–
			cast	320	34							55	35	–
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35							100	60	–
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36							80	40	–
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37									
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38									
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39									
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40									
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																								
HC (PVD)																HC_1			HT					
YBS103			YBG105			YB9320			YBG205			YPD201			YNG151C			YNG151			YNT251		
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]					
0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
															510	350	–	510	350	–	510	350	–
															430	270	–	430	270	–	430	270	–
															330	220	–	330	220	–	330	220	–
															320	200	–	320	200	–	320	200	–
															280	170	–	280	170	–	280	170	–
															400	240	–	400	240	–	400	240	–
															290	180	–	290	180	–	290	180	–
															240	170	–	240	170	–	240	170	–
															220	150	–	220	150	–	220	150	–
															340	220	–	340	220	–	340	220	–
															180	110	–	180	110	–	180	110	–
360	290	200	360	290	200	360	290	200	320	250	160	360	290	200									
180	150	110	180	150	110	190	155	110	170	150	110	190	155	110									
240	190	140	240	190	140	250	210	150	230	190	140	250	210	150									
190	150	110	190	150	110	200	165	120	180	150	110	200	165	120									
															430	365	280	430	365	280	430	365	280
															390	340	270	390	340	270	390	340	270
															360	300	220	360	300	220	360	300	220
															340	295	230	340	295	230	340	295	230
															310	260	190	310	260	190	310	260	190
															250	210	150	250	210	150	250	210	150
80	65	45	65	45	–	55	35	–	55	–	–	–	65	45									
75	60	40	60	40	–	50	30	–	50	–	–	–	60	40									
70	60	40	60	40	–	50	30	–	50	–	–	–	60	40									
65	55	35	55	35	–	45	25	–	45	–	–	–	55	35									
65	55	35	55	35	–	45	25	–	45	–	–	–	55	35									
110	100	60	100	60	–	80	60	–	70	–	–	–	100	60									
90	80	40	80	40	–	60	40	–	50	–	–	–	80	40									

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN Si3N4 ceramic
CM Mixed ceramic
HC_1 Coated cermet
BC CBN with coating
CC Coated cutting ceramic
CR Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP Polycrystalline diamond

General turning Recommended cutting data

Turning insert, negative

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						HW						BL		
						YD101			YD201			YCB112		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
						0,05	0,2	0,35	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1									
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2									
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3									
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4									
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5									
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6									
			tempered	275	7									
			tempered	300	8									
			tempered	350	9									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10									
			hardened and tempered	325	11									
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12									
		martensitic	tempered	240	13									
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14									
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15									
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16									
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17									
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18									
		perlitic		250	19									
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20									
		perlitic		230	21									
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	1750	1200	800	1750	1200	800			
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	510	380	250	510	380	250			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	460	320	175	460	320	175			
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	300	205	110	300	205	110			
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	270	185	100	270	185	100			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	610	410	205	610	410	205			
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	310	250	195	310	250	195			
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	225	170	115	225	170	115			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30									
			hardened	280	31									
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32							180	160	140
			hardened	350	33							160	140	120
			cast	320	34							120	100	80
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35									
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36									
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37							220	170	130
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38							200	160	120
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39							200	150	100
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40							200	150	100
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																									
BL										BC									BH			BL			
YCB113			YCB121			YCB131			YCB113C			YCB121C			YCB131C			YCB215			YZB630			
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			
0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,3	0,5		
																			1500	980	400				
																			1250	800	320				
																			–	–	–				
																			300	200	100				
																			–	–	–				
																			300	200	100				
							160	140	120																
							140	120	100																
							120	100	80																
240	180	140	220	170	130	160	120	100	240	180	140	220	170	130	160	120	100				220	170	130		
220	180	140	200	160	120	150	120	100	220	180	140	200	160	120	150	120	100				200	160	120		
250	150	100	200	150	100	180	120	100	250	150	100	200	150	100	180	120	100				200	150	100		
200	150	100	200	150	100	150	120	100	200	150	100	200	150	100	150	120	100				200	150	100		

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN Si3N4 ceramic
CM Mixed ceramic
HC_1 Coated cermet
BC CBN with coating
CC Coated cutting ceramic
CR Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP Polycrystalline diamond

General turning Recommended cutting data

Turning insert, negative

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						BC			BH			CM		
						YZB630C			YZB233			CA1000		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
						0,1	0,3	0,5	0,3	0,9	1,5	0,1	0,6	1,5
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1									
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2									
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3									
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4									
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5									
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6									
			tempered	275	7									
			tempered	300	8									
			tempered	350	9									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10									
			hardened and tempered	325	11									
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12									
		martensitic	tempered	240	13									
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14									
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15									
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16				1500	950	400			
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17				1250	780	320			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18				–	–	–			
		perlitic		250	19				500	300	100			
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20				–	–	–			
		perlitic		230	21				500	300	100			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22									
		hardenable	hardened	100	23									
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24									
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25									
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26									
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27									
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28									
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29									
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30									
			hardened	280	31									
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32									
			hardened	350	33									
			cast	320	34									
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35									
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36									
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	220	170	130				180	150	120
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	200	160	120				140	120	80
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	200	150	100				80	60	40
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40	200	150	100				–	–	–
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																
CC			CN						CR							
CM1000			CN1000			CS1000			CW1400			CW1800				
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]				
0,1	0,6	1,5	0,1	0,6	1,5	0,1	0,6	1,5	0,1	0,6	1,5	0,1	0,6	1,5		
			800	700	600											
			750	625	500											
			600	530	450											
			500	420	350											
			800	700	600											
			700	600	500											
						450	400	350	400	350	300	400	350	300		
						300	250	200	300	250	200	300	250	200		
						250	180	150	180	160	140	180	160	140		
200	160	140														
150	130	100														
–	–	–														
–	–	–														

HC	Coated carbide
HT	Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW	Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL	Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH	Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN	Si3N4 ceramic
CM	Mixed ceramic
HC_1	Coated cermet
BC	CBN with coating
CC	Coated cutting ceramic
CR	Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP	Polycrystalline diamond

Turning insert, positive

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						HC (CVD)								
						YBC103			YB6315			YBC152		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
						0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	460	400	280	450	390	270	450	390	270
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	390	340	240	380	330	230	380	330	230
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	310	275	210	300	265	200	300	265	200
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	300	265	200	290	255	190	290	255	190
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	260	235	180	250	225	170	250	225	170
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	370	310	190	360	300	180	360	300	180
			tempered	275	7	260	220	160	250	210	150	250	210	150
			tempered	300	8	240	210	160	230	200	150	230	200	150
			tempered	350	9	210	180	130	200	170	120	200	170	120
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	330	285	200	320	275	190	320	275	190
			hardened and tempered	325	11	170	160	140	160	150	130	160	150	130
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12									
		martensitic	tempered	240	13									
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14									
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15									
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16									
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17									
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18									
		perlitic		250	19									
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20									
		perlitic		230	21									
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22									
		hardenable	hardened	100	23									
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24									
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25									
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26									
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27									
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28									
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29									
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30									
			hardened	280	31									
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32									
			hardened	350	33									
			cast	320	34									
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35									
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36									
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37									
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38									
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39									
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40									
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																								
HC (CVD)																								
YBC203			YBC252			YBC352			YBM153			YBM253			YBD102			YB7315			YBD152		
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
430	350	230	430	350	230	390	310	230															
360	295	190	360	295	190	315	250	190															
280	235	160	280	235	160	230	195	160															
270	225	150	270	225	150	220	185	150															
235	195	130	235	195	130	185	155	120															
340	270	170	340	270	170	290	225	150															
235	195	140	235	195	140	170	150	130															
220	180	140	220	180	140	150	140	130															
190	155	110	190	155	110	130	110	90															
280	230	170	280	230	170	180	160	140															
130	115	100	130	115	100	–	–	–															
									360	340	260	330	300	230									
									180	170	140	150	130	95									
									240	220	170	195	170	115									
									190	175	140	160	140	100									
															480	345	200	540	370	200	490	340	190
															220	180	135	300	220	135	250	190	130
															270	210	130	300	230	145	260	200	125
															200	150	95	230	180	110	190	140	90
															275	240	180	310	260	190	265	230	170
															190	145	85	230	170	100	190	140	90

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN Si3N4 ceramic
CM Mixed ceramic
HC_1 Coated cermet
BC CBN with coating
CC Coated cutting ceramic
CR Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP Polycrystalline diamond

General turning Recommended cutting data

Turning insert, positive

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						HC (CVD)			HC (PVD)					
						YBD152C			YBG101			YBG102		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
						0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1									
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2									
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3									
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4									
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5									
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6									
			tempered	275	7									
			tempered	300	8									
			tempered	350	9									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10									
			hardened and tempered	325	11									
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12							305	245	205
		martensitic	tempered	240	13							150	125	100
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14							200	165	145
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15							160	130	115
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	520	360	200						
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	280	210	135						
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	280	220	135						
		perlitic		250	19	210	160	100						
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	280	245	180						
		perlitic		230	21	210	160	100						
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22				1800	880	–	1800	880	–
		hardenable	hardened	100	23				540	380	–	540	380	–
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24				500	270	–	500	270	–
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25				320	170	–	320	170	–
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26				290	150	–	290	150	–
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27				660	320	–	660	320	–
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28				330	300	–	330	300	–
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29				220	175	–	220	175	–
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30							60	45	–
			hardened	280	31							55	40	–
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32							55	40	–
			hardened	350	33							50	35	–
			cast	320	34							50	35	–
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35							95	60	–
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36							75	40	–
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37									
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38									
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39									
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40									
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																								
HC (PVD)																HC_1			HT					
YBS103			YBG105			YB9320			YBG205			YPD201			YNG151C			YNG151			YNT251		
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,4
															470	320	–	470	320	–	470	320	–
															400	250	–	400	250	–	400	250	–
															300	200	–	300	200	–	300	200	–
															290	180	–	290	180	–	290	180	–
															245	150	–	245	150	–	245	150	–
															370	220	–	370	220	–	370	220	–
															255	160	–	255	160	–	255	160	–
															200	140	–	200	140	–	200	140	–
															185	130	–	185	130	–	185	130	–
															285	180	–	285	180	–	285	180	–
															150	90	–	150	90	–	150	90	–
305	245	205	305	245	205	305	245	206	270	205	165	360	290	200									
150	125	100	150	125	100	160	130	110	145	125	100	190	155	110									
200	165	145	200	165	145	210	180	155	195	165	145	250	210	150									
160	130	115	160	130	115	170	140	120	155	130	115	200	165	120									
															390	330	255	390	330	255	390	330	255
															355	310	245	355	310	245	355	310	245
															330	270	200	330	270	200	330	270	200
															310	270	210	310	270	210	310	270	210
															260	220	160	260	220	160	260	220	160
															210	170	120	210	170	120	210	170	120
70	50	–	60	45	–	50	35	–	50	–	–	–	50	35									
60	45	–	55	40	–	45	30	–	45	–	–	–	45	30									
60	45	–	55	40	–	45	30	–	45	–	–	–	45	30									
66	40	–	50	35	–	40	–	–	40	–	–	–	40	–									
66	40	–	50	35	–	40	–	–	40	–	–	–	40	–									
100	65	–	95	60	–	75	60	–	70	–	–	–	75	60									
75	50	–	75	40	–	55	40	–	45	–	–	–	55	40									

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN Si3N4 ceramic
CM Mixed ceramic
HC_1 Coated cermet
BC CBN with coating
CC Coated cutting ceramic
CR Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP Polycrystalline diamond

General turning Recommended cutting data

Turning insert, positive

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						HW						BL		
						YD101			YD201			YCB112		
						Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]		
						0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1									
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2									
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3									
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4									
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5									
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6									
			tempered	275	7									
			tempered	300	8									
			tempered	350	9									
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10									
			hardened and tempered	325	11									
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12									
		martensitic	tempered	240	13									
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14									
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15									
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16									
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17									
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18									
		perlitic		250	19									
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20									
		perlitic		230	21									
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	1550	1050	700	1550	1050	700			
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	450	320	200	450	320	200			
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	400	270	150	400	270	150			
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	250	170	95	250	170	95			
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	230	150	85	230	150	85			
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	550	370	170	550	370	170			
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	260	210	160	260	210	160			
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	190	145	95	190	145	95			
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30	55	30	–	55	30	–	–	–	–
			hardened	280	31	55	25	–	55	25	–	–	–	–
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32	45	25	–	45	25	–	180	160	140
			hardened	350	33	35	20	–	35	20	–	160	140	120
			cast	320	34	40	20	–	40	20	–	120	100	80
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35	60	40	–	60	40	–	–	–	–
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36	30	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37							220	170	130
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38							200	160	120
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39							200	150	100
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40							200	150	100
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplastics			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																								
BL										BC									BH			DP		
YCB113			YCB121			YCB131			YCB113C			YCB121C			YCB131C			YCB215			YCD421		
Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]			Feed rate [mm]					
0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,05	0,2	0,4
																			1500	980	400			
																			1250	800	320			
																			–	–	–			
																			300	200	100			
																			–	–	–			
																			300	200	100			
																						2500	2000	250
																						2500	2000	250
																						2500	2000	250
																						2500	2000	250
																						1000	800	100
																						650	530	70
																						650	530	70
																						400	330	40
						–	–	–																
						–	–	–																
						160	140	120																
						140	120	100																
						120	100	80																
						–	–	–																
						–	–	–																
240	180	140	220	170	130	160	120	100	240	180	140	220	170	130	160	120	100						
220	180	140	200	160	120	150	120	100	220	180	140	200	160	120	150	120	100						
250	150	100	200	150	100	180	120	100	250	150	100	200	150	100	180	120	100						
200	150	100	200	150	100	150	120	100	200	150	100	200	150	100	150	120	100						

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, primary component (TiC) or (TiN), cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, primary component (WC)
BL Cubic boron nitride with low BN content
BH Cubic boron nitride with high BN content
CN Si3N4 ceramic
CM Mixed ceramic
HC_1 Coated cermet
BC CBN with coating
CC Coated cutting ceramic
CR Cutting ceramic, primary component aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3), reinforced
DP Polycrystalline diamond

PARTING & GROOVING



Parting & grooving

Product overview	**A382-A383**
System overview	**A384-A385**
Tool holder orientation	**A386-A387**
Chip breaker overview	**A388-A389**
Application fields of chip breakers	**A390-A391**
Grade overview	**A392-A393**
Application fields of grades	**A394-A397**
System code – inserts	**A398**
Inserts	**A399-A415**
System code – inserts – QC series	**A416**
Inserts – QC series	**A417-A421**
System code – tool holders	**A422-A424**
Tool holders	**A425-A445**
Precision monoblock tool holder	**A446-A451**
System code – tool holders – QC series	**A452**
Tool holders – QC series	**A453-A455**
Recommended cutting data	**A456-A457**
Technical Information	**A510**
Special tools	**A513**

Parting & grooving inserts

Double sided



ZT*D-MM	ZT*D-MG	ZT**-EG	ZP*D-MG	ZP*D-MG-R/L	
2-8	2.5-6	1-6.5	2.5-6	2.35-2.85	Width
A399	A404	A407	A400	A401	Page



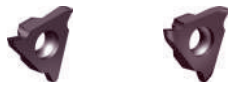
ZR*D-MG	ZR*D-EG	ZR*D-LH	ZILD-LC		
2.5-6	3-6	6-8	8		Width
A410	A411	A414	A415		Page

Single sided



ZT*S-MM	ZT*S-MG	ZP*S-MG	ZP*S-MG-R/L	ZIMF-NM	ZIGQ-NM	
2.5-6	5-6	2.5-6	2.5-3	3-6	3-6	Width
A406	A405	A402	A403	A412	A413	Page

Three cutting edges



QC**R/L	QC**R/L***R	
0.75-4.8	1-4	Width
A417	A420	Page

External tool holders



GQCR/L**

A453



QER/L**

A425



QE*SN**

A431



QE*SN-1**

A432



QE*SN30

A427



QE*SR/L

A430



QECDR/L

A428

Page



QFR/L**

A434



QFRR/LL**

A436



QF*DR/L

A439



QF*SRR/LL

A438



QFHSDR/L

A441



QX*DR/L

A429



QZS*

A433

Page



QER/L-DGC**

A446



QER/L-DGSC**

A448



QER/L-SC**

A449

Page

Boring bars



C*-Q*DR/L**

A444



C40X-Q*DR/L

A443



S*K-QCR/L**

A454

Page

Parting & grooving System overview

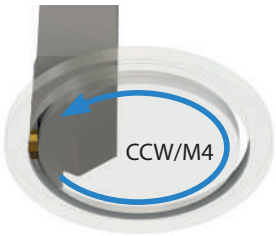
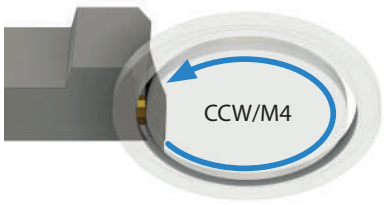
	System information	Groove width S	Groove depth a_r max.	Grooving	Parting	Turning	Page
QE system	• System for **radial parting off and grooving** and **turning** • Tool holders available for internal and external machining • Available with targeted cooling and direct supply of coolant via the shank • Inserts with one or two cutting edges • Inserts for precision grooving available	2,0–6,0 mm	max 30,0 mm	✔	✔	✔	■ A425 ● A444
QZ and QE system	• System for **radial parting off** and **grooving** • Insert holder and clamping block in one • Self-clamping system • Inserts with one cutting edge • Can be used in a wide range of applications	2,5–6,0 mm	max 60,0 mm	✔	✔	–	■ A431
QF system	• System for radial **grooving and turning** • Penetration diameter range of Ø 48–400 mm • Screw clamped for maximum stability • Inserts with two cutting edges • Tool holders available in a neutral design or with a 90° offset • Right base for M3 • Left base for M4	2,0–6,0 mm	max 22,0 mm	✔	–	✔	■ A434
QX system	• System for **undercutting** • Shank holder with 45° approach angle • Screw clamped for maximum stability • For grooving inserts with two cutting edges • For turning operations and machining undercuts and recesses. Can also be used in copy turning applications	3,0–6,0 mm	max 4,0 mm	✔	–	✔	■ A429

■ External tool holders
● Boring bars

	System information	Groove width S	Groove depth a_r max.	Grooving	Parting	Turning	Page
C*X-Q system	• Special system for **machining aluminium wheels** • Boring bar with 15° approach angle • Screw clamped for maximum stability • For grooving inserts with two cutting edges • Penetration diameter range from Ø 160 mm • Special chip breakers for aluminium machining	6,0–8,0 mm	max 80,0 mm	–	–	✔	● A443
QE*S*N system	• System specially designed for **heat-resistant alloys** • Special chip breakers for heat-resistant alloys • Screw clamped for maximum stability • For grooving inserts with one cutting edge	3,0–6,0 mm	max 22,0 mm	✔	–	✔	■ A430
QC system	• System for **precision grooving** • Tool holders available for external and internal machining • Tangential screw clamping for high stability and rigidity • Three cutting edges for high efficiency • Precision-ground grooving inserts with high tolerances • High repeatability even after replacing insert • Grooving inserts with straight or round cutting edge • Special feature with internal machining: right tool holder + left grooving insert / left tool holder + right grooving insert	0,5–4,8 mm	max 5,0 mm	✔	–	–	■ A453 ● A454

■ External tool holders
● Boring bars

Tool holders for axial machining

Tool holder	Tool holder orientation
QFFD****L**-**H	
QFFD****R**-**H	
QFFD****LL**-**H	
QFFD****RR**-**H	
QFFD****L**-**L	
QFFD****R**-**L	

Notes

Parting & grooving Chip breaker overview

Grooving

MM P M K S




Sintered chip breaker with straight cutting edge for general machining of steel, stainless steel, cast iron and difficult-to-machine materials. Can be used for grooving, turning and parting off.

MG P M K S




Sintered chip breaker for general machining of steel, stainless steel, cast iron and difficult-to-machine materials. Can be used for grooving, turning and parting off.

MG P M K S




Universal chip breaker with round profile for general machining of steel, stainless steel and cast iron. Suitable for grooving and profiling.

EG M P S



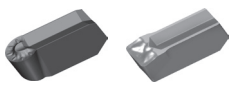

Ground precision chip breaker for grooving and turning applications. Suitable for machining of stainless steel. E-tolerance for high repeatability.

EG M P S




Ground precision chip breaker with round profile for grooving and turning applications. Suitable for machining of stainless steel. E-tolerance for high repeatability.

NM S

Special chip breaker for machining of heat-resistant materials.

Grooving

LC N





Ground chip breaker for profile and turning applications of non-ferrous metals.

LH N

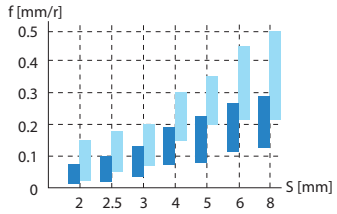
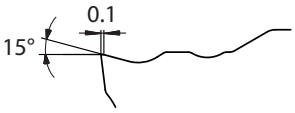
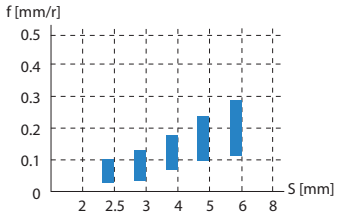
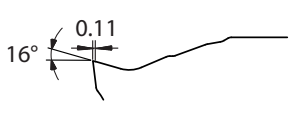
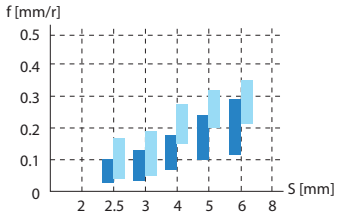
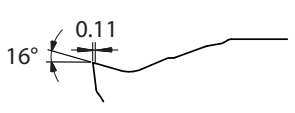
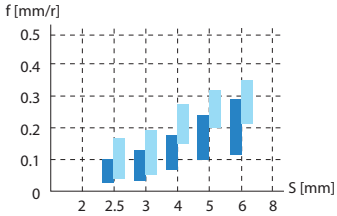
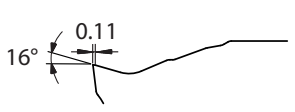
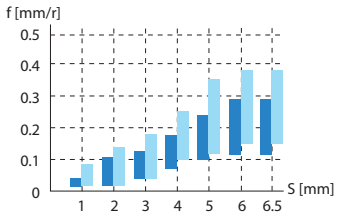
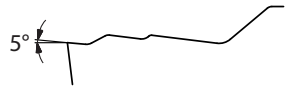
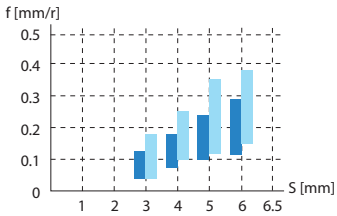
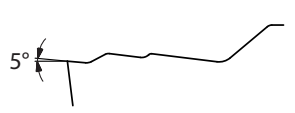
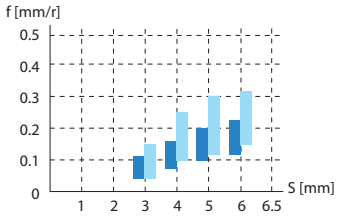
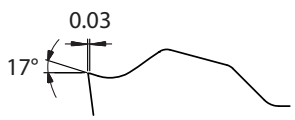




Ground chip breaker for profile and turning applications of non-ferrous metals.

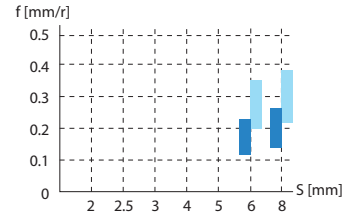
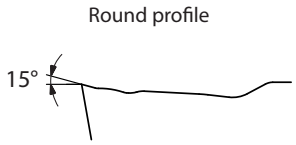
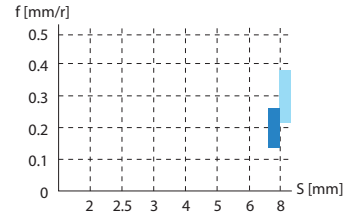
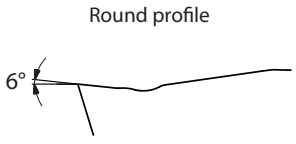
Parting & grooving

Application fields of chip breakers

Chip breaker	Application	P	M	K	N	S	H	Feed	Cutting edge design
ZT****-MM	Parting & grooving ✔	✔	✔	✔		✔			
	Turning ✔								S = 4 mm
ZP****-MG	Parting & grooving ✔	✔	✔	✔		✔			
	Turning –								S = 4 mm
ZT****-MG	Parting & grooving ✔	✔	✔	✔		✔			
	Turning ✔								S = 4 mm
ZR****-MG	Parting & grooving ✔	✔	✔	✔		✔			Round profile 
	Turning ✔								S = 4 mm
ZT****-EG	Parting & grooving ✔	✔	✔	✔		✔			
	Turning ✔								
ZR****-EG	Parting & grooving ✔	✔	✔		✔	✔			Round profile 
	Turning ✔								S = 4 mm
ZI****-NM	Parting & grooving ✔		✔		✔	✔			Round profile 
	Turning ✔								S = 4 mm

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

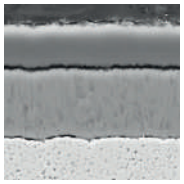
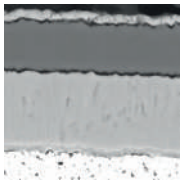
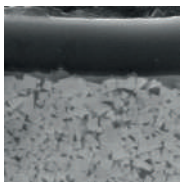
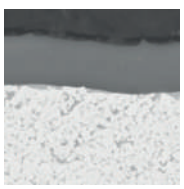
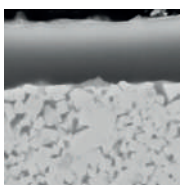
Parting & grooving
Turning

Chip breaker	Application	P	M	K	N	S	H	Feed	Cutting edge design
ZR****-LH	Parting & grooving ✔				✔	✔			
	Turning ✔								
ZI****-LC	Parting & grooving ✔				✔	✔			
	Turning ✔								

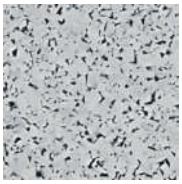
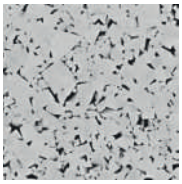
✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Parting & grooving
Turning

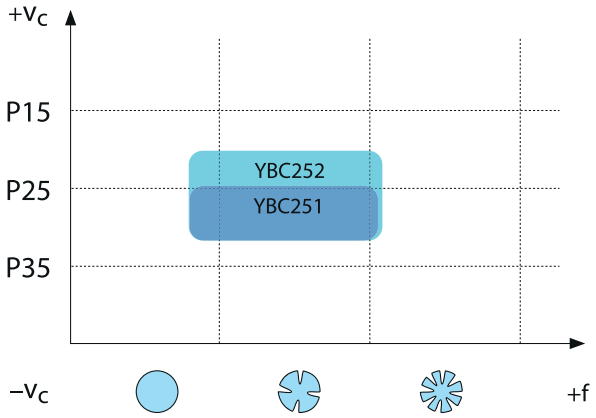
Parting & grooving

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBC252	P20 - P35		CVD coated P20–P35 carbide grade for medium operation to roughing of steel and casting steel. Optimal performance of wear resistance and toughness for a wide application field.
YBC251	P20 - P35		CVD coated P20–P35 carbide grade for medium operation to roughing of steel and casting steel in lower cutting speed.
YBG105	S05 - S20		PVD multilayer coated S05–S20 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of super alloy material but also stainless steel. Good wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide application field.
YBG102	S05 - S15		PVD coated S05–S15 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of super alloy material, stainless steel and aluminum. Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YB9320	P10 - P30 M10 - M25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M10–M25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (grooving/milling). Optimised coating stability for higher wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YBG205	P10 - P30 M20 - M40 S15-S25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M20–M40/S15–S25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (milling). Excellent wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YBG202	P10 - P30 M10 - M25		PVD coated P10–P30/M10–M25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of stainless steel and steel (milling). Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YBG302	P15 - P30 M25 - M40		PVD coated P15–P30/M25–M40 carbide substrate for medium roughing application of stainless steel and steel (milling). Good wear resistance and toughness.

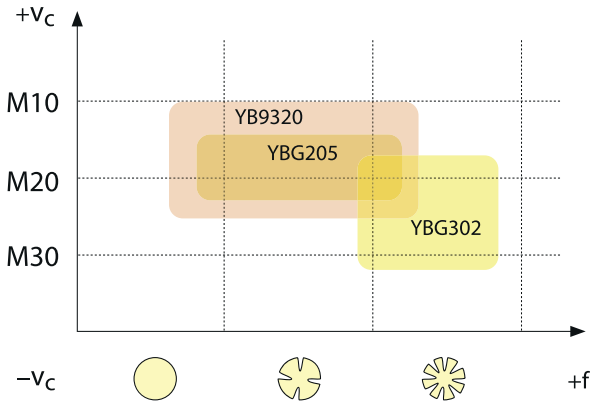
Parting & grooving

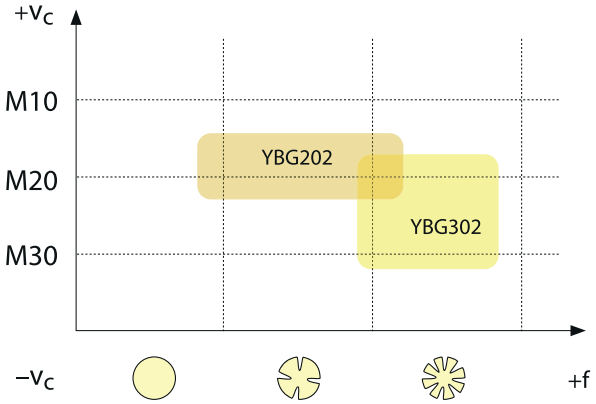
Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YD101	K05 - K20 N05 - N20		Uncoated K05–K20/N05–N20 carbide substrate for fine to medium application in aluminum and other material.
YD201	K10 - K30 N10 - N30		Uncoated K10–K30/N10–N30 carbide substrate for medium application in aluminum and other material.

CVD coated carbide grades for steel

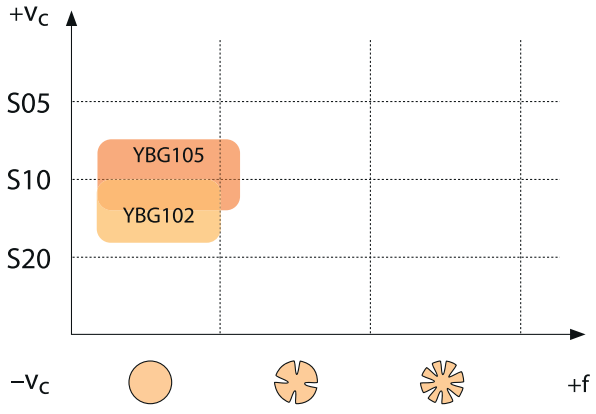


PVD coated carbide grades for stainless steel

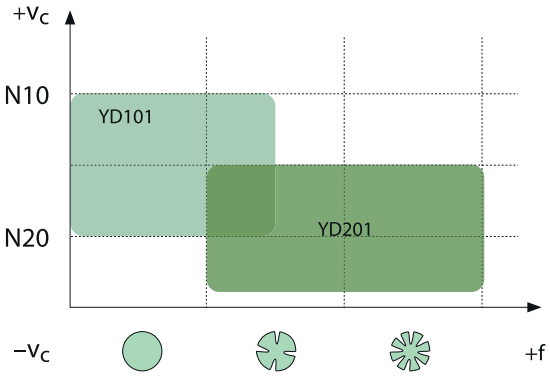




PVD coated carbide grades for superalloys



Carbide grades for non-ferrous metals



Application fields of grades – parting & grooving

	ISO	HC[1] (CVD)	HC[1] (PVD)	HT	HC[2]	Ceramic	HW	CBN	PCD
P	P01								
	P10	YBC251, YBC252							
	P20								
	P30								
	P40								
M	M01								
	M10		YBG202, YBG205, YB9320, YBG302						
	M20								
	M30								
	M40								
K	K01								
	K10								
	K20								
	K30								
N	N01								
	N10						YD101, YD102		
	N20								
	N30								
S	S01								
	S10		YBG102, YBG105						
	S20								
	S30								
H	H01								
	H10								
	H20								
	H30								

P	Steel	N	Non-ferrous metals
M	Stainless steel	S	Heat-resistant alloys
K	Cast iron	H	Hardened materials

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Notes

Parting & grooving System code – inserts

ZP	G	D	04	04	–	M	G
1	2	3	4	5		6	7

Application	
Code	Description
ZP	Parting
ZT	Grooving & turning
ZR	Form turning

1

Insert seat size [mm]	
Groove width	
Code	Description
B	2,0
E	2,5
F	3,0
G	4,0
H	5,0
K	6,0
L	8,0

2

No. of cutting edges	
Code	Description
S	Single
D	Double

3

Insert thickness S [mm]	
	
Code	S
02	2,0
025	2,5
03	3,0
04	4,0
05	5,0
06	6,0
08	8,0

4

Nose radius r [mm]	
	
Code	r
02	0,2
03	0,3
04	0,4
08	0,8

5

Tolerance class [mm]	
Code	Description
M	±0,13
E	±0,025

6

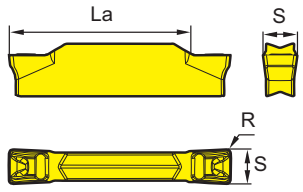
Chip breaker	
Code	Description
G	General chip breaker
F	Special chip breaker
M	Straight edge

7

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

ZT** parting & grooving insert (double sided)



Double cutting edge

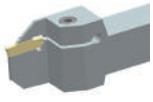
		ISO	R±0.1	La *max*	S	f	HC¹ (CVD) YBC252	HC¹ (CVD) YBC251	HC¹ (PVD) YBG105	HC¹ (PVD) YBG102	HC¹ (PVD) YB9320	HC¹ (PVD) YBG205	HC¹ (PVD) YBG202	HC¹ (PVD) YBG302	HW YD101	HW YD201
P							⊛	⊛			⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛		
M											⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛		
K																
N															●	⊛
S									●	●	⊛	⊛	⊛			
H																
		ZTBD02002-MM	0.2	13	2	0,02-0,07					●	●		○		
		ZTED02503-MM	0.3	17	2.5	0,03-0,1					●					
		ZTFD0303-MM	0.3	17	3	0,04-0,13					●					
		ZTGD0404-MM	0.4	22	4	0,06-0,18					●					
		ZTHD0504-MM	0.4	22	5	0,08-0,23					●					
		ZTKD0608-MM	0.8	22	6	0,12-0,27					●					
		ZTLD0808-MM	0.8	28	8	0,13-0,29	○				●	○				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QE*D*R/L	QF*D*R/L-H	QF*D*LL-H	QF*D*RR-H	QF*D*R/L-L	*-QBDR/L	C***-Q*DR/L
						
A425	A434	A436	A436	A439	A444	A444

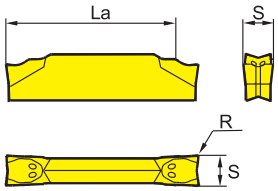
QE*D*R/L-DGC	QE*D*R/L-DGSC	QE*D*R/L-SC
		
A446	A448	A449

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting & grooving insert (double sided)



Double cutting edge

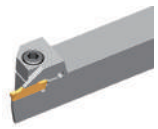
	HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
P	⊛	⊛						⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛			
M								⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛			
K														
N													●	⊛
S							●	●	⊛	⊛	⊛			
H														

	ISO	R±0.1	La *max*	S±0.10	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZPED02502-MG**	0.2	17	2.5	0,03-0,1		●			●		○	●		
	ZPFD0302-MG	0.2	17	3	0,04-0,13	●	●			●		○	●		
	ZPGD0402-MG	0.2	22	4	0,07-0,18		●			●			●		○
	ZPHD0503-MG	0.3	22	5	0,1-0,24							○	●		
	ZPKD0604-MG	0.4	22	6	0,12-0,29	○						○	●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QE*D*R/L	QF*D*R/L-H	QF*D*RR-H	QF*D*LL-H	QF*D*R/L-L	C***-Q*DR/L	QE*D*R/L-DGC
						
A425	A434	A436	A436	A439	A444	A446

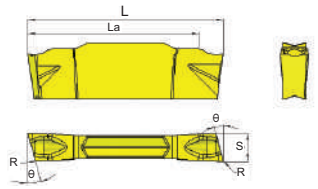
QE*D*R/L-DGSC	QE*D*R/L-SC
	
A448	A449

System code A398 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting inserts

- ● Ideal machining conditions
- ✲ Normal machining conditions
- ✲ Unfavourable machining conditions

ZT** parting & grooving insert (double sided)



Right hand style

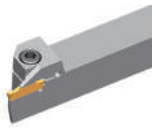
	HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
	YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
P	✲	✲							✲	✲	✲	✲		
M									✲	✲	✲	✲		
K														
N													●	✲
S							●	●	✲	✲	✲			
H														

ISO	La *max*	L	S	θ	R	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
ZPED02502-MG-6L	17	20	2.35	6°	0.2	0,03-0,08								●		
ZPED02502-MG-6R	17	20	2.35	6°	0.2	0,03-0,08					●			●		
ZPED02502-MG-15L	17	20	2.35	15°	0.2	0,03-0,05								○		
ZPED02502-MG-15R	17	20	2.35	15°	0.2	0,03-0,05							○	○		
ZPFD0302-MG-6L	17	20	2.85	6°	0.2	0,04-0,1					●		○	●		
ZPFD0302-MG-6R	17	20	2.85	6°	0.2	0,04-0,1					●		○	○		
ZPFD0302-MG-15L	17	20	2.85	15°	0.2	0,04-0,08							○	○		
ZPFD0302-MG-15R	17	20	2.85	15°	0.3	0,04-0,08					●			○		



● Ex stock ○ On demand

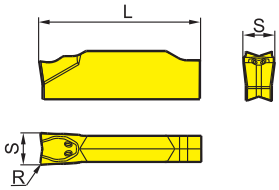
HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders
QE*D*R/L

A425

System code A398 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

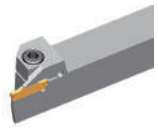
Parting inserts

Parting & grooving insert (single sided)						HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
 Single cutting edge					P														
					M														
					K														
					N														
					S														
					H														
ISO		R±0.1	S±0.10	f		YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZPES02502-MG**	0.2	2.5	0,03-0,1										○		○	●		
	ZPFS0302-MG	0.2	3	0,04-0,13		●								●			●		
	ZPGS0402-MG	0.2	4	0,07-0,18		○										○	●		○
	ZPGS0402-MG-25	0.2	4	0,07-0,18										●					
	ZPHS0503-MG	0.3	5	0,1-0,24												○	●		
	ZPHS0503-MG-25	0.3	5	0,1-0,24										●					
	ZPKS0604-MG	0.4	6	0,12-0,29												○	●		
	ZPKS0604-MG-25	0.4	6	0,12-0,29										●					

● Ex stock ○ On demand
Single sided inserts only for parting blades

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

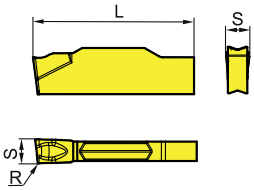
Tool holders

QE*S*R/L	QZ**+QE**	QF*S*LL-H	QF*S*RR-H	QF*S*R/L-L	QF*S*R/L-H
					
A427	A432	A438	A438	A441	A442

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

Parting & grooving insert (single sided)							HC¹ (CVD)		HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
 Single cutting edge						P										
						M										
						K										
						N										
						S										
						H										
	ISO	R±0.1	L	S±0.10	θ	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZPES02502-MG-6L**	0.2	19.9	2.5	6°	0,03-0,08					●					
	ZPES02502-MG-6R	0.2	19.9	2.5	6°	0,03-0,08					●					
	ZPFS0302-MG-6L	0.2	19.9	3	6°	0,04-0,1					●					
	ZPFS0302-MG-6R	0.2	19.9	3	6°	0,04-0,1					●					

● Ex stock ○ On demand
Single sided inserts only for parting blades

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QZ+QE****

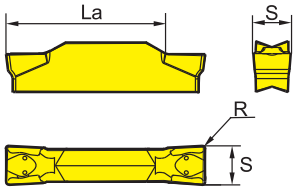


A432

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts



Double cutting edge

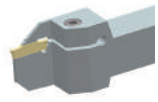
Parting & grooving insert (double sided)						HC¹ (CVD)				HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
						P											
						M											
						K											
						N											
						S											
						H											
ISO		R±0.1	La *max*	S±0.10	f	YBC252	YBC251			YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZTED02503-MG**		17	2.5	0,03-0,11									○	●		
	ZTFD0303-MG		17	3	0,04-0,14						○		●	●	●		
	ZTGD0402-MG		22	4	0,07-0,2												
	ZTGD0404-MG		22	4	0,07-0,2		●						●	○	●		●
	ZTHD0504-MG		22	5	0,10-0,25								●	○	●		
	ZTKD0604-MG		22	6	0,13-0,30							○	●				
	ZTKD0608-MG		22	6	0,13-0,30						○	●		○	●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

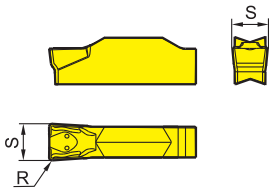
QE*D*R/L	QF*D*R/L-H	QF*D*RR-H	QF*D*LL-H	QF*D*R/L-L	C***-Q*DR/L	QE*D*R/L-DGC
						
A425	A434	A436	A436	A439	A444	A446

QE*D*R/L-DGSC	QE*D*R/L-SC
	
A448	A449

System code A398 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts



Single cutting edge

Parting & grooving insert (single sided)					HC[1] (CVD)						HC[1] (PVD)						HW	
					YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
P					❁	❁							❁	❁	❁	❁		
M													❁	❁	❁	❁		
K																		
N																	●	❁
S											●	●	❁	❁	❁			
H																		
ISO		R±0.1	S±0.10	f														
	**ZTHS0504-MG**	0.4	5	0,10-0,25									○		○	●		
	**ZTKS0608-MG**	0.8	6	0,13-0,30											○	●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

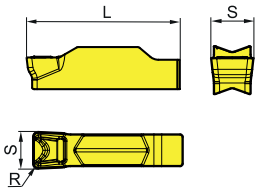
QE*S*R/L	QZ**+QE**	QF*S*LL-H	QF*S*RR-H	QF*S*R/L-L	QF*S*R/L-H
					
A427	A431	A438	A438	A441	A442

System code A398 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

Parting & grooving insert (single sided)



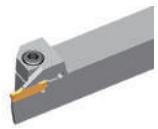
Single cutting edge

						HC¹ (CVD)		HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
					P										
					M										
					K										
					N										
					S										
					H										
ISO		R±0.1	L	S±0.10	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZTES02503-MM**	0.3	19.9	2.5	0,03-0,1					●					
	ZTFS0303-MM	0.3	19.9	3	0,04-0,13					●					
	ZTGS0404-MM-25	0.4	24.6	4	0,06-0,18					●					
	ZTHS0504-MM-25	0.4	24.6	5	0,08-0,23					●					
	ZTKS0608-MM-25	0.8	24.6	6	0,12-0,27					●					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

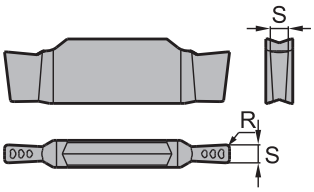
QE*S*R/L	QZ**+QE**	QF*S*LL-H	QF*S*RR-H	QF*S*R/L-L	QF*S*R/L-H
					
A427	A432	A438	A438	A441	A442

System code A398 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting & grooving insert (double sided)



	HC¹ (CVD)				HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
P	◐	◐				◐	◐	◐	◐			
M	◐	◐				◐	◐	◐	◐			
K												
N											●	◐
S					●	●	◐	◐	◐			
H												

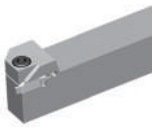
ISO		La *max*	S±0.025	R±0.05	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZTCD01002-EG**	2.6	1	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD011502-EG	2.6	1.15	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01202-EG	2.6	1.2	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD013802-EG	2.6	1.38	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01402-EG	2.6	1.4	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01500-EG	2.6	1.5	0	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01502-EG	2.6	1.5	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01503-EG	2.6	1.5	0.3	0,02-0,04							○			
	ZTCD015503-EG	2.6	1.55	0.3	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01602-EG	2.6	1.6	0.2	0,02-0,04								○		
	ZTCD01702-EG	3.4	1.7	0.2	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD017503-EG	3.4	1.75	0.3	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD017602-EG	3.4	1.76	0.2	0,02-0,08							○			
	ZTCD01802-EG	3.4	1.8	0.2	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD018502-EG	3.4	1.85	0.2	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD02000-EG	3.4	2	0	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD02002-EG	3.4	2	0.2	0,02-0,08								●		
	ZTCD020503-EG	3.4	2.05	0.3	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD021502-EG	3.4	2.15	0.2	0,02-0,08								○		
	ZTCD02302-EG	3.4	2.3	0.2	0,03-0,11								○		
	ZTCD02303-EG	3.4	2.3	0.3	0,03-0,11								○		
	ZTCD02402-EG	3.4	2.4	0.2	0,03-0,11								○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QECD

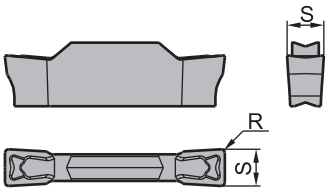


A428

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



Parting & grooving insert (double sided)		HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
	P	⊛	⊛						⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛			
	M								⊛	⊛	⊛	⊛			
	K														
	N													●	⊛
	S							●	●	⊛	⊛	⊛			
	H														

	ISO	La *max*	S±0.025	R±0.05	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	ZTED02502-EG	17	2.5	0.2	0,03-0,11								○		
	ZTED026502-EG	17	2.65	0.2	0,03-0,11								○		
	ZTED02702-EG	17	2.7	0.2	0,03-0,11								○		
	ZTED02703-EG	17	2.7	0.3	0,03-0,11								○		
	ZTED02802-EG	17	2.8	0.2	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTED02803-EG	17	2.8	0.3	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTED02804-EG	17	2.8	0.4	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTED02903-EG	17	2.9	0.3	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTFD03001-EG	17	3	0.1	0,04-0,13							○			
	ZTFD03002-EG	17	3	0.2	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTFD03003-EG	17	3	0.3	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTFD03203-EG	17	3.2	0.3	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTFD0325024-EG	17	3.25	2.4	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTFD03302-EG	17	3.3	0.2	0,04-0,13							○	○		
	ZTFD03303-EG	17	3.3	0.3	0,04-0,13								○		
	**ZTFD03403-EG**	17	3.4	0.3	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTFD035-EG	17	3.5	0	0,04-0,13								○		
	ZTGD039602-EG	22	3.96	0.2	0,07-0,18								○		
	ZTGD04002-EG	22	4	0.2	0,07-0,18								○		
	ZTGD04003-EG	22	4	0.3	0,07-0,18								○		
	ZTGD04004-EG	22	4	0.4	0,07-0,18								○		
	ZTGD04008-EG	22	4	0.8	0,07-0,18							○			
	ZTGD04503-EG	22	4.5	0.3	0,07-0,18								○		
	ZTGD04505-EG	22	4.5	0.5	0,07-0,18								○		
	ZTGD04805-EG	22	4.8	0.5	0,1-0,24								○		
	ZTHD05003-EG	22	5	0.3	0,1-0,24								○		
	ZTHD05004-EG	22	5	0.4	0,1-0,24						○				
	ZTHD05008-EG	22	5	0.8	0,1-0,24							○			
	ZTHD05012-EG	22	5	0.12	0,1-0,24							○			
	ZTHD05202-EG	22	5.2	0.2	0,1-0,24								○		
	ZTHD052503-EG	22	5.25	0.3	0,1-0,24								○		
	ZTHD05508-EG	22	5.5	0.8	0,1-0,24								○		

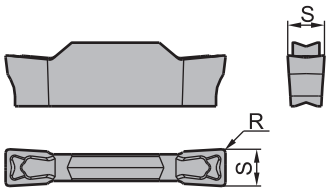
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > A398 Grade selection > A394 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts



Parting & grooving insert (double sided)						HC¹ (CVD)				HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
					P												
					M												
					K												
					N												
					S												
					H												
ISO		La *max*	S±0.025	R±0.05	f	YBC252	YBC251			YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZTKD06004-EG**	22	6	0,4	0,12-0,29										○		
	ZTKD06504-EG	22	6,5	0,4	0,12-0,29										○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QE*D*R/L	QF*D*R/L-H	QF*D*RR-H	QF*D*LL-H	QF*D*R/L-L	C***-Q*DR/L	QE*D*R/L-DGC
						
A425	A434	A436	A436	A439	A444	A446

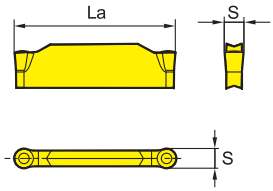
QE*D*R/L-DGSC	QE*D*R/L-SC
	
A448	A449

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

Parting & grooving insert (double sided)



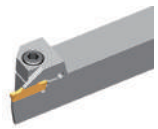
Double cutting edge

	ISO	La *max*	S±0.10	f	HC¹ (CVD) YBC252	HC¹ (CVD) YBC251	HC¹ (PVD) YBG105	HC¹ (PVD) YBG102	HC¹ (PVD) YB9320	HC¹ (PVD) YBG205	HC¹ (PVD) YBG202	HC¹ (PVD) YBG302	HW YD101	HW YD201
P														
M														
K														
N													○	○
S							○	○	○	○	○			
H														
	**ZRED025-MG**	17.5	2.5	0,03-0,11							○	●		
	ZRFD03-MG	17	3	0,04-0,14					●			●		
	ZRGD04-MG	21	4	0,07-0,2		○				●	○	●		
	ZRHD05-MG	20	5	0,1-0,24							○	●		○
	ZRKD06-MG	19	6	0,12-0,29							○	●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QE*D*R/L	QX*D*	QF*D*R/L-H	QF*D*LL-H	QF*D*RR-H	QF*D*R/L-L	C*X-Q*DR/L
						
A425	A429	A434	A436	A436	A439	A443

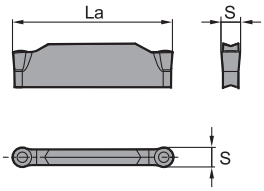
C***-Q*DR/L

A444

Parting inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting & grooving insert (double sided)



Double cutting edge

	HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
	YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
P	Normal	Normal							Normal	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable		
M									Normal	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable		
K														
N													Ideal	Normal
S							Ideal	Ideal	Normal	Normal	Normal			
H														

	ISO	La *max*	S±0.025	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZRFD03-EG**	17	3	0,04-0,14					●			○		
	ZRGD04-EG	21	4	0,07-0,2					●					
	ZRHD05-EG	20	5	0,1-0,24					●			○		
	ZRKD06-EG	19	6	0,12-0,29					○					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QE*D*R/L	QX*D*	QF*D*R/L-H	QF*D*LL-H	QF*D*RR-H	QF*D*R/L-L	C*X-Q*DR/L
						
A425	A429	A434	A436	A436	A439	A443

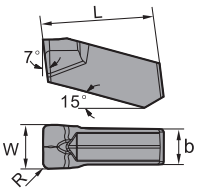
C***-Q*DR/L

A444

System code A398 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

Parting & grooving insert (single sided)							HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
						P														
						M														
						K														
						N														
						S														
						H														
	ISO	R±0.1	W±0.05	b	L	f	YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZIMF304N-NM**	0.4	3	2.4	15.3	0,04-0,11							●							
	ZIMF406N-NM	0.6	4	3.2	15.3	0,07-0,16							●	○						
	ZIMF506N-NM	0.6	5	4	15.3	0,1-0,2							●	○						
	ZIMF608N-NM	0.8	6	4	15.3	0,12-0,23							●	○						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

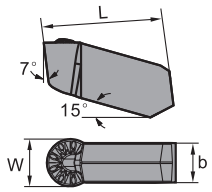
QE*S*R/L-N



A430

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts



Parting & grooving insert (single sided)						HC[1] (CVD)			HC[1] (PVD)						HW	
					P											
					M											
					K											
					N											
					S											
					H											
	ISO	W±0.05	b	L	f	YBC252	YBC251		YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZIGQ3N-NM**	3	2.4	15.3	0,04-0,11				●	○						
	ZIGQ4N-NM	4	3.2	15.3	0,07-0,16				●	○						
	ZIGQ5N-NM	5	4	15.3	0,1-0,2				●	○						
	ZIGQ6N-NM	6	5	15.3	0,13-0,24				●							

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

QE*S*R/L-N

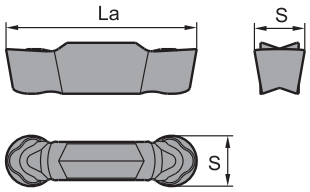


A430

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting & grooving insert (double sided)						HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
					P														
					M														
					K														
					N													●	○
					S							●	●	○	○	○			
					H														
ISO		La *max*	S±0.025	f		YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	**ZRKD06-LH**	19	6	0,12-0,23														○	
	ZRLD08-LH	22	8	0,14-0,26														○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

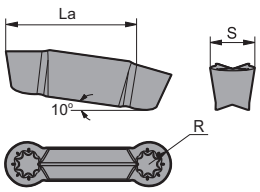
Tool holders

QE*D*R/L	C*X-Q*DR/L	C***-Q*DR/L
		
A425	A443	A444

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts



Parting & grooving insert (double sided)					HC[1] (CVD)				HC[1] (PVD)						HW	
				P												
				M												
				K												
				N												
				S												
				H												
ISO		La *max*	S±0.025	f	YBC252	YBC251			YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	ZILD08-LC	22	8	0,14-0,26											○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code A398 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Triangular, tangential grooving inserts (straight edge)

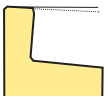
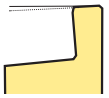
QC	22	R	300 –	R	03
1	2	3	4	5	6

1 – Series

2 – Cutting edge length [mm]

Code	I.C
11	6,35
16	9,525
22	12,70

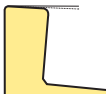
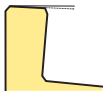
3 – Cutting direction

Code	Description
R	Right 
L	Left 

4 – Groove width [mm]

Code	Description
050	0,50
100	1,00
...	...
480	4,80

5 – Edge shape

Code	Description
R	Radius 
C	Chamfer 

6 – Radius/Chamfer [mm]

Code	Description
005	0,05
02	0,2
03	0,3
04	0,4

Triangular, tangential grooving inserts (round edge)

QC	22	R	300 –	R
1	2	3	4	5

1 – Series

2 – Cutting edge length [mm]

Code	I.C
11	6,35
16	9,525
22	12,70

3 – Cutting direction

Code	Description
R	Right 
L	Left 

4 – Groove width [mm]

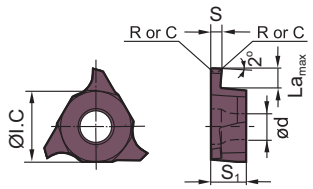
Code	Description
050	0,50
100	1,00
...	...
480	4,80

5 – Round

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

QC** turning/milling insert



Right hand style

										HC¹ (CVD)		HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
	ISO	La *max*	S±0.025	R/C	ØI.C	S1	ød	f		YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	QC11R120-R02	1.5	1.2	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,03						●					
	QC11L120-R02	1.5	1.2	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,03						●					
	QC11R125-R02	1.5	1.25	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,03						●					
	QC11L125-R02	1.5	1.25	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,03						●					
	QC11R145-R02	1.5	1.45	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,05						●					
	QC11L145-R02	1.5	1.45	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,05						●					
	QC11R150-R02	1.5	1.5	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,05						●					
	QC11L150-R02	1.5	1.5	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,05						●					
	QC11R200-R02	2	2	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,06						●					
	QC11L200-R02	2	2	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,06						●					
	QC11R225-R02	2	2.25	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,06						○					
	QC11L225-R02	2	2.25	0.2	6.35	3.18	2.8	0,02-0,06						○					
	QC16R075-R01	2	0.75	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16L075-R01	2	0.75	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16R080-R01	2	0.8	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16R095-R01	2	0.95	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	**QC16L095-R01**	2	0.95	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16L100-R01	2	1	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16R110-R01	2	1.1	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16L110-R01	2	1.1	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						●	○				
	QC16R115-R04	2	1.15	0.4	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16R120-R01	2	1.2	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16L120-R01	2	1.2	0.1	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16R125-R02	2	1.25	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						○					
	QC16L125-R02	2	1.25	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03						●					
	QC16R130-R02	2	1.3	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						○					
	QC16L130-R02	2	1.3	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						○					
	QC16R140-R02	2	1.4	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						○					
	QC16R145-R02	2	1.45	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						●					
	QC16L145-R02	2	1.45	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						●					
	QC16R150-R02	2	1.5	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						●					
	QC16L150-R02	2	1.5	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						○					
	QC16R160-R02	2	1.6	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						●					
	QC16L160-R02	2	1.6	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06						●					

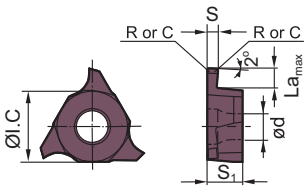
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

System code A416 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



Right hand style

QC** turning/milling insert									HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
								P														
								M														
								K														
								N														
								S														
								H														
	ISO	La *max*	S±0.025	R/C	ØI.C	S1	ød	f	YBC252	YBC251					YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	QC16R165-R02	2	1.65	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC16L165-R02	2	1.65	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC16R170-R02	2	1.7	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC16L170-R02	2	1.7	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC16R175-R02	2	1.75	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										●				
	QC16L175-R02	2	1.75	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC16R180-R02	2	1.8	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC16R185-R02	2.5	1.85	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										●				
	QC16L185-R02	2.5	1.85	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC16R200-R02	2.5	2	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										●				
	QC16L200-R02	2.5	2	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										●				
	QC16L210-R02	2.5	2.1	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC16L210-R05	2.5	2.1	0.5	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC16R220-R02	2.5	2.2	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC16L220-R02	2.5	2.2	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC16R250-R02	2.5	2.5	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,08										●	○			
	**QC16L250-R02**	2.5	2.5	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,08										●				
	QC16R300-R02	3	3	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,03-0,11										●				
	QC16L300-R02	3	3	0.2	9.525	3.18	4.4	0,03-0,11										●				
	QC22L100-R02	2	1	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,03										○				
	QC22R125-R02	2	1.25	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,03										●				
	QC22L125-R02	2	1.25	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,03										○				
	QC22R145-R02	2	1.45	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC22L145-R02	2	1.45	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC22R150-R02	3.5	1.5	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC22L150-R02	3.5	1.5	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC22R175-R02	3.5	1.75	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06										●				
	QC22L175-R02	3.5	1.75	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06										○				
	QC22R185-R02	3.5	1.85	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07										●				
	QC22L185-R02	3.5	1.85	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC22R195-R02	3.5	1.95	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC22R200-R02	3.5	2	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC22L200-R02	3.5	2	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07										○				
	QC22R225-R02	3.5	2.25	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07										○				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

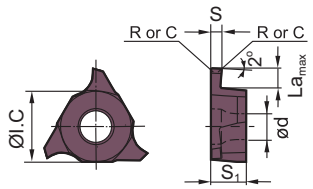
HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > A416 Grade selection > A394 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts

QC** turning/milling insert



Right hand style

	HC¹ (CVD)		HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
P										
M										
K										
N										
S										
H										

ISO	La *max*	S±0.025	R/C	ØI.C	S1	ød	f	YBC252	YBC251	YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
QC22R230-R02	3.5	2.3	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07						●				
QC22L230-R02	3.5	2.3	0.2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07						○				
QC22R250-R03	4	2.5	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08						●				
QC22L250-R03	4	2.5	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08						○				
QC22R265-R03	4	2.65	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08						●				
QC22L265-R03	4	2.65	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08						●				
QC22R280-R03	4	2.8	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08						●				
QC22L280-R03	4	2.8	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08						○				
QC22R300-R03	4	3	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11						○				
QC22L300-R03	4	3	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11						○				
QC22R320-R03	4	3.2	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11						○				
QC22L320-R03	4	3.2	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11						○				
QC22R330-R03	4	3.3	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11						○				
QC22L330-R03	4	3.3	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11						○				
QC22R350-R03	5	3.5	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,13						○				
QC22L350-R03	5	3.5	0.3	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,13						○				
QC22R400-R04	5	4	0.4	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,14						○				
QC22L400-R04	5	4	0.4	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,14						●				
QC22R430-R04	5	4.3	0.4	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,14						○				
QC22L430-R04	5	4.3	0.4	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,14						○	○			
QC22R450-R04	5	4.5	0.4	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,06-0,18						○				
QC22L450-R04	5	4.5	0.4	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,06-0,18						○				○
QC22R480-R04	5	4.8	0.4	12.7	5.06	5.5	0,06-0,18						○				
QC22L480-R04	5	4.8	0.4	12.7	5.06	5.5	0,08-0,2						○				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

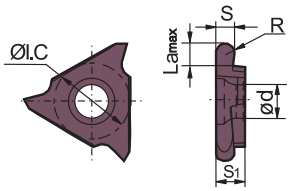
Tool holders

GQCR/L	S***-QC**R/L
	
A453	A454

System code A416 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Parting inserts



Right hand style

QC** turning/milling insert									HC¹ (CVD)				HC¹ (PVD)						HW	
									YBC252	YBC251			YBG105	YBG102	YB9320	YBG205	YBG202	YBG302	YD101	YD201
	ISO	La *max*	S±0.025	R/C	ØI.C	S1	ød	f												
	QC16R100R	2	1	0.5	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03								○				
	QC16R120R	2	1.2	0.6	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,03								○				
	QC16R150R	2	1.5	0.75	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,06								○				
	QC16R200R	2.5	2	1	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07								●				
	QC16L200R	2.5	2	1	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,07								○				
	QC16R250R	2.5	2.5	1.25	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,08								○				
	QC16L280R	2.5	2.8	1.4	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,02-0,08								○				
	QC16R300R	2.5	3	1.5	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,03-0,11								●				
	QC16L300R	2.5	3	1.5	12.7	3.18	4.4	0,03-0,11								●				
	QC22R100R	2	1	0.5	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,03								●				
	**QC22L100R**	2	1	0.5	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,03								○	○			
	QC22R150R	3.5	1.5	0.75	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06								●				
	QC22L150R	3.5	1.5	0.75	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06								●	○			
	QC22R170R	3.5	1.7	0.85	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,06								○				
	QC22R200R	3.5	2	1	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07								○				
	QC22L200R	3.5	2	1	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,07								○				
	QC22R250R	4	2.5	1.25	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08								●				
	QC22L250R	4	2.5	1.25	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,02-0,08								●				
	QC22R300R	4	3	1.5	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11								●				
	QC22L300R	4	3	1.5	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11								●				
	QC22R320R	4	3.2	1.6	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,03-0,11								○				
	QC22R400R	5	4	2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,14								●				
	QC22L400R	5	4	2	12.7	4.76	5.5	0,05-0,14								●				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holders

GQCR/L	S***-QC**R/L
	
A453	A454

System code A416 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Notes

External tool holders

Q	F	G	D	2525	R	22	(S)	C	–	(130)	(H)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10	11

1 Holder for parting & grooving

2 Application

Code	Description
E	External machining
F	Axial machining

3 Insert seat size [mm]

Holder/cutting width

Code	Description
A	1,5
B	2,0
E	2,5
F	3,0
G	4,0
H	5,0
K	6,0
L	8,0

4 No. of cutting edges

Code	Description
S	Single
D	Double

5 Cross section of holder [mm] x [mm]

6 Type

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left
N	Right and left

7 Max. cutting depth [mm]

8 Serie

Code	Description
S	Swiss turning holder
DG	Cut-off holder for greater grooving depths with reinforcement
DGS	Cut-off holder for greater grooving depths without reinforcement

9 With internal cooling

10 Min. diameter of work piece for first axial grooving [mm]

11 Cutting head

Code	Description
H	0°
L	90°

Boring bars

C	32	S	–	Q	G	D	R	11	–	44
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9

1 Clamping system

2 Diameter [mm]

3 Length [mm]

Code	Description
Q	180
R	200
S	250
X	320

4 Holder for grooving

5 Insert seat size [mm]

Holder/Cutting width

Code	Description
B	2.0
E	2.5
F	3.0
G	4.0
H	5.0
K	6.0
L	8.0

6 No. of cutting edges

Code	Description
S	Single
D	Double

7 Type

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left
N	Right and left

8 Max. cutting depth [mm]

9 Min. internal diameter of work piece [mm]

Parting & grooving System code – tool holders

Blade

Q	E	G	D	32	N	(–1)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

1 Blade for parting & grooving

2 Application

Code	Description
E	External machining

3 Insert seat size [mm]

Holder/ cutting width

Code	Description
B	2,0
E	2,5
F	3,0
G	4,0
H	5,0
K	6,0
L	8,0

4 No. of cutting edges

Code	Description
S	Single
D	Double

5 Blade height [mm]

6 Type

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left
N	Right and left

7 Blade height –1 mm

Clamping block

QZ	S	32	32
1	2	3	4

1 Parting & grooving tool

2 No. of cutting edges

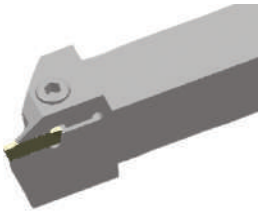
Code	Description
S	Single
D	Double

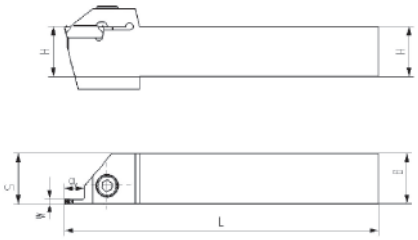
3 Clamping surface height [mm]

4 Blade height [mm]

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QE**R/L





Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	
QEBD1616R/L04		○	○	16x16	150	16.17	2	4	Z*BD**
QEBD2020R/L07		○	○	20x20	150	20.17	2	7	Z*BD**
QEED1616R/L10		●	●	16x16	125	15	2.5	10	Z*ED**
QEED1616R/L17		●	●	16x16	125	15	2.5	17	Z*ED**
QEED2020R/L17		●	●	20x20	125	19	2.5	17	Z*ED**
QEED2020R/L10		●	●	20x20	150	10	2.5	10	Z*ED**
QEED2525R/L10		●	●	25x25	150	19	2.5	10	Z*ED**
QEED2525R/L17		●	●	25x25	150	19	2.5	17	Z*ED**
QEFD1616R/L10		●	●	16x16	125	14.8	3	10	Z*FD**
QEFD1616R/L17		●	●	16x16	125	14.8	3	17	Z*FD**
QEFD2020R/L10		●	●	20x20	125	18.8	3	10	Z*FD**
QEFD2020R/L17		●	●	20x20	125	18.8	3	17	Z*FD**
QEFD2525R/L10		●	●	25x25	150	23.8	3	10	Z*FD**
QEFD2525R/L17		●	●	25x25	150	23.8	3	17	Z*FD**
QEGD2020R/L13		●	●	20x20	140	18.5	4	13	Z*GD**
QEGD2020R/L22		●	●	20x20	140	18.5	4	22	Z*GD**
QEGD2525R/L13		●	●	25x25	150	23.5	4	13	Z*GD**
QEGD2525R/L22		●	●	25x25	150	23.5	4	22	Z*GD**
QEGD3232R/L13		●	●	32x32	170	30.5	4	13	Z*GD**
QEGD3232R/L22		●	●	32x32	170	30.5	4	22	Z*GD**
QEHD2525R/L13		●	●	25x25	150	23	5	13	Z*HD**
QEHD2525R/L22		●	●	25x25	150	23	5	22	Z*HD**
QEHD3232R/L13		●	●	32x32	170	30	5	13	Z*HD**
QEHD3232R/L22		●	●	32x32	170	30	5	22	Z*HD**
QEKD2525R/L13		●	●	25x25	150	22.6	6	13	Z*KD**
QEKD2525R/L22		●	●	25x25	150	22.6	6	22	Z*KD**
QEKD3232R/L13		●	●	32x32	170	29.6	6	13	Z*KD**
QEKD3232R/L22		●	●	32x32	170	29.6	6	22	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*BD**	Z*ED**	Z*ED**	Z*FD**	Z*FD**	Z*GD**	Z*HD**	Z*KD**
	H	16-20	16	20-32	16	20-32	20-32	20-32	20-32
	Screw	GB70-85-M5×16 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH40L	WH40L	WH50L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L

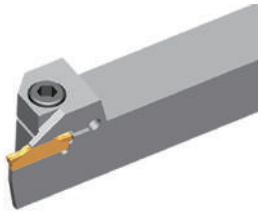
Insert

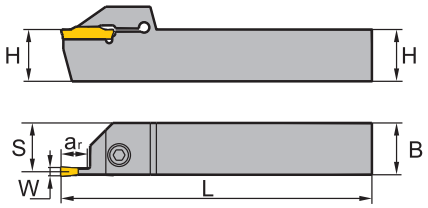
						
A399	A400	A401	A404	A407	A410	A411
						
A414						

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QE*SN30







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
			HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	
QEHS2525N30		●	25x25	150	12.5	5	30	Z*HS**
QEHS3232N30		●	32x32	170	16	5	30	Z*HS**
QEKS2525N30		○	25x25	150	12.5	6	30	Z*KS**
QEKS3232N30		○	32x32	170	16	6	30	Z*KS**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*HS**	Z*KS**
	H	**25-32**	**25-32**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH50L	WH50L

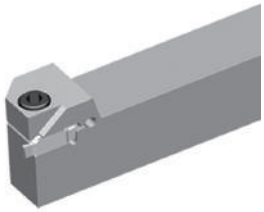
Insert

A402	A405	A406

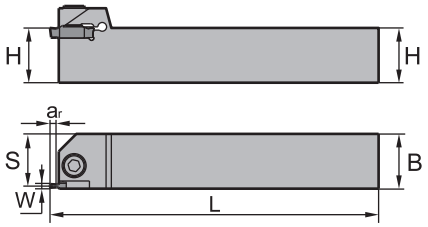
System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

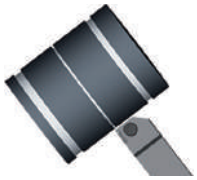
Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QECDR/L



Right hand style





Article	*	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	
QECD1616R/L025		○	○	16x16	125	14.75		2.5	Z*CD**
QECD2020R/L025		○	○	20x20	125	18.75		2.5	Z*CD**
QECD2525R/L025		○	○	25x25	150	23.75		2.5	Z*CD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*CD**	Z*CD**
	H	16	20-32
	Screw	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH40L	WH50L

Insert

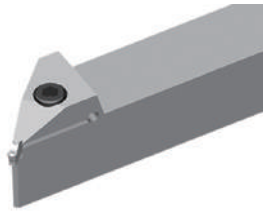


A407

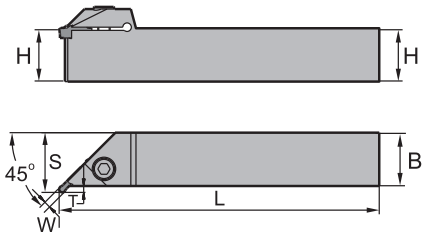
System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

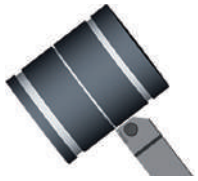
Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QX*DR/L



Right hand style





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	
QXFD2020R/L03-45		○	○	20x20	125	23	3	3	Z*FD**
QXFD2525R/L03-45		●	●	25x25	150	28	3	3	Z*FD**
QXFD3232R/L03-45		○	○	32x32	170	35	3	3	Z*FD**
QXGD2020R/L03-45		○	○	20x20	125	23	4	3	Z*GD**
QXGD2525R/L03-45		○	○	25x25	150	28	4	3	Z*GD**
QXGD3232R/L03-45		○	○	32x32	170	35	4	3	Z*GD**
QXHD2020R/L04-45		○	○	20x20	125	24	5	4	Z*HD**
QXHD2525R/L04-45		○	○	25x25	150	29	5	4	Z*HD**
QXHD3232R/L04-45		○	○	32x32	170	36	5	4	Z*HD**
QXKD2020R/L04-45		○	○	20x20	125	24	6	4	Z*KD**
QXKD2525R/L04-45		○	○	25x25	150	29	6	4	Z*KD**
QXKD3232R/L04-45		○	○	32x32	170	36	6	4	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**Z*FD****	**Z*GD****	**Z*HD****	**Z*KD****
	H	**20-32**	**20-32**	**20-32**	**20-32**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L

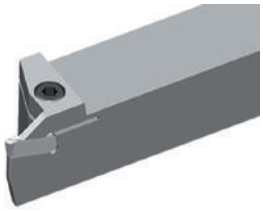
Insert

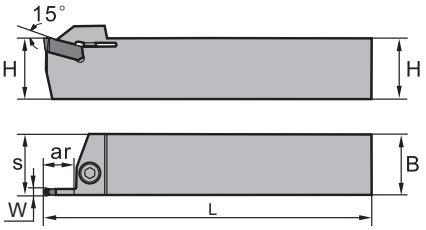
	
A410	A411

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QE*SR/L







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	Inserts
QEFS2525R/L12-3N		○	○	25x25	150	25.3	3	12	ZI**
QEGS2525R/L12-4N		○	○	25x25	150	25.3	4	12	ZI**
QEHS2525R/L12-5N		○	○	25x25	150	25.4	5	12	ZI**
QEKS2525R/L12-6N		○	○	25x25	150	25.4	6	12	ZI**
QEFS3232R/L22-3N		○	○	32x32	170	32.3	3	22	ZI**
QEGS3232R/L22-4N		○	○	32x32	170	32.3	4	22	ZI**
QEHS3232R/L22-5N		○	○	32x32	170	32.4	5	22	ZI**
QEKS3232R/L22-6N		○		32x32	170	32.4	6	22	ZI**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	ZI**
	H	**25-32**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH50L

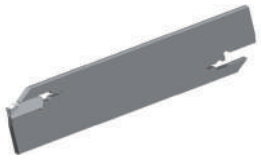
Insert

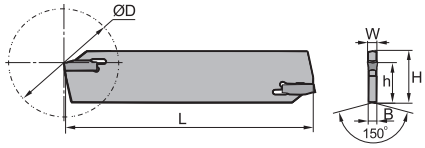
	
A412	A413

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting blade for external machining

QE*S**N







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			H	L	h	B	W	ØDmax	
QEES26N		●	26	110	19	2	2.5	60	ZPES**
QEES32N		●	32	150	24.6	2	2.5	100	ZPES**
QEFS26N		●	26	110	19	2.4	3	60	ZPFS**
QEFS32N		●	32	150	24.6	2.4	3	100	ZPFS**
QEGS26N		●	26	110	19	3.2	4	70	ZPGS**
QEGS32N		●	32	150	24.6	3.2	4	120	ZPGS**
QEHS26N		●	26	110	19	4	5	70	ZPHS**
QEHS32N		●	32	150	24.6	4	5	120	ZPHS**
QEKS26N		●	26	110	19	5	6	70	ZPKS**
QEKS32N		●	32	150	24.6	5	6	120	ZPKS**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	ZPES**	ZPFS**	ZPGS**	ZPHS**	ZPKS**
	H	**26-32**	**26-32**	**26-32**	**26-32**	**26-32**
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL

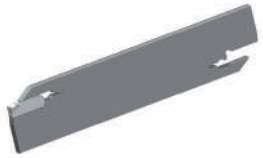
Insert

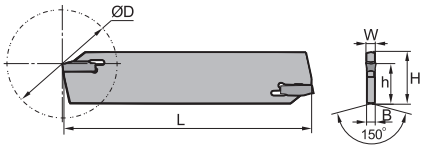
			
A402	A403	A405	A406

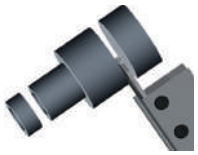
System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting blade for external machining

QE*S**N-1







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			H	L	h	B	W	ØDmax	
QEES26N-1		●	26	110	19	2	2.5	60	ZPES**
QEES32N-1		●	32	150	24.6	2	2.5	100	ZPES**
QEFS26N-1		●	26	110	19	2.4	3	60	ZPFS**
QEFS32N-1		●	32	150	24.6	2.4	3	100	ZPFS**
QEGS26N-1		●	26	110	19	3.2	4	70	ZPGS**
QEGS32N-1		●	32	150	24.6	3.2	4	120	ZPGS**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Only compatible with clamping blocks of commercially available systems from other manufacturers.

Spare parts

	Insert	**ZPES****	**ZPFS****	**ZPGS****
	H	**26-32**	**26-32**	**26-32**
	Wrench	W50X	W50X	W50X

W50X key must be ordered as an option.

Insert

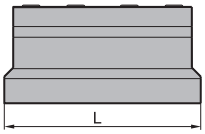
		
A402	A403	A406

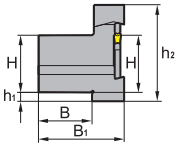
System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Clamping block (external)

QZS*









Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
			H	L	h_1	h_2	B	B1	
QZS2026		●	20	86	10	46.6	19	38	QE**26
QZS2526		●	25	86	5	46.6	23	42	QE**26
QZS3226		○	32	86	3	51.6	30	48	QE**26
QZS2032		●	20	110	13	50	19	38	QE**32
QZS2532		●	25	110	8	50	23	42	QE**32
QZS3232		●	32	110	5	54	30	48	QE**32

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

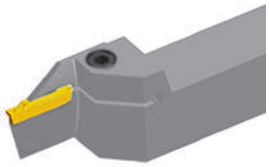
Spare parts

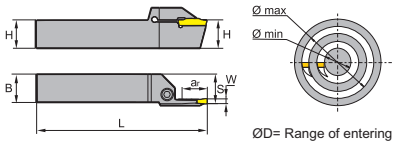
	Insert	**QE**26**	**QE**32**
	H	**20-32**	**20-32**
	Clamp	QZC26	QZC32
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL

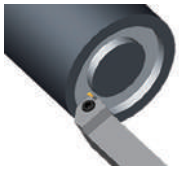
System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (axial)

QF**R/L







Left hand style

Article	*	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	
QFFD2020R/L7-48H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	7	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L7-60H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	7	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L7-74H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	7	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L7-100H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	7	100-150	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L10-48H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L10-60H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L10-74H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L10-100H		○	○	20x20	150	21	3	10	100-150	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-48H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-60H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-74H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-100H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	10	100-150	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-48H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	17	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-60H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	17	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-74H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	17	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-100H		●	●	25x25	150	26	3	17	100-150	Z*FD**
QFGD2020R/L10-52H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	10	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L10-64H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	10	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L10-90H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	10	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L10-130H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	10	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-52H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	15	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-64H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	15	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-90H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	15	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-130H		○	○	20x20	150	21	4	15	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L13-52H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	13	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L13-64H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	13	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L13-90H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	13	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L13-130H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	13	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L22-52H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	22	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L22-64H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	22	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L22-90H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	22	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L22-130H		●	●	25x25	150	26	4	22	130-230	Z*GD**
QFHD2525R/L13-58H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	13	58-96	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L13-86H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	13	86-140	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L13-130H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	13	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L13-185H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	13	185-400	Z*HD**

System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	
QFHD2523R/L16-44H		○		25x23	150		5	16	44-52	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-58H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	22	58-96	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-86H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	22	86-140	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-130H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	22	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-185H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	22	185-400	Z*HD**
QFKD2525R/L13-60H		●	●	25x25	150	26	6	13	60-100	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L13-88H		○	●	25x25	150	26	6	13	88-180	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L13-160H		●	●	25x25	150	26	6	13	160-400	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L20-45H			○	25x25	150		6	20	45-90	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L22-60H		●	●	25x25	150	26	6	22	60-100	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L22-88H		●	●	25x25	150	26	6	22	88-180	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L22-160H		●	●	25x25	150	26	6	22	160-400	Z*KD**
QFKD2525R/L30-88H		●		25x25	150		6	30	88-180	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**Z*FD****	**Z*GD****	**Z*HD****	**Z*KD****
	H	**20-25**	**20-25**	**20-25**	**20-25**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL

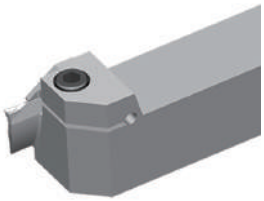
Insert

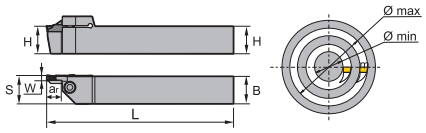
					
A399	A400	A404	A407	A410	A411

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (axial)

QF**RR/LL







LL Version

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	Inserts
QFFD2020LL10-48H			○	20x20	150	21	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2020RR10-48H		○		20x20	150	21	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2020RR10-60H		○		20x20	150	21	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2020RR10-74H		○		20x20	150	21	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL10-48H			●	25x25	150	26	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR10-48H		○		25x25	150	26	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL10-60H			○	25x25	150	26	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR10-60H		○		25x25	150	26	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL10-74H			○	25x25	150	26	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR10-74H		○		25x25	150	26	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL10-100H			○	25x25	150	26	3	10	100-150	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR10-100H		○		25x25	150	26	3	10	100-150	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL17-48H			●	25x25	150	26	3	17	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR17-48H		○		25x25	150	26	3	17	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL17-60H			○	25x25	150	26	3	17	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR17-60H		○		25x25	150	26	3	17	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL17-74H			○	25x25	150	26	3	17	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR17-74H		○		25x25	150	26	3	17	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525LL17-100H			○	25x25	150	26	3	17	100-150	Z*FD**
QFFD2525RR17-100H		○		25x25	150	26	3	17	100-150	Z*FD**
QFGD2020LL10-52H			○	20x20	150	21	4	10	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2020RR10-52H		○		20x20	150	21	4	10	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2020LL15-52H			○	20x20	150	26	4	15	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2020RR15-52H		○		20x20	150	26	4	15	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2020LL15-90H			○	20x20	150	26	4	15	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2020RR15-90H		○		20x20	150	26	4	15	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2020RR15-130H		○		20x20	150	26	4	15	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2525RR13-52H		●		25x25	150	21	4	13	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2525LL13-64H			●	25x25	150	21	4	13	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2525RR13-64H		○		25x25	150	21	4	13	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2525LL13-130H			●	25x25	150	26	4	13	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2525RR13-130H		○		25x25	150	21	4	13	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2525LL22-52H			○	25x25	150	26	4	22	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2525RR22-52H		○		25x25	150	26	4	22	52-72	Z*GD**
QFGD2525LL22-64H			○	25x25	150	26	4	22	64-100	Z*GD**

System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	
QFGD2525RR22-64H		○		25x25	150	26	4	22	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2525LL22-90H			○	25x25	150	26	4	22	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2525RR22-90H		○		25x25	150	26	4	22	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2525LL22-130H			○	25x25	150	26	4	22	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2525RR22-130H		●		25x25	150	26	4	22	130-230	Z*GD**
QFHD2525LL13-130H			○	25x25	150	26	5	13	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525RR13-130H		○		25x25	150	26	5	13	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525RR13-185H		○		25x25	150	26	5	13	185-400	Z*HD**
QFHD2525LL22-58H			●	25x25	150	26	5	22	58-96	Z*HD**
QFHD2525RR22-58H		●		25x25	150	26	5	22	58-96	Z*HD**
QFHD2525RR22-86H		○		25x25	150	26	5	22	86-140	Z*HD**
QFHD2525LL22-130H			○	25x25	150	26	5	22	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525RR22-130H		●		25x25	150	26	5	22	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525LL22-185H			○	25x25	150	26	5	22	185-400	Z*HD**
QFHD2525RR22-185H		○		25x25	150	26	5	22	185-400	Z*HD**
QFKD2525RR13-60H		○		25x25	150	26	6	13	60-100	Z*KD**
QFKD2525RR13-88H		○		25x25	150	26	6	13	88-180	Z*KD**
QFKD2525RR15-50H		○		25x25	150		6	15	50-100	Z*KD**
QFKD2525RR22-60H		○		25x25	150	26	6	22	60-100	Z*KD**
QFKD2525LL22-88H			○	25x25	150	26	6	22	88-180	Z*KD**
QFKD2525RR22-88H		○		25x25	150	26	6	22	88-180	Z*KD**
QFKD2525LL22-160H			●	25x25	150	26	6	22	160-400	Z*KD**
QFKD2525RR22-160H		○		25x25	150	26	6	22	160-400	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*FD**	Z*GD**	Z*HD**	Z*KD**
	H	20-25	20-25	20-25	20-25
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL

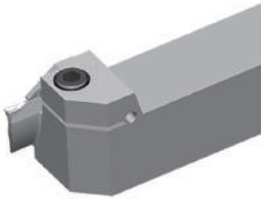
Insert

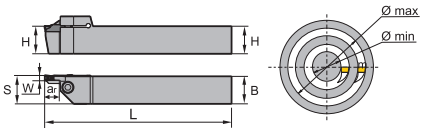
					
A399	A400	A404	A407	A410	A411

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (axial)

QF*SRR/LL







LL Version

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	Inserts
QFHS2525LL30-185H			●	25x25	150	26	5	30	185-400	Z*HS**
QFHS2525RR30-185H		○		25x25	150	26	5	30	185-400	Z*HS**
QFKS2525RR30-160H		○		25x25	150	26	6	30	160-400	Z*KS**
QFKS2525LL30-160H			○	25x25	150	26	6	30	160-400	ZT*S**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*HS**	Z*KS**	ZT*S**
	H	**25**	**25**	**25**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL

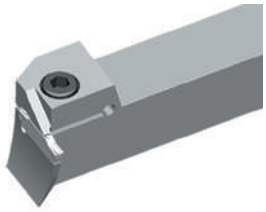
Insert

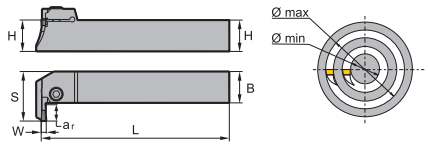
		
A402	A405	A406

System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (axial)

QF*DR/L







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	
QFFD2020R/L10-48L		○	○	20x20	150	31.5	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFGD2020R/L10-52L		○	○	20x20	150	31.5	4	10	52-72	Z*GD**
QFFD2020R/L10-74L		●	○	20x20	150	31.5	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFGD2020R/L10-90L		●	○	20x20	150	31.5	4	10	90-140	Z*GD**
QFFD2020R/L10-100L		○	○	20x20	150	31.5	3	10	100-150	Z*FD**
QFGD2020R/L15-52L		○	○	20x20	150	36.5	4	15	52-72	Z*GD**
QFFD2525R/L10-48L		●	●	25x25	150	36.5	3	10	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-60L		●	○	25x25	150	36.5	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-74L		○	○	25x25	150	36.5	3	10	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L10-100L		○	○	25x25	150	36.5	3	10	100-150	Z*FD**
QFGD2525R/L13-52L		○	○	25x25	150	39.5	4	13	52-72	Z*GD**
QFKD2525R/L13-60L		○	○	25x25	150	39.5	6	13	60-100	Z*KD**
QFGD2525R/L13-64L		○	●	25x25	150	39.5	4	13	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L13-90L		○	○	25x25	150	39.5	4	13	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L13-130L		○	○	25x25	150	39.5	4	13	130-230	Z*GD**
QFFD2525R/L17-48L		○	○	25x25	150	43.5	3	17	48-66	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-60L		○	○	25x25	150	43.5	3	17	60-80	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-74L		○	○	25x25	150	43.5	3	17	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2525R/L17-100L		●	○	25x25	150	43.5	3	17	100-150	Z*FD**
QFGD2525R/L22-52L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	4	22	52-72	Z*GD**
QFKD2525R/L22-60L		○	●	25x25	150	48.5	6	22	60-100	Z*KD**
QFGD2525R/L22-64L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	4	22	64-100	Z*GD**
QFKD2525R/L22-88L		○	●	25x25	150	48.5	6	22	88-180	Z*KD**
QFGD2525R/L22-90L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	4	22	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2525R/L22-130L		●	○	25x25	150	48.5	4	22	130-230	Z*GD**
QFFD2020R/L7-74L		○		20x20	150	28.5	3	7	74-110	Z*FD**
QFFD2020R/L10-60L		●		20x20	150	31.5	3	10	60-80	Z*FD**
QFGD2020R/L10-130L		●		20x20	150	31.5	4	10	130-230	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-64L		○		20x20	150	36.5	4	15	64-100	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-90L		○		20x20	150	36.5	4	15	90-140	Z*GD**
QFGD2020R/L15-130L		○		20x20	150	36.5	4	15	130-230	Z*GD**
QFHD2525R/L13-58L		○		25x25	150	39.5	5	13	58-96	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L13-86L		●		25x25	150	39.5	5	13	86-140	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L13-130L		○	○	25x25	150	39.5	5	13	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L13-185L		○		25x25	150	39.5	5	13	185-400	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-58L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	5	22	58-96	Z*HD**

System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving Tool holders

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	
QFHD2525R/L22-86L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	5	22	86-140	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-130L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	5	22	130-200	Z*HD**
QFHD2525R/L22-185L		○	○	25x25	150	48.5	5	22	185-400	Z*HD**
QFKD2525R/L13-88L			○	25x25	150	39.5	6	13	88-180	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**Z*FD****	**Z*GD****	**Z*HD****	**Z*KD****
	H	**20-25**	**20-25**	**20-25**	**20-25**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL	W50RL

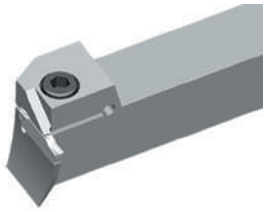
Insert

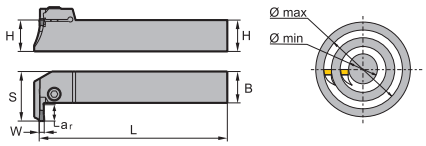
					
A399	A400	A404	A407	A410	A411

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (axial)

QFHSDR/L







Right hand style

Article	✲	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	
QFHS2525R/L30-185L		○	○	25x25	150	56.5	5	30	185-400	Z*HS**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**Z*HS****
	H	**25**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL

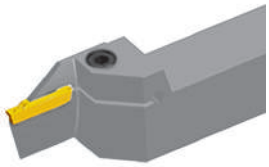
Insert

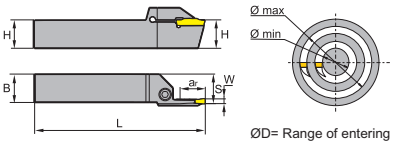
		
A402	A405	A406

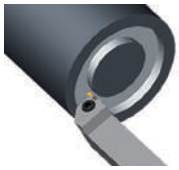
System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (axial)

QF**R/L







Left hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] HxB	L	S	W	ar_{max}	ØD (min-max)	Inserts
QFHS2525R/L30-185H		●	●	25x25	150	26	5	30	185-400	Z*HS**
QFKS2525R/L30-160H		●	●	25x25	150	26	6	30	160-400	Z*KS**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*HS**	Z*KS**
	H	25	25
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	W50RL	W50RL

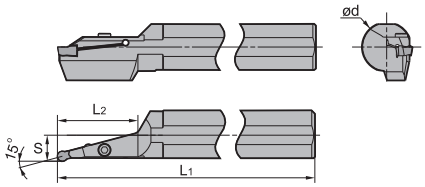
Insert

		
A402	A405	A406

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

C40X-Q*DR/L







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
		R	L	ØD	ød	S	L_1	L_2	
C40X-QKDR/L60-15A		○	○	160	40	20	320	60	Z*KD**
C40X-QKDR/L75-15A		●	○	160	40	20	320	75	Z*KD**
C40X-QLDR/L65-15A		○	○	160	40	21	320	65	Z*LD**
C40X-QLDR/L80-15A		○	○	160	40	21	320	80	Z*LD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**Z*KD****	**Z*LD****
	Ød	**32-40**	**32-40**
	Screw	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH50L	WH50L

Insert

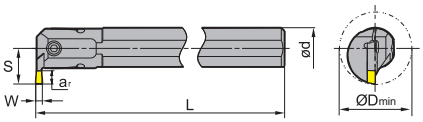
A410	A411	A414

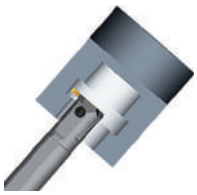
System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (internal)

C***-Q*DR/L







Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØDmin	ød	L	S	W	ar_{max}	Inserts
C16M-QBDR/L04-20		●	○	20	16	150		2	4	Z*BD**
C20Q-QEDR/L05-27		●	●	27	20	180		2.5	5	Z*ED**
C25R-QEDR/L07-33		●	●	33	25	200		2.5	7	Z*ED**
C32S-QEDR/L09-42		●	●	42	32	250		2.5	9	Z*ED**
C20Q-QFDR/L05-27		●	●	27	20	0		3	5	Z*FD**
C25R-QFDR/L07-33		●	●	33	25	200		3	7	Z*FD**
C32S-QFDR/L09-42		●	●	42	32	250		3	9	Z*FD**
C25R-QGDR/L08-35		●	●	35	25	200		4	8	Z*GD**
C32S-QGDR/L11-44		●	●	44	32	250		4	11	Z*GD**
C40T-QGDR/L13-54		●	●	5	40	300		4	13	Z*GD**
C25R-QHDR/L08-35		●	●	35	25	200		5	8	Z*HD**
C32S-QHDR/L11-44		●	●	44	32	250		5	11	Z*HD**
C40T-QHDR/L13-54		●	●	54	40	300		5	13	Z*HD**
C25R-QKDR/L08-35		○	●	35	25	200		6	8	Z*KD**
C32S-QKDR/L11-44		●	●	44	32	250		6	11	Z*KD**
C40T-QKDR/L13-54		●	●	54	40	300		6	13	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*BD**	Z*ED**	Z*ED**	Z*ED**	Z*FD**	Z*FD**	Z*FD**	Z*GD**	Z*GD**	Z*HD**	Z*HD**	Z*KD**	Z*KD**
	Ød	16	20	25	32-40	20	25	32-40	25	32-40	25	32-40	25	32-40
	Screw	GB70-85-M5×10 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×16 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×16 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×16 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×16 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×16 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH40L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH30L	WH40L	WH50L	WH40L	WH50L	WH40L	WH50L	WH40L	WH50L

System code A422 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

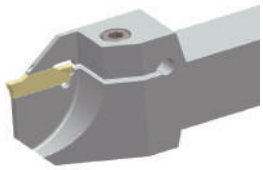
Parting & grooving tool holder (internal)

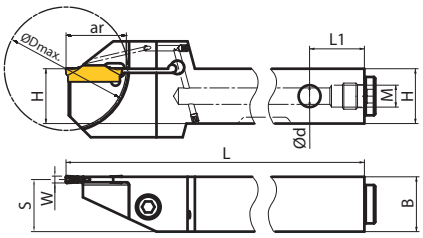
Insert						
						
A399	A400	A404	A407	A410	A411	A414

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QE**R/L-DGC





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] HxB	ød	L	S	L_1	W	ar_{max}	ØDmax	M	Inserts
QEBD1616R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	16x16	G1/8	96	15	20	2	20	40	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD1616R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	105	15	20	2	30	60	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD2020R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	111	19	20	2	20	40	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD2020R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	20x20	G1/8	120	19	20	2	30	60	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD2525R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	126	24	20	2	20	40	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD2525R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	25x25	G1/8	135	24	20	2	30	60	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEED1616R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	16x16	G1/8	96	14.75	20	2.5	20	40	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED1616R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	105	14.75	20	2.5	30	60	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2020R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	111	18.75	20	2.5	20	40	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2020R/L30-DGC	✻	●	○	20x20	G1/8	120	18.75	20	2.5	30	60	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2525R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	126	23.75	20	2.5	20	40	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2525R/L30-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	23.75	20	2.5	30	60	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEFD1616R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	16x16	G1/8	96	14.5	20	3	20	40	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD1616R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	105	14.5	20	3	30	60	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2020R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	111	18.5	20	3	20	40	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2020R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	20x20	G1/8	120	18.5	20	3	30	60	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2525R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	126	23.5	20	3	20	40	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2525R/L30-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	23.5	20	3	30	60	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEGD1616R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	16x16	G1/8	96	14	20	4	20	40	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD1616R/L30-DGC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	105	14	20	4	30	60	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD2020R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	111	18	20	4	20	40	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD2020R/L30-DGC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	120	18	20	4	30	60	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD2525R/L20-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	126	23	20	4	20	40	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD2525R/L30-DGC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	23	20	4	30	60	G1/8	Z*GD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*BD**	Z*ED**	Z*FD**	Z*GD**
	H	16-25	16-25	16-25	20-25
	Grub screw	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4
	Screw	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH40L	WH40L	WH40L	WH40L
	Wrench	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L

System code > A422 Grade selection > A394 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A456

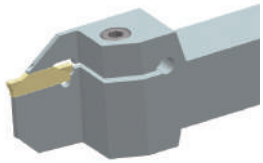
Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

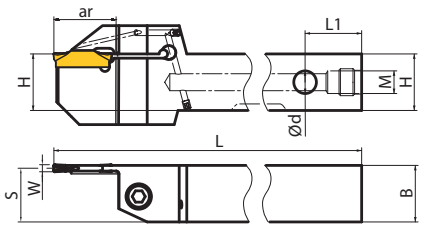
Insert			
			
A399	A400	A404	A407

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QE**R/L-DGSC





Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] HxB	ød	L	S	L_1	W	ar_{max}	M	Inserts
QEED1616R/L30-DGSC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	105	14.75	20	2.5	30	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2020R/L30-DGSC	✻	●	○	20x20	G1/8	120	18.75	20	2.5	30	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2525R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	23.75	20	2.5	30	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEFD1616R/L30-DGSC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	105	14.5	20	3	30	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2020R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	120	18.5	20	3	30	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2525R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	23.5	20	3	30	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEGD1616R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	16x16	G1/8	105	14	20	4	30	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD2020R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	120	18	20	4	30	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEGD2525R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	23	20	4	30	G1/8	Z*GD**
QEHD2525R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	22.5	20	5	30	G1/8	Z*HD**
QEKD2525R/L30-DGSC	✻	○	○	25x25	G1/8	135	22	20	6	30	G1/8	Z*KD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	Z*ED**	Z*FD**	Z*GD**	Z*HD**	Z*KD**
	H	16-25	16-25	20-25	20-25	20-25
	Grub screw	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4
	Screw	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH40L	WH40L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L
	Wrench	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L

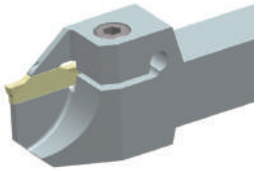
Insert

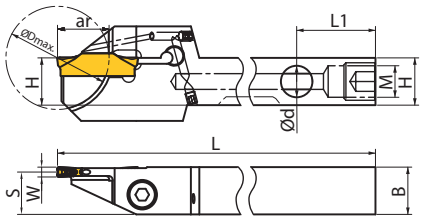
			
A399	A400	A404	A407

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

QE**R/L-SC





Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]									Inserts
		R	L	HxB	ød	L	S	L_1	W	ar_{max}	ØDmax	M	
QEAD1010R/L10-SC	✻	○	○	10x10	G1/16	125	9	20	1.5	10	20	G1/16	Z*AD**
QEAD1212R/L13-SC	✻	○	○	12x12	G1/8	125	12	20	1.5	13	26	G1/8	Z*AD**
QEAD1616R/L13-SC	✻	○	○	16x16	G1/8	125	15	20	1.5	13	26	G1/8	Z*AD**
QEAD2020R/L13-SC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	125	19	20	1.5	13	26	G1/8	Z*AD**
QEBD1010R/L10-SC	✻	○	○	10x10	G1/16	110	9	20	2	10	20	G1/16	Z*BD**
QEBD1212R/L13-SC	✻	●	●	12x12	G1/8	110	11	20	2	13	26	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD1616R/L13-SC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	110	15	20	2	13	26	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEBD2020R/L13-SC	✻	○	○	20x20	G1/8	110	19	20	2	13	26	G1/8	Z*BD**
QEED1010R/L10-SC	✻	○	○	10x10	G1/16	110	8.75	20	2.5	10	20	G1/16	Z*ED**
QEED1212R/L13-SC	✻	●	●	12x12	G1/8	110	10.75	20	2.5	13	26	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED1616R/L17-SC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	110	14.75	20	2.5	17	34	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEED2020R/L17-SC	✻	●	●	20x20	G1/8	110	18.75	20	2.5	17	34	G1/8	Z*ED**
QEFD1212R/L13-SC	✻	●	●	12x12	G1/8	110	10.5	20	3	13	26	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD1616R/L17-SC	✻	●	●	16x16	G1/8	110	14.5	20	3	17	34	G1/8	Z*FD**
QEFD2020R/L22-SC	✻	●	●	20x20	G1/8	110	18.5	20	3	22	44	G1/8	Z*FD**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**Z*AD****	**Z*AD****	**Z*AD****	**Z*AD****	**Z*BD****	**Z*BD****	**Z*BD****	**Z*ED****	**Z*ED****	**Z*ED****	**Z*FD****	**Z*FD****
	H	**10**	**12**	**16**	**20**	**10**	**12**	**16-20**	**10**	**12**	**16-20**	**12**	**16-20**
	Grub screw	PT1/16x6	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/16x6	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/16x6	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4	PT1/8x4
	Screw	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×14	GB70-85-M4×18	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M6×20 (7.0 Nm)	GB70-85-M4×12 (2.6 Nm)	GB70-85-M5×20 (4.0 Nm)
	Wrench	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH30L	WH30L	WH40L	WH30L	WH40L
	Wrench	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L	WH40L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L	WH50L

System code A422 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

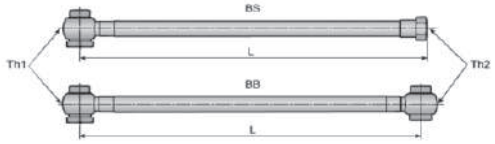
Parting & grooving tool holder (external)

Insert			
			
A399	A400	A404	A407

System code > A422 Grade selection > A394 Technical info > A501 Cutting data > A456

Accessoires

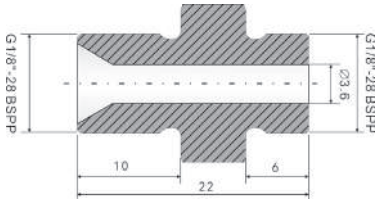
Coolant hose



Article	Dimensions [mm]			Stock
	L	Th1	Th2	
HOSE G1/8-7/16/200BS	200	G1/8"-28 BSPP	G1/8"-28 BSPP	○
HOSE G1/8-7/16/300BS	300	G1/8"-28 BSPP	G1/8"-28 BSPP	○
HOSE G1/8-7/16/200BB	200	G1/8"-28 BSPP	G1/8"-28 BSPP	○
HOSE G1/8-7/16/300BB	300	G1/8"-28 BSPP	G1/8"-28 BSPP	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

Coolant connection



Article	Stock
NIPPLE G1/8- G1/8	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

External tool holders – QC series

GQC	R	20	20	K	22	–	15
1	2	3	4	5	6		7

Series — 1

Type	
Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left

2

Height [mm]	
Code	Description
16	16
20	20
25	25

3

Width [mm]	
Code	Description
16	16
20	20
25	25

4

Length [mm]	
Code	Description
K	125
M	150

5

Cutting edge length [mm]	
Code	I.C
11	6,35
16	9,252
22	12,70

6

Cutting width range [mm]		
Code	Insert size	
15	0,5≤S<1,8 (QC16***)	1,0≤S<2,3 (QC22***)
25	1,8≤S<3,0 (QC16***)	2,3≤S<3,3 (QC22***)
35	–	3,3≤S≤4,8 (QC22***)

7

Boring bars – QC series

S	20	K	–	QC	16	15	R	25
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8

Shank type	
Code	Material
S	Steel shank
C	Solid carbide shank
A	Solid carbide shank (IC)

1

Diameter [mm]	
Code	Description
16	16
20	20
25	25

2

Length [mm]	
Code	Description
H	100
K	125
M	150

3

Series — 4

Cutting edge length [mm]	
Code	I.C
11	6,35
16	9,252
22	12,70

5

Cutting width range [mm]			
Code	Insert size		
15	0,5≤S<1,8 (QC11***)	0,5≤S<1,8 (QC16***)	1,0≤S<2,3 (QC22***)
25	1,8≤S<3,0 (QC11***)	1,8≤S<3,0 (QC16***)	2,3≤S<3,3 (QC22***)
35	–	–	3,3≤S≤4,8 (QC22***)

6

Cutting direction	
Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left

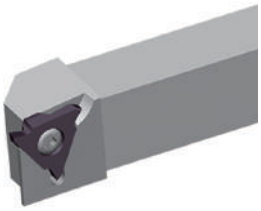
7

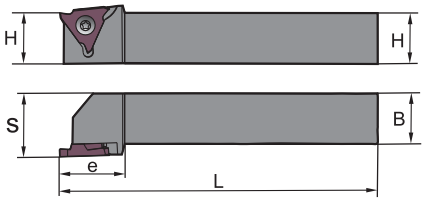
Starting diameter [mm]			
Code	Ø	Code	Ø
16	16	25	25
20	20	35	35

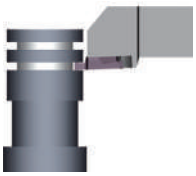
8

Grooving (external)

GQC**R/L







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]						Inserts
		R	L	H	L	S	e	B	Width	
GQCR/L1616K16-15		●	●	16	125	21	25.5	16	0.5-1.80	QC16R/L 050-180
GQCR/L2020K16-15		○	●	20	125	25	25.5	20	0.5-1.80	QC16R/L 050-180
GQCR/L2525M16-15		○	●	25	150	30	25.5	25	0.5-1.80	QC16R/L 050-180
GQCR/L1616K16-25		●	●	16	125	21	25.5	16	1.8-3.0	QC16R/L 180-300
GQCR/L2020K16-25		○	●	20	125	25	25.5	20	1.8-3.0	QC16R/L 180-300
GQCR/L2525M16-25		○	●	25	150	30	25.5	25	1.8-3.0	QC16R/L 180-300
GQCR/L2020K22-15		○	●	20	125	25	25.5	20	1.0-2.3	QC22R/L 100-230
GQCR/L2525M22-15		○	●	25	150	30	25.5	25	1.0-2.3	QC22R/L 100-230
GQCR/L2020K22-25		○	●	20	125	25	25.5	20	2.3-3.3	QC22R/L 230-330
GQCR/L2525M22-25		○	●	25	150	30	25.5	25	2.3-3.3	QC22R/L 230-330
GQCR/L2020K22-35		●	●	20	125	25	25.5	20	3.3-4.8	QC22R/L 330-480
GQCR/L2525M22-35		●	●	25	150	30	25.5	25	3.3-4.8	QC22R/L 330-480

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	QC16R/L 050-180	QC16R/L 180-300	QC22R/L 100-230	QC22R/L 230-330	QC22R/L 330-480
	H	16-32	16-32	16-32	16-32	16-32
	Screw	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (shim)	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP	WT20IP	WT20IP

Insert



Medium Cut

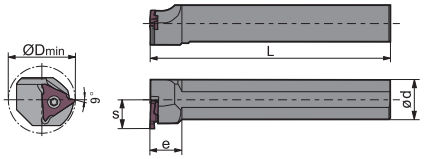
A417

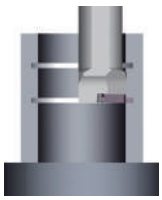
System code A452 Grade selection A394 Technical info A501 Cutting data A456

S_QCR/L

S*K-QC**R/L







Right hand style

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØDmin	ød	L	S	e	Width	Inserts
S16H-QC1115R/L20		●	●	21	16	100	11.5	12	0.5-1.80	QC11R/L 050-180
S20K-QC1115R/L16		●	●	16	20	125	11.1	40	0.5-1.80	QC11R/L 050-180
S16H-QC1125R/L20		●	●	21	16	100	11.5	12	1.8-3.0	QC11R/L 180-300
S20K-QC1125R/L16		○	○	16	20	125	11.1	40	1.8-3.0	QC11R/L 180-300
S20M-QC1615R/L25		○	●	26	20	150	12.5	15	0.5-1.80	QC16R/L 050-180
S20M-QC1625R/L25		●	●	26	20	150	12.5	15	1.8-3.0	QC16R/L 180-300
S25M-QC2215R/L35		●	●	35	25	150	18.2	15	1.0-2.3	QC22R/L 100-230
S25M-QC2225R/L35		●	●	35	25	150	18.2	20	2.3-3.3	QC22R/L 230-330
S25M-QC2235R/L35		○	●	35	25	150	18.2	20	3.3-4.8	QC22R/L 330-480

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Right-hand tool holder for left-hand grooving insert.
Left-hand tool holder for right-hand grooving insert.

Spare parts

	Insert	QC11R/L 050-180	QC11R/L 180-300	QC16R/L 050-180	QC16R/L 180-300	QC22R/L 100-230	QC22R/L 230-330	QC22R/L 330-480
	ød	**16-20**	**16-20**	**20**	**20**	**25**	**25**	**25**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (shim)	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP	WT20IP	WT20IP

Insert



Medium Cut

A417

System code A452 | Grade selection A394 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A456

Notes

Parting & grooving inserts

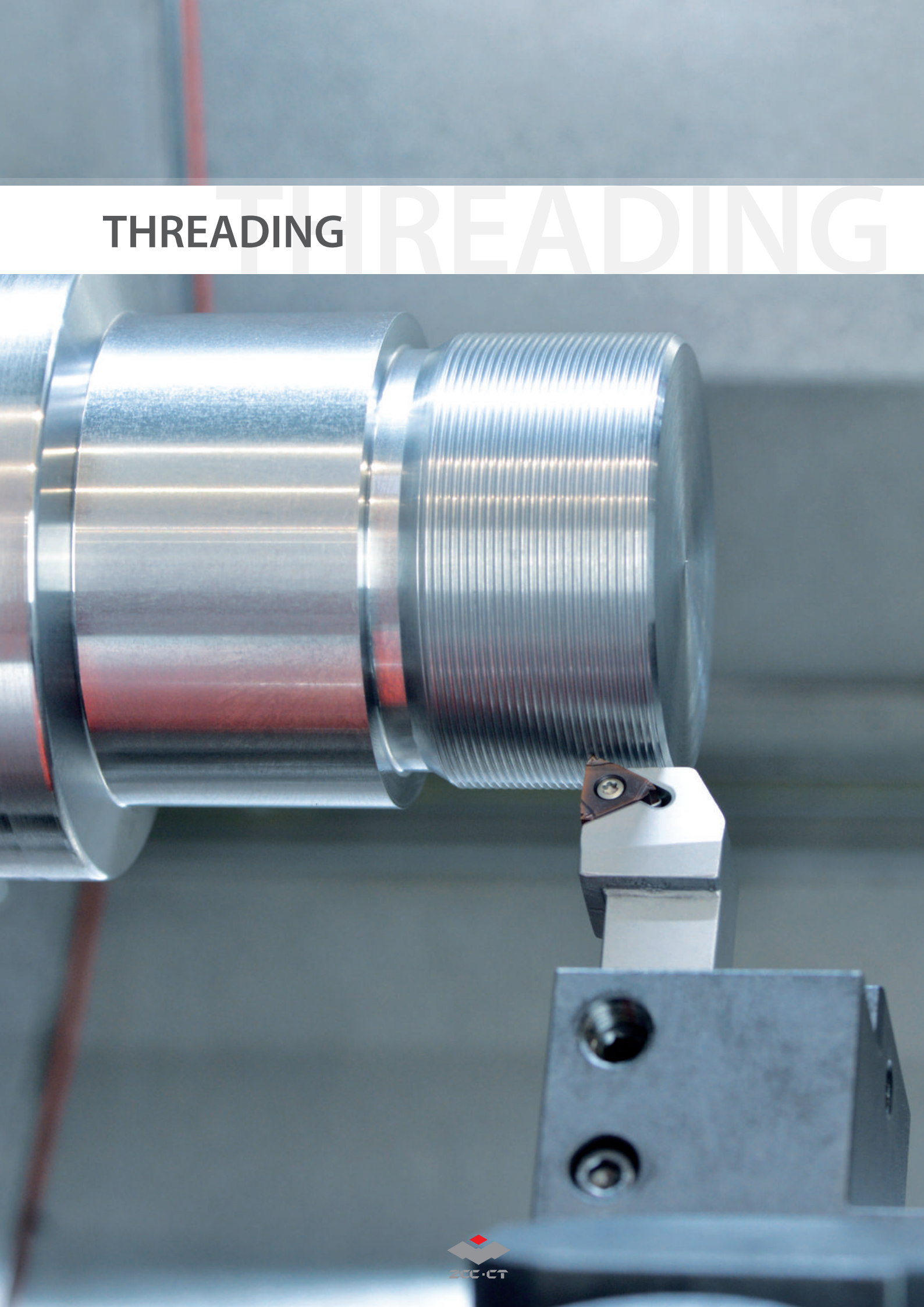
Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed vc [m/min]			
						HC (CVD)	HC (PVD)		
						YBC252	YBG102	YBG105	
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	190			
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	175			
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	145			
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	140			
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	135			
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	170			
			tempered	275	7	125			
			tempered	300	8	115			
			tempered	350	9	105			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	125			
			hardened and tempered	325	11	95			
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	165	165	170	
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	135	135	140	
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	155	155	160	
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	135	135	140	
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	240			
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	185			
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	220			
		perlitic		250	19	165			
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	175			
		perlitic		230	21	165			
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22				
		hardenable	hardened	100	23				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27				
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28				
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30		95	100	
			hardened	280	31		50	50	
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32		80	80	
			hardened	350	33		70	70	
			cast	320	34		70	70	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35		145	150	
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36		50	50	
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37				
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38				
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39				
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40				
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41				
		Thermosetting plastics			42				
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43				
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44				
		Graphite			45				
		Wood			46				

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed vc [m/min]						
	HC (PVD)				HW		
	YB9320	YBG202	YBG205	YBG302	YD101	YD201	
	190	190	190	185			
	175	175	175	170			
	145	145	145	140			
	140	140	140	135			
	135	135	135	130			
	170	170	170	165			
	125	125	125	125			
	115	115	115	115			
	105	105	105	105			
	125	125	125	125			
	95	95	95	95			
	165	165	165	160			
	135	135	135	130			
	155	155	155	150			
	135	135	135	130			
	240	240	240	235			
	185	185	185	180			
	220	220	220	215			
	165	165	165	160			
	175	175	175	170			
	165	165	165	160			
					800	760	
					600	570	
					320	305	
					240	230	
					160	155	
					160	155	
					600	570	
					200	190	
	95	95	95	95	70	65	
	50	50	50	50	35	35	
	80	80	80	75	60	60	
	70	70	70	65	50	50	
	70	70	70	65	50	50	
	145	145	145	140	105	100	
	50	50	50	50	35	35	

HC Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

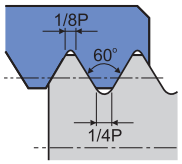
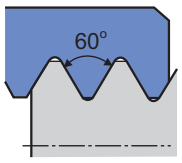
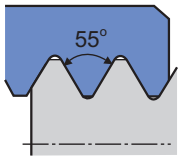
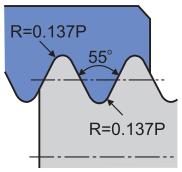
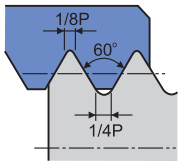
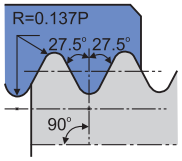
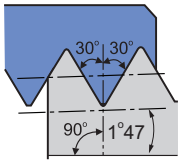
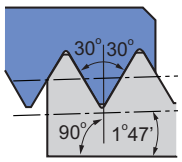
THREADING

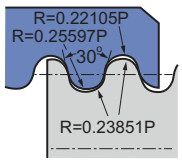
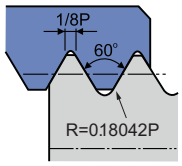
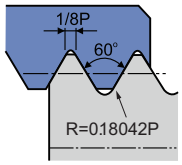
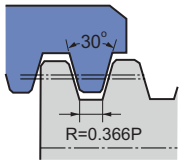
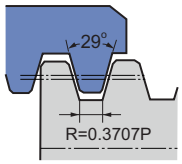
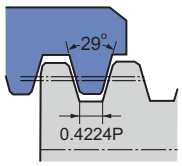
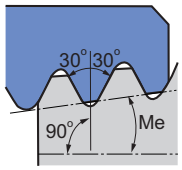
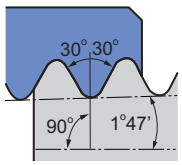


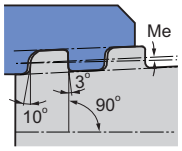
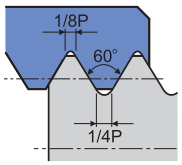
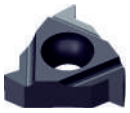
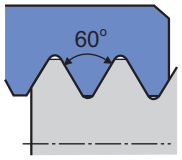
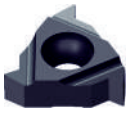
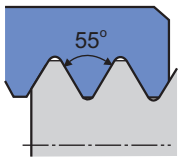
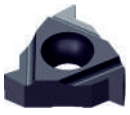
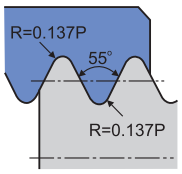
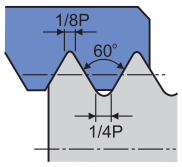
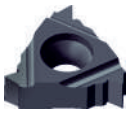
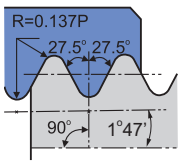
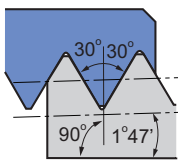
Threading

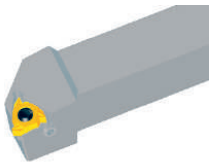
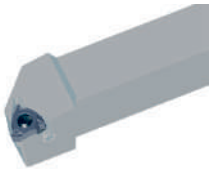
System overview	**A460-A463**
Grade overview	**A464**
Application fields of grades	**A465**
System code - inserts	**A466**
Inserts	**A467-A491**
System code - threading tool holders	**A492**
Threading tool holders	**A493-A499**
Recommended cutting data	**A500**
Trouble shooting	**A504**
Technical Information	**A511-A512**
Special tools	**A513**

Threading System overview

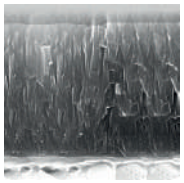
Thread types	Profile	Sectional drawing	Insert	Internal thread pitch mm (TPI)	External thread pitch mm (TPI)	Page
ISO metric coarse thread 60° full profile	**GM**			0,5-6,0	0,5-6,0	A467
60° partial profile	**60°**			0,5-5,0 (5-48)	0,5-5,0 (5-48)	A469
55° partial profile	**55°**			0,5-5,0 (5-48)	0,5-5,0 (5-48)	A470
Whitworth	**W**			(8-16)	(8-16)	A471
UN unified conventional thread 60° full profile	**UN**			(8-20)	(8-20)	A472
BSPT Whitworth taper pipe thread	**BSPT**			(11-28)	11-28	A473
NPT American taper pipe thread	**NPT**			(8-27)	(8-27)	A474
NPTF dryseal American taper pipe thread 60°	**NPTF**			(8-27)	(8-27)	A475

Thread types	Profile	Sectional drawing	Insert	Internal thread pitch mm (TPI)	External thread pitch mm (TPI)	Page
R knuckle thread 30°	**R**			(6-10)	(6-10)	A476
MJ thread for aerospace	**MJ**			---	1,5-2,0	A477
UNJ unified screw thread	**UNJ**			---	(8-32)	A478
TR metrical ISO trapezoidal thread 30°	**Tr**			1,5-3,0	1,5-3,0	A479
ACME American national thread 29°	**AC**			(8-16)	(8-16)	A480
STUB-ACME thread	**STAC**			(8-16)	(8-16)	A481
API 60° thread	**AP**			4-5	(4-5)	A482
API round thread	**RD**			8-10	(8-10)	A483

Thread types	Profile	Sectional drawing	Insert	Internal thread pitch mm (TPI)	External thread pitch mm (TPI)	Page
API American buttress thread	**BUT**			(5)	(5)	A484
ISO metric coarse thread 60° full profile (thin type)	**GM**			0,5-3,0	0,5-3,0	A485
60° partial profile (thin type)	**60°**			0,5-3,0 (8-48)	0,5-3,0 (8-48)	A486
55° partial profile (thin type)	**55°**			0,5-3,0 (8-48)	0,5-3,0 (8-48)	A487
Whitworth (thin type)	**W**			(8-16)	(8-16)	A488
UN unified conventional thread 60° full profile (thin type)	**UN**			(8-24)	(8-20)	A489
BSPT Whitworth taper pipe thread (thin type)	**BSPT**			(11-28)	(11-28)	A490
NPT American taper pipe thread (thin type)	**NPT**			(8-27)	(8-27)	A491

Type	Tool holder	Dimensions [mm]	Page
External thread holder		16×16×100 20×20×125 25×25×150 32×25×170 32×32×170 40×40×250	A493
Internal thread holder		16×125×12 16×150×16 16×150×20 20×150×25 20×180×25 25×150×32 32×200×40 32×250×40 40×300×50 50×350×63	A495
External thread holder (Thin Type)		16×16×100 32×25×170 20×20×125 32×32×170 25×25×150	A497
Internal thread holder (Thin Type)		16×150×20 32×200×40 20×180×25 32×250×40 25×150×32	A498

Threading

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBG201	P10 - P30 M10 - M30		PVD coated P10–P30/M10–M30 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of steel and stainless steel. Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YBG205	P10 - P30 M20 - M40 S15-S25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M20–M40/S15–S25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (milling). Excellent wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.

Application fields of grades – threading

	ISO	HC[1] (CVD)	HC[1] (PVD)	HT	HC[2]	Ceramic	HW	CBN	PCD
P	P01								
	P10		YBG205 YBG201						
	P20								
	P30								
	P40								
M	M01								
	M10		YBG205 YBG201						
	M20								
	M30								
	M40								
K	K01								
	K10								
	K20								
	K30								
N	N01								
	N10								
	N20								
	N30								
S	S01								
	S10		YBG205 YBG201						
	S20								
	S30								
H	H01								
	H10								
	H20								
	H30								

P	Steel	N	Non-ferrous metals
M	Stainless steel	S	Heat-resistant alloys
K	Cast iron	H	Hardened materials

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

R T 22. 01 W – 3.50 GM (P) (B)

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9

1 Type

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left

2 Insert shape

T  Z Special

3 Insert size [mm]

Code	I.C
11	6,35
16	9,252
22	12,70

4 Teeth per cutting edge

Code	Description
01	1
02	2

5 Application

Code	Description
W	External thread
N	Internal thread

6 Pitch

Code	Pitch range (part profile)	
A	0,5 – 1,5 mm	48 – 16 (TPI)
AG	0,5 – 3,0 mm	48 – 8 (TPI)
G	1,75 – 3,0 mm	14 – 8 (TPI)
N	3,5 – 5,0 mm	7 – 5 (TPI)

Pitch range [mm] (full profile)
0,50 0,75 1,00 1,25 1,50
1,75 2,00 2,50 3,00 3,50
4,00 4,50 5,00 5,50 6,00

Pitch range (TPI) (full profile)
4 5 6 8
10 11 11,5 12
14 16 18 19
20 24 27 28

7 Thread profile

Code	Description
GM	ISO metric coarse thread 60°
60	Partial profile 60°
55	Partial profile 55°
W	Whitworth
UN	Unified conventional thread
BSPT	Whitworth taper pipe thread
NPT	American taper pipe thread
NPTF	Dryseal American taper pipe thread
R	Knuckle thread 30°
MJ	Thread for aerospace
UNJ	Unified screw thread
TR	Metrical ISO trapezoidal thread
AC	American national thread
STAC	STUB-ACME thread
AP	API 60° thread
RD	API round thread
BUT	American buttress thread

8 Chip breaker

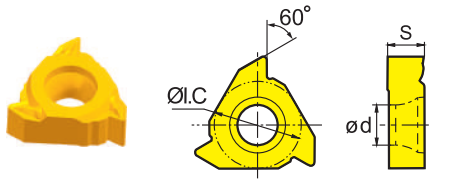
9 Insert thickness [mm]

Code	Description
B	Thin type

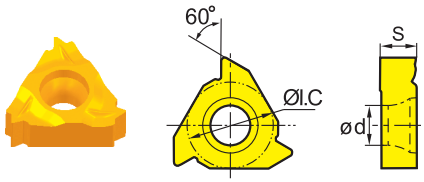
R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16	9.525	3.97	4.4
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Threading inserts

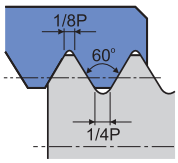
ISO metric coarse thread 60° full profile



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO 965-1980 DIN 13
GB·T 197-2003 Tolerance: 6g·6H

ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
11	0.50	-			RT11.01N-0.50GM	○	
11		-			LT11.01N-0.50GM	○	
11	0.75	-			RT11.01N-0.75GM	●	
11		-			LT11.01N-0.75GM	○	
11	1.00	-			RT11.01N-1.00GM	○	●
11		-			LT11.01N-1.00GM	●	
11	1.25	-			RT11.01N-1.25GM	●	
11		-			LT11.01N-1.25GM	●	
11	1.50	-			RT11.01N-1.50GM	○	●
11		-			LT11.01N-1.50GM	●	
11	1.75	-			RT11.01N-1.75GM	○	
11		-			LT11.01N-1.75GM	●	
11	2.00	-			RT11.01N-2.00GM	○	●
11		-			LT11.01N-2.00GM	●	
16	0.50	-			RT16.01N-0.50GM	○	
16		-			LT16.01N-0.50GM	○	
16	0.75	-			RT16.01N-0.75GM	○	
16		-			LT16.01N-0.75GM	○	
16	1.00	RT16.01W-1.00GM	○	●	RT16.01N-1.00GM	○	
16		LT16.01W-1.00GM	●		LT16.01N-1.00GM	●	
16	1.25	RT16.01W-1.25GM	○	●	RT16.01N-1.25GM	○	
16		LT16.01W-1.25GM	●		LT16.01N-1.25GM	●	
16	1.50	RT16.01W-1.50GM	○	●	RT16.01N-1.50GM	●	
16		LT16.01W-1.50GM	●		LT16.01N-1.50GM	●	
16	1.75	RT16.01W-1.75GM	●		RT16.01N-1.75GM	○	
16		LT16.01W-1.75GM	●		LT16.01N-1.75GM	●	
16	2.00	RT16.01W-2.00GM	○	●	RT16.01N-2.00GM	○	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

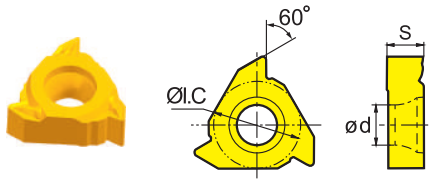
HC[1] Coated carbide

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

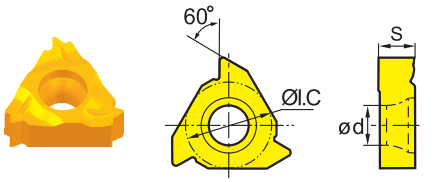
R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
11	6.35	3.18	2.8
16	9.525	3.97	4.4
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Threading inserts

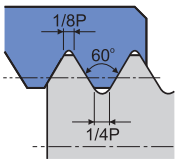
ISO metric coarse thread 60° full profile



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



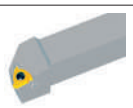
ISO 965-1980 DIN 13
GB·T 197-2003 Tolerance: 6g·6H

ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	2.00	**LT16.01W-2.00GM**	●		**LT16.01N-2.00GM**	●	
16	2.50	**RT16.01W-2.50GM**	○	●	**RT16.01N-2.50GM**	○	●
16		**LT16.01W-2.50GM**	●		**LT16.01N-2.50GM**	●	
16	3.00	**RT16.01W-3.00GM**	○	●	**RT16.01N-3.00GM**	○	●
16		**LT16.01W-3.00GM**	●		**LT16.01N-3.00GM**	●	
22	3.50	**RT22.01W-3.50GM**	○		**RT22.01N-3.50GM**	○	●
22		**LT22.01W-3.50GM**	●		**LT22.01N-3.50GM**	●	
22	4.00	**RT22.01W-4.00GM**	○	●	**RT22.01N-4.00GM**	●	
22		**LT22.01W-4.00GM**	●		**LT22.01N-4.00GM**	●	
22	4.50	**RT22.01W-4.50GM**	○		**RT22.01N-4.50GM**	○	●
22		**LT22.01W-4.50GM**	○		**LT22.01N-4.50GM**	●	
22	5.00	**RT22.01W-5.00GM**	○		**RT22.01N-5.00GM**	○	
22		**LT22.01W-5.00GM**	●		**LT22.01N-5.00GM**	●	
22	5.50	**RT22.01W-5.50GM**	○		**RT22.01N-5.50GM**	○	
22		**LT22.01W-5.50GM**	○		**LT22.01N-5.50GM**	●	
22	6.00	**RT22.01W-6.00GM**	○	●	**RT22.01N-6.00GM**	○	●
22		**LT22.01W-6.00GM**	●		**LT22.01N-6.00GM**	●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

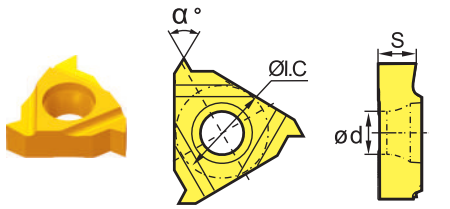
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

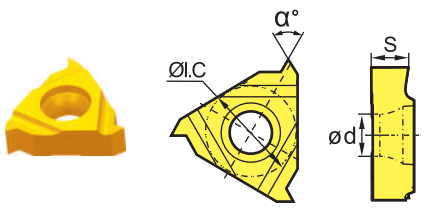
R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Threading inserts

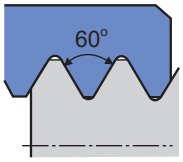
60° partial profile



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	0.50 - 1.50	**RT16.01W-A60**	○	●	**RT16.01N-A60**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-A60**	●		**LT16.01N-A60**	●	
16	0.50 - 3.00	**RT16.01W-AG60**	○	●	**RT16.01N-AG60**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-AG60**	●		**LT16.01N-AG60**	●	●
16	1.75 - 3.00	**RT16.01W-G60**	○		**RT16.01N-G60**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-G60**	●		**LT16.01N-G60**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-G60P**	●		**LT16.01N-G60P**	○	
16		**RT16.01W-G60P***	○	○	**RT16.01N-G60P***	○	
22	3.50 - 5.00	**LT22.01W-N60P**	○		-		
22		**RT22.01W-N60P***	●		**RT22.01N-N60P***	●	
22		**LT22.01W-N60P***			**LT22.01N-N60P***	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
P*: Inserts with chip-breakers

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

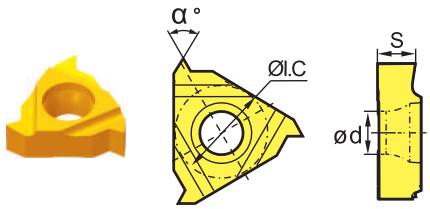
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

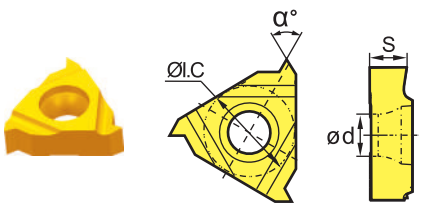
R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Threading inserts

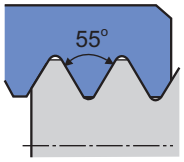
55° partial profile



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	48 - 16	**RT16.01W-A55**	○		**RT16.01N-A55**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-A55**	●		**LT16.01N-A55**	○	
16	48 - 8	**RT16.01W-AG55**	●		**RT16.01N-AG55**	○	●
16		**LT16.01W-AG55**	○		**LT16.01N-AG55**	●	
16	14 - 8	**RT16.01W-G55**	○		**RT16.01N-G55**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-G55**	●		**LT16.01N-G55**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-G55P**	●		**LT16.01N-G55P**	●	
16		**RT16.01W-G55P***	○		**RT16.01N-G55P***	○	
22	7 - 5	**RT22.01W-N55P**	○		**RT22.01N-N55P**	○	
22		-			**LT22.01N-N55**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
P*: Inserts with chip-breakers

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

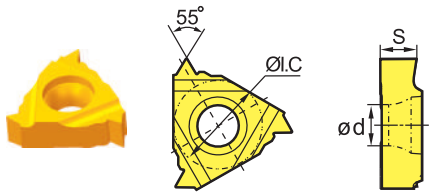
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

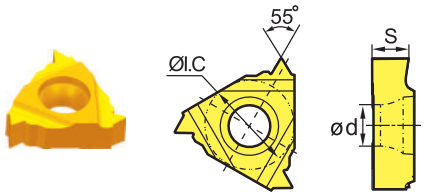
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

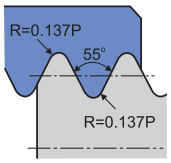
Whitworth



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO 228·1:1982 DIN 259
B.S.84: 1956 Tolerance: Medium Class 1

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8W**	○		**RT16.01N-8W**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-8W**	●		**LT16.01N-8W**	●	
16	9.00	-			**RT16.01N-9W**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-9W**	○		**LT16.01N-9W**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10W**	○		**RT16.01N-10W**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-10W**	○		**LT16.01N-10W**	○	
16	11.00	**RT16.01W-11W**	○	●	**RT16.01N-11W**	○	●
16		**LT16.01W-11W**	●		**LT16.01N-11W**	○	
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12W**	○		**RT16.01N-12W**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-12W**	○		**LT16.01N-12W**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14W**	●		**RT16.01N-14W**	○	●
16		**LT16.01W-14W**	○		**LT16.01N-14W**	○	
16	16.00	**RT16.01W-16W**	○	●	**RT16.01N-16W**	○	●
16		**LT16.01W-16W**	○		**LT16.01N-16W**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

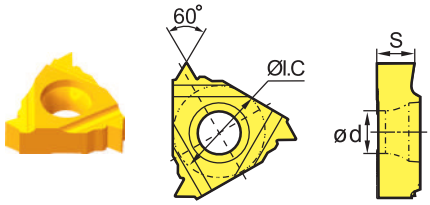
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

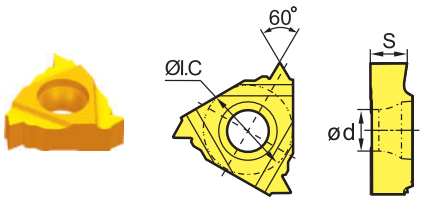
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

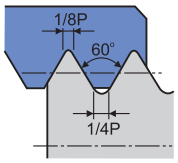
UN unified conventional thread 60° full profile



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



AS;E B1.1-1989
Tolerance: 2A·2B

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8UN**	○		**RT16.01N-8UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-8UN**	○		**LT16.01N-8UN**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10UN**	○		**RT16.01N-10UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-10UN**	○		**LT16.01N-10UN**	○	
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12UN**	○		**RT16.01N-12UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-12UN**	○		**LT16.01N-12UN**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14UN**	○		**RT16.01N-14UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-14UN**	○		**LT16.01N-14UN**	○	
16	16.00	**RT16.01W-16UN**	○		**RT16.01N-16UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-16UN**	○		**LT16.01N-16UN**	○	
16	18.00	**RT16.01W-18UN**	○		**RT16.01N-18UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-18UN**	○		**LT16.01N-18UN**	○	
16	20.00	**RT16.01W-20UN**	○		**RT16.01N-20UN**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-20UN**	○		**LT16.01N-20UN**	○	
16	24.00	-			**RT16.01N-24UN**	○	
16		-			**LT16.01N-24UN**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

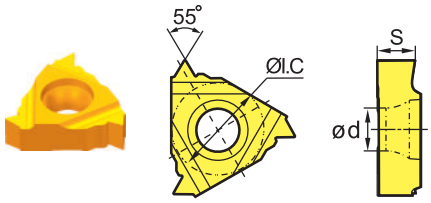
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

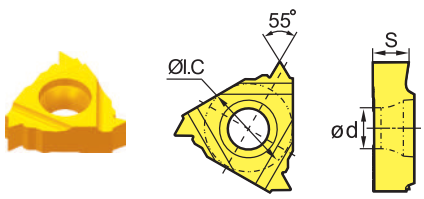
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

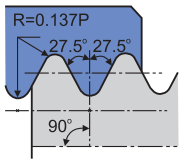
BSPT Whitworth taper pipe thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO 7-1: 1984 B.S.21:1985
Standard BSPT

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	11.00	**RT16.01W-11BSPT**	○		**RT16.01N-11BSPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-11BSPT**	●		**LT16.01N-11BSPT**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14BSPT**	○		**RT16.01N-14BSPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-14BSPT**	○		**LT16.01N-14BSPT**	○	
16	19.00	**RT16.01W-19BSPT**	○		**RT16.01N-19BSPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-19BSPT**	○		**LT16.01N-19BSPT**	○	
16	28.00	**RT16.01W-28BSPT**	○		**RT16.01N-28BSPT**		
16		**LT16.01W-28BSPT**	○		**LT16.01N-28BSPT**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

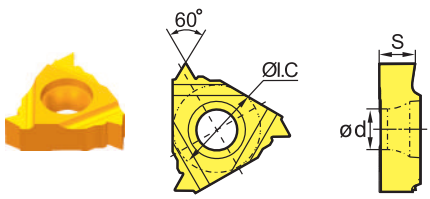
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

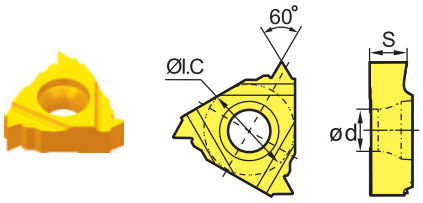
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

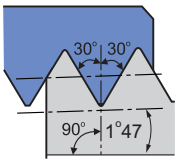
NPT American taper pipe thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ASME B1.20.1-1983
Standard NPT

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8NPT**	○		**RT16.01N-8NPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-8NPT**	○		**LT16.01N-8NPT**	○	
16	11.50	**RT16.01W-11.5NPT**	○		**RT16.01N-11.5NPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-11.5NPT**	○		**LT16.01N-11.5NPT**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14NPT**	○	○	**RT16.01N-14NPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-14NPT**	○		**LT16.01N-14NPT**	○	
16	18.00	**RT16.01W-18NPT**	○		**RT16.01N-18NPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-18NPT**	○		**LT16.01N-18NPT**	○	
16	27.00	**RT16.01W-27NPT**	○		**RT16.01N-27NPT**	○	
16		**LT16.01W-27NPT**	○		**LT16.01N-27NPT**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

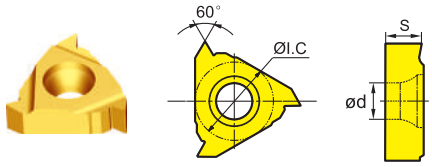
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493-A494	A495-A496

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

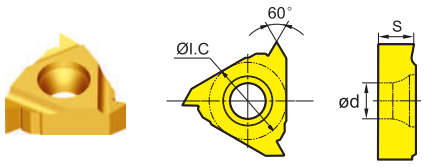
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

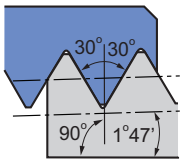
NPTF dryseal American taper pipe thread 60°



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ASME B1.20.1-1983
Tolerance: 2

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	8.00	-			**RT16.01N-8NPTF**	○	
16	11.50	**RT16.01W-11.5NPTF**	○		**RT16.01N-11.5NPTF**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14NPTF**	○		**RT16.01N-14NPTF**	○	
16	18.00	**RT16.01W-18NPTF**	○		**RT16.01N-18NPTF**	○	
16	27.00	-			**RT16.01N-27NPTF**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

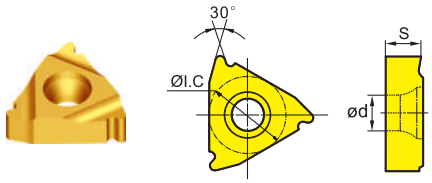
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

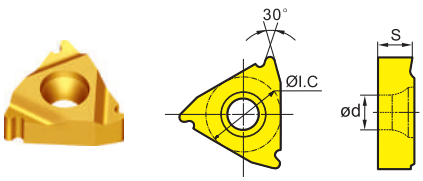
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

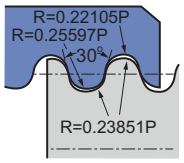
R knuckle thread 30°



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



DIN 405
Tolerance: 7

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	6.00	**RT16.01W-6R**	○		**RT16.01N-6R**	○	○
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8R**	○		**RT16.01N-8R**	○	○
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10R**	○		**RT16.01N-10R**	○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

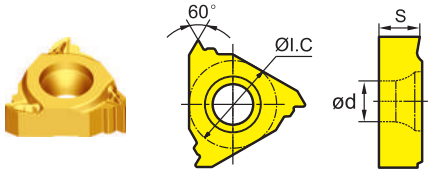
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

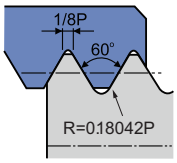
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

MJ thread for aerospace



External right hand
Internal left hand



ISO 5855-1999
Tolerance: 4

ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	1.50	**RT16.01W-1.50MJ**	○		-		
16	2.00	**RT16.01W-2.00MJ**	○		-		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

SWR/L



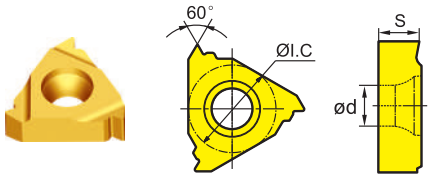
A493

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

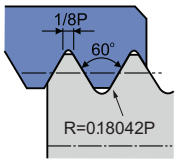
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

UNJ unified screw thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



ISO 3161-1999
Tolerance: 3A

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10UNJ**	○		-		
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12UNJ**	○		-		
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14UNJ**	○		-		
16	18.00	**RT16.01W-18UNJ**	○		-		
16	20.00	**RT16.01W-20UNJ**	○		-		
16	24.00	**RT16.01W-24UNJ**	○		-		
16	28.00	**RT16.01W-28UNJ**	○		-		
16	32.00	**RT16.01W-32UNJ**	○		-		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

SWR/L



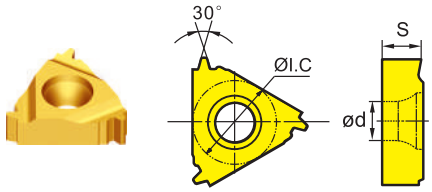
A493

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

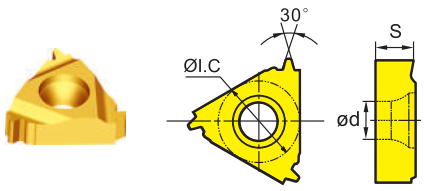
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

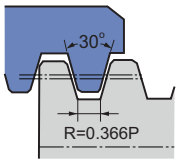
TR metrical ISO trapezoidal thread 30°



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO 2901-2904
Tolerance: 7

ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	1.50	**RT16.01W-1.50TR**	○		**RT16.01N-1.50TR**	●	
16	2.00	**RT16.01W-2.00TR**	○	○	**RT16.01N-2.00TR**	○	○
16	3.00	**RT16.01W-3.00TR**	○	○	**RT16.01N-3.00TR**	○	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

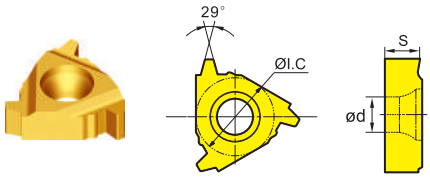
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

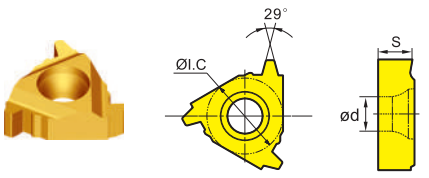
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

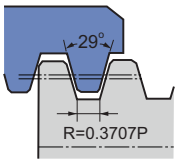
ACME American national thread 29°



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ANSI B1.5-1988
Tolerance: 2G

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8AC**	○		**RT16.01N-8AC**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10AC**	○		**RT16.01N-10AC**	○	
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12AC**	○		**RT16.01N-12AC**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14AC**	○		**RT16.01N-14AC**	○	
16	16.00	**RT16.01W-16AC**	○		**RT16.01N-16AC**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

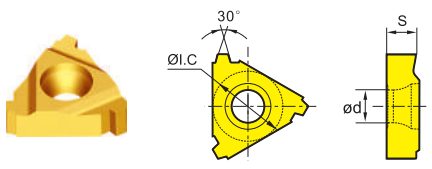
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

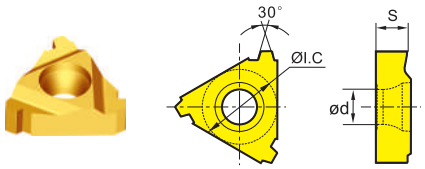
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4

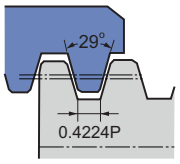
STUB-ACME thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ANSI B1.8-1988
Tolerance: API Standard

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8STAC**	○		**RT16.01N-8STAC**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10STAC**	○		**RT16.01N-10STAC**	○	
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12STAC**	○		**RT16.01N-12STAC**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14STAC**	○		**RT16.01N-14STAC**	○	
16	16.00	**RT16.01W-16STAC**	○		**RT16.01N-16STAC**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

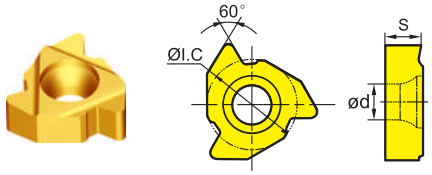
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

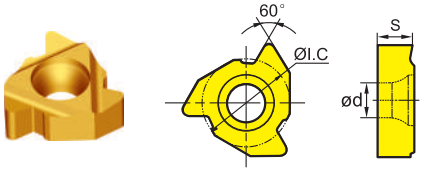
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

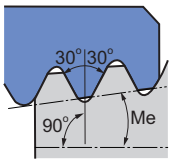
API 60° thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



Me = taper, 2i.p.f-4°46', 3i.p.f-7°01'
API SPEC7:1990 Tolerance: API Standard

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
22	4.00	**RT22.01W-4AP382**	○		**RT22.01N-4AP382**	○	
22		**RT22.01W-4AP383**	○		**RT22.01N-4AP383**	○	
22		**RT22.01W-4AP502**	○		**RT22.01N-4AP502**	○	
22		**RT22.01W-4AP503**	○		**RT22.01N-4AP503**	○	
22	5.00	**RT22.01W-5AP403**	○		**RT22.01N-5AP403**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

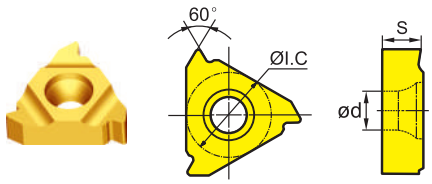
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

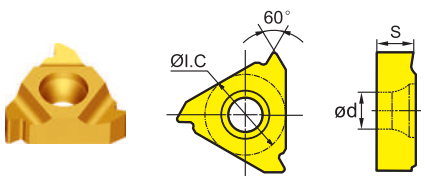
R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.97	4.4
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

Threading inserts

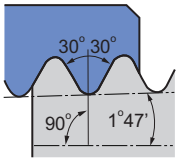
API round thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



API spec.5B
Tolerance: API RD

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG201	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8RD**	○		**RT16.01N-8RD**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10RD**	○		**RT16.01N-10RD**	○	
22	8.00	**RT22.01W-8RD**	○		**RT22.01N-8RD**	○	
22	10.00	**RT22.01W-10RD**	○		**RT22.01N-10RD**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

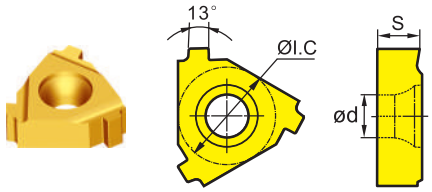
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

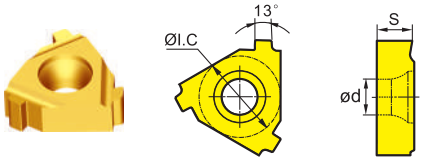
Threading inserts

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
22	12.7	5.56	5.5

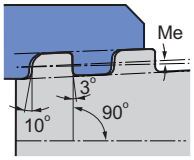
API American buttress thread



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



Me=taper 3/4i.p.f-1°47'-1°47' for Ø 4 1/2-13 3/8"
1 i.p.f--2°23' for Ø16" SEPC.5B.1979 Tol.: API Std.

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG201	YBG205		YBG201	YBG205
22	5.00	**RT22.01W-5BUT**	○		**RT22.01N-5BUT**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

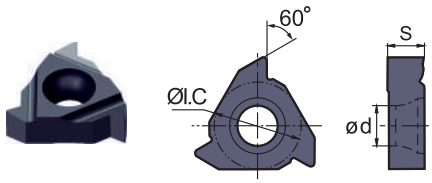
SWR/L	SNR/L
	
A493	A495

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

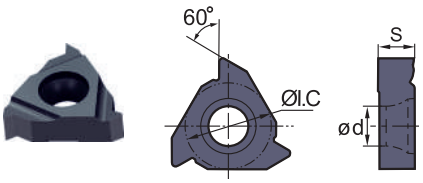
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

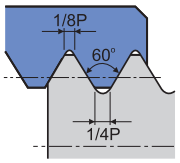
ISO metric coarse thread 60° full profile (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO 965-1980 DIN 13
GB·T 197-2003 Tolerance: 6g/6H

ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG202	YBG205		YBG202	YBG205
16	0.50	**RT16.01W-0.50GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-0.50GMB**	○	○
16	0.75	**RT16.01W-0.75GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-0.75GMB**	○	○
16	1.00	**RT16.01W-1.00GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-1.00GMB**	○	○
16		-			**RT16.01N-1.00GMPB**	○	
16	1.25	**RT16.01W-1.25GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-1.25GMB**	○	○
16	1.50	**RT16.01W-1.50GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-1.50GMB**	○	
16		**RT16.01W-1.50GMPB***	○	○	-		
16	1.75	**RT16.01W-1.75GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-1.75GMB**	○	○
16	2.00	**RT16.01W-2.00GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-2.00GMB**	○	○
16		-			**RT16.01N-2.00GMPB***	○	○
16	2.50	**RT16.01W-2.50GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-2.50GMB**	○	○
16	3.00	**RT16.01W-3.00GMB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-3.00GMB**	○	○
16		-			**RT16.01N-3.00GMPB***	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
PB*: Inserts with chip-breakers

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

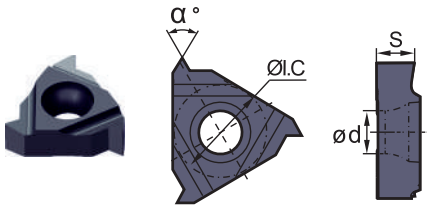
SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

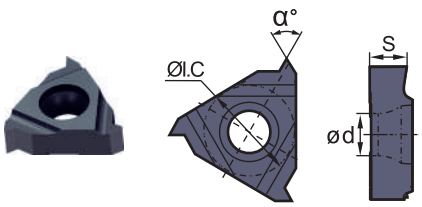
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

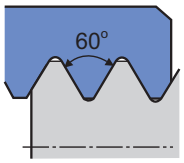
60° partial profile (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO	Pitch (mm)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	0.50 - 1.50	**RT16.01W-A60B**	○		**RT16.01N-A60B**	○	
16	0.50 - 3.00	**RT16.01W-AG60B**	○		**RT16.01N-AG60B**	○	
16		**RT16.01W-AG60PB***	○		-		
16	1.75 - 3.00	**RT16.01W-G60B**	○		**RT16.01N-G60B**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
HC[1] Coated carbide
PB*: Inserts with chip-breakers

Tool holders

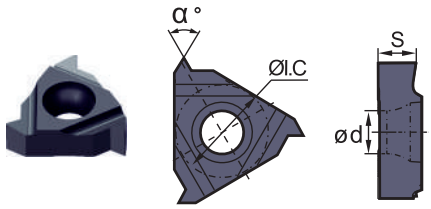
SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

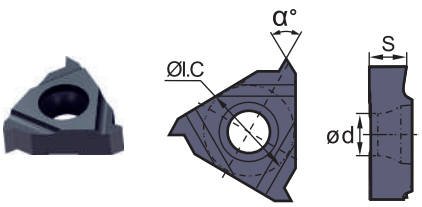
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

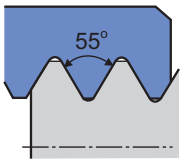
55° partial profile (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	48 - 16	**RT16.01W-A55B**	○		**RT16.01N-A55B**	○	
16	48 - 8	**RT16.01W-AG55B**	○		**RT16.01N-AG55B**	○	
16		**RT16.01W-AG55PB**	○	○	-		
16	14 - 8	**RT16.01W-G55B**	○		**RT16.01N-G55B**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
PB*: Inserts with chip-breakers

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

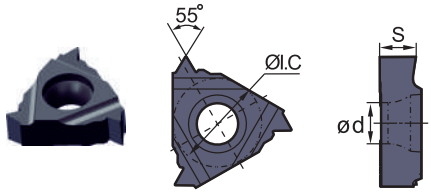
SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

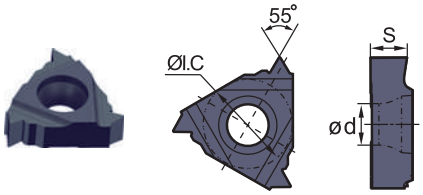
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

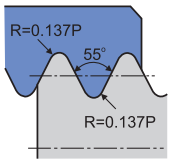
Whitworth (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ISO 965-1980 DIN 13
GB·T 197-2003 Tolerance: Medium Class A

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG202	YBG205		YBG202	YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8WB**	○		**RT16.01N-8WB**	○	
16	9.00	**RT16.01W-9WB**	○		**RT16.01N-9WB**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10WB**	○		**RT16.01N-10WB**	○	
16	11.00	**RT16.01W-11WB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-11WB**	○	
16		-			**RT16.01N-11WPB**	○	
16		-			**RT16.01N-11WPB***	○	
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12WB**	○		**RT16.01N-12WB**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14WB**	○		**RT16.01N-14WB**	○	
16		-			**RT16.01N-14WPB***	○	
16	16.00	**RT16.01W-16WB**	○		**RT16.01N-16WB**	○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
HC[1] Coated carbide
PB*: Inserts with chip-breakers

Tool holders

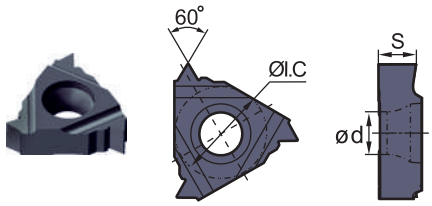
SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

System code A466 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

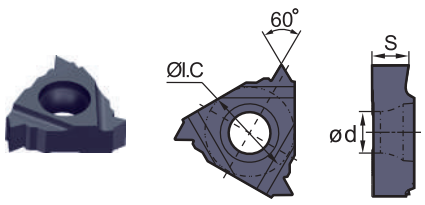
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

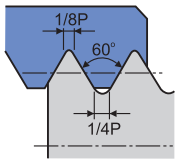
UN unified conventional thread 60° full profile (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ASME B1.1-1989
Tolerance: 2A/2B

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD)		Internal	HC[1] (PVD)	
			YBG202	YBG205		YBG202	YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-8UNB**	○	
16	10.00	**RT16.01W-10UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-10UNB**	○	
16	12.00	**RT16.01W-12UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-12UNB**	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-14UNB**	○	
16	16.00	**RT16.01W-16UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-16UNB**	○	
16	18.00	**RT16.01W-18UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-18UNB**	○	
16	20.00	**RT16.01W-20UNB**	○		**RT16.01N-20UNB**	○	
16	24.00	-			**RT16.01N-24UNB**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

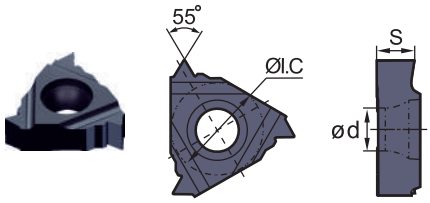
SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

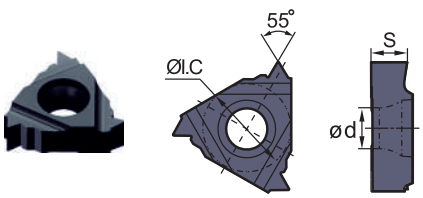
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

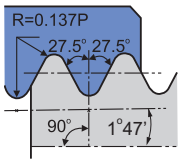
BSPT Whitworth taper pipe thread (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ASME B1.1-1989
Standard BSPT

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	11.00	**RT16.01W-11BSPTB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-11BSPTB**	○	○
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14BSPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-14BSPTB**	○	
16		**RT16.01W-14BSPTPB***	○		**RT16.01N-14BSPTPB***	○	○
16	19.00	**RT16.01W-19BSPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-19BSPTB**	○	
16	28.00	**RT16.01W-28BSPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-28BSPTB**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
PB*: Inserts with chip-breakers

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

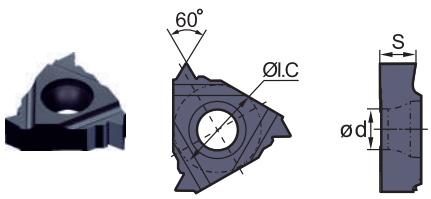
SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

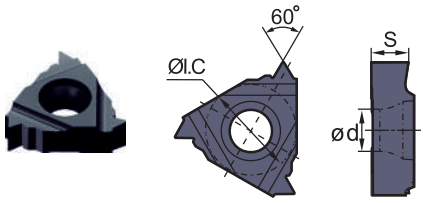
Threading inserts (thin type)

R/LT**N/W	I.C	S	d
16	9.525	3.52	4

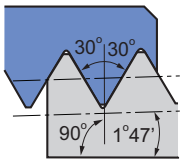
NPT American taper pipe thread (thin type)



External right hand
Internal left hand



Internal right hand
External left hand



ASME B1.20.1-1983
Standard NPT

ISO	Pitch (T.P.i)	External	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205	Internal	HC[1] (PVD) YBG202	HC[1] (PVD) YBG205
16	8.00	**RT16.01W-8NPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-8NPTB**	○	
16	11.50	**RT16.01W-11.5NPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-11.5NPTB**	○	
16		-			**RT16.01N-11.5NPTPB***	○	
16	14.00	**RT16.01W-14NPTB**	○	○	**RT16.01N-14NPTB**	○	
16		-			**RT16.01N-14NPTPB***	○	○
16	18.00	**RT16.01W-18NPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-18NPTB**	○	
16	27.00	**RT16.01W-27NPTB**	○		**RT16.01N-27NPTB**	○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
PB*: Inserts with chip-breakers

HC[1] Coated carbide

Tool holders

SWR	SNR
	
A497	A498

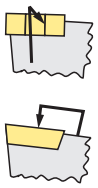
System code A466 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

Threading System code – tool holders

S	W	R	20	20	K	16	(B)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

1 Clamping system

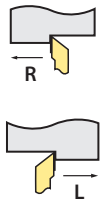
Code	Description
S	Screw clamping
C	Top clamping



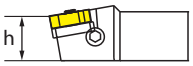
2 Application

Code	Description
W	External thread tool holder
N	Internal thread tool holder

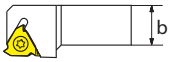
3 Cutting direction



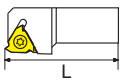
4 Shank height h [mm]



5 Shank width b [mm]



6 Shank length L [mm]



Code	L
H	100
K	125
M	150
P	170
Q	180
R	200
S	250
T	300

7 Insert size [mm]

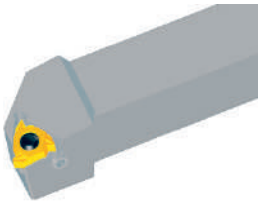
Code	Height
11	6,35
16	9,525
22	12,7

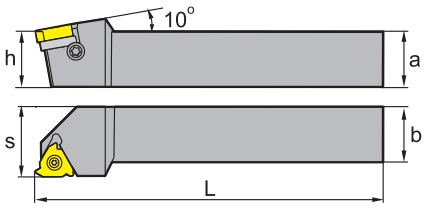
8

Holder for thin thread inserts (B type)

Threading tool holder (external)

SWR/L





Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	
SWR1616H16		●	16	16	100	16	20	RT16.01W-****
SWR2020K16		●	20	20	125	20	25	RT16.01W-****
SWR2525M16		●	25	25	150	25	32	RT16.01W-****
SWR3225P16		●	32	25	170	32	32	RT16.01W-****
SWR3232P16		●	32	32	170	32	40	RT16.01W-****
SWR2525M22		●	25	25	150	25	32	RT22.01W-****
SWR3225P22		●	32	25	170	32	32	RT22.01W-****
SWR3232P22		●	32	32	170	32	40	RT22.01W-****
SWR4040S22		○	40	40	250	40	50	RT22.01W-****

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RT16.01W-****	RT22.01W-****
	h	**16-32**	**25-40**
	Screw	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM4×8C	SM5×8.5C
	Shim	MT16-__M	MT22-__M
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



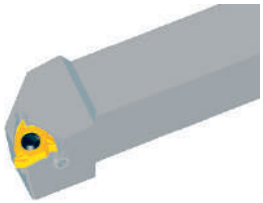
Medium Cut

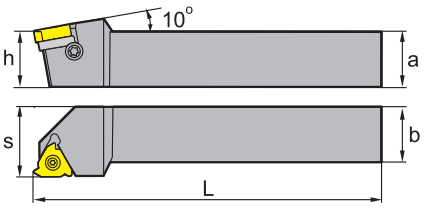
A467

System code A492 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

Threading tool holder (external)

SWR/L





Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	
SWL1616H16		●	16	16	100	16	20	LT16.01W-****
SWL2020K16		●	20	20	125	20	25	LT16.01W-****
SWL2525M16		●	25	25	150	25	32	LT16.01W-****
SWL3225P16		●	32	25	170	32	32	LT16.01W-****
SWL3232P16		○	32	32	170	32	40	LT16.01W-****
SWL2525M22		●	25	25	150	25	32	LT22.01W-****
SWL3225P22		○	32	25	170	32	32	LT22.01W-****
SWL3232P22		●	32	32	170	32	40	LT22.01W-****
SWL4040S22		○	40	40	250	40	50	LT22.01W-****

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	LT16.01W-****	LT22.01W-****
	h	**16-32**	**25-40**
	Screw	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM4×8C	SM5×8.5C
	Shim	MT16-__M	MT22-__M
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



Medium Cut

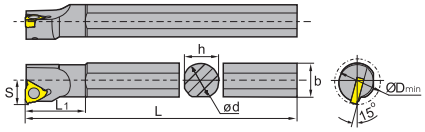
A467

System code A492 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

Threading tool holder (internal)

SNR/L





Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ød	b	L	h	s	L_1	D_{min}	
SNR0016K11		●	16	16	125	15	10	20.9	12	RT11.01N-****
SNR0016M11		●	16	15.5	150	15	10.5	25.9	16	RT11.01N-****
SNR0016M16		●	16	15.5	150	15	12	27	20	RT16.01N-****
SNR0020M16		●	20	19	150	18	14	28.7	25	RT16.01N-****
SNR0020Q16		●	20	19	180	18	14	34	25	RT16.01N-****
SNR0025M16		●	25	24	150	23	17	28.8	32	RT16.01N-****
SNR0032R16		●	32	31	200	30	22	30.9	40	RT16.01N-****
SNR0032S16		●	32	31	250	30	22	30.9	40	RT16.01N-****
SNR0040T16		●	40	38.5	300	37	27	31.5	50	RT16.01N-****
SNR0050U16		○	50	49.5	350	49	35	40.2	63	RT16.01N-****
SNR0020Q22		●	20	21.5	180	18	15	35	25	RT22.01N-****
SNR0025R22		●	25	24	200	23	19	39	32	RT22.01N-****
SNR0032S22		●	32	31	250	30	22	36.4	40	RT22.01N-****
SNR0040T22		●	40	38.5	300	37	27	37.2	50	RT22.01N-****
SNR0050U22		●	50	48.5	350	47	35	42.6	63	RT22.01N-****

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RT11.01N-****	RT16.01N-****	RT16.01N-****	RT22.01N-****	RT22.01N-****
	ød	**16**	**16**	**20-50**	**20**	**25-50**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×10 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM4×8C		SM5×8.5C
	Shim			MT16-__M		MT22-__M
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP	WT20IP

Insert

Medium Cut

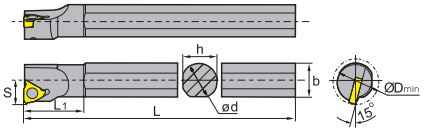
A467

System code A492 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

Threading tool holder (internal)

SNR/L





Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ød	b	L	h	s	L_1	D_{min}	
SNL0016K11		●	16	16	125	15	10	20.9	12	LT11.01N-****
SNL0016M11		●	16	15.5	150	15	10.5	25.9	16	LT11.01N-****
SNL0016M16		●	16	15.5	150	15	12	27	20	LT16.01N-****
SNL0020M16		○	20	19	150	18	14	28.7	25	LT16.01N-****
SNL0020Q16		●	20	19	180	18	14	34	25	LT16.01N-****
SNL0025M16		●	25	24	150	23	17	28.8	32	LT16.01N-****
SNL0032R16		●	32	31	200	30	22	30.9	40	LT16.01N-****
SNL0032S16		○	32	31	250	30	22	30.9	40	LT16.01N-****
SNL0040T16		●	40	38.5	300	37	27	31.5	50	LT16.01N-****
SNL0050U16		○	50	49.5	350	49	35	40.2	63	LT16.01N-****
SNL0020Q22		●	20	21.5	180	18	15	35	25	LT22.01N-****
SNL0025R22		○	25	24	200	23	19	39	32	LT22.01N-****
SNL0032S22		●	32	31	250	30	22	36.4	40	LT22.01N-****
SNL0040T22		●	40	38.5	300	37	27	37.2	50	LT22.01N-****
SNL0050U22		●	50	48.5	350	47	35	42.6	63	LT22.01N-****

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	LT11.01N-****	LT16.01N-****	LT16.01N-****	LT22.01N-****	LT22.01N-****
	ød	**16**	**16**	**20-50**	**20**	**25-50**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×10 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM4×8C		SM5×8.5C
	Shim			MT16-__M		MT16-__M
	Wrench (screw)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP	WT20IP

Insert



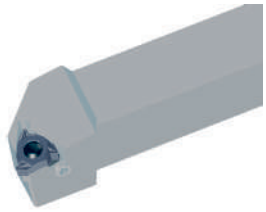
Medium Cut

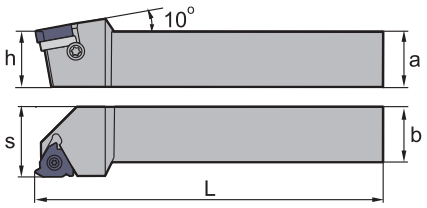
A467

System code A492 Grade selection A465 Technical info A501 Cutting data A500

Threading tool holder (external)

SWR-B Thin Type





Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Inserts
			a	b	L	h	s	
SWR1616H16B		●	16	16	100	16	20	RT16.01W-****B
SWR2020K16B		●	20	20	125	20	25	RT16.01W-****B
SWR2525M16B		●	25	25	150	25	32	RT16.01W-****B
SWR3225P16B		●	32	25	170	32	32	RT16.01W-****B
SWR3232P16B		●	32	32	170	32	40	RT16.01W-****B

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**RT16.01W-****B**
	h	**16-32**
	Screw	I60M3.5×12TT (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	SM4×8C
	Shim	MT16-__M
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP

Insert



Medium Cut

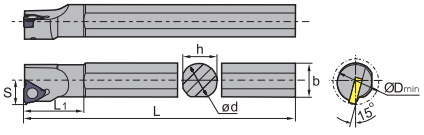
A486

System code A492 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

Threading tool holder (internal)

SNR-B Thin Type





Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ød	b	L	h	s	L_1	D_{min}	
SNR0016M16B		●	16	15.5	150	15	12	27	20	RT16.01N-****B
SNR0020Q16B		●	20	19	180	18	14	34	25	RT16.01N-****B
SNR0025M16B		●	25	24	150	23	17	28.8	32	RT16.01N-****B
SNR0032R16B		●	32	31	200	30	22	30.9	40	RT16.01N-****B
SNR0032S16B		●	32	31	250	30	22	30.9	40	RT16.01N-****B

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**RT16.01N-****B**	**RT16.01N-****B**
	ød	**16**	**20-32**
	Screw	I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)	
	Screw		I60M3.5×12TT (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM4×8C
	Shim		MT16-__M
	Wrench (screw)	WT15IP	WT15IP

System code A492 | Grade selection A465 | Technical info A501 | Cutting data A500

Notes

Threading inserts

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (PVD) YBG201	YBG205	
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	190	190	
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	175	175	
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	145	145	
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	140	140	
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	135	135	
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	170	170	
			tempered	275	7	125	125	
			tempered	300	8	115	115	
			tempered	350	9	105	105	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	125	125	
			hardened and tempered	325	11	95	95	
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	165	165	
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	135	135	
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	155	155	
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	135	135	
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	240	240	
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	185	185	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	220	220	
		perlitic		250	19	165	165	
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	175	175	
		perlitic		230	21	165	165	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	800	800	
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	600	600	
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	320	320	
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	240	240	
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	160	160	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	160	160	
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	600	600	
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	200	200	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30	95	95	
			hardened	280	31	50	50	
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32	80	80	
			hardened	350	33	70	70	
			cast	320	34	70	70	
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35	145	145	
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36	50	50	
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37			
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38			
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39			
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40			
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41			
		Thermosetting plastics			42			
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43			
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44			
		Graphite			45			
		Wood			46			

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

HC Coated carbide

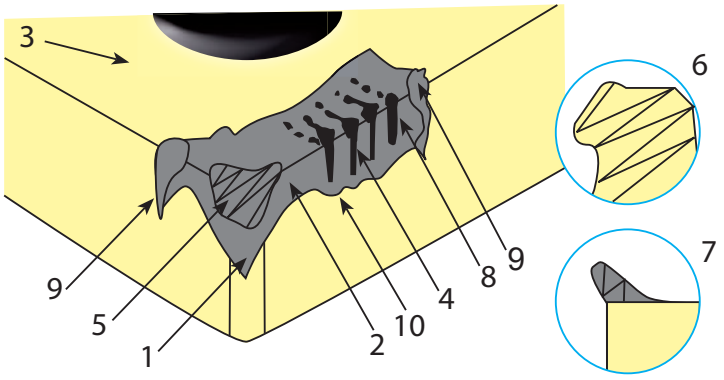
Technical information

Trouble shooting - turning	**A502-A504**
Technical Information - turning	**A505-A512**
Special tools – turning	**A513**

A

Trouble shooting – general turning

Fig.	Type of wear	Effects	Reason	Countermeasure
1+2	Flank wear	– Bad surface quality and dimensional stability – Increase of cutting force	– Grade not wear-resistant enough – Cutting speed too high – Clearance angle too small – Feed rate too low	– Grade with higher wear-resistance – Reduce cutting speed – Increase clearance angle – Reduce feed rate
3	Crater wear	– Bad surface quality and chip control	– Grade not wear-resistant enough – Cutting speed too high – Feed rate too low	– Grade with higher wear-resistance – Reduce cutting speed – Reduce feed rate
4	Chipping	– Unstable tool life – Sudden breakage of cutting edge	– Grade too hard – Feed rate too high – Cutting edge not stable enough – Stability of the holder or tension insuf-ficient	– Grade with higher toughness – Reduce feed rate – Change honing of cutting edge – Use a more stable tool holder
5	Breakage	– Increase of cutting force – Bad surface quality and dimensional stability	– Grade too hard – Feed rate too high – Cutting edge not stable enough – Stability of the holder or tension insuf-ficient	– Grade with higher toughness – Reduce feed rate – Change honing of cutting edge – Use a more stable tool holder
6	Plastic deformation	– Bad dimensional stability – Damage to cutting edge	– Grade not wear-resistant enough – Cutting speed too high – Cutting depth and/or feed rate too high – Temperature on the cutting edge too high	– Grade with higher toughness – Reduce cutting speed – Reduce cutting depth and feed rate – Grade with higher heat-resistance
7	Welding	– Increase of cutting force – Bad surface quality	– Cutting speed too low – Cutting edge not sharp enough – Grade not suitable	– Increase cutting speed – Increase rake angle – Use a more suitable grade
8	Thermal cracks	– Breakage due to thermal interaction, often caused when cutting is interrupted (milling)	– Temperature fluctuation when machining – Grade too hard	– Dry machining – Grade with higher toughness
9	Notch wear	– Burr formation – Increase of cutting force	– Damage through chips (jagged edges) – Feed rate and cutting speed too high	– Grade with higher wear-resistance – Increase rake angle to get a sharper cutting edge – Reduce cutting speed
10	Flaking (coating)	– Often appears when ma-chining hardened materials or caused by vibration	– Cutting edge adhesion and chipping – Bad chip removal	– Increase rake angle to get a sharper cutting edge – Chip breaker with bigger chip space



Trouble shooting – PCBN & PCD

Type of wear	Countermeasure	
	Geometry	Cutting condition
Flank wear	– Sharper cutting edge for reduced cutting force – Smaller negative chamfer – Use positive inserts	– Reduce cutting speed – Increase feed rate to reduce operation time
Notch wear	– Bigger radius	– Use "method of altering feed rate"
Crater wear/breakage due to crater wear	– Sharper cutting edge for reduced cutting force	– Reduce cutting speed – Increase feed rate to minimise operation time and to increase distance between cutting edge and crater
Chipping due to rough condition or vibration	– Bigger negative chamfer angle and/or honed chamfer	– Increase feed rate to reduce number of hits
Flaking	– Sharper cutting edge to reduce cutting force – Smaller negative chamfer – Use positive inserts	– Increase feed rate to reduce operation time
Thermal crack/breakage	– Sharper cutting edge for reduced cutting force – Smaller negative chamfer – Use positive inserts	– Reduce cutting speed, feed rate and depth of cut – Dry machining
Chipping	– Bigger negative chamfer	– Increase cutting speed to reduce cutting force

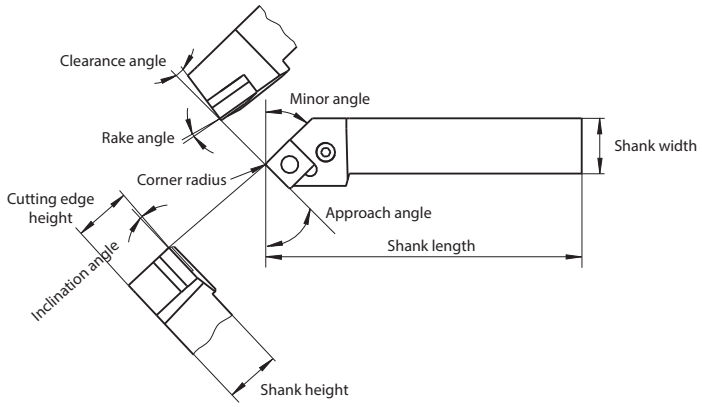
For investigation please send us the used inserts. If breakage is the problem please use inserts only 80–90 % of expected tool life because broken inserts almost have no information.

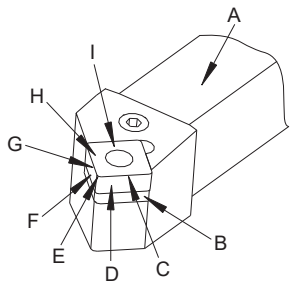
Trouble shooting – threading

Problème	Cause	Solution
Big flank wear	– Cutting speed too high	– Reduce cutting speed
	– Width of cut too small	– Reduce number of width of cut
	– Insert over/under centre line	– Adjust insert height
Asymmetric wear on left and right cutting edge	– Width of cut not optimal	– Adjust width of cut
	– Inclination angle and lead angle are not optimally aligned	– Change the shim to get the correct angle
Breakage	– Cutting speed too low	– Increase cutting speed
	– Cutting force too high	– Increase number of width of cut – Reduce width of cut
	– Unstable conditions	– Improve clamping and overhang to avoid vibrations
	– Bad chip control	– Increase coolant pressure for better chip removal
Déformation plastique	– Cutting speed and temperature too high	– Reduce cutting speed – Increase number of width of cut – Reduce width of cut
	– Insufficient coolant supply	– Improve coolant supply
Mauvais état de surface du filet	– Cutting speed too low	– Increase cutting speed
	– Insert over/under centre line	– Adjust insert height
	– Bad chip control	– Change feed rate and/or width of cut
Profil de filet incorrect	– Incorrect insert height	– Change insert height
	– Tool holder doesn't form a 90° angle	– Adjust tool holder
	– Pitch error in machine	– Adjust machine
Profil de filetage de profondeur insuffisante	– Incorrect insert height	– Change insert height
	– Breakage of cutting edge	– Change insert
	– Excessive wear	– Change insert
Formation d'arêtes rapportées	– Temperature on cutting edge is too low	– Increase cutting speed
	– Often occurs when machining of carbon steel and stainless steel	– Use grade with sufficient toughness (PVD coated)
Vibrations	– Incorrect cutting data	– Increase or highly decrease cutting speed
	– Incorrect insert height	– Change insert height
	– Insufficient clamping	– Improve clamping system and minimise overhang

General turning

Cutting tool geometry





A Holder
B Shim
C Main cutting edge
D Flank face
E Nose radius
G Minor cutting edge
H Rake face
I Insert

Rake angle

The rake angle is a cutting edge angle that has large effects on cutting resistance, chip disposal, cutting temperature and tool life. Increasing the rake angle in positive direction improves the sharpness of the cutting edge and the cutting force decreases but at the same time it lowers the strength. To increase the cutting resistance the rake angle must be increased in negative direction.

Rake angle	Applications
Small	Machining of fragile and hard materials, roughing and interrupted cut
Large	Machining of plastic materials and soft materials, precision machining

Clearance angle

The flank angle prevents friction between the flank face and work piece resulting in smooth feed. Increasing the flank angle decreases the cutting force and the surface roughness becomes better but on the other hand this lowers the cutting edge strength and decreases the flank wear occurrence.

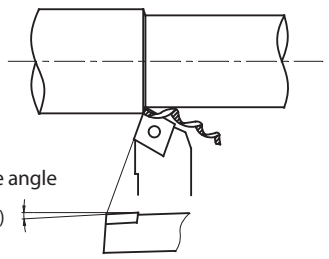
Clearance angle	Applications
Small	Machining of hard and demure materials, for roughing operation with stable cutting edge
Large	Precision machining with low cutting force, work pieces suffer from work hardening easily

Inclination angle

The positive and negative edge inclination angle determines the discharging direction of chips. In heavy cutting, the cutting edge receives extremely large shocks at the beginning of cutting. Cutting edge inclination keeps the cutting edge from receiving this shock and prevents fracturing. On the other hand the back force increases and occurs vibration. For a finishing operation a positive angle is more suitable.

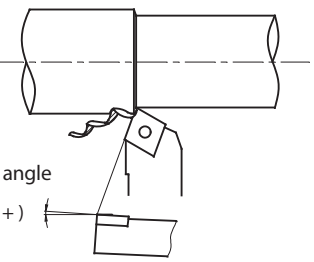
When the edge inclination angle is negative, i.e. the cutting edge is located at the lowest point relative to the bottom plane of the tool holder, the chips flow to the machined surface of workpiece.

Fig. (1)



As shown in Fig. (2), when the edge inclination angle is positive, i.e. the cutting edge is located at the highest point relative to the bottom plane of the tool holder, the chips flow to the un-machined surface of workpiece.

Fig. (2)

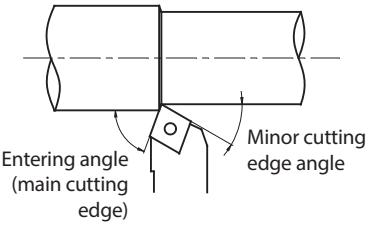


General turning

Entering angle (main cutting edge)

Reducing the lead angle increases the strength of the cutting edge. Because the lead angle is small, the cutting width is long, the force on the unit cutting edge length is small. At the same time, reducing the lead angle can increase the tool life. Normally, when turning thin long shaft and ladder shaft, the lead angle adapts 90°. The lead angle is increased, radial force is reduced, cutting is stable, cutting thickness is increased and chip breaking performance is good.

Entering angle	Applications
Small	For material with high tensile strength, high hardness or hardened layer on surface
Large	For machining with low rigidity



Minor cutting edge

The minor cutting edge angle is the main angle on influence surface roughness; its size is also influence strength of cutter. When the minor cutting edge angle is too small, the cutting force increases and results in chattering and vibration.
The selection principle for the minor cutting edge angle is under the condition of rough machining, or un-influencing friction and producing vibration, the smaller angle should be chosen; the bigger angle can be used for precision machining.

Nose radius

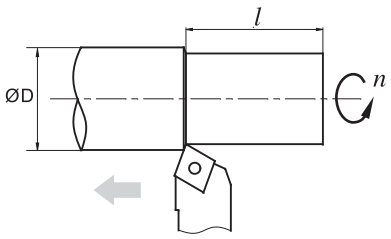
The nose radius effects the cutting edge strength and the finished surface. By increasing the nose radius the surface finish becomes better and the cutting edge strength improves. Flank and rake wear decreases. If the radius becomes too big, the cutting force increases and causes vibration which effects the chip control negative.

Radius	Applications
Small	Finishing with small cutting depth, machining thin long shaft, rigidity of machine is insufficient
Large	Rough machining, high cutting edge strength is required, rigidity of machine is good, machining hardened materials and interrupted cut

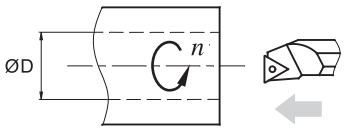
General turning

Cutting speed V_c

$$V_C = \frac{\pi \times D \times n}{1000} \text{ [m/min]}$$



External machining



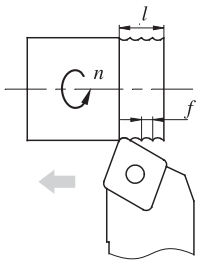
Internal machining

Vc: Cutting speed [m/min]
n: Revolution [1/min]
f: Feed rate [mm]

Example: n = 250 1/min, f = 0,2 mm, l = 150 mm
Result: [insert values in formula Vc]

Feed rate F

$$f = \frac{l}{n} \text{ [mm/rev]}$$



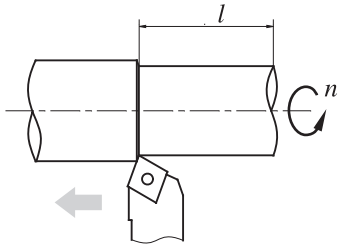
f: Feed rate [mm]
l: Cutting length [mm/min]
n: Revolution [1/min]

Example: n = 500 1/min, l = 100 mm/min
Result: [insert values in formula f]

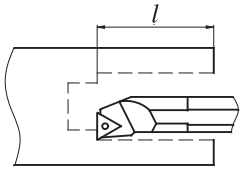
$$f = \frac{l}{n} = \frac{100}{500} = 0{,}2 \text{ mm}$$

Cutting time T_c

$$T_C = \frac{l}{f \times n} \text{ [min]}$$



External machining



Internal machining

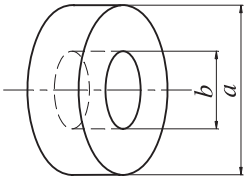
T_C: Cutting time [min]
l: Cutting length [mm/min]
f: Feed rate [mm]
n: Revolution [1/min]

Example: n = 250 1/min, f = 0,2 mm, l = 150 mm
Result: [insert values in formula T_C]

General turning

Cutting time T_c for face milling

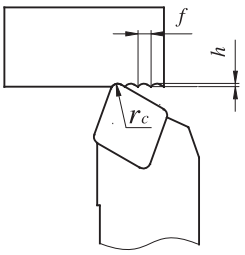
$$T_C = \frac{\pi \times (a^2 - b^2)}{4000 \times V_C \times f} \text{ [min]}$$



T_C: Cutting time [min]
V_C: Cutting speed [m/min]
f: Feed rate [mm]

Theoretical surface roughness R

$$R = \frac{f^2}{8r_c} \times 1000 \text{ [µm]}$$



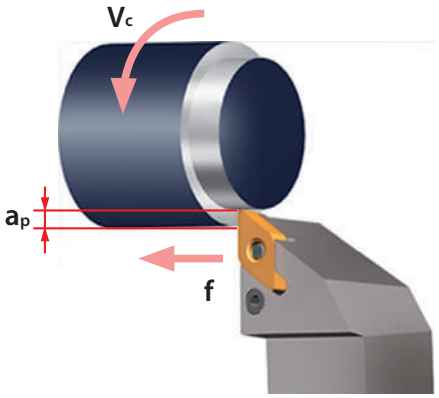
R: Surface roughness [µm]
f: Feed rate [mm]
r_C: Radius of insert [mm]

Example: f = 0,2 mm,
r_C = 0,4 mm

General turning

Three effects of cutting condition for turning

Today short machining time, long tool life and high machining accuracy is expected from modern tools. Based on the machine performance, material shape and hardness of the components the right choice of tool and cutting conditions are the premise for a successful machining process. Cutting speed, feed rate and depth of cut are what we call the "Three effects of cutting".



1. Cutting speed (V_c)

Cutting speed is defined as the rate (or speed) that the material moves past the cutting edge of the tool. The unit for V_c is meter per minute [m/min].

Cutting speed influence: Cutting speed is one of the three important effects of turning and has influence on tool life. Increasing the cutting speed also increases the cutting temperature and that decreases the tool life. Depending on the hardness and type of material the cutting speed varies. Therefore to choose a suitable grade for the cutting speed is necessary.
In general situation, when cutting speed is increased by 20 % the tool life will be reduced ½; when the cutting speed is increased by 50 % the tool life decreases ⅕. Lower cutting speed results in vibration which will shorten tool life.

2. Feed rate (f)

In turning application feed rate is the distance the tool holder moves per work piece revolution. That has influence to the surface quality. The unit for feed rate is millimetre per revolution [mm/rev]

Feed rate influence: Decreasing the feed rate will increase flank wear and tool life will be shortened. Increasing the feed rate increases the cutting temperature and also flank wear. On the other hand the efficiency will be improved.

3. Depth of cut (a_p)

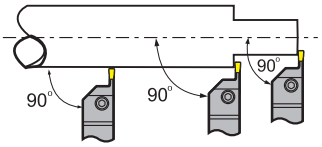
The depth of cut refers to the half different value between the diameter of the unmachined and machined work piece. The unit is millimetre [mm].

Depth of cut influence: Changing depth of cut has no big influence to the tool life. Machining hardened layer with small depth of cut results in friction and short tool life. Machining uncut surface or cast iron material, choose maximum depth of cut according to the machine power so that the cutting edge and corner radius is out of the hardened layer. That helps to prevent chipping and abnormal wear.

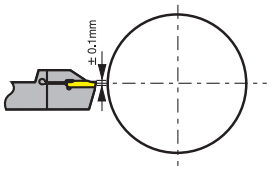
Parting & grooving

Adjusting the cutting edge height

– Mount the tool holder in a 90° angle to the central axis of the workpiece. This improves the surface quality and decreases the risk of vibrations.



– Height tolerance between the cutting edge of the insert and the centre of the work piece should be kept ± 0.1 mm, especially for parting of rods and grooving of materials with a small diameter. This extends the tool life and reduces the cutting forces as well as the formation of burrs.

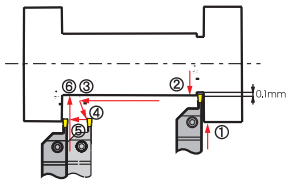


Parting off

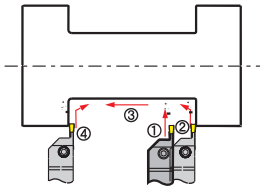
– When the cutting edge nears the central axis of the work piece, reducing the feed rate by 30 % can extend the tool life of the insert.
– Pick a tool holder with the smallest possible overhang to avoid vibrations and tool deflection.

Longitudinal turning and profile turning

– Machining sequence 0.5 mm:
1. Bring radial feed rate to required cutting depth (ap max. 0.75 × cutting edge width)
2. Radial relocating by 0.1 mm
3. Longitudinal turning to opposite shoulder
4. Diagonal relocating by 0.5 mm outward axial feed rate to the starting point
5. Radial feed rate to required cutting depth, etc.

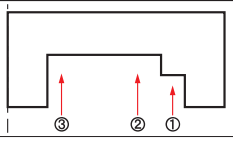


– When machining the chamfer or the base of the slot follow the steps as shown in figure. This reduces tool deflection and avoids cutting edge chipping.

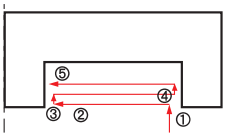


Surface grooving and turning

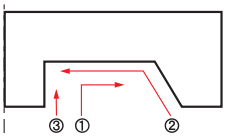
– Roughing:
Processing from largest diameter to the axis. When returning it's recommended to bend the tool slightly.



– Flute turning:
Depth of axial turning less than 0.75 × S (width of insert). When the pocket width is bigger than the depth follow the working steps as shown. When the pocket depth is bigger than the width, we recommend to go to the required diameter step by step.

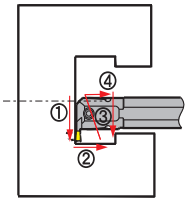


– Finishing:
When finishing begin with the outer diameter and the bottom. Then go on with the inner diameter to the required size.



Internal machining

– Procedure according to figure. For better chip removal in blind holes machine from the inside out.



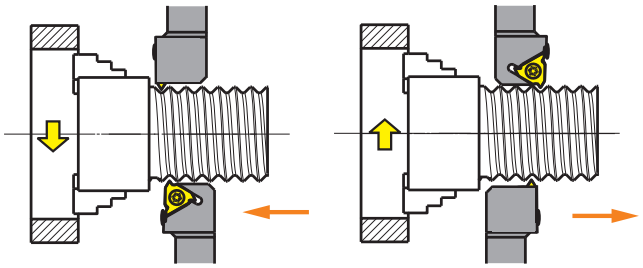
Threading

Steps for best results when thread-cutting

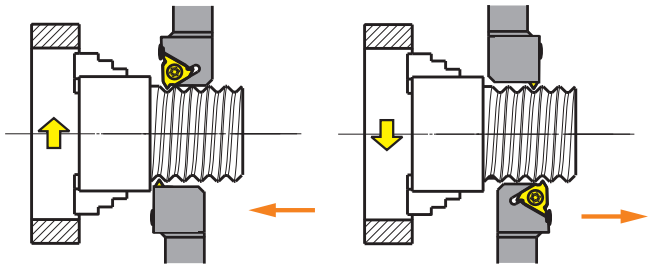
1. Choice of threading method
2. Choice of angle and shim
3. Choice of tool holder and inserts
4. Choice of cutting data
5. Choice of cutting direction

Thread turning method

External machining

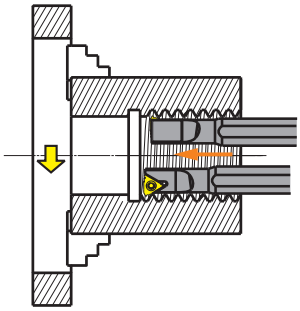


Right hand type

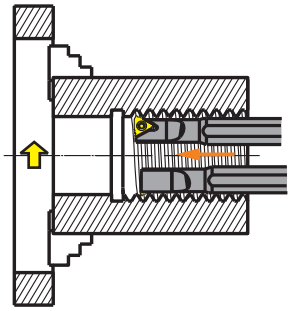


Left hand type

Internal machining



Right hand type



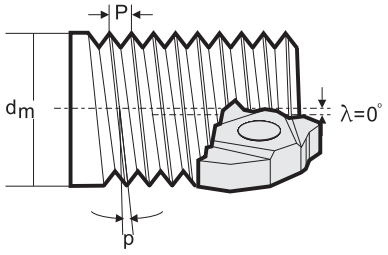
Left hand type

Choice of angle and shim

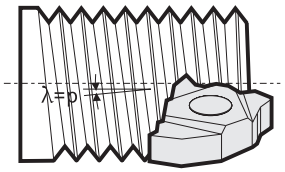
Choice of angle

The flank clearance angles of the thread profile depend on the helical angle of the thread. The helical angle of the thread must coincide with the insert's angle of inclination angle as far as possible to get the ideal profile, to avoid longer unfavourable wear on one of the flanks and thus to ensure tool life.

$$\lambda = \arctan \frac{p}{d_2 \times \pi}$$



Helix angle (p)



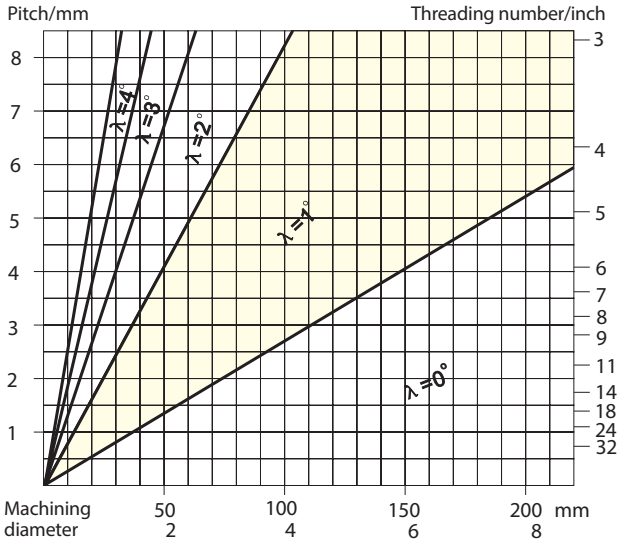
Pitch angle (λ)

p Pitch
d_2 Flank diameter
λ Pitch angle

Choice of shim

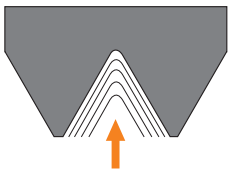
Pitch range	Dimension	Pitch angle	Shim
0,5–0,3	16	0	MT16-00M
		1	MT16-01M
		2	MT16-02M
		3	MT16-03M
3,5–6,0	22	0	MT22-00M
		1	MT22-01M
		2	MT22-02M
		3	MT22-03M

The shim λ = 1° is delivered with the tool holder.



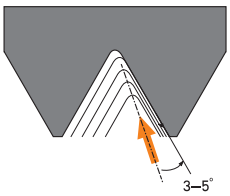
Infeed way of threading

The number of passes and widths of cut are the key points of threading operation. Please choose the cutting parameters with the recommended form according to experience data. In case of breakages or too much wear please have a look at page A447 (trouble shooting).



Radial width of cut

Radial width of cut requires low cutting depth, sharp cutting edge and tough grade. It is recommended when the pitch is smaller than 2 mm, not ideal for material with long chips.



Modified flank width of cut

Infeed at an angle of 3–5° to the flank of the teeth. It is easy for chips flow. Suitable for long chip material and internal threading.

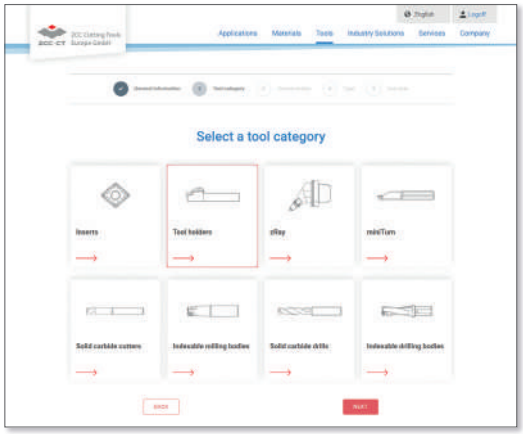


Alternating width of cut

Alternating width of cut is mainly used for large pitches and long chip materials. To get equal insert wear on both edges.

Go directly to the special tool tailored for your turning applications

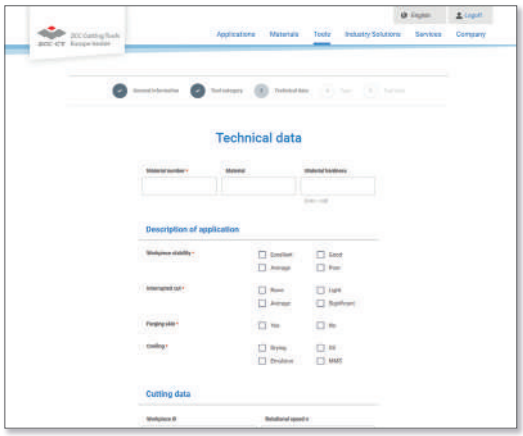
Are there turning applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools Europe is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (https://www.zccct-europe.com/en/tools/special-tools/).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters.

Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

It's the easy way to order your custom-made special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.



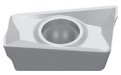
INDEXABLE MILLING

Indexable milling

Product overview	**B2-B3**
System overview	**B4-B19**
Chip breaker overview	**B20**
Grade overview	**B21-B23**
Application fields of grades	**B24-B25**
System code – milling bodies	**B26-B27**
ISO code – inserts	**B28-B29**
System code – slot milling	**B30**
System code – QCH series	**B31-B32**
Face milling	**B33-B102**
Square shoulder milling	**B103-B132**
Profile milling	**B133-B150**
Slot milling	**B151-B162**
High feed milling	**B163-B172**
Bore milling	**B173-B174**
T-slot milling	**B175-B176**
Helical milling	**B177-B182**
Chamfer milling	**B183-B194**
QCH series	**B195-B217**
General milling inserts	**B218-B229**
Recommended cutting data	**B230-B263**
Trouble shooting	**B528**
Technical information	**B529-B536**
Special tools	**B541**

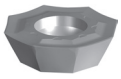
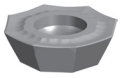
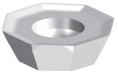
B

Milling inserts

								
ANGX-GM	**ANGX-LH**	**APKT-ALH**	**APKT-APF**	**APKT-APM**	**APKT-LH**	**APKT-NM**	**APKT-PF**	
11 15	11 15	11 16	11 16	07 11 16	11 16	11	11 16	Edge length
B124, B126, B128, B130, B132	B124, B126, B128, B130, B132	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	Page

								
APKT-PM/PR	**APKT-XR**	**APMT**	**CNE-A/B**	**HNEX-DR**	**HNGX-HDR**	**HNGX-MR**	**LNCX**	
11 15 16	11	11 16	12	09	09	09	18	Edge length
B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B104, B107, B111, B114, B116, B202, B213	B118	B174	B64	B218	B218	B220	Page

								
LNE32.534	**LNKT-GL**	**LNKT-GM**	**LNKT-ZR**	**MPHT-DM**	**ODHT-GH**	**ODHT-GL**	**ODHT-GM**	
	08 12 16	08 12 16	12 15 20 25	06 08 12	06	06	06	Edge length
B219	B120, B122	B120, B122	B66, B73, B80	B156, B158, B176	B47	B47	B47	Page

								
ODHT-LH	**ODMT-GM**	**OFKR-DF**	**OFKR-DM**	**OFKR-LH**	**OFKT-DF**	**OFKT-DM**	**OFKT-LH**	
06	06	07	07	07	05	05	05	Edge length
B47	B47	B45	B45	B45	B43	B43	B43	Page

								
ONHU-CM	**ONHU-GH**	**ONHU-GL**	**ONHU-GM**	**ONHU-PF**	**ONHU-PM**	**PNEG-CF**	**PNEG-CM**	
06 08	06	06	06 08	06 08	06 08	11	11	Edge length
B49, B51	B56	B56	B56	B49, B51	B49, B51	B59, B61	B59, B61	Page

PNEG-CR	**PNEG-PF**	**PNEG-PM**	**PNEG-PR**	**RCKT-DM**	**RCKT-DR**	**RCKT-ER**	**RCKT-NM**	
11	11	11	11	10 12 16 20	12 16 20	12 16 20	12 16 20	Edge length
B59, B61	B58, B61	B58, B61	B58, B61	B89, B92	B89, B92	B89, B92	B89, B92	Page

RDKT-MM	**RDKW**	**ROHX**	**SDMT**	**SDMT-DM**	**SDMT-NM**	**SDMT-PM**	**SEEN**	
10 12	07 08 10 12 16 20	12 16 20	09	06 09 12 15	09 12	06 09 12 15	12	Edge length
B95, B99, B205	B95, B99, B205	B137	B135	B164, B167, B198, B211	B164	B164, B167, B198, B211	B41	Page

Milling inserts

								
SEET-APF	**SEET-APM**	**SEET-APR**	**SEET-CF**	**SEET-CM**	**SEET-CR**	**SEET-DF**	**SEET-DM**	
09 12	09 12	09 12	12	12	12	12	12 18	Edge length
B77	B77	B77	B35, B37	B35, B37	B35, B37	B35, B37	B35, B37	Page

								
SEET-DR	**SEET-EF**	**SEET-EM**	**SEET-LH**	**SEET-PF**	**SEET-PM**	**SEET-PR**	**SEET-W**	
12	12	12	12	09 12	09 12	09 12	12	Edge length
B35, B37	B35, B37	B35, B37	B35, B37	B77	B77	B77	B34, B37	Page

								
SEKN	**SEKR**	**SNEG-E**	**SNEG-GM**	**SNEG-GR**	**SNEG-HGR**	**SNEG-W**	**SNKN**	
12 15	12	15	12 15	12 15 19	15	12	12 15	Edge length
B40	B41	B53	B53	B53	B53	B54	B221	Page

								
SPCN	**SPGN**	**SPKN**	**SPKR**	**SPKR-GM**	**SPKT**	**SPKW**	**SPMR**	
12 15	12	12 15	12	12 15	12	12	09 12	Edge length
B222	B225	B70	B71	B71	B68	B68	B223	Page

								
SPMT	**SPMT-HT**	**SPMT-KT**	**SPMT-PM**	**SPUN**	**TPKN**	**TPMR**	**TPUN**	
06 09 12	09 12	06	12	12 15	16 22	11 16 22	11 16 22	Edge length
B135, B184, B186, B188, B190, B192, B194	B224	B135, B224	B178, B180, B182	B225	B75, B226	B227	B227	Page

WPGT	**WPGT-PM**	**XEEC**	**XPHT-GM**	**XSEQ**	**ZDET**	**ZDET-PM**	**ZOHX-GF**	
05 06 08 09	05 06 08 09	12	16 20 25 30 32 40 50	12	08 11	13	12 16 20 25 30 32	Edge length
B169, B171, B200	B169, B171, B200	B87	B139, B141, B143, B145, B196	B152, B154	B134	B134	B147, B149, B209	Page

ZOHX-GM	**ZPNT**							
12 16 20 25 30 32	22							Edge length
B147, B149, B209	B134							Page

Face milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
FMA01		 SEET12T3 SEET18T6	45°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heatresistant alloys • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Wiper inserts for good surface quality	B33
FMA02		 SEET12T3	45°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø50 – 125 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heatresistant alloys • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Wide pitch	B36
FMA03		 SEEN1203 SEKN1203 SEKR1203 SEKN1504 SEKR1504	45°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø80 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Wedge clamping	B39
FMA04		 OFKT05T3	45°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø50 – 160 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Inserts with eight cutting edges • Screw clamping	B42
FMA04		 OFKR0704	45°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø125 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Inserts with eight cutting edges • Wedge clamping	B44
FMA04		 OD*T0605**	45°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø50 – 160 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Inserts with eight cutting edges • Screw clamping	B46

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Face milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
FMA07		 ONHU0604 ONHU08T5	45°	✔		✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø25 – 50 mm • For steel and cast iron • Inserts with 16 cutting edges	B48
FMA07		 ONHU0604 ONHU08T5	45°	✔		✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø40 – 315 mm • For steel and cast iron • Inserts with 16 cutting edges	B50
FMA11		 SNEG1205 SNEG1506 SNEG1907	45°	✔	✔	✔		✔		• Diameter range Ø63 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with eight cutting edges • Double sided, thicker inserts for high stability and deeper cutting depths • Wiper geometry for good surface quality • Normal and fine pitch	B52
FMA12		 ON*U0604** ONHU08T6	45°	✔	✔	✔		✔		• Diameter range Ø63 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with 16 cutting edges	B55
FMD02		 PNEG1105	67°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with ten cutting edges • Wedge clamping or screw clamping • Normal and fine pitch	B57
FMD02		 PNEG1105	67°			✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with ten cutting edges • Wedge clamping or screw clamping • Normal and fine pitch	B60

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Face milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
FMD02		 HNEX0905	55°			✔				• Diameter range Ø80 – 315 mm • For cast iron • Wedge clamping • Inserts with twelve cutting edges	B63
FMD03		 LNKT2007-ZR LNKT2510-ZR	60°	✔		✔				• Diameter range Ø100 – 400 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Tangential insert with four cutting edges • Heavy duty machining for high cutting depths• Screw clamping	B65
FME02		 SPKT1204 SPKW1204	75°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 125 mm • For steel and cast iron • Screw clamping	B67
FME03		 SPKN1203 SPKR1203 SPEX1203 SPKN1504 SPKR1504 SPEX1504	75°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø80 – 400 mm • For steel and cast iron • Wedge clamping	B69
FME04		 LNKT1506-ZR	75°	✔		✔				• Diameter range Ø125 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Tangential insert with four cutting edges • Heavy duty machining for high cutting depths • Screw clamping	B72
FMP01		 TPKN2204	90°	✔	✔	✔		✔		• Diameter range Ø80 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Wedge clamping	B74

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Face milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
FMP02		 SEET09T3 SEET1203	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron an non-ferrous metals • Screw clamping	B76
FMP03		 LNKT120608-ZR LNKT1506EN-ZR LNKT2007DN-ZR LNKT2510-ZR	89°	✔		✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Tangential insert with four cutting edges • Screw clamping	B79
FMP12		 WNHU0604 WNHU0806	90°	✔		✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Tangential insert with four cutting edges • Screw clamping	B81
FMP12		 WNHU0604	90°	✔		✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 315 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Tangential insert with four cutting edges • Screw clamping	B83
FMWX		 XEEC1209		✔		✔				• Diameter range Ø50–125 mm • High feed finishing cutters for steel and cast materials • Inserts with four cutting edges • Reserve insert seats for increased safety • The milling body is only equipped with two opposing inserts	B86
FMR01		 RCKT10T3 RCKT1204 RCGX1204		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø25 – 63 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heatresistant alloys • Screw clamping	B88

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Face milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
FMR02		 RCGX1204 RCKT1204 RCMW1204 RCKT1606 RCKT2006		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø50 – 250 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heatresistant alloys • Screw clamping	B90
FMR03		 RD**0803 RD**10T3 RD**1204		✔	✔	✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø15 – 50 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Screw clamping • Mould and die industry	B94
FMR03		 RDKW0702 RDKW1003		✔	✔	✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø15 – 50 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Screw clamping • Mould and die industry	B96
FMR04		 RD**1204 RD**1605 RD**2006		✔	✔	✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø50 – 200 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Screw clamping • Mould and die industry	B98
FMR04		 RDKW1003 RDKW12T3 RDKW1604		✔	✔	✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø42 – 200 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Screw clamping • Mould and die industry	B100

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Square shoulder milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
EMP01		 APKT0702 APKT11T3 APKT1604	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø12 – 63 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heatresistant alloys • Weldon shank • For square shoulder milling, slot milling and ramping • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Inserts with two cutting edges	B103
EMP01		 APKT11T3 APKT0702 APKT1604	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø12 – 63 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heatresistant alloys • Weldon shank • For square shoulder milling, slot milling and ramping • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Inserts with two cutting edges	B106
EMP02		 APKT0702 APKT11T3 APKT1604	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø40–250 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heat-resistant alloys • For square-shoulder, slot and plunge milling • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • INSERTs with two cutting edges	B109
EMP03		 APKT11T3	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø50–100 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heat-resistant alloys • For square-shoulder, slot and plunge milling • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • INSERTs with two cutting edges	B113
EMP04		 APKT11T3	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø20–40 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heat-resistant alloys • For square-shoulder, slot and plunge milling • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • INSERTs with two cutting edges	B115
EMP05		 APMT1135	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø25–40 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Straight shank • For square-shoulder, slot and plunge milling • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • INSERTs with two cutting edges • Machining in z-direction possible	B117

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Square shoulder milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
EMP09		 LNKT0804PNR LNKT1206PNR LNKT1607PNR	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø40 – 125 mm • Sharp cutting edge geometry combined with robust tangential inserts • First choice for large cutting depths with high feed rates. • Specially designed cutting edge with high precision control for high quality 90 degree square shoulder milling	B119
EMP09		 LNKT1206PNR	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø40 – 80 mm • Sharp cutting edge geometry combined with robust tangential inserts • First choice for large cutting depths with high feed rates. • Specially designed cutting edge with high precision control for high quality 90 degree square shoulder milling	B121
EMP13		 ANGX1105 ANGX1506	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø40 – 250 mm • For steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Double sided, thicker inserts for high stability and deeper cutting depths • Inserts with four cutting edges	B123
EMP13		 ANGX1105 ANGX1506	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø25 – 40 mm • For steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Double sided, thicker inserts for high stability and deeper cutting depths • Inserts with four cutting edges	B125
EMP13		 ANGX1105 ANGX1506	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔			• Diameter range Ø25 – 40 mm • For steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Double sided, thicker inserts for high stability and deeper cutting depths • Inserts with four cutting edges	B127

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Square shoulder milling

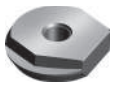
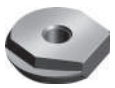
Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
EMP13		 ANGX1105 ANGX1506	90°	✓	✓	✓	✓			• Diameter range Ø50 – 80 mm • For steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Double sided, thicker inserts for high stability and deeper cutting depths • Inserts with four cutting edges	B129
EMP13		 ANGX1105 ANGX1506	90°	✓	✓	✓	✓			• Diameter range Ø25 – 40 mm • For steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals • Double sided, thicker inserts for high stability and deeper cutting depths • Inserts with four cutting edges	B131

Profile milling

BMR01		 ZDET08T2 & SPMT0603 ZDET1103 & SPMT0603 ZDET13T2 & SDMT0903 ZPNT2204 & SPMT1204		✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø20 – 63 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Very suitable for roughing of big moulds • Inserts with three cutting edges	B133
BMR02		 ROHX1203 ROHX1604 ROHX2005		✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 20 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Very suitable for finishing in mould and die industry • Inserts with two cutting edges	B136
BMR03		 XPHT16 XPHT20 XPHT25 XPHT30 XPHT32 XPHT40		✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø16 – 40 mm • For steel and cast iron • Very suitable for roughing in mould and die industry • Tool with high stability	B138

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

Profile milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
BMR03		 XPHT16 XPHT20 XPHT25 XPHT30 XPHT32 XPHT40 XPHT50		✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø16 – 40 mm • For steel and cast iron • Very suitable for roughing in mould and die industry • Tool with high stability	B140
BMR03		 XPHT20 XPHT25 XPHT30 XPHT32 XPHT40 XPHT50		✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø16 – 40 mm • For steel and cast iron • Very suitable for roughing in mould and die industry • Tool with high stability	B142
BMR03		 XPHT40 XPHT50		✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø16 – 40 mm • For steel and cast iron • Very suitable for roughing in mould and die industry • Tool with high stability	B144
BMR04		 ZOHX12 ZOHX16 ZOHX20 ZOHX25 ZOHX30 ZOHX32		✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Very suitable for finishing in mould and die industry • Inserts with two cutting edges	B146
BMR04		 ZOHX12 ZOHX16 ZOHX20 ZOHX25 ZOHX30 ZOHX32		✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Very suitable for finishing in mould and die industry • Inserts with two cutting edges	B148

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Slot milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
SMP01		 XSEQ1202 XSEQ1203 XSEQ12T3 XSEQ1204 XSEQ12T4	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø100 – 250 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Bore with keyway • Groove widths 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 mm	B151
SMP01		 XSEQ1202 XSEQ1203 XSEQ12T3 XSEQ1204 XSEQ12T4	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø63 – 160 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Groove widths 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 mm	B153
SMP03		 MPHT0603 MPHT0803 MPHT1204	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø80 – 200 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Bore with keyway • Groove widths 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20 mm	B155
SMP03		 MPHT0603 MPHT0803 MPHT1204	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø80 – 200 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Groove widths 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20 mm	B157
SMP05		 QC16L QC22L	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø25 – 44 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Groove widths range 1,1 – 4,8 mm	B159

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

High-feed milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
XMR01		 SDMT06T2 SDMT09T3 SDMT1204 SDMT1505	15°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø20 – 40 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with four cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts	B163
XMR01		 SDMT06T2 SDMT09T3 SDMT1204 SDMT1505	15°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø40 – 125 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with four cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts	B165
XMR01		 WPGT0503 WPGT0604	11°- 22°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø20 – 40 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with three cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts	B168
XMR01		 WPGT0604 WPGT0806 WPGT0907	11°- 22°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø42 – 160 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with three cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts	B170

Bore milling

XMP01		 CNE12	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø80 – 400 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Also for face and square shoulder milling	B173

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

T-slot milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
TMP01		 MPHT0603 MPHT0803 MPHT1204	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø21 – 60 mm • For cast iron • Groove widths 9, 11, 14, 18, 22, 28 mm	B175

Helical milling

HMP01		 APKT1504 & SPMT1204	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø40 – 50 mm • For steel and cast iron • Weldon shank	B177
HMP01		 APKT1504 & SPMT1204	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 80 mm • For steel and cast iron • With JT coupling	B179
HMP01-EC		 APKT1504 & SPMT1204	90°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø50 – 80 mm • For steel and cast iron • With JT coupling • With indexable head	B181

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Chamfer milling

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
CMZ01		 SPMT1204	30°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Chamfer milling cutter 30°	B185
CMZ01		 SPMT1204	30°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Chamfer milling cutter 30°	B183
CMA01		 SPMT1204	45°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Chamfer milling cutter 45° • Weldon shank	B187
CMA01		 SPMT1204	45°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Chamfer milling cutter 45° • Weldon shank	B189
CMD01		 SPMT1204	60°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Chamfer milling cutter 60° • Weldon shank	B191
CMD01		 SPMT1204	60°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø12 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Chamfer milling cutter 60° • Weldon shank	B193

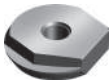
✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

Indexable heads - QCH series

Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
QCH-XPHT		 XPHT16 XPHT20 XPHT25 XPHT30 XPHT32		✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø16 – 32 mm • For steel and cast iron • Very suitable for roughing in mould and die industry	B195
QCH-SDMT		 SDMT06T2 SDMT09T3 SDMT1204	15°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø20 – 40 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with four cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts	B197
QCH-WPGT		 WPGT0503 WPGT0604 WPGT0806	11°-22°	✔	✔	✔				• Diameter range Ø16 – 42 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with three cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts	B199
QCH-APKT		 APKT11T3 APKT1604	90°	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		• Diameter range Ø16–40 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heat-resistant alloys • For square-shoulder, slot and plunge milling • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • INSERTs with two cutting edges • For metric ISO threads according to DIN standard only	B201
QCH-RD		 RDKW0702 RDKW10T3 RDKW1605		✔	✔	✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø15 – 42 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Screw clamping • Mould and die industry • For two different thicknesses of inserts	B204
QCH-RD		 RDKW0702 RDKW1003 RDKW12T3 RDKW1604		✔	✔	✔			✔	• Diameter range Ø15 – 42 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Screw clamping • Mould and die industry • For two different thicknesses of inserts	B206

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

QCH series

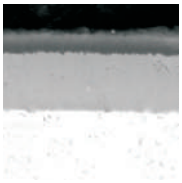
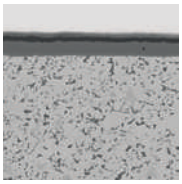
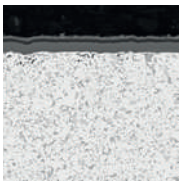
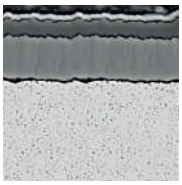
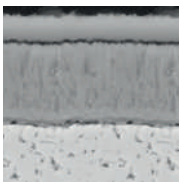
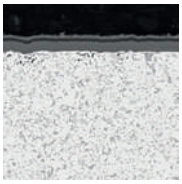
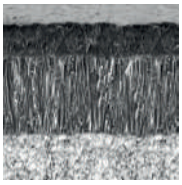
Series	Milling body	Inserts	Kr	Application						Features	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
QCH-ZOHX		 ZOHX16 ZOHX20 ZOHX25 ZOHX30 ZOHX32		✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø16 – 32 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Very suitable for finishing in mould and die industry • Inserts with two cutting edges	B208
QCH-SDMT-Q		 SDMT09T3		✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø16–40 mm • For steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals and heat-resistant alloys • For square-shoulder, slot and plunge milling • Milling cutter with positive, soft cutting geometry • Inserts with two cutting edges • Only for Q-thread according to ZCC-CT factory standard	B210
QCH-APKT-Q		 APKT11T3	90°	✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø20 – 40 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • Inserts with four cutting edges • Ramping possible • Double clamping system for inserts • Only for Q-thread according to ZCC-CT factory standard	B212
QCH-SPGT-Q		 SPGT0502		✓	✓	✓				• Diameter range Ø16 – 20 mm • For steel, stainless steel and cast iron • For deburring and chamfer milling • Soft cutting milling cutter with large, positive cutting edge geometry • Inserts with four cutting edges • Only for Q-thread according to ZCC-CT factory standard	B214

Notes

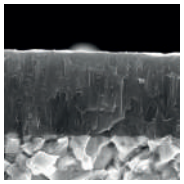
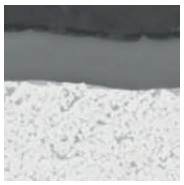
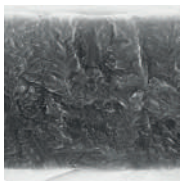
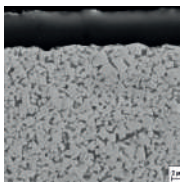
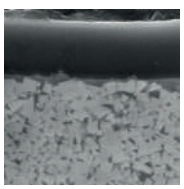
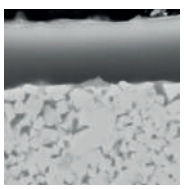
Chip breaker overview

	Finishing	Medium machining	Roughing
P	DF	DM	DR
	APF	APM	–
	PF	PM	PR
	GF	GM	GR
	GL	GM	GH
	–	HGR	–
	–	–	ZR
	–	XR	–
	–	MM	–
	MO-2	MO-1	MO-3
M	EF	EM	–
	APF	APM	–
	DF	DM	–
	PF	PM	PR
	GF	GM	GR
	GL	GM	GH
	–	HGR	–
	E	E	–
	–	–	ZR
	–	XR	–
	–	MM	–
K	CF	CM	CR
	DF	DM	DR
	EDFR	DER	DER
	PF	PM	PR
	GF	GM	GR
	GL	GM	GH
	–	–	ZR
	–	XR	–
	MO-2	MO-1	MO-3
S	EF	EM	–
	NM	NM	–
N	LH	LH	LH
	ALH	ALH	ALH

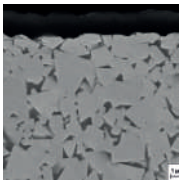
Coated cemented carbide CVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBC302	P20 - P35		CVD coated P20–P35 carbide grade for medium operation to roughing of steel at higher cutting speed. Optimal performance of wear resistance and toughness for a wide application field.
YBC301	P20 - P35		CVD coated P20–P35 carbide grade for medium operation to roughing of steel at lower cutting speed.
YBC401	P30 - P50 M30 - M40		CVD coated P30–P50/M30–M40 carbide grade for roughing operation of steel at lower cutting speed and unstable condition.
YBM251	P20 - P30 M15 - M35		CVD coated P20–P30/M15–M35 carbide grade for medium to roughing operation in stainless steel and steel with wide application field. Good wear resistance and capability against plastic deformation at normal cutting speed.
YBM253	M15 - M35		CVD coated M15–M35 carbide grade for medium to roughing operation in stainless steel with wide application field. High wear resistance and capability against plasctic deformation at higher cutting speed.
YBM351	P25 - P40 M20 - M40		CVD coated P25–P40/M25–M40 carbide grade for roughing operation in stainless steel and steel. Good wear resistance and edge stability at normal cutting speed.
YBD152	K10 - K25		CVD coated K10–K25 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium to roughing operation of cast iron. Good wear resistance and toughness at higher cutting speed.
YBD252	K20 - K35		CVD coated K20–K35 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium to roughing operation of cast iron and Steel. Good wear resistance and toughness at higher cutting speed.

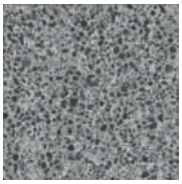
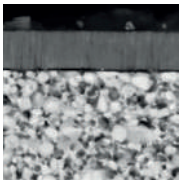
Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBG101	N05–N20		PVD coated N05–N20 carbide substrate for finishing to semi-finishing in aluminium materials. Coating only on the top face, in combination with the aluminium chip breakers, prevents built-up edges and gives a smooth cut.
YBG102	S05 - S15		PVD coated S05–S15 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of super alloy material, stainless steel and aluminum. Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YBG202	P10 - P30 M10-M25		PVD coated P10–P30/M10–M25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of stainless steel and steel (milling). Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YBG212	P25 - P35 M25-M40		PVD coated M25–M40/P25–P35 carbide substrate for steel and stainless steel. Especially for inner insert at drilling operation.
YBS203	S15 – S25		Turning and milling grades for processing heat-resistant materials. A special carbon substrate and the latest PVD coating technology enable a very good wear behaviour, high fracture toughness and high thermal stability.
YBG205	P10 - P30 M20 - M40 S15-S25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M20–M40/S15–S25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (milling). Excellent wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YB9320	P10 - P30 M10-M25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M10–M25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (grooving/milling). Optimised coating stability for higher wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YBG302	P15 - P30 M25 - M40		PVD coated P15–P30/M25–M40 carbide substrate for medium roughing application of stainless steel and steel (milling). Good wear resistance and toughness.

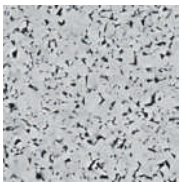
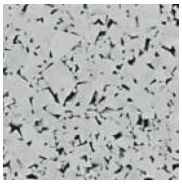
Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBS303	S25 - S35		Milling grade for machining titanium alloys. A tough carbide substrate and the latest PVD coating technology with increased impact resistance and high thermal stability.

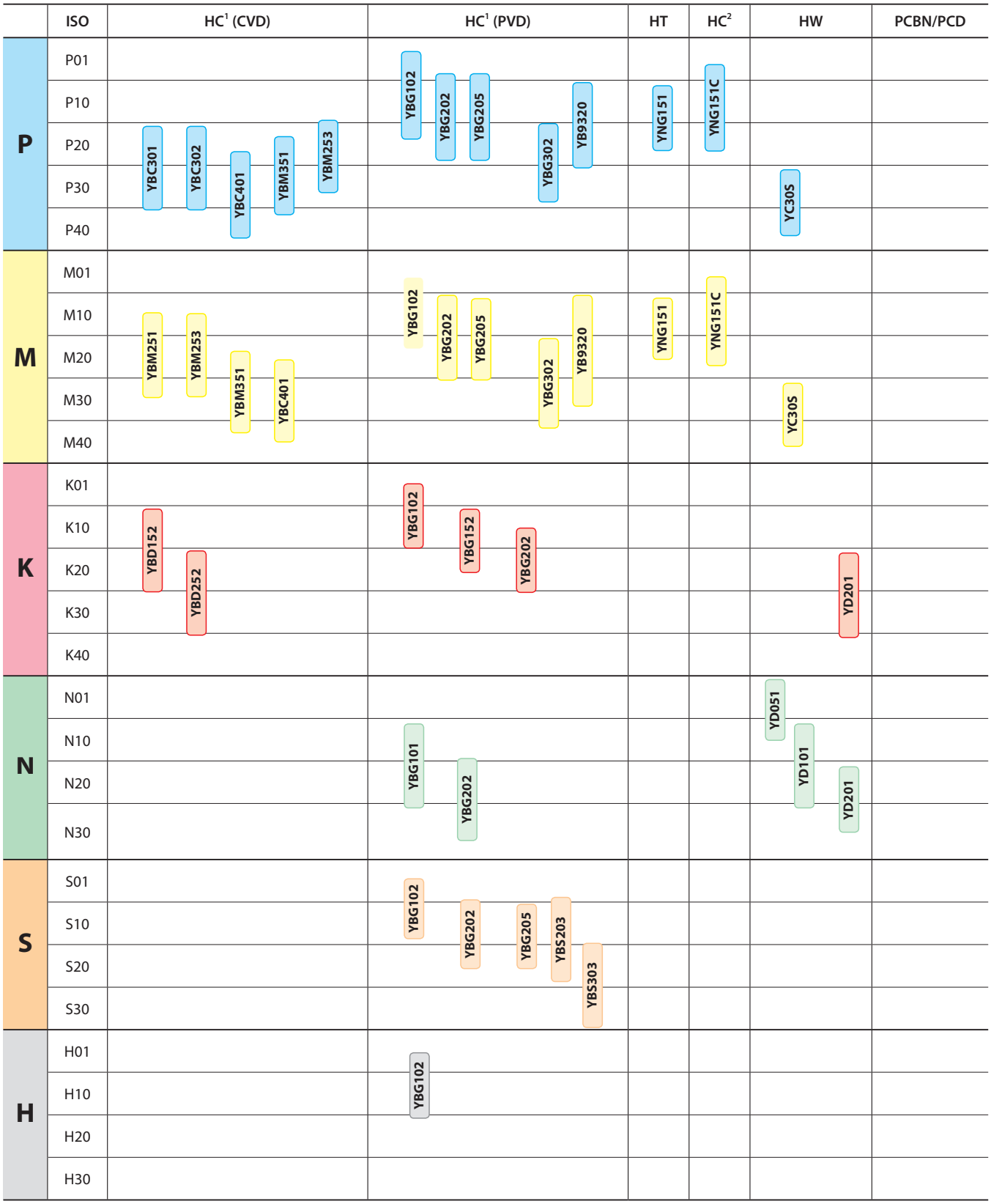
Cermet

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YNG151	P05 - P15		Uncoated P05–P15 cermet grade for fine finishing operation of steel and stainless steel. Good resistance against plastic deformation for good surface finishing.
YNG151C	P05 - P15		PVD coated P05–P15 cermet grade for fine finishing operation of steel and stainless steel. Good wear resistance and capability against plastic deformation for good surface roughness.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YD101	N05 - N25 K05 - K20		Uncoated K05–K20/N05–N20 carbide substrate for fine to medium application in aluminum and other material.
YD201	K10 - K30 N10 - N30		Uncoated K10–K30/N10–N30 carbide substrate for medium application in aluminum and other material.

Application fields of grades – indexable milling



Notes

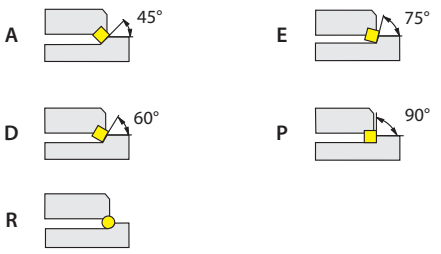
Indexable milling System code – milling bodies

FM	A	12	050	–	A22	O	–	N	06	–	04	(L)	(C)
1	2	3	4		5	6		7	8		9	10	11

Type	
Code	Description
BM	Profile milling
CM	Chamfer milling
EM	Square shoulder milling
FM	Face milling
HM	Helical milling
SM	Slot milling
TM	T-slot milling
XM	Special

1

Entering angle



2

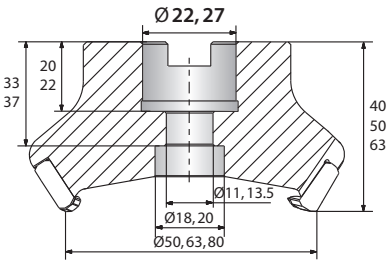
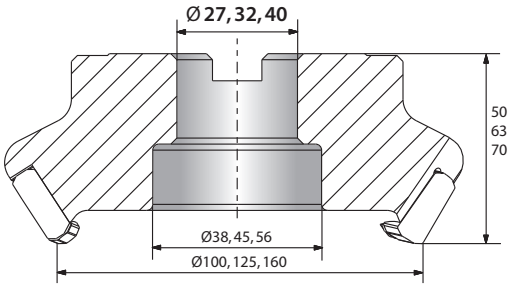
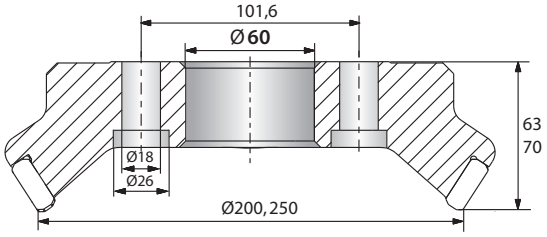
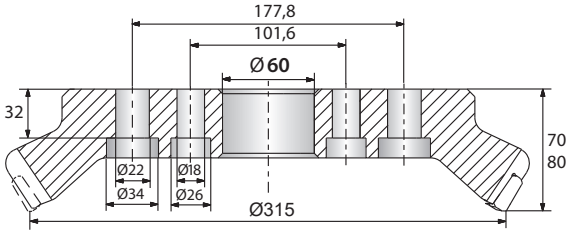
Serial number

3

Nominal diameter [mm]	
Code	Description
025	25
050	50
160	160
315	315
...	

4

Type and size of tool holders

Code	Type	Code	Type
A	Nominal diameter Ø50 – 80 mm 	**B**	Nominal diameter Ø100 – 160 mm 
C	Nominal diameter Ø200 – 250 mm 	**D**	Nominal diameter Ø315 mm 
G	Straight shank	**XP**	Weldon shank
K	Bore with keyway		

5

With respect to mounting please adhere to the information provided by the tool holder manufacturer.

Insert shape			
A		C	
H		L	
M		O	
P		R	
S		T	
W		X	Special
Z	Special		

6

Clearance angle			
B	5°	C	7°
D	15°	E	20°
F	25°	N	0°
P	11°		

7

Cutting edge length l [mm]	
Insert shape	
A	C, M
H, O, P	L
R	S
T	W

8

Number of teeth

9

Cutting direction	
Code	Description
L	Left

10

With inner cooling

11

Tools with B coupling and inner coolant supply require the following spare parts:



Coolant clamp screw



Coolant shower plate



Spare parts (B coupling with inner coolant supply)

		B27	B32	B40	B40
	Ø	**80**	**100**	**125**	**160**
	**Coolant clamp screw**	LDB27C	LDB32C	LDB40C	LDB40C
	**Coolant shower plate**	B27-002-CP	B32-002-CP	B40-002-CP	B40-003-CP

When purchasing tools with inner coolant supply and B coupling these spare parts are included in delivery.

Indexable milling ISO code – inserts

S	P	K	N	12	04	ED	T21K	R	–	DM
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10

Insert shape

A		C	
H		L	
M		O	
P		R	
S		T	
W		X	Special
Z	Special		

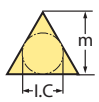
1

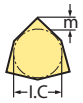
Clearance angle

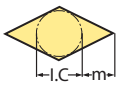
B		C	
D		E	
F		N	
P			

2

Tolerance class









Code	I.C [mm]	m [mm]	S [mm]
A	±0,025	±0,005	±0,025
C	±0,025	±0,013	±0,025
E	±0,025	±0,025	±0,025
F	±0,013	±0,005	±0,025
G	±0,025	±0,025	±0,130
H	±0,013	±0,013	±0,025
J	±0,05–0,13	±0,005	±0,025
K	±0,05–0,13	±0,013	±0,025
L	±0,05–0,13	±0,025	±0,025
M	±0,05–0,13	±0,08–0,18	±0,130
N	±0,05–0,13	±0,08–0,18	±0,025
U	±0,08–0,25	±0,13–0,38	±0,130

3

Fastening features (metric)

Insert shape

A		B	
C		F	
G		H	
J		M	
N		Q	
R		T	
U		W	
X	Special		

4

Cutting edge length l [mm]

Insert shape

	
A	C, M
	
H, O, P	L
R	S
T	W

5

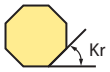
Insert thickness S [mm]



Code	S	Code	S
00	0,79	**05**	5,56
T0	0,99	**T5**	5,95
01	1,59	**06**	6,35
T1	1,98	**T6**	6,75
02	2,38	**07**	7,94
T2	2,58	**09**	9,52
03	3,18	**T9**	9,72
T3	3,97	**11**	11,11
04	4,76	**12**	12,70
T4	4,96		

6

Angle





Code	Kr	Code	αn
A	45°	**A**	3°
D	60°	**B**	5°
E	75°	**C**	7°
F	85°	**D**	15°
P	90°	**E**	20°
Z	Special	**F**	25°
		G	30°
		N	0°
		P	11°
		Z	Special

7

Chamfer

Code	Type	Code	Angle	Code	Width [mm]	Code	Position
F		**0**	5°	**0**	0,10	**K**	
E		**1**	10°	**1**	0,15		
T		**2**	15°	**2**	0,20	**P**	
S		**3**	20°	**3**	0,25		
		4	25°	**4**	0,30	**W**	
		5	30°	**5**	0,35		
				6	0,40	**–**	
				7	0,45		

8

Cutting direction

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left
N	Right and left

9

Chip breaker overview
(on page B20)

10

Indexable milling System code – slot milling

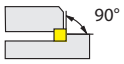
SM	P	03	–	160 × 16	–	K	40	–	M	P	12	–	12	L
1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12

Type

Code	Description
SM	Slot milling cutter

1

Entering angle

P 

2

Serial number

3

Nominal diameter [mm]

4

Cutting width [mm]

5

Tool holder type

Code	Description	Code	Description
A	A type	B	B type
C	C type	D	D type
K	With feather key		

6

Diameter of mounting hole [mm]

7

Insert shape

M 

S 

8

Clearance angle

N 

P 

9

Insert size [mm]

10

Number of teeth

11

Cutting direction

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left

12

QCH – 35 – SDMT 09 – Q 18 – 03

1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Series [mm]

Code	Description
QCH	Indexable head system

1

Nominal diameter [mm]

Code	Description
16	16
20	20
25	25
35	35
...	

2

Insert shape

3

Cutting edge length l [mm]

A 

R 

S 

4

Thread type

Code	Description
M	Metric
Q	Q thread

5

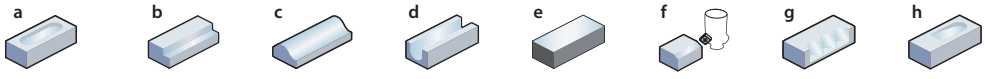
Thread size [mm]

Code	Description
8	8
10	10
12	12
14	14
...	

6

Number of teeth

7



a Groove milling **b** Square shoulder milling **c** Profile milling **d** Slot milling **e** Face milling **f** Chamfer milling **g** Plunge milling **h** Circular milling/Ramping

G	25	–	QCH	–	Q	12	–	250	C	–	(ZJ)	(115)
1	2		3		4	5		6	7		8	9

Clamping form

Code	Description
G	Cylindrical
XP	Weldon

1

Clamping diameter [mm]

Code	Description
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32

2

Series [mm]

Code	Description
QCH	Indexable head system

3

Thread type

Code	Description
M	Metric
Q	Q thread

4

Thread size [mm]

Code	Description
8	8
10	10
12	12
14	14
...	

5

Total length [mm]

Code	Description
85	85
150	150
200	200
...	

6

Material

Code	Description
C	Solid carbide
S	Steel

7

Shank

Code	Description
ZJ	Conical
–	Cylindrically stepped

8

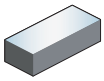
Taper length [mm]

Code	Description
90	90
115	115
...	

9

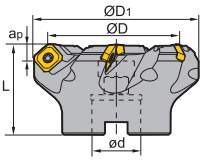
Face milling

FMA01 Kr: 45°

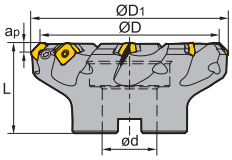




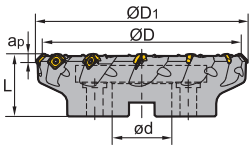
Fine pitch



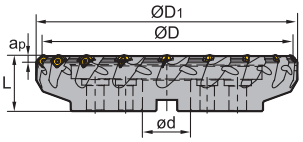
A



B



C



D

Article	✲	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA01-050-A22-SE12-04		●	○	50	61	22	40	6	4	A	0.3	
FMA01-050-A22-SE12-04C	✲	●	○	50	61	22	40	6	4	A	0.3	
FMA01-063-A22-SE12-05		●		63	74	22	40	6	5	A	0.5	
FMA01-063-A22-SE12-05C	✲	●	○	63	74	22	40	6	6	A	1.2	
FMA01-080-A27-SE12-06		●	●	80	91	27	50	6	6	A	1.2	
FMA01-080-A27-SE12-06C	✲	●	○	80	91	27	50	6	6	A	1.2	
FMA01-100-B32-SE12-07		●	○	100	107	32	50	6	7	B	1.2	
FMA01-100-B32-SE12-07C	✲	○	○	100	107	32	50	6	7	B	1.2	SEET12T3
FMA01-125-B40-SE12-08		●	●	125	136	40	63	6	8	B	2.6	
FMA01-125-B40-SE12-08C	✲	○		125	136	40	63	6	8	B	2.6	
FMA01-160-B40-SE12-10		●	●	160	170	40	63	6	10	B	4.3	
FMA01-160-B40-SE12-10C	✲	○		160	170	40	63	6	10	B	4.3	
FMA01-200-C60-SE12-12		●	○	200	210	60	63	6	12	C	7.6	
FMA01-250-C60-SE12-14		●	○	250	260	60	63	6	14	C	13.5	
FMA01-315-D60-SE12-18		●	○	315	325	60	70	6	18	D	20.8	
FMA01-100-B32-SE18-04		○	○	100	120	32	63	10	4	B	1.2	
FMA01-125-B40-SE18-05		○	○	125	145	40	63	10	5	B	2.6	
FMA01-160-C40-SE18-06		○	○	160	180	40	63	10	6	C	4.3	
FMA01-200-C60-SE18-08		●	○	200	220	60	63	10	8	C	7.6	SEET18T6
FMA01-250-C60-SE18-10		●		250	270	60	63	10	10	C	13.5	
FMA01-315-D60-SE18-12		○	○	315	335	60	80	10	12	D	20.8	

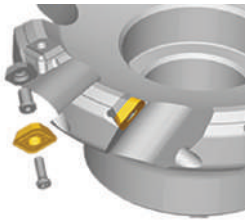
● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

	Insert	SEET12T3	SEET12T3	SEET18T6
	ØD	50-100	125 - 315	100- 315
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		SM5×7XA	SM8×9XA
	Shim		S13BS	S18BS
	Wrench (shim)		WH35L	WH50L
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IT



● Ideal machining conditions
◐ Normal machining conditions
◉ Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
12 T3	17.82	13.4	3.97	4.1

Milling inserts

SE** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																			
			M																			
			K																			
			N																			
			S																			
			H																			
ISO		R	bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEET12T3-W		9.46							○							●					○	○		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

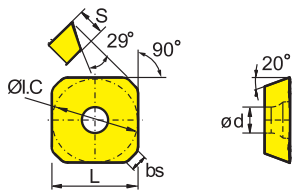
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
12 T3	13.4	13.4	3.97	4.1
18 T6	18	18	6.1	5.5



SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
	ISO		bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEET12T3-CF		2.55							○		●													
	SEET12T3-CM		2.55							●		●													
	SEET12T3-CR		2.55							●	●	○													
	SEET12T3-DF		2.55	●	●		○	●					○					○			○	○			
	SEET12T3-DM		2.55	●	●	●	●	○	●				○				●	●							
	SEET18T6-DM		2.29	●			●																		
	SEET12T3-DR		2.55		●	●			●		○		○					○							
	SEET12T3-EF		2.55										○					●							
	SEET12T3-EM		2.55					○	●				○					●							
	SEET12T3-LH		2.55									○												●	●

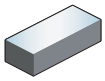
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

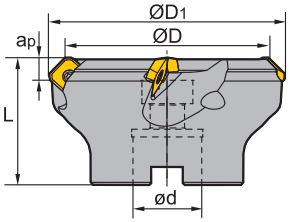
Face milling

FMA02 Kr: 45°

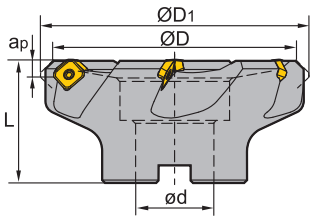




Coarse and differential pitch



A



B

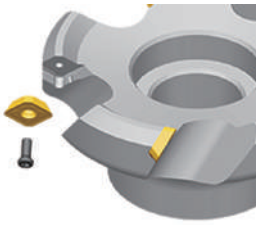
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FMA02-050-A22-SE12-03		●	50	61	22	40	6	3	A	0.4	SEET12T3
FMA02-063-A22-SE12-04		●	63	74	22	40	6	4	A	0.6	
FMA02-080-A27-SE12-04		●	80	91	27	50	6	4	A	1.3	
FMA02-100-B32-SE12-05		●	100	107	32	50	6	5	B	1.3	
FMA02-125-B40-SE12-06		○	125	131	40	63	6	6	B	2.6	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SEET12T3
	ØD	50-125
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS

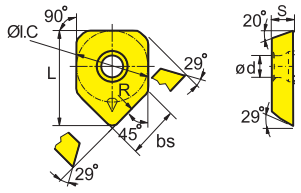


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
12 T3	17.82	13.4	3.97	4.1



SE** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW		
P																								
M																								
K																								
N																								
S																								
H																								
ISO		R	bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEET12T3-W		9.46							○							●					○	○		

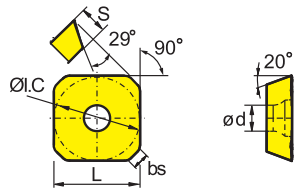
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
12 T3	13.4	13.4	3.97	4.1



SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW		
P																							
M																							
K																							
N																							
S																							
H																							
ISO		bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEET12T3-CF	2.55							○			●												
	SEET12T3-CM	2.55							●			●												
	SEET12T3-CR	2.55							●	●		○												

● Ex stock ○ On demand

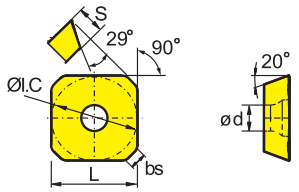
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
12 T3	13.4	13.4	3.97	4.1

Milling inserts



SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SEET12T3-DF**	2.55	●	●			○	●					○					○			○	○		
	**SEET12T3-DM**	2.55	●	●	●	●	○	●					○				●	●						
	**SEET12T3-DR**	2.55		●	●			●		○			○					○						
	**SEET12T3-EF**	2.55											○					●						
	**SEET12T3-EM**	2.55					○	●					○					●						
	**SEET12T3-LH**	2.55									○												●	●

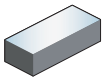
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

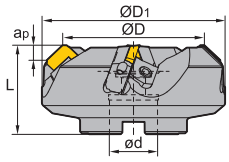
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

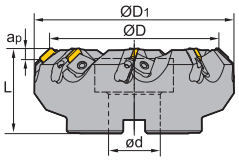
FMA03 Kr: 45°



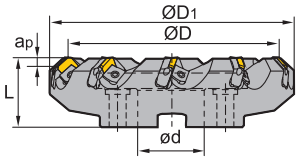




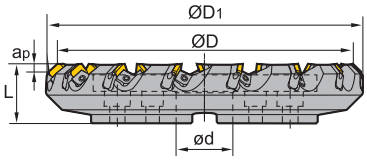
A



B



C



D

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA03-080-A27-SE12-04		○	○	80	103	27	50	5.5	4	A	1.8	SEEN1203 SEKN1203 SEKR1203
FMA03-100-B32-SE12-05		○	○	100	122	32	50	5.5	5	B	2.4	
FMA03-125-B40-SE12-06		○	○	125	147	40	63	5.5	6	B	4.4	
FMA03-160-B40-SE12-08		○	○	160	181	40	63	5.5	8	B	6.4	
FMA03-200-C60-SE12-10		○	○	200	221	60	63	5.5	10	C	8.5	
FMA03-250-C60-SE12-12		○	○	250	270	60	63	5.5	12	C	14.1	
FMA03-315-D60-SE12-15		○	○	315	353	60	63	5.5	15	D	22.2	
FMA03-080-A27-SE15-04		○		80	103	27	50	7.5	4	A	1.7	SEKN1504 SEKR1504
FMA03-100-B32-SE15-05		○		100	122	32	50	7.5	5	B	2.3	
FMA03-125-B40-SE15-06		○		125	147	40	63	7.5	6	B	4.2	
FMA03-160-B40-SE15-08		○		160	181	40	63	7.5	8	B	6.1	
FMA03-200-C60-SE15-10		○		200	221	60	63	7.5	10	C	8.3	
FMA03-250-C60-SE15-12		○		250	270	60	63	7.5	12	C	13.6	
FMA03-315-D60-SE15-15		○	○	315	353	60	63	7.5	15	D	21.8	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Spare parts

	Insert	SEEN1203 SEKN1203 SEKR1203	SEKN1504 SEKR1504
	ØD	80- 315	80- 315
	Adjustable screw	LOM5×15.1	LOM5×15.1
	Cassette (left)	LSE12L	LSE15L
	Cassette (right)	LSE12R	LSE15R
	Screw (wedge)	DM8×21X (10.2 Nm)	DM8×21X (10.2 Nm)
	Wedge (left)	W01L	W01L
	Wedge (right)	W01R	W01R
	Wrench (locator)	WT20T	WT20T
	Wrench (wedge)	WH40T	WH40T

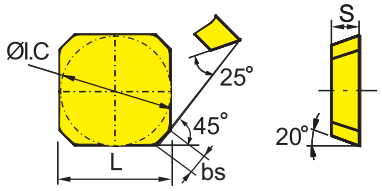


Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SEKN	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18
15 04	15.875	15.875	4.76

SE** milling insert



		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P		◐	◐	◑	◐	◐	◐		◐		◐	◑		◐	◐	◑	●	●		
M			◐	◑	◐	◐	◐				◐	◑		◐	◐	◑	◐	◐		
K							◑	◑	●								●			◑
N									◑											◑ ◑
S				◑		◑				● ●			◐ ◐ ◐			◑				
H																				
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEKN1203AFN	1.8		○																			
	SEKN1203AFTN	1.8		●		●	●	○		○										●	●		○
	SEKN1504AFTN	1.6		●	○		●	●								●							
	SEKN1504AZ	1.6		○																			○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SEEN	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18

Milling inserts

SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEEN1203AFTN	1.8																		●				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SEKR	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18

Milling inserts

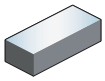
SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEKR1203AFN	1.8	●								○													

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

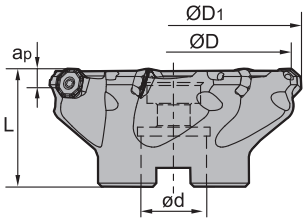
Face milling

FMA04 Kr: 45°

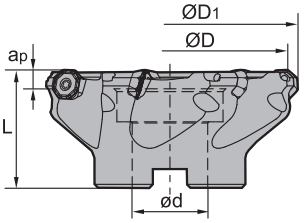




Screw Clamping



A



B

Article	*	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA04-050-A22-OF05-04		●		50	56	22	40	3.5	4	A	0.3	OFKT05T3
FMA04-050-A22-OF05-05		●		50	56	22	40	3.5	5	A	0.4	
FMA04-050-A22-OF05-05C	*	○		50	56	22	40	3.5	5	A	0.4	
FMA04-063-A22-OF05-05		●		63	69	22	40	3.5	5	A	0.5	
FMA04-063-A22-OF05-05C	*	○		63	69	22	40	3.5	5	A	0.5	
FMA04-080-A27-OF05-06		●	○	80	86	27	50	3.5	6	A	0.8	
FMA04-080-A27-OF05-06C	*	●		80	86	27	50	3.5	6	A	0.8	
FMA04-100-B32-OF05-07		●	○	100	106	32	50	3.5	7	B	1.2	
FMA04-100-B32-OF05-07C	*	○		100	106	32	50	3.5	7	B	1.2	
FMA04-125-B40-OF05-08		●		125	130	40	63	3.5	8	B	2.7	
FMA04-125-B40-OF05-08C	*	○		125	130	40	63	3.5	8	B	2.7	
FMA04-160-B40-OF05-10		●		160	165	40	63	3.5	10	B	5.1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

* With internal cooling

Spare parts

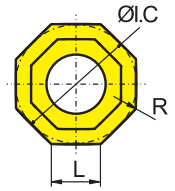
	Insert	OFKT05T3	OFKT05T3	
	ØD	50-63	80-160	
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	WT15IS	

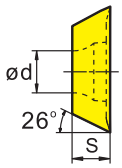
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

OFKT	L	I.C	S	d
05 T3	5.26	12.7	3.97	4.4

Milling inserts





OF** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		R	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**OFKT05T3-DF**	0.5									●	○												
	**OFKT05T3-DM**	0.5					○	●			●	○						●						
	**OFKT05T3-LH**	0.5																					●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

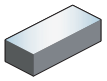
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

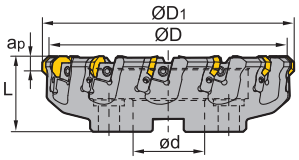
Face milling

FMA04 Kr: 45°

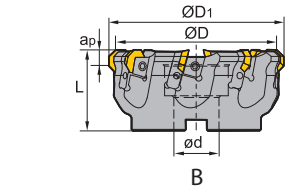




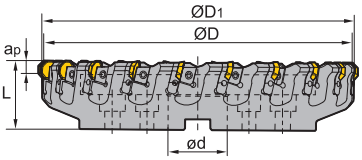
Wedge



C



B



D

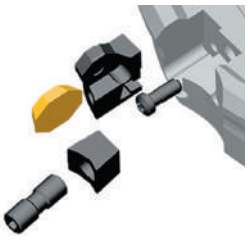
Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA04-125-B40-OF07-08		○		125	136	40	63	5	8	B	3.9	
FMA04-160-B40-OF07-10		○		160	171	40	63	5	10	B	5.9	
FMA04-200-C60-OF07-12		○		200	211	60	63	5	12	C	7.6	OFKR0704
FMA04-250-C60-OF07-16		○		250	261	60	63	5	16	C	13.3	
FMA04-315-D60-OF07-20		○	○	315	321	60	63	5	20	D	20.3	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	OFKR0704
	ØD	125 - 315
	Adjustable screw	LOM5×15.1
	Cassette (left)	LOF07L
	Cassette (right)	LOF07R
	Screw (wedge)	DM8×21X (10.2 Nm)
	Wedge (left)	W02L
	Wedge (right)	W02R
	Wrench (locator)	WT20T
	Wrench (wedge)	WH40T

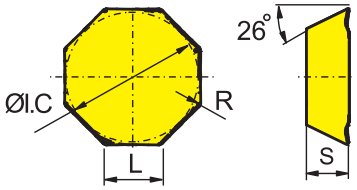


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

OFKR	L	I.C	S
07 04	7.45	17.94	4.76

Milling inserts



OF** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		R	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**OFKR0704-DF**	0.8					○					○												
	**OFKR0704-DM**	0.8		○	○		○	○		○			○					○						
	OFKR0704W-DM	0.8		○						○						○								
	**OFKR0704-LH**	0.8																					○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

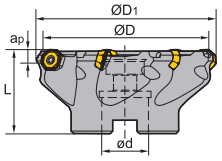
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

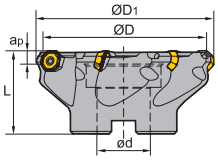
FMA04 Kr: 45°



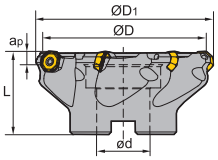
Screw Clamping



A



B



C

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\ max}$			
FMA04-050-A22-OD06-04C	✻	●	50	60	22	40	4	4	0.284	OD*T0605**
FMA04-063-A22-OD06-05C	✻	●	63	73	22	40	4	5	0.409	
FMA04-080-A27-OD06-06C	✻	●	80	90	27	50	4	6	1.017	
FMA04-100-A32-OD06-07C	✻	●	100	110	32	50	4	7	1.536	
FMA04-125-B40-OD06-08		○	125	135	40	63	4	8	2.931	
FMA04-160-C40-OD06-10		○	160	170	40	63	4	10	3.838	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

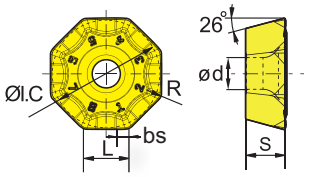
	Insert	**OD*T0605****
	ØD	**50-160**
	Screw (insert)	l60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

ODHT
06 05
06 05



OD**milling insert		HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
	P																				
	M																				
	K																				
	N																				
	S																				
	H																				
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ODHT060508-GH**				●			●	●							●							
	**ODHT060508-GL**			○			○									●							
	**ODHT060508-GM**	●			●			●								●							
	**ODHT060508-LH**																					●	○
	**ODMT060512-GM**															○							

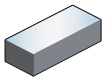
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

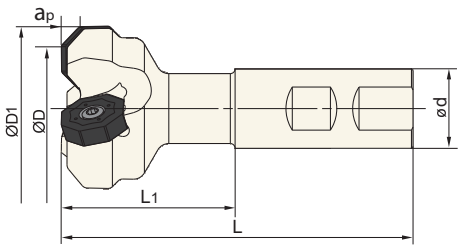
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMA07 Kr: 45°







Weldon shank

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L1	L	ap max	Teeth	kg	Inserts
FMA07-025-XP20-ON06-02		○	25	37	20	45	95	4	2	0.2	ONHU0604
FMA07-025-XP20-ON06-02C	✲	○	25	37	20	45	95	4	2	0.2	
FMA07-032-XP25-ON06-02C	✲	○	32	44	25	55	111	4	2	0.4	
FMA07-040-XP25-ON06-03		○	40	52	25	50	106	4	3	0.4	
FMA07-032-XP25-ON08-02		○	32	47	25	55	111	5	2	0.4	ONHU08T5
FMA07-040-XP25-ON08-03		○	40	55	25	55	111	5	3	0.5	
FMA07-040-XP25-ON08-03C	✲	○	40	55	25	55	111	5	3	0.5	
FMA07-050-XP25-ON08-04		○	50	65	25	55	111	5	4	0.6	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	ONHU0604	ONHU08T5
	ØD	25-40	32-50
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT

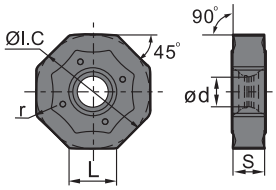


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

ONHU	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	6.58	15.875	4.76	4.4
08 T5	8.39	20.2	5.77	5.3



ON**milling insert			HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ONHU060408-CM**								○															
	ONHU08T512-CM		○						○															
	**ONHU060408-PF**	0.8	○			○			●				○											
	ONHU08T508-PF	0.8	○			○			○				○				○							
	**ONHU060408-PM**	0.8	●			●		●	●							●								
	ONHU08T508-PM	0.8	○			○		○	○															

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

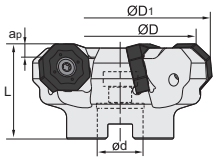
A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

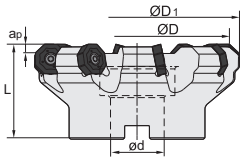
Face milling

FMA07 Kr: 45°

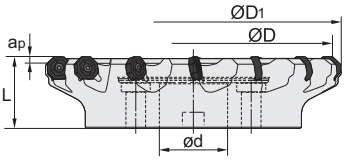




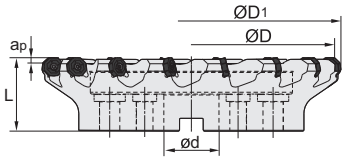
A



B



C



D

Article	✻	Stock		Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
		R	L	ØD	$ØD_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FMA07-050-A22-ON06-05		○	○	50	62	22	40	4	5	A	0.3	ONHU0604
FMA07-050-A22-ON06-05C	✻	○		50	62	22	40	4	5	A	0.3	
FMA07-063-A22-ON06-06		○		63	75	22	40	4	6	A	0.5	
FMA07-063-A22-ON06-06C	✻	○		63	75	22	40	4	6	A	0.5	
FMA07-080-A27-ON06-07C	✻	○		80	92	27	50	4	7	A	1	
FMA07-080-B27-ON06-07		○		80	92	27	50	4	7	B	1	
FMA07-100-B32-ON06-08		○		100	112	32	63	4	8	B	1.9	
FMA07-100-B32-ON06-08C	✻	○		100	112	32	63	4	8	B	1.9	
FMA07-125-B40-ON06-09		○		125	137	40	63	4	9	B	3.5	
FMA07-125-B40-ON06-09C	✻	○		125	137	40	63	4	9	B	3.5	
FMA07-160-C40-ON06-11		○	○	160	172	40	63	4	11	C	4.3	
FMA07-200-C60-ON06-13		○		200	212	60	63	4	13	C	6.4	
FMA07-250-C60-ON06-15		○		250	262	60	63	4	15	C	13.4	
FMA07-315-D60-ON06-17		○		315	327	60	80	4	17	D	21.9	
FMA07-063-A22-ON08-05		○		63	78	22	40	5	5	A	0.5	ONHU08T5
FMA07-063-A22-ON08-05C	✻	○		63	78	22	40	5	5	A	0.5	
FMA07-080-A27-ON08-06C	✻	○		80	95	27	50	5	6	A	0.9	
FMA07-080-B27-ON08-06		○	○	80	95	27	50	5	6	B	0.9	
FMA07-100-B32-ON08-07		○		100	115	32	63	5	7	B	1.8	
FMA07-100-B32-ON08-07C	✻	○		100	115	32	63	5	8	B	3.1	
FMA07-125-B40-ON08-08		○	○	125	140	40	63	5	8	B	3.1	
FMA07-125-B40-ON08-08C	✻	○		125	140	40	63	5	8	B	3.1	
FMA07-160-C40-ON08-10		○	○	160	175	40	63	5	10	C	4.1	
FMA07-200-C60-ON08-12		○	○	200	215	60	63	5	12	C	6.1	
FMA07-250-C60-ON08-14		○	○	250	265	60	63	5	14	C	12	
FMA07-315-D60-ON08-16		○	○	315	330	60	80	5	16	D	21	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Spare parts

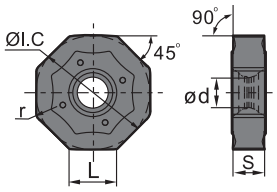
	Insert	ONHU0604	ONHU08T5
	ØD	50- 315	63- 315
	Screw (insert)	l60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	l60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT



- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ONHU	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	6.58	15.875	4.76	4.4
08 T5	8.39	20.2	5.77	5.3

Milling inserts



ON**milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○		○	○	○	○		○		
		M		○	○	○	○	○				○	○		○	○	○	○	○		○		
		K						○	○	○								○				○	
		N								○												○	○
		S				○		○			○	○		○	○	○		○					
		H																					
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ONHU060408-CM								○															
	ONHU08T512-CM		○						○															
	ONHU060408-PF	0.8	○			○			●				○											
	ONHU08T508-PF	0.8	○			○			○				○				○							
	ONHU060408-PM	0.8	●			●		●	●							●								
	ONHU08T508-PM	0.8	○			○		○	○															

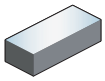
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

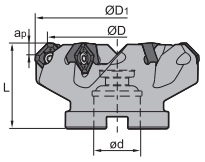
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Face milling

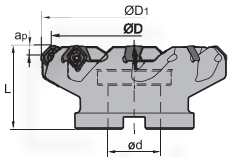
FMA11 Kr: 45°



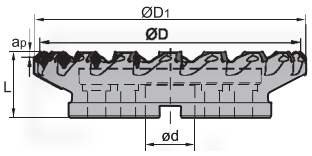




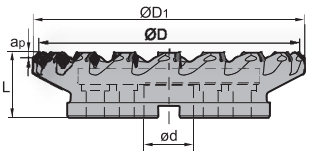
A



B



C



D

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA11-063-A22-SN12-05C	✲	●	63	74.47	22	40	5.5	5	A	0.55	SNEG1205
FMA11-063-A22-SN12-06C	✲	●	63	74.47	22	40	5.5	6	A	0.58	
FMA11-080-A27-SN12-06C	✲	●	80	91.47	27	50	5.5	6	A	1.14	
FMA11-100-B32-SN12-07		●	100	111.47	32	50	5.5	7	B	1.42	
FMA11-100-B32-SN12-07C	✲	○	100	111.47	32	50	5.5	7	B	1.42	
FMA11-100-B32-SN12-10C	✲	●	100	111.47	32	50	5.5	10	B	1.42	
FMA11-125-B40-SN12-08		●	125	136.47	40	63	5.5	8	B	2.86	
FMA11-125-B40-SN12-08C	✲	○	125	136.47	40	63	5.5	8	B	2.86	
FMA11-125-B40-SN12-12C	✲	●	125	136.47	40	63	5.5	12	B	2.86	
FMA11-160-C40-SN12-10		●	160	171.47	40	63	5.5	10	C	4.06	
FMA11-160-C40-SN12-15		●	160	171.47	40	63	5.5	15	C	4.06	
FMA11-200-C60-SN12-14		●	200	212.08	60	63	5.5	14	C	6.89	
FMA11-063-A22-SN15-05C	✲	●	63	77.4	22	40	7	5	A	0.56	SNEG1506
FMA11-080-A27-SN15-06C	✲	●	80	94.4	27	50	7	6	A	1.06	
FMA11-100-B32-SN15-07		●	100	114.4	32	50	7	7	B	1.47	
FMA11-100-B32-SN15-07C	✲	○	100	114.4	32	50	7	7	B	1.47	
FMA11-100-B32-SN15-09C	✲	●	100	114.4	32	50	7	9	B	1.47	
FMA11-125-B40-SN15-08		●	125	139.4	40	63	7	8	B	2.7	
FMA11-125-B40-SN15-08C	✲	○	125	139.4	40	63	7	8	B	2.7	
FMA11-125-B40-SN15-10C	✲	●	125	140.25	40	63	7	10	B	3.1	
FMA11-160-C40-SN15-10		●	160	174.4	40	63	7	10	C	3.92	
FMA11-160-C40-SN15-13		●	160	175.25	40	63	7	13	C	4.14	
FMA11-200-C60-SN15-12		●	200	214.4	60	63	7	12	C	5.46	
FMA11-250-C60-SN15-14		●	250	264.4	60	63	7	14	C	11.26	
FMA11-315-D60-SN15-18		○	315	329.4	60	80	7	18	D	20	
FMA11-125-B40-SN19-07		●	125	142.63	40	63	9	7	B	3	SNEG1907
FMA11-125-B40-SN19-07C	✲	●	125	142.63	40	63	9	7	B	3	
FMA11-160-C40-SN19-09		●	160	167.63	40	63	9	9	C	4.25	
FMA11-200-C60-SN19-11		●	200	217.63	60	63	9	11	C	6.18	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD$_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA11-250-C60-SN19-13		●	250	267.63	60	63	9	13	C	11.55	SNEG1907
FMA11-315-D60-SN19-16		○	315	332.63	60	80	9	16	D	20.9	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert ØD	SNEG1205 63-200	SNEG1506 63-315	SNEG1907 125-315
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS		
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT	WT25IT

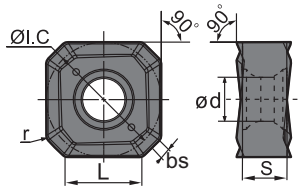


Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNEG	L	I.C	S	d
12 05	7.6	12	4.76	4.6
15 06	9.4	15	5.6	5.5
19 07	12.1	19	7	7.2

SN** negative insert



	ISO	r	bs	HC^1 (CVD) YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	HC^1 (PVD) YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	HT YNG151	HC^2 YNG151C	HW YD101	YD201
	SNEG1506ANR-E	0.9	1.3														●								
	SNEG1205ANR-GM	0.8	1.05	●			●			●								●							
	SNEG1506ANR-GM	0.9	1.3	●			●			●							●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC^1 Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC^2 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

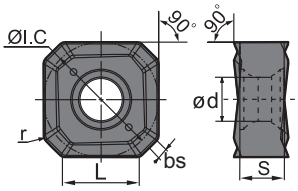
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNEG	L	I.C	S	d
12 05	7.6	12	4.76	4.6
15 06	9.4	15	5.6	5.5
19 07	12.1	19	7	7.2

SN** negative insert



				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	ISO	r	bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SNEG1205ANR-GR**	0.8	1.05	●			●			●						○				○					
	SNEG1506ANR-GR	0.9	1.3	●			●			●						○				○					
	SNEG1907ANR-GR	1	1.67	●			●			●	●														
	**SNEG1506ANR-HGR**																○								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

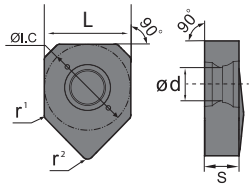
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNEG	L	I.C	S	d
12 05	12	12	4.76	4.6

SN** negative insert



				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	ISO	r1	r2	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SNEG1205ANR-W**	0.6	0.8														●								

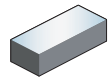
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

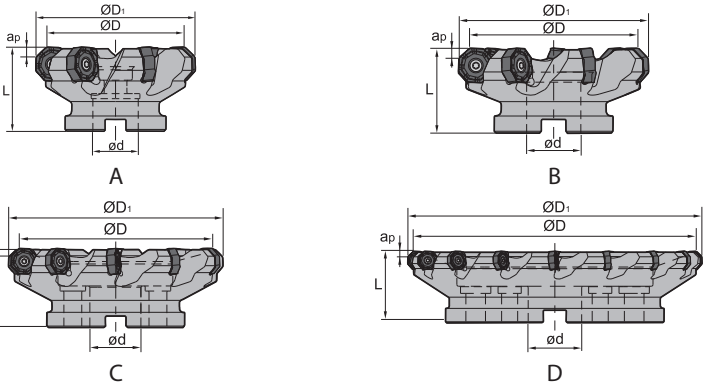
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMA12 Kr: 45°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMA12-050-A22-ON06-04C	✻	●	50	59	22	40	4	4	A	0.309	ON*U0604**
FMA12-050-A22-ON06-05C	✻	●	50	59	22	40	4	5	A	0.352	
FMA12-063-A27-ON06-05C	✻	●	63	72	27	50	4	5	A	0.645	
FMA12-063-A27-ON06-07C	✻	●	63	72	27	50	4	7	A	0.695	
FMA12-080-A27-ON06-07C	✻	●	80	90	27	50	4	7	A	1.071	
FMA12-080-A27-ON06-09C	✻	●	80	90	27	50	4	9	A	1.098	
FMA12-100-A32-ON06-08C	✻	●	100	110	32	50	4	8	A	1.599	
FMA12-100-A32-ON06-11C	✻	●	100	110	32	50	4	11	A	1.616	
FMA12-125-B40-ON06-10		●	125	135	40	63	4	10	B	3.114	
FMA12-125-B40-ON06-14		●	125	135	40	63	4	14	B	3.151	
FMA12-160-C40-ON06-12		●	160	170	40	63	4	12	C	4.504	
FMA12-160-C40-ON06-18		●	160	170	40	63	4	18	C	4.568	
FMA12-063-A22-ON08-05		○	63	78	22	50	5	5	A	0.6	ONHU08T6
FMA12-080-A27-ON08-06		○	80	95	27	50	5	6	A	0.97	
FMA12-100-B32-ON08-07		○	100	115	32	50	5	7	B	1.28	
FMA12-100-B32-ON08-07C	✻	○	100	115	32	50	5	7	B	1.28	
FMA12-125-B40-ON08-08		○	125	140	40	63	5	8	B	2.59	
FMA12-125-B40-ON08-08C	✻	○	125	140	40	63	5	8	B	2.59	
FMA12-160-C40-ON08-10		○	160	175	40	63	5	10	C	4.1	
FMA12-200-C60-ON08-12		○	200	215	60	63	5	12	C	5.68	
FMA12-250-C60-ON08-14		○	250	265	60	63	5	14	C	11.9	
FMA12-315-D60-ON08-18		○	315	330	60	80	5	18	D	20.41	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code > B26 | Grade selection > B24 | Technical info > B527 | Cutting data > B230

Spare parts

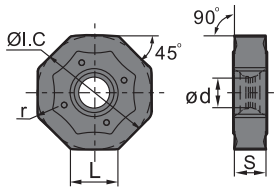
	Insert	ON*U0604**	ONHU08T6
	ØD	50-160	63- 315
	Screw (insert)		l60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT



Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ONHU	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	6.15	15.875	5.54	6
08 T6	6.38	20.2	6.3	5.3



ON**milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P			○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			
M				○	○	○	○	○			○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			
K								○	○	○								○				○
N										○												○
S					○		○			○	○		○	○	○		○					
H																						
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ONHU060408ANN-GH					●			●	●						●	●		○					
	ONMU060408-GH									●							●							
	ONHU060404ANN-GL					●			○							●	●		○					
	ONHU060408ANN-GM	0,8				●			●							●	●							
	ONHU08T624R-GM	2,4				○			○							○								
	ONMU060408-GM					○			○								●		●					

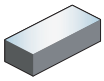
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

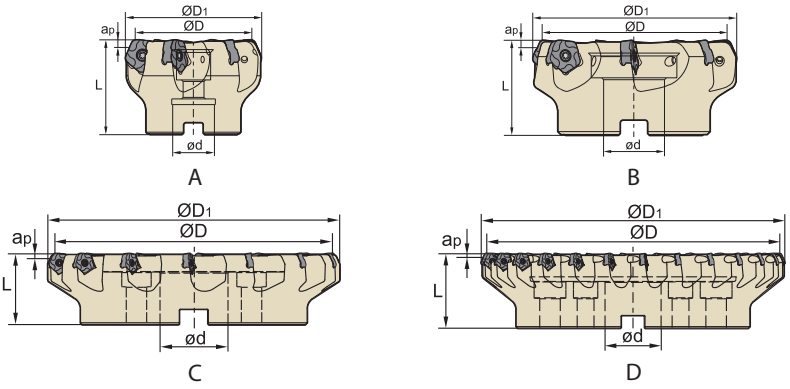
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMD02 Kr: 67°







Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMD02-050-A22-PN11-04		●	○	50	60.1	22	50	5	4	A	0.6	
FMD02-050-A22-PN11-04C	✻	○		50	60.1	22	50	5	4	A	0.6	
FMD02-050-A22-PN11-05		●		50	60.1	22	50	5	5	A	0.6	
FMD02-050-A22-PN11-05C	✻	●		50	60.1	22	50	5	5	A	0.6	
FMD02-063-A22-PN11-05		●	○	63	73.1	22	50	5	5	A	0.8	
FMD02-063-A22-PN11-05C	✻	○		63	73.1	22	50	5	5	A	0.8	
FMD02-063-A22-PN11-06		●		63	73.1	22	50	5	6	A	0.9	
FMD02-063-A22-PN11-06C	✻	●		63	73.1	22	50	5	6	A	0.9	
FMD02-080-A27-PN11-06		●		80	90.1	27	50	5	6	A	1.1	
FMD02-080-A27-PN11-08		●		80	90.1	27	50	5	8	A	1.2	
FMD02-080-A27-PN11-08C	✻	●		80	90.1	27	50	5	8	A	1.2	
FMD02-100-B32-PN11-07		●		100	110.1	32	50	5	7	B	1.8	
FMD02-100-B32-PN11-07C	✻	○		100	110.1	32	50	5	7	B	1.8	
FMD02-100-B32-PN11-10		●		100	110.1	32	50	5	10	B	1.9	
FMD02-100-B32-PN11-10C	✻	○		100	110.1	32	50	5	10	B	1.9	PNEG1105
FMD02-125-B40-PN11-08		●	●	125	135.1	40	63	5	8	B	2.9	
FMD02-125-B40-PN11-08C	✻	○		125	135.1	40	63	5	8	B	2.9	
FMD02-125-B40-PN11-12		●	○	125	135.1	40	63	5	12	B	3.2	
FMD02-125-B40-PN11-12C	✻	○		125	135.1	40	63	5	12	B	3.2	
FMD02-160-B40-PN11-10		●	○	160	170.1	40	63	5	10	B	5.6	
FMD02-160-B40-PN11-14		●	○	160	170.1	40	63	5	14	B	6.4	
FMD02-200-C60-PN11-12		○	○	200	210.1	60	63	5	12	C	7.9	
FMD02-200-C60-PN11-16		●		200	210.1	60	63	5	16	C	8.5	
FMD02-200-C60-PN11-20		○		200	210.1	60	63	5	20	C	8.5	
FMD02-200-C60-PN11-24		●		200	210.1	60	63	5	24	C	8.6	
FMD02-250-C60-PN11-14		○		250	260.1	60	63	5	14	C	13.4	
FMD02-250-C60-PN11-18		●	○	250	260.1	60	63	5	18	C	18	
FMD02-250-C60-PN11-30		○		250	260.1	60	63	5	30	C	13.5	
FMD02-315-D60-PN11-26		○	○	315	325.1	60	80	5	26	D	24.5	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

	Insert	PNEG1105
	ØD	50- 315
	Screw (insert)	l60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS

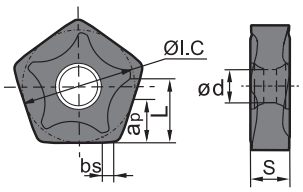


- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

PNEG	L	I.C	S	d
11 05	7.5	15.875	5.56	4.64

Milling inserts

PN** milling insert



		ISO	bs	a_p max	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
					YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P																										
M																										
K																										
N																										
S																										
H																										
		PNEG110512L-PF	1.6	7.5	○																					
		PNEG110512R-PF	1.6	7.5	○			○																		
		PNEG110512L-PM	1.6	7.5	○			○																		
		PNEG110512R-PM			●			●			○																
		PNEG110512L-PR	1.6	7.5	○			●																		
		PNEG110512R-PR	1.6	7.5	○			●																		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

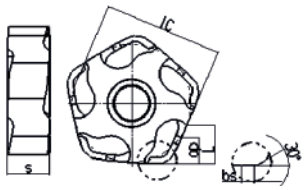
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

PNEG	L	I.C	S	d
11 05	5.4	15.875	5.56	4.64

Milling inserts



PN** milling insert				HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
			P	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁		❁	❁		❁	❁	❁		●	●	●		
			M		❁	❁	❁	❁	❁			❁	❁		❁	❁	❁	❁	●	●	●		
			K						❁	❁	●							●				❁	
			N								❁											❁	❁
			S				❁		❁			●	❁		❁	❁	❁		❁				
			H																				
ISO		bs	$a_{p\,max}$	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**PNEG110512L-CF**	1.6	5							○															
	PNEG110512R-CF	1.6	5							●															
	**PNEG110512L-CM**	1.6	5							○															
	PNEG110512R-CM	1.6	5							●															
	**PNEG110512L-CR**	1.6	5							○	○														
	PNEG110512R-CR	1.6	5							●	●														

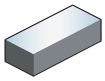
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

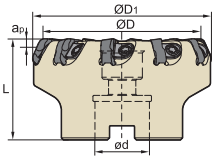
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Face milling

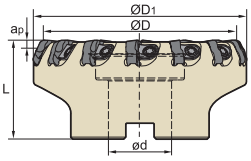
FMD02 Kr: 67°



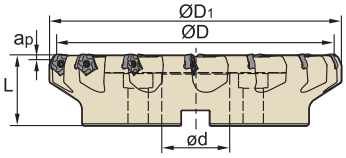




A



B



C

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMD02-080-A27-PN11-10		●		80	90.1	27	50	5	10	A	1.3	PNEG1105
FMD02-100-B32-PN11-14		●	○	100	110.1	32	50	5	14	B	1.6	
FMD02-125-B40-PN11-18		●		125	135.1	40	63	5	18	B	3.2	
FMD02-160-B40-PN11-22		●		160	170.1	40	63	5	22	B	5.8	
FMD02-200-C60-PN11-28		○	○	200	210.1	60	63	5	28	C	8.5	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	PNEG1105
	ØD	80-200
	Screw (wedge)	DM6×20A (7.0 Nm)
	Wedge	W18N
	Wrench (wedge)	WT15IT



System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

PNEG	L	I.C	S	d
11 05	7.5	15.875	5.56	4.64

Milling inserts

PN** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		bs	a_p max	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**PNEG110512L-PF**	1.6	7.5	○																					
	PNEG110512R-PF	1.6	7.5	○			○																		
	**PNEG110512L-PM**	1.6	7.5	○			○																		
	PNEG110512R-PM			●			●			○															
	**PNEG110512L-PR**	1.6	7.5	○			●																		
	PNEG110512R-PR	1.6	7.5	○			●																		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

PNEG	L	I.C	S	d
11 05	5.4	15.875	5.56	4.64

Milling inserts

PN** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		bs	$a_{p\,max}$	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**PNEG110512L-CF**	1.6	5							○															
	PNEG110512R-CF	1.6	5							●															

● Ex stock ○ On demand

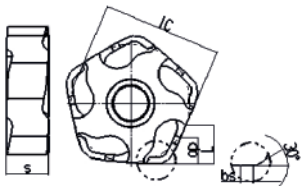
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

PNEG	L	I.C	S	d
11 05	5.4	15.875	5.56	4.64

Milling inserts



PN** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		bs	$a_{p\,max}$	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**PNEG110512L-CM**	1.6	5							○															
	PNEG110512R-CM	1.6	5							●															
	**PNEG110512L-CR**	1.6	5							○	○														
	PNEG110512R-CR	1.6	5							●	●														

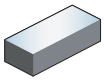
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

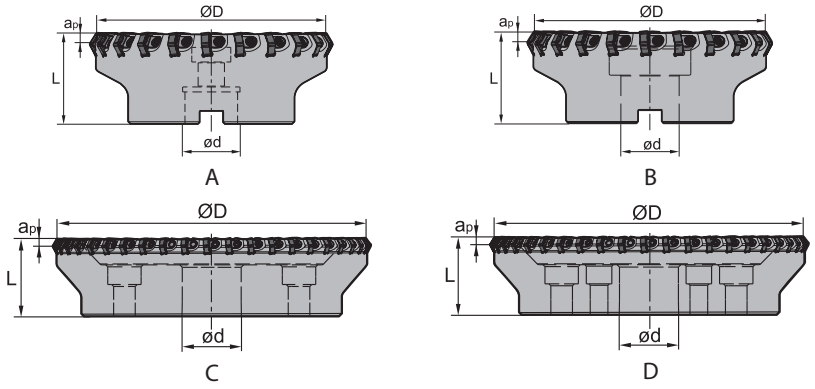
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Face milling

FMD02 Kr: 55°







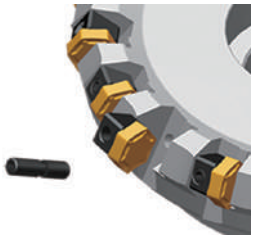
Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	Dimensions [mm] ød	Dimensions [mm] L	Dimensions [mm] $a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMD02-080-A27-HN09-08		○		80	27	50	6	8	A	1.19	
FMD02-100-B32-HN09-10		○		100	32	50	6	10	B	1.77	
FMD02-125-B40-HN09-14		○		125	40	63	6	14	B	3.55	
FMD02-125-B40-HN09-18		○		125	40	63	6	18	B	3.7	
FMD02-160-B40-HN09-18		●		160	40	63	6	18	B	5.62	HNEX0905
FMD02-160-B40-HN09-22		○		160	40	63	6	22	B	5.6	
FMD02-200-C60-HN09-22		○		200	60	63	6	22	C	6.7	
FMD02-250-C60-HN09-28		○	○	250	60	63	6	28	C	13	
FMD02-315-D60-HN09-44		○		315	60	63	6	44	D	21.7	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	HNEX0905
	ØD	80- 315
	Screw (wedge)	DM6×20A (7.0 Nm)
	Wedge	W18N
	Wrench (wedge)	WT15IT

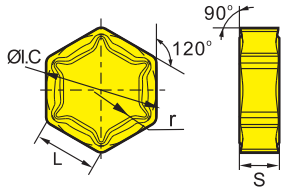


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

HNEX	L	I.C	S
09 05	9.16	15.875	5.56



HN** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P	●	●	◉	●	●	◉		●		◉	◉		●	●	◉		●	●	●		
		M		◉	◉	●	●	◉				◉	◉		●	◉	◉	◉	●	●	●		
		K							◉	◉	●								●				◉
		N								◉												◉	◉
		S			◉		◉				●	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉					
		H																					
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**HNEX090512-DR**	1.2							●	●														

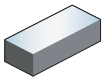
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

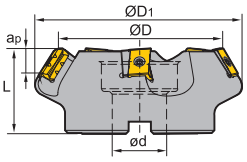
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

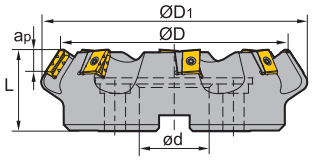
FMD03 Kr: 60°



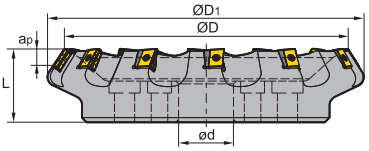




B



C



D

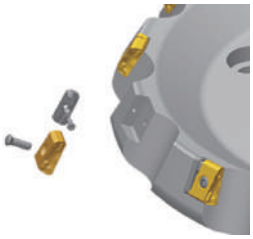
Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMD03-100-B32-LN20-05		○		100	129	32	63	12	5	B	3.02	
FMD03-125-B40-LN20-06		●		125	153	40	63	12	6	B	4.5	
FMD03-160-C40-LN20-08		●		160	187	40	63	12	8	C	6.9	
FMD03-160-C40-LN20-09		○		160	187	40	63	12	9	C	6.7	LNKT2007-ZR
FMD03-200-C60-LN20-10		●		200	227	60	70	12	10	C	10.5	
FMD03-250-C60-LN20-12		●		250	276	60	70	12	12	C	13.4	
FMD03-315-D60-LN20-15		○		315	339	60	80	12	15	D	26.2	
FMD03-125-B40-LN25-05		○		125	154	40	63	16	5	B	4.5	
FMD03-160-C40-LN25-06		●		160	189	40	63	16	6	C	6.9	
FMD03-200-C60-LN25-08		●		200	229	60	70	16	8	C	10.5	
FMD03-250-C60-LN25-10		●		250	278	60	70	16	10	C	16.7	LNKT2510-ZR
FMD03-315-D60-LN25-12		○	○	315	346	60	80	16	12	D	27.3	
FMD03-400-D60-LN25-16		○	○	400	427	60	80	16	16	D	47.1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	LNKT2007-ZR	LNKT2510-ZR
	ØD	**100- 315**	**125 -400**
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×15 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	I60M3×7	I60M3.5×10.4
	Shim	LLN20R-ZR	LLN25R-ZR
	Wrench (shim)	WT09IS	WT15IS
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT

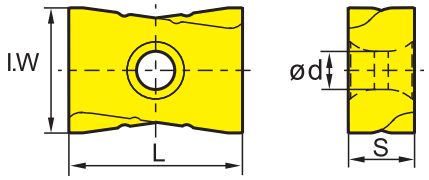


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

LNKT	L	S	d
20 07	20	7.94	4.6
25 10	25	9.525	5.5



LN** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉		●	●	●		
		M		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉			◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	●	●	●		
		K						◉	◉	●							●					◉
		N								◉												◉ ◉
		S			◉		◉			● ◉		◉	◉	◉	◉		◉					
		H																				
ISO		I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**LNKT2007DN-ZR**		17			●		●		○								●						
	LNKT2510-ZR		18					●		●								●						

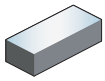
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

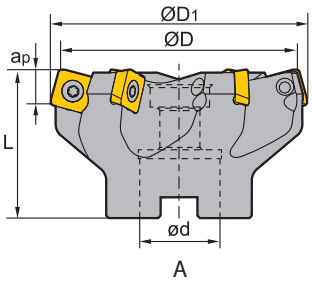
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

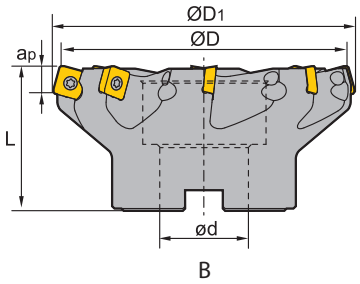
Face milling

FME02 Kr: 75°









Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FME02-050-A22-SP12-04		●	50	54	22	40	6	4	A	0.3	SPKT1204 SPKW1204
FME02-063-A22-SP12-05		●	63	66	22	50	6	5	A	0.6	
FME02-080-A27-SP12-06		●	80	83	27	50	6	6	A	0.9	
FME02-100-B32-SP12-07		●	100	103	32	50	6	7	B	1.4	
FME02-125-B40-SP12-08		●	125	128	40	63	6	8	B	2.5	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPKT1204 SPKW1204**
	ØD	**50-125**
	Screw (insert)	I60M5×13.2 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

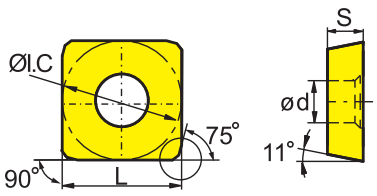


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPKW	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56

Milling inserts

SP** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SPKW1204EDFR										○												
	SPKW1204EDSR										○												

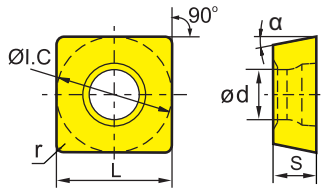
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPKT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56

Milling inserts

SP** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SPKT1204EDR										○												

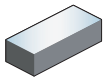
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

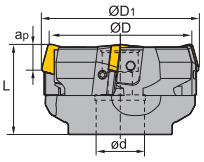
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

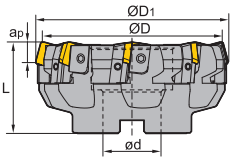
FME03 Kr: 75°



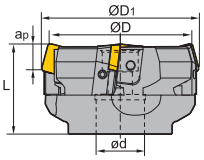




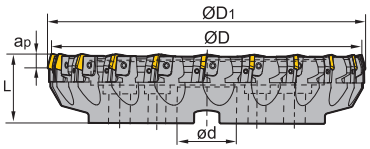
A



B



C



D

Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ØD1	ød	L	ap max	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FME03-080-A27-SP12-04		○		80	84	27	50	6	4	A	1.1	
FME03-100-B32-SP12-06		●		100	104	32	50	6	6	B	1.9	
FME03-125-B40-SP12-08		○	○	125	129	40	63	6	8	B	3.5	SPKN1203
FME03-160-B40-SP12-10		●	○	160	164	40	63	6	10	B	5.7	SPKR1203
FME03-200-C60-SP12-12		○	○	200	203	60	63	6	12	C	8.2	SPEX1203
FME03-250-C60-SP12-16		○	○	250	253	60	63	6	16	C	13.8	
FME03-315-D60-SP12-20		○		315	318	60	70	6	20	D	23.5	
FME03-080-A27-SP15-04		○	○	80	84	27	50	8	4	A	1	
FME03-100-B27-SP15-06		○		100	104	27	50	8	6	B	1.8	
FME03-125-B40-SP15-08		●	○	125	129	40	63	8	8	B	3.3	SPKN1504
FME03-160-B40-SP15-10		○	○	160	164	40	63	8	10	B	5.4	SPKR1504
FME03-200-C60-SP15-12		○	○	200	204	60	63	8	12	C	7.9	SPEX1504
FME03-250-C60-SP15-16		○	○	250	253	60	63	8	16	C	13.6	
FME03-315-D60-SP15-20		○	○	315	318	60	70	8	20	D	23.1	

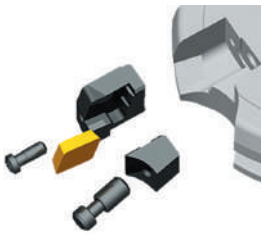
● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Spare parts

	Insert	SPKN1203 SPKR1203 SPEX1203	SPKN1203 SPKR1203 SPEX1203	SPKN1504 SPKR1504 SPEX1504
	ØD	80-100	125 - 315	80- 315
	Adjustable screw	LOM5×15.1	LOM5×15.1	LOM5×15.1
	Cassette (left)	LSP12L	LSP12L	LSP15L
	Cassette (right)	LSP12R	LSP12R	LSP15R
	Screw (wedge)	WM8×17	WM8×22	WM8×22
	Wedge (left)	W04L	W04L	W04L
	Wedge (right)	W04R	W04R	W04R
	Wrench (locator)	WT20T	WT20T	WT20T
	Wrench (wedge)	WT25T	WT25T	WT25T

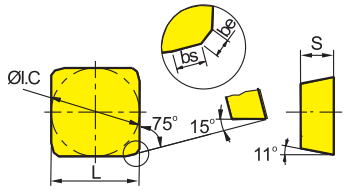


Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPKN	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18
15 04	15.875	15.875	4.76

SP** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P	◔	◔	◕	◔	◔	◔	◕		◔	◕		◔	◔	◕	●	●	●		
M		◔	◕	◔	◔	◔	◕		◔	◕		◔	◔	◕	●	●	●		
K							◕	◕	●						●				◕
N								◕											◕ ◕
S				◕		◕			●	◕		◔	◔	◕					
H																			

ISO	be	bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
SPKN1203EDFL	1	1.4																						●
SPKN1203EDFR	1	1.4		○								○												●
SPKN1203EDSKL	1	1.4		●																				
SPKN1203EDSKR	1	1.4		●						○			○					●						
SPKN1203EDTKR	1	1.4							○									○						
SPKN1504EDFL	1	1.4																						○
SPKN1504EDFR	1	1.4																						○
SPKN1504EDS32PR	1	1.4		○										○										
SPKN1504EDSKL	1	1.4																○						
SPKN1504EDSKR	1	1.4		●						●			○					●						
SPKN1504EDTKR	1	1.4											○											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

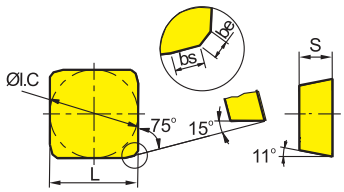
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SPKR	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18
15 04	15.875	15.875	4.76



SP** milling insert		HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
P																					
M																					
K																					
N																					
S																					
H																					
ISO		be	bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPKR1203EDL-GM**	1	1.4					○																	
	SPKR1203EDR-GM	1	1.4					●																	
	SPKR1504EDR-GM	1	1.4				○							○											
	**SPKR1203EDR**	1	1.4		○																				

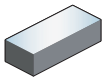
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

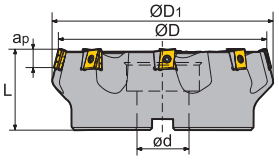
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

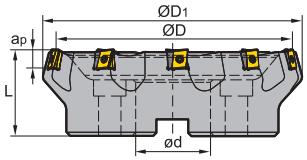
FME04 Kr: 75°



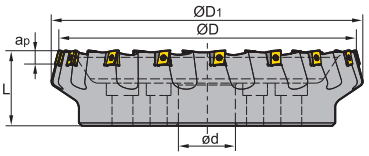




B



C



D

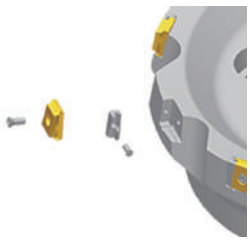
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FME04-125-B40-LN15-06		●	125	137	40	63	10	6	B	3.8	LNKT1506-ZR
FME04-200-C60-LN15-10		●	200	208	60	70	10	10	C	9.6	
FME04-250-C60-LN15-12		○	250	257	60	70	10	12	C	13.4	
FME04-315-D60-LN15-16		○	315	328	60	80	10	16	D	25.2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	LNKT1506-ZR
	ØD	125 - 315
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (shim)	I60M3×7
	Shim	LLN15-ZR
	Wrench (shim)	WT09IS
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS

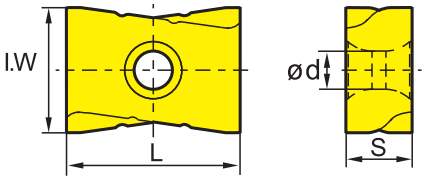


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

LNKT	L	S	d
15 06	15.875	6.35	4.6

Milling inserts

LN** milling insert			HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
		P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●		●	●		
		M		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		K							●	●	●							●				●
		N								●											●	●
		S				●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●				
		H																				
ISO		l.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**LNKT1506EN-ZR**	14		●		○	●	●	●								○							

● Ex stock ○ On demand

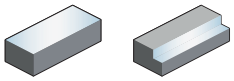
HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

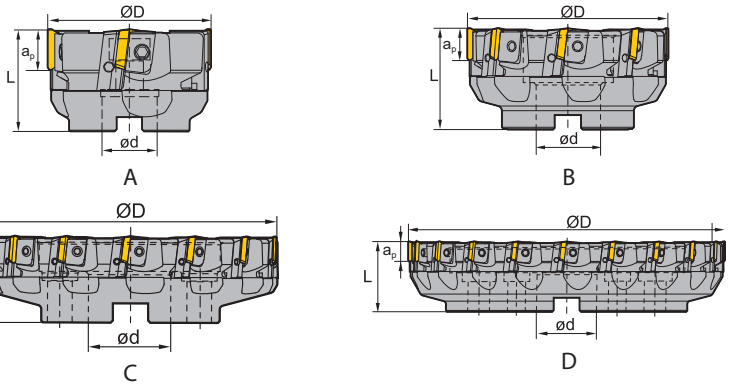
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMP01 Kr: 90°







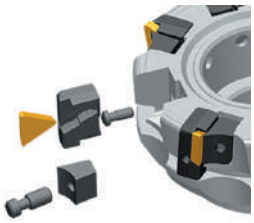
Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMP01-080-A27-TP22-04		●		80	27	50	18	4	A	1.2	
FMP01-100-B32-TP22-06		●		100	32	50	18	6	B	1.7	
FMP01-125-B40-TP22-08		●	○	125	40	63	18	8	B	3.2	
FMP01-160-B40-TP22-10		●	○	160	40	63	18	10	B	5.1	TPKN2204
FMP01-200-C60-TP22-12		●	○	200	60	63	18	12	C	7.4	
FMP01-250-C60-TP22-16		○	○	250	60	63	18	16	C	12.3	
FMP01-315-D60-TP22-20		○	○	315	60	70	18	20	D	21.9	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	TPKN2204	TPKN2204
	ØD	80-100	125 - 315
	Adjustable screw	LOM5×15.1	LOM5×15.1
	Cassette (left)	LTP4L1	LTP4L
	Cassette (right)	LTP4R1	LTP4R
	Screw (wedge)	WM8×17	WM8×22
	Wedge (left)	W04L	W04L
	Wedge (right)	W04R	W04R
	Wrench (locator)	WT20T	WT20T
	Wrench (wedge)	WT25T	WT25T

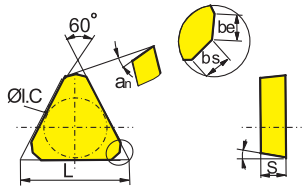


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TPKN	L	I.C	S
22 04	22	12.7	4.76



	HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)								HT	HC[2]	HW	
P	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		
M		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉			◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		
K						◉	◉	●								●			◉
N								◉										◉	◉
S			◉		◉			●	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉				
H																			

ISO		be	bs	an	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**TPKN2204PDFR**	1.4	0.7	11°										○												●
	TPKN2204PDS32PR	1.4	0.7	11°												○		○								
	TPKN2204PDSKL	1.4	0.7	11°		○																				
	TPKN2204PDSKR	1.4	0.7	11°		●	●			●		●			○			●		●						
	TPKN2204PDTKR	1.4	0.7	11°										●												

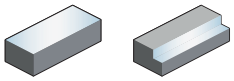
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

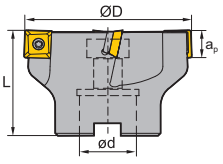
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Face milling

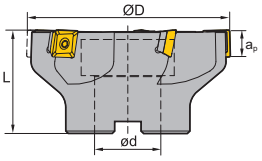
FMP02 Kr: 90°



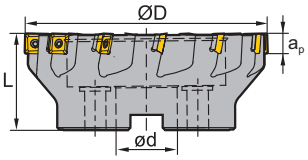




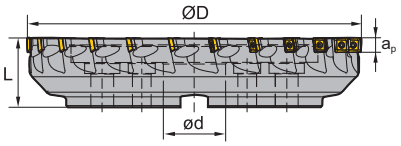
A



B



C



D

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\ max}$				
FMP02-050-A22-SE09-05		●	50	22	40	6.7	5	A	0.3	SEET09T3
FMP02-050-A22-SE09-05C	✻	●	50	22	40	6.7	5	A	0.3	
FMP02-063-A22-SE09-06		●	63	22	40	6.7	6	A	0.5	
FMP02-063-A22-SE09-06C	✻	●	63	22	40	6.7	6	A	0.5	
FMP02-080-A27-SE09-08		●	80	27	50	6.7	8	A	0.9	
FMP02-100-B32-SE09-08		○	100	32	50	6.7	8	B	1.7	
FMP02-100-B32-SE09-10		○	100	32	50	6.7	10	B	1.7	
FMP02-100-B32-SE09-10C	✻	○	100	32	50	6.7	10	B	1.7	
FMP02-125-B40-SE09-12		●	125	40	63	6.7	12	B	2.6	
FMP02-125-B40-SE09-12C	✻	○	125	40	63	6.7	12	B	2.6	
FMP02-050-A22-SE12-03		○	50	22	40	10.8	3	A	0.3	SEET1203
FMP02-050-A22-SE12-03C	✻	○	50	22	40	10.8	3	A	0.3	
FMP02-050-A22-SE12-04		●	50	22	40	10.8	4	A	0.3	
FMP02-050-A22-SE12-04C	✻	●	50	22	40	10.8	4	A	0.3	
FMP02-050-A22-SE12-05		●	50	22	40	10.8	5	A	0.2	
FMP02-050-A22-SE12-05C	✻	○	50	22	40	10.8	5	A	0.2	
FMP02-063-A22-SE12-04		○	63	22	40	10.8	4	A	0.4	
FMP02-063-A22-SE12-05		●	63	22	40	10.8	5	A	0.4	
FMP02-063-A22-SE12-05C	✻	●	63	22	40	10.8	5	A	0.4	
FMP02-063-A22-SE12-06		●	63	22	40	10.8	6	A	0.4	
FMP02-063-A22-SE12-06C	✻	○	63	22	40	10.8	6	A	0.4	
FMP02-080-A27-SE12-04		○	80	27	50	10.8	4	A	0.9	
FMP02-080-A27-SE12-06		●	80	27	50	10.8	6	A	0.8	
FMP02-080-A27-SE12-06C	✻	●	80	27	50	10.8	6	A	0.8	
FMP02-080-A27-SE12-08		●	80	27	50	10.8	8	A	0.8	
FMP02-080-A27-SE12-08C	✻	○	80	27	50	10.8	8	A	0.8	
FMP02-100-B32-SE12-05		●	100	32	50	10.8	5	B	1.2	
FMP02-100-B32-SE12-07		●	100	32	50	10.8	7	B	1.2	
FMP02-100-B32-SE12-10		●	100	32	50	10.8	10	B	1.2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

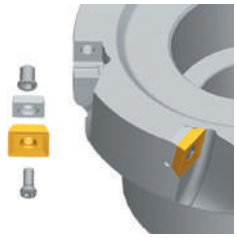
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMP02-100-B32-SE12-10C	✻	○	100	32	50	10.8	10	B	1.2	SEET1203
FMP02-125-B40-SE12-06		○	125	40	63	10.8	6	B	3.1	
FMP02-125-B40-SE12-08		●	125	40	63	10.8	8	B	3	
FMP02-125-B40-SE12-08C	✻	○	125	40	63	10.8	8	B	3	
FMP02-125-B40-SE12-12		●	125	40	63	10.8	12	B	2.9	
FMP02-160-C40-SE12-08		●	160	40	63	10.8	8	C	4.1	
FMP02-160-C40-SE12-12		●	160	40	63	10.8	12	C	3.9	
FMP02-250-C60-SE12-12		○	250	60	63	10.8	12	C	11.1	
FMP02-250-C60-SE12-18		●	250	60	63	10.8	18	C	10.9	
FMP02-315-D60-SE12-24		○	315	60	63	10.8	24	D	21.6	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

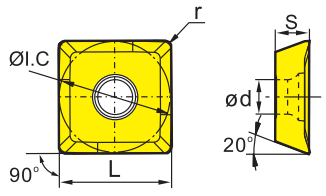
	Insert	SEET09T3	SEET1203	SEET1203
	ØD	50-125	50	63- 315
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×12 (2.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)			SM5×7XA
	Shim			S12BSX
	Wrench (shim)			WH35L
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	WT15IS	WT15IS



Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	4.01	3.3
12 03	13.308	13.308	4.04	4.1



SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
	ISO	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEET09T308PER-APF	0.8						○									●							

● Ex stock ○ On demand

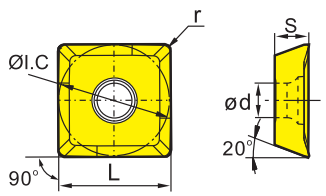
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SEET	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	4.01	3.3
12 03	13.308	13.308	4.04	4.1



SE** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO	r		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SEET09T308PER-APM	0.8						○									●							
	SEET09T308PER-APR	0.8						○									○							
	SEET120308PER-APF	0.8						○				○					●							
	SEET120308PER-APM	0.8						●				○					●							
	SEET120308PER-APR	0.8						●				○					●							
	SEET120308-LH	0.8									○	○											●	
	SEET09T308PER-PF	0.8											○											
	SEET120308PER-PF	0.8	○																					
	SEET09T308PER-PM	0.8							○				○											
	SEET120308PER-PM	0.8	○				○	○	○	○		○	○					○						
	SEET09T308PER-PR	0.8							○									○						
	SEET120308PER-PR	0.8	○					○	○	○		○	○					○						

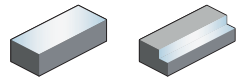
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

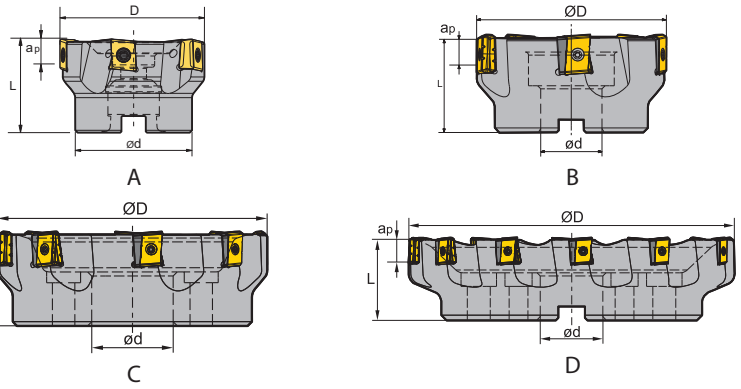
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMP03 Kr: 89°







Article	✻	Stock R	Stock L	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\ max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMP03-050-A22-LN12-04C	✻	●		50	22	40	7	4	A	0.3	LNKT120608-ZR
FMP03-050-A22-LN12-05C	✻	○		50	22	40	7	5	A	0.3	
FMP03-063-A22-LN12-05C	✻	●		63	22	40	7	5	A	0.5	
FMP03-063-A27-LN12-05C	✻	○		63	27	50	7	5	A	0.64	
FMP03-063-A22-LN12-06C	✻	○		63	22	40	7	6	A	0.5	
FMP03-063-A27-LN12-06C	✻	●		63	27	50	7	6	A	0.65	
FMP03-063-A27-LN12-07C	✻	○		63	27	50	7	7	A	0.64	
FMP03-080-A27-LN12-06C	✻	●		80	27	50	7	6	A	1	
FMP03-080-A27-LN12-07C	✻	○		80	27	50	7	7	A	1	
FMP03-100-B32-LN12-06		○		100	32	50	7	6	B	1.47	
FMP03-125-B40-LN15-06		●		125	40	63	12	6	B	3.2	LNKT1506EN-ZR
FMP03-160-C40-LN15-08		●		160	40	63	12	8	C	5.1	
FMP03-160-C40-LN15-09		○		160	40	63	12	9	C		
FMP03-200-C60-LN15-10		●		200	60	70	12	10	C	7.5	
FMP03-250-C60-LN15-12		○		250	60	70	12	12	C	12.2	
FMP03-250-C60-LN15-13		○		250	60	70	12	13	C		
FMP03-315-D60-LN15-16		○		315	60	80	12	16	D	23.7	
FMP03-125-B40-LN20-06		○		125	40	63	16	6	B	3.3	LNKT2007DN-ZR
FMP03-160-C40-LN20-08		●		160	40	63	16	8	C	5.3	
FMP03-200-C60-LN20-10		●		200	60	70	16	10	C	8.8	
FMP03-200-C60-LN20-11		○		200	60	70	16	11	C		
FMP03-250-C60-LN20-12		●		250	60	70	16	12	C	14	
FMP03-315-D60-LN20-15		○		315	60	80	16	15	D	23.9	
FMP03-125-B40-LN25-05		○		125	40	63	20	5	B	3.3	LNKT2510-ZR
FMP03-160-C40-LN25-06		○	○	160	40	63	20	6	C	5.1	
FMP03-200-C60-LN25-08		○		200	60	70	20	8	C	8.9	
FMP03-250-C60-LN25-10		●	○	250	60	70	20	10	C	12	
FMP03-315-D60-LN25-12		○	○	315	60	80	20	12	D	21.9	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

	Insert	LNKT120608-ZR	LNKT1506EN-ZR	LNKT2007DN-ZR	LNKT2510-ZR
	ØD	50-100	125 - 315	125 - 315	125 - 315
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×15 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (shim)		I60M3×7	I60M3×7	I60M3.5×10.4
	Shim		LLN15-ZR	LLN20R-ZR	LLN25R-ZR
	Wrench (shim)		WT09IS	WT09IS	WT15IS
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	WT15IS	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)				WT20IT

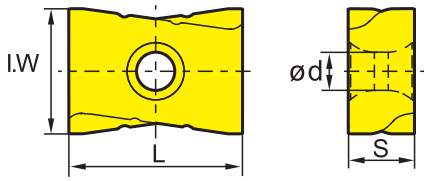


LNKT	L	S	d
12 06	12.7	6.65	4.4
15 06	15.875	6.35	4.6
20 07	20	7.94	4.6
25 10	25	9.525	5.5

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts

LN** milling insert



			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	LNKT120608-ZR	12	●			●											●							
	LNKT1506EN-ZR	14		●			○	●	●	●								○						
	LNKT2007DN-ZR	17				●		●		○								●						
	LNKT2510-ZR	18						●		●								●						

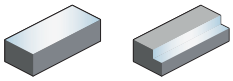
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

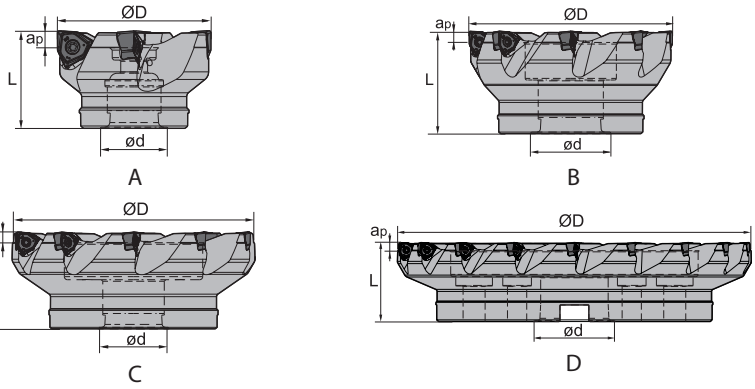
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMP12 Kr: 90°







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMP12-050-A22-WN06-05C	✲	○	50	22	5.7	5	A	0.55	WNHU0604
FMP12-063-A22-WN06-06C	✲	●	63	22	5.7	6	A	0.45	
FMP12-080-A27-WN06-07C	✲	●	80	27	5.7	7	A	1	
FMP12-100-B32-WN06-09		●	100	32	5.7	9	A	1.4	
FMP12-100-B32-WN06-09C	✲	●	100	32	5.7	9	A	1.4	
FMP12-125-B40-WN06-11C	✲	○	125	40	5.7	11	B	3.4	
FMP12-160-C40-WN06-14		○	160	40	5.7	14	C	5.4	
FMP12-063-A22-WN08-04C	✲	●	63	22	7.7	4	A	0.39	WNHU0806
FMP12-063-A22-WN08-05C	✲	●	63	22	7.7	5	A	0.45	
FMP12-080-A27-WN08-05C	✲	●	80	27	7.7	5	A	0.95	
FMP12-100-B32-WN08-06		●	100	32	7.7	6	B	1.32	
FMP12-100-B32-WN08-06C	✲	●	100	32	7.7	6	B	1.32	
FMP12-125-B40-WN08-08C	✲	○	125	40	7.7	8	B	3.3	
FMP12-160-C40-WN08-10		○	160	40	7.7	10	C	5.2	
FMP12-200-C60-WN08-12		○	200	60	7.7	12	C		
FMP12-250-C60-WN08-14		○	250	60	7.7	14	C		
FMP12-315-D60-WN08-18		○	315	60	7.7	18	D		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

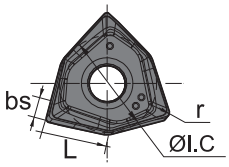
	Insert	WNHU0604	WNHU0806
	ØD	**50-315**	**50-315**
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×9 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT

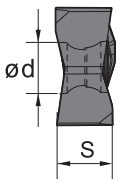
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WNHU	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	5.73	9.525	4.704	3.5
08 06	7.76	12.7	6.32	4.4

Milling inserts





WN** negative insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**WNHU060404PNR-GM**	0.4				○			○							○								
	WNHU060408PNR-GM	0.8				●			○	○						○								
	WNHU080608PNR-GM	0.8				●			●	●						●								
	WNHU080616PNR-GM	1.6				○			●	○														

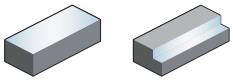
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

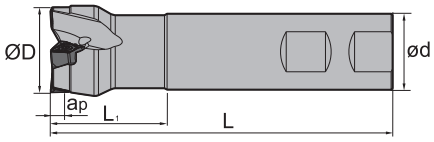
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMP12 Kr: 90°







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FMP12-025-XP25-WN06-02C	✲	○	25	25	30	100	5,7	2	XP	0.38	WNHU0604
FMP12-032-XP25-WN06-03C	✲	○	32	25	40	120	5,7	3	XP	0.47	
FMP12-040-XP32-WN06-04C	✲	○	40	32	40	140	5,7	4	XP	0.85	
FMP12-050-XP40-WN06-05C	✲	○	50	40	40	169	5,7	5	XP	1.59	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**WNHU0604**
	ØD	**25-50**
	Screw (insert)	I60M3x9 (1.8 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS

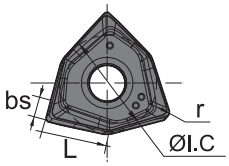


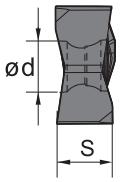
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WNHU	L	I.C	S	d
06 04	5.73	9.525	4.704	3.5

Milling inserts





WN** negative insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**WNHU060404PNR-GM**	0.4				○			○	○						○								
	WNHU060408PNR-GM	0.8				●			○	○						○								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Notes on using the **FMWX series**

Please note the following: The milling body is only equipped with two opposing inserts.

Select insert seat **1.1** in combination with **1.2** *or* insert seat **2.1** in combination with **2.2**.

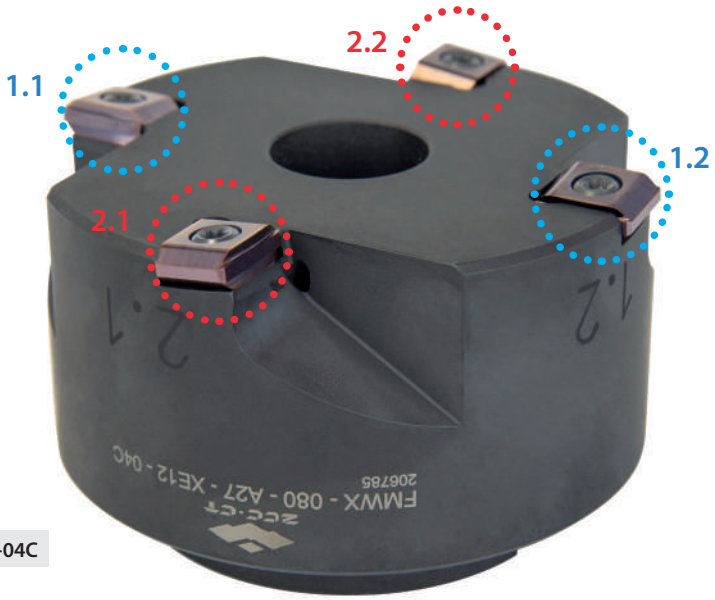


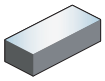
Fig.: **FMWX-063-A27-XE12-04C**

Cutting data

ISO group	Material	v_c (m/min)	F_n [mm/rev]	a_p [mm]
P	Low-alloy steel	300–400	3,50–5,00	0,02–0,05
M	Stainless steels	280–300	3,50–5,00	0,02–0,05
K	Cast steel	300–400	3,50–5,00	0,02–0,05

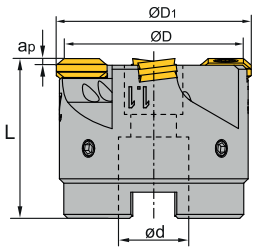
Face milling

FMWX





Screw Clamping



Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			$ØD_1$	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FMWX-050-A22-XE12-04C	✻	○	46	22	40	0.1	4	A	0.3	
FMWX-063-A27-XE12-04C	✻	○	59	27	40	0.1	4	A	0.5	
FMWX-080-A27-XE12-04C	✻	○	76	27	50	0.1	4	A	1	XEEC1209
FMWX-100-B32-XE12-06C	✻	○	96	32	50	0.1	6	B	1.9	
FMWX-125-B40-XE12-06C	✻	○	121	40	63	0.1	6	B	3.5	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

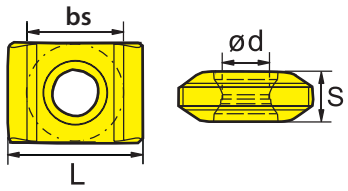
	Insert	**XEEC1209**
	ØD	**50-125**
	Screw (insert)	l60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

XEEC
12 09

Milling inserts

XE** positive insert		HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT		HC[2]		HW	
	P																						
	M																						
	K																						
	N																						
	S																						
	H																						
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	XEEC120904							●															

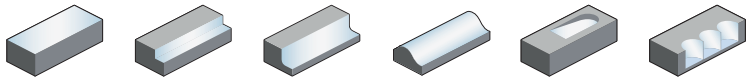
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

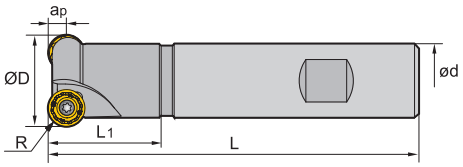
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMR01





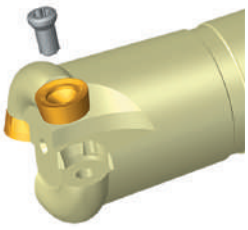


Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$			
FMR01-025-XP20-RC10-02		○	5	25	20	30	100	5	2	0.2	RCKT10T3
FMR01-025-XP20-RC10-02C	✻	○	5	25	20	30	100	5	2	0.2	
FMR01-032-XP25-RC10-02		●	5	32	25	35	120	5	2	0.5	
FMR01-032-XP25-RC10-02C	✻	●	5	32	25	35	120	5	2	0.5	
FMR01-040-XP32-RC12-03		●	6	40	32	40	120	6	3	0.7	RCKT1204 RCGX1204
FMR01-040-XP32-RC12-03C	✻	●	6	40	32	40	120	6	3	0.7	
FMR01-050-XP32-RC12-03		●	6	50	32	40	120	6	3	0.8	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

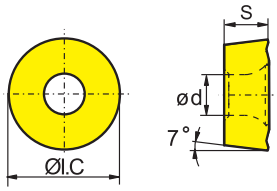
	Insert	**RCKT10T3**	**RCKT1204 RCGX1204**	
	ØD	**25-32**	**40-50**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15S	WT15S	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

RCKT	I.C	S	d
10 T3	10	3.97	4.4
12 04	12	4.76	4



RC** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P																				
M																				
K																				
N																				
S																				
H																				
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RCKT10T3MO-DM**		○				●				○					●	○						
	RCKT1204MO-DM		○	○		○	●	○			○					●	○						
	**RCKT1204MO-DR**		○	○		○	●								●								
	**RCKT1204MO-ER**				●																		
	**RCKT1204MO-NM**												○										

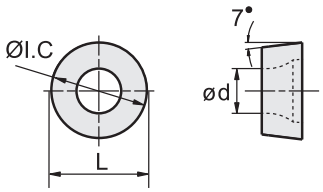
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

RCGX	I.C	S	d
12 04	12	4.76	4



RC** positive insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P																				
M																				
K																				
N																				
S																				
H																				
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RCGX1204MO-LH**																					●	

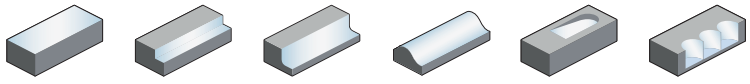
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

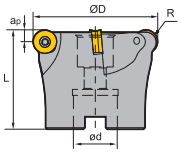
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

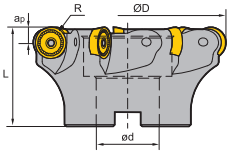
FMR02



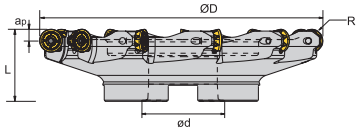




A



B



C

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] R	ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMR02-050-A22-RC12-05C	✲	●	6	50	22	40	6	5	A	0.7	RCGX1204 RCKT1204 RCMW1204
FMR02-050-A22-RC12-06C	✲	○	6	50	22	40	6	6	A	0.7	
FMR02-052-A22-RC12-05C	✲	●	6	52	22	40	6	5	A	0.7	
FMR02-063-A22-RC12-04		●	6	63	22	40	6	4	A	0.7	
FMR02-063-A22-RC12-05C	✲	●	6	63	22	40	6	5	A	0.7	
FMR02-063-A22-RC12-06		●	6	63	22	40	6	6	A	0.7	
FMR02-063-A22-RC12-06C	✲	●	6	63	22	40	6	6	A	0.7	
FMR02-080-A27-RC12-07C	✲	●	6	80	27	50	6	7	B	0.7	
FMR02-100-B32-RC12-08C	✲	●	6	100	32	50	6	8	B	0.89	
FMR02-063-A22-RC16-04		●	8	63	22	40	8	4	A	0.7	RCKT1606
FMR02-063-A22-RC16-04C	✲	○	8	63	22	40	8	4	A	0.7	
FMR02-063-A22-RC16-05C	✲	○	8	63	22	40	8	5	A	0.7	
FMR02-066-A27-RC16-05C(FB)	✲	●	8	66	27	50	8	5	A	0.5	
FMR02-080-B27-RC16-05		●	8	80	27	50	8	5	B	0.7	
FMR02-080-B27-RC16-07		●	8	80	27	50	8	7	B	0.7	
FMR02-100-B32-RC16-06		●	8	100	32	63	8	6	B	1.2	
FMR02-100-A32-RC16-06C	✲	○	8	100	32	63	8	6	B	1.2	
FMR02-125-B40-RC16-07		●	8	125	40	63	8	7	B	2.5	
FMR02-125-B40-RC16-07C	✲	○	8	125	40	63	8	7	B	2.5	
FMR02-160-B40-RC16-10(FB)		○	8	160	40	63	8	10	B	3.94	
FMR02-200-C60-RC16-12(FB)		●	8	200	60	63	8	12	C	5.4	
FMR02-080-A27-RC20-04		●	10	80	27	50	10	4	A	0.7	RCKT2006
FMR02-080-A27-RC20-04C(FB)	✲	●	10	80	27	50	10	4	A	0.7	
FMR02-100-B32-RC20-05		●	10	100	32	63	10	5	B	1.2	
FMR02-100-B32-RC20-06		●	10	100	32	63	10	6	B	1.2	
FMR02-100-B32-RC20-06C	✲	○	10	100	32	63	10	6	B	1.2	
FMR02-125-B32-RC20-05		○	10	125	32	63	10	5	B	1.2	
FMR02-125-B40-RC20-06		●	10	125	40	63	10	6	B	1.2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Indexable milling

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
FMR02-125-B40-RC20-07		●	10	125	40	63	10	7	B	2.2	RCKT2006
FMR02-125-B40-RC20-07C	✲	○	10	125	40	63	10	7	B	2.2	
FMR02-160-B40-RC20-08		●	10	160	40	63	10	8	B	4.2	
FMR02-160-B40-RC20-08C	✲	○	10	160	40	63	10	8	B	4.2	
FMR02-250-C60-RC20-10		●	10	250	60	63	10	10	C	8.49	
FMR02-250-C60-RC20-11		○	10	250	60	63	10	11	C	8.37	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

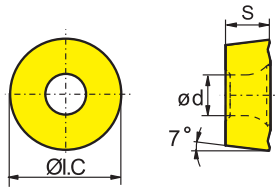
	Insert	**RCGX1204 RCKT1204 RCMW1204**	**RCKT1606**	**RCKT2006**	
	ØD	**50-100**	**63-200**	**80-250**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS			
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT	WT25IT	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RCKT	I.C	S	d
12 04	12	4.76	4
16 06	16	6.35	5.56
20 06	20	6.35	6.55



RC** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
P		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉		●	●		
M			◉	◉	◉	◉	◉				◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	●	●		
K								◉	●								●				◉	
N									◉												◉	◉
S				◉		◉			●	◉			◉	◉	◉		◉					
H																						
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	RCKT1204MO-DM		○	○		○	●	○				○				●	○						
	RCKT1606MO-DM		○												●		●						
	RCKT2006MO-DM		○																				
	RCKT1204MO-DR		○	○		○	●								●								
	RCKT1606MO-DR	●	○	●			●		●							●							
	RCKT2006MO-DR	●	○	●			○		●			○					○						
	RCKT1204MO-ER				●																		
	RCKT1606MO-ER				●																		
	RCKT2006MO-ER				●																		
	RCKT1204MO-NM												○										
	RCKT1606MO-NM												○										

● Ex stock ○ On demand

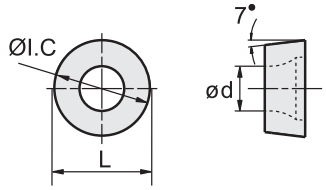
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

RCGX	I.C	S	d
12 04	12	4.76	4

Milling inserts

RC** positive insert		HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
	P																				
	M																				
	K																				
	N																				
	S																				
	H																				
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RCGX1204MO-LH**																				●		

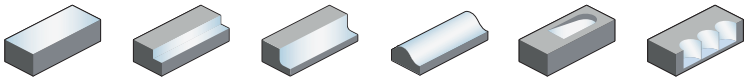
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

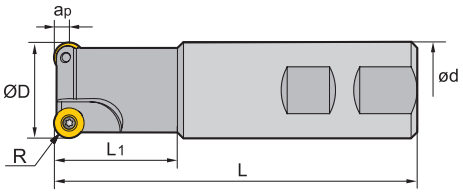
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMR03







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] R	ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	kg	Inserts
FMR03-016-XP16-RD08-02		○	4	16	16	25	100	4	2	0.1	RD**0803
FMR03-025-XP25-RD08-02		●	4	25	25	30	100	4	2	0.3	
FMR03-025-XP25-RD08-02C	✲	○	4	25	25	30	100	4	2	0.3	
FMR03-032-XP32-RD10-02		●	5	32	32	40	120	5	2	0.7	RD**10T3
FMR03-040-XP32-RD12-03		●	6	40	32	40	120	6	3	0.7	RD**1204
FMR03-050-XP32-RD12-04		●	6	50	32	40	120	6	4	0.8	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RD**0803	RD**10T3	RD**1204
	ØD	16-25	32	40-50
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IP	WT15IP	WT15IP

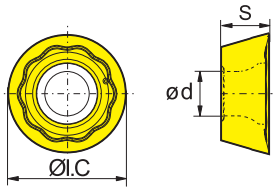


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKT
10 T3
12 04

RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKT10T3MO-MM**																○						
	RDKT1204MO-MM																○						

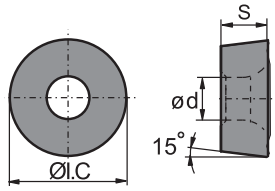
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKW	l.C	S	d
08 03	8	3.18	3.4
10 T3	10	3.97	4.4
12 04	12	4.76	4.4

Milling inserts

RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKW0803MO**						●				○												
	RDKW10T3MO	●	○				○			●	○						○						
	RDKW1204MO	●				○	●			●	○				●	●	○						

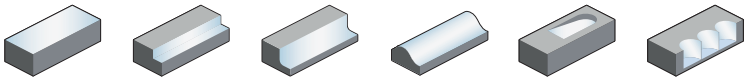
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

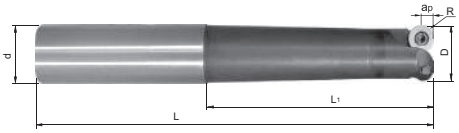
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMR03







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$		
FMR03-015-G16-XS-RD0702-02		●	3.5	15	16	40	88	3.5	2	
FMR03-015-G16-XS-RD0702-02C	✲	○	3.5	15	16	40	88	3.5	2	
FMR03-015-G16-S-RD0702-02		●	3.5	15	16	60	108	3.5	2	
FMR03-015-G16-S-RD0702-02C	✲	○	3.5	15	16	60	108	3.5	2	RDKW0702
FMR03-015-G20-M-RD0702-02		●	3.5	15	20	80	130	3.5	2	
FMR03-015-G20-M-RD0702-02C	✲	○	3.5	15	20	80	130	3.5	2	
FMR03-015-G25-XL-RD0702-02C	✲	○	3.5	15	25	120	176	3.5	2	
FMR03-020-G20-XS-RD1003-02C	✲	○	5	20	20	40	90	5	2	
FMR03-020-G20-S-RD1003-02C	✲	○	5	20	20	60	110	5	2	
FMR03-020-G25-M-RD1003-02C	✲	○	5	20	25	80	136	5	2	RDKW1003
FMR03-020-G25-L-RD1003-02C	✲	○	5	20	25	100	156	5	2	
FMR03-020-G25-XL-RD1003-02C	✲	○	5	20	25	120	176	5	2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RDKW0702	RDKW1003	
	ØD	15	20	
	Screw (insert)		l60M3.5×6.5TT (2.7 Nm)	
	Screw (insert)	l60M2.5×5.0 (1.0 Nm)		
	Wrench (insert)		WT10IP	
	Wrench (insert)	WT07P		

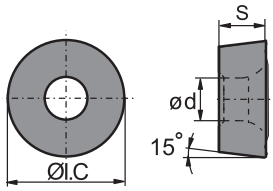


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKW	I.C	S	d
07 02	7	2.38	2.7
10 03	10	3.18	3.9



RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)										HT	HC²	HW	
	P	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable		Normal			Normal	Unfavourable		Normal	Normal	Unfavourable		Ideal	Ideal	Ideal		
	M		Normal	Unfavourable	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable					Normal	Unfavourable		Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Unfavourable	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal		
	K							Normal	Unfavourable		Ideal								Ideal				Unfavourable
	N									Normal												Normal	Unfavourable
	S				Unfavourable		Unfavourable				Ideal	Normal		Normal	Normal	Normal		Unfavourable					
	H																						
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKW0702MO-1**						●					○			●								
	RDKW0702MO-2										●												
	RDKW1003MO-1					○	●					○			●	●							
	RDKW1003MO-2										●												
	RDKW1003MO-3				●										●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

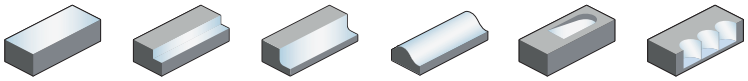
Important information on the cutting edge design can be found on page B102.

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

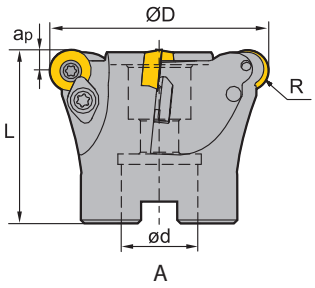
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

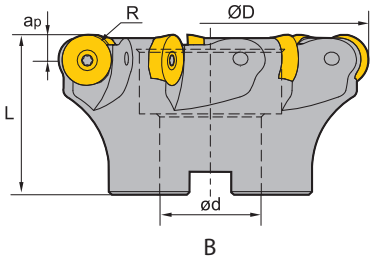
Face milling

FMR04









Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] R	ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
FMR04-050-A22-RD12-03		●	6	50	22	40	6	3	A	0.3	RD**1204
FMR04-063-A22-RD12-04		●	6	63	22	50	6	4	A	0.5	
FMR04-080-B27-RD16-05		●	8	80	27	50	8	5	B	1.2	RD**1605
FMR04-100-B32-RD16-06		●	8	100	32	50	8	6	B	1	
FMR04-100-B32-RD20-06C	✲	○	10	100	32	50	8	6	B	1	RD**2006
FMR04-125-B40-RD20-06		○	10	125	40	63	10	6	B	1.9	
FMR04-125-B40-RD20-06C	✲	○	10	125	40	63	10	6	B	1.9	
FMR04-160-B40-RD20-07		○	10	160	40	63	10	7	B	3.7	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RD**1204	RD**1605	RD**2006
	ØD	50-63	80-100	100-160
	Clamp	WD-204	WD-207	
	Screw (clamp)	I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Wrench (clamp)	WT15IP		
	Wrench (clamp)		WT20IT	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IP		
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT	WT25IT

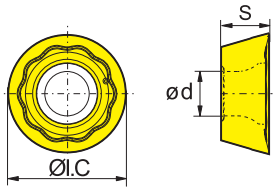


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKT
12 04

RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKT1204MO-MM**																	○					

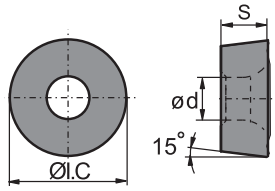
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKW	I.C	S	d
12 04	12	4.76	4.4
16 05	16	5.56	5.5
20 06	20	6.35	6.5

Milling inserts

RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKW1204MO**	●				○	●			●	○				●	●	○						
	RDKW1605MO						○				○	○					○						
	RDKW2006MO		○				○		○														
	**RDKW2006MO-3**														●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

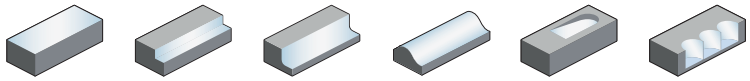
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Important information on the cutting edge design can be found on page B102.

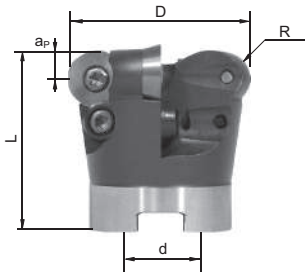
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Face milling

FMR04







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$		
FMR04-042-A16-RD1003-06		○	5	42	16	44	5	6	RDKW1003
FMR04-042-A16-RD1003-06C	✲	●	5	42	16	44	5	6	
FMR04-052-A22-RD1003-07		○	5	52	22	50	5	7	
FMR04-052-A22-RD1003-07C	✲	●	5	52	22	50	5	7	
FMR04-042-A16-RD12T3-05		○	6	42	16	42	6	5	RDKW12T3
FMR04-042-A16-RD12T3-05C	✲	●	6	42	16	42	6	5	
FMR04-052-A22-RD12T3-05		○	6	52	22	50	6	5	
FMR04-052-A22-RD12T3-05C	✲	●	6	52	22	50	6	5	
FMR04-066-A27-RD12T3-06		○	6	66	27	50	6	6	
FMR04-066-A27-RD12T3-06C	✲	●	6	66	27	50	6	6	
FMR04-080-A27-RD12T3-07		○	6	80	27	50	6	7	
FMR04-080-A27-RD12T3-07C	✲	●	6	80	27	50	6	7	
FMR04-052-A22-RD1604-04		○	8	52	22	50	8	4	RDKW1604
FMR04-052-A22-RD1604-04C	✲	●	8	52	22	50	8	4	
FMR04-066-A27-RD1604-05		○	8	66	27	50	8	5	
FMR04-066-A27-RD1604-05C	✲	●	8	66	27	50	8	5	
FMR04-080-A27-RD1604-06		○	8	80	27	52	8	6	
FMR04-080-A27-RD1604-06C	✲	●	8	80	27	52	8	6	
FMR04-100-B32-RD1604-07		○	8	100	32	52	8	7	
FMR04-100-B32-RD1604-07C	✲	●	8	100	32	52	8	7	
FMR04-125-B40-RD1604-08		○	8	125	40	52	8	8	
FMR04-160-B40-RD1604-09		○	8	160	40	52	8	9	
FMR04-160-B40-RD1604-09C	✲	●	8	160	40	52	8	9	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

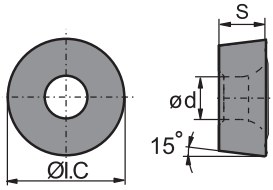
	Insert	RDKW1003	RDKW12T3	RDKW12T3	RDKW1604	RDKW1604
	ØD	42-52	42	52-80	52	66-160
	Clamp					WX16N
	Clamp			LOM3.5×7.1		
	Screw (clamp)					I60M4.5×10 (5.0 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×6.5TT (2.7 Nm)				
	Screw (insert)		I60M3.5×7.7 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×7.7 (2.7 Nm)	I60M4.5×10 (5.0 Nm)	I60M4.5×10 (5.0 Nm)
	Wrench (clamp)			WT15P		
	Wrench (clamp)					WT20T
	Wrench (insert)	WT10IP				
	Wrench (insert)		WT15P	WT15P		
	Wrench (insert)				WT20T	WT20T

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKW	I.C	S	d
10 03	10	3.18	3.9
12 T3	12	3.97	3.9
16 04	16	4.76	5.2

RD** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
M		◐	◐	◐	◐	◐			◐	◐		◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐		
K						◐	◐	●							●			◐	
N								◐										◐	◐
S				◐		◐			●	◐		◐	◐	◐		◐			
H																			
ISO	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
RDKW1003MO-1					○	●					○			●	●							
RDKW1003MO-2										●												
RDKW1003MO-3				●										●								
RDKW12T3MO-1					○	●					○			●	●							
RDKW12T3MO-2										●				○								
RDKW12T3MO-3				●										●								
RDKW1604MO-1						●					○			●	●	●						
RDKW1604MO-2										○												
RDKW1604MO-3	○			●				●		○				●		●						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

Important information on the cutting edge design can be found on page B102.

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Cutting edge design **RDKW**

RDKW*MO–1



General machining

RDKW*MO–2

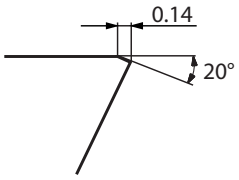


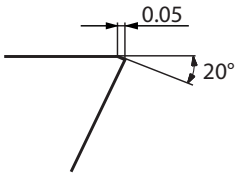
Soft cutting geometry
(Finishing)

RDKW*MO–3



Roughing





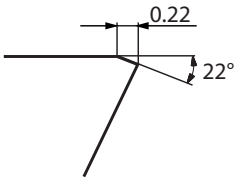
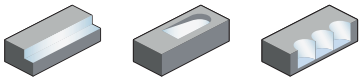




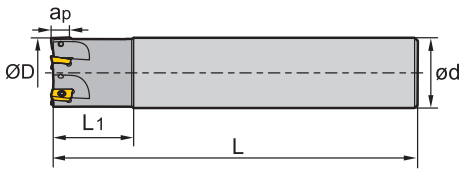
Fig.: **FMR04-052-B22-RD12T3-05C**

Square shoulder milling

EMP01 Kr: 90°







Straight shank

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$			
EMP01-012-G12-AP07-02C	✲	●	12	12	25	75	6.4	2	0.31	
EMP01-014-G16-AP07-03C	✲	●	14	16	25	85	6.4	3	0.61	APKT0702
EMP01-016-G16-AP07-04C	✲	●	16	16	30	90	6.4	4	0.75	
EMP01-012-G16-AP11-01		●	12	16	25	85	10.5	1	0.1	
EMP01-016-G16-AP11-02		●	16	16	25	90	10.5	2	0.1	
EMP01-016-G16-AP11-02C	✲	○	16	16	25	90	10.5	2	0.1	
EMP01-020-G20-AP11-02		●	20	20	30	100	10.5	2	0.2	
EMP01-020-G20-AP11-02C	✲	●	20	20	30	100	10.5	2	0.2	
EMP01-020-G20-AP11-03		○	20	20	30	100	10.5	3	0.2	
EMP01-020-G20-AP11-03C	✲	●	20	20	30	100	10.5	3	0.2	APKT11T3
EMP01-025-G25-AP11-03		●	25	25	35	115	10.5	3	0.4	
EMP01-025-G25-AP11-03C	✲	○	25	25	35	115	10.5	3	0.4	
EMP01-025-G25-AP11-04		●	25	25	35	115	10.5	4	0.4	
EMP01-025-G25-AP11-04C	✲	●	25	25	35	115	10.5	4	0.4	
EMP01-032-G32-AP11-04		●	32	32	40	125	10.5	4	0.7	
EMP01-025-G25-AP16-02		●	25	25	35	115	15.5	2	0.4	
EMP01-025-G25-AP16-02C	✲	●	25	25	35	115	15.5	2	0.4	
EMP01-032-G32-AP16-03		●	32	32	40	125	15.5	3	0.7	
EMP01-032-G32-AP16-03C	✲	●	32	32	40	125	15.5	3	0.7	
EMP01-040-G32-AP16-03		●	40	32	42	130	15.5	3	0.7	APKT1604
EMP01-040-G32-AP16-03C	✲	●	40	32	42	130	15.5	3	0.7	
EMP01-040-G32-AP16-04C	✲	○	40	32	42	130	15.5	4	0.8	
EMP01-050-G32-AP16-05		●	50	32	45	135	15.5	5	1	
EMP01-063-G32-AP16-06		●	63	32	45	135	15.5	6	1.4	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

	Insert	APKT0702	APKT11T3	APKT1604
	ØD	12-25	12-32	25-63
	Screw (insert)	I60M1.8×4 (0.5 Nm)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT05IP	WT08IP	
	Wrench (insert)			WT15S

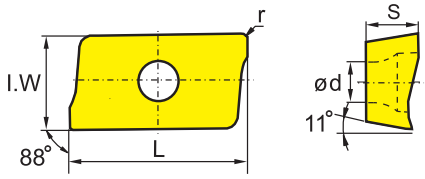


APKT	L	S	d
07 02	4.26	2.38	2
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4

● Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts

AP** milling insert



	ISO	r	I.W	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
				YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT160408-ALH	0.8	9.33									●												●	●
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●							
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○					
	APKT160408-APF	0.8	9.33													○		●	○	○					
	APKT070204-APM	0.4	6.91															●							
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○					
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT160408-APM	0.8	9.33				●			●	●					○		●		○					
	APKT160416-APM	1.6	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160420-APM	2	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160424-APM	2.4	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160430-APM	3	9.33				●											●							
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●
	APKT160408-LH	0.8	9.33																					○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

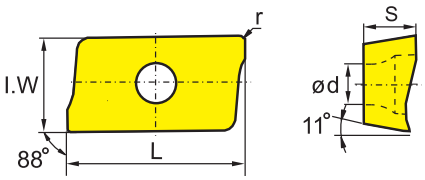
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
07 02	4.26	2.38	2
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4



AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
				YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P				❁	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁		❁		❁	❁		❁	❁	❁	❁		●	●	●		
M					❁	❁	❁	❁	❁				❁	❁		❁	❁	❁	❁	❁	○	○			
K										❁	❁	●												❁	
N												❁												❁	❁
S							❁		❁				○	❁		❁	❁	❁		❁					
H																									
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○											
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○											
	APKT160408-PF	0.8	9.33		○				○					○					○						
	APKT160430-PF	3	9.33	○																					
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○						
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT160408-PM	0.8	9.33	○	○	○	●		●	○	○		○	○			○		●						
	APKT160416-PM	1.6	9.33	○										○											
	APKT11T304-PR	0.4	6.5						○										○						
	APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○						
	APKT11T3XR										●							●							

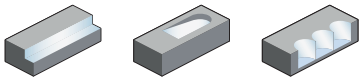
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

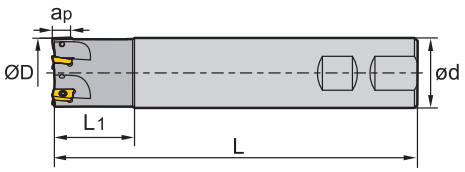
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP01 Kr: 90°







Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$			
EMP01-020-XP20-AP07-05C	✻	●	20	20	30	100	6.4	5	0.31	APKT0702
EMP01-025-XP25-AP07-07C	✻	●	25	25	35	115	6.4	7	0.61	
EMP01-012-XP16-AP11-01		●	12	16	25	85	10.5	1	0.1	APKT11T3
EMP01-012-XP16-AP11-01C	✻	○	12	16	25	85	10.5	1	0.1	
EMP01-016-XP16-AP11-02		●	16	16	25	90	10.5	2	0.1	
EMP01-016-XP16-AP11-02C	✻	○	16	16	25	90	10.5	2	0.1	
EMP01-020-XP20-AP11-02		●	20	20	30	100	10.5	2	0.2	
EMP01-020-XP20-AP11-02C	✻	○	20	20	30	100	10.5	2	0.2	
EMP01-020-XP20-AP11-03		●	20	20	30	100	10.5	3	0.2	
EMP01-020-XP20-AP11-03C	✻	●	20	20	30	100	10.5	3	0.2	
EMP01-025-XP25-AP11-03		●	25	25	35	115	10.5	3	0.4	
EMP01-025-XP25-AP11-03C	✻	●	25	25	35	115	10.5	3	0.4	
EMP01-025-XP25-AP11-04		●	25	25	35	115	10.5	4	0.4	
EMP01-025-XP25-AP11-04C	✻	○	25	25	35	115	10.5	4	0.4	
EMP01-032-XP32-AP11-04		●	32	32	40	125	10.5	4	0.7	
EMP01-032-XP32-AP11-04C	✻	○	32	32	40	125	10.5	4	0.7	
EMP01-025-XP25-AP16-02		●	25	25	35	115	15.5	2	0.4	APKT1604
EMP01-025-XP25-AP16-02C	✻	○	25	25	35	115	15.5	2	0.4	
EMP01-032-XP32-AP16-03		●	32	32	40	125	15.5	3	0.7	
EMP01-032-XP32-AP16-03C	✻	○	32	32	40	125	15.5	3	0.7	
EMP01-040-XP32-AP16-04		●	40	32	42	130	15.5	4	0.8	
EMP01-040-XP32-AP16-04C	✻	○	40	32	42	130	15.5	4	0.8	
EMP01-050-XP32-AP16-05		●	50	32	45	135	15.5	5	1	
EMP01-063-XP32-AP16-06		○	63	32	45	135	15.5	6	1.4	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Spare parts

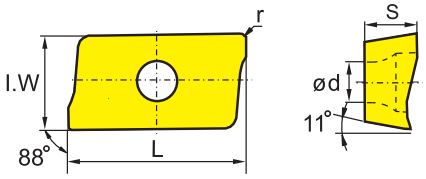
	Insert	APKT0702	APKT11T3	APKT1604
	ØD	12-25	12-32	25-63
	Screw (insert)	I60M1.8×4 (0.5 Nm)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT05IP	WT08IP	
	Wrench (insert)			WT15S



APKT	L	S	d
07 02	4.26	2.38	2
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4

Milling inserts

● Ideal machining conditions
● Normal machining conditions
● Unfavourable machining conditions



ISO		r	I.W	HC¹ (CVD) YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	HC¹ (PVD) YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	HT YNG151	HC² YNG151C	HW YD101	YD201
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT160408-ALH	0.8	9.33									●												●	●
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●							
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○					
	APKT160408-APF	0.8	9.33													○		●	○	○					
	APKT070204-APM	0.4	6.91															●							
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○					
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT160408-APM	0.8	9.33				●			●	●					○		●		○					
	APKT160416-APM	1.6	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160420-APM	2	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160424-APM	2.4	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160430-APM	3	9.33				●											●							
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●
	APKT160408-LH	0.8	9.33																					○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

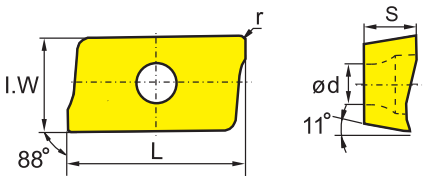
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
07 02	4.26	2.38	2
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4

AP** milling insert



				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	ISO	r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P				◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉	◉		
M					◉	◉	◉	◉	◉				◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		
K										◉	◉	◉									◉			◉	
N												◉												◉	◉
S							◉		◉				○	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉					
H																									
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○											
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○											
	APKT160408-PF	0.8	9.33		○				○					○					○						
	APKT160430-PF	3	9.33	○																					
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○						
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT160408-PM	0.8	9.33	○	○	○	●		●	○	○		○	○			○		●						
	APKT160416-PM	1.6	9.33	○										○											
	APKT11T304-PR	0.4	6.5						○										○						
	APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○						
	APKT11T3XR										●							●							

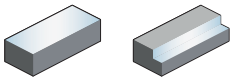
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

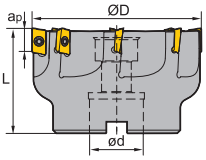
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Square shoulder milling

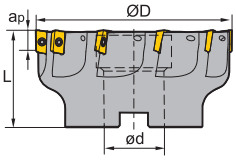
EMP02 Kr: 90°



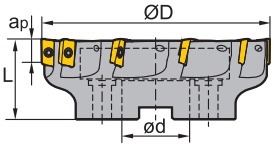




A



B



C

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
EMP02-032-A16-AP07-08C	✻	●	32	16	35	6.4	8	A	0.34	
EMP02-040-A16-AP07-10C	✻	●	40	16	40	6.4	10	A	0.4	APKT0702
EMP02-050-A22-AP07-12C	✻	●	50	22	40	6.4	12	A	0.6	
EMP02-040-A16-AP11-04C	✻	●	40	16	40	11	4	A	0.237	
EMP02-040-A16-AP11-05C	✻	●	40	16	40	11	5	A	0.177	
EMP02-040-A16-AP11-06C	✻	●	40	16	40	11	6	A	0.234	
EMP02-050-A22-AP11-06		●	50	22	40	11	6	A	0.3	
EMP02-050-A22-AP11-06C	✻	●	50	22	40	11	6	A	0.3	
EMP02-050-A22-AP11-07C	✻	●	50	22	40	11	7	A	0.39	
EMP02-063-A22-AP11-08		●	63	22	40	11	8	A	0.6	
EMP02-063-A22-AP11-08C	✻	●	63	22	40	11	8	A	0.6	APKT11T3
EMP02-063-A22-AP11-09C	✻	●	63	22	40	11	9	A	0.54	
EMP02-080-A27-AP11-08		●	80	27	50	11	8	A	1.2	
EMP02-080-A27-AP11-08C	✻	●	80	27	50	11	8	A	1.2	
EMP02-080-A27-AP11-10C	✻	●	80	27	50	11	10	A	1.13	
EMP02-100-B32-AP11-10		●	100	32	50	11	10	B	1.7	
EMP02-100-B32-AP11-10C	✻	○	100	32	50	11	10	B	1.7	
EMP02-125-B40-AP11-10		○	125	40	63	11	10	B	3.42	
EMP02-040-A16-AP16-03		○	40	16	40	15.5	3	A	0.17	
EMP02-040-A16-AP16-04C	✻	●	40	16	40	15.5	4	A	0.17	
EMP02-050-A22-AP16-05		●	50	22	40	15.5	5	A	0.3	
EMP02-050-A22-AP16-05C	✻	●	50	22	40	15.5	5	A	0.3	
EMP02-063-A22-AP16-06		●	63	22	40	15.5	6	A	0.5	
EMP02-063-A22-AP16-06C	✻	●	63	22	40	15.5	6	A	0.5	APKT1604
EMP02-080-A27-AP16-06C	✻	○	80	27	50	15.5	6	A	1.08	
EMP02-080-A27-AP16-07		●	80	27	50	15.5	7	A	1.1	
EMP02-080-A27-AP16-07C	✻	●	80	27	50	15.5	7	A	1.1	
EMP02-100-B32-AP16-08		●	100	32	50	15.5	8	B	1.6	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Indexable milling

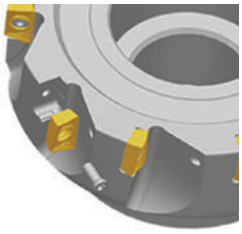
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
EMP02-100-B32-AP16-08C	✻	●	100	32	50	15.5	8	B	1.6	
EMP02-125-B40-AP16-06C	✻	○	125	40	63	15.5	6	B	3.18	
EMP02-125-B40-AP16-10		○	125	40	63	15.5	10	B	3.2	
EMP02-125-B40-AP16-10C	✻	○	125	40	63	15.5	10	B	3.2	
EMP02-160-B40-AP16-07C	✻	○	160	40	63	15.5	7	B	4.3	APKT1604
EMP02-160-B40-AP16-10		○	160	40	63	15.5	10	B	6.3	
EMP02-160-B40-AP16-10C	✻	○	160	40	63	15.5	10	B	6.3	
EMP02-200-C60-AP16-12		○	200	60	63	15.5	12	C	8.1	
EMP02-250-C60-AP16-12		○	250	60	63	15.5	12	C	11.2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**APKT11T3**	**APKT1604**	**APKT1604**
	ØD	**40-125**	**40-160**	**160-250**
	Cassette			Locator-APKT16
	Screw (insert)		l60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	l60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	l60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)		
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IS	WT15IS	WT15IS

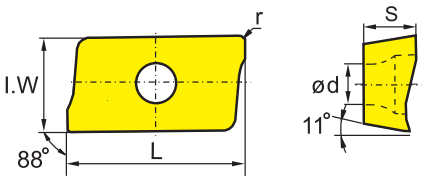


System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
07 02	4.26	2.38	2
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4



AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																					
			M																					
			K																					
			N																					
			S																					
			H																					
	ISO	r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT160408-ALH	0.8	9.33									●												●	●
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●							
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○					
	APKT160408-APF	0.8	9.33													○		●	○	○					
	APKT070204-APM	0.4	6.91															●							
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○					
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT160408-APM	0.8	9.33				●			●	●					○		●		○					
	APKT160416-APM	1.6	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160420-APM	2	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160424-APM	2.4	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160430-APM	3	9.33				●											●							
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●
	APKT160408-LH	0.8	9.33																					○	○
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○											
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○											
	APKT160408-PF	0.8	9.33		○				○					○					○						
	APKT160430-PF	3	9.33	○																					
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○						
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT160408-PM	0.8	9.33	○	○	○	●		●	○	○		○	○			○		●						
	APKT160416-PM	1.6	9.33	○										○											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

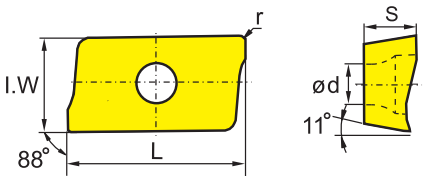
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
07 02	4.26	2.38	2
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4

AP** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
M		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
K						●	●	●								●			●
N								●											● ●
S				●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●			
H																			

ISO	r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
APKT11T304-PR	0.4	6.5						○										○						
APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○						
APKT11T3XR										●							●							

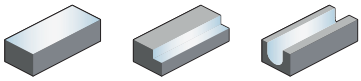
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

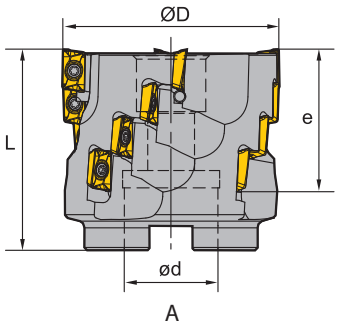
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

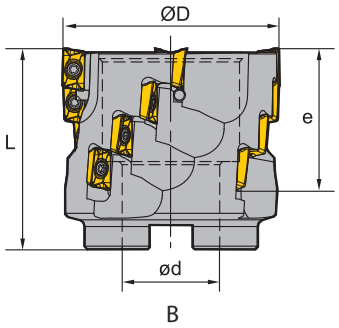
Square shoulder milling

EMP03 Kr: 90°









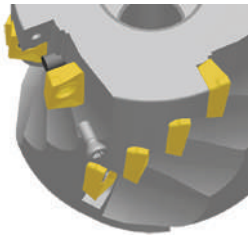
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Coupling	No. of inserts	kg	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L					
EMP03-050-A22-AP11-04		●	50	39	22	58	4	A	16	0.5	APKT11T3
EMP03-050-A22-AP11-04C	✻	○	50	39	22	58	4	A	16	0.5	
EMP03-063-A27-AP11-04		●	63	39	27	58	4	A	16	0.9	
EMP03-063-A27-AP11-04C	✻	○	63	39	27	58	4	A	16	0.9	
EMP03-080-B32-AP11-05		●	80	39	32	63	5	B	20	1.3	
EMP03-080-B32-AP11-05C	✻	○	80	39	32	63	5	B	20	1.3	
EMP03-100-B40-AP11-06		●	100	39	40	63	6	B	24	2	
EMP03-100-B40-AP11-06C	✻	○	100	39	40	63	6	B	24	2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**APKT11T3**
	ØD	**50-100**
	Screw (insert)	l60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IS



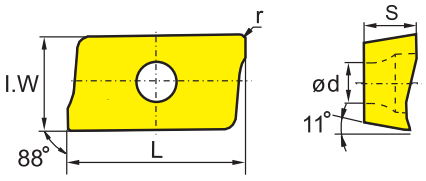
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8

Milling inserts

AP** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT		HC²		HW	
P	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉			◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	●	◉		◉			
M		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉					◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	●	◉		◉			
K							◉	◉		●								●					◉
N									◉													◉	◉
S				◉		◉				●	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉						
H																							

	ISO	r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●							
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○					
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○					
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○											
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○											
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○						
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T304-PR	0.4	6.5						○										○						
	APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○						
	APKT11T3XR									●								●							

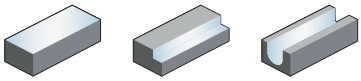
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

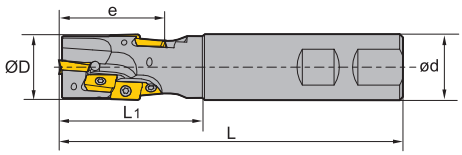
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP04 Kr: 90°







Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	No. of inserts	kg	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L_1	L				
EMP04-020-XP20-AP11-01		●	20	29.4	20	45	120	1	3	0.3	APKT11T3
EMP04-025-XP25-AP11-02		●	25	38.9	25	55	130	2	8	0.4	
EMP04-032-XP32-AP11-02		●	32	48.5	32	65	140	2	10	0.7	
EMP04-040-XP40-AP11-02		●	40	58	40	75	150	2	14	1.3	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**APKT11T3**
	ØD	**20-40**
	Screw (insert)	l60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IS



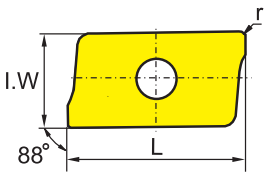
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Indexable milling Square shoulder milling

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8

Milling inserts



AP** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P																				
M																				
K																				
N																				
S																				
H																				
ISO		r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●							
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○					
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○					
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○											
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○											
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○						
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T304-PR	0.4	6.5						○										○						
	APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○						
	APKT11T3XR									●								●							

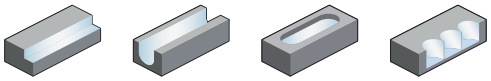
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

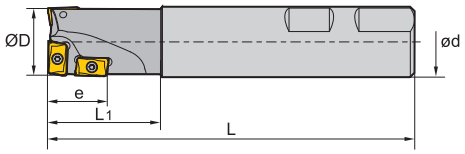
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP05 Kr: 90°







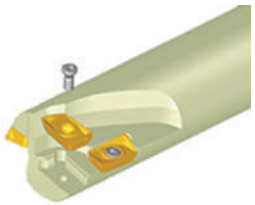
Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L_1	L			
EMP05-025-XP25-C	✻	●	25	20	25	40	130	3	0.5	APMT1135

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**APMT1135**	
	ØD	**25**	
	Screw (insert)	l60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IP	

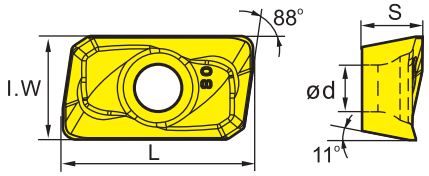
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Indexable milling Square shoulder milling

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APMT	L	S	d
11 35	11.25	3.5	2.8



AN** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT		HC²		HW	
			P																					
			M																					
			K																					
			N																					
			S																					
			H																					
ISO		r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**APMT1135PDR**	0.8	6.2					○									●		○						

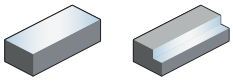
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

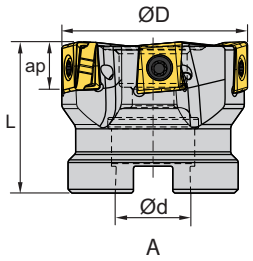
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

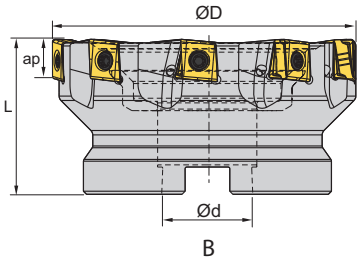
Square shoulder milling

EMP09 Kr: 90°









Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$				
EMP09-040-A16-LN08-05C	✻	●	40	16	40	8	5	A		LNKT0804PNR
EMP09-050-A22-LN08-06C	✻	●	50	22	40	8	6	A		
EMP09-063-A22-LN08-08C	✻	●	63	22	40	8	8	A		
EMP09-080-A27-LN08-10C	✻	○	80	27	50	8	10	A		
EMP09-040-A16-LN12-04C	✻	●	40	16	40	11.5	4	A	0.19	LNKT1206PNR
EMP09-050-A22-LN12-05C	✻	●	50	22	40	11.5	5	A	0.33	
EMP09-063-A22-LN12-06C	✻	●	63	22	40	11.5	6	A	0.53	
EMP09-080-A27-LN12-07C	✻	●	80	27	50	11.5	7	A	1.18	
EMP09-100-B32-LN12-09C	✻	●	100	32	50	11.5	9	B	1.62	
EMP09-125-B40-LN12-11C	✻	●	125	40	63	11.5	11	B	3.25	
EMP09-080-A27-LN16-06C	✻	●	80	27	50	15	6	A		LNKT1607PNR
EMP09-100-B32-LN16-08C	✻	●	100	32	50	15	8	B		
EMP09-125-B40-LN16-10C	✻	●	125	40	63	15	10	B		
EMP09-160-B40-LN16-12C	✻	●	160	40	63	15	12	B		
EMP09-200-C60-LN16-16		○	200	60	70	15	16	C		
EMP09-250-C60-LN16-12		○	250	60	70	15	12	C		
EMP09-315-D60-LN16-16		○	315	60	80	15	16	D		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

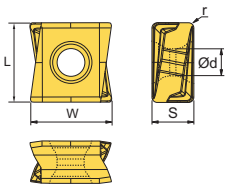
	Insert	**LNKT0804PNR**	**LNKT1206PNR**	**LNKT1607PNR**
	ØD	**40-80**	**40-125**	**80-360**
	Screw (clamp)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)	
	Screw (insert)			I60M5×17 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench	WT10IS	WT15IS	
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IS

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

LNKT	L	S
08 04	8.75	4.45
12 06	12.7	6.75
16 07	16.05	7.35



LN** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**LNKT080404PNR-GL**	8.5	0.4								●							●		●					
	LNKT120608PNR-GL	13	0.8								●							●		●					
	LNKT160708PNR-GL	15	0.8								●							●		●					
	**LNKT080404PNR-GM**	8.5	0.4				●											●							
	LNKT120608PNR-GM	13	0.8				●				●							●							
	LNKT160708PNR-GM	15	0.8				●			○								●							

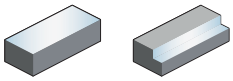
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

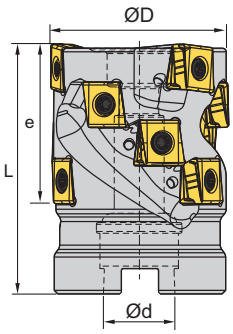
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP09 Kr: 90°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth row	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L					
EMP09-040x43-A16-LN12-02C	✻	○	40	43	16	70	2	8	A	0.4	LNKT1206PNR
EMP09-050x43-A22-LN12-03C	✻	●	50	43	22	70	3	12	A	0.64	
EMP09-063x53-A27-LN12-04C	✻	●	63	53	27	80	4	20	A	1.31	
EMP09-080x53-A27-LN12-05C	✻	○	80	53	27	80	5	25	A	2.33	
EMP09-080x53-A32-LN12-05C	✻	○	80	54.6	32	80	5	25	A	2.33	
EMP09-080x74-A32-LN12-05C	✻	○	80	74	32	100	5	35	A		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

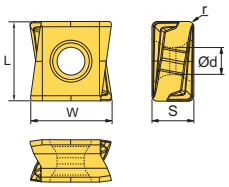
	Insert	**LNKT1206PNR**
	ØD	**40-80**
	Screw (clamp)	I60M4x12 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench	WT15IS

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

LNKT	L	S
12 06	12.7	6.75



LN** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	○	◉	◉		
M			◉	◉	◉	◉	◉			◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○		
K							◉	◉	○							○				◉
N									◉											◉ ◉
S				◉		◉				◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉				
H																				
ISO	W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
LNKT120608PNR-GL	13	0.8							●								●		●					
LNKT120608PNR-GM	13	0.8				●			●								●							

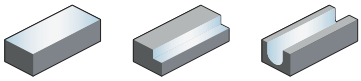
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

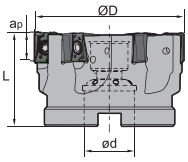
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Square shoulder milling

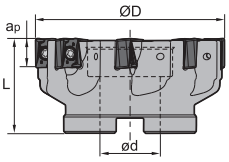
EMP13 Kr: 90°



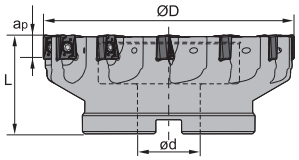




A



B



C

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	L	$a_{p\,max}$	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
EMP13-040-A16-AN11-04C	✻	○	40	16	40	11.2	4	A	0.45	
EMP13-050-A22-AN11-06C	✻	●	50	22	40	11.2	6	A	0.3	
EMP13-063-A22-AN11-06	✻	○	63	22	40	11.2	6	A	0.49	
EMP13-063-A22-AN11-07C	✻	●	63	22	40	11.2	7	A	0.49	
EMP13-080-A27-AN11-07	✻	○	80	27	50	11.2	7	A	1.18	
EMP13-080-A27-AN11-09C	✻	●	80	27	50	11.2	9	A	1.18	ANGX1105
EMP13-100-B32-AN11-12		●	100	32	50	11.2	12	B	1.46	
EMP13-100-B32-AN11-12C	✻	○	100	32	50	11.2	12	B	1.46	
EMP13-125-B40-AN11-14		●	125	40	63	11.2	14	B	2.92	
EMP13-125-B40-AN11-14C	✻	○	125	40	63	11.2	14	B	2.92	
EMP13-160-C40-AN11-16		●	160	40	63	11.2	16	C	4.3	
EMP13-050-A22-AN15-04C	✻	●	50	22	40	14.5	4	A	0.26	
EMP13-060-A22-AN15-05C	✻	○	60	22	40	14.5	5	A	0.53	
EMP13-063-A22-AN15-05C	✻	●	63	22	40	14.5	5	A	0.53	
EMP13-080-A27-AN15-06C	✻	●	80	27	50	14.5	6	A	1.23	
EMP13-100-B32-AN15-08		●	100	32	50	14.5	8	B	1.52	
EMP13-100-B32-AN15-08C	✻	○	100	32	50	14.5	8	B	1.52	ANGX1506
EMP13-125-B40-AN15-10		●	125	40	63	14.5	10	B	3.05	
EMP13-125-B40-AN15-10C	✻	○	125	40	63	14.5	10	B	3.05	
EMP13-160-C40-AN15-12		●	160	40	63	14.5	12	C	4.46	
EMP13-200-C60-AN15-16		○	200	60	63	14.5	16	C	6.26	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

	Insert	ANGX1105	ANGX1506
	ØD	40-160	50-200
	Screw (clamp)		I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×9 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench		WT15IS
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	WT15IS

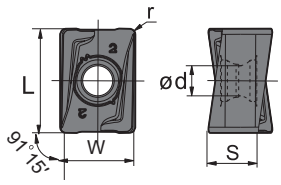


Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ANGX	L	S	d
11 05	11.85	5.7	3.5
15 06	15.43	7.3	4.4

AN** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P																			
M																			
K																			
N																			
S																			
H																			

	ISO	W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ANGX110504PNR-GM	8.4	0.4				●			●							●	●							
	ANGX110508PNR-GM	8.4	0.8	●			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX110520PNR-GM	8.4	2				●				●						●								
	ANGX150608PNR-GM	11	0.8	○			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX150616PNR-GM	11	1.6				●			●							●								
	ANGX150620PNR-GM	11	2							●	●						●								
	ANGX110504PNR-LH	8.4	0.4																					●	
	ANGX150608PNR-LH	11	0.8																					●	

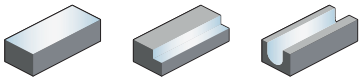
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

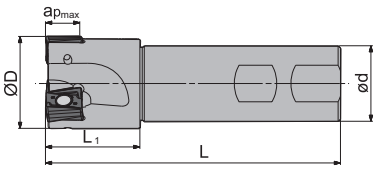
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP13 Kr: 90°







Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$			
EMP13-025-XP25-AN11-02C	✻	●	25	25	32	100	11.2	2	0.31	ANGX1105
EMP13-032-XP32-AN11-03C	✻	●	32	32	40	115	11.2	3	0.61	
EMP13-040-XP32-AN11-04C	✻	●	40	32	40	125	11.2	4	0.75	
EMP13-032-XP32-AN15-02C	✻	●	32	32	40	125	11.2	2	0.66	ANGX1506
EMP13-040-XP32-AN15-03C	✻	●	40	32	40	125	11.2	3	0.76	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

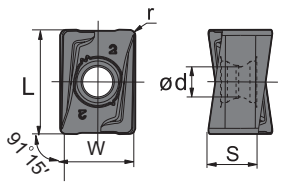
	Insert	ANGX1105	ANGX1506	
	ØD	25-40	25-40	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×9 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	WT15IS	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ANGX	L	S	d
11 05	11.85	5.7	3.5
15 06	15.43	7.3	4.4



AN** milling insert				HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)								HT	HC[2]	HW	
				P																		
				M																		
				K																		
				N																		
				S																		
				H																		
ISO		W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ANGX110504PNR-GM**	8.4	0.4				●			●							●	●							
	ANGX110508PNR-GM	8.4	0.8	●			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX110520PNR-GM	8.4	2				●				●						●								
	ANGX150608PNR-GM	11	0.8	○			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX150616PNR-GM	11	1.6				●			●							●								
	ANGX150620PNR-GM	11	2							●	●						●								
	**ANGX110504PNR-LH**	8.4	0.4																					●	
	ANGX150608PNR-LH	11	0.8																					●	

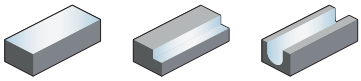
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

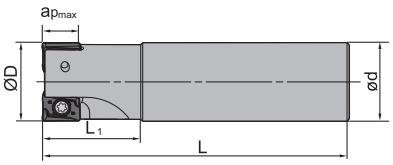
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP13 Kr: 90°







Straight shank

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L_1	L	$a_{p\,max}$			
EMP13-025-G25-AN11-02C	✲	●	25	11.2	25	32	100	11.2	2	0.31	ANGX1105
EMP13-032-G32-AN11-03C	✲	●	32	11.2	32	40	115	11.2	3	0.61	
EMP13-040-G32-AN11-04C	✲	●	40	11.2	32	40	125	11.2	4	0.75	
EMP13-032-G32-AN15-02C	✲	●	32	14.5	32	40	125	14.5	2	0.66	ANGX1506
EMP13-040-G32-AN15-03C	✲	●	40	14.5	32	40	125	14.5	3	0.76	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	ANGX1105	ANGX1506
	ØD	25-40	25-40
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×9 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	WT15IS

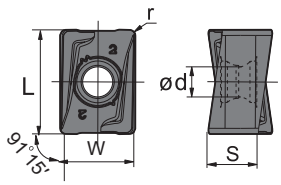


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ANGX	L	S	d
11 05	11.85	5.7	3.5
15 06	15.43	7.3	4.4



AN** milling insert				HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
				P																			
				M																			
				K																			
				N																			
				S																			
				H																			
	ISO	W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ANGX110504PNR-GM**	8.4	0.4				●			●							●	●							
	ANGX110508PNR-GM	8.4	0.8	●			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX110520PNR-GM	8.4	2				●				●						●								
	ANGX150608PNR-GM	11	0.8	○			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX150616PNR-GM	11	1.6				●			●							●								
	ANGX150620PNR-GM	11	2							●	●						●								
	**ANGX110504PNR-LH**	8.4	0.4																					●	
	ANGX150608PNR-LH	11	0.8																					●	

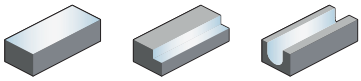
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

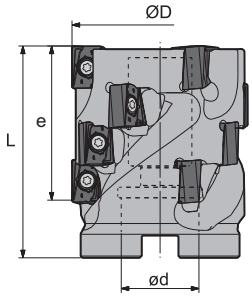
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP13 Kr: 90°







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	No. of inserts	kg	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L				
EMP13-050x43-A22-AN11-03		●	50	43	22	60	3	12	0.52	ANGX1105
EMP13-063x64-A27-AN11-04		○	63	64	27	80	4	24	1.15	
EMP13-063x53-A27-AN15-03		○	63	53	27	75	3	12	1.14	ANGX1506
EMP13-080x53-A32-AN15-04		●	80	53	32	75	4	16	1.82	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

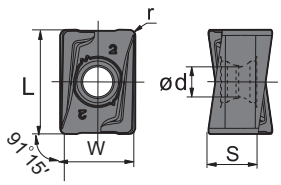
	Insert	**ANGX1105**	**ANGX1506**	
	ØD	**50-63**	**63-80**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×9 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	WT15IS	

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ANGX	L	S	d
11 05	11.85	5.7	3.5
15 06	15.43	7.3	4.4



AN** milling insert				HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)								HT	HC[2]	HW	
				P																		
				M																		
				K																		
				N																		
				S																		
				H																		
ISO		W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ANGX110504PNR-GM	8.4	0.4				●			●							●	●							
	ANGX110508PNR-GM	8.4	0.8	●			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX110520PNR-GM	8.4	2				●				●						●								
	ANGX150608PNR-GM	11	0.8	○			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX150616PNR-GM	11	1.6				●			●							●								
	ANGX150620PNR-GM	11	2							●	●						●								
	ANGX110504PNR-LH	8.4	0.4																					●	
	ANGX150608PNR-LH	11	0.8																					●	

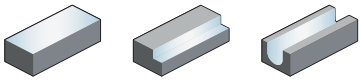
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

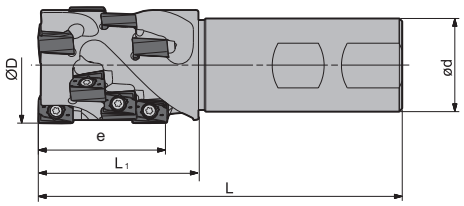
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Square shoulder milling

EMP13 Kr: 90°







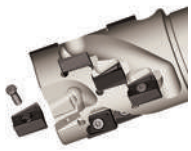
Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	e	ød	L_1	L	Teeth	No. of inserts	kg	Inserts
EMP13-032x43-XP32-AN11-02		○	32	43	32	48	115	2	8	0.61	ANGX1105
EMP13-040x43-XP32-AN11-03		○	40	43	32	55	125	3	12	0.79	
EMP13-040x40-XP32-AN15-02		○	40	40	32	55	115	2	6	0.79	ANGX1506
EMP13-050x53-XP40-AN15-02		○	50	53	40	70	145	2	8	1.53	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

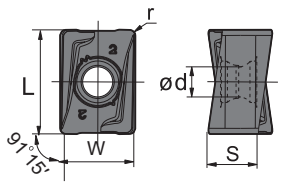
	Insert	**ANGX1105**	**ANGX1506**	
	ØD	**32-40**	**40-50**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3×9 (1.8 Nm)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT09IS	WT15IS	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ANGX	L	S	d
11 05	11.85	5.7	3.5
15 06	15.43	7.3	4.4



AN** milling insert				HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)								HT	HC[2]	HW	
				P																		
				M																		
				K																		
				N																		
				S																		
				H																		
ISO		W	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	ANGX110504PNR-GM	8.4	0.4				●			●							●	●							
	ANGX110508PNR-GM	8.4	0.8	●			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX110520PNR-GM	8.4	2				●				●						●								
	ANGX150608PNR-GM	11	0.8	○			●			●	●						●	●							
	ANGX150616PNR-GM	11	1.6				●			●							●								
	ANGX150620PNR-GM	11	2							●	●						●								
	ANGX110504PNR-LH	8.4	0.4																					●	
	ANGX150608PNR-LH	11	0.8																					●	

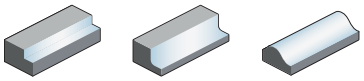
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

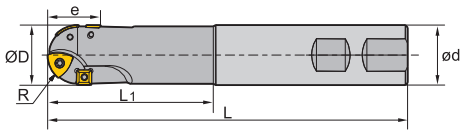
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Profile milling

BMR01







Weldon shank

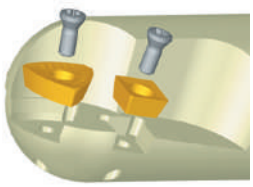
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth		kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	e	ød	L_1	L	ZDET	SPMT		
BMR01-020-XP20-S		○	10	20	20	20	50	125	2	2	0.3	ZDET08T2 & SPMT0603
BMR01-020-XP20-M		○	10	20	20	20	75	150	2	2	0.3	
BMR01-020-XP20-L		○	10	20	20	20	100	200	2	2	0.4	
BMR01-025-XP25-S		○	12.5	25	23	25	70	150	2	2	0.5	ZDET1103 & SPMT0603
BMR01-025-XP25-M		○	12.5	25	23	25	95	175	2	2	0.6	
BMR01-025-XP25-L		○	12.5	25	23	25	100	200	2	2	0.7	
BMR01-032-XP32-S		○	16	32	31	32	85	175	2	2	0.9	ZDET13T2 & SDMT0903
BMR01-032-XP32-M		○	16	32	31	32	100	200	2	2	1.1	
BMR01-032-XP32-L		○	16	32	31	32	150	250	2	2	1.4	
BMR01-040-XP40-S		○	20	40	41	40	85	175	3	2	1.4	ZPNT2204 & SPMT1204
BMR01-040-XP40-M		○	20	40	41	40	100	200	3	2	1.7	
BMR01-040-XP40-L		○	20	40	41	40	150	250	3	2	2.1	
BMR01-050-XP40-S		○	25	50	45	40	100	200	3	2	1.8	
BMR01-050-XP40-M		○	25	50	45	40	100	300	3	2	2.8	
BMR01-063-XP40-S		○	31.5	63	52	40	100	200	4	2	3	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	ZDET08T2 & SPMT0603	ZDET1103 & SPMT0603	ZDET13T2 & SDMT0903	ZPNT2204 & SPMT1204
	ØD	20	25	32	40-63
	Screw (insert)	I43M2.5×5.7 (1.0 Nm)	I43M2.5×5.7 (1.0 Nm)	I43M4×8 (3.4 Nm)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT07IP		
	Wrench (insert)			WT15IS	WT20IS

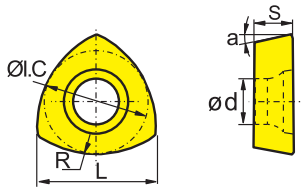


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ZDET	L	l.C	S	d
08 T2	8.4	6.75	2.78	2.8
11 03	10.6	8.5	3.18	2.8
13 T3	13.2	10.5	3.97	4.4
22 04	16.1	12.7	4.76	5.56

Milling inserts



ZD** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		R	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ZDET13T3CYR16-PM**	16					○					○												
	**ZDET08T2CYR10**	10					○																	
	ZDET1103CYR12.5	12.5					○																	
	**ZPNT2204CY(R20)**	20					○																	
	ZPNT2204CY(R25)	25					●																	
	ZPNT2204CY(R31)	31.5					○																	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

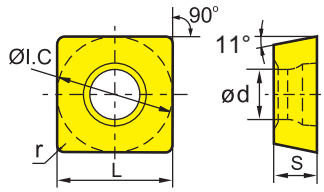
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 03	6.35	6.35	3.18	2.8
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

SP** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	P																				
	M																				
	K																				
	N																				
	S																				
	H																				
ISO	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT060304-KT**		○																				
	**SPMT060304**	0.4				●											○						
	SPMT120408	0.8	○	●	○		●	○									○						

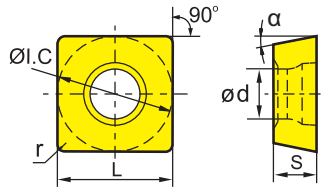
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SDMT	L	I.C	S	d
09 03	9.525	9.525	3.18	4.4

SD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	P																				
	M																				
	K																				
	N																				
	S																				
	H																				
ISO	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SDMT090308**	0.8				●																	

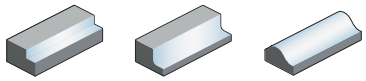
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

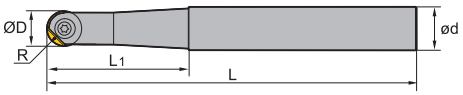
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Profile milling

BMR02







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	L_1	L		
BMR02-012-G16-S		●	6	12	16	40	110	0.1	ROHX1203
BMR02-012-G16-M		●	6	12	16	50	130	0.2	
BMR02-012-G16-L		●	6	12	16	50	160	0.2	
BMR02-016-G20-S		●	8	16	20	45	140	0.3	ROHX1604
BMR02-016-G20-M		●	8	16	20	65	170	0.3	
BMR02-016-G20-L		●	8	16	20	65	200	0.4	
BMR02-020-G25-S		●	10	20	25	60	160	0.5	ROHX2005
BMR02-020-G25-M		●	10	20	25	80	200	0.6	
BMR02-020-G25-L		●	10	20	25	80	240	0.8	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**ROHX1203**	**ROHX1604**	**ROHX2005**	
	ØD	**12**	**16**	**20**	
	Screw (insert)	I70M4×10TT (3.4 Nm)	I70M5×12TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M5×16TT (6.7 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS	WT20IS	WT20IS	

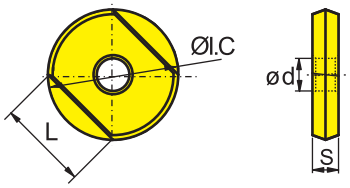
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

ROHX	L	I.C	S	d
12 03	8.5	12	3	4
16 04	11.3	16	4	5
20 05	14.1	20	5	5

RO** positive insert



	HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
M		●	●	●	●	●				●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
K						●	●	●								●			●
N								●											● ●
S				●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●			
H																			
ISO	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
ROHX1604											○							●				
ROHX1203										○	○							●				
ROHX2005											○							●				

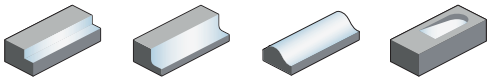
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

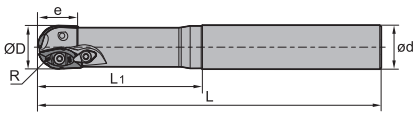
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Profile milling

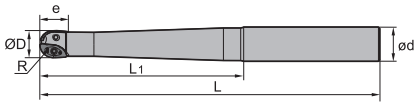
BMR03







A



B

Straight shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	e	ød	L_1	L				
BMR03-016-G20-S		●	8	16	16	20	70	150	2	B	0.3	XPHT16
BMR03-016-G20-M		●	8	16	16	20	80	180	2	B	0.4	
BMR03-020-G25-S		●	10	20	20	25	80	180	2	B	0.5	XPHT20
BMR03-020-G25-M		●	10	20	20	25	100	200	2	B	0.6	
BMR03-020-G25-L		●	10	20	20	25	150	250	2	B	0.7	
BMR03-020-G25-XL		○	10	20	20	25	110	300	2	B	1	
BMR03-025-G25-S		●	12.5	25	25	25	80	180	2	B	0.6	XPHT25
BMR03-025-G25-M		●	12.5	25	25	25	100	200	2	B	0.7	
BMR03-025-G25-L		○	12.5	25	25	25	110	250	2	B	0.8	
BMR03-025-G25-XL		○	12.5	25	25	25	120	300	2	B	1	
BMR03-030-G32-S		○	15	30	30	32	120	200	2	A	1	XPHT30
BMR03-030-G32-M		●	15	30	30	32	150	250	2	A	1.3	
BMR03-030-G32-L		○	15	30	30	32	200	300	2	A	1.6	
BMR03-032-G32-S		●	16	32	32	32	120	200	2	A	1.1	XPHT32
BMR03-032-G32-M		●	16	32	32	32	150	250	2	A	1.4	
BMR03-032-G32-L		●	16	32	32	32	200	300	2	A	1.6	
BMR03-032-G32-XL		○	16	32	32	32	200	350	2	A	2	
BMR03-040-G40-S		○	20	40	40	40	120	200	2	A	1.6	XPHT40
BMR03-040-G40-M		○	20	40	40	40	150	250	2	A	2	
BMR03-040-G40-L		●	20	40	40	40	200	300	2	A	2.5	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

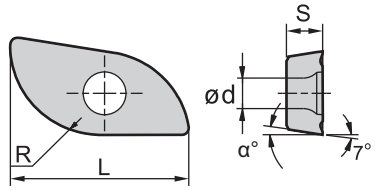
	Insert	XPHT16	XPHT20	XPHT25	XPHT30	XPHT32	XPHT40
	ØD	16	20	25	30	32	40
	Clamp						CBH5R1
	Clamp				WD-208	WD-208	
	Screw (clamp)				I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)		I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)				
	Wrench (clamp)				WT20IT	WT20IT	WT25IT
	Wrench (insert)		WT10IP				
	Wrench (insert)				WT20IT	WT20IT	WT25IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT07P					
	Wrench (insert)			WT15S			



XPHT	L	S	d
16	16	3.18	3.1
20	20	3.97	4
25	25	4.76	4.7
30	30	6.35	5.8
32	32	6.35	5.8
40	40	7.94	6.8

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts



XP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																			
			M																			
			K																			
			N																			
			S																			
			H																			
ISO		R	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**XPHT16R0803-GM**	8	9																●						
	XPHT20R10T3-GM	10	9																●						
	XPHT25R1204-GM	12.5	9																●						
	XPHT30R1506-GM	15	11																●						
	XPHT32R1606-GM	16	9																●						
	XPHT40R2007-GM	20	9																●						

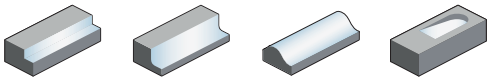
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

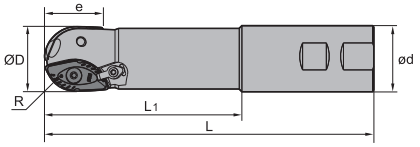
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Profile milling

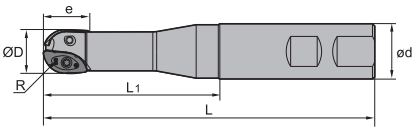
BMR03







A



B

Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	e	ød	L_1	L				
BMR03-016-XP20-M		●	8	16	16	20	60	111	2	B	0.2	XPHT16
BMR03-020-XP25-M		●	10	20	20	25	70	127	2	B	0.3	XPHT20
BMR03-020-XP25-L		●	10	20	20	25	80	150	2	B	0.4	
BMR03-025-XP25-M		●	12.5	25	25	25	80	137	2	B	0.4	XPHT25
BMR03-025-XP25-L		●	12.5	25	25	25	100	200	2	B	0.6	
BMR03-030-XP32-M		●	15	30	30	32	100	161	2	A	0.8	XPHT30
BMR03-030-XP32-L		●	15	30	30	32	150	250	2	A	1.3	
BMR03-032-XP32-M		●	16	32	32	32	100	161	2	A	0.8	XPHT32
BMR03-032-XP32-L		○	16	32	32	32	120	250	2	A	1.3	
BMR03-040-XP40-M		○	20	40	40	40	100	175	2	A	1.3	XPHT40
BMR03-040-XP40-L		●	20	40	40	40	120	250	2	A	2	
BMR03-050-XP50-M		○	25	50	50	50	100	200	2	A	2.5	XPHT50
BMR03-050-XP50-L		○	25	50	50	50	150	250	2	A	3.1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

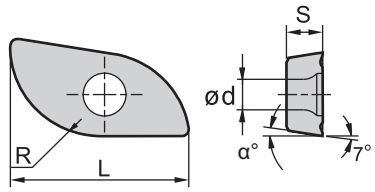
	Insert	XPHT16	XPHT20	XPHT25	XPHT30	XPHT32	XPHT40	XPHT50
	ØD	16	20	25	30	32	40	50
	Clamp						CBH5R1	CBH5R1
	Clamp				WD-208	WD-208		
	Screw (clamp)				I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)		I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	I43M8×21 (16.2 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)					
	Wrench (clamp)				WT20IT	WT20IT	WT25IT	WT25IT
	Wrench (insert)		WT10IP					
	Wrench (insert)				WT20IT	WT20IT	WT25IT	WT30IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT07P						
	Wrench (insert)			WT15S				



XPHT	L	S	d
16	16	3.18	3.1
20	20	3.97	4
25	25	4.76	4.7
30	30	6.35	5.8
32	32	6.35	5.8
40	40	7.94	6.8
50	50	7.94	9.2

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts



XP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		R	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**XPHT16R0803-GM**	8	9																●						
	XPHT20R10T3-GM	10	9																●						
	XPHT25R1204-GM	12.5	9																●						
	XPHT30R1506-GM	15	11																●						
	XPHT32R1606-GM	16	9																●						
	XPHT40R2007-GM	20	9																●						
	XPHT50R2507-GM	25	9																●						

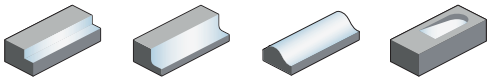
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

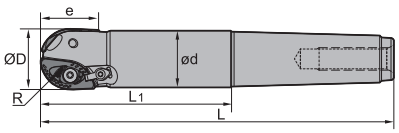
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Profile milling

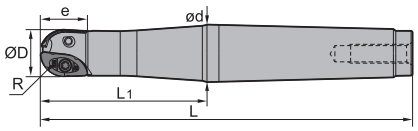
BMR03







A



B

Morse taper shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	e	ød	L_1	L				
BMR03-020-MT3-M		○	10	20	20	18.7	70	156	2	B	0.4	XPHT20
BMR03-020-MT3-L		○	10	20	20	18.7	100	186	2	B	0.4	
BMR03-025-MT3-M		○	12.5	25	25	23.5	70	156	2	B	0.4	XPHT25
BMR03-025-MT3-L		○	12.5	25	25	23.5	100	186	2	B	0.4	
BMR03-030-MT4-M		○	15	30	30	28.2	70	189	2	A	0.8	XPHT30
BMR03-030-MT4-L		○	15	30	30	28.2	120	229	2	A	1	
BMR03-032-MT4-M		○	16	32	32	29.2	70	179	2	A	0.9	XPHT32
BMR03-032-MT4-L		●	16	32	32	29.2	100	209	2	A	0.9	
BMR03-040-MT5-L		○	20	40	40	36.9	90	226	2	A	1.8	XPHT40
BMR03-050-MT5-M		●	25	50	50	46.8	100	236	2	A	2.2	XPHT50
BMR03-050-MT5-L		○	25	50	50	46.8	150	286	2	A	2.9	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Spare parts

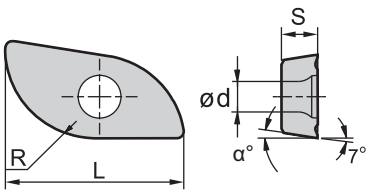
	Insert	XPHT20	XPHT25	XPHT30	XPHT32	XPHT40	XPHT50
	ØD	20	25	30	32	40	50
	Clamp					CBH5R1	CBH5R1
	Clamp			WD-208	WD-208		
	Screw (clamp)			I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	I43M8×21 (16.2 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)					
	Wrench (clamp)			WT20IT	WT20IT	WT25IT	WT25IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT10IP					
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IT	WT20IT	WT25IT	WT30IT
	Wrench (insert)		WT15S				



XPHT	L	S	d
20	20	3.97	4
25	25	4.76	4.7
30	30	6.35	5.8
32	32	6.35	5.8
40	40	7.94	6.8
50	50	7.94	9.2

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



XP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																					
			M																					
			K																					
			N																					
			S																					
			H																					
ISO		R	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	XPHT20R10T3-GM	10	9																●						
	XPHT25R1204-GM	12.5	9																●						
	XPHT30R1506-GM	15	11																●						
	XPHT32R1606-GM	16	9																●						
	XPHT40R2007-GM	20	9																●						
	XPHT50R2507-GM	25	9																●						

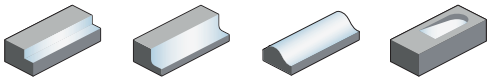
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

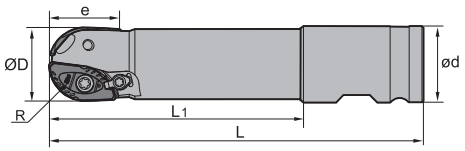
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Profile milling

BMR03







Compound shank

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	e	ød	L_1	L			
BMR03-040-XPX-M		○	20	40	40	50.8	170	250	2	1.3	
BMR03-040-XPX-L		○	20	40	40	50.8	220	300	2	3.1	XPHT40
BMR03-040-XPX-XL		○	20	40	40	50.8	270	350	2	3.5	
BMR03-050-XPX-M		○	25	50	50	50.8	170	250	2	3.1	
BMR03-050-XPX-L		○	25	50	50	50.8	200	300	2	3.8	XPHT50
BMR03-050-XPX-XL		○	25	50	50	50.8	270	350	2	4.4	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	XPHT40	XPHT50
	ØD	40	50
	Clamp	CBH5R1	CBH5R1
	Screw (clamp)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I43M6×16 (9.1 Nm)	I43M8×21 (16.2 Nm)
	Wrench (clamp)	WT25IT	WT25IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT25IT	WT30IT

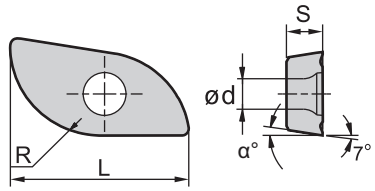


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

XPHT	L	S	d
40	40	7.94	6.8
50	50	7.94	9.2



XP** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
M			●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
K								●	●	●							●			●
N									●											●
S					●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●			
H																				
ISO		R	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	XPHT40R2007-GM	20	9																●						
	XPHT50R2507-GM	25	9																●						

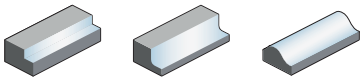
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

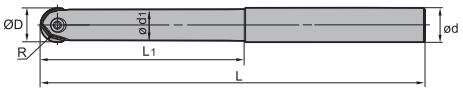
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Profile milling

BMR04







Straight shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	Ød1	L_1	L		
BMR04-012-G12-M		●	6	12	12	11	35	125	0.1	ZOHX12
BMR04-012-G12-L		●	6	12	12	11	45	150	0.1	
BMR04-016-G16-M		●	8	16	16	14	40	150	0.2	ZOHX16
BMR04-016-G16-L		●	8	16	16	14	55	180	0.3	
BMR04-020-G20-M		●	10	20	20	18	65	180	0.4	ZOHX20
BMR04-020-G20-L		●	10	20	20	18	100	250	0.6	
BMR04-025-G25-M		●	12.5	25	25	23	70	200	0.7	ZOHX25
BMR04-025-G25-L		●	12.5	25	25	23	100	250	0.9	
BMR04-030-G32-M		●	15	30	32	27	80	250	1.2	ZOHX30
BMR04-030-G32-L		●	15	30	32	27	110	300	1.5	
BMR04-032-G32-M		●	16	32	32	29	80	250	1.4	ZOHX32
BMR04-032-G32-L		●	16	32	32	29	110	300	1.7	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	ZOHX12	ZOHX16	ZOHX20	ZOHX25	ZOHX30	ZOHX32
	ØD	12	16	20	25	30	32
	Screw (insert)	I70M4×10TT (3.4 Nm)	I70M5×12TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M5×16TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M6×20TT (9.1 Nm)	I70M8×25TT (16.2 Nm)	I70M8×25TT (16.2 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IP	WT20IP	WT20IP	WT20IP		
	Wrench (insert)					WT30IT	WT30IT

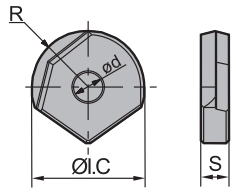


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

ZOHX	I.C	S	d
12	12	1.5	4
16	16	4	5
20	20	5	5
25	25	6	6
30	30	7	8
32	32	7	8

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts

ZO** milling insert			HC[1] (CVD)								HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
		P																					
		M																					
		K																					
		N																					
		S																					
		H																					
ISO		R	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ZOHX1203-GF**	6																		●				
	ZOHX1604-GF	8																		●				
	ZOHX2005-GF	10																		●				
	ZOHX2506-GF	12.5																		○				
	ZOHX3007-GF	15																		●				
	ZOHX3207-GF	16																		●				
	**ZOHX1203-GM**	6																		●				
	ZOHX1604-GM	8																		●				
	ZOHX2005-GM	10																		●				
	ZOHX2506-GM	12.5																		○				
	ZOHX3007-GM	15																		●				
	ZOHX3207-GM	16																		●				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

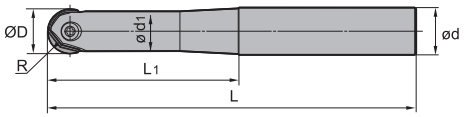
HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Profile milling

BMR04





Straight shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						kg	Inserts
			R	ØD	ød	Ød1	L_1	L		
BMR04-012-G16-M		●	6	12	16	11	50	125	0.2	ZOHX12
BMR04-012-G16-L		●	6	12	16	11	70	150	0.2	
BMR04-016-G20-M		●	8	16	20	14	60	150	0.3	ZOHX16
BMR04-016-G20-L		●	8	16	20	14	80	180	0.3	
BMR04-020-G25-M		●	10	20	25	18	75	180	0.6	ZOHX20
BMR04-020-G25-L		●	10	20	25	18	95	200	0.6	
BMR04-025-G32-M		●	12.5	25	32	23	90	200	1	ZOHX25
BMR04-025-G32-L		●	12.5	25	32	23	110	250	1.3	
BMR04-030-G40-M		●	15	30	40	27	110	250	2	ZOHX30
BMR04-032-G40-L		●	16	32	40	29	125	300	2.4	ZOHX32

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

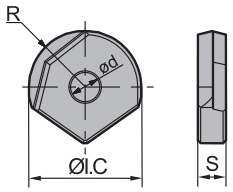
	Insert	ZOHX12	ZOHX16	ZOHX20	ZOHX25	ZOHX30	ZOHX32	
	ØD	12	16	20	25	30	32	
	Screw (insert)	I70M4×10TT (3.4 Nm)	I70M5×12TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M5×16TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M6×20TT (9.1 Nm)	I70M8×25TT (16.2 Nm)	I70M8×25TT (16.2 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IP	WT20IP	WT20IP	WT20IP			
	Wrench (insert)					WT30IT	WT30IT	

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

ZOHX	I.C	S	d
12	12	1.5	4
16	16	4	5
20	20	5	5
25	25	6	6
30	30	7	8
32	32	7	8

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts



ZO** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		R	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ZOHX1203-GF**	6																	●					
	ZOHX1604-GF	8																	●					
	ZOHX2005-GF	10																	●					
	ZOHX2506-GF	12.5																	○					
	ZOHX3007-GF	15																	●					
	ZOHX3207-GF	16																	●					
	**ZOHX1203-GM**	6																	●					
	ZOHX1604-GM	8																	●					
	ZOHX2005-GM	10																	●					
	ZOHX2506-GM	12.5																	○					
	ZOHX3007-GM	15																	●					
	ZOHX3207-GM	16																	●					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

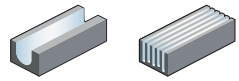
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

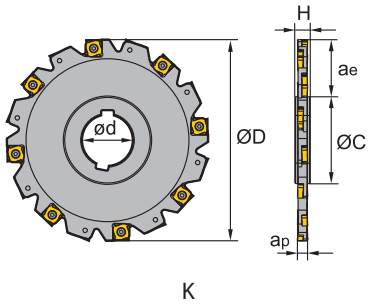
Notes

Slot milling

SMP01 Kr: 90°







K

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	Øc	H	a_p	$a_{e\ max}$			
SMP01-100x4-K27-SN12-10		○	100	27	45	12	4	25	K	0.2	
SMP01-125x4-K40-SN12-12		○	125	40	56	12	4	32	K	0.3	XSEQ1202
SMP01-160x4-K40-SN12-16		●	160	40	67	12	4	44	K	0.5	
SMP01-100x5-K27-SN12-10		○	100	27	45	12	5	25	K	0.2	
SMP01-125x5-K40-SN12-12		○	125	40	56	12	5	32	K	0.3	XSEQ1203
SMP01-160x5-K40-SN12-16		○	160	40	67	12	5	44	K	0.6	
SMP01-100x7-K27-SN12-10		○	100	27	45	12	7	25	K	0.3	
SMP01-125x7-K40-SN12-12		○	125	40	56	12	7	32	K	0.4	
SMP01-160x7-K40-SN12-16		○	160	40	67	12	7	44	K	0.8	XSEQ1204
SMP01-200x7-K50-SN12-18		○	200	50	71	12	7	62	K	1.2	
SMP01-250x7-K50-SN12-24		○	250	50	71	12	7	87	K	1.9	
SMP01-100x6-K27-SN12-10		○	100	27	45	12	6	25	K	0.3	
SMP01-125x6-K40-SN12-12		○	125	40	56	12	6	32	K	0.4	
SMP01-160x6-K40-SN12-16		○	160	40	67	12	6	44	K	0.7	XSEQ12T3
SMP01-200x6-K50-SN12-18		○	200	50	71	12	6	62	K	1.1	
SMP01-250x6-K50-SN12-24		○	250	50	71	12	6	87	K	1.7	
SMP01-315x6-K50-SN12-32		○	315	50	72	11.15	6	119.6	K	2.9	
SMP01-100x8-K27-SN12-10		○	100	27	45	12	8	25	K	0.3	
SMP01-125x8-K40-SN12-12		○	125	40	56	12	8	32	K	0.5	
SMP01-160x8-K40-SN12-16		○	160	40	67	12	8	44	K	0.9	XSEQ12T4
SMP01-200x8-K50-SN12-18		○	200	50	71	12	8	62	K	1.4	
SMP01-250x8-K50-SN12-24		○	250	50	71	12	8	87	K	2.2	

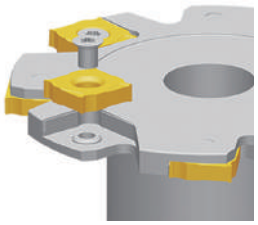
● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Spare parts

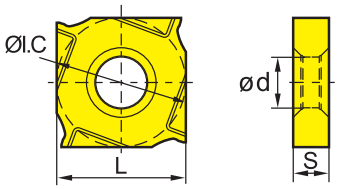
	Insert	XSEQ1202	XSEQ1203	XSEQ1204	XSEQ12T3	XSEQ12T4
	ØD	63-160	63-160	63-250	63-360	63-250
	Screw (insert)	I91M4×3.2X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×3.2X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×6.1X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×5.1X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×7.1X (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IP	WT08IP	WT08IP	WT08IP	WT08IP



XSEQ	L	I.C	S	d
12 02	12.7	12.7	2.3	5
12 03	12.7	12.7	3	5
12 T3	12.7	12.7	3.5	5
12 04	12.7	12.7	4	5
12 T4	12.7	12.7	4.5	5

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



XS** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	P																					
	M																					
	K																					
	N																					
	S																					
	H																					
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	XSEQ1202																○						
	XSEQ1203	○			●												●						
	XSEQ1204																●						
	XSEQ12T3		●														●					○	
	XSEQ12T4																●						

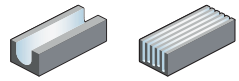
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

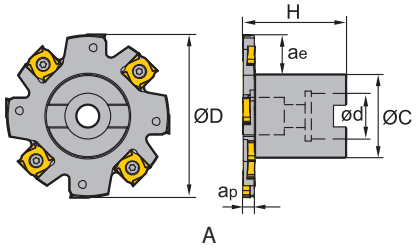
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

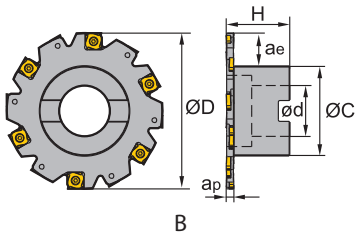
Slot milling

SMP01 Kr: 90°









Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	Øc	H	a_p	$a_{e\,max}$				
SMP01-063x4-A22-SN12-06		○	63	22	32	40	4	14	6	A	0.2	
SMP01-080x4-A22-SN12-08		○	80	22	40	40	4	18	8	A	0.4	XSEQ1202
SMP01-100x4-A27-SN12-10		○	100	27	48	50	4	23	10	A	0.6	
SMP01-063x5-A22-SN12-06		○	63	22	32	40	5	14	6	A	0.2	
SMP01-080x5-A22-SN12-08		○	80	22	40	40	5	18	8	A	0.4	XSEQ1203
SMP01-100x5-A27-SN12-10		○	100	27	48	50	5	23	10	A	0.7	
SMP01-063x7-A22-SN12-06		○	63	22	32	40	7	14	6	A	0.2	
SMP01-080x7-A22-SN12-08		○	80	22	40	40	7	18	8	A	0.5	
SMP01-100x7-A27-SN12-10		○	100	27	48	50	7	23	10	A	0.7	XSEQ1204
SMP01-125x7-B40-SN12-12		○	125	40	72	50	7	23	12	B	1.1	
SMP01-160x7-B40-SN12-16		○	160	40	70	60	7	41	16	B	1.4	
SMP01-063x6-A22-SN12-06		○	63	22	32	40	6	14	6	A	0.2	
SMP01-080x6-A22-SN12-08		○	80	22	40	40	6	18	8	A	0.5	
SMP01-100x6-A27-SN12-10		○	100	27	48	50	6	23	10	A	0.7	XSEQ12T3
SMP01-125x6-B40-SN12-12		○	125	40	72	50	6	23	12	B	1	
SMP01-160x6-B40-SN12-16		○	160	40	70	60	6	41	16	B	1.3	
SMP01-063x8-A22-SN12-06		○	63	22	32	40	8	14	6	A	0.2	
SMP01-080x8-A22-SN12-08		○	80	22	40	40	8	18	8	A	0.5	
SMP01-100x8-A27-SN12-10		○	100	27	48	50	8	23	10	A	0.8	XSEQ12T4
SMP01-125x8-B40-SN12-12		○	125	40	72	50	8	23	12	B	1.1	
SMP01-160x8-B40-SN12-16		○	160	40	70	60	8	41	16	B	1.5	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

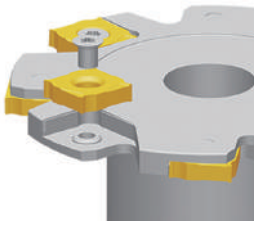
✻ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Indexable milling Slot milling

Spare parts

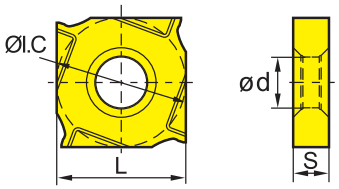
	Insert	XSEQ1202	XSEQ1203	XSEQ1204	XSEQ12T3	XSEQ12T4
	ØD	63-160	63-160	63-250	63-250	63-250
	Screw (insert)	I91M4×3.2X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×3.2X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×6.1X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×5.1X (3.4 Nm)	I91M4×7.1X (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IP	WT08IP	WT08IP	WT08IP	WT08IP



XSEQ	L	I.C	S	d
12 02	12.7	12.7	2.3	5
12 03	12.7	12.7	3	5
12 T3	12.7	12.7	3.5	5
12 04	12.7	12.7	4	5
12 T4	12.7	12.7	4.5	5

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



XS** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	P																					
	M																					
	K																					
	N																					
	S																					
	H																					
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	XSEQ1202																○						
	XSEQ1203	○			●												●						
	XSEQ1204																●						
	XSEQ12T3		●														●					○	
	XSEQ12T4																●						

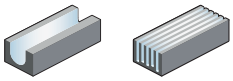
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

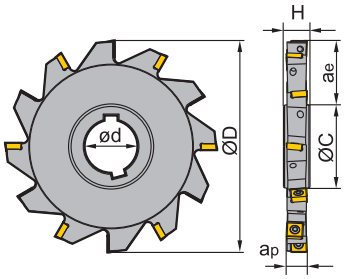
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Slot milling

SMP03 Kr: 90°







K

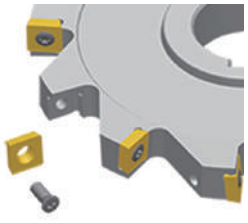
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	Øc	H	a_p	$a_{e\,max}$				
SMP03-080x8-K27-MP06-10		○	80	27	44	12	8	17.6	10	K	0.2	
SMP03-100x8-K32-MP06-14		○	100	32	49	12	8	25.1	14	K	0.3	MPHT0603
SMP03-100x10-K32-MP06-14		○	100	32	49	14	10	25.1	14	K	0.4	
SMP03-125x10-K40-MP06-16		○	125	40	57	14	10	33.6	16	K	0.6	
SMP03-125x12-K40-MP08-12		○	125	40	58.3	16	12	32.6	12	K	0.7	MPHT0803
SMP03-160x12-K40-MP08-14		○	160	40	64.3	16	12	31.5	14	K	1.3	
SMP03-160x16-K40-MP12-12		○	160	40	64.6	20	16	47.6	12	K	1.6	
SMP03-160x18-K40-MP12-12		○	160	40	65.3	24	18	47.3	12	K	1.9	
SMP03-160x20-K40-MP12-12		○	160	40	65.3	26	20	47.3	12	K	2.1	MPHT1204
SMP03-200x16-K50-MP12-14		○	200	50	74.6	20	16	62.6	14	K	2.5	
SMP03-200x18-K50-MP12-14		○	200	50	75.3	24	18	62.3	14	K	2.9	
SMP03-200x20-K50-MP12-14		○	200	50	75.3	26	20	62.3	14	K	3.3	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	MPHT0603	MPHT0803	MPHT1204
	ØD	80-125	125 -160	160-200
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT09IP	
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IS

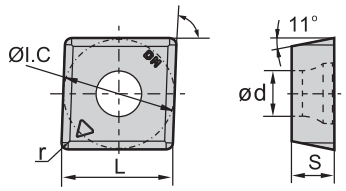


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

MPHT	L	I.C	S	d
06 03	6.35	6.35	3.18	2.8
08 03	8.3	8.3	3.18	3.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56



MP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**MPHT060304-DM**	0.4	●				●											●						
	MPHT080305-DM	0.5	●				○											●						
	MPHT120408-DM	0.8	●				○		●									●						

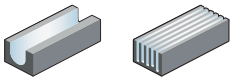
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

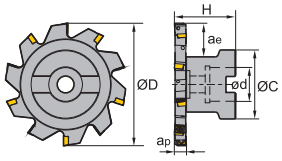
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Slot milling

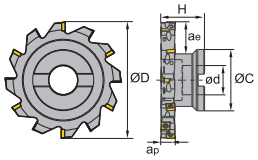
SMP03 Kr: 90°



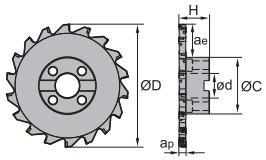




A



B



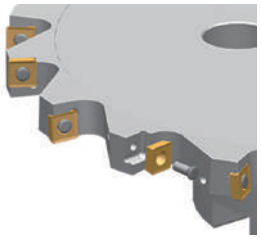
C

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	Øc	H	a_p	$a_{e\,max}$				
SMP03-080x8-A22-MP06-10		○	80	22	45	40	8	21	10	A	0.4	MPHT0603
SMP03-100x8-B27-MP06-14		○	100	27	55	40	8	24.5	14	B	0.6	
SMP03-100x10-B27-MP06-14		●	100	27	55	40	10	24.5	14	B	0.7	
SMP03-125x10-B32-MP06-16		○	125	32	65	45	10	33.3	16	B	1.1	
SMP03-125x12-B32-MP08-12		○	125	32	65	45	12	33	12	B	1.4	MPHT0803
SMP03-160x12-B40-MP08-14		○	160	40	80	50	12	44	14	B	1.9	
SMP03-200x12-C40-MP08-18		○	200	40	92	50	12	52	18	C	3.2	
SMP03-125x16-B32-MP12-10		○	125	32	65	50	16	33	10	B	2.3	MPHT1204
SMP03-160x16-B40-MP12-12		○	160	40	80	60	16	45	12	B	2.3	
SMP03-160x18-B40-MP12-12		○	160	40	80	60	18	45	12	B	2.4	
SMP03-200x16-C40-MP12-14		○	200	40	92	50	16	52	14	C	3.6	
SMP03-200x18-C40-MP12-14		○	200	40	92	50	18	52	14	C	3.9	
SMP03-200x20-C40-MP12-14		○	200	40	92	50	20	52	14	C	4.2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

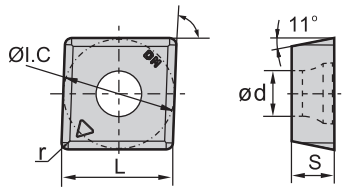
	Insert	**MPHT0603**	**MPHT0803**	**MPHT1204**	
	ØD	**80-125**	**125 -200**	**125 -200**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT09IP		
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IS	

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

MPHT	L	I.C	S	d
06 03	6.35	6.35	3.18	2.8
08 03	8.3	8.3	3.18	3.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56



MP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**MPHT060304-DM**	0.4	●				●											●						
	MPHT080305-DM	0.5	●				○											●						
	MPHT120408-DM	0.8	●				○		●									●						

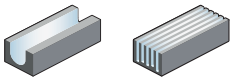
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

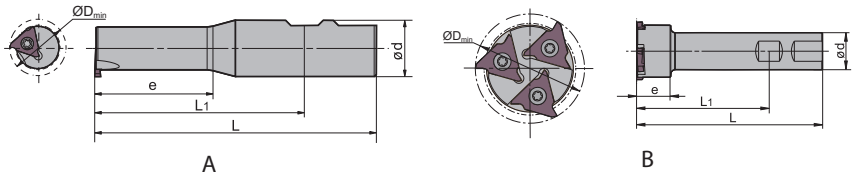
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Slot milling

SMP05 Kr: 90°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	Inserts
			e	ØDmin	ød	L_1	L			
SMP05-025x3.0-XP25-QC16-01		●	40	25	25	89	125	1	A	QC16L
SMP05-039x3.0-XP25-QC16-03		●	23	39	25	89	125	3	B	
SMP05-044x4.8-XP25-QC22-03		●	23	44	25	89	125	3	B	QC22L

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

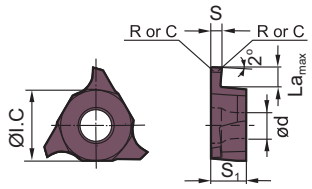
	Insert	**QC16L**	**QC16L**	**QC22L**	
	ØD	**25**	**39**	**44**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×10 (2.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

QC16	I.C	d
16	9.525	4.4
22	12.7	5.5



QC** turning/milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	
M			◉	◉	◉	◉	◉				◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	
K							◉	◉		●							●			◉
N									◉											◉
S				◉		◉				●	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉				
H																					

ISO		S±0.025	La_{max}	R/C	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	QC16L075-R01	0.75	2	0.1														○								
	QC16L095-R01	0.95	2	0.1														○								
	QC16L100-R01	1	2	0.1														○								
	QC16L110-R01	1.1	2	0.1											○			●								
	QC16L120-R01	1.2	2	0.1														○								
	QC16L125-R02	1.25	2	0.2														●								
	QC16L130-R02	1.3	2	0.2														○								
	QC16L145-R02	1.45	2	0.2														●								
	QC16L150-R02	1.5	2	0.2														○								
	QC16L160-R02	1.6	2	0.2														●								
	QC16L165-R02	1.65	2	0.2														○								
	QC16L170-R02	1.7	2	0.2														○								
	QC16L175-R02	1.75	2	0.2														○								
	QC16L185-R02	1.85	2.5	0.2														○								
	QC16L200-R02	2	2.5	0.2														●								
	QC16L210-R02	2.1	2.5	0.2														○								
	QC16L210-R05	2.1	2.5	0.5														○								
	QC16L220-R02	2.2	2.5	0.2														○								
	QC16L250-R02	2.5	2.5	0.2														●								
	QC16L300-R02	3	3	0.2														●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

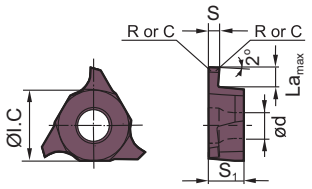
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

QC16	I.C	d
16	9.525	4.4
22	12.7	5.5



QC** turning/milling insert		HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)								HT	HC[2]	HW	
P		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○		
M			◉	◉	◉	◉	◉			◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○		
K							◉	◉	○							○				◉
N									◉											◉
S				◉		◉			○	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉				
H																				

ISO		S±0.025	La_{max}	R/C	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	QC22L100-R02	1	2	0.2														○								
	QC22L125-R02	1.25	2	0.2														○								
	QC22L145-R02	1.45	2	0.2														○								
	QC22L150-R02	1.5	3.5	0.2														○								
	QC22L175-R02	1.75	3.5	0.2														○								
	QC22L185-R02	1.85	3.5	0.2														○								
	QC22L200-R02	2	3.5	0.2														○								
	QC22L230-R02	2.3	3.5	0.2														○								
	QC22L250-R03	2.5	4	0.3														○								
	QC22L265-R03	2.65	4	0.3														●								
	QC22L280-R03	2.8	4	0.3														○								
	QC22L300-R03	3	4	0.3														○								
	QC22L320-R03	3.2	4	0.3														○								
	QC22L330-R03	3.3	4	0.3														○								
	QC22L350-R03	3.5	5	0.3														○								
	QC22L400-R04	4	5	0.4														●								
	QC22L430-R04	4.3	5	0.4											○			○								
	QC22L450-R04	4.5	5	0.4														○							○	
	QC22L480-R04	4.8	5	0.4														○								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

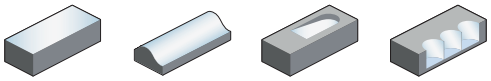
HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

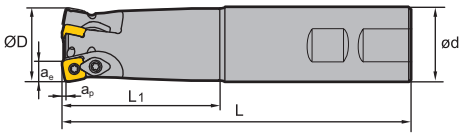
Notes

High feed milling

XMR01 Kr: 15°







S type insert, Weldon shank

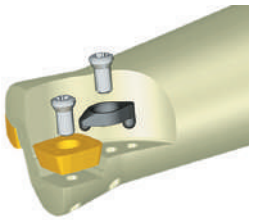
Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	a_p	ae	L_1	L	Teeth	kg	Inserts
XMR01-020-XP20-SD06-04C	✲	○	20	20	0.8	5.8	50	130	4	0.24	SDMT06T2
XMR01-025-XP25-SD06-03C	✲	○	25	25	0.8	5.8	60	140	3	0.46	
XMR01-025-XP25-SD06-05C	✲	○	25	25	0.8	5.8	60	140	5	0.44	
XMR01-032-XP32-SD06-06C	✲	○	32	32	0.8	5.8	70	150	6		
XMR01-025-XP25-SD09-02		○	25	25	1.4	8.8	60	140	2	0.5	SDMT09T3
XMR01-032-XP32-SD09-03C	✲	○	32	32	1.4	8.8	70	150	3	0.8	
XMR01-035-XP32-SD09-03		○	35	32	1.4	8.8	70	150	3	0.8	
XMR01-040-XP40-SD12-03		○	40	40	1.8	11.7	70	150	3	1.3	SDMT1204
XMR01-040-XP40-SD12-03C	✲	○	40	40	1.8	11.7	70	150	3	1.2	
XMR01-040-XP40-SD15-02		○	40	40	2.2	14	70	200	2	1.6	SDMT1505

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SDMT06T2	SDMT09T3	SDMT1204	SDMT1505
	ØD	20-63	25-63	32-100	40-160
	Clamp		WD-204	WD-204	WD-208
	Screw (clamp)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)		
	Wrench (clamp)		WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT10IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

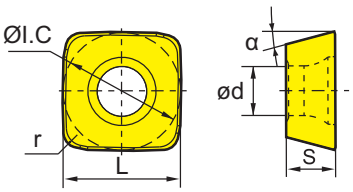


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SDMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 T2	6.35	6.35	2.58	5.5
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	4.4
15 05	15.875	15.875	5.56	5.5



SD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	●	●	●		
M			◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○		
K							◉	◉	●							●				◉	
N									◉											◉	◉
S				◉		◉			●	◉	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉				
H																					
ISO		r	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SDMT06T208-DM	0.8	15						○				○		○					○					
	SDMT09T312-DM	1.2	15	●					●		○		○	○					●						
	SDMT120412-DM	1.2	15	●					●		●		○	○											
	SDMT150520-DM	2	15										○												
	SDMT09T312-NM						●								○	●				●					
	SDMT120412-NM						●								○	●		●		●					
	SDMT06T208-PM	0.8	15	●			●									○	●			○					
	SDMT09T312-PM	1.2	15				●				○			○			●								
	SDMT120412-PM	1.2	15				●							○			●								
	SDMT150520-PM	2	15				○										○								

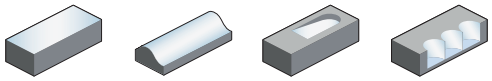
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

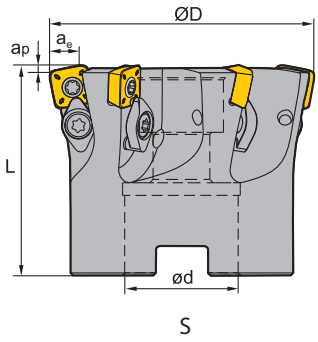
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

High feed milling

XMR01 Kr: 15°







Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	a_p	ae	L	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
XMR01-040-A16-SD06-07C	✲	○	40	16	0.8	5.8	40	7	A	0.178	
XMR01-050-A22-SD06-07C	✲	○	50	22	0.8	5.8	40	7	A	0.36	
XMR01-050-A22-SD06-08C	✲	○	50	22	0.8	5.8	40	8	A	0.36	SDMT06T2
XMR01-063-A22-SD06-10C	✲	○	63	22	0.8	5.8	40	10	A	0.53	
XMR01-063-A27-SD06-10C	✲	○	63	27	0.8	5.8	50	10	A	0.57	
XMR01-040-A16-SD09-04		○	40	16	1.4	8.8	40	4	A	0.182	
XMR01-040-A16-SD09-04C	✲	○	40	16	1.4	8.8	40	4	A	0.182	
XMR01-040-A16-SD09-05		○	40	16	1.4	8.8	40	5	A	0.181	
XMR01-050-A22-SD09-04C	✲	●	50	22	1.4	8.8	40	4	A	0.3	
XMR01-050-A22-SD09-05C	✲	○	50	22	1.4	8.8	40	5	A	0.3	SDMT09T3
XMR01-063-A22-SD09-06C	✲	●	63	22	1.4	8.8	40	6	A	0.5	
XMR01-063-A27-SD09-06C	✲	○	63	27	1.4	8.8	50	6	A	0.6	
XMR01-063-A22-SD09-07C	✲	●	63	22	1.4	8.8	40	7	A	0.44	
XMR01-063-A27-SD09-07C	✲	○	63	27	1.4	8.8	50	7	A		
XMR01-050-A22-SD12-03C	✲	○	50	22	1.8	11.7	40	3	A		
XMR01-050-A22-SD12-04C	✲	●	50	22	1.8	11.7	40	4	A		
XMR01-052-A22-SD12-04C	✲	○	52	22	1.8	11.7	40	4	A		
XMR01-052-A22-SD12-05C	✲	○	52	22	1.8	11.7	40	5	A		
XMR01-063-A22-SD12-05C	✲	●	63	22	1.8	11.7	40	5	A	0.5	
XMR01-063-A27-SD12-05C	✲	●	63	27	1.8	11.7	50	5	A	0.6	
XMR01-063-A22-SD12-06C	✲	●	63	22	1.8	11.7	50	6	A	0.55	
XMR01-066-A27-SD12-05C	✲	○	66	27	1.8	11.7	50	5	A	0.56	SDMT1204
XMR01-080-A27-SD12-05C	✲	●	80	27	1.8	11.7	63	5	A	0.9	
XMR01-080-A27-SD12-06C	✲	●	80	27	1.8	11.7	50	6	A	0.9	
XMR01-080-A27-SD12-07C	✲	●	80	27	1.8	11.7	50	7	A	0.93	
XMR01-080-A27-SD12-08C	✲	●	80	27	1.8	11.7	50	8	A	0.92	
XMR01-100-B32-SD12-06		●	100	32	1.8	11.7	50	6	B	1.8	
XMR01-100-B32-SD12-06C	✲	●	100	32	1.8	11.7	50	6	B	1.8	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Indexable milling

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	a_p	ae	L	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
XMR01-100-B32-SD12-07C	✻	●	100	32	1.8	11.7	50	7	B		SDMT1204
XMR01-125-B40-SD12-08C	✻	●	125	40	1.8	11.7	63	8	B		
XMR01-125-B40-SD12-09C	✻	●	125	40	1.8	11.7	63	9	B		
XMR01-063-A22-SD15-04C	✻	○	63	22	2.2	14	40	4	A		SDMT1505
XMR01-100-B32-SD15-07		○	100	32	2.2	14	50	7	B	1.2	
XMR01-125-B40-SD15-09		○	125	40	2.2	14	63	9	B	2.9	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SDMT06T2	SDMT09T3	SDMT1204	SDMT1505
	ØD	20-63	25-63	32-160	40-160
	Clamp		WD-204	WD-204	WD-208
	Screw (clamp)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)		
	Wrench (clamp)		WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT10IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

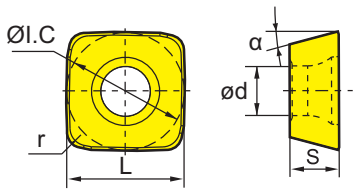


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

SDMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 T2	6.35	6.35	2.58	5.5
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	4.4
15 05	15.875	15.875	5.56	5.5

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



SD** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		r	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SDMT06T208-DM**	0.8	15						○					○		○				○					
	SDMT09T312-DM	1.2	15	●					●		○			○	○				●						
	SDMT120412-DM	1.2	15	●					●		●			○	○										
	SDMT150520-DM	2	15											○											
	**SDMT09T312-NM**						●								○	●				●					
	SDMT120412-NM						●								○	●		●		●					
	**SDMT06T208-PM**	0.8	15	●			●									○	●			○					
	SDMT09T312-PM	1.2	15				●				○			○			●								
	SDMT120412-PM	1.2	15				●							○			●								
	SDMT150520-PM	2	15				○										○								

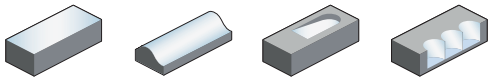
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

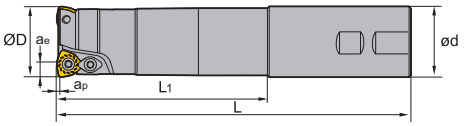
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

High feed milling

XMR01 Kr: 11°-22°







W type insert, Weldon shank

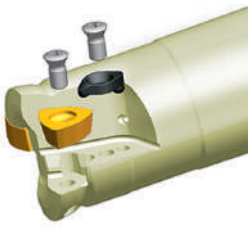
Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	a_p	ae	L_1	L	Teeth	kg	Inserts
XMR01-020-XP20-WP05-02C-M	✲	○	20	20	1.5	3.8	50	130	2	0.2	WPGT0503
XMR01-020-XP20-WP05-02-L		○	20	20	1.5	3.8	100	180	2	0.3	
XMR01-020-XP20-WP05-02-XL		○	20	20	1.5	3.8	130	250	2	0.8	
XMR01-025-XP25-WP06-02C-M	✲	○	25	25	1.5	4.35	60	140	2	0.4	WPGT0604
XMR01-025-XP25-WP06-02-L		○	25	25	1.5	4.35	120	200	2	0.6	
XMR01-025-XP25-WP06-02-XL		○	25	25	1.5	4.35	180	300	2	1	
XMR01-032-XP32-WP06-03C-M	✲	○	32	32	1.5	4.35	70	150	3	0.8	
XMR01-032-XP32-WP06-03-L		○	32	32	1.5	4.35	120	200	3	1	
XMR01-032-XP32-WP06-03-XL		○	32	32	1.5	4.35	180	300	3	1.6	
XMR01-040-XP32-WP06-03C-M	✲	○	40	32	1.5	4.35	50	150	3	0.9	
XMR01-040-XP32-WP06-03-XL		○	40	32	1.5	4.35	50	300	3	1.8	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Variable lead angle (lead angle ist hier dependent on size of inserts)
lead angle: WPGT05: 16°; WPGT06: 22°; WPGT08: 11°; WPGT09: 21°

Spare parts

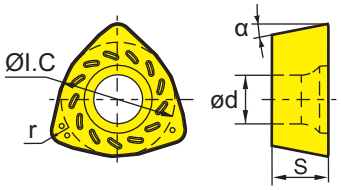
	Insert	WPGT0503	WPGT0604	
	ØD	20	25-40	
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×6.5 (2.7 Nm)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT10IP	WT15IP	

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

WPGT	I.C	S	d
05 03	7.94	3.5	4
06 04	9.525	4.2	4.4



WP** positive insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁	❁		❁	❁		❁	❁	❁		●	●	●		
		M		❁	❁	❁	❁	❁			❁	❁		❁	❁	❁	❁	●	○	○		
		K						❁	❁	○								●				❁
		N								❁											❁	❁
		S			❁		❁			●	❁		❁	❁	❁		❁					
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**WPGT050315ZSR-PM**	1.5														●								
	WPGT060415ZSR-PM	1.5	●												●	●			●					
	**WPGT050315ZSR**	1.5	●					●						●										
	WPGT060415ZSR	1.5	●					●						●		●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

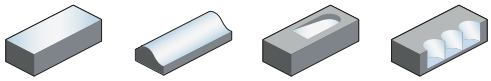
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

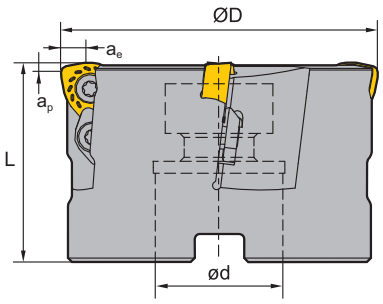
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

High feed milling

XMR01 Kr: 11°-22°







W type insert, Arbor mounting

Article	✲	Stock	Dimensions [mm] ØD	ød	a_p	ae	L	Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
XMR01-050-A22-WP06-04		●	50	22	1.5	4.35	50	4	A	0.4	WPGT0604
XMR01-050-A22-WP06-04C	✲	●	50	22	1.5	4.35	50	4	A	0.4	
XMR01-050-A22-WP08-03		○	50	22	1.5	5.66	50	3	A	0.4	WPGT0806
XMR01-063-A27-WP08-04		●	63	27	1.5	5.66	50	4	A	0.7	
XMR01-063-A22-WP08-04C	✲	●	63	22	1.5	5.66	50	4	A	0.7	
XMR01-063-A27-WP08-04C	✲	○	63	27	1.5	5.66	50	4	A	0.7	
XMR01-080-A27-WP08-05C	✲	●	80	27	1.5	5.66	63	5	A	1.5	
XMR01-100-B32-WP08-06		●	100	32	1.5	5.66	63	6	B	2.2	
XMR01-125-B40-WP08-07		●	125	40	1.5	5.66	63	7	B	3.5	
XMR01-160-B40-WP08-08		○	160	40	1.5	5.66	63	8	B	6	
XMR01-063-A22-WP09-03C	✲	○	63	22	3	6.8	50	3	A	0.7	WPGT0907
XMR01-080-A27-WP09-04C	✲	○	80	27	3	6.8	63	4	A	1.4	
XMR01-100-B32-WP09-05		○	100	32	3	6.8	63	5	B	2.1	
XMR01-125-B40-WP09-06		○	125	40	3	6.8	63	6	B	3.7	
XMR01-160-B40-WP09-07		○	160	40	3	6.8	63	7	B	6.3	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Variable lead angle (lead angle ist hier dependent on size of inserts)
lead angle: WPGT05: 16°; WPGT06: 22°; WPGT08: 11°; WPGT09: 21°

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Spare parts

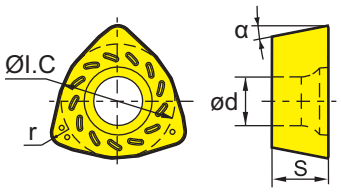
	Insert	WPGT0604	WPGT0806	WPGT0907
	ØD	50	50-160	3-160
	Clamp		WD-208	WD-208
	Screw (clamp)		I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (clamp)		WT20IT	WT20IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IS		
	Wrench (insert)		WT20IT	WT20IT



WPGT	I.C	S	d
06 04	9.525	4.2	4.4
08 06	12.85	6.35	5.5
09 07	15	7	5.5

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions



WP** positive insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**WPGT060415ZSR-PM**	1.5	●												●	●			●					
	WPGT080615ZSR-PM	1.5	●												●	●			●					
	WPGT090725ZSR-PM	2.5														●								
	**WPGT060415ZSR**	1.5	●					●						●		●								
	WPGT080615ZSR	1.5	●					●						●		●								
	WPGT090725ZSR	2.5						●						○		●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

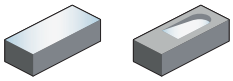
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

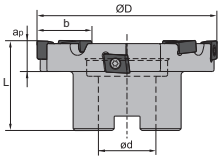
Notes

Bore milling

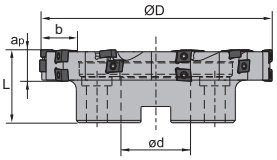
XMP01 Kr: 90°



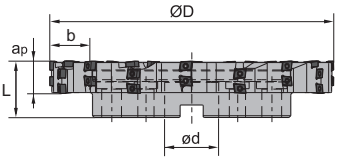




B



C



D

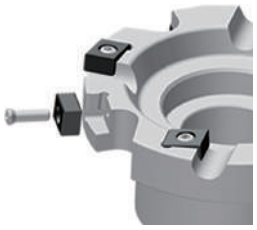
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Coupling	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	b	a_p	L				
XMP01-080*18-B27-CNE1210-08		●	80	27	18	15	50	8	B	0.67	CNE12
XMP01-100*18-B32-CNE1210-08		●	100	32	18	20	50	8	B	0.99	
XMP01-125*27-B40-CNE1210-15		●	125	40	27	22.5	63	15	B	2.46	
XMP01-160*27-C40-CNE1210-18		●	160	40	27	25	63	18	C	3.7	
XMP01-200*27-C60-CNE1210-21		●	200	60	27	31.5	63	21	C	5.46	
XMP01-250*36-C60-CNE1210-32		●	250	40	36	56.5	63	32	C	9.79	
XMP01-315*36-D60-CNE1210-42		●	315	60	36	47.5	63	42	D	17.65	
XMP01-400*36-D60-CNE1210-52		●	400	60	36	36	63	52	D	27.36	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**CNE12**
	ØD	**80-400**
	Screw (insert)	I60M4×12 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT15IP

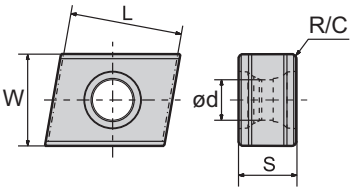


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

CNE	L	S	d
12	12.8	6.35	4.4

Milling inserts



CN** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
P		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
M			●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
K							●	●	●								●			●
N									●											●
S				●		●				●	●		●	●	●		●			
H																				

ISO		R/C	W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**CNE121006A**	0.4	10				●																		
	**CNE121006B**	0.6	10				○			●															

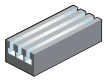
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

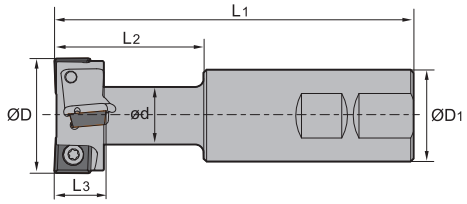
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

T-slot milling

TMP01 Kr: 90°







Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	No. of inserts	T-slot specification	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	ød	L_1	L_2	L_3				
TMP01-021-XP25-MP06-01		●	21	25	10	100	32	9	1	2	12	MPHT0603
TMP01-025-XP25-MP06-01		●	25	25	12	100	35	11	1	2	14	
TMP01-032-XP32-MP08-02		●	32	32	15	110	45	14	2	4	18	MPHT0803
TMP01-040-XP32-MP12-02C	✻	●	40	32	19	125	55	18	2	4	22	MPHT1204
TMP01-050-XP40-MP12-02C	✻	●	50	40	25	140	65	22	2	4	28	
TMP01-060-XP50-MP12-02		●	60	50	32	160	80	28	2	6	36	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	MPHT0603	MPHT0803	MPHT1204
	ØD	21-25	32	40-60
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3×7 (1.8 Nm)	I60M5×10 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT09IP	
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IT

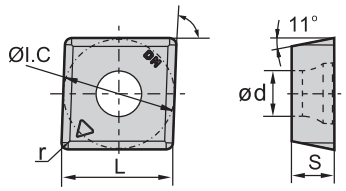


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

MPHT	L	I.C	S	d
06 03	6.35	6.35	3.18	2.8
08 03	8.3	8.3	3.18	3.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.56



MP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**MPHT060304-DM**	0.4	●				●											●						
	MPHT080305-DM	0.5	●				○											●						
	MPHT120408-DM	0.8	●				○		●									●						

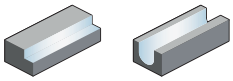
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

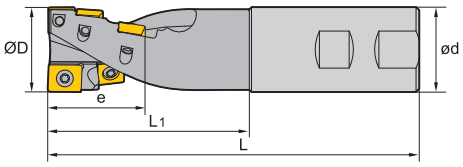
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Helical milling

HMP01 Kr: 90°







Weldon shank

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth row	Teeth		Shank type	Inserts
			ØD	e	ød	L_1	L		APKT	SPMT		
HMP01-040x55-XP40-SP12-02		●	40	55	40	95	175	2	1	5	Weldon	APKT1504 & SPMT1204
HMP01-050x55-XP40-SP12-04		●	50	55	40	95	175	4	2	10	Weldon	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	APKT1504 & SPMT1204	APKT1504 & SPMT1204	
	ØD	40	50	
	Screw (insert)	I60M5×10 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT20T	WT20T	

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
15 04	16.33	4.76	5.4

Milling inserts

AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO	r	l.W		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**APKT150412-PM**	1.2	12.7				●												●						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts

SP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO	r			YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-PM**	0.8					●												●						

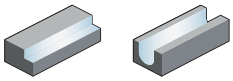
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

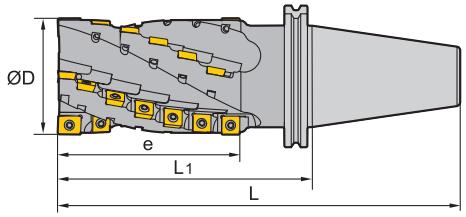
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Helical milling

HMP01 Kr: 90°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth row	Teeth		Shank type	Inserts
			ØD	e	L_1	L		APKT	SPMT		
HMP01-050x84-BT50-SP12-04		○	50	84	145	246.8	4	2	16	BT	
HMP01-050x84-JT50-SP12-04		○	50	84	145	246.75	4	2	16	JT	
HMP01-063x74-BT50-SP12-04		○	63	74	135	236.8	4	2	14	BT	
HMP01-063x74-JT50-SP12-04		○	63	74	135	236.75	4	2	14	JT	
HMP01-063x104-BT50-SP12-04		○	63	104	165	266.8	4	2	20	BT	
HMP01-063x104-JT50-SP12-04		●	63	104	165	266.75	4	2	20	JT	APKT1504 & SPMT1204
HMP01-063x134-BT50-SP12-04		○	63	134	195	296.8	4	2	26	BT	
HMP01-063x134-JT50-SP12-04		○	63	134	195	296.75	4	2	26	JT	
HMP01-080x104-BT50-SP12-04		○	80	104	165	266.8	4	2	20	BT	
HMP01-080x104-JT50-SP12-04		○	80	104	165	266.75	4	2	20	JT	
HMP01-080x144-BT50-SP12-04		○	80	144	205	306.8	4	2	28	BT	
HMP01-080x144-JT50-SP12-04		○	80	144	205	306.75	4	2	28	JT	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**APKT1504 & SPMT1204**	
	ØD	**50-80**	
	Screw (insert)	I60M5×10 (6.7 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
15 04	16.33	4.76	5.4

Milling inserts

AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**APKT150412-PM**	1.2	12.7				●												●						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts

SP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		r		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-PM**	0.8					●												●						

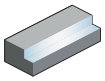
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

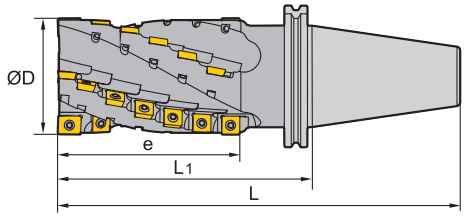
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Helical milling

HMP01 EC Kr: 90°







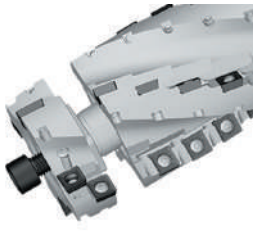
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth row	Teeth		Shank type	Inserts
			ØD	e	L_1	L		APKT	SPMT		
HMP01-050x84EC-BT50-SP12-04		○	50	84	145	246.8	4	2	16	BT	APKT1504 & SPMT1204
HMP01-050x84EC-JT50-SP12-04		●	50	84	145	246.75	4	2	16	JT	
HMP01-063x74EC-BT50-SP12-04		○	63	74	135	236.8	4	2	14	BT	
HMP01-063x74EC-JT50-SP12-04		○	63	74	135	236.75	4	2	14	JT	
HMP01-063x104EC-BT50-SP12-04		○	63	104	165	266.8	4	2	20	BT	
HMP01-063x104EC-JT50-SP12-04		○	63	104	165	266.75	4	2	20	JT	
HMP01-063x134EC-BT50-SP12-04		○	63	134	195	296.8	4	2	26	BT	
HMP01-063x134EC-JT50-SP12-04		●	63	134	195	296.75	4	2	26	JT	
HMP01-080x104EC-BT50-SP12-04		○	80	104	165	266.8	4	2	20	BT	
HMP01-080x104EC-JT50-SP12-04		○	80	104	165	266.75	4	2	20	JT	
HMP01-080x144EC-BT50-SP12-04		○	80	144	205	306.8	4	2	28	BT	
HMP01-080x144EC-JT50-SP12-04		○	80	144	205	306.75	4	2	28	JT	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	APKT1504 & SPMT1204	APKT1504 & SPMT1204	APKT1504 & SPMT1204
	ØD	**50**	**63**	**80**
	Indexable head	050EC	063EC	080EC
	Screw (head)	M10×50 (16.6 Nm)	M10×50 (16.6 Nm)	M12×55 (25.2 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (head)	WH80L	WH80L	WH100L
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS	WT20IS	WT20IS



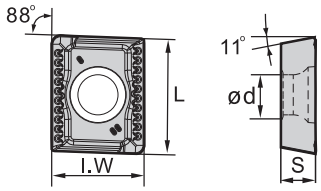
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
15 04	16.33	4.76	5.4

AP** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
P	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable		Normal			Normal	Unfavourable		Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal		
M		Normal	Unfavourable	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable					Normal	Unfavourable		Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Unfavourable	Ideal	Ideal		
K							Normal	Unfavourable		Ideal							Ideal				Unfavourable
N									Normal											Normal	Unfavourable
S				Unfavourable		Unfavourable				Ideal	Normal		Normal	Normal	Normal		Unfavourable				
H																					

	ISO	r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**APKT150412-PM**	1.2	12.7				●												●						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

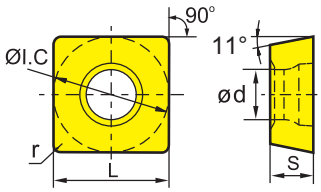
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

SP** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
P	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable		Normal			Normal	Unfavourable		Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal		
M		Normal	Unfavourable	Normal	Normal	Unfavourable					Normal	Unfavourable		Normal	Normal	Unfavourable	Unfavourable	Ideal	Ideal		
K							Normal	Unfavourable		Ideal							Ideal				Unfavourable
N									Normal											Normal	Unfavourable
S				Unfavourable		Unfavourable				Ideal	Normal		Normal	Normal	Normal		Unfavourable				
H																					

	ISO	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-PM**	0.8				●												●						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Chamfer milling

CMZ01 Kr: 30°







Straight shank

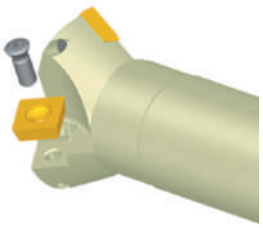
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L			
CMZ01-012-G20-SP12-01		●	12	20	40	100	1	0.2	SPMT1204
CMZ01-025-G25-SP12-02		●	25	25	40	120	2	0.8	
CMZ01-032-G32-SP12-03		●	32	32	40	180	3	1.1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPMT1204**
	ØD	**12-32**
	Screw (insert)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

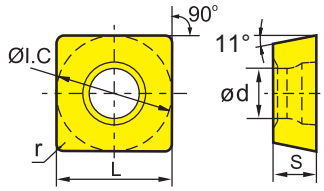


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
	**SPMT120408**	0.8	○	●	○		●	○										○						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Chamfer milling

CMZ01 Kr: 30°







Weldon shank

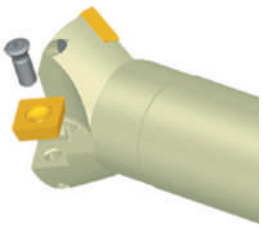
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L			
CMZ01-025-XP25-SP12-02		●	25	25	40	120	2	0.6	SPMT1204
CMZ01-032-XP32-SP12-03		●	32	32	40	180	3	1	
CMZ01-012-XP20-SP12-01		●	12	20	40	100	1	0.2	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPMT1204**
	ØD	**12-32**
	Screw (insert)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

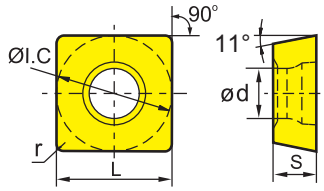


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		M		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		K							●	●									●			●
		N								●												●
		S				●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
	**SPMT120408**	0.8	○	●	○		●	○										○						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Chamfer milling

CMA01 Kr: 45°







Straight shank

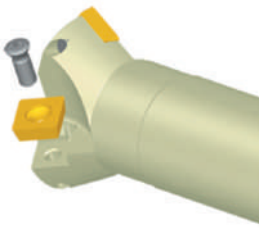
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L			
CMA01-012-G20-SP12-01		●	12	20	40	100	1	0.2	SPMT1204
CMA01-025-G25-SP12-02		●	25	25	40	120	2	0.8	
CMA01-032-G32-SP12-03		●	32	32	40	180	3	1.1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPMT1204**
	ØD	**12-32**
	Screw (insert)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

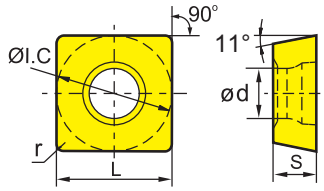


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
	**SPMT120408**	0.8	○	●	○		●	○										○						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Chamfer milling

CMA01 Kr: 45°







Weldon shank

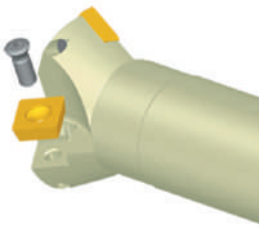
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L			
CMA01-012-XP20-SP12-01		●	12	20	40	100	1	0.2	SPMT1204
CMA01-025-XP25-SP12-02		●	25	25	40	120	2	0.6	
CMA01-032-XP32-SP12-03		●	32	32	40	100	3	1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPMT1204**
	ØD	**12-32**
	Screw (insert)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

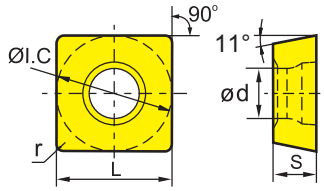


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P																			
		M																			
		K																			
		N																			
		S																			
		H																			
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
	**SPMT120408**	0.8	○	●	○		●	○										○						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

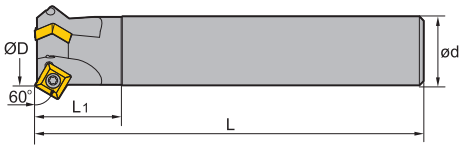
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Chamfer milling

CMD01 Kr: 60°







Straight shank

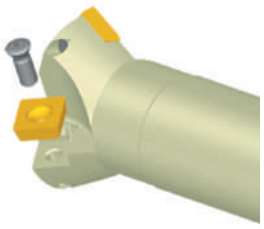
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L			
CMD01-012-G20-SP12-01		●	12	20	40	100	1	0.2	SPMT1204
CMD01-025-G25-SP12-02		●	25	25	40	120	2	0.8	
CMD01-036-G32-SP12-03		●	36	32	40	180	3	1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPMT1204**
	ØD	**12-36**
	Screw (insert)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

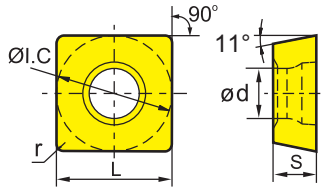


System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		M		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		K							●	●									●			●
		N								●												●
		S				●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
	**SPMT120408**	0.8	○	●	○		●	○										○						

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

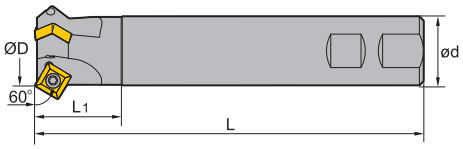
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Chamfer milling

CMD01 Kr: 60°







Weldon shank

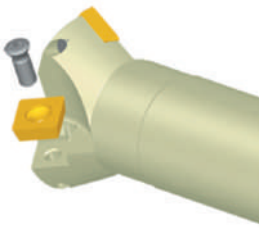
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ød	L_1	L			
CMD01-012-XP20-SP12-01		●	12	20	40	100	1	0.2	SPMT1204
CMD01-025-XP25-SP12-02		●	25	25	40	120	2	0.6	
CMD01-036-XP32-SP12-03		●	36	32	40	180	3	1	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	**SPMT1204**
	ØD	**12-36**
	Screw (insert)	I43M5×11 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IS

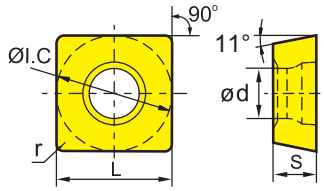


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

Milling inserts



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
		P	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		M		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
		K							●	●									●			●
		N								●												●
		S				●		●			●	●		●	●	●		●				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
	**SPMT120408**	0.8	○	●	○		●	○										○						

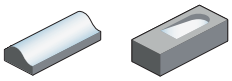
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

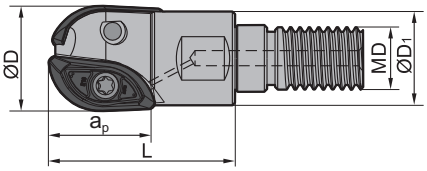
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Profile milling

QCH - XPHT







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ap	L	MD			
QCH-16-XPHT16-M10		●	16	17	16	28	10	2	0.036	XPHT16
QCH-20-XPHT20-M12		○	20	19	20	30	12	2	0.051	XPHT20
QCH-25-XPHT25-M12		●	25	24	25	35	12	2	0.071	XPHT25
QCH-30-XPHT30-M16		●	30	29	30	45	16	2	0.14	XPHT30
QCH-32-XPHT32-M16		●	32	30	32	45	16	2	0.162	XPHT32

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	XPHT16	XPHT20	XPHT25	XPHT30	XPHT32
	ØD	16	20	25	30	32
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0 Nm)		I60M4×10 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13.2 (6.7 Nm)	I60M5×13.2 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)			
	Wrench (insert)		WT10IP			
	Wrench (insert)				WT20IT	WT20IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT07P				
	Wrench (insert)			WT15S		



System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

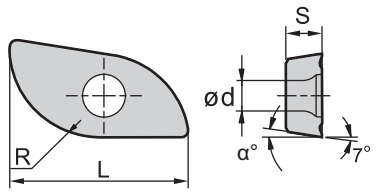
A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

XPHT	L	S	d
16	16	3.18	3.1
20	20	3.97	4
25	25	4.76	4.7
30	30	6.35	5.8
32	32	6.35	5.8

Milling inserts

- ○ Ideal machining conditions
- ✲ Normal machining conditions
- ✲ Unfavourable machining conditions

XP** milling insert



	HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P	✲	✲	✲	✲	✲	✲		✲			✲	✲		✲	✲	✲		○	○	○		
M		✲	✲	✲	✲	✲					✲	✲		✲	✲	✲	✲	○	○	○		
K							✲	✲		○								○				✲
N									✲												✲	✲
S				✲		✲				○	✲		✲	✲	✲		✲					
H																						

	ISO	R	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**XPHT16R0803-GM**	8	9																●						
	XPHT20R10T3-GM	10	9																●						
	XPHT25R1204-GM	12.5	9																●						
	XPHT30R1506-GM	15	11																●						
	XPHT32R1606-GM	16	9																●						

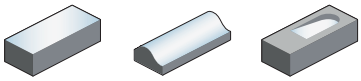
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

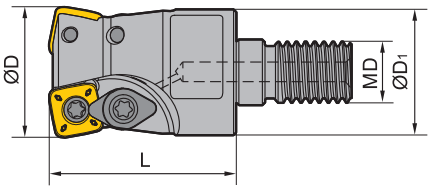
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

High-feed mills

QCH - SDMT Kr: 15°







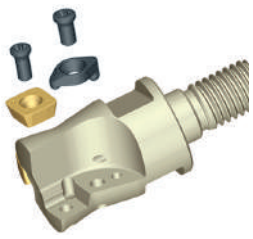
Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	L	MD			
QCH-20-SDMT06-M10-03		●	20	19	30	10	3	0.058	SDMT06T2
QCH-25-SDMT06-M12-04		●	25	24	35	12	4	0.097	
QCH-32-SDMT06-M16-05		○	32	30	45	16	5	0.183	
QCH-25-SDMT09-M12-02		○	25	24	35	12	2	0.088	SDMT09T3
QCH-30-SDMT09-M16-03		●	30	29	45	16	3	0.176	
QCH-35-SDMT09-M16-03		○	35	30	45	16	3	0.216	
QCH-32-SDMT12-M16-02		●	32	30	45	16	2	0.175	SDMT1204
QCH-35-SDMT12-M16-02		○	35	30	45	16	2	0.2	
QCH-40-SDMT12-M16-03		○	40	30	45	16	3	0.3	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SDMT06T2	SDMT09T3	SDMT1204
	ØD	20-35	25-35	32-40
	Clamp		WD-204	WD-204
	Screw (clamp)			I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (clamp)		I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)	
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8 Nm)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)
	Wrench (clamp)		WT10IP	WT15IP
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP

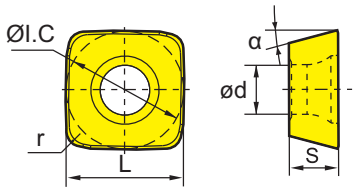


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SDMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 T2	6.35	6.35	2.58	5.5
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	4.4

Milling inserts



SD** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT		HC²		HW	
				P																					
				M																					
				K																					
				N																					
				S																					
				H																					
ISO		r	α	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SDMT06T208-DM	0.8	15						○					○		○				○					
	SDMT09T312-DM	1.2	15	●					●		○			○	○				●						
	SDMT120412-DM	1.2	15	●					●		●			○	○										
	SDMT09T312-NM						●								○	●				●					
	SDMT120412-NM						●								○	●		●		●					
	SDMT06T208-PM	0.8	15	●			●									○	●			○					
	SDMT09T312-PM	1.2	15				●				○			○			●								
	SDMT120412-PM	1.2	15				●							○			●								

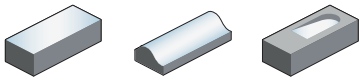
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

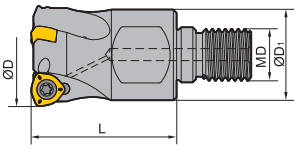
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

High-feed mills

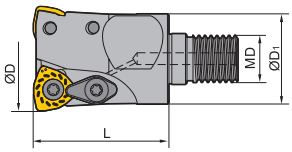
QCH - WPGT Kr: 11°-22°











Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	L	MD			
QCH-20-WPGT05-M10-02		○	20	18	30	10	2	0.056	WPGT0503
QCH-25-WPGT06-M12-02		○	25	21	35	12	2	0.097	WPGT0604
QCH-32-WPGT06-M16-03		●	32	29	43	16	3	0.185	
QCH-35-WPGT06-M16-03		●	35	30	45	16	3	0.201	
QCH-42-WPGT06-M16-04		○	42	29	43	16	4		
QCH-35-WPGT08-M16-02		●	35	30	45	16	2	0.196	WPGT0806

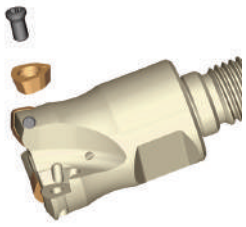
● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Variable lead angle (lead angle ist hier dependent on size of inserts)
lead angle: WPGT05: 16°; WPGT06: 22°; WPGT08: 11°; WPGT09: 21°

Spare parts

	Insert	WPGT0503	WPGT0604	WPGT0806
	ØD	20	25-42	35
	Clamp			WD-208
	Screw (clamp)			I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)		I60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	I60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)		
	Wrench (clamp)			WT20IT
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IT
	Wrench (insert)	WT10P	WT15P	

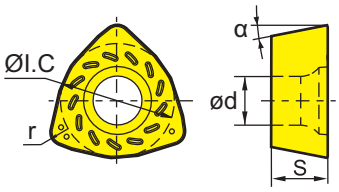


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

WPGT	I.C	S	d
05 03	7.94	3.5	4
06 04	9.525	4.2	4.4
08 06	12.85	6.35	5.5

WP** positive insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**WPGT050315ZSR-PM**	1.5														●								
	WPGT060415ZSR-PM	1.5	●												●	●			●					
	WPGT080615ZSR-PM	1.5	●												●	●			●					
	**WPGT050315ZSR**	1.5	●					●						●										
	WPGT060415ZSR	1.5	●					●						●		●								
	WPGT080615ZSR	1.5	●					●						●		●								

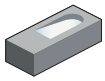
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

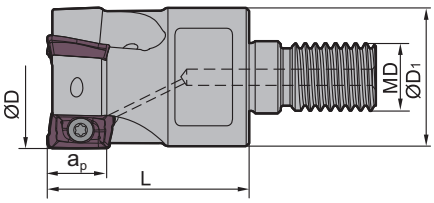
System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

QCH series

QCH - APKT Kr: 90°





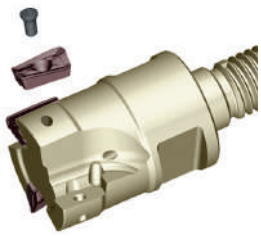


Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	a_p	L	MD			
QCH-16-APKT11-M8-02		●	16	12.5	10.5	25	8	2	0.028	
QCH-20-APKT11-M10-03		●	20	18	10.5	30	10	3	0.059	
QCH-25-APKT11-M12-04		●	25	21	10.5	35	12	4	0.104	APKT11T3
QCH-32-APKT11-M16-05		●	32	29	10.5	43	16	5		
QCH-40-APKT11-M16-06		●	40	29	10.5	43	16	6		
QCH-25-APKT16-M12-02		○	25	21	10.5	38	12	2	0.09	
QCH-32-APKT16-M16-03		●	32	29	10.5	46	16	3		APKT1604
QCH-40-APKT16-M16-04		○	40	29	10.5	46	16	4		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

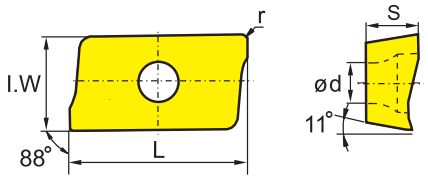
	Insert	APKT11T3	APKT1604	
	ØD	16-40	25-40	
	Screw (insert)		l60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)	
	Screw (insert)	l60M2.5×6.5T (1.0 Nm)		
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IP	WT15IP	

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4



AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																			
			M																			
			K																			
			N																			
			S																			
			H																			
	ISO	r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●
	APKT160408-ALH	0.8	9.33									●												●	●
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●							
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○					
	APKT160408-APF	0.8	9.33													○		●	○	○					
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○					
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●							
	APKT160408-APM	0.8	9.33				●			●	●					○		●		○					
	APKT160416-APM	1.6	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160420-APM	2	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160424-APM	2.4	9.33				●			●								●							
	APKT160430-APM	3	9.33				●											●							
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●
	APKT160408-LH	0.8	9.33																					○	○
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●					
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○											
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○											
	APKT160408-PF	0.8	9.33		○				○					○					○						
	APKT160430-PF	3	9.33	○																					
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○						
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○						
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○						
	APKT160408-PM	0.8	9.33	○	○	○	●		●	○	○		○	○			○		●						
	APKT160416-PM	1.6	9.33	○										○											

● Ex stock ○ On demand

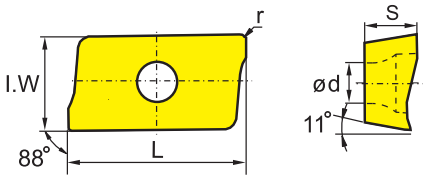
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8
16 04	17.877	5.76	4.4



AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉	◉		◉	◉	◉		◉	◉	◉		
			M		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉			◉	◉		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○	○		
			K						◉	◉	●								◉			◉	
			N									◉										◉	◉
			S				◉	◉				●	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉		◉				
			H																				
ISO		r	l.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**APKT11T304-PR**	0.4	6.5						○										○						
	APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○						
	**APKT11T3XR**										●							●							

● Ex stock ○ On demand

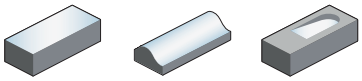
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

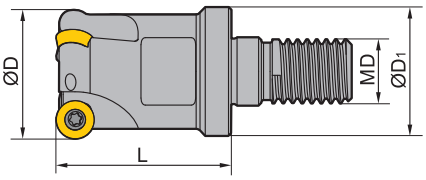
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

QCH series

QCH - RD







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	$ØD_1$	L	MD			
QCH-16-RD07-M8-02		●	16	15	25	8	2	0.027	
QCH-20-RD07-M10-03		○	20	18	30	10	3	0.058	RDKW0702
QCH-25-RD07-M12-03		○	25	21	35	12	3	0.093	
QCH-20-RD10-M10-02		○	20	19	30	10	2	0.054	
QCH-25-RD10-M12-02		○	25	24	35	12	2	0.097	RDKW10T3
QCH-32-RD10-M16-03		○	32	30	45	16	3	0.183	
QCH-32-RD16-M16-02		○	32	30	45	16	2	0.156	RDKW1605

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	RDKW0702	RDKW10T3	RDKW1605
	ØD	16-25	20-32	32
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×5.0 (1.0 Nm)	I60M4×8 (3.4 Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT08IP	WT15IP	
	Wrench (insert)			WT20IT

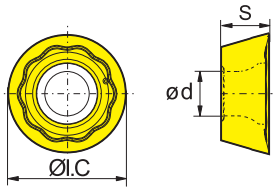


System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKT
10 T3

Milling inserts

RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKT10T3MO-MM**																	○					

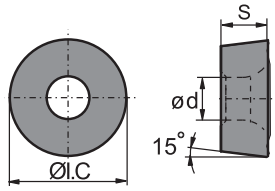
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

RDKW	I.C	S	d
07 02	7	2.38	2.7
10 T3	10	3.97	4.4
16 05	16	5.56	5.5

Milling inserts

RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**RDKW10T3MO**	●	○				○			●	○						○						
	RDKW1605MO						○				○	○					○						
	**RDKW0702MO-1**						●				○				●								
	RDKW0702MO-2									●													

● Ex stock ○ On demand

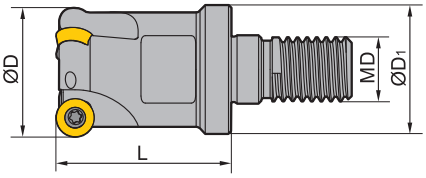
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

QCH series

QCH - RD





Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	L	MD			
QCH-15-RDKW0702-M8-02		●	15	12.5	23	8	2		RDKW0702
QCH-15-RDKW0702-M8-03		●	15	12.5	23	8	3		
QCH-20-RDKW0702-M10-04		●	20	18	30	10	4		
QCH-25-RDKW0702-M12-05		●	25	21	35	12	5		
QCH-20-RDKW1003-M10-02		●	20	18	30	10	2		RDKW1003
QCH-25-RDKW1003-M12-02		●	25	21	35	12	2		
QCH-25-RDKW1003-M12-03		●	25	21	35	12	3		
QCH-30-RDKW1003-M16-04		●	30	29	43	16	4		
QCH-35-RDKW1003-M16-04		●	35	29	43	16	4		
QCH-42-RDKW1003-M16-05		●	42	29	43	16	5		
QCH-24-RDKW12T3-M12-02		●	24	21	35	12	2		RDKW12T3
QCH-35-RDKW12T3-M16-03		●	35	29	43	16	3		
QCH-42-RDKW12T3-M16-04		●	42	29	43	16	4		
QCH-32-RDKW1604-M16-02		●	32	29	43	16	2		RDKW1604

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

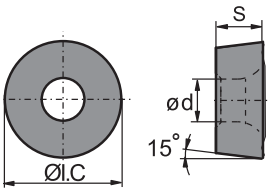
	Insert	RDKW0702	RDKW1003	RDKW12T3	RDKW1604
	ØD	15-25	20-42	24-42	32
	Clamp				WX16N
	Screw (clamp)				I60M4.5×10 (5.0 Nm)
	Screw (clamp)			LOM3.5×7.1	
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×5.0 (1.0 Nm)	I60M3.5×7.7 (2.7 Nm)	I60M3.5×7.7 (2.7 Nm)	I60M4.5×10 (5.0 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT07P	WT15P	WT15P	
	Wrench (insert)				WT20T

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

RDKW	I.C	S	d
07 02	7	2.38	2.7
10 03	10	3.18	3.9
12 T3	12	3.97	3.9
16 04	16	4.76	5.2

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts



RD** milling insert		HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
	P																				
	M																				
	K																				
	N																				
	S																				
	H																				
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	RDKW0702MO-1						●					○			●								
	RDKW0702MO-2										●												
	RDKW1003MO-1					○	●					○			●	●							
	RDKW1003MO-2										●												
	RDKW1003MO-3				●										●								
	RDKW12T3MO-1					○	●					○			●	●							
	RDKW12T3MO-2										●				○								
	RDKW12T3MO-3				●										●								
	RDKW1604MO-1						●					○			●	●	●						
	RDKW1604MO-2										○												
	RDKW1604MO-3	○			●				●		○				●		●						

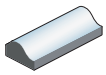
● Ex stock ○ On demand

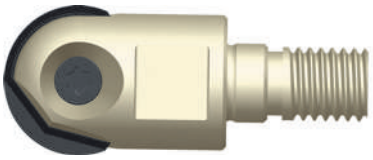
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

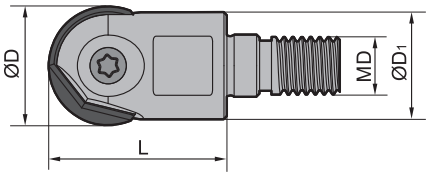
System code > B26 | Grade selection > B24 | Technical info > B527 | Cutting data > B230

QCH series

QCH - ZOHX







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	L	MD		
QCH-16-ZOHX16-M8		●	16	15	28	8	0.029	ZOHX16
QCH-20-ZOHX20-M10		●	20	19	30	10	0.048	ZOHX20
QCH-25-ZOHX25-M12		●	25	24	35	12	0.087	ZOHX25
QCH-30-ZOHX30-M16		●	30	29	45	16	0.17	ZOHX30
QCH-32-ZOHX32-M16		●	32	30	45	16	0.18	ZOHX32

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

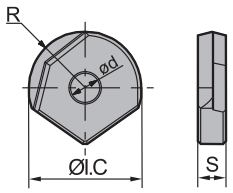
	Insert	ZOHX16	ZOHX20	ZOHX25	ZOHX30	ZOHX32	
	ØD	16	20	25	30	32	
	Screw (insert)	I70M5×12TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M5×16TT (6.7 Nm)	I70M6×20TT (9.1 Nm)	I70M8×25TT (16.2 Nm)	I70M8×25TT (16.2 Nm)	
	Wrench (insert)	WT20IP	WT20IP	WT20IP			
	Wrench (insert)				WT30IT	WT30IT	

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

ZOHX	I.C	S	d
16	16	4	5
20	20	5	5
25	25	6	6
30	30	7	8
32	32	7	8

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Milling inserts



ZO** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		R	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**ZOHX1604-GF**	8																		●				
	ZOHX2005-GF	10																		●				
	ZOHX2506-GF	12.5																		○				
	ZOHX3007-GF	15																		●				
	ZOHX3207-GF	16																		●				
	**ZOHX1604-GM**	8																		●				
	ZOHX2005-GM	10																		●				
	ZOHX2506-GM	12.5																		○				
	ZOHX3007-GM	15																		●				
	ZOHX3207-GM	16																		●				

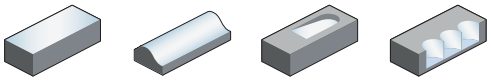
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

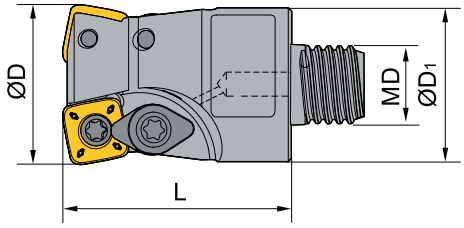
System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

QCH series

QCH-SDMT-Q







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	L	MD			
QCH-25-SDMT09-Q14-02	✻	○	25	24	35	14	2	0.088	SDMT09T3
QCH-35-SDMT09-Q18-03	✻	○	35	30	45	18	3	0.216	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SDMT09T3
	ØD	25-35
	Clamp	WD-204
	Screw (clamp)	l60M4×8.4 (3.4 Nm)
	Screw (insert)	l60M3.5×08TT (2.7 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT10IP

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SDMT	L	I.C	S	d
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4

Milling inserts

SD** milling insert				HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)									HT	HC[2]	HW	
				YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
P				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●				●			●	●		
M					●	●	●	●	●					●	●					●	●	●	●		
K										●	●	●													●
N												●												●	●
S							●		●				●	●		●	●	●		●					
H																									
ISO		r	α																						
	SDMT09T312-DM	1.2	15	●					●		○			○	○				●						
	SDMT09T312-NM						●								○	●				●					
	SDMT09T312-PM	1.2	15				●				○			○			●								

● Ex stock ○ On demand

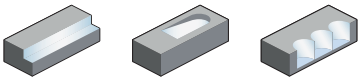
HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

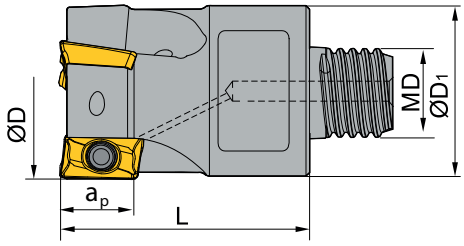
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

QCH series

QCH-APKT-Q Kr: 90°







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ap	L	MD			
QCH-16-APKT11-Q10-02	✻	●	16	15.2	10.5	28	10	2	0.028	
QCH-20-APKT11-Q12-02	✻	○	20	19	10.5	30	12	2	0.059	APKT11T3
QCH-25-APKT11-Q14-03	✻	●	25	24	10.5	35	14	3	0.104	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

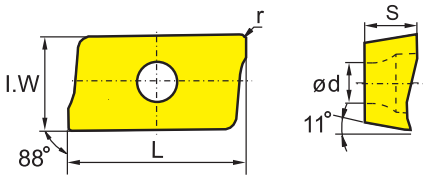
	Insert	APKT11T3
	ØD	16-25
	Screw (insert)	I60M2.5×5.5 (1.0 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT07IP

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

APKT	L	S	d
11 T3	12.24	3.6	2.8



AP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)									HT		HC²		HW	
				P																						
				M																						
				K																						
				N																						
				S																						
				H																						
ISO		r	I.W	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201		
	APKT11T304-ALH	0.4	6.5									●												●	●		
	APKT11T308-ALH	0.8	6.5									●												●	●		
	APKT11T304-APF	0.4	6.5															●									
	APKT11T308-APF	0.8	6.5													○		●		○							
	APKT11T304-APM	0.4	6.5				●			●								●									
	APKT11T308-APM	0.8	6.5				●			●						○		●		○							
	APKT11T312-APM	1.2	6.5				●			●								●									
	APKT11T316-APM	1.6	6.5				●			●								●									
	APKT11T320-APM	2	6.5				●			●								●									
	APKT11T304-LH	0.4	6.5																					○	○		
	APKT11T308-LH	0.8	6.5																					○	●		
	APKT11T308-NM															●				●							
	APKT11T312-NM															●				●							
	APKT11T304-PF	0.4	6.5		○			○					○	○					○								
	APKT11T308-PF	0.8	6.5											○													
	APKT11T316-PF	1.6	6.5											○													
	APKT11T304-PM	0.4	6.5	○	○	○		○	○				○	○					○								
	APKT11T308-PM	0.8	6.5	○	○		○	○	●	○	○		○	○			○		○								
	APKT11T312-PM	1.2	6.5					○					○	○					○								
	APKT11T316-PM	1.6	6.5					○					○	○					○								
	APKT11T304-PR	0.4	6.5						○										○								
	APKT11T316-PR	1.6	6.5																○								
	APKT11T3XR										●							●								

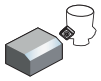
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

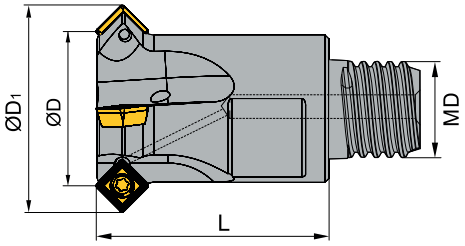
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

QCH series

QCH-SPGT-Q







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	kg	Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	L	MD			
QCH-16-SPGT05-Q10-45-03	✻	○	16	22.6	25	10	3	0.032	SPGT0502
QCH-20-SPGT05-Q12-45-04	✻	○	20	26.6	30	12	4	0.644	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Spare parts

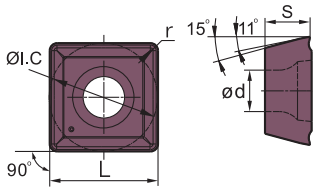
	Insert	SPGT0502
	ØD	16-20
	Screw (insert)	I60M2×4.3 (0.5 Nm)
	Wrench (insert)	WT06IP

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SPGT
05 02

Milling inserts

SP** drilling insert		HC[1] (CVD)							HC[1] (PVD)								HT	HC[2]	HW	
	P																			
	M																			
	K																			
	N																			
	S																			
	H																			
ISO		YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPGT050204-EM**												●		●								
	**SPGT050204-PM**												●		●								

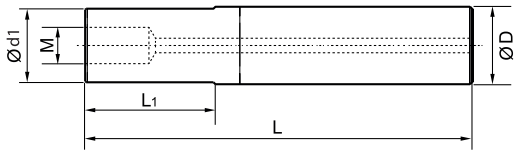
● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC[2] Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

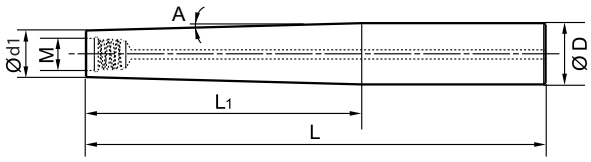
Indexable heads shanks

Solid carbide shank, stepped, Q thread



Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1		
G12-QCH-Q08-80C	12	11,5	80	30	Q8	●
G12-QCH-Q08-100C	12	11,5	100	50	Q8	●
G12-QCH-Q08-120C	12	11,5	120	70	Q8	●
G16-QCH-Q10-90C	16	15,2	90	40	Q10	●
G16-QCH-Q10-120C	16	15,2	120	70	Q10	●
G16-QCH-Q10-150C	16	15,2	150	100	Q10	●
G20-QCH-Q12-100C	20	19	100	40	Q12	●
G20-QCH-Q12-140C	20	19	140	80	Q12	●
G20-QCH-Q12-180C	20	19	180	120	Q12	●
G25-QCH-Q14-120C	25	24	120	50	Q14	●
G25-QCH-Q14-170C	25	24	170	100	Q14	●
G25-QCH-Q14-220C	25	24	220	150	Q14	●
G32-QCH-Q18-140C	32	30	140	70	Q18	●
G32-QCH-Q18-200C	32	30	200	130	Q18	●
G32-QCH-Q18-260C	32	30	260	190	Q18	●
G32-QCH-Q18-320C	32	30	320	250	Q18	●

Solid carbide shank, tapered, Q thread



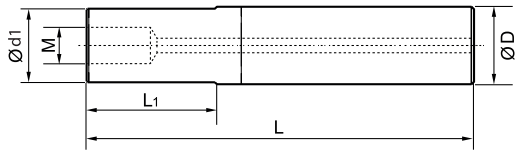
Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Angle (A)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1			
G16-QCH-Q08-140C-ZJ90	16	11,5	140	90	Q8	1,0	●
G20-QCH-Q10-200C-ZJ140	20	15,2	200	140	Q8	0,8	●
G25-QCH-Q12-250C-ZJ180	25	19	250	180	Q8	0,8	●
G32-QCH-Q14-270C-ZJ200	32	30	270	200	Q10	0,8	●

Spare parts

	Thread	Q8 / Q10	Q12 / Q14	Q18
	Wrench	QCH-10×13	QCH-16×20	QCH-26

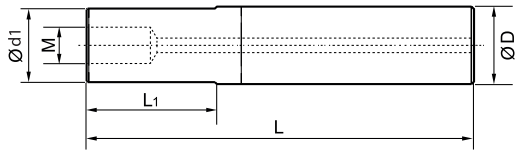
Indexable heads shanks

Steel shank, stepped, Q thread



Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1		
G12-QCH-Q08-65S	12	11,5	65	19	Q08	●
G16-QCH-Q10-100S	16	15,2	100	42	Q10	●
G20-QCH-Q12-110S	20	19	110	54	Q12	●

Solid carbide shank, stepped, metric thread

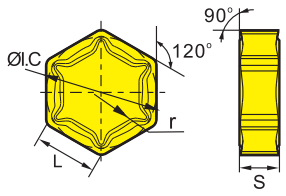


Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1		
G16-QCH-M8-90C-125	16	12,5	90	35	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-110C-125	16	12,5	110	55	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-130C-125	16	12,5	130	75	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-90C	16	15	90	35	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-110C	16	15	110	55	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-130C	16	15	130	75	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-170C	16	15	170	115	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-200C	16	15	200	145	M8	○
G20-QCH-M10-87C	20	18,5	87	30	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-107C	20	18,5	107	50	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-127C	20	18,5	127	70	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-167C	20	18,5	167	110	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-197C	20	18,5	197	140	M10	○
G25-QCH-M12-128C	25	23	128	65	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-148C	25	23	148	85	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-168C	25	23	168	105	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-198C	25	23	198	135	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-228C	25	23	228	165	M12	○
G32-QCH-M16-161C	32	29	161	95	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-211C	32	29	211	145	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-281C	32	29	281	215	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-311C	32	29	311	245	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-361C	32	29	361	295	M16	○

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

HNGX	L	I.C	S
09 05	9.16	15.875	5.56

Milling inserts



HN** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HDR	**HNGX090530-HDR**	3							○	○														
MR	**HNGX090516-MR**	1.6							●															
	HNGX090520-MR	2							●															

● Ex stock ○ On demand

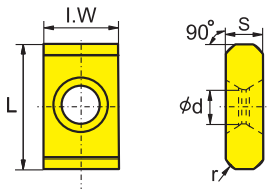
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

LNE3	L	I.W	S
2. 53	15.875	4.76	9.525

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

LN** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)										HT	HC²	HW	
		**P**																					
		M																					
		K																					
		N																					
		S																					
		H																					
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**LNE32.534**	1.6						○	○	○														

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

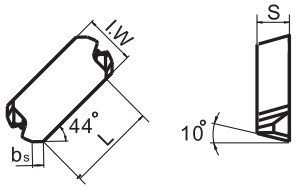
A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

LNCX	L	I.W	S
18 06	24	10	6.4

Milling inserts



LN** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
ISO		bs	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**LNCX1806AZT11L**	2.0							○															
	LNCX1806AZT11R	2.0							○															

● Ex stock ○ On demand

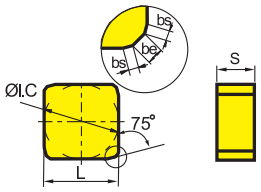
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SNKN	L	I.C	S
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76
15 04	15.875	15.875	4.76



SN** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
			P																				
			M																				
			K																				
			N																				
			S																				
			H																				
ISO		bs	be	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SNKN1204ENN	1.5	0.9	●					●	●															
	SNKN1504ENN	1.5	0.9	○																					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

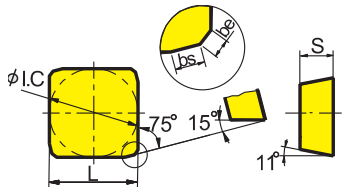
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPCN	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	1.4
15 04	15.875	15.875	1.4

SP** milling insert				HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●		●	●	●		
			M		●	●	●	●	●					●	●		●	●	●	●	●		
			K							●	●	●								●			●
			N									●											●
			S			●		●					●	●		●	●	●		●				
			H																				
	ISO		bs	be	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	**SPCN1203EDSKR**		3.2	1.0	●																			
	SPCN1504EDSKR		4.8	1.0	●																			

● Ex stock ○ On demand

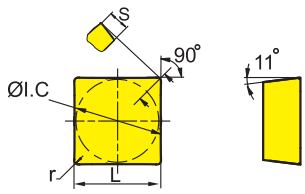
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMR	L	I.C	S
09 03	9.525	9.525	3.18
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)										HT	HC²	HW	
		P																					
		M																					
		K																					
		N																					
		S																					
		H																					
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SPMR090304	0.4					○																	
	SPMR090308	0.8					○																	
	SPMR120304	0.4					●																	
	SPMR120308	0.8					●	○																
	SPMR120312	1.2						○																

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

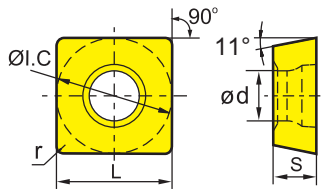
System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

SPMT	L	I.C	S	d
06 03	6.35	6.35	3.18	2.8
09 T3	9.525	9.525	3.97	4.4
12 04	12.7	12.7	4.76	5.5

SP** milling insert



			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
			P																		
			M																		
			K																		
			N																		
			S																		
			H																		
	ISO	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
HT-1	**SPMT120408-HT-1**	0.8												○										
HT	**SPMT09T308-HT**	0.8					●		●				○											
KT	**SPMT060304-KT**	0.4		○																				

● Ex stock ○ On demand

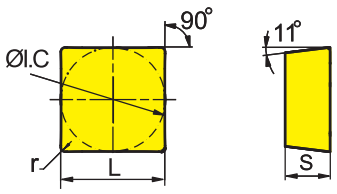
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code > B26 Grade selection > B24 Technical info > B527 Cutting data > B230

Milling inserts

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

SP**	L	I.C	S
12 03	12.7	12.7	3.18
15 04	15.875	15.875	4.76



SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)									HT	HC²	HW	
		P																				
		M																				
		K																				
		N																				
		S																				
		H																				
	ISO	r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	SPGN120304	0.4											○											
	SPGN120308	0.8											○											
	SPUN120308	0.8					●	○																○
	SPUN120312	1.2					●																	
	SPUN150408	0.8																						○
	SPUN150412	1.2																						○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

A Turning
B Milling
C Drilling
D Technical Information
E Index

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TPKN	L	I.C	S
16 03	16.5	9.525	3.18

TP** milling insert					HC¹ (CVD)								HC¹ (PVD)								HT	HC²	HW	
				P																				
				M																				
				K																				
				N																				
				S																				
				H																				
ISO		bs	be	an	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	TPKN1603PDTKR	1.0	1.2	11																				○	
	TPKN1603PPER	1.0	1.2	11		●																				
	TPKN1603PPFR	1.0	1.2	11																				○	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

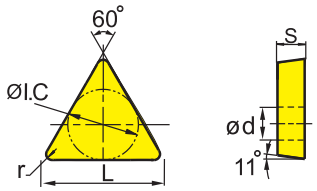
HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 Grade selection B24 Technical info B527 Cutting data B230

Milling inserts

- Ideal machining conditions
- Normal machining conditions
- Unfavourable machining conditions

TP**	L	I.C	S
11 03	11	6.35	3.18
16 03	16.5	9.525	3.18
22 04	22	12.7	4.76



TP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)							HC¹ (PVD)										HT	HC²	HW	
		P																					
		M																					
		K																					
		N																					
		S																					
		H																					
ISO		r	YBC302	YBC301	YBC401	YBM253	YBM251	YBM351	YBD152	YBD252	YBG101	YBG102	YBG202	YBG212	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG302	YBS303	YBG252	YNG151	YNG151C	YD101	YD201
	TPMR110304	0.4					●																	
	TPMR110308	0.8					●																	
	TPMR160304	0.4					●																	
	TPMR160308	0.8					●	●	○															
	TPMR160312	1.2					○																	
	TPMR220412	1.2					●																	
	TPUN110304	0.4					●																	
	TPUN110308	0.8					●																	
	TPUN160304	0.4					●																	○
	TPUN160308	0.8					●	○								○								○
	TPUN160312	1.2					●																	
	TPUN220408	0.8					●																	
	TPUN220412	1.2						○																

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HC² Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide

System code B26 | Grade selection B24 | Technical info B527 | Cutting data B230

Notes

Notes

Guide for recommended cutting data – indexable milling

Indexable milling – group 1 (FMA07/11/12, FMD02, EMP09/13)

1

2

3

4

5

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (CVD) YBC302 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC302 a_e / D 1/5	YBC401 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC401 a_e / D 1/5	YBD152 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBD152 a_e / D 1/5	YBD252 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBD252 a_e / D 1/5
P	Unalloyed steel	ca. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	260	300	225	260				
		ca. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	225	255	195	225				
		ca. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	210	240	180	210				
		ca. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	185	210	160	185				
		ca. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	170	195	150	170				
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	225	255	195	225				
			tempered	275	7	185	210	160	185				
			tempered	300	8	170	195	150	170				
			tempered	350	9	145	165	125	145				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	130	150	115	130				
			hardened and tempered	325	11	95	105	80	95				
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16					370	430	320	370
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17					220	255	190	220
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18					255	295	220	255
		perlitic		250	19					170	200	145	170
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20					305	355	265	305
		perlitic		230	21					205	240	175	205
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B248
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D22.

Recommend feed rate

Indexable milling – group1 (FMA07/11/12, FMD02, EMP09/13)

5

6

	Material group	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																	
		EMP09			EMP13			EMP13			FMA07			FMA07			FMA11		
		LNKT12			ANGX11			ANGX15			ONHU06			ONHU08			SNEG12		
		Application																	
		F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
P	Unalloyed steel		0,25	0,50		0,23			0,25		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23			0,20	0,23
P	Low-alloyed steel		0,23	0,47		0,22			0,23		0,17	0,22		0,17	0,22			0,19	0,21
P	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		0,22	0,44		0,20			0,22		0,16	0,20		0,16	0,20			0,18	0,20
M	Stainless steel		0,18	0,35														0,14	0,16
K	Grey cast iron		0,28	0,55		0,26			0,28		0,20	0,26		0,20	0,26			0,22	0,25
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite		0,25	0,50		0,23			0,25		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23			0,20	0,23
K	Malleable cast iron		0,25	0,50		0,23			0,25		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23			0,20	0,23
N	Aluminium wrought alloys					0,20			0,21										
N	Aluminium-Gusslegierungen					0,20			0,21										
N	Copper and copper alloys(bronze/brass)					0,18			0,19										
S	Heat-resistant alloys																		
S	Titanium alloys																		
H	Hardened steel																		
H	Hard cast iron																		
H	Hardened cast iron																		
X	Non-metallic materials																		

1. Select the appropriate product family/cutting data group.
2. Select the used grade.
3. Determine the immersion.
4. Select the used material and read the cutting speed.
5. Please have a look at the detached feed rate recommendations.
6. Select the used tool, the machining mode and the used material.

Indexable milling – group 1 (FMA07/11/12, FMD02, FMP12, EMP09/13)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						HC (CVD)							
						YBC302		YBC401		YBD152		YBD252	
						a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D	
						1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	260	300	225	260				
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	225	255	195	225				
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	210	240	180	210				
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	185	210	160	185				
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	170	195	150	170				
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	225	255	195	225				
			tempered	275	7	185	210	160	185				
			tempered	300	8	170	195	150	170				
			tempered	350	9	145	165	125	145				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	130	150	115	130				
			hardened and tempered	325	11	95	105	80	95				
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16					370	430	320	370
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17					220	255	190	220
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18					255	295	220	255
		perlitic		250	19					170	200	145	170
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20					305	355	265	305
		perlitic		230	21					205	240	175	205
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																
	HC (CVD)		HC (PVD)										HW				
	YBM253		YBG102		YB9320		YBG205		YBG252		YBG302		YD101		YD201		
	a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	
	260	300	270	315	245	285	235	275	230	265	225	260					
	225	255	230	270	210	245	200	235	200	230	195	225					
	210	240	220	255	200	230	190	220	185	215	180	210					
	185	210	190	225	175	200	165	195	165	190	160	185					
	170	195	180	205	160	190	155	180	150	175	150	170					
	225	255	230	270	210	245	200	235	200	230	195	225					
	185	210	190	225	175	200	165	195	165	190	160	185					
	170	195	180	205	160	190	155	180	150	175	150	170					
	145	165	150	175	135	160	130	155	130	150	125	145					
	130	150	135	160	125	145	120	140	115	135	115	130					
	95	105	95	115	90	100	85	100	85	95	80	95					
	130	150	135	160	125	145	120	140	115	135	115	130					
	110	130	115	135	105	120	100	120	100	115	95	110					
	140	160	145	170	130	155	125	150	125	145	120	140					
	110	130	115	135	105	120	100	120	100	115	95	110					
			300	345	270	315	260	300	255	295	250	290					
			180	205	160	190	155	180	150	175	150	170					
			205	240	185	215	180	210	175	200	170	195					
			135	160	125	145	120	140	115	135	115	130					
			245	285	225	260	215	250	210	240	205	235					
			165	190	150	175	145	165	140	160	135	160					
													1505	1735	1450	1670	
													1225	1420	1180	1370	
													540	620	515	600	
													435	505	420	485	
													220	255	215	250	
													170	195	160	190	
													210	245	205	235	
													385	445	370	430	

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 2 (FMA01/02/03/04, FME01/02, FMP01/02, EMP01/02/03/04)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						HC (CVD)							
						YBC302		YBC401		YBD152		YBD252	
						a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D	
						1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	245	285	210	245				
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	210	245	180	210				
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	200	230	170	200				
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	175	200	150	175				
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	160	190	140	160				
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	210	245	180	210				
			tempered	275	7	175	200	150	175				
			tempered	300	8	160	190	140	160				
			tempered	350	9	135	160	120	135				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	125	145	105	125				
			hardened and tempered	325	11	90	100	75	90				
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16					315	365	270	315
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17					185	215	160	190
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18					215	250	185	215
		perlitic		250	19					145	170	125	145
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20					260	300	225	260
		perlitic		230	21					175	205	150	175
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

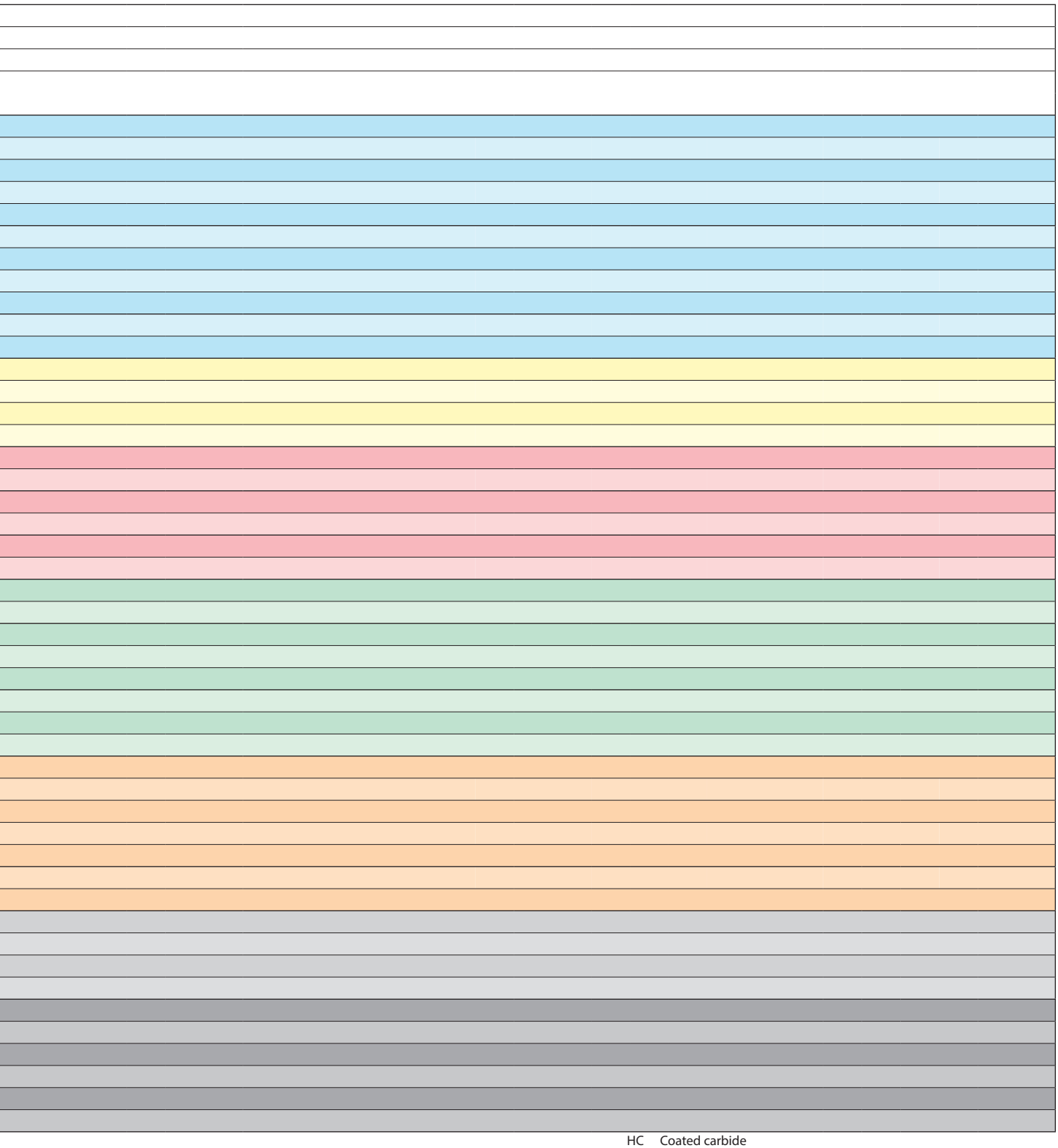
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																					
	HC (CVD)		HC (PVD)														HW				HT	
	YBM253		YBG101		YBG102		YBG152		YB9320		YBG205		YBG252		YBG302		YD101		YD201		YNG151	
	a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D	
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5
	245	285			255	295	240	280	230	265	220	255	215	250	210	245					270	315
	210	245			220	255	205	240	200	230	190	220	185	215	180	210					235	270
	200	230			205	240	195	225	185	215	180	205	175	200	170	200					220	255
	175	200			180	210	170	200	165	190	155	180	155	175	150	175					195	220
	160	190			170	195	160	185	150	175	145	170	140	165	140	160					180	210
	210	245			220	255	205	240	200	230	190	220	185	215	180	210					235	270
	175	200			180	210	170	200	165	190	155	180	155	175	150	175					195	220
	160	190			170	195	160	185	150	175	145	170	140	165	140	160					180	210
	135	160			145	165	135	155	130	150	125	145	120	140	120	135					150	180
	125	145			130	150	120	140	115	135	110	130	110	125	105	125					140	160
	90	100			90	105	85	100	85	95	80	90	80	90	75	90					100	110
	125	145			130	150	120	140	115	135	110	130	110	125	105	125					135	160
	105	120			110	125	105	120	100	115	95	110	95	105	90	105					115	135
	130	155			140	160	130	150	125	145	120	140	115	135	115	130					145	170
	105	120			110	125	105	120	100	115	95	110	95	105	90	105					115	135
					285	330	265	305	255	295	245	285	240	280	235	275						
					170	195	160	185	150	175	145	170	140	165	140	160						
					195	225	180	210	175	200	165	195	165	190	160	185						
					130	150	120	140	115	135	110	130	110	125	105	125						
					230	270	220	255	210	240	200	230	195	225	190	225						
					155	180	145	170	140	160	135	155	130	150	130	150						
			1505	1735													1205	1390	1040	1200		
			1225	1420													980	1140	850	980		
			540	620													435	500	375	435		
			435	505													350	405	300	350		
			220	255													180	205	155	180		
			170	195													140	160	120	140		
			210	245													170	200	150	170		
			385	445													310	360	265	310		
					75	85	70	80	65	75	65	75	65	75	60	70						
					50	55	50	55	45	50	45	50	45	50	40	45						
					60	70	55	65	55	65	50	55	50	55	50	55						
					35	40	35	40	30	35	30	35	30	35	30	35						
					45	50	45	50	40	45	40	45	40	45	40	45						
					75	85	70	80	65	75	65	75	65	75	60	70						
					75	85	70	80	65	75	65	75	65	75	60	70						

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 2 (FMA01/02/03/04, FME01/02, FMP01/02, EMP01/02/03/04)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed vc [m/min]			
						HC_1			
						YNG151C			
						a_e / D			
						1/1 | 3/4	1/5		
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	285	335		
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	250	285		
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	235	270		
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	205	235		
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	190	225		
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	250	285		
			tempered	275	7	205	235		
			tempered	300	8	190	225		
			tempered	350	9	160	190		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	150	170		
			hardened and tempered	325	11	105	120		
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	145	170		
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	120	145		
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	155	180		
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	120	145		
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16				
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17				
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18				
		perlitic		250	19				
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20				
		perlitic		230	21				
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22				
		hardenable	hardened	100	23				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27				
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28				
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30				
			hardened	280	31				
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32				
			hardened	350	33				
			cast	320	34				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35				
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36				
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37				
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38				
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39				
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40				
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41				
		Thermosetting plastics			42				
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43				
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44				
		Graphite			45				
		Wood			46				

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.



HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 3 (FMR01/02/03/04)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (CVD) YBC302 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC302 a_e / D 1/5	YBC302 a_e / D 1/20	YBC401 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC401 a_e / D 1/5	YBC401 a_e / D 1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	260	300	390	225	260	340
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	225	255	335	195	225	295
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	210	240	315	180	210	275
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	185	210	275	160	185	245
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	170	195	255	150	170	225
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	225	255	335	195	225	295
			tempered	275	7	185	210	275	160	185	245
			tempered	300	8	170	195	255	150	170	225
			tempered	350	9	145	165	215	125	145	190
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	130	150	195	115	130	170
			hardened and tempered	325	11	95	105	140	80	95	125
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12						
		martensitic	tempered	240	13						
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14						
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15						
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16						
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17						
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18						
		perlitic		250	19						
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20						
		perlitic		230	21						
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22						
		hardenable	hardened	100	23						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27						
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28						
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30						
			hardened	280	31						
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32						
			hardened	350	33						
			cast	320	34						
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35						
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36						
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37						
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38						
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39						
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40						
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41						
		Thermosetting plastics			42						
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43						
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44						
		Graphite			45						
		Wood			46						

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																				
	HC (CVD)									HC (PVD)											
	YBD152			YBD252			YBM253			YBG102			YBG152			YB9320			YBG205		
	a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D		
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20
							260	300	390	270	315	410	255	295	385	245	285	375	235	275	360
							225	255	335	230	270	355	220	255	335	210	245	320	200	235	310
							210	240	315	220	255	335	205	240	315	200	230	300	190	220	290
							185	210	275	190	225	295	180	210	275	175	200	260	165	195	255
							170	195	255	180	205	270	170	195	255	160	190	250	155	180	235
							225	255	335	230	270	355	220	255	335	210	245	320	200	235	310
							185	210	275	190	225	295	180	210	275	175	200	260	165	195	255
							170	195	255	180	205	270	170	195	255	160	190	250	155	180	235
							145	165	215	150	175	230	145	165	215	135	160	210	130	155	205
							130	150	195	135	160	210	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	140	185
							95	105	140	95	115	150	90	105	140	90	100	130	85	100	130
							130	150	195	135	160	205	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	140	180
							110	130	165	115	135	175	110	125	165	105	120	160	100	120	155
							140	160	210	145	170	220	140	160	205	130	155	200	125	150	195
							110	130	165	115	135	175	110	125	165	105	120	160	100	120	155
	345	400	520	300	345	450				300	345	450	285	330	430	270	315	410	260	300	390
	210	245	320	180	205	270				180	205	270	170	195	255	160	190	250	155	180	235
	240	280	365	205	240	315				205	240	315	195	225	295	185	215	280	180	210	275
	160	185	245	135	160	210				135	160	210	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	140	185
	285	330	430	245	285	375				245	285	375	230	270	355	225	260	340	215	250	325
	190	220	290	165	190	250				165	190	250	155	180	235	150	175	230	145	165	215

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 3 (FMR01/02/03/04)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (PVD) YBG212 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBG212 1/5	YBG212 1/20	YBG252 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBG252 1/5	YBG252 1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	240	280	365	230	265	345
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	205	240	315	200	230	300
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	195	225	295	185	215	280
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	170	200	260	165	190	250
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	160	185	245	150	175	230
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	205	240	315	200	230	300
			tempered	275	7	170	200	260	165	190	250
			tempered	300	8	160	185	245	150	175	230
			tempered	350	9	135	155	205	130	150	195
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120	140	185	115	135	180
			hardened and tempered	325	11	85	100	130	85	95	125
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	120	140	185	115	135	175
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	105	120	155	100	115	145
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	130	150	195	125	145	185
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	105	120	155	100	115	145
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	265	305	400	255	295	385
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	160	185	245	150	175	230
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	180	210	275	175	200	260
		perlitic		250	19	120	140	185	115	135	180
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	220	255	335	210	240	315
		perlitic		230	21	145	170	225	140	160	210
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22						
		hardenable	hardened	100	23						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27						
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28						
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30						
			hardened	280	31						
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32						
			hardened	350	33						
			cast	320	34						
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35						
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36						
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37						
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38						
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39						
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40						
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41						
		Thermosetting plastics			42						
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43						
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44						
		Graphite			45						
		Wood			46						

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
	HC (PVD)			HW				
	YBG302			YD101		YD201		
	a_e / D			a_e / D		a_e / D		
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	
	225	260	340					
	195	225	295					
	180	210	275					
	160	185	245					
	150	170	225					
	195	225	295					
	160	185	245					
	150	170	225					
	125	145	190					
	115	130	170					
	80	95	125					
	115	130	170					
	95	110	145					
	120	140	185					
	95	110	145					
	250	290	380					
	150	170	225					
	170	195	255					
	115	130	170					
	205	235	310					
	135	160	210					
				1505	1735	1450	1670	
				1225	1420	1180	1370	
				540	620	515	600	
				435	505	420	485	
				220	255	215	250	
				170	195	160	190	
				210	245	205	235	
				385	445	370	430	

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 4 (BMR01/02/03/04, TMP01, CMZ01, CMA01, CMD01)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (CVD) YBC302 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC302 1/5	YBC302 1/20	YBC401 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC401 1/5	YBC401 1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	235	275	360	200	230	300
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	200	235	310	170	200	260
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	190	220	290	160	185	245
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	165	195	255	140	165	215
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	155	180	235	130	150	195
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	200	235	310	170	200	260
			tempered	275	7	165	195	255	140	165	215
			tempered	300	8	155	180	235	130	150	195
			tempered	350	9	130	155	205	110	130	170
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120	140	185	100	115	150
			hardened and tempered	325	11	85	100	130	70	85	115
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12						
		martensitic	tempered	240	13						
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14						
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15						
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16						
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17						
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18						
		perlitic		250	19						
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20						
		perlitic		230	21						
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22						
		hardenable	hardened	100	23						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27						
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28						
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30						
			hardened	280	31						
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32						
			hardened	350	33						
			cast	320	34						
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35						
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36						
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37						
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38						
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39						
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40						
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41						
		Thermosetting plastics			42						
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43						
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44						
		Graphite			45						
		Wood			46						

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																					
	HC (CVD)									HC (PVD)												
	YBD152			YBD252			YBM253			YBG102			YBG152			YB9320			YBG205		
	a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D		
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20
							235	275	360	245	285	375	230	265	345	220	255	335	210	245	320
							200	235	310	210	245	320	200	230	300	190	220	290	180	210	275
							190	220	290	200	230	300	185	215	280	180	205	270	170	200	260
							165	195	255	175	200	260	165	190	250	155	180	235	150	175	230
							155	180	235	160	190	250	150	175	230	145	170	225	140	160	210
							200	235	310	210	245	320	200	230	300	190	220	290	180	210	275
							165	195	255	175	200	260	165	190	250	155	180	235	150	175	230
							155	180	235	160	190	250	150	175	230	145	170	225	140	160	210
							130	155	205	135	160	210	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	135	180
							120	140	185	125	145	190	115	135	180	110	130	170	105	125	165
							85	100	130	90	100	130	85	95	125	80	90	120	75	90	120
							120	140	180	125	145	190	115	135	175	110	130	170	105	125	160
							100	120	155	105	120	160	100	115	145	95	110	145	90	105	135
							125	150	195	130	155	200	125	145	185	120	140	180	115	130	170
							100	120	155	105	120	160	100	115	145	95	110	145	90	105	135
	300	345	450	260	300	390				270	315	410	255	295	385	245	285	375	235	275	360
	180	210	275	155	180	235				160	190	250	150	175	230	145	170	225	140	160	210
	210	245	320	180	210	275				185	215	280	175	200	260	165	195	255	160	185	245
	140	165	215	120	140	185				125	145	190	115	135	180	110	130	170	105	125	165
	250	290	380	215	250	325				225	260	340	210	240	315	200	230	300	190	225	295
	170	200	260	145	165	215				150	175	230	140	160	210	135	155	205	130	150	195

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 4 (BMR01/02/03/04, TMP01, CMZ01, CMA01, CMD01)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (PVD) YBG212 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBG212 a_e / D 1/5	YBG212 a_e / D 1/20	YBG252 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBG252 a_e / D 1/5	YBG252 a_e / D 1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	215	250	325	205	240	315
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	185	215	280	175	205	270
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	175	200	260	165	195	255
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	155	175	230	145	170	225
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	140	165	215	135	160	210
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	185	215	280	175	205	270
			tempered	275	7	155	175	230	145	170	225
			tempered	300	8	140	165	215	135	160	210
			tempered	350	9	120	140	185	115	135	180
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	110	125	165	105	120	160
			hardened and tempered	325	11	80	90	120	75	85	115
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	110	125	165	105	120	160
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	95	105	140	90	105	135
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	115	135	175	110	130	170
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	95	105	140	90	105	135
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	240	280	365	230	265	345
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	140	165	215	135	160	210
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	165	190	250	155	180	235
		perlitic		250	19	110	125	165	105	120	160
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	195	225	295	185	220	290
		perlitic		230	21	130	150	195	125	145	190
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22						
		hardenable	hardened	100	23						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27						
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28						
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30						
			hardened	280	31						
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32						
			hardened	350	33						
			cast	320	34						
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35						
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36						
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37						
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38						
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39						
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40						
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41						
		Thermosetting plastics			42						
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43						
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44						
		Graphite			45						
		Wood			46						

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]			
	HC (PVD)			
	YBG302			
	a_e / D			
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	
	200	230	300	
	170	200	260	
	160	185	245	
	140	165	215	
	130	150	195	
	170	200	260	
	140	165	215	
	130	150	195	
	110	130	170	
	100	115	150	
	70	85	115	
	100	115	150	
	85	100	130	
	110	125	160	
	85	100	130	
	220	255	335	
	130	150	195	
	150	175	230	
	100	115	150	
	180	210	275	
	120	140	185	

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 5 (SMP01/03/05)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]			
						HC (CVD)		HC (PVD)	
						YBC302	YBM253	YBG101	YB9320
						a_e / D	a_e / D	a_e / D	a_e / D
						1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	165	180	190	175
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	145	155	165	150
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	135	145	155	140
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	120	130	135	125
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	110	120	125	115
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	145	155	165	150
			tempered	275	7	120	130	135	125
			tempered	300	8	110	120	125	115
			tempered	350	9	95	100	105	100
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	85	90	95	90
			hardened and tempered	325	11	60	65	70	65
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12		90	95	90
		martensitic	tempered	240	13		80	80	75
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14		100	105	95
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15		80	80	75
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16			215	190
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17			125	115
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18			145	135
		perlitic		250	19			95	90
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20			175	160
		perlitic		230	21			115	105
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22				
		hardenable	hardened	100	23				
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24				
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25				
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26				
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27				
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28				
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29				
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30				
			hardened	280	31				
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32				
			hardened	350	33				
			cast	320	34				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35				
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36				
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37				
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38				
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39				
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40				
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41				
		Thermosetting plastics			42				
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43				
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44				
		Graphite			45				
		Wood			46				

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]		
	HC (PVD)		
	YBG205	YBG302	
	a_e / D	a_e / D	
	1/4	1/4	
	170	160	
	145	140	
	140	130	
	120	115	
	115	105	
	145	140	
	120	115	
	115	105	
	95	90	
	85	80	
	60	60	
	85	80	
	75	70	
	95	85	
	75	70	
	185	175	
	115	105	
	130	120	
	85	80	
	155	145	
	105	100	

Indexable milling – group 6 (FMD03, FME04, FMP03, HMP01)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						HC (CVD)							
						YBC302		YBC401		YBD152		YBD252	
						a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D	
						1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	200	230	170	200				
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	170	200	145	170				
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	160	185	140	160				
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	140	165	120	140				
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	130	150	115	130				
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	170	200	145	170				
			tempered	275	7	140	165	120	140				
			tempered	300	8	130	150	115	130				
			tempered	350	9	110	130	95	110				
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	100	115	85	100				
			hardened and tempered	325	11	70	85	60	70				
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16					255	295	220	255
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17					150	175	130	150
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18					175	205	150	175
		perlitic		250	19					115	135	100	115
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20					210	245	180	210
		perlitic		230	21					140	165	120	140
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																
	HC (CVD)		HC (PVD)														
	YBM253		YBG102		YBG152		YB9320		YBG205		YBG212		YBG252		YBG302		
	a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		a_e / D		
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	
	200	230	205	240	195	225	190	220	185	215	185	215	180	210	175	205	
	170	200	175	205	170	195	165	190	160	185	160	185	155	180	150	175	
	160	185	165	195	160	180	155	180	150	175	150	175	145	170	140	165	
	140	165	145	170	140	160	135	155	130	155	130	155	130	150	125	145	
	130	150	135	160	130	150	125	145	125	140	125	140	120	140	115	135	
	170	200	175	205	170	195	165	190	160	185	160	185	155	180	150	175	
	140	165	145	170	140	160	135	155	130	155	130	155	130	150	125	145	
	130	150	135	160	130	150	125	145	125	140	125	140	120	140	115	135	
	110	130	115	135	110	125	105	125	105	120	105	120	100	120	100	115	
	100	115	105	120	100	115	95	110	95	110	95	110	90	105	90	105	
	70	85	75	85	70	80	70	80	65	80	65	80	65	75	65	75	
	100	115	105	120	100	115	95	110	95	110	95	110	90	105	90	105	
	85	100	90	105	85	95	80	95	80	95	80	95	80	90	75	90	
	110	125	110	130	105	120	105	120	100	115	100	115	100	115	95	110	
	85	100	90	105	85	95	80	95	80	95	80	95	80	90	75	90	
			230	265	215	250	210	245	205	240	205	240	200	230	195	225	
			135	160	130	150	125	145	125	140	125	140	120	140	115	135	
			155	180	150	170	145	165	140	165	140	165	135	160	135	155	
			105	120	100	115	95	110	95	110	95	110	90	105	90	105	
			185	220	180	205	175	200	170	195	170	195	165	190	160	185	
			125	145	120	135	115	135	115	130	115	130	110	130	105	125	

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 7 (XMR01, XMP01)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (CVD) YBC302 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBC302 1/5	YBC302 1/20	YBD152 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBD152 1/5	YBD152 1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	260	300	390			
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	225	255	335			
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	210	240	315			
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	185	210	275			
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	170	195	255			
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	225	255	335			
			tempered	275	7	185	210	275			
			tempered	300	8	170	195	255			
			tempered	350	9	145	165	215			
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	130	150	195			
			hardened and tempered	325	11	95	105	140			
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12						
		martensitic	tempered	240	13						
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14						
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15						
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16				335	390	510
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17				200	230	300
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18				225	260	340
		perlitic		250	19				150	175	230
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20				275	320	420
		perlitic		230	21				185	215	280
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22						
		hardenable	hardened	100	23						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27						
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28						
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30						
			hardened	280	31						
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32						
			hardened	350	33						
			cast	320	34						
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35						
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36						
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37						
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38						
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39						
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40						
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41						
		Thermosetting plastics			42						
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43						
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44						
		Graphite			45						
		Wood			46						

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

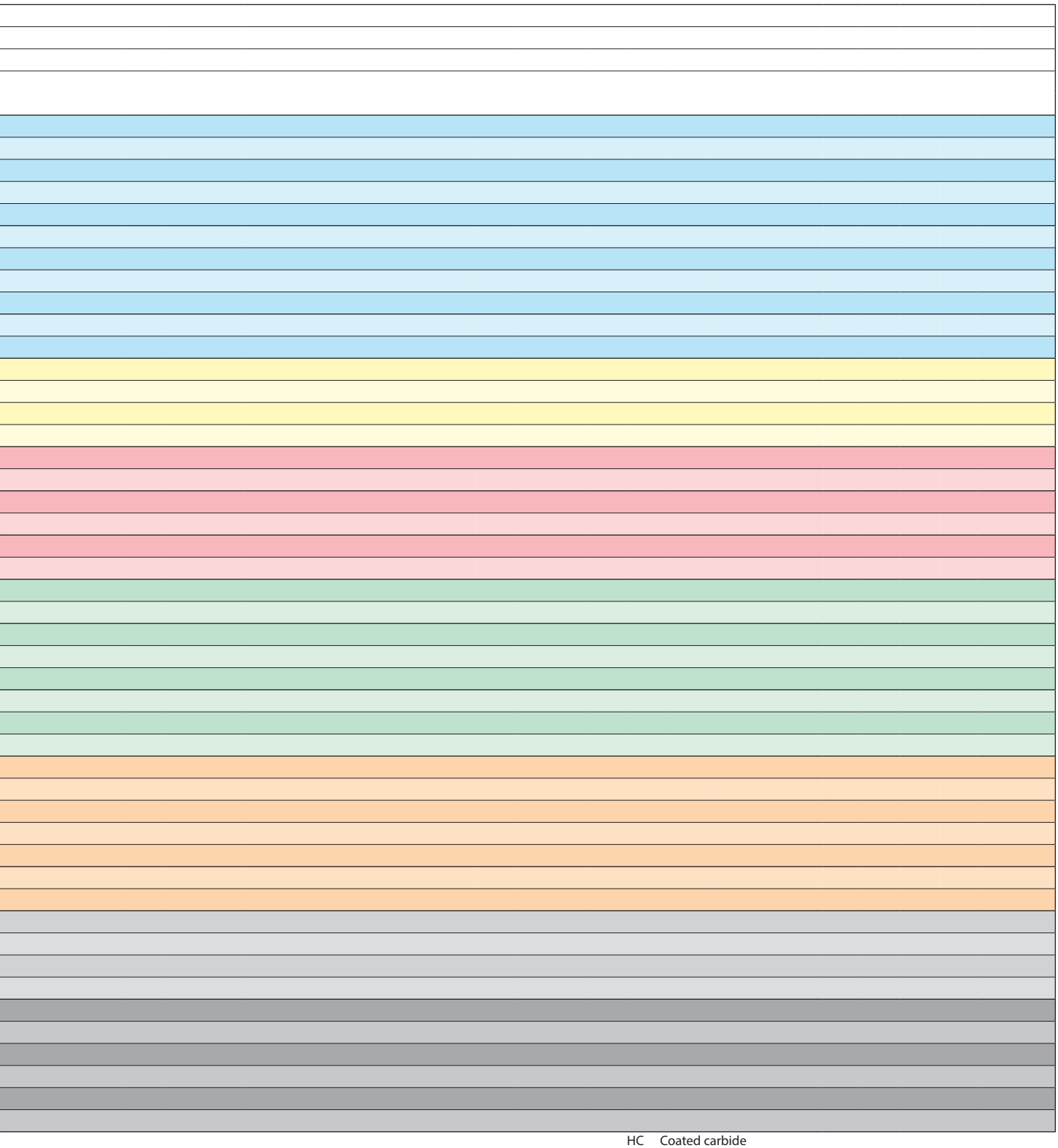
	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																				
	HC (CVD)						HC (PVD)														
	YBD252			YBM253			YBG102			YBG152			YB9320			YBG205			YBG212		
	a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D			a_e / D		
	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20	1/1 | 3/4	1/5	1/20
				260	300	390	270	315	410	255	295	385	245	285	375	235	275	360	240	280	365
				225	255	335	230	270	355	220	255	335	210	245	320	200	235	310	205	240	315
				210	240	315	220	255	335	205	240	315	200	230	300	190	220	290	195	225	295
				185	210	275	190	225	295	180	210	275	175	200	260	165	195	255	170	200	260
				170	195	255	180	205	270	170	195	255	160	190	250	155	180	235	160	185	245
				225	255	335	230	270	355	220	255	335	210	245	320	200	235	310	205	240	315
				185	210	275	190	225	295	180	210	275	175	200	260	165	195	255	170	200	260
				170	195	255	180	205	270	170	195	255	160	190	250	155	180	235	160	185	245
				145	165	215	150	175	230	145	165	215	135	160	210	130	155	205	135	155	205
				130	150	195	135	160	210	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	140	185	120	140	185
				95	105	140	95	115	150	90	105	140	90	100	130	85	100	130	85	100	130
				130	150	195	135	160	205	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	140	180	120	140	185
				110	130	165	115	135	175	110	125	165	105	120	160	100	120	155	105	120	155
				140	160	210	145	170	220	140	160	205	130	155	200	125	150	195	130	150	195
				110	130	165	115	135	175	110	125	165	105	120	160	100	120	155	105	120	155
	290	335	440				300	345	450	285	330	430	270	315	410	260	300	390	265	305	400
	170	195	255				180	205	270	170	195	255	160	190	250	155	180	235	160	185	245
	195	225	295				205	240	315	195	225	295	185	215	280	180	210	275	180	210	275
	130	150	195				135	160	210	130	150	195	125	145	190	120	140	185	120	140	185
	235	270	355				245	285	375	230	270	355	225	260	340	215	250	325	220	255	335
	160	180	235				165	190	250	155	180	235	150	175	230	145	165	215	145	170	225

HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Indexable milling – group 7 (XMR01, XMP01)

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] HC (PVD) YBG252 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBG252 1/5	YBG252 1/20	YBG302 a_e / D 1/1 | 3/4	YBG302 1/5	YBG302 1/20
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	230	265	345	225	260	340
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	200	230	300	195	225	295
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	185	215	280	180	210	275
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	165	190	250	160	185	245
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	150	175	230	150	170	225
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	200	230	300	195	225	295
			tempered	275	7	165	190	250	160	185	245
			tempered	300	8	150	175	230	150	170	225
			tempered	350	9	130	150	195	125	145	190
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	115	135	180	115	130	170
			hardened and tempered	325	11	85	95	125	80	95	125
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	115	135	175	115	130	170
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	100	115	145	95	110	145
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	125	145	185	120	140	185
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	100	115	145	95	110	145
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	255	295	385	250	290	380
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	150	175	230	150	170	225
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	175	200	260	170	195	255
		perlitic		250	19	115	135	180	115	130	170
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	210	240	315	205	235	310
		perlitic		230	21	140	160	210	135	160	210
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22						
		hardenable	hardened	100	23						
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24						
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25						
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26						
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27						
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28						
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29						
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30						
			hardened	280	31						
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32						
			hardened	350	33						
			cast	320	34						
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35						
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36						
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37						
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38						
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39						
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40						
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41						
		Thermosetting plastics			42						
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43						
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44						
		Graphite			45						
		Wood			46						

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B254.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.



HC Coated carbide
HT Uncoated carbide, main component (TiC) o. (TiN), cermet
HC_1 Coated cermet
HW Uncoated carbide, main component (WC)

Recommended feed rate

Indexable milling – group1 (FMA07/11/12, FMD02, EMP09/13)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																	
		EMP09			EMP09			EMP13			EMP13			FMA07			FMA07		
		LNKT08/12			LNKT16			ANGX11			ANGX15			ONHU06			ONHU08		
		Application																	
		F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
P	Unalloyed steel		0,25	0,50		0,28	0,55		0,23			0,25		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23	
	Low-alloyed steel		0,23	0,47		0,26	0,51		0,22			0,23		0,17	0,22		0,17	0,22	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		0,22	0,44		0,24	0,48		0,20			0,22		0,16	0,20		0,16	0,20	
M	Stainless steel		0,18	0,35		0,19	0,39		0,16			0,18							
K	Grey cast iron		0,28	0,55		0,30	0,61		0,26			0,28		0,20	0,26		0,20	0,26	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite		0,25	0,50		0,28	0,55		0,23			0,25		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23	
	Malleable cast iron		0,25	0,50		0,28	0,55		0,23			0,25		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23	
N	Aluminum wrought alloys								0,20			0,21							
	Aluminum cast alloys								0,20			0,21							
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)								0,18			0,19							
S	Heat-resistant alloys																		
	Titanium alloys																		
H	Hardened steel																		
	Hard cast iron																		
	Hardened cast iron																		
X	Non-metallic materials																		

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Indexable milling – group1 (FMA07/11/12, FMD02, EMP09/13)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																	
		FMP12																	
		WNHU08																	
		Application																	
		F	M	R															
P	Unalloyed steel		0,25																
	Low-alloyed steel		0,23																
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		0,22																
M	Stainless steel		0,18																
K	Grey cast iron		0,28																
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite		0,25																
	Malleable cast iron		0,25																
N	Aluminium wrought alloys																		
	Aluminum cast alloys																		
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)																		
S	Heat-resistant alloys																		
	Titanium alloys																		
H	Hardened steel																		
	Hard cast iron																		
	Hardened cast iron																		
X	Non-metallic materials																		

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																							
	FMA11			FMA11			FMA11			FMA12			FMA12			FMD02			FMD02			FMP12		
	SNEG12			SNEG15			SNEG19			ONHU06			ONHU08			PNEG11			HNEX09			WNHU06		
	Application																							
	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
		0,20	0,23		0,22	0,25			0,29	0,19	0,23			0,23		0,15	0,20	0,30					0,23	
		0,19	0,21		0,20	0,24			0,27	0,17	0,22			0,22		0,14	0,19	0,28					0,22	
		0,18	0,20		0,19	0,22			0,26	0,16	0,20			0,20		0,13	0,18	0,26					0,20	
		0,14	0,16		0,15	0,18			0,20					0,16									0,16	
		0,22	0,25		0,24	0,28			0,32	0,20	0,26			0,26		0,17	0,22	0,33	0,17	0,22	0,33		0,26	
		0,20	0,23		0,22	0,25			0,29	0,19	0,23			0,23		0,15	0,20	0,30	0,15	0,20	0,30		0,23	
		0,20	0,23		0,22	0,25			0,29	0,19	0,23			0,23		0,15	0,20	0,30	0,15	0,20	0,30		0,23	

F Finishing
M Medium machining
R Roughing

Recommended feed rate

Indexable milling – group 2 (FMA01/02/03/04, FME01/02, FMP01/02, EMP01/02/03/04)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																	
		FMA01 | FMA02			FMA03			FMA03			FMA04			FMA04			FMA04		
		SEET12			SEKN12			SEKN15			OFKT05			OFKR07			ODHT06		
		Application																	
		F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
P	Unalloyed steel	0,15	0,20	0,25		0,18			0,20		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25	
	Low-alloyed steel	0,14	0,19	0,23		0,17			0,19		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	0,13	0,18	0,22		0,16			0,18		0,18	0,22		0,18	0,22		0,18	0,22	
M	Stainless steel	0,11	0,14	0,18		0,13			0,14		0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18	
K	Grey cast iron	0,17	0,22	0,28		0,20			0,22		0,22	0,28		0,22	0,28		0,22	0,28	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,15	0,20	0,25		0,18			0,20		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25	
	Malleable cast iron	0,15	0,20	0,25		0,18			0,20		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	0,13	0,17	0,21							0,17	0,21		0,17	0,21		0,17	0,21	
	Aluminum cast alloys	0,13	0,17	0,21							0,17	0,21		0,17	0,21		0,17	0,21	
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	0,11	0,15	0,19							0,15	0,19		0,15	0,19		0,15	0,19	
S	Heat-resistant alloys	0,11	0,14	0,18							0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18	
	Titanium alloys	0,11	0,14	0,18							0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18	
H	Hardened steel																		
	Hard cast iron																		
	Hardened cast iron																		
X	Non-metallic materials																		

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Indexable milling – group 3 (FMR01/02/03/04) Face milling

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																	
		FMR01			FMR01			FMR02			FMR02			FMR02			FMR03		
		RCKT10			RC*12			RC*12			RCKT16			RCKT20			RDKW07		
		Application																	
		F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
P	Unalloyed steel		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,23	0,29		0,26	0,33		0,17	
	Low-alloyed steel		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23		0,19	0,23		0,21	0,27		0,25	0,31		0,16	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		0,18	0,22		0,18	0,22		0,18	0,22		0,20	0,25		0,23	0,29		0,15	
M	Stainless steel		0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18		0,14	0,18		0,16	0,20		0,19	0,23		0,12	
K	Grey cast iron		0,22	0,28		0,22	0,28		0,22	0,28		0,25	0,32		0,29	0,36		0,19	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,23	0,29		0,26	0,33		0,17	
	Malleable cast iron		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,20	0,25		0,23	0,29		0,26	0,33		0,17	
N	Aluminum wrought alloys					0,17	0,21		0,17	0,21									
	Aluminum cast alloys					0,17	0,21		0,17	0,21									
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)					0,15	0,19		0,15	0,19									
S	Heat-resistant alloys																		
	Titanium alloys																		
H	Hardened steel																		
	Hard cast iron																		
	Hardened cast iron																		
X	Non-metallic materials																		

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																							
	FME02			FME03			FME03			FMP01			FMP02			EMP01 | EMP02			EMP01 | EMP02			EMP03 | EMP04		
	SPK*12			SPK*12			SPK*15			TPKN22			SEET12			APKT11			APKT16			APKT11		
	Application																							
	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
		0,20			0,19			0,20			0,20		0,15	0,20	0,25	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,12	0,17	0,23	0,10	0,20	0,25
		0,19			0,17			0,19			0,19		0,14	0,19	0,23	0,09	0,14	0,19	0,11	0,16	0,21	0,09	0,19	0,23
		0,18			0,16			0,18			0,18		0,13	0,18	0,22	0,09	0,13	0,18	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,09	0,18	0,22
		0,14			0,13			0,14			0,14		0,11	0,14	0,18	0,07	0,11	0,14	0,08	0,12	0,16	0,07	0,14	0,18
		0,22			0,20			0,22			0,22		0,17	0,22	0,28	0,11	0,17	0,22	0,13	0,19	0,25	0,11	0,22	0,28
		0,20			0,19			0,20			0,20		0,15	0,20	0,25	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,12	0,17	0,23	0,10	0,20	0,25
		0,20			0,19			0,20			0,20		0,15	0,20	0,25	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,12	0,17	0,23	0,10	0,20	0,25
													0,13	0,17	0,21	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,09	0,17	0,21
													0,13	0,17	0,21	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,09	0,17	0,21
													0,11	0,15	0,19	0,08	0,11	0,15	0,09	0,13	0,18	0,08	0,15	0,19

F Finishing
M Medium machining
R Roughing

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]															
	FMR03			FMR03			FMR04			FMR04			FMR04			
	RDKW08			RD*10			RD*12			RDKW16			RDKW20			
	Application															
	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	
		0,17			0,20		0,15	0,20	0,25	0,17	0,23	0,29	0,2	0,26	0,33	
		0,16			0,19		0,14	0,19	0,23	0,16	0,21	0,27	0,19	0,25	0,31	
		0,15			0,18		0,13	0,18	0,22	0,15	0,20	0,25	0,18	0,23	0,29	
		0,12			0,14		0,11	0,14	0,18	0,12	0,16	0,20	0,14	0,19	0,23	
		0,19			0,22		0,17	0,22	0,28	0,19	0,25	0,32	0,22	0,29	0,36	
		0,17			0,20		0,15	0,20	0,25	0,17	0,23	0,29	0,20	0,26	0,33	
		0,17			0,20		0,15	0,20	0,25	0,17	0,23	0,29	0,20	0,26	0,33	
					0,17		0,13	0,17	0,21							
					0,17		0,13	0,17	0,21							
					0,15		0,11	0,15	0,19							

F Finishing
M Medium machining
R Roughing

Recommended feed rate

Indexable milling – group 3 (FMR01/02/03/04) Circular milling

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]							
		FMR01	FMR01	FMR02	FMR02		FMR02		FMR03
		RCKT10	RC*12	RC*12	RCKT16		RCKT20		RDKW07
		Tool diameter [mm]							
		25-32	40-50	50-100	63-125	160-200	80-125	160-250	15
P	Unalloyed steel	0,12	0,16	0,18	0,24	0,32	0,26	0,35	0,07
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,11	0,14	0,16	0,21	0,28	0,23	0,31	0,06
P	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,19	0,26	0,21	0,28	0,06
M	Stainless steel	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,14	0,18	0,15	0,20	0,04
K	Grey cast iron	0,11	0,14	0,16	0,22	0,29	0,23	0,32	0,06
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,19	0,26	0,21	0,28	0,06
K	Malleable cast iron	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,19	0,26	0,21	0,28	0,06
N	Aluminium wrought alloys								
N	Aluminum cast alloys								
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)								
S	Heat-resistant alloys								
S	Titanium alloys								
H	Hardened steel								
H	Hard cast iron								
H	Hardened cast iron								
X	Non-metallic materials								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Indexable milling – group 4 (BMR01/02/03/04, TMP01, CMZ01, CMA01, CMD01)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]								
		BMR01	BMR01	BMR01	BMR01	BMR02	BMR02	BMR02	BMR03	BMR03
		ZD*08 / SP*06	ZD*11 / SP*06	ZD*13 / SP*09	ZP*22 / SP*12	ROHX12	ROHX16	ROHX20	-	-
		Tool diameter [mm]								
		20	25	32	40-63	12	16	20	16	20
P	Unalloyed steel	0,14	0,21	0,26	0,32	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,13	0,14
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,10	0,15	0,18	0,22	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,09	0,10
P	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	0,09	0,14	0,17	0,21	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,08	0,09
M	Stainless steel	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,18	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,07	0,08
K	Grey cast iron	0,18	0,27	0,34	0,42	0,13	0,17	0,18	0,17	0,18
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,13	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,12	0,13
K	Malleable cast iron	0,14	0,21	0,26	0,32	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,13	0,14
N	Aluminum wrought alloys									
N	Aluminum cast alloys									
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)									
S	Heat-resistant alloys									
S	Titanium alloys									
H	Hardened steel									
H	Hard cast iron									
H	Hardened cast iron									
X	Non-metallic materials									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]					
	FMR03	FMR03	FMR04	FMR04	FMR04	
	RDKW08	RD*10	RD*12	RDKW16	RDKW20	
	Tool diameter [mm]					
	16-25	32	50-63	80-100	125-160	
	0,07	0,12	0,17	0,24	0,30	
	0,06	0,11	0,15	0,21	0,26	
	0,06	0,10	0,14	0,19	0,24	
	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,14	0,17	
	0,06	0,11	0,15	0,22	0,27	
	0,06	0,10	0,14	0,19	0,24	
	0,06	0,10	0,14	0,19	0,24	
		0,10	0,11			
		0,10	0,11			
		0,10	0,11			

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]											
	BMR03	BMR03	BMR03	BMR04	BMR04	BMR04	BMR04	BMR04	CMZ01	CMA01	CMD01	
	-	-	-	ZOHX12	ZOHX16	ZOHX20	ZOHX25	ZOHX30	SPMT12	SPMT12	SPMT12	
	Tool diameter [mm]											
	25	30-32	40-50	12	16	20	25	30	12-32	12-32	12-36	
	0,21	0,26	0,30	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,23	0,23	0,23	
	0,15	0,18	0,21	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,16	0,16	0,16	
	0,14	0,17	0,20	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,15	0,15	0,15	
	0,12	0,14	0,17	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,13	0,13	0,13	
	0,27	0,34	0,39	0,13	0,17	0,18	0,21	0,22	0,30	0,30	0,30	
	0,20	0,25	0,29	0,10	0,12	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,22	0,22	0,22	
	0,21	0,26	0,30	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,16	0,17	0,23	0,23	0,23	

Recommended feed rate

Indexable milling – group 5 (SMP01/03/05)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]								
		SMP01	SMP01	SMP01	SMP01	SMP01	SMP03	SMP03	SMP03	SMP05
		XSEQ1202	XSEQ1203	XSEQ12T3	XSEQ1204	XSEQ12T4	MPHT06	MPHT08	MPHT12	QC16
		Tool diameter [mm]								
		63-100	63-100	63-160	63-160	63-160	80-125	125-200	120-200	25-39
P	Unalloyed steel	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,08
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,08
P	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,07
M	Stainless steel	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,07
K	Grey cast iron	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,08
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,07
K	Malleable cast iron	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,07
N	Aluminium wrought alloys									
N	Aluminum cast alloys									
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)									
S	Heat-resistant alloys									
S	Titanium alloys									
H	Hardened steel									
H	Hard cast iron									
H	Hardened cast iron									
X	Non-metallic materials									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Indexable milling – group 6 (FMD03, FME04, FMP03, HMP01)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]																	
		FMD03			FMD03			FME04			FMP03			FMP03			FMP03		
		LNKT20			LNKT25			LNKT15			LNKT12			LNKT15			LNKT20		
		Application																	
		F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R	F	M	R
P	Unalloyed steel			0,50			0,50			0,45			0,45			0,45			0,50
P	Low-alloyed steel			0,47			0,47			0,42			0,42			0,42			0,47
P	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel			0,44			0,44			0,40			0,40			0,40			0,44
M	Stainless steel			0,45			0,45			0,40			0,40			0,40			0,45
K	Grey cast iron			0,55			0,55			0,50			0,50			0,50			0,55
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite			0,50			0,50			0,45			0,45			0,45			0,50
K	Malleable cast iron			0,50			0,50			0,45			0,45			0,45			0,50
N	Aluminum wrought alloys																		
N	Aluminum cast alloys																		
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)																		
S	Heat-resistant alloys																		
S	Titanium alloys																		
H	Hardened steel																		
H	Hard cast iron																		
H	Hardened cast iron																		
X	Non-metallic materials																		

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]	
	SMP05	
	QC22	
	Tool diameter [mm]	
	44	
	0,08	
	0,08	
	0,07	
	0,07	
	0,08	
	0,07	
	0,07	

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]						
	FMP03			HMP01			
	LNKT25			SPMT-APKT			
	Application						
	F	M	R	F	M	R	
			0,55		0,25		
			0,51		0,23		
			0,48		0,22		
			0,47		0,15		
			0,61		0,28		
			0,55		0,25		
			0,55		0,25		

F Finishing
M Medium machining
R Roughing

Recommended feed rate

Indexable milling – group7 (XMR01, XMP01, QCH)

Material group		Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]									
		XMR01 face milling			XMR01 plunge milling			XMR01 circular milling			
		SDMT/WPGT			SDMT/WPGT			SDMT/WPGT			
		Tool diameter [mm]									
		20-25	30-50	63-160	20-25	30-50	63-160	20-25	30-50	63-160	
P	Unalloyed steel	1,00	1,20	2,00	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,80	0,96	1,40	
P	Low-alloyed steel	0,93	1,12	1,86	0,19	0,23	0,28	0,74	0,89	1,30	
P	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel	0,70	0,84	1,40	0,18	0,22	0,26	0,70	0,84	1,23	
M	Stainless steel	0,50	0,60	1,00	0,14	0,18	0,21	0,56	0,67	0,98	
K	Grey cast iron	0,90	1,08	1,80	0,22	0,28	0,33	0,88	1,06	1,54	
K	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	0,90	1,08	1,80	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,80	0,96	1,40	
K	Malleable cast iron	1,00	1,20	2,00	0,20	0,25	0,30	0,80	0,96	1,40	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys										
N	Aluminum cast alloys										
N	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)										
S	Heat-resistant alloys										
S	Titanium alloys										
H	Hardened steel										
H	Hard cast iron										
H	Hardened cast iron										
X	Non-metallic materials										

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

	Feed rate per cutting edge [mm]							
	XMP01	QCH	QCH	QCH	QCH	QCH	QCH	
	CNE	ZOHX	RD*	APKT	WPGT	SDMT	XPHT	
	Tool diameter [mm]							
	80-400	16-32	15-32	16-40	20-42	20-40	16-32	
	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,15	1,00	1,00	0,20	
	0,20	0,19	0,19	0,14	0,93	0,93	0,19	
	0,20	0,18	0,18	0,13	0,70	0,70	0,18	
	0,20	0,14	0,14	0,11	0,50	0,50	0,14	
	0,20	0,22	0,22	0,17	0,90	0,90	0,22	
	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,15	0,90	0,90	0,20	
	0,20	0,20	0,20	0,15	1,00	1,00	0,20	
				0,13				
				0,13				
				0,11				



SOLID CARBIDE MILLING

B

Solid carbide milling

Product overview	**B266-B275**
Grade overview	**B276-B277**
System code – DIN-ISO series	**B278**
System code – JIS series	**B279**
System code – QCH series	**B280-B282**
GM series	**B283-B338**
PM series	**B339-B360**
PM Micro series	**B361-B370**
EPM series	**B371-B386**
VPM series	**B387-B388**
HM series	**B389-B410**
NM series	**B411-B416**
AL series	**B417-B428**
ALG/ALP series	**B429-B438**
TM series	**B439-B454**
HPC series	**B455-B460**
UM series	**B461-B470**
UMC series	**B471-B472**
VSM series	**B473-B476**
Deburring cutters – FM series	**B477-B480**
QCH series	**B481-B491**
Recommended cutting data	**B492-B526**
Technical information	**B537-B540**
Special tools	**B541**

High performance milling

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
PM-2E		2	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B339
PM-2EL		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B340
PM-4E-G		4	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B341
PM-4EL-G		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B342
PM-4EX-G		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B343
PM-4E		4	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B344
PM-4EL		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B345
PM-6E		6	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B346
PM-6EL		6	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B347
PM-2B		2	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B348
PM-2BL		2	2.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B349
PM-2BFP		2	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B350
PM-2BC		2	0.5-4.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutter with conical neck	B351
PM-4B		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B354
PM-4BL		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B355
PM-2R		2	1.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B356
PM-4H		4	3.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	High-feed mills	B357
PM-4HL		4	4.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	High-feed mills	B358
PM-4R		4	3.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B359
PM-4RL		4	6.0-16.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B360
PM-2EP		2	0.5-5.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B362

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

High performance milling

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
PM-2ES		2	0.3-3.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B361
PM-2BS		2	0.3-3.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B364
PM-2BP		2	0.5-5.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B365
PM-2RP		2	0.5-5.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B367
EPM-2E		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B371
EPM-2E-W		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B372
EPM-2EL		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B373
EPM-2EL-W		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B374
EPM-4E		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B375
EPM-4E-W		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B376
EPM-4EL		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B377
EPM-4EL-W		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B378
EPM-2B		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B379
EPM-2B-W		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B380
EPM-2BL		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B381
EPM-2BL-W		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B382
EPM-4B		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B383
EPM-4B-W		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B384
EPM-4BL		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B385
EPM-4BL-W		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Ball nose cutters	B386
VPM-4E		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B387

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

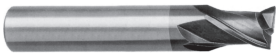
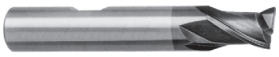
Solid carbide milling Product overview

High performance milling

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
TM-4B		2	6.0-20.0		✔			✔		Ball nose cutters	B439
TM-4BL		2	6.0-20.0		✔			✔		Ball nose cutters	B440
TM-4BP		2	6.0-20.0		✔			✔		Ball nose cutters	B441
TM-5B		2	6.0-20.0		✔			✔		Ball nose cutters	B442
TM-5BL		2	6.0-20.0		✔			✔		Ball nose cutters	B443
TM-5BP		2	6.0-20.0		✔			✔		Ball nose cutters	B444
TM-4R		2	6.0-25.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B445
TM-4RP		2	8.0-25.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B447
TM-5R		2	6.0-10.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B449
TM-7R		2	12.0-21.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B450
TM-9R		2	25.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B451
TM-5RP		2	8.0-10.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B452
TM-7RP		2	12.0-20.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B453
TM-9RP		2	25.0		✔			✔		Torus mills	B454

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

General machining

5501R302GM		2	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B283
5601R302GM		2	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B284
5502R302GM		2	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B285
5602R302GM		2	2.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B286
GM-2E		2	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B287
GM-2EL		2	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B288

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

General machining

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
GM-2EX		2	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B289
GM-2EFP		2	6.0-16.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B290
GM-2F		2	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B291
GM-2FL		2	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B292
GM-2EP		2	0.5-5.0	✔	✔	✔				Mini end mills	B293
GM-2ES		2	0.3-3.0	✔	✔	✔				Mini end mills	B295
GM-3E		3	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B296
GM-3EL		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B297
5501R303GM		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B298
5601R303GM		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B299
5502R303GM		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B300
5602R303GM		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B301
5502R453GM		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B302
5602R453GM		3	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B303
GM-4F-G		4	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B304
GM-4EL-G		4	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B305
GM-4FL-G		4	3.0-16.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B306
GM-4EX-G		4	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B307
GM-4E		4	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B308
GM-4E-G		4	1.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B309
GM-4EL		4	3.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				End mills	B310

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Solid carbide milling Product overview

General machining

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
GM-4EFP		4	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B311
5501R304GF		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B312
5601R304GF		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B313
5502R304GF		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B314
5602R304GF		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B315
5508R454GM		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B316
5602R454GM		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B317
5589R45MGFR		6-10	6.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B318
GM-6E		6	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B319
GM-6EL		6	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				End mills	B320
5565R302GF		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B321
5665R202GM		2	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B322
5566R302GF		2	3.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B323
GM-2B		2	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B324
GM-2BL		2	2.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B325
GM-2BFP		2	1.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B326
GM-2BS		2	0.3-3.0	✓	✓	✓				Mini ball nose cutters	B327
GM-2BP		2	0.5-5.0	✓	✓	✓				Mini ball nose cutters	B328
GM-4B		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B330
GM-4BL		4	3.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓				Ball nose cutters	B331
GM-2R		2	1.0-12.0	✓	✓	✓				Torus mills	B332

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

General machining

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
GM-4R		4	3.0-12.0	✔	✔	✔				Torus mills	B333
GM-4RL		4	6.0-16.0	✔	✔	✔				Torus mills	B334
5602R303GR		3	6.0-8.0	✔	✔	✔				Rippers	B335
5602R304GR		4	10.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				Rippers	B336
5602R305GR		5	25.0	✔	✔	✔				Rippers	B337
GM-4W		4	6.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔				Rippers	B338

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Machining high hardness steel

HM-2E		2	1.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B389
HM-2EFP		2	6.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B390
HM-2EP		2	0.5-5.0						✔	Mini end mills	B391
HM-2ES		2	0.3-3.0						✔	Mini end mills	B393
HM-4E		4	1.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B394
HM-4EL		4	3.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B395
HM-4EFP		4	6.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B396
5502R55MHH		4-8	3.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B397
HM-6E		6	6.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B398
HM-6EL		6	6.0-20.0						✔	End mills	B399
HM-2B		2	1.0-20.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B400
HM-2BL		2	2.0-20.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B401
HM-2BFP		2	1.0-20.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B402
HM-2BS		2	0.3-3.0						✔	Mini ball nose cutters	B403

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Solid carbide milling Product overview

Machining high hardness steel

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
HM-2BP		2	0.5-5.0						✔	Mini ball nose cutters	B404
HM-4B		4	3.0-20.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B406
HM-4BL		4	3.0-20.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B407
HM-4R		4	3.0-12.0						✔	Torus mills	B408
HM-4RF		4	6.0-12.0						✔	Torus mills	B409
HM-4RP		4	6.0-16.0						✔	Torus mills	B410

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Copper and copper alloys

5502R402NM		2	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B411
NM-2E		2	1.0-12.0				✔			End mills	B412
NM-2EP		2	0.5-5.0				✔			Mini end mills	B413
NM-4E		4	3.0-12.0				✔			End mills	B414
NM-2B		2	1.0-12.0				✔			Ball nose cutters	B415
NM-2BP		2	0.5-5.0				✔			Mini ball nose cutters	B416

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Aluminium and aluminium alloys

AL-2E		2	1.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B417
AL-2EL		2	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B418
AL-3E		3	1.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B419
AL-3EL		3	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B420
AL-3W		3	6.0-20.0				✔			Rippers	B421
5565R302NH		2	3.0-16.0				✔			Ball nose cutters	B422
5566R302NH		2	3.0-16.0				✔			Ball nose cutters	B423

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Aluminium and aluminium alloys

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
AL-2B		2	2.0-12.0				✔			Ball nose cutters	B424
AL-2R-AIR		2	6.0-20.0				✔			High performance torus mills	B425
AL-2RL-AIR		2	6.0-20.0				✔			High performance torus mills	B426
AL-3R-AIR		3	12.0-20.0				✔			High performance torus mills	B427
AL-3RL-AIR		3	12.0-20.0				✔			High performance torus mills	B428
ALG-2E		2	1.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B429
ALG-3E		3	1.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B430
ALG-3E-W		3	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B431
ALP-3E		3	1.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B432
ALP-3E-W		3	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B433
ALP-4E		4	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B434
ALP-4E-W		4	3.0-20.0				✔			End mills	B435
ALG-2R		2	6.0-25.0				✔			Torus mills	B436
ALG-2R-W		2	6.0-25.0				✔			Torus mills	B437

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

HPC with unequal helix angle

5501R38414GM		4	4.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	End mills	B455
5502R38414GM		4	4.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	End mills	B456
5601R38414GM		4	4.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	End mills	B457
5602R38414GM		4	4.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	End mills	B458
5502R38414GM-R		4	4.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	Torus mills	B459
5602R38414GM-R		4	4.0-20.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	Torus mills	B460

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

HPC with unequal helix angle

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
UM-4E		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B461
UM-4E-W		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B462
UM-4EL		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B463
UM-4EL-W		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B464
UM-4ELP-W		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B465
UM-4EFP		4	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B466
UM-4R		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B467
UM-4RL		4	6.0-16.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B468
UM-4RFP		4	6.0-16.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	Torus mills	B469
UM-5EP-W		5	6.0-25.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B470
UMC-4E		4	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B471
UMC-4E-W		4	6.0-20.0	✓	✓	✓			✓	End mills	B472
VSM-4E		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓			✓		End mills	B473
VSM-4E-C		4	10.0-20.0	✓	✓			✓		End mills	B474
VSM-4R		4	4.0-20.0	✓	✓			✓		Torus mills	B475

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

Deburring cutter

5501/5601		3-4	0.2-0.7	✓	✓	✓	✓			Deburring cutters	B477
5501/5601		3-4	0.2-0.7	✓	✓	✓	✓			Deburring cutters	B478
5501/5601		3-4	0.2-0.7	✓	✓	✓	✓			Deburring cutters	B479
5601		4	5.2-10.0	✓	✓	✓	✓			Deburring cutters	B480

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

QCH series

Products	Solid carbide cutters	Teeth	Ø	Application						Type	Page
				P	M	K	N	S	H		
PM-2B		2	12.0-32.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	Ball nose cutters	B481
PM-4B		4	12.0-32.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	Ball nose cutters	B482
PM-4E		4	12.0-32.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	End mills	B483
PM-4R		4	12.0-32.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	Torus mills	B484
HMX-2B		2	12.0-32.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B486
HMX-4B		4	12.0-32.0						✔	Ball nose cutters	B487
HMX-4E		4	12.0-32.0						✔	End mills	B488
HMX-4R		4	12.0-32.0						✔	Torus mills	B489
VPM-4E		4	12.0-25.0	✔	✔	✔			✔	End mills	B485

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	Grade description
KMD401	PVD coated carbide substrate for high performance milling application of non-ferrous metals, CFRP and GFRP and organic materials. The DLC layer has very good wear protection and high thermal stability.
KMG303	PVD coated carbide substrate for universal milling application of steel (up to HRC<=48), stainless steel and cast iron.
KMG405	PVD coated carbide substrate for high performance milling application of steel (up to HRC <55), stainless steel, super alloy material and cast iron. High wear resistance and toughness for a wide application field.
KMG406	PVD coated carbide substrate for entry into high performance machining. Universal range of application for steel and cast materials up to 55 HRC as well as stainless steel.
KMG555	PVD coated carbide substrate for hard milling application of steel (HRC 55–68), highest wear resistance and toughness for best cutting result.
KMG309	PVD coated carbide substrate for non ferrous materials. High wear resistance even in abrasive materials.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	Grade description
YK30F	Uncoated K30 carbide substrate for steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non ferrous materials.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	Grade description
YK40F	Uncoated K20–K30/N20–N30 carbide substrate for cast iron and non ferrous materials.

Solid carbide milling System code – DIN-ISO

5	5	0	1	R	30	2	GM	R05	0800
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

1 Type

Code	Description
5	Milling cutter

2 Shank type

Code	Description
1	Shank
5	DIN 6535 HA
6	Weldon shank DIN 6535 HB
7	Whistle Notch DIN 6535 HE
9	Morse taper shank

3 Cutting edge type

Code	Description
0	Square shoulder mill
6	Ball nose cutter
8	Torus mill

4 Tool length

Code	Description
1	DIN 6527 K
2	DIN 6527 L
5	Factory standard ZCC-A
6	Factory standard ZCC-B
8	DIN 6528
9	Factory standard ZCC-D

5 Rotation direction

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left

6 Helix angle

Code	Description
20	20°
30	30°
3841	38°/41°
45	45°
55	55°
60	60°

7 Number of teeth

Code	Description
2	2
...	
M	Indicated when different diameters have a different number of teeth

8 Application

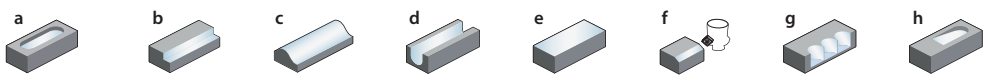
Code	Description
GM	Semi-finishing
GF	Finishing
HM	Hard machining
MHH	High-speed hard machining
NH	High-performance machining of heat-resistant alloys

9 Radius [mm]

Code	Description
R03	0,3
R15	1,5
R30	3,0
...	

10 Diameter [mm]

Code	Description
0100	1,0
0800	8,0
2000	20,0
...	



a Groove milling
b Square shoulder milling
c Profile milling
d Slot milling
e Face milling
f Chamfer milling
g Plunge milling
h Circular milling/Ramping

GM – 2 E L P – D12 R0.5 – M08

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Application	
Code	Description
GR	General roughing
GM	Semi-finishing
GF	Finishing
PM	High-performance machining
EPM	«Ecoline» – High-performance machining
VPM	Full-slot applications
HM	Hard machining
NM	General machining of non-ferrous metals
AL	General machining of Al and Al alloys
ALP	High-performance machining of Al and Al alloys
ALG	General machining of Al and Al alloys
UM	HSC/HPC machining
UMC	HSC machining with chip splitter geometry
VSM	General machining of heat-resistant alloys
TM	General machining of heat-resistant alloys

1

Number of teeth

2

Cutting edge type	
Code	Description
E	Square shoulder mill with protective chamfer
F	Square shoulder mill with sharp cutting edges
B	Ball nose cutter
R	Torus mill
W	Ripper
H	High-feed mill

3

Cutting edge length	
Code	Description
L	Long
X	Extra long
F	Short

4

Type	
Code	Description
S	Mini diameter
P	Ground neck
C	Conical neck

5

Diameter [mm]	
Code	Description
D3.0	3,0
D20.0	20,0
...	

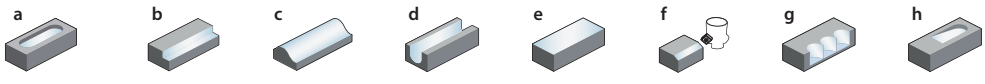
6

Radius [mm]	
Code	Description
R0.5	0,5
R3.0	3,0
...	

7

Features	
Code	Description
G	Spiral angle 30°
M	Neck length [mm]
S	Thin shank
AIR	For aerospace industry

8



a Groove milling **b** Square shoulder milling **c** Profile milling **d** Slot milling **e** Face milling **f** Chamfer milling **g** Plunge milling **h** Circular milling/Ramping

Solid carbide milling System code – QCH series

Q	08	–	PM	–	2	B	–	D12	R0.5
1	2		3		4	5		6	7

Thread type

1

Thread diametre [mm]	
Code	Description
08	8,0
10	10,0
12	12,0
14	14,0
18	18,0

2

Application	
Code	Description
PM	High-performance machining
HMX	Hard machining

3

Number of teeth

4

Cutting edge type	
Code	Description
E	Square shoulder mill with protective chamfer
B	Ball nose cutter
R	Torus mill

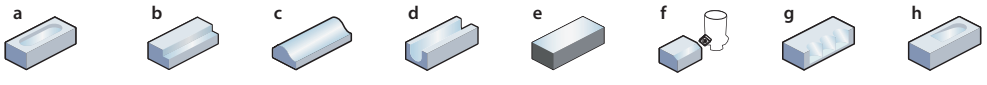
5

Diametre [mm]	
Code	Description
D3.0	3,0
D8.0	8,0
D20.0	20,0

6

Radius [mm]	
Code	Description
R0.5	0,5
R1.0	1,5
R3.0	3,0
...	

7



a Groove milling **b** Square shoulder milling **c** Profile milling **d** Slot milling **e** Face milling **f** Chamfer milling **g** Plunge milling **h** Circular milling/Ramping

G 25 – QCH – Q 12 – 250 C – (ZJ) (115)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Clamping form

Code	Description
G	Cylindrical
XP	Weldon

1

Clamping diameter [mm]

Code	Description
12	12
16	16
20	20
25	25
32	32

2

Series [mm]

Code	Description
QCH	Indexable head system

3

Thread type

Code	Description
M	Metric
Q	Q thread

4

Thread size [mm]

Code	Description
8	8
10	10
12	12
14	14
...	

5

Total length [mm]

Code	Description
85	85
150	150
200	200
...	

6

Material

Code	Description
C	Solid carbide
S	Steel

7

Shank

Code	Description
ZJ	Conical
–	Cylindrically stepped

8

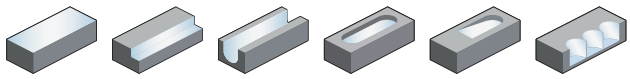
Taper length [mm]

Code	Description
90	90
115	115
...	

9

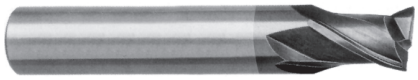
Notes

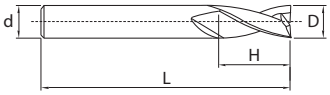
End mill Semi-finishing

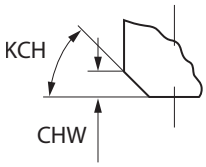


5501R302GM

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5501R302GM-0300		3	6	4	50	0	0	2	●	○
5501R302GM-0400		4	6	5	54	0	0	2	●	○
5501R302GM-0500		5	6	6	54	0	0	2	●	○
5501R302GM-0600		6	6	7	54	45	0.1	2	●	○
5501R302GM-0800		8	8	9	58	45	0.1	2	●	○
5501R302GM-1000		10	10	11	66	45	0.1	2	●	○
5501R302GM-1200		12	12	12	73	45	0.1	2	●	○
5501R302GM-1400		14	14	14	75	45	0.15	2	●	○
5501R302GM-1600		16	16	16	82	45	0.15	2	●	○
5501R302GM-1800		18	18	18	84	45	0.15	2	●	○
5501R302GM-2000		20	20	20	92	45	0.15	2	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

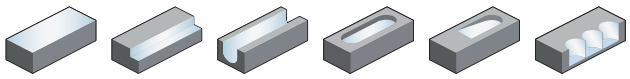
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

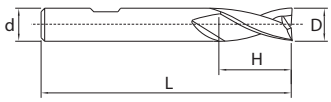
End mill Semi-finishing

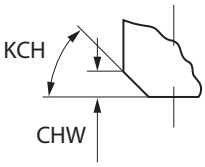


5601R302GM

– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5601R302GM-0300		3	6	4	50	0	0	2	●
5601R302GM-0400		4	6	5	54	0	0	2	●
5601R302GM-0500		5	6	6	54	0	0	2	●
5601R302GM-0600		6	6	7	54	45	0.1	2	●
5601R302GM-0800		8	8	9	58	45	0.1	2	●
5601R302GM-1000		10	10	11	66	45	0.1	2	●
5601R302GM-1200		12	12	12	73	45	0.1	2	●
5601R302GM-1400		14	14	14	75	45	0.15	2	●
5601R302GM-1600		16	16	16	82	45	0.15	2	●
5601R302GM-1800		18	18	18	84	45	0.15	2	●
5601R302GM-2000		20	20	20	92	45	0.15	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

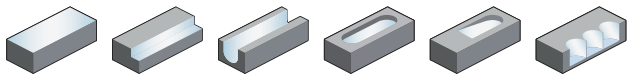
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

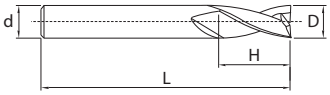
End mill long cutting edge | Semi-finishing

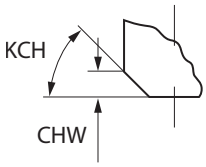


5502R302GM

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5502R302GM-0100		1	3	2	38	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0150		1.5	3	3	38	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0200		2	6	6	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0250		2.5	6	7	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0280		2.8	6	7	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0300		3	6	7	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0350		3.5	6	7	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0380		3.8	6	8	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0400		4	6	8	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0450		4.5	6	8	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0480		4.8	6	8	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0500		5	6	10	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0550		5.5	6	10	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0575		5.75	6	10	57	0	0	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0600		6	6	10	57	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0675		6.75	8	13	63	45	0.1	2	○	○
5502R302GM-0700		7	8	13	63	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0750		7.5	8	16	63	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0775		7.75	8	16	63	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0800		8	8	16	63	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0870		8.7	10	16	72	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0900		9	10	16	72	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-0950		9.5	10	16	72	45	0.1	2	○	○
5502R302GM-1000		10	10	19	72	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1100		11	12	22	83	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1170		11.7	12	22	83	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1200		12	12	22	83	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1370		13.7	14	22	83	45	0.1	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1400		14	14	22	83	45	0.15	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1500		15	16	26	92	45	0.15	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1570		15.7	16	26	92	45	0.15	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1600		16	16	26	92	45	0.15	2	●	○
5502R302GM-1700		17	18	26	92	45	0.15	2	○	○
5502R302GM-1800		18	18	26	92	45	0.15	2	●	○
5502R302GM-2000		20	20	32	104	45	0.15	2	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

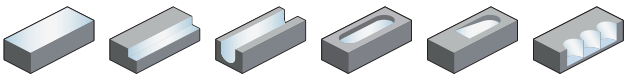
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

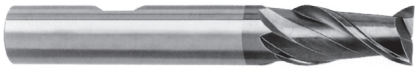
System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

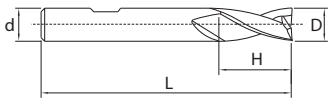
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

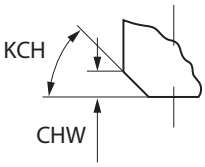
5602R302GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5602R302GM-0200		2	6	6	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0250		2.5	6	7	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0280		2.8	6	7	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0300		3	6	7	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0350		3.5	6	7	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0380		3.8	6	8	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0400		4	6	8	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0450		4.5	6	8	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0480		4.8	6	8	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0500		5	6	10	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0550		5.5	6	10	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0575		5.75	6	10	57	0	0	2	●
5602R302GM-0600		6	6	10	57	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-0675		6.75	8	13	63	45	0.1	2	○
5602R302GM-0700		7	8	13	63	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-0750		7.5	8	16	63	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-0775		7.75	8	16	63	45	0.1	2	○
5602R302GM-0800		8	8	16	63	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-0870		8.7	10	16	72	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-0900		9	10	16	72	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-1000		10	10	19	72	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-1170		11.7	12	22	83	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-1200		12	12	22	83	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-1370		13.7	14	22	83	45	0.1	2	●
5602R302GM-1400		14	14	22	83	45	0.15	2	●
5602R302GM-1570		15.7	16	26	92	45	0.15	2	●
5602R302GM-1600		16	16	26	92	45	0.15	2	●
5602R302GM-1800		18	18	26	92	45	0.15	2	●
5602R302GM-2000		20	20	32	104	45	0.15	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

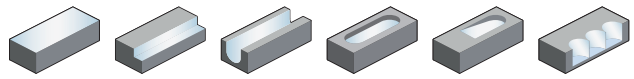
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

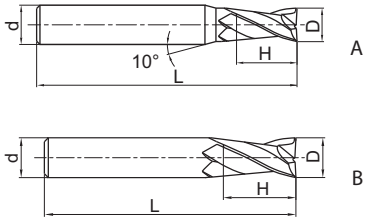
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-2E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-2E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	2	B	●
GM-2E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	2	A	●
GM-2E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
GM-2E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	2	A	●
GM-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
GM-2E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	2	A	●
GM-2E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	●
GM-2E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	2	A	●
GM-2E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●
GM-2E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	2	B	●
GM-2E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	●
GM-2E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	2	B	●
GM-2E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

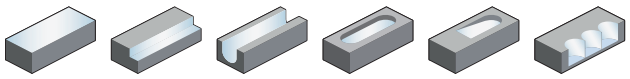
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

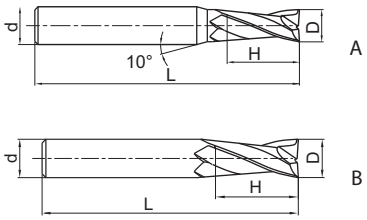
End mill long cutting edge Semi-finishing

GM-2EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-2EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	2	A	●
GM-2EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	2	A	●
GM-2EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	2	A	●
GM-2EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	2	B	●
GM-2EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	2	B	●
GM-2EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	2	B	●
GM-2EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	2	B	●
GM-2EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	2	B	●
GM-2EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	2	B	●
GM-2EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

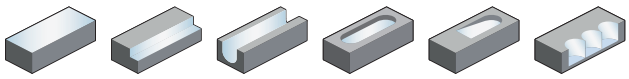
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

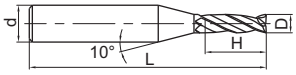
End mill extra long cutting edge Semi-finishing

GM-2EX

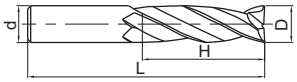


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-2EX-D3.0		3	6	20	75	2	A	●
GM-2EX-D4.0		4	6	25	75	2	A	●
GM-2EX-D5.0		5	6	30	75	2	A	●
GM-2EX-D6.0		6	6	30	75	2	B	○
GM-2EX-D8.0		8	8	40	100	2	B	○
GM-2EX-D10.0		10	10	50	110	2	B	○
GM-2EX-D12.0		12	12	50	110	2	B	○
GM-2EX-D16.0		16	16	70	150	2	B	○
GM-2EX-D20.0		20	20	75	150	2	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

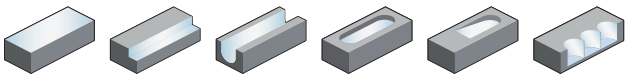
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

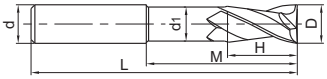
End mill short cutting edge Semi-finishing

GM-2EFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
GM-2EFP-D6.0		6	6	5.8	9	30	75	2	○
GM-2EFP-D8.0		8	8	7.8	12	40	100	2	○
GM-2EFP-D10.0		10	10	9.6	15	50	100	2	○
GM-2EFP-D12.0		12	12	11.5	18	50	100	2	○
GM-2EFP-D16.0		16	16	15.5	24	50	150	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

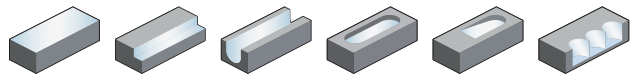
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

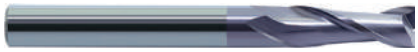
System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

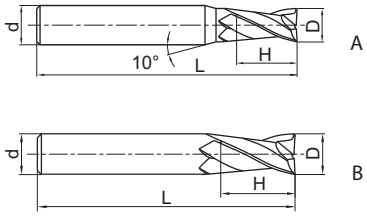
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-2F



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-2F-D1.0		1	6	3	50	2	A	○
GM-2F-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	2	A	○
GM-2F-D2.0		2	6	6	50	2	A	○
GM-2F-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	2	A	○
GM-2F-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
GM-2F-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	2	A	○
GM-2F-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
GM-2F-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	2	A	●
GM-2F-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
GM-2F-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	2	A	○
GM-2F-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
GM-2F-D7.0		7	8	20	60	2	A	●
GM-2F-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
GM-2F-D9.0		9	10	22	75	2	A	○
GM-2F-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	○
GM-2F-D11.0		11	12	26	75	2	A	○
GM-2F-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●
GM-2F-D14.0		14	14	32	75	2	B	○
GM-2F-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	○
GM-2F-D18.0		18	18	45	100	2	B	○
GM-2F-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

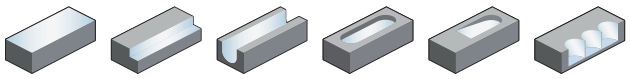
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

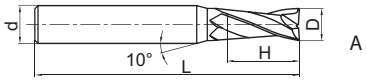
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

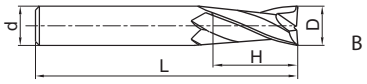
GM-2FL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG303
GM-2FL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	2	A	○
GM-2FL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	2	A	○
GM-2FL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	2	A	○
GM-2FL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	2	B	○
GM-2FL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	2	B	○
GM-2FL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	2	B	○
GM-2FL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	2	B	○
GM-2FL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	2	B	○
GM-2FL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	2	B	○
GM-2FL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	2	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

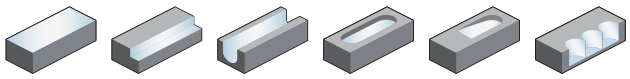
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

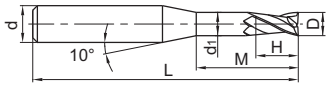
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-2EP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
GM-2EP-D0.5-M04		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D0.5-M06		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D0.5-M08		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D0.8-M04		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D0.8-M06		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D0.8-M08		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D0.8-M10		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.0-M04		1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.0-M06		1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.0-M08		1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.0-M10		1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.0-M12		1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.0-M14		1	4	0.95	1.5	14	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.2-M06		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.2-M08		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.2-M10		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.2-M12		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	○
GM-2EP-D1.5-M06		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.5-M08		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.5-M10		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.5-M12		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D1.5-M14		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	14	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.0-M06		2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.0-M08		2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.0-M10		2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.0-M12		2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.0-M14		2	4	1.95	3	14	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.0-M16		2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M08		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M10		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M12		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M14		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	14	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M16		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M18		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	18	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D2.5-M20		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M06		3	6	2.85	4.5	6	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M08		3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

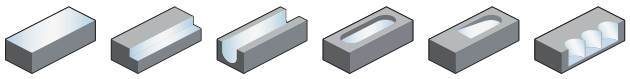
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

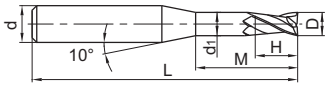
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-2EP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
GM-2EP-D3.0-M10		3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M12		3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M14		3	6	2.85	4.5	14	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M16		3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M18		3	6	2.85	4.5	18	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D3.0-M20		3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D4.0-M12		4	6	3.85	6	12	50	2	●
GM-2EP-D4.0-M14		4	6	3.85	6	14	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D4.0-M16		4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D4.0-M20		4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D4.0-M25		4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D5.0-M16		5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
GM-2EP-D5.0-M25		5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

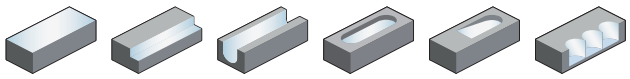
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

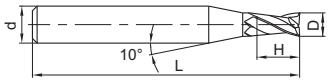
Schaftfräser Semi-finishing

GM-2ES



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG303
GM-2ES-D0.3		0.3	4	0.6	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D0.4		0.4	4	0.8	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D0.5		0.5	4	1	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D0.6		0.6	4	1.2	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D0.7		0.7	4	1.4	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D0.8		0.8	4	1.6	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D0.9		0.9	4	1.8	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.0		1	4	2	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.1		1.1	4	2	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.2		1.2	4	2.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.3		1.3	4	2.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.4		1.4	4	3	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.5		1.5	4	3	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.6		1.6	4	3.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.7		1.7	4	3.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.8		1.8	4	4	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D1.9		1.9	4	4	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.0		2	4	4	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.1		2.1	4	4	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.2		2.2	4	4.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.3		2.3	4	4.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.4		2.4	4	5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.5		2.5	4	5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.6		2.6	4	5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.7		2.7	4	5.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.8		2.8	4	5.5	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D2.9		2.9	4	6	50	2	●
GM-2ES-D3.0		3	4	6	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

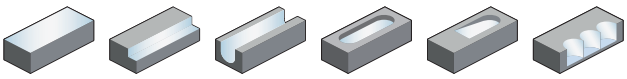
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

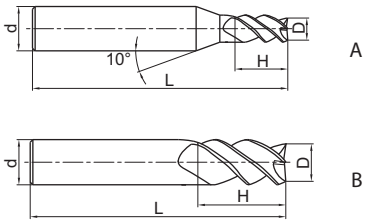
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-3E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-3E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	3	B	○
GM-3E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	3	A	○
GM-3E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	3	B	○
GM-3E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	3	A	○
GM-3E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	3	B	○
GM-3E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	3	A	○
GM-3E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	3	B	○
GM-3E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	3	A	○
GM-3E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	3	B	○
GM-3E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	3	B	○
GM-3E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	3	B	○
GM-3E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	3	B	○
GM-3E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	3	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

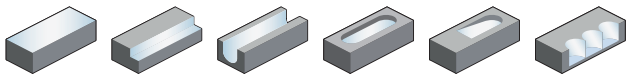
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

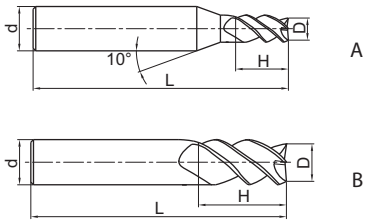
End mill long cutting edge | Semi-finishing

GM-3EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-3EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	3	A	●
GM-3EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	3	A	●
GM-3EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	3	A	●
GM-3EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	3	B	●
GM-3EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	3	B	●
GM-3EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	3	B	●
GM-3EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	3	B	●
GM-3EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	3	B	●
GM-3EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	3	B	●
GM-3EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	3	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

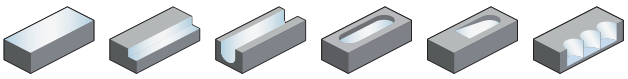
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

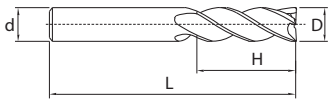
End mill Semi-finishing

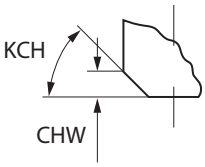
5501R303GM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5501R303GM-0300		3	6	4	50	0	0	3	●	○
5501R303GM-0400		4	6	5	54	0	0	3	●	○
5501R303GM-0500		5	6	6	54	0	0	3	●	○
5501R303GM-0600		6	6	7	54	45	0.1	3	●	○
5501R303GM-0800		8	8	9	58	45	0.1	3	●	○
5501R303GM-1000		10	10	11	66	45	0.1	3	●	○
5501R303GM-1200		12	12	12	73	45	0.1	3	●	○
5501R303GM-1400		14	14	14	75	45	0.15	3	●	○
5501R303GM-1600		16	16	16	82	45	0.15	3	●	○
5501R303GM-1800		18	18	18	84	45	0.15	3	●	○
5501R303GM-2000		20	20	20	92	45	0.15	3	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

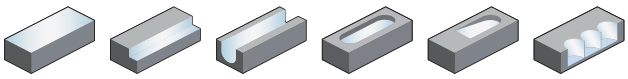
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

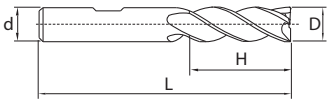
End mill Semi-finishing

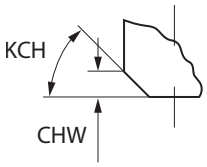
5601R303GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5601R303GM-0300		3	6	4	50	0	0	3	●
5601R303GM-0400		4	6	5	54	0	0	3	●
5601R303GM-0500		5	6	6	54	0	0	3	●
5601R303GM-0600		6	6	7	54	45	0.1	3	●
5601R303GM-0800		8	8	9	58	45	0.1	3	●
5601R303GM-1000		10	10	11	66	45	0.1	3	●
5601R303GM-1200		12	12	12	73	45	0.1	3	●
5601R303GM-1400		14	14	14	75	45	0.15	3	●
5601R303GM-1600		16	16	16	82	45	0.15	3	●
5601R303GM-1800		18	18	18	84	45	0.15	3	●
5601R303GM-2000		20	20	20	92	45	0.15	3	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

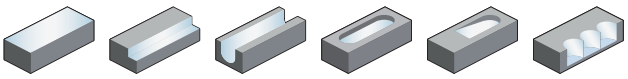
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

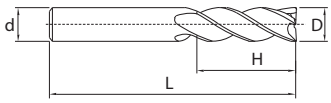
End mill long cutting edge Semi-finishing

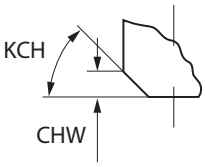
5502R303GM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5502R303GM-0300		3	6	7	57	0	0	3	●	○
5502R303GM-0400		4	6	8	57	0	0	3	●	○
5502R303GM-0500		5	6	10	57	0	0	3	●	○
5502R303GM-0600		6	6	10	57	45	0.1	3	●	○
5502R303GM-0800		8	8	16	63	45	0.1	3	●	○
5502R303GM-1000		10	10	19	72	45	0.1	3	●	○
5502R303GM-1200		12	12	22	83	45	0.1	3	●	○
5502R303GM-1300		13	14	22	83	45	0.1	3	○	
5502R303GM-1400		14	14	22	83	45	0.15	3	●	○
5502R303GM-1600		16	16	26	92	45	0.15	3	●	○
5502R303GM-1800		18	18	26	92	45	0.15	3	●	○
5502R303GM-2000		20	20	32	104	45	0.15	3	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

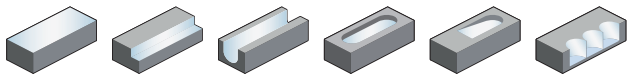
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

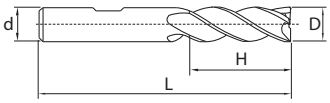
End mill long cutting edge | Semi-finishing

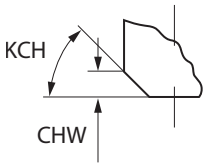


5602R303GM

– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5602R303GM-0300		3	6	7	57	0	0	3	●
5602R303GM-0400		4	6	8	57	0	0	3	●
5602R303GM-0500		5	6	10	57	0	0	3	●
5602R303GM-0600		6	6	10	57	45	0.1	3	●
5602R303GM-0800		8	8	16	63	45	0.1	3	●
5602R303GM-1000		10	10	19	72	45	0.1	3	●
5602R303GM-1200		12	12	22	83	45	0.1	3	●
5602R303GM-1400		14	14	22	83	45	0.15	3	●
5602R303GM-1600		16	16	26	92	45	0.15	3	●
5602R303GM-1800		18	18	26	92	45	0.15	3	●
5602R303GM-2000		20	20	32	104	45	0.15	3	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

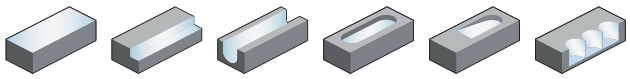
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

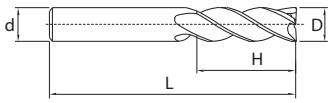
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

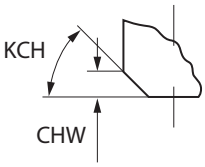


5502R453GM

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG405
5502R453GM-0300		3	6	7	57	0	0	3	●
5502R453GM-0400		4	6	8	57	0	0	3	●
5502R453GM-0500		5	6	10	57	0	0	3	●
5502R453GM-0600		6	6	10	57	45	0.1	3	●
5502R453GM-0800		8	8	16	63	45	0.1	3	●
5502R453GM-1000		10	10	19	72	45	0.1	3	●
5502R453GM-1200		12	12	22	83	45	0.1	3	●
5502R453GM-1400		14	14	22	83	45	0.15	3	●
5502R453GM-1600		16	16	26	92	45	0.15	3	●
5502R453GM-1800		18	18	26	92	45	0.15	3	●
5502R453GM-2000		20	20	32	104	45	0.15	3	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

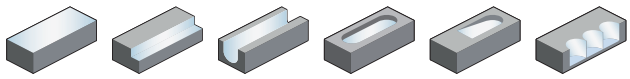
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

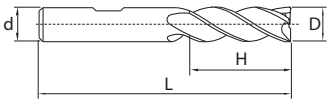
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

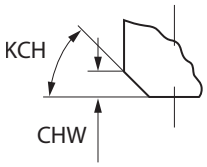
5602R453GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	KMG405
5602R453GM-0300		3	6	7	57	0	0	3	○	●
5602R453GM-0400		4	6	8	57	0	0	3	○	●
5602R453GM-0500		5	6	10	57	0	0	3	○	●
5602R453GM-0600		6	6	10	57	45	0.1	3	○	●
5602R453GM-0800		8	8	16	63	45	0.1	3	○	●
5602R453GM-1000		10	10	19	72	45	0.1	3	○	●
5602R453GM-1200		12	12	22	83	45	0.1	3	○	●
5602R453GM-1400		14	14	22	83	45	0.15	3	○	●
5602R453GM-1600		16	16	26	92	45	0.15	3	○	●
5602R453GM-1800		18	18	26	92	45	0.15	3	○	●
5602R453GM-2000		20	20	32	104	45	0.15	3	○	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

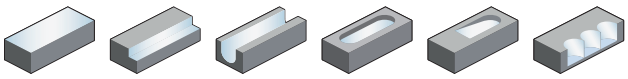
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

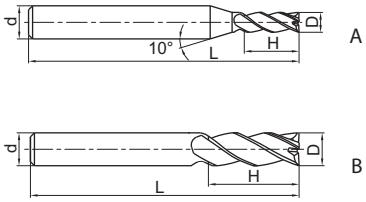
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-4F-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4F-D2.0S-G		2	4	6	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D2.5S-G		2.5	4	8	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D4.0S-G		4	4	11	50	4	B	○
GM-4F-D1.0-G		1	6	3	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D1.5-G		1.5	6	4	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D2.0-G		2	6	6	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D2.5-G		2.5	6	8	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D3.0-G		3	6	8	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D3.5-G		3.5	6	10	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D4.0-G		4	6	11	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D4.5-G		4.5	6	11	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D5.0-G		5	6	13	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D5.5-G		5.5	6	16	50	4	A	○
GM-4F-D6.0-G		6	6	16	50	4	B	○
GM-4F-D7.0-G		7	8	20	60	4	A	○
GM-4F-D8.0-G		8	8	20	60	4	B	○
GM-4F-D9.0-G		9	10	22	75	4	A	○
GM-4F-D10.0-G		10	10	25	75	4	B	○
GM-4F-D11.0-G		11	12	26	75	4	A	○
GM-4F-D12.0-G		12	12	30	75	4	B	○
GM-4F-D14.0-G		14	14	32	75	4	B	○
GM-4F-D16.0-G		16	16	45	100	4	B	○
GM-4F-D18.0-G		18	18	45	100	4	B	○
GM-4F-D20.0-G		20	20	45	100	4	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

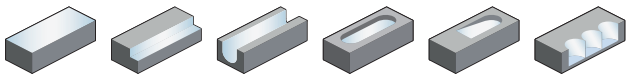
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

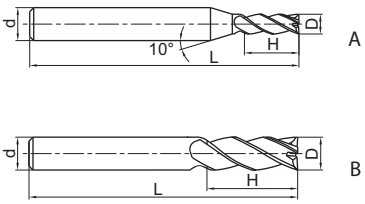
End mill long cutting edge | Semi-finishing

GM-4EL-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4EL-D3.0-G		3	6	12	75	4	A	○
GM-4EL-D4.0-G		4	6	15	75	4	A	○
GM-4EL-D5.0-G		5	6	20	75	4	A	○
GM-4EL-D6.0-G		6	6	20	75	4	B	○
GM-4EL-D8.0-G		8	8	25	100	4	B	○
GM-4EL-D10.0-G		10	10	30	100	4	B	○
GM-4EL-D12.0-G		12	12	35	100	4	B	○
GM-4EL-D14.0-G		14	14	40	100	4	B	○
GM-4EL-D16.0-G		16	16	50	150	4	B	○
GM-4EL-D20.0-G		20	20	55	150	4	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

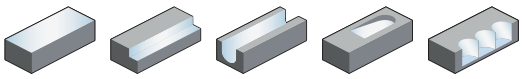
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

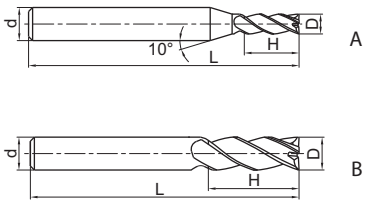
End mill long cutting edge Semi-finishing

GM-4FL-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4FL-D3.0-G		3	6	12	75	4	A	○
GM-4FL-D4.0-G		4	6	15	75	4	A	○
GM-4FL-D5.0-G		5	6	20	75	4	A	●
GM-4FL-D6.0-G		6	6	20	75	4	B	●
GM-4FL-D8.0-G		8	8	25	100	4	B	●
GM-4FL-D10.0-G		10	10	30	100	4	B	●
GM-4FL-D12.0-G		12	12	35	100	4	B	●
GM-4FL-D14.0-G		14	14	40	100	4	B	○
GM-4FL-D16.0-G		16	16	50	150	4	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

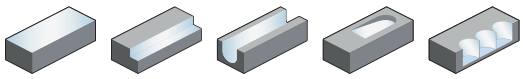
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

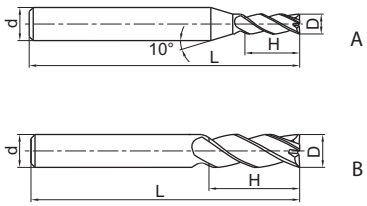
End mill extra long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

GM-4EX-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4EX-D3.0-G		3	6	20	75	4	A	●
GM-4EX-D4.0-G		4	6	25	75	4	A	●
GM-4EX-D5.0-G		5	6	30	75	4	A	●
GM-4EX-D6.0-G		6	6	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4EX-D8.0-G		8	8	40	100	4	B	●
GM-4EX-D10.0-G		10	10	50	110	4	B	●
GM-4EX-D12.0-G		12	12	50	110	4	B	●
GM-4EX-D16.0-G		16	16	70	150	4	B	●
GM-4EX-D20.0-G		20	20	75	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

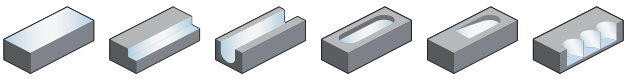
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

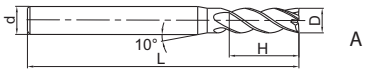
End mill Semi-finishing

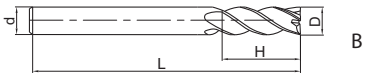
GM-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	4	B	●
GM-4E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
GM-4E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
GM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
GM-4E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
GM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
GM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
GM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
GM-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
GM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

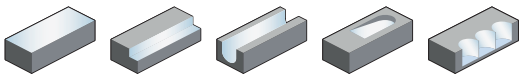
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

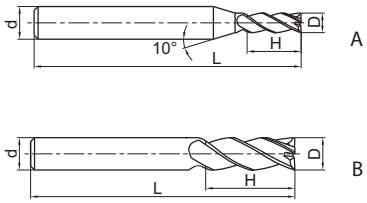
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-4E-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4E-D1.0S-G		1	4	3	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D1.5S-G		1.5	4	4	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.0S-G		2	4	6	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.5S-G		2.5	4	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D3.0S-G		3	4	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D4.0S-G		4	4	11	50	4	B	●
GM-4E-D1.0-G		1	6	3	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D1.5-G		1.5	6	4	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.0-G		2	6	6	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D2.5-G		2.5	6	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D3.0-G		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D3.5-G		3.5	6	10	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D4.0-G		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D4.5-G		4.5	6	11	50	4	A	○
GM-4E-D5.0-G		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D5.5-G		5.5	6	16	50	4	A	●
GM-4E-D6.0-G		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
GM-4E-D7.0-G		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
GM-4E-D8.0-G		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
GM-4E-D9.0-G		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
GM-4E-D10.0-G		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4E-D11.0-G		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
GM-4E-D12.0-G		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4E-D14.0-G		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
GM-4E-D16.0-G		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
GM-4E-D18.0-G		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
GM-4E-D20.0-G		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

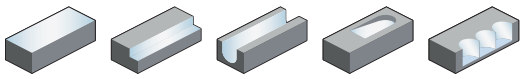
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

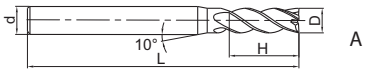
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

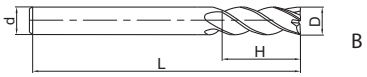
GM-4EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	4	A	●
GM-4EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	4	A	●
GM-4EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	4	A	●
GM-4EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	4	B	●
GM-4EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	4	B	●
GM-4EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	4	B	●
GM-4EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	4	B	●
GM-4EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	4	B	●
GM-4EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	4	B	●
GM-4EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

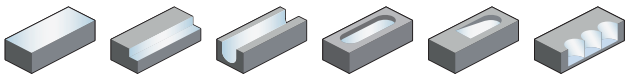
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

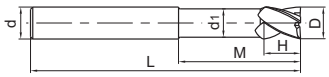
End mill short cutting edge — Semi-finishing

GM-4EFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
GM-4EFP-D6.0		6	6	5.8	9	30	75	4	○
GM-4EFP-D8.0		8	8	7.8	12	40	100	4	○
GM-4EFP-D10.0		10	10	9.6	15	50	100	4	○
GM-4EFP-D12.0		12	12	11.5	18	50	100	4	○
GM-4EFP-D16.0		16	16	15.5	24	50	150	4	○
GM-4EFP-D20.0		20	20	19.5	30	60	150	4	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

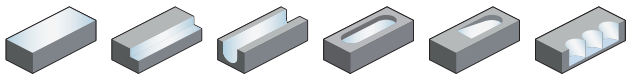
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

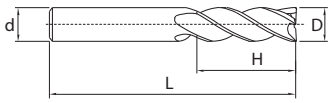
End mill Finishing

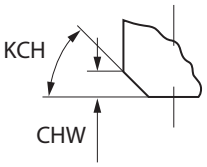


5501R304GF

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5501R304GF-0300		3	6	5	50	0	0	4	●	○
5501R304GF-0400		4	6	8	54	0	0	4	●	○
5501R304GF-0500		5	6	9	54	0	0	4	●	○
5501R304GF-0600		6	6	10	54	45	0.1	4	●	○
5501R304GF-0800		8	8	12	58	45	0.1	4	●	○
5501R304GF-1000		10	10	14	66	45	0.1	4	●	○
5501R304GF-1200		12	12	16	73	45	0.1	4	●	○
5501R304GF-1400		14	14	18	75	45	0.15	4	●	○
5501R304GF-1600		16	16	22	82	45	0.15	4	●	○
5501R304GF-1800		18	18	24	84	45	0.15	4	●	○
5501R304GF-2000		20	20	26	92	45	0.15	4	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

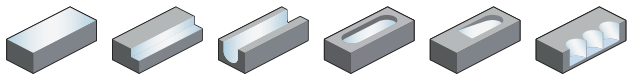
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

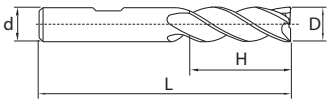
End mill Finishing

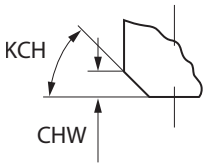


5601R304GF

– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5601R304GF-0300		3	6	5	50	0	0	4	●
5601R304GF-0400		4	6	8	54	0	0	4	●
5601R304GF-0500		5	6	9	54	0	0	4	●
5601R304GF-0600		6	6	10	54	45	0.1	4	●
5601R304GF-0800		8	8	12	58	45	0.1	4	●
5601R304GF-1000		10	10	14	66	45	0.1	4	●
5601R304GF-1200		12	12	16	73	45	0.1	4	●
5601R304GF-1400		14	14	18	75	45	0.15	4	●
5601R304GF-1600		16	16	22	82	45	0.15	4	●
5601R304GF-1800		18	18	24	84	45	0.15	4	●
5601R304GF-2000		20	20	26	92	45	0.15	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

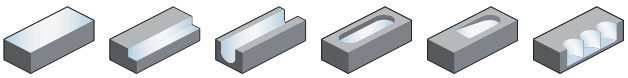
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

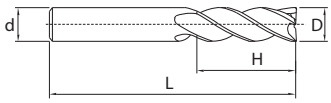
End mill long cutting edge Finishing

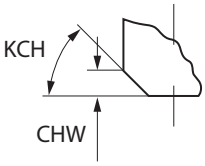
5502R304GF



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5502R304GF-0300		3	6	8	57	0	0	4	●	○
5502R304GF-0400		4	6	11	57	0	0	4	●	○
5502R304GF-0500		5	6	13	57	0	0	4	●	○
5502R304GF-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.1	4	●	○
5502R304GF-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.1	4	●	○
5502R304GF-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.1	4	●	○
5502R304GF-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.1	4	●	○
5502R304GF-1400		14	14	26	83	45	0.15	4	●	○
5502R304GF-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.15	4	●	○
5502R304GF-1800		18	18	32	92	45	0.15	4	●	○
5502R304GF-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.15	4	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

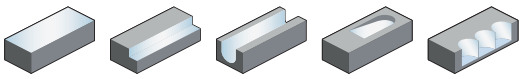
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

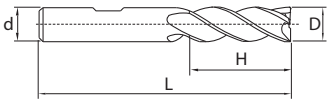
End mill long cutting edge **Finishing**

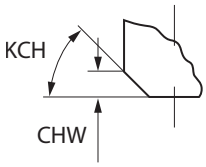
5602R304GF



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5602R304GF-0300		3	6	8	57	0	0	4	●	○
5602R304GF-0400		4	6	11	57	0	0	4	●	○
5602R304GF-0500		5	6	13	57	0	0	4	●	○
5602R304GF-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.1	4	●	○
5602R304GF-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.1	4	●	○
5602R304GF-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.1	4	●	○
5602R304GF-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.1	4	●	○
5602R304GF-1400		14	14	26	83	45	0.15	4	●	○
5602R304GF-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.15	4	●	○
5602R304GF-1800		18	18	32	92	45	0.15	4	●	
5602R304GF-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.15	4	●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

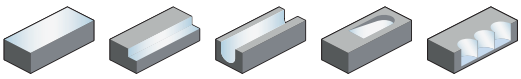
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

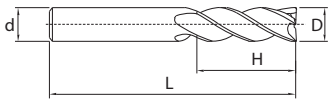
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

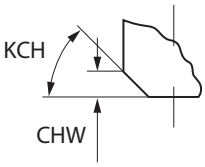
5508R454GM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°







Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303	YK30F
5508R454GM-0300		3	3	8	45	0	0	4	●	○
5508R454GM-0400		4	4	11	50	0	0	4	●	○
5508R454GM-0500		5	5	13	50	0	0	4	●	○
5508R454GM-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.1	4	●	○
5508R454GM-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.1	4	●	○
5508R454GM-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.1	4	●	○
5508R454GM-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.1	4	●	○
5508R454GM-1400		14	14	26	83	45	0.15	4	●	○
5508R454GM-1500		15	16	32	92	0	0	4	○	
5508R454GM-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.15	4	●	○
5508R454GM-1800		18	18	32	92	45	0.15	4	●	○
5508R454GM-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.15	4	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

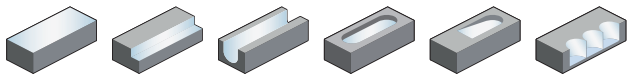
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

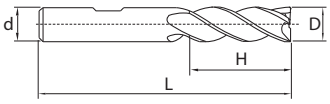
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

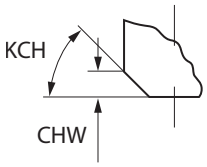
5602R454GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5602R454GM-0300		3	6	8	57	0	0	4	●
5602R454GM-0400		4	6	11	57	0	0	4	●
5602R454GM-0500		5	6	13	57	0	0	4	●
5602R454GM-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.1	4	●
5602R454GM-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.1	4	●
5602R454GM-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.1	4	●
5602R454GM-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.1	4	●
5602R454GM-1400		14	14	26	83	45	0.15	4	●
5602R454GM-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.15	4	●
5602R454GM-1800		18	18	32	92	45	0.15	4	●
5602R454GM-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.15	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

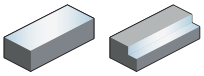
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

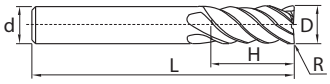
Torus mill long cutting edge Finishing

5589R45MGFR



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
5589R45MGFR02-0600		6	0.2	6	19	63	6	●
5589R45MGFR02-0800		8	0.2	8	28	72	6	●
5589R45MGFR02-1000		10	0.2	10	34	84	6	●
5589R45MGFR02-1200		12	0.2	12	40	97	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

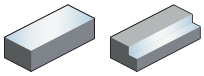
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

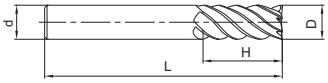
End mill Semi-finishing

GM-6E



– Factory standard
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG303
GM-6E-D6.0		6	6	18	60	6	●
GM-6E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	6	●
GM-6E-D10.0		10	10	30	75	6	●
GM-6E-D12.0		12	12	32	75	6	●
GM-6E-D16.0		16	16	40	100	6	●
GM-6E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

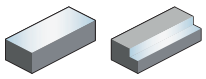
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

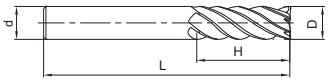
End mill long cutting edge — Semi-finishing

GM-6EL



– Factory standard
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMG303
GM-6EL-D6.0		6	6	24	75	6	●
GM-6EL-D8.0		8	8	32	75	6	●
GM-6EL-D10.0		10	10	40	100	6	●
GM-6EL-D12.0		12	12	45	100	6	●
GM-6EL-D16.0		16	16	64	150	6	●
GM-6EL-D20.0		20	20	75	150	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

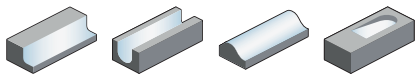
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

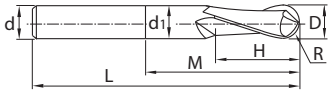
Ball nose cutter **Finishing**

5565R302GF



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
5565R302GF-0300		3	1.5	6	2.8	4	9	57	2	●
5565R302GF-0400		4	2	6	3.7	5	12	57	2	●
5565R302GF-0500		5	2.5	6	4.6	6	15	57	2	●
5565R302GF-0600		6	3	6	5.5	7	20	57	2	●
5565R302GF-0800		8	4	8	7.4	9	26	63	2	●
5565R302GF-1000		10	5	10	9.2	11	31	72	2	●
5565R302GF-1200		12	6	12	11	12	37	83	2	●
5565R302GF-1600		16	8	16	15	16	43	92	2	●
5565R302GF-2000		20	10	20	19	20	50	104	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

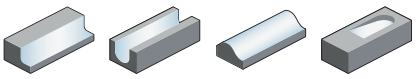
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

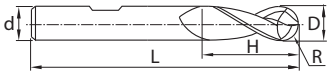
Ball nose cutter Semi-finishing

5665R202GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 20°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	L		KMG303
5665R202GM-0300		3	1.5	6	2.8	4	57	2	●
5665R202GM-0400		4	2	6	3.7	5	57	2	●
5665R202GM-0500		5	2.5	6	4.6	6	57	2	●
5665R202GM-0600		6	3	6	5.5	7	57	2	●
5665R202GM-0800		8	4	8	7.4	9	63	2	●
5665R202GM-1000		10	5	10	9.2	11	72	2	●
5665R202GM-1200		12	6	12	11	12	83	2	●
5665R202GM-1600		16	8	16	15	16	92	2	●
5665R202GM-2000		20	10	20	19	20	104	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

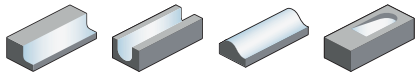
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

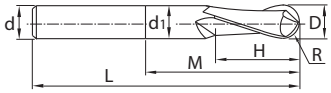
Ball nose cutter long shank **Finishing**

5566R302GF



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
5566R302GF-0300		3	1.5	6	2.8	4	15	75	2	●
5566R302GF-0400		4	2	6	3.7	5	20	75	2	●
5566R302GF-0500		5	2.5	6	4.6	6	25	80	2	●
5566R302GF-0600		6	3	6	5.5	7	60	80	2	●
5566R302GF-0800		8	4	8	7.4	9	65	90	2	●
5566R302GF-1000		10	5	10	9.2	11	40	100	2	●
5566R302GF-1200		12	6	12	11	12	50	120	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

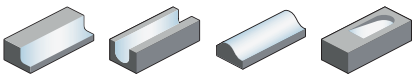
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

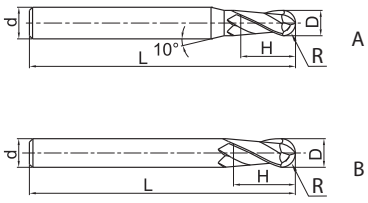
Ball nose cutter Semi-finishing



GM-2B

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-2B-R0.5S		0.5	1	4	2	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R0.75S		0.75	1.5	4	3	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R1.0S		1	2	4	4	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R1.25S		1.25	2.5	4	5	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R1.5S		1.5	3	4	6	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R2.0S		2	4	4	8	50	2	B	●
GM-2B-R0.5		0.5	1	6	2	50	2	A	○
GM-2B-R0.75		0.75	1.5	6	3	50	2	A	○
GM-2B-R1.0		1	2	6	4	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R1.25		1.25	2.5	6	5	50	2	A	○
GM-2B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	50	2	A	○
GM-2B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	2	A	●
GM-2B-R2.75		2.75	5.5	6	12	50	2	A	○
GM-2B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	2	B	●
GM-2B-R3.5		3.5	7	8	14	60	2	A	○
GM-2B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	2	B	●
GM-2B-R4.5		4.5	9	10	18	75	2	A	○
GM-2B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	2	B	●
GM-2B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	2	B	●
GM-2B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	2	B	●
GM-2B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	2	B	●
GM-2B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

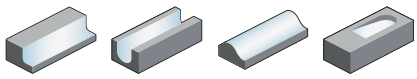
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

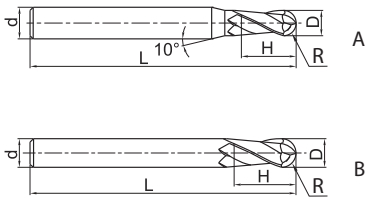
Ball nose cutter long shank Semi-finishing

GM-2BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-2BL-R1.0		1	2	6	4	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R1.25		1.25	2.5	6	5	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R2.75		2.75	5.5	6	12	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	2	B	●
GM-2BL-R3.5		3.5	7	8	14	75	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	2	B	●
GM-2BL-R4.5		4.5	9	10	18	100	2	A	●
GM-2BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	2	B	●
GM-2BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	2	B	●
GM-2BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	2	B	●
GM-2BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	2	B	●
GM-2BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

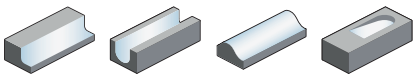
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

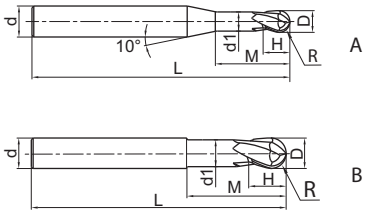
Ball nose cutter short cutting edge — Semi-finishing

GM-2BFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L			KMG303
GM-2BFP-R0.5		0.5	1	6	0.95	1	2.5	75	2	A	○
GM-2BFP-R0.75		0.75	1.5	6	1.45	1	3	75	2	A	○
GM-2BFP-R1.0		1	2	6	1.95	2	4	75	2	A	●
GM-2BFP-R1.5		1.5	3	6	2.85	3	6	75	2	A	○
GM-2BFP-R2.0		2	4	6	3.85	4	8	75	2	A	○
GM-2BFP-R2.5		2.5	5	6	4.85	5	10	75	2	A	○
GM-2BFP-R3.0		3	6	6	5.8	6	12	75	2	B	○
GM-2BFP-R4.0		4	8	8	7.8	8	16	100	2	B	○
GM-2BFP-R5.0		5	10	10	9.6	10	20	100	2	B	○
GM-2BFP-R6.0		6	12	12	11.5	12	24	100	2	B	○
GM-2BFP-R8.0		8	16	16	15.5	16	32	150	2	B	○
GM-2BFP-R10.0		10	20	20	19.5	20	40	150	2	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

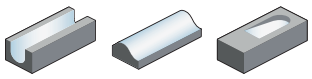
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

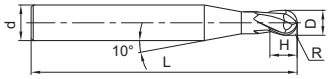
Ball nose cutter Semi-finishing

GM-2BS



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG303
GM-2BS-R0.15		0.15	0.3	4	0.5	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.20		0.2	0.4	4	0.6	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.25		0.25	0.5	4	0.8	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.30		0.3	0.6	4	0.9	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.35		0.35	0.7	4	1	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.40		0.4	0.8	4	1.2	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.45		0.45	0.9	4	1.3	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.50		0.5	1	4	1.5	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.60		0.6	1.2	4	1.8	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.70		0.7	1.4	4	2	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.75		0.75	1.5	4	2.3	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.80		0.8	1.6	4	2.5	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R0.90		0.9	1.8	4	2.7	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R1.00		1	2	4	3	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R1.25		1.25	2.5	4	3.7	50	2	●
GM-2BS-R1.50		1.5	3	4	4.5	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

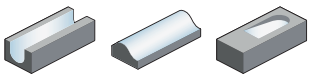
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

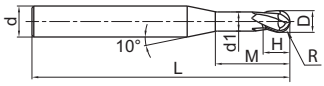
Ball nose cutter Semi-finishing

GM-2BP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
GM-2BP-R0.25-M04		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.25-M06		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.3-M04		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	4	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.3-M06		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	6	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.3-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.4-M04		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.4-M06		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.4-M08		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.4-M10		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.5-M04		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.5-M06		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.5-M08		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.5-M10		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.5-M12		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.6-M06		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.6-M08		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.6-M12		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.6-M16		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	16	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.75-M08		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.75-M12		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R0.75-M16		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.0-M06		1	2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.0-M08		1	2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.0-M10		1	2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.0-M12		1	2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.0-M16		1	2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.0-M20		1	2	4	1.95	3	20	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.25-M08		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.25-M12		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.25-M16		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.25-M20		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.5-M08		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.5-M10		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.5-M12		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.5-M16		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R1.5-M20		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R2.0-M10		2	4	6	3.85	6	10	60	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

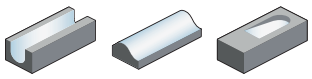
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

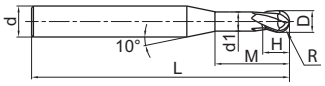
Ball nose cutter Semi-finishing



GM-2BP

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG303
GM-2BP-R2.0-M16		2	4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R2.0-M20		2	4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R2.0-M25		2	4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R2.5-M16		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
GM-2BP-R2.5-M25		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

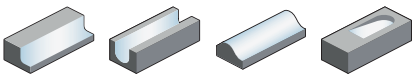
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

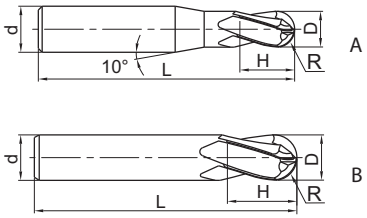
Ball nose cutter Semi-finishing



GM-4B

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	4	A	●
GM-4B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	4	A	●
GM-4B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	4	B	●
GM-4B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	4	B	●
GM-4B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	4	B	●
GM-4B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	4	B	●
GM-4B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	4	B	●
GM-4B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	4	B	●
GM-4B-R9.0		9	18	18	36	100	4	B	●
GM-4B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

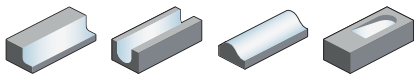
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

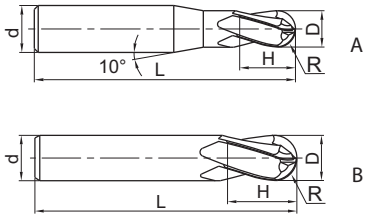
Ball nose cutter long shank **Semi-finishing**

GM-4BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	4	A	○
GM-4BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	4	A	○
GM-4BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	4	A	○
GM-4BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	4	B	○
GM-4BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	4	B	○
GM-4BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	4	B	○
GM-4BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	4	B	○
GM-4BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	4	B	○
GM-4BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	4	B	○
GM-4BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	4	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

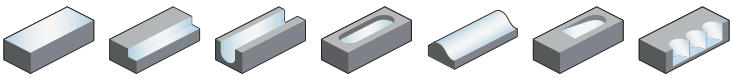
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Solid carbide milling GM series

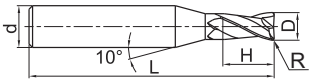
Torus mill Semi-finishing

GM-2R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG303
GM-2R-D1.0R0.2		0.2	1	4	3	50	2	○
GM-2R-D1.5R0.2		0.2	1.5	4	4	50	2	○
GM-2R-D2.0R0.2		0.2	2	4	6	50	2	○
GM-2R-D2.0R0.5		0.5	2	4	6	50	2	○
GM-2R-D2.5R0.2		0.2	2.5	4	8	50	2	○
GM-2R-D2.5R0.5		0.5	2.5	4	8	50	2	○
GM-2R-D3.0R0.2		0.2	3	4	8	50	2	○
GM-2R-D3.0R0.3		0.3	3	4	8	50	2	○
GM-2R-D3.0R0.5		0.5	3	4	8	50	2	○
GM-2R-D4.0R0.2		0.2	4	4	11	50	2	○
GM-2R-D4.0R0.3		0.3	4	4	11	50	2	○
GM-2R-D4.0R0.5		0.5	4	4	11	50	2	○
GM-2R-D4.0R1.0		1	4	4	11	50	2	○
GM-2R-D5.0R0.3		0.3	5	6	13	50	2	○
GM-2R-D5.0R0.5		0.5	5	6	13	50	2	○
GM-2R-D5.0R1.0		1	5	6	13	50	2	○
GM-2R-D6.0R0.3		0.3	6	6	16	50	2	○
GM-2R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	2	○
GM-2R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	2	○
GM-2R-D8.0R0.3		0.3	8	8	20	60	2	○
GM-2R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	2	○
GM-2R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	2	○
GM-2R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	2	○
GM-2R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	2	○
GM-2R-D10.0R1.5		1.5	10	10	25	75	2	●
GM-2R-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	2	○
GM-2R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	2	○
GM-2R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	2	○
GM-2R-D12.0R1.5		1.5	12	12	30	75	2	○
GM-2R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

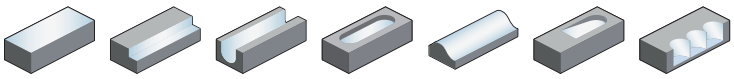
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

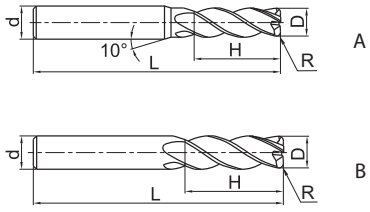
Torus mill Semi-finishing

GM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG303
GM-4R-D3.0R0.2		0.2	3	4	8	50	4	A	●
GM-4R-D4.0R0.3		0.3	4	4	10	50	4	B	○
GM-4R-D4.0R0.5		0.5	4	4	10	50	4	B	●
GM-4R-D5.0R0.5		0.5	5	6	13	50	4	A	●
GM-4R-D5.0R1.0		1	5	6	13	50	4	A	●
GM-4R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	4	B	●
GM-4R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	4	B	●
GM-4R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	4	B	●
GM-4R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	4	B	●
GM-4R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D10.0R3.0		3	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4R-D12.0R3.0		3	12	12	30	75	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

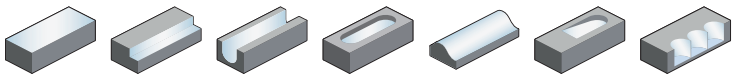
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

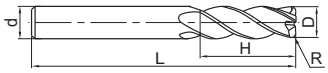
Torus mill long shank Semi-finishing

GM-4RL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG303
GM-4RL-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	75	4	●
GM-4RL-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	75	4	●
GM-4RL-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	100	4	○
GM-4RL-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	100	4	●
GM-4RL-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	45	150	4	●
GM-4RL-D16.0R2.0		2	16	16	45	150	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

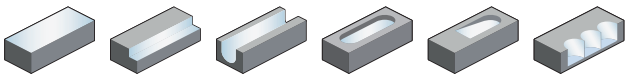
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

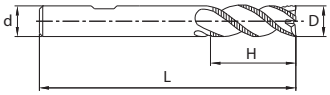
End mill long cutting edge | General roughing

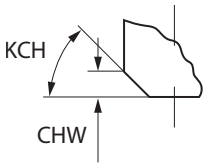
5602R303GR



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5602R303GR-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.25	3	●
5602R303GR-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.25	3	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

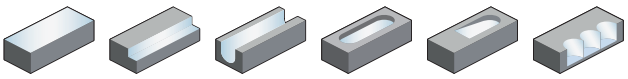
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

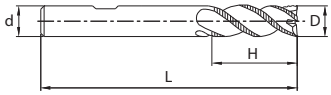
End mill long cutting edge | General roughing

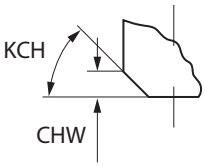
5602R304GR



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5602R304GR-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.5	4	●
5602R304GR-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.5	4	●
5602R304GR-1400		14	14	30	90	45	0.5	4	○
5602R304GR-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.5	4	●
5602R304GR-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.5	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

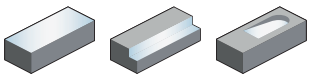
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

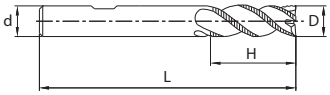
End mill long cutting edge | General roughing

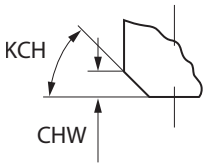
5602R305GR



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG303
5602R305GR-2500		25	25	45	121	45	0.5	5	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

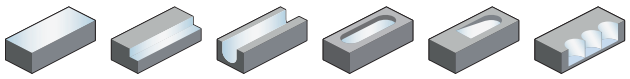
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

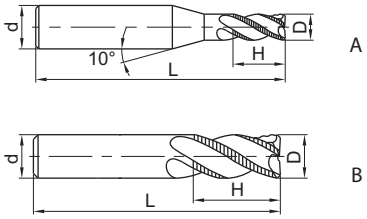
End mill serrated teeth Semi-finishing

GM-4W



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
GM-4W-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
GM-4W-D7.0		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
GM-4W-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
GM-4W-D9.0		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
GM-4W-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
GM-4W-D11.0		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
GM-4W-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
GM-4W-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
GM-4W-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

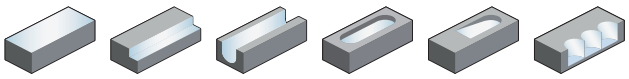
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

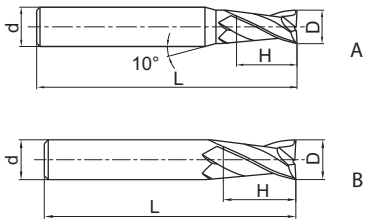
End mill High-performance machining

PM-2E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-2E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	2	B	●
PM-2E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	2	A	●
PM-2E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
PM-2E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	2	A	●
PM-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
PM-2E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	2	A	●
PM-2E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	●
PM-2E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	2	A	○
PM-2E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●
PM-2E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	2	B	●
PM-2E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	●
PM-2E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	2	B	○
PM-2E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

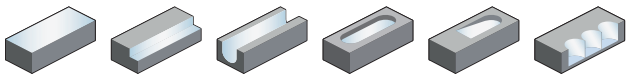
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

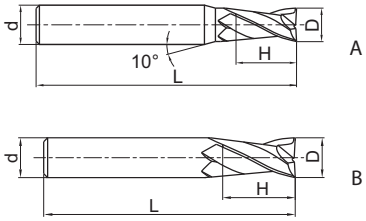
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

PM-2EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-2EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	2	A	●
PM-2EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	2	A	●
PM-2EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	2	A	●
PM-2EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	2	B	●
PM-2EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	2	B	●
PM-2EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	2	B	●
PM-2EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	2	B	●
PM-2EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	2	B	○
PM-2EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	2	B	●
PM-2EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

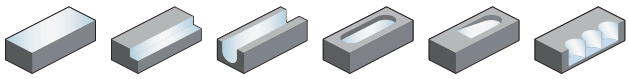
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

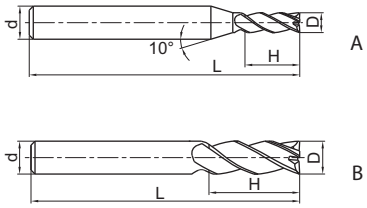
End mill High-performance machining

PM-4E-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-4E-D1.0S-G		1	4	3	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D1.5S-G		1.5	4	4	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.0S-G		2	4	6	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.5S-G		2.5	4	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D3.0S-G		3	4	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D4.0S-G		4	4	11	50	4	B	●
PM-4E-D1.0-G		1	6	3	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D1.5-G		1.5	6	4	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.0-G		2	6	6	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.5-G		2.5	6	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D3.0-G		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D3.5-G		3.5	6	10	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D4.0-G		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D4.5-G		4.5	6	11	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D5.0-G		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D5.5-G		5.5	6	16	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D6.0-G		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
PM-4E-D7.0-G		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
PM-4E-D8.0-G		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
PM-4E-D9.0-G		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
PM-4E-D10.0-G		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
PM-4E-D11.0-G		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
PM-4E-D12.0-G		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
PM-4E-D14.0-G		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
PM-4E-D16.0-G		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
PM-4E-D18.0-G		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
PM-4E-D20.0-G		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

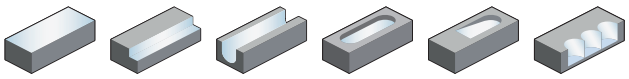
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

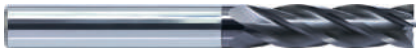
System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

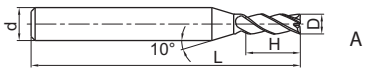
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

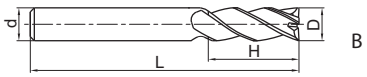
PM-4EL-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-4EL-D3.0-G		3	6	12	75	4	A	○
PM-4EL-D4.0-G		4	6	15	75	4	A	○
PM-4EL-D5.0-G		5	6	20	75	4	A	○
PM-4EL-D6.0-G		6	6	20	75	4	B	○
PM-4EL-D8.0-G		8	8	25	100	4	B	○
PM-4EL-D10.0-G		10	10	30	100	4	B	○
PM-4EL-D12.0-G		12	12	35	100	4	B	○
PM-4EL-D14.0-G		14	14	40	100	4	B	○
PM-4EL-D16.0-G		16	16	50	150	4	B	○
PM-4EL-D20.0-G		20	20	55	150	4	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

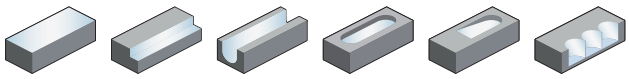
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

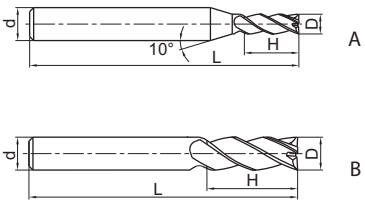
End mill extra long cutting edge | High-performance machining

PM-4EX-G



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-4EX-D3.0-G		3	6	20	75	4	A	●
PM-4EX-D4.0-G		4	6	25	75	4	A	●
PM-4EX-D5.0-G		5	6	30	75	4	A	●
PM-4EX-D6.0-G		6	6	30	75	4	B	●
PM-4EX-D8.0-G		8	8	40	100	4	B	●
PM-4EX-D10.0-G		10	10	50	110	4	B	●
PM-4EX-D12.0-G		12	12	50	110	4	B	●
PM-4EX-D16.0-G		16	16	70	150	4	B	●
PM-4EX-D20.0-G		20	20	75	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

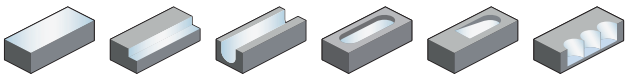
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

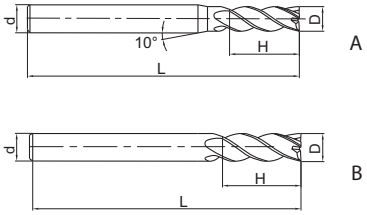
End mill High-performance machining

PM-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-4E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	4	B	●
PM-4E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	4	A	●
PM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
PM-4E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
PM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
PM-4E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
PM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
PM-4E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
PM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
PM-4E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
PM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
PM-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
PM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

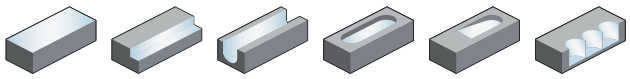
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

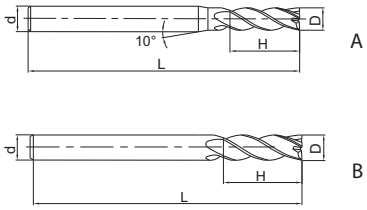
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

PM-4EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-4EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	4	A	●
PM-4EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	4	A	●
PM-4EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	4	A	●
PM-4EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	4	B	●
PM-4EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	4	B	●
PM-4EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	4	B	●
PM-4EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	4	B	●
PM-4EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	4	B	●
PM-4EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	4	B	●
PM-4EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

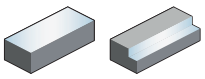
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

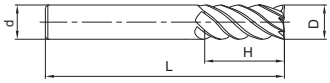
End mill High-performance machining

PM-6E



– Factory standard
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
PM-6E-D6.0		6	6	18	60	6	●
PM-6E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	6	●
PM-6E-D10.0		10	10	30	75	6	●
PM-6E-D12.0		12	12	32	75	6	●
PM-6E-D16.0		16	16	40	100	6	●
PM-6E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

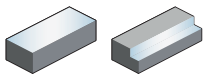
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

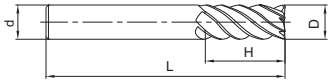
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

PM-6EL



– Factory standard
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
PM-6EL-D6.0		6	6	24	75	6	●
PM-6EL-D8.0		8	8	32	75	6	●
PM-6EL-D10.0		10	10	40	100	6	●
PM-6EL-D12.0		12	12	45	100	6	●
PM-6EL-D16.0		16	16	64	150	6	●
PM-6EL-D20.0		20	20	75	150	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

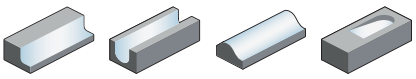
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter

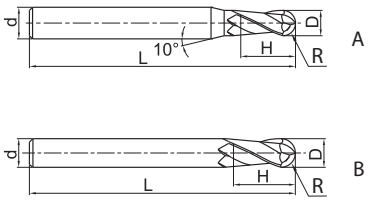
High-performance machining

PM-2B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-2B-R0.5S		0.5	1	4	2	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R0.75S		0.75	1.5	4	3	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.0S		1	2	4	4	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.25S		1.25	2.5	4	5	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.5S		1.5	3	4	6	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R2.0S		2	4	4	8	50	2	B	●
PM-2B-R0.5		0.5	1	6	2	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R0.75		0.75	1.5	6	3	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.0		1	2	6	4	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.25		1.25	2.5	6	5	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R2.75		2.75	5.5	6	12	50	2	A	●
PM-2B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	2	B	●
PM-2B-R3.5		3.5	7	8	14	60	2	A	●
PM-2B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	2	B	●
PM-2B-R4.5		4.5	9	10	18	75	2	A	●
PM-2B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	2	B	●
PM-2B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	2	B	●
PM-2B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	2	B	●
PM-2B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	2	B	●
PM-2B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

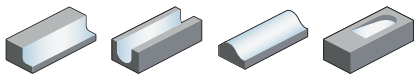
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

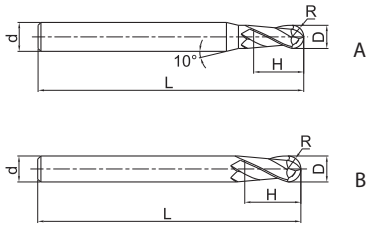
Ball nose cutter long shank | High-performance machining

PM-2BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-2BL-R1.0		1	2	6	4	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R1.25		1.25	2.5	6	5	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R2.75		2.75	5.5	6	12	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	2	B	●
PM-2BL-R3.5		3.5	7	8	14	75	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	2	B	●
PM-2BL-R4.5		4.5	9	10	18	100	2	A	●
PM-2BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	2	B	●
PM-2BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	2	B	●
PM-2BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	2	B	●
PM-2BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	2	B	●
PM-2BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

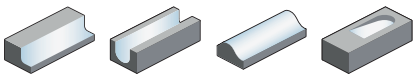
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

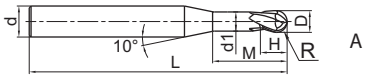
Ball nose cutter short cutting edge | High-performance machining

PM-2BFP

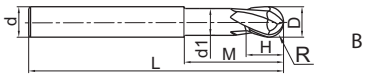


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L			KMG405
PM-2BFP-R0.5		0.5	1	6	0.95	1	2.5	75	2	A	●
PM-2BFP-R0.75		0.75	1.5	6	1.45	1.5	3	75	2	A	●
PM-2BFP-R1.0		1	2	6	1.95	2	4	75	2	A	●
PM-2BFP-R1.5		1.5	3	6	2.85	3	6	75	2	A	●
PM-2BFP-R2.0		2	4	6	3.85	4	8	75	2	A	●
PM-2BFP-R2.5		2.5	5	6	4.85	5	10	75	2	A	●
PM-2BFP-R3.0		3	6	6	5.8	6	12	75	2	B	●
PM-2BFP-R4.0		4	8	8	7.8	8	16	100	2	B	●
PM-2BFP-R5.0		5	10	10	9.6	10	20	100	2	B	●
PM-2BFP-R6.0		6	12	12	11.5	12	24	100	2	B	●
PM-2BFP-R8.0		8	16	16	15.5	16	32	150	2	B	●
PM-2BFP-R10.0		10	20	20	19.5	20	40	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

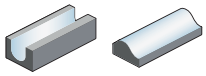
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Ball nose cutter conical neck

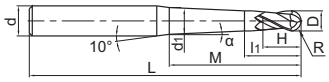
High-performance machining

PM-2BC



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]									Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	M	H	L	α	l_1		KMG405
PM-2BC05-R0.25-M03		0.25	0.5	4	0.49	3	0.5	50	0.5	1.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.25-M05		0.25	0.5	4	0.53	5	0.5	50	0.5	1.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.25-M03		0.25	0.5	4	0.52	3	0.5	50	1	1.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.25-M05		0.25	0.5	4	0.59	5	0.5	50	1	1.5	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.25-M03		0.25	0.5	4	0.54	3	0.5	50	1.5	1.5	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.25-M05		0.25	0.5	4	0.65	5	0.5	50	1.5	1.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.30-M05		0.3	0.6	4	0.62	5	0.6	50	0.5	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.30-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.68	8	0.6	50	0.5	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.30-M05		0.3	0.6	4	0.68	5	0.6	50	1	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.30-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.79	8	0.6	50	1	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.30-M10		0.3	0.6	4	0.86	10	0.6	50	1	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.30-M12		0.3	0.6	4	0.93	12	0.6	50	1	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.30-M15		0.3	0.6	4	1.03	15	0.6	50	1	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.30-M05		0.3	0.6	4	0.74	5	0.6	50	1.5	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.30-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.9	8	0.6	50	1.5	1.6	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.40-M08		0.4	0.8	4	0.87	8	0.8	50	0.5	1.8	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.40-M08		0.4	0.8	4	0.98	8	0.8	50	1	1.8	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.40-M08		0.4	0.8	4	1.09	8	0.8	50	1.5	1.8	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.40-M12		0.4	0.8	4	0.94	12	0.8	60	0.5	1.8	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.40-M12		0.4	0.8	4	1.12	12	0.8	60	1	1.8	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.40-M12		0.4	0.8	4	1.3	12	0.8	60	1.5	1.8	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.50-M10		0.5	1	6	1.08	10	1	60	0.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.50-M15		0.5	1	6	1.16	15	1	60	0.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.50-M10		0.5	1	6	1.21	10	1	60	1	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.50-M15		0.5	1	6	1.38	15	1	60	1	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.50-M10		0.5	1	6	1.34	10	1	60	1.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.50-M15		0.5	1	6	1.6	15	1	60	1.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC20-R0.50-M15		0.5	1	6	1.82	15	1	60	2	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.50-M20		0.5	1	6	1.25	20	1	70	0.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.50-M25		0.5	1	6	1.34	25	1	70	0.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.50-M30		0.5	1	6	1.42	30	1	70	0.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.50-M20		0.5	1	6	1.56	20	1	70	1	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.50-M25		0.5	1	6	1.73	25	1	70	1	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.50-M30		0.5	1	6	1.91	30	1	70	1	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.50-M20		0.5	1	6	1.86	20	1	70	1.5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC20-R0.50-M20		0.5	1	6	2.17	20	1	70	2	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC30-R0.50-M20		0.5	1	6	2.78	20	1	70	3	2.5	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

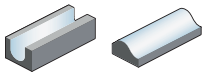
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter conical neck

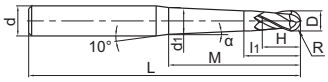
High-performance machining

PM-2BC



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]									Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	M	H	L	α	l_1		KMG405
PM-2BC50-R0.50-M20		0.5	1	6	4.01	20	1	70	5	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.50-M35		0.5	1	6	2.08	35	1	80	1	2.5	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.60-M12		0.6	1.2	6	1.31	12	1.2	60	0.5	2.7	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.60-M12		0.6	1.2	6	1.47	12	1.2	60	1	2.7	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.60-M12		0.6	1.2	6	1.63	12	1.2	60	1.5	2.7	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.60-M24		0.6	1.2	6	1.52	24	1.2	70	0.5	2.7	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.60-M24		0.6	1.2	6	1.89	24	1.2	70	1	2.7	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.60-M24		0.6	1.2	6	2.26	24	1.2	70	1.5	2.7	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.75-M10		0.75	1.5	6	1.57	10	1.5	60	0.5	3	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.75-M15		0.75	1.5	6	1.65	15	1.5	60	0.5	3	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.75-M10		0.75	1.5	6	1.69	10	1.5	60	1	3	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.75-M15		0.75	1.5	6	1.86	15	1.5	60	1	3	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.75-M10		0.75	1.5	6	1.81	10	1.5	60	1.5	3	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.75-M15		0.75	1.5	6	2.07	15	1.5	60	1.5	3	2	○
PM-2BC05-R0.75-M30		0.75	1.5	6	1.92	30	1.5	70	0.5	3	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.75-M20		0.75	1.5	6	2.04	20	1.5	70	1	3	2	○
PM-2BC10-R0.75-M30		0.75	1.5	6	2.39	30	1.5	70	1	3	2	○
PM-2BC15-R0.75-M30		0.75	1.5	6	2.86	30	1.5	70	1.5	3	2	○
PM-2BC05-R1.0-M20		1	2	6	2.18	20	2	60	0.5	4	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.0-M20		1	2	6	2.46	20	2	60	1	4	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.0-M25		1	2	6	2.64	25	2	60	1	4	2	○
PM-2BC15-R1.0-M20		1	2	6	2.74	20	2	60	1.5	4	2	○
PM-2BC05-R1.0-M30		1	2	6	2.36	30	2	70	0.5	4	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.0-M30		1	2	6	2.81	30	2	70	1	4	2	○
PM-2BC15-R1.0-M30		1	2	6	3.27	30	2	70	1.5	4	2	○
PM-2BC20-R1.0-M30		1	2	6	3.72	30	2	70	2	4	2	○
PM-2BC30-R1.0-M30		1	2	6	4.63	30	2	70	3	4	2	○
PM-2BC05-R1.0-M40		1	2	6	2.53	40	2	80	0.5	4	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.0-M35		1	2	6	2.99	35	2	80	1	4	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.0-M40		1	2	6	3.16	40	2	80	1	4	2	○
PM-2BC15-R1.0-M40		1	2	6	3.79	40	2	80	1.5	4	2	○
PM-2BC20-R1.0-M40		1	2	6	4.42	40	2	80	2	4	2	○
PM-2BC30-R1.0-M40		1	2	6	5.68	40	2	80	3	4	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.0-M50		1	2	6	3.51	50	2	90	1	4	2	○
PM-2BC05-R1.5-M30		1.5	3	6	3.32	30	3	70	0.5	6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.5-M30		1.5	3	6	3.74	30	3	70	1	6	2	○
PM-2BC15-R1.5-M30		1.5	3	6	4.16	30	3	70	1.5	6	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

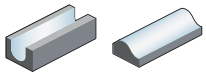
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter conical neck

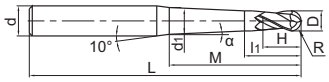
High-performance machining

PM-2BC



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]									Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	M	H	L	α	l_1		KMG405
PM-2BC05-R1.5-M40		1.5	3	6	3.5	40	3	80	0.5	6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.5-M40		1.5	3	6	4.09	40	3	80	1	6	2	○
PM-2BC15-R1.5-M40		1.5	3	6	4.69	40	3	80	1.5	6	2	○
PM-2BC05-R1.5-M50		1.5	3	6	3.67	50	3	90	0.5	6	2	○
PM-2BC10-R1.5-M50		1.5	3	6	4.44	50	3	90	1	6	2	○
PM-2BC15-R1.5-M50		1.5	3	6	5.21	50	3	90	1.5	6	2	○
PM-2BC05-R2.0-M60		2	4	6	4.83	60	4	110	0.5	7	2	○
PM-2BC10-R2.0-M60		2	4	6	5.76	60	4	110	1	7	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

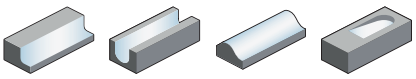
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Ball nose cutter

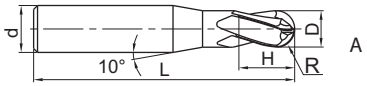
High-performance machining

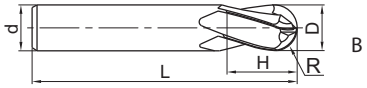
PM-4B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°







Article	✲	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG405
PM-4B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	4	A	●
PM-4B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	4	A	●
PM-4B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	4	B	●
PM-4B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	4	B	●
PM-4B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	4	B	●
PM-4B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	4	B	●
PM-4B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	4	B	●
PM-4B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	4	B	●
PM-4B-R9.0		9	18	18	36	100	4	B	●
PM-4B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

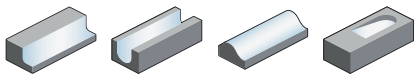
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

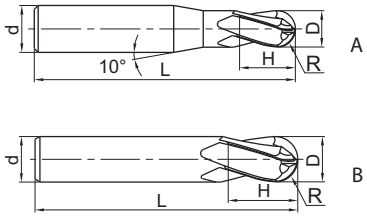
Ball nose cutter long shank | High-performance machining

PM-4BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG405
PM-4BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	4	A	●
PM-4BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	4	A	●
PM-4BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	4	A	●
PM-4BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R9.0		9	18	18	36	150	4	B	●
PM-4BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

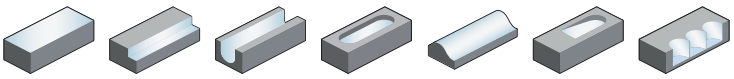
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

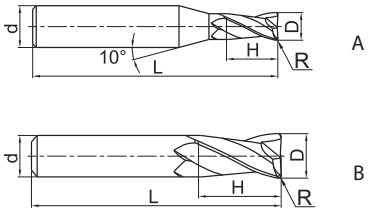
Torus mill High-performance machining

PM-2R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG405
PM-2R-D1.0R0.2		0.2	1	4	3	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D1.5R0.2		0.2	1.5	4	4	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D2.0R0.2		0.2	2	4	6	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D2.0R0.5		0.5	2	4	6	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D2.5R0.2		0.2	2.5	4	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D2.5R0.5		0.5	2.5	4	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D3.0R0.2		0.2	3	4	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D3.0R0.3		0.3	3	4	8	50	2	A	○
PM-2R-D3.0R0.5		0.5	3	4	8	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D4.0R0.2		0.2	4	4	11	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D4.0R0.3		0.3	4	4	11	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D4.0R0.5		0.5	4	4	11	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D4.0R1.0		1	4	4	11	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D5.0R0.3		0.3	5	6	13	50	2	A	○
PM-2R-D5.0R0.5		0.5	5	6	13	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D5.0R1.0		1	5	6	13	50	2	A	●
PM-2R-D6.0R0.3		0.3	6	6	16	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	2	B	●
PM-2R-D8.0R0.3		0.3	8	8	20	60	2	B	○
PM-2R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	2	B	●
PM-2R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	2	B	●
PM-2R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D10.0R1.5		1.5	10	10	25	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D12.0R1.5		1.5	12	12	30	75	2	B	●
PM-2R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

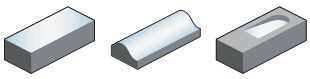
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

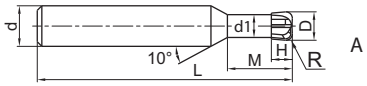
End mill | High-performance machining

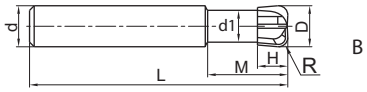
PM-4H



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 0°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L			KMG405
PM-4H-D3.0R0.8		0.8	3	6	2.7	1.2	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4H-D4.0R1.0		1	4	6	3.6	1.6	10	50	4	A	●
PM-4H-D5.0R1.2		1.2	5	6	4.5	2	12.5	50	4	A	●
PM-4H-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	5.4	2.5	12	50	4	B	●
PM-4H-D6.0R1.5		1.5	6	6	5.4	2.5	12	50	4	B	●
PM-4H-D6.0R2.0		2	6	6	5.4	2.5	12	50	4	B	●
PM-4H-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	7	3.5	16	60	4	B	●
PM-4H-D8.0R2.0		2	8	8	7	3.5	16	60	4	B	●
PM-4H-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	9	4	20	75	4	B	●
PM-4H-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	9	4	20	75	4	B	●
PM-4H-D10.0R3.0		3	10	10	9	4	20	75	4	B	●
PM-4H-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	11	5	24	75	4	B	●
PM-4H-D12.0R3.0		3	12	12	11	5	24	75	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

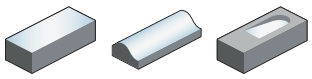
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

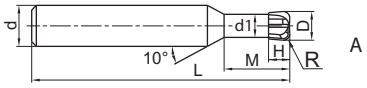
End mill long shank | High-performance machining

PM-4HL

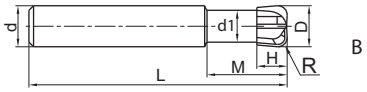


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 0°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L			KMG405
PM-4HL-D4.0R1.0		1	4	6	3.6	1.6	10	75	4	A	●
PM-4HL-D5.0R1.2		1.2	5	6	4.5	2	12.5	75	4	A	●
PM-4HL-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	5.4	2.5	12	75	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D6.0R1.5		1.5	6	6	5.4	2.5	12	75	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D6.0R2.0		2	6	6	5.4	2.5	12	75	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	7	3.5	16	100	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D8.0R2.0		2	8	8	7	3.5	16	100	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	9	4	20	100	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	9	4	20	100	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D10.0R3.0		3	10	10	9	4	20	100	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	11	5	24	100	4	B	●
PM-4HL-D12.0R3.0		3	12	12	11	5	24	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

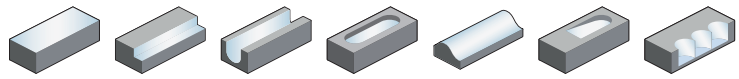
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

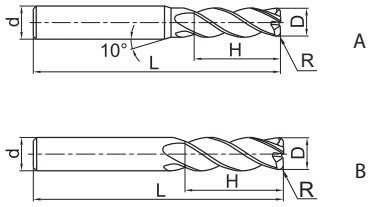
Torus mill | High-performance machining

PM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG405
PM-4R-D3.0R0.2		0.2	3	6	8	50	4	A	●
PM-4R-D4.0R0.3		0.3	4	6	10	50	4	A	●
PM-4R-D4.0R0.5		0.5	4	6	10	50	4	A	●
PM-4R-D5.0R0.5		0.5	5	6	13	50	4	A	●
PM-4R-D5.0R1.0		1	5	6	13	50	4	A	●
PM-4R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	4	B	●
PM-4R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	4	B	●
PM-4R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	4	B	●
PM-4R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	4	B	●
PM-4R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D10.0R3.0		3	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
PM-4R-D12.0R3.0		3	12	12	30	75	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

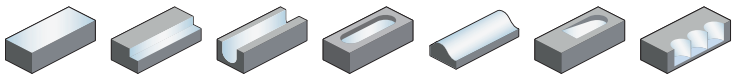
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

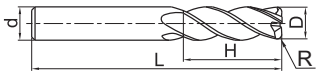
Torus mill long shank | High-performance machining



PM-4RL

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMG405
PM-4RL-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	75	4	●
PM-4RL-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	75	4	●
PM-4RL-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	100	4	●
PM-4RL-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	100	4	○
PM-4RL-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	100	4	○
PM-4RL-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	100	4	●
PM-4RL-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	100	4	●
PM-4RL-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	100	4	●
PM-4RL-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	100	4	●
PM-4RL-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	100	4	●
PM-4RL-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	45	150	4	●
PM-4RL-D16.0R2.0		2	16	16	45	150	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

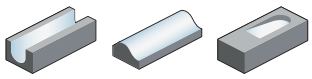
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

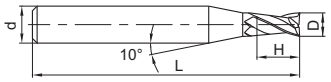
End mill | High-performance machining

PM-2ES



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
PM-2ES-D0.3		0.3	4	0.6	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D0.4		0.4	4	0.8	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D0.5		0.5	4	1	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D0.6		0.6	4	1.2	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D0.7		0.7	4	1.4	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D0.8		0.8	4	1.6	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D0.9		0.9	4	1.8	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D1.0		1	4	2	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.1		1.1	4	2	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D1.2		1.2	4	2.5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.3		1.3	4	2.5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.4		1.4	4	3	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.5		1.5	4	3	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.6		1.6	4	3.5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.7		1.7	4	3.5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.8		1.8	4	4	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D1.9		1.9	4	4	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D2.0		2	4	4	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D2.1		2.1	4	4	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D2.2		2.2	4	4.5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D2.3		2.3	4	4.5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D2.4		2.4	4	5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D2.5		2.5	4	5	50	2	●
PM-2ES-D2.6		2.6	4	5	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D2.7		2.7	4	5.5	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D2.8		2.8	4	5.5	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D2.9		2.9	4	6	50	2	○
PM-2ES-D3.0		3	4	6	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

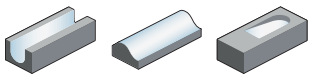
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

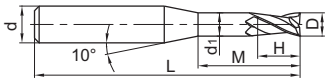
End mill High-performance machining

PM-2EP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2EP-D0.5-M06		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D0.5-M04		0.5	4	0.45	0.6	4	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D0.5-M08		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	8	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D0.8-M04		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D0.8-M08		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D0.8-M10		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D0.8-M06		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D1.0-M20		1	4	0.95	1.5	20	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M14		1	4	0.95	1.5	14	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M16		1	4	0.95	1.5	16	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M04		1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M06		1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M10		1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M12		1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.0-M08		1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.2-M10		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	10	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D1.2-M06		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.2-M08		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D1.2-M16		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	16	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D1.2-M12		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D1.5-M18		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	18	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M16		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M10		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	10	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M12		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M14		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	14	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M20		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	20	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M08		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D1.5-M06		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	6	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M20		2	4	1.95	3	20	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M12		2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M10		2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M18		2	4	1.95	3	18	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M16		2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M08		2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M14		2	4	1.95	3	14	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.0-M06		2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D2.5-M08		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

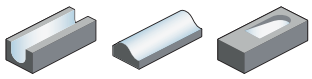
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

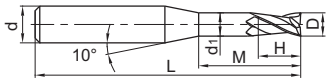
End mill High-performance machining

PM-2EP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2EP-D2.5-M10		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D2.5-M16		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D2.5-M20		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D2.5-M14		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	14	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D2.5-M12		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D2.5-M18		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	18	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D3.0-M18		3	6	2.85	4.5	18	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D3.0-M10		3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D3.0-M20		3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
PM-2EP-D3.0-M16		3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2EP-D3.0-M06		3	6	2.85	4.5	6	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D3.0-M14		3	6	2.85	4.5	14	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D3.0-M12		3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D3.0-M08		3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	○
PM-2EP-D4.0-M20		4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
PM-2EP-D4.0-M14		4	6	3.85	6	14	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D4.0-M16		4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	○
PM-2EP-D4.0-M25		4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
PM-2EP-D4.0-M12		4	6	3.85	6	12	50	2	●
PM-2EP-D5.0-M25		5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●
PM-2EP-D5.0-M12		5	6	4.85	7.5	12	60	2	●
PM-2EP-D5.0-M14		5	6	4.85	7.5	14	60	2	●
PM-2EP-D5.0-M20		5	6	4.85	7.5	20	70	2	●
PM-2EP-D5.0-M16		5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

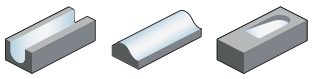
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

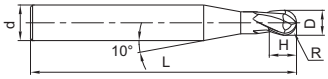
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

PM-2BS



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
PM-2BS-R0.15		0.15	0.3	4	0.5	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.20		0.2	0.4	4	0.6	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.25		0.25	0.5	4	0.8	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.30		0.3	0.6	4	0.9	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.35		0.35	0.7	4	1	50	2	○
PM-2BS-R0.40		0.4	0.8	4	1.2	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.45		0.45	0.9	4	1.3	50	2	○
PM-2BS-R0.50		0.5	1	4	1.5	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.60		0.6	1.2	4	1.8	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.70		0.7	1.4	4	2	50	2	○
PM-2BS-R0.75		0.75	1.5	4	2.3	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R0.80		0.8	1.6	4	2.5	50	2	○
PM-2BS-R0.90		0.9	1.8	4	2.7	50	2	○
PM-2BS-R1.00		1	2	4	3	50	2	●
PM-2BS-R1.25		1.25	2.5	4	3.7	50	2	○
PM-2BS-R1.50		1.5	3	4	4.5	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

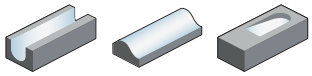
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

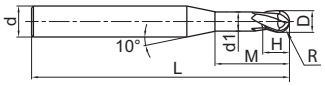
Ball nose cutter | High-performance machining

PM-2BP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2BP-R0.25-M04		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.25-M06		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.3-M06		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	6	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.3-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	8	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.3-M04		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	4	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.4-M04		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.4-M10		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.4-M06		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.4-M08		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.5-M06		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.5-M15		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	15	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R0.5-M04		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.5-M08		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.5-M10		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.5-M12		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.6-M16		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	16	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R0.6-M06		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.6-M12		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R0.6-M08		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R0.75-M08		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.75-M06		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	6	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R0.75-M12		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R0.75-M16		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.0-M16		1	2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.0-M06		1	2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.0-M20		1	2	4	1.95	3	20	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.0-M10		1	2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.0-M12		1	2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.0-M08		1	2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.25-M08		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R1.25-M10		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	○
PM-2BP-R1.25-M16		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	○
PM-2BP-R1.25-M12		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.25-M20		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	○
PM-2BP-R1.5-M10		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.5-M20		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.5-M08		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

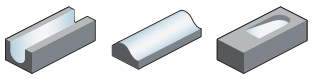
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

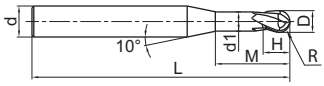
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

PM-2BP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2BP-R1.5-M12		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2BP-R1.5-M16		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2BP-R2.0-M10		2	4	6	3.85	6	10	60	2	●
PM-2BP-R2.0-M16		2	4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
PM-2BP-R2.0-M20		2	4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
PM-2BP-R2.0-M25		2	4	6	3.85	6		60	2	○
PM-2BP-R2.5-M16		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2BP-R2.5-M25		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

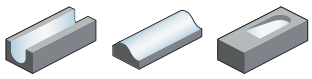
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

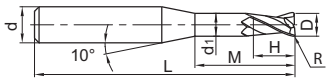
Torus mill | High-performance machining

PM-2RP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2RP-D0.5-R0.1-M04		0.1	0.5	4	0.45	0.6	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.5-R0.1-M08		0.1	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	8	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D0.5-R0.1-M06		0.1	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.5-R0.05-M06		0.05	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.5-R0.05-M08		0.05	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	8	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D0.5-R0.05-M04		0.05	0.5	4	0.45	0.6	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.1-M04		0.1	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.1-M08		0.1	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.2-M04		0.2	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.1-M10		0.1	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.2-M08		0.2	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.2-M10		0.2	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.1-M06		0.1	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D0.8-R0.2-M06		0.2	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.3-M12		0.3	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.3-M08		0.3	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M16		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M14		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M20		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.3-M10		0.3	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M10		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M12		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.3-M04		0.3	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M04		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M12		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M14		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M08		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M06		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M20		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M04		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.3-M06		0.3	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M16		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M06		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.2-M10		0.2	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.0-R0.1-M08		0.1	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.2-M16		0.2	1.2	4	1.5	1.8	16	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.1-M08		0.1	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

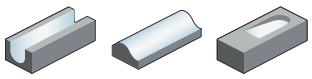
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

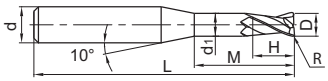
Torus mill High-performance machining

PM-2RP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.1-M16		0.1	1.2	4	1.5	1.8	16	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.2-M12		0.2	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.1-M06		0.1	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.2-M10		0.2	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.1-M12		0.1	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.2-M06		0.2	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.2-M08		0.2	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.2-R0.1-M10		0.1	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M12		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M10		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M12		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M08		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M06		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M10		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M14		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M20		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	20	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M18		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	18	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M20		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	20	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M06		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M08		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M18		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	18	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.2-M16		0.2	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M16		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D1.5-R0.3-M14		0.3	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M06		0.5	2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M10		0.2	2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M20		0.5	2	4	1.97	3	20	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M08		0.5	2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M16		0.5	2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M08		0.2	2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M16		0.2	2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M12		0.5	2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M14		0.5	2	4	1.95	3	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M10		0.5	2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M18		0.2	2	4	1.96	3	18	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M12		0.2	2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.5-M18		0.5	2	4	1.96	3	18	50	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

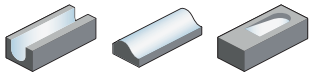
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

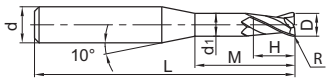
Torus mill | High-performance machining

PM-2RP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M20		0.2	2	4	1.97	3	20	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M06		0.2	2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.0-R0.2-M14		0.2	2	4	1.95	3	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M16		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M18		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	18	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M08		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M20		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M14		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M20		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M10		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M18		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	18	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M10		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M08		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M12		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.5-M16		0.5	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M14		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	14	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D2.5-R0.2-M12		0.2	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M18		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	18	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M18		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	18	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M08		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M08		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M06		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	6	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M20		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M10		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M10		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M14		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	14	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M06		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	6	50	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M16		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M12		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M20		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M12		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.2-M14		0.2	3	6	2.85	4.5	14	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D3.0-R0.5-M16		0.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.2-M12		0.2	4	6	3.85	6	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.5-M20		0.5	4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.5-M12		0.5	4	6	3.85	6	12	50	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.5-M14		0.5	4	6	3.85	6	14	60	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

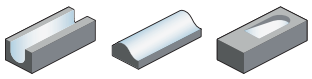
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

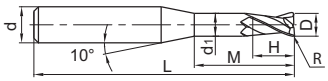
Torus mill High-performance machining

PM-2RP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.2-M20		0.2	4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.2-M16		0.2	4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.5-M25		0.5	4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.5-M16		0.5	4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.2-M25		0.2	4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D4.0-R0.2-M14		0.2	4	6	3.85	6	14	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D5.0-R0.5-M14		0.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	14	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D5.0-R0.5-M12		0.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	12	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R1.0-M12		1	5	6	4.85	7.5	12	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R0.5-M20		0.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	20	70	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R1.0-M14		1	5	6	4.85	7.5	14	60	2	○
PM-2RP-D5.0-R0.5-M25		0.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R1.0-M20		1	5	6	4.85	7.5	20	70	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R1.0-M25		1	5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R0.5-M16		0.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
PM-2RP-D5.0-R1.0-M16		1	5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

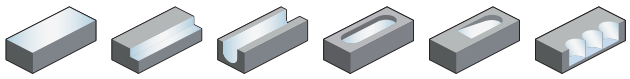
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

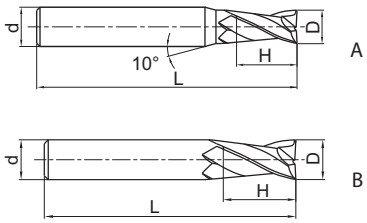
End mill High-performance machining

EPM-2E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
EPM-2E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
EPM-2E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
EPM-2E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

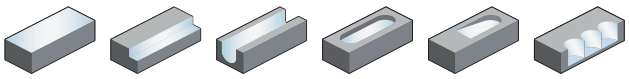
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

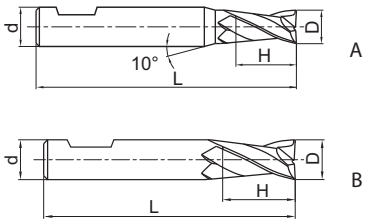
End mill High-performance machining

EPM-2E-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2E-D3.0-W		3	6	4	50	2	A	●
EPM-2E-D4.0-W		4	6	5	54	2	A	●
EPM-2E-D5.0-W		5	6	6	54	2	A	●
EPM-2E-D6.0-W		6	6	7	54	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D8.0-W		8	8	9	58	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D10.0-W		10	10	11	66	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D12.0-W		12	12	12	73	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D14.0-W		14	14	14	75	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D16.0-W		16	16	16	82	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D18.0-W		18	18	18	84	2	B	●
EPM-2E-D20.0-W		20	20	20	92	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

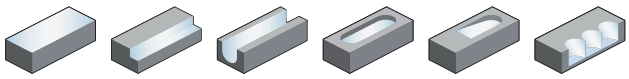
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

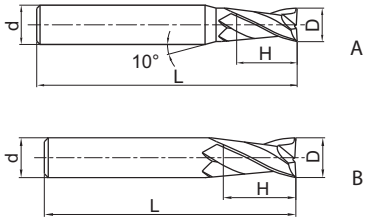
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

EPM-2EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	2	A	●
EPM-2EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	2	A	●
EPM-2EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	2	A	●
EPM-2EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

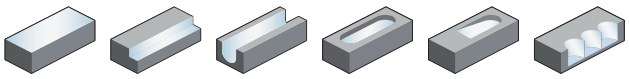
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

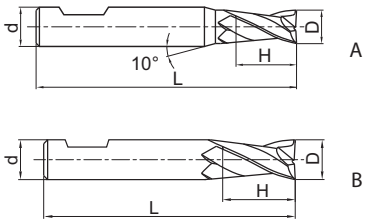
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

EPM-2EL-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2EL-D3.0-W		3	6	6	57	2	A	●
EPM-2EL-D4.0-W		4	6	8	57	2	A	●
EPM-2EL-D5.0-W		5	6	10	57	2	A	●
EPM-2EL-D6.0-W		6	6	10	57	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D8.0-W		8	8	16	63	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D10.0-W		10	10	19	72	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D12.0-W		12	12	22	83	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D14.0-W		14	14	22	83	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D16.0-W		16	16	26	92	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D18.0-W		18	18	26	92	2	B	●
EPM-2EL-D20.0-W		20	20	32	104	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

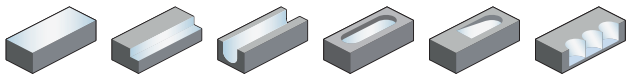
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

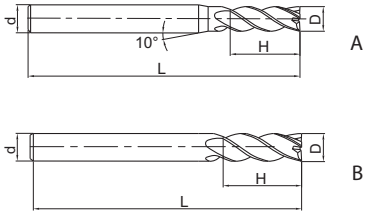
End mill High-performance machining

EPM-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
EPM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
EPM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
EPM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

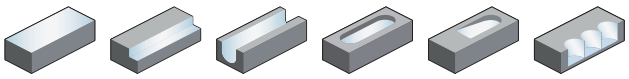
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

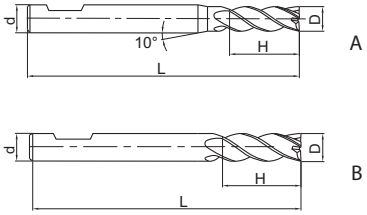
End mill High-performance machining

EPM-4E-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4E-D3.0-W		3	6	4	50	4	A	●
EPM-4E-D4.0-W		4	6	5	54	4	A	●
EPM-4E-D5.0-W		5	6	6	54	4	A	●
EPM-4E-D6.0-W		6	6	7	54	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D8.0-W		8	8	9	58	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D10.0-W		10	10	11	66	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D12.0-W		12	12	12	73	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D14.0-W		14	14	14	75	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D16.0-W		16	16	16	82	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D18.0-W		18	18	18	84	4	B	●
EPM-4E-D20.0-W		20	20	20	92	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

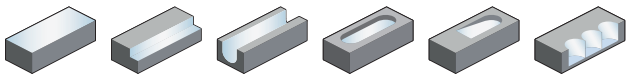
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

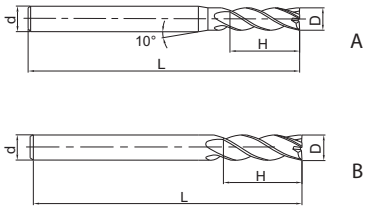
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

EPM-4EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	4	A	●
EPM-4EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	4	A	●
EPM-4EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	4	A	●
EPM-4EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

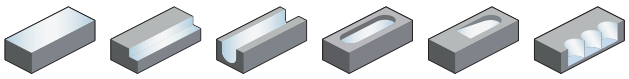
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

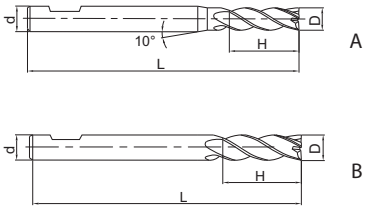
End mill long cutting edge | High-performance machining

EPM-4EL-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4EL-D3.0-W		3	6	8	57	4	A	●
EPM-4EL-D4.0-W		4	6	11	57	4	A	●
EPM-4EL-D5.0-W		5	6	13	57	4	A	●
EPM-4EL-D6.0-W		6	6	13	57	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D8.0-W		8	8	19	63	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D10.0-W		10	10	22	72	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D12.0-W		12	12	26	83	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D14.0-W		14	14	26	83	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D16.0-W		16	16	32	92	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D18.0-W		18	18	32	92	4	B	●
EPM-4EL-D20.0-W		20	20	38	104	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

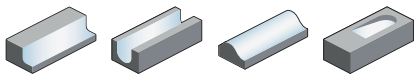
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter

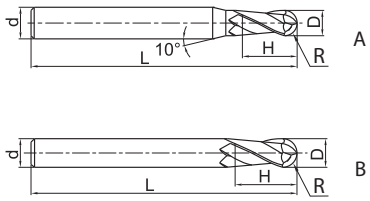
High-performance machining

EPM-2B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	2	A	●
EPM-2B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	2	A	●
EPM-2B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	2	A	●
EPM-2B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

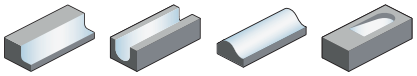
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

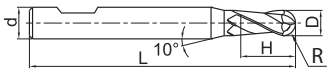
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

EPM-2B-W

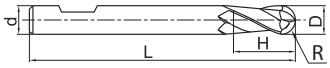


– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2B-R1.5-W		1.5	3	6	4	50	2	A	●
EPM-2B-R2.0-W		2	4	6	5	54	2	A	●
EPM-2B-R2.5-W		2.5	5	6	6	54	2	A	●
EPM-2B-R3.0-W		3	6	6	7	54	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R4.0-W		4	8	8	9	58	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R5.0-W		5	10	10	11	66	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R6.0-W		6	12	12	12	73	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R8.0-W		8	16	16	16	83	2	B	●
EPM-2B-R10.0-W		10	20	20	20	92	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

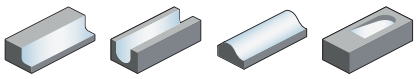
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

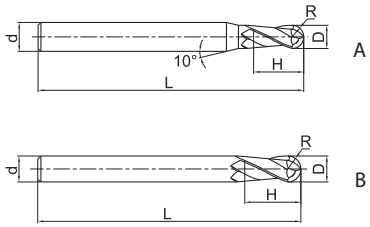
Ball nose cutter long shank | High-performance machining

EPM-2BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	2	A	●
EPM-2BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	2	A	●
EPM-2BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	2	A	●
EPM-2BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

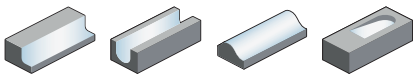
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

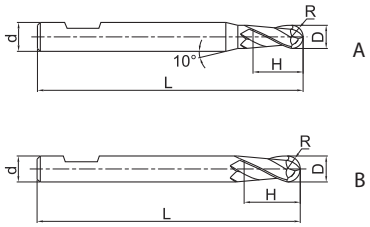
Ball nose cutter long shank | High-performance machining

EPM-2BL-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-2BL-R1.5-W		1.5	3	6	4	57	2	A	●
EPM-2BL-R2.0-W		2	4	6	5	57	2	A	●
EPM-2BL-R2.5-W		2.5	5	6	6	57	2	A	●
EPM-2BL-R3.0-W		3	6	6	7	57	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R4.0-W		4	8	8	9	63	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R5.0-W		5	10	10	11	72	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R6.0-W		6	12	12	12	83	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R8.0-W		8	16	16	16	92	2	B	●
EPM-2BL-R10.0-W		10	20	20	20	104	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

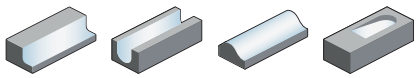
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

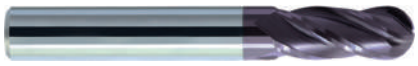
Ball nose cutter

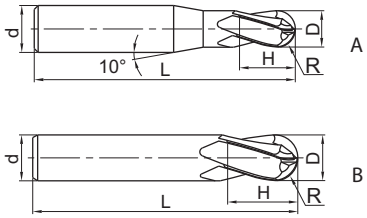
High-performance machining

EPM-4B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	4	A	●
EPM-4B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	4	A	●
EPM-4B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	4	A	●
EPM-4B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R9.0		9	18	18	36	100	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

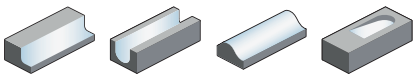
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

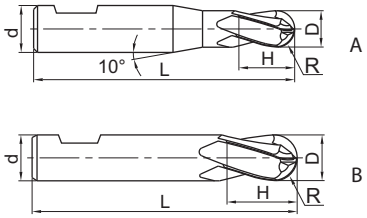
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

EPM-4B-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4B-R1.5-W		1.5	3	6	4	50	4	A	●
EPM-4B-R2.0-W		2	4	6	5	54	4	A	●
EPM-4B-R2.5-W		2.5	5	6	6	54	4	A	●
EPM-4B-R3.0-W		3	6	6	7	54	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R4.0-W		4	8	8	9	58	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R5.0-W		5	10	10	11	66	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R6.0-W		6	12	12	12	73	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R7.0-W		7	14	14	14	75	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R8.0-W		8	16	16	16	83	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R9.0-W		9	18	18	18	84	4	B	●
EPM-4B-R10.0-W		10	20	20	20	92	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

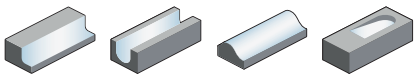
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

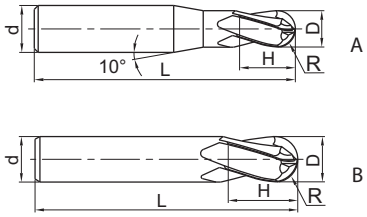
Ball nose cutter long shank | High-performance machining

EPM-4BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	4	A	●
EPM-4BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	4	A	●
EPM-4BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	4	A	●
EPM-4BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

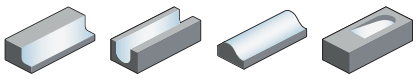
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

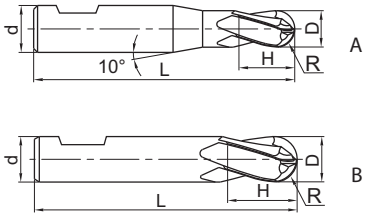
Ball nose cutter long shank | High-performance machining

EPM-4BL-W



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
EPM-4BL-R1.5-W		1.5	3	6	4	57	4	A	●
EPM-4BL-R2.0-W		2	4	6	5	57	4	A	●
EPM-4BL-R2.5-W		2.5	5	6	6	57	4	A	●
EPM-4BL-R3.0-W		3	6	6	7	57	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R4.0-W		4	8	8	9	63	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R5.0-W		5	10	10	11	72	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R6.0-W		6	12	12	12	83	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R8.0-W		8	16	16	16	92	4	B	●
EPM-4BL-R10.0-W		10	20	20	20	104	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

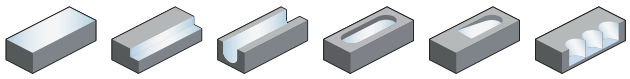
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

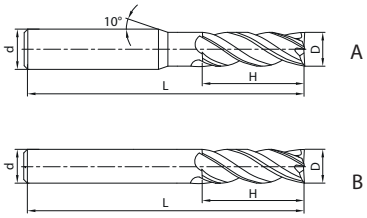
End mill High-performance machining

VPM-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 36°/38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG406
VPM-4E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
VPM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
VPM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
VPM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
VPM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
VPM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
VPM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
VPM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

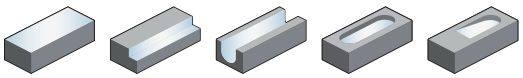
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Notes

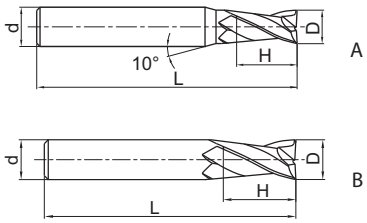
End mill | Hard machining

HM-2E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG555
HM-2E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	2	B	●
HM-2E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	2	A	●
HM-2E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
HM-2E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	2	A	●
HM-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
HM-2E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	2	A	●
HM-2E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	●
HM-2E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	2	A	○
HM-2E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●
HM-2E-D14.0		14	14	32	100	2	B	●
HM-2E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	●
HM-2E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	2	B	○
HM-2E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

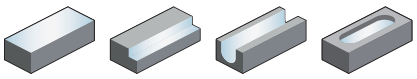
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

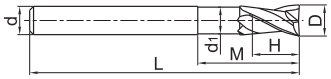
End mill short cutting edge | Hard machining



HM-2EFP

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG555
HM-2EFP-D6.0		6	6	5.8	9	30	75	2	○
HM-2EFP-D8.0		8	8	7.8	12	40	100	2	○
HM-2EFP-D10.0		10	10	9.6	15	50	100	2	○
HM-2EFP-D12.0		12	12	11.5	18	50	100	2	○
HM-2EFP-D16.0		16	16	15.5	24	50	150	2	○
HM-2EFP-D20.0		20	20	19.5	30	60	150	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

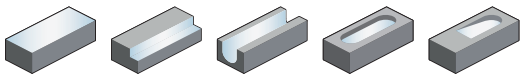
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

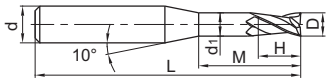
End mill | Hard machining

HM-2EP



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG555
HM-2EP-D0.5-M04		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D0.5-M06		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D0.5-M08		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D0.8-M04		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D0.8-M06		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D0.8-M08		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D0.8-M10		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.0-M04		1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.0-M06		1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.0-M08		1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.0-M10		1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.0-M12		1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.0-M14		1	4	0.95	1.5	14	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.2-M06		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.2-M08		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.2-M10		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.2-M12		1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.5-M06		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.5-M08		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.5-M10		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.5-M12		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D1.5-M14		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	14	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.0-M06		2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.0-M08		2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.0-M10		2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.0-M12		2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.0-M14		2	4	1.95	3	14	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.0-M16		2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M08		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M10		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M12		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M14		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	14	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M16		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M18		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	18	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D2.5-M20		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M06		3	6	2.85	4.5	6	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M08		3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

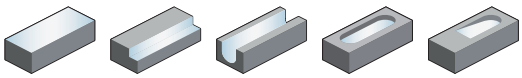
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

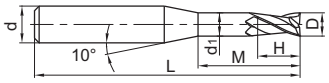
End mill Hard machining

HM-2EP



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG555
HM-2EP-D3.0-M10		3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M12		3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M14		3	6	2.85	4.5	14	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M16		3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M18		3	6	2.85	4.5	18	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D3.0-M20		3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D4.0-M12		4	6	3.85	6	12	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D4.0-M16		4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D4.0-M20		4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D4.0-M25		4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D5.0-M16		5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
HM-2EP-D5.0-M25		5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

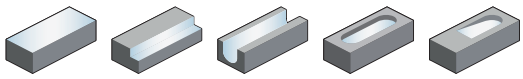
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

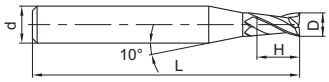
End mill | Hard machining

HM-2ES



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG555
HM-2ES-D0.3		0.3	4	0.6	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D0.4		0.4	4	0.8	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D0.5		0.5	4	1	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D0.6		0.6	4	1.2	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D0.7		0.7	4	1.4	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D0.8		0.8	4	1.6	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D0.9		0.9	4	1.8	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.0		1	4	2	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.1		1.1	4	2	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.2		1.2	4	2.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.3		1.3	4	2.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.4		1.4	4	3	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.5		1.5	4	3	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.6		1.6	4	3.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.7		1.7	4	3.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.8		1.8	4	4	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D1.9		1.9	4	4	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.0		2	4	4	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.1		2.1	4	4	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.2		2.2	4	4.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.3		2.3	4	4.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.4		2.4	4	5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.5		2.5	4	5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.6		2.6	4	5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.7		2.7	4	5.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.8		2.8	4	5.5	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D2.9		2.9	4	6	50	2	●
HM-2ES-D3.0		3	4	6	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

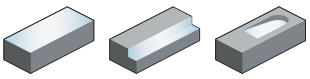
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Solid carbide milling HM series

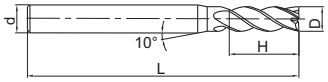
End mill Hard machining

HM-4E

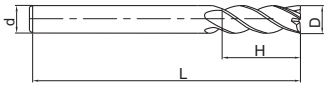


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG555
HM-4E-D1.0S		1	4	3	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D1.5S		1.5	4	4	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D2.0S		2	4	6	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D2.5S		2.5	4	8	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	4	B	●
HM-4E-D1.0		1	6	3	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D1.5		1.5	6	4	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D2.0		2	6	6	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D2.5		2.5	6	8	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	4	A	●
HM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
HM-4E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	4	A	●
HM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
HM-4E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	4	A	●
HM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
HM-4E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	4	A	●
HM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
HM-4E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	4	B	●
HM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
HM-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
HM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

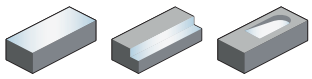
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

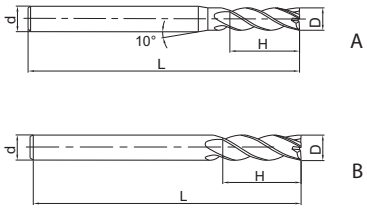
End mill long shank | Hard machining

HM-4EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG555
HM-4EL-D3.0		3	6	12	75	4	A	●
HM-4EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	4	A	●
HM-4EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	4	A	●
HM-4EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	4	B	●
HM-4EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	4	B	●
HM-4EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	4	B	●
HM-4EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	4	B	●
HM-4EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	4	B	●
HM-4EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	4	B	●
HM-4EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

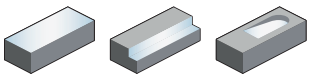
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

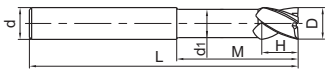
End mill short cutting edge | Hard machining

HM-4EFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG555
HM-4EFP-D6.0		6	6	5.8	9	30	75	4	●
HM-4EFP-D8.0		8	8	7.8	12	40	100	4	●
HM-4EFP-D10.0		10	10	9.6	15	50	100	4	●
HM-4EFP-D12.0		12	12	11.5	18	50	100	4	●
HM-4EFP-D16.0		16	16	15.5	24	50	150	4	●
HM-4EFP-D20.0		20	20	19.5	30	60	150	4	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

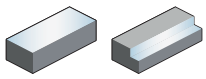
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

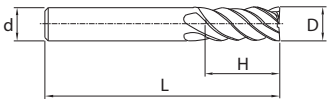
End mill long cutting edge | High-speed hard machining

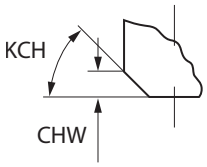
5502R55MHH



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 55°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		KMG405	KMG555
5502R55MHH-0300		3	6	8	57	0	0	4	●	●
5502R55MHH-0400		4	6	11	57	0	0	4	●	●
5502R55MHH-0500		5	6	13	57	0	0	5	●	●
5502R55MHH-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.1	6	●	●
5502R55MHH-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.1	6	●	●
5502R55MHH-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.1	6	●	●
5502R55MHH-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.1	6	●	●
5502R55MHH-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.1	6	●	●
5502R55MHH-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.1	8	●	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

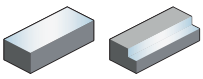
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

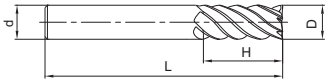
End mill Hard machining

HM-6E



– Factory standard
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMG555
HM-6E-D6.0		6	6	18	60	6	○
HM-6E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	6	○
HM-6E-D10.0		10	10	30	75	6	○
HM-6E-D12.0		12	12	32	75	6	○
HM-6E-D16.0		16	16	40	100	6	○
HM-6E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

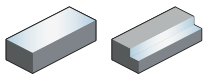
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

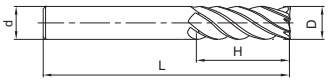
End mill long shank | Hard machining

HM-6EL



– Factory standard
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG555
HM-6EL-D6.0		6	6	24	75	6	●
HM-6EL-D8.0		8	8	32	75	6	●
HM-6EL-D10.0		10	10	40	100	6	●
HM-6EL-D12.0		12	12	45	100	6	●
HM-6EL-D16.0		16	16	64	150	6	●
HM-6EL-D20.0		20	20	75	150	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

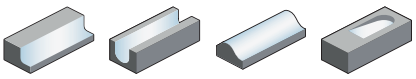
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

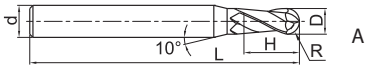
Ball nose cutter Hard machining

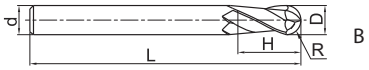


HM-2B

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°







Article	✲	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG555
HM-2B-R0.5S		0.5	1	4	2	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R0.75S		0.75	1.5	4	3	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.0S		1	2	4	4	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.25S		1.25	2.5	4	5	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.5S		1.5	3	4	6	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R2.0S		2	4	4	8	50	2	B	●
HM-2B-R0.5		0.5	1	6	2	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R0.75		0.75	1.5	6	3	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.0		1	2	6	4	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.25		1.25	2.5	6	5	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R2.75		2.75	5.5	6	12	50	2	A	●
HM-2B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	2	B	●
HM-2B-R3.5		3.5	7	8	14	60	2	A	●
HM-2B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	2	B	●
HM-2B-R4.5		4.5	9	10	18	75	2	A	●
HM-2B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	2	B	●
HM-2B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	2	B	●
HM-2B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	2	B	●
HM-2B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	2	B	●
HM-2B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

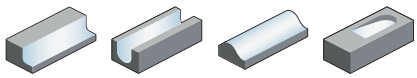
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

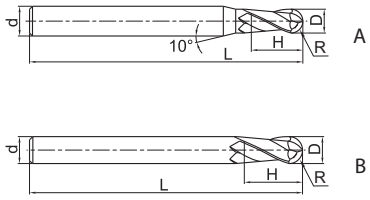
Ball nose cutter long shank | Hard machining

HM-2BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG555
HM-2BL-R1.0		1	2	6	4	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R1.25		1.25	2.5	6	6	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R2.75		2.75	5.5	6	12	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	2	B	●
HM-2BL-R3.5		3.5	7	8	14	75	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	2	B	●
HM-2BL-R4.5		4.5	9	10	18	100	2	A	●
HM-2BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	2	B	●
HM-2BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	2	B	●
HM-2BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	2	B	●
HM-2BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	2	B	●
HM-2BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

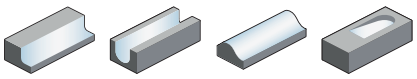
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter short cutting edge

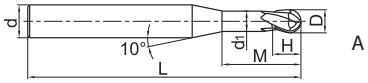
Hard machining

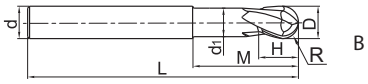
HM-2BFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°







Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L			KMG555
HM-2BFP-R0.5		0.5	1	6	0.95	1	2.5	75	2	A	●
HM-2BFP-R0.75		0.75	1.5	6	1.45	1.5	3	75	2	A	●
HM-2BFP-R1.0		1	2	6	1.95	2	4	75	2	A	●
HM-2BFP-R1.5		1.5	3	6	2.85	3	6	75	2	A	●
HM-2BFP-R2.0		2	4	6	3.85	4	8	75	2	A	●
HM-2BFP-R2.5		2.5	5	6	4.85	5	10	75	2	A	●
HM-2BFP-R3.0		3	6	6	5.8	6	12	75	2	B	●
HM-2BFP-R4.0		4	8	8	7.8	8	16	100	2	B	●
HM-2BFP-R5.0		5	10	10	9.6	10	20	100	2	B	●
HM-2BFP-R6.0		6	12	12	11.5	12	24	100	2	B	●
HM-2BFP-R8.0		8	16	16	15.5	16	32	150	2	B	●
HM-2BFP-R10.0		10	20	20	19.5	20	40	150	2	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

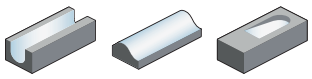
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

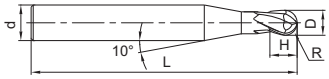
Ball nose cutter | Hard machining



HM-2BS

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG555
HM-2BS-R0.15		0.15	0.3	4	0.5	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.20		0.2	0.4	4	0.6	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.25		0.25	0.5	4	0.8	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.30		0.3	0.6	4	0.9	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.35		0.35	0.7	4	1	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.40		0.4	0.8	4	1.2	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.45		0.45	0.9	4	1.3	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.50		0.5	1	4	1.5	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.60		0.6	1.2	4	1.8	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.70		0.7	1.4	4	2	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.75		0.75	1.5	4	2.3	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.80		0.8	1.6	4	2.5	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R0.90		0.9	1.8	4	2.7	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R1.00		1	2	4	3	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R1.25		1.25	2.5	4	3.7	50	2	●
HM-2BS-R1.50		1.5	3	4	4.5	50	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

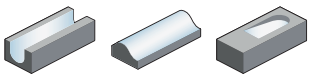
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Solid carbide milling HM series

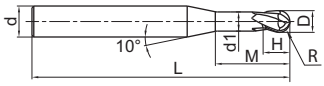
End mill Hard machining

HM-2BP



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG555
HM-2BP-R0.25-M04		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.25-M06		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.3-M04		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	4	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.3-M06		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	6	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.3-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.4-M04		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.4-M06		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.4-M08		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.4-M10		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.5-M04		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.5-M06		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.5-M08		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.5-M10		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.5-M12		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.6-M06		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	6	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.6-M08		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.6-M12		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	12	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.6-M16		0.6	1.2	4	1.15	1.8	16	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.75-M08		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.75-M12		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	12	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R0.75-M16		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.0-M06		1	2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.0-M08		1	2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.0-M10		1	2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.0-M12		1	2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.0-M16		1	2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.0-M20		1	2	4	1.95	3	20	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.25-M08		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.25-M12		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	12	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.25-M16		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	16	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.25-M20		1.25	2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.5-M08		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	8	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.5-M10		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.5-M12		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	12	50	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.5-M16		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	16	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R1.5-M20		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R2.0-M10		2	4	6	3.85	6	10	60	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

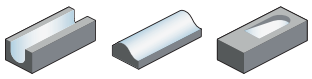
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

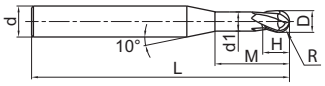
End mill | Hard machining

HM-2BP



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG555
HM-2BP-R2.0-M16		2	4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R2.0-M20		2	4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R2.0-M25		2	4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R2.5-M16		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
HM-2BP-R2.5-M25		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

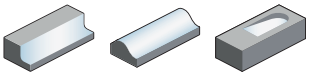
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

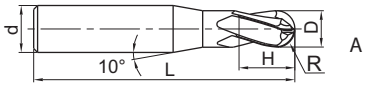
Ball nose cutter Hard machining

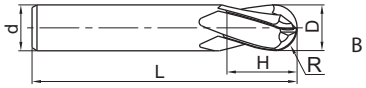
HM-4B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°







Article	✲	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG555
HM-4B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	4	A	●
HM-4B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	4	A	●
HM-4B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	4	A	●
HM-4B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	4	B	●
HM-4B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	4	B	●
HM-4B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	4	B	●
HM-4B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	4	B	●
HM-4B-R7.0		7	14	14	28	75	4	B	●
HM-4B-R8.0		8	16	16	32	100	4	B	●
HM-4B-R9.0		9	18	18	36	100	4	B	●
HM-4B-R10.0		10	20	20	40	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

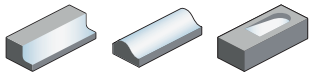
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

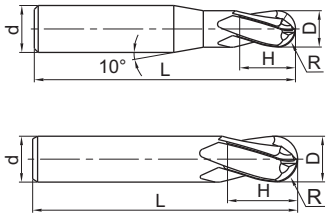
Ball nose cutter long shank | Hard machining

HM-4BL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG555
HM-4BL-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	75	4	A	●
HM-4BL-R2.0		2	4	6	8	75	4	A	●
HM-4BL-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	75	4	A	●
HM-4BL-R3.0		3	6	6	12	75	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R4.0		4	8	8	16	100	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R5.0		5	10	10	20	100	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R6.0		6	12	12	24	100	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R7.0		7	14	14	28	100	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	150	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R9.0		9	18	18	36	150	4	B	●
HM-4BL-R10.0		10	20	20	40	150	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

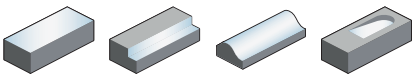
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Solid carbide milling HM series

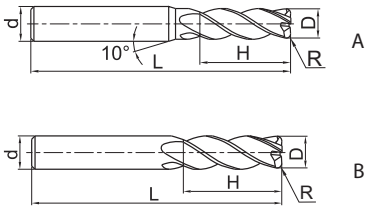
Torus mill Hard machining

HM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Geometry	Grade KMG555
HM-4R-D3.0R0.2		0.2	3	4	8	50	4	A	●
HM-4R-D4.0R0.3		0.3	4	4	10	50	4	B	●
HM-4R-D4.0R0.5		0.5	4	4	10	50	4	B	●
HM-4R-D5.0R0.5		0.5	5	6	13	50	4	A	●
HM-4R-D5.0R1.0		1	5	6	13	50	4	A	●
HM-4R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	4	B	●
HM-4R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	4	B	●
HM-4R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	4	B	●
HM-4R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	4	B	●
HM-4R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D10.0R3.0		3	10	10	25	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	4	B	●
HM-4R-D12.0R3.0		3	12	12	30	75	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

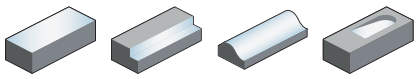
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

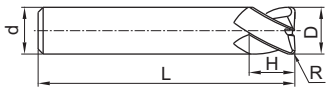
Torus mill short cutting edge Hard machining

HM-4RF



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG555
HM-4RF-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	6	50	4	○
HM-4RF-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	6	50	4	○
HM-4RF-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	8	60	4	○
HM-4RF-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	8	60	4	○
HM-4RF-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	10	75	4	○
HM-4RF-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	10	75	4	○
HM-4RF-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	12	75	4	○
HM-4RF-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	12	75	4	○
HM-4RF-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	12	75	4	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

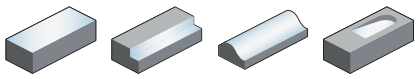
Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

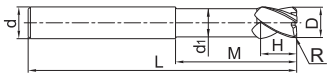
Torus mill long shank | Hard machining



HM-4RP

– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L	Teeth	Grade KMG555
HM-4RP-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	5.8	6	18	75	4	○
HM-4RP-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	5.8	6	18	75	4	○
HM-4RP-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	7.8	8	24	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	7.8	8	24	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	9.6	10	30	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	9.6	10	30	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	9.6	10	30	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	11.5	12	36	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	11.5	12	36	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	11.5	12	36	100	4	○
HM-4RP-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	15.5	16	40	150	4	●
HM-4RP-D16.0R2.0		2	16	16	15.5	16	40	150	4	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

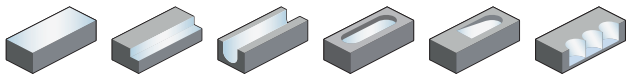
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

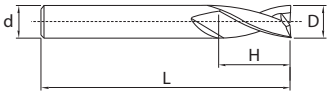
End mill — General machining of non-ferrous metals

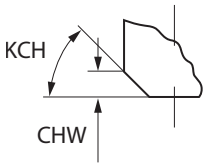
5502R402NM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 40°







Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	KCH	CHW		YK30F
5502R402NM-0300		3	6	8	57	0	0	2	●
5502R402NM-0400		4	6	11	57	0	0	2	●
5502R402NM-0500		5	6	13	57	0	0	2	●
5502R402NM-0600		6	6	13	57	45	0.1	2	●
5502R402NM-0800		8	8	19	63	45	0.1	2	●
5502R402NM-1000		10	10	22	72	45	0.1	2	●
5502R402NM-1200		12	12	26	83	45	0.1	2	●
5502R402NM-1400		14	14	26	83	45	0.15	2	●
5502R402NM-1600		16	16	32	92	45	0.15	2	●
5502R402NM-1800		18	18	32	92	45	0.15	2	●
5502R402NM-2000		20	20	38	104	45	0.15	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

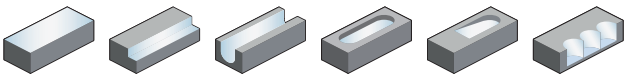
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

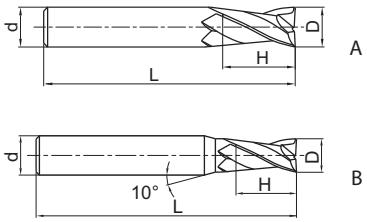
End mill General machining of non-ferrous metals

NM-2E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG309
NM-2E-D1.0		1	4	3	50	2	A	●
NM-2E-D2.0		2	4	6	50	2	A	●
NM-2E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
NM-2E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
NM-2E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
NM-2E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
NM-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
NM-2E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	●
NM-2E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

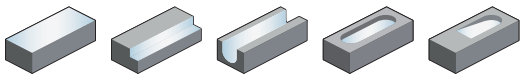
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

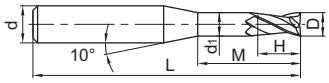
End mill General machining of non-ferrous metals

NM-2EP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG309
NM-2EP-D0.5-M04		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D0.5-M08		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	8	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D0.5-M06		0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D0.8-M10		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D0.8-M04		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D0.8-M08		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D0.8-M06		0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.0-M08		1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.0-M10		1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.0-M14		1	4	0.95	1.5	14	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.0-M12		1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.0-M06		1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.0-M04		1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.5-M08		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D1.5-M16		1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.0-M16		2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.0-M14		2	4	1.95	3	14	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.0-M08		2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.0-M10		2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.0-M12		2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.0-M06		2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.5-M10		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	10	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D2.5-M20		2.5	4	2.4	3.7	20	60	2	●
NM-2EP-D3.0-M20		3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
NM-2EP-D3.0-M10		3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
NM-2EP-D4.0-M25		4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
NM-2EP-D4.0-M16		4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
NM-2EP-D5.0-M25		5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●
NM-2EP-D5.0-M16		5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

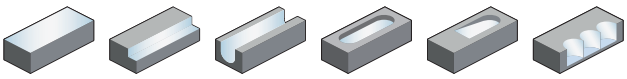
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

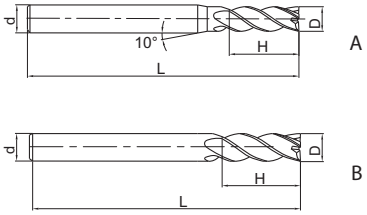
End mill General machining of non-ferrous metals

NM-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG309
NM-4E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	4	A	●
NM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
NM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
NM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
NM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
NM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
NM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

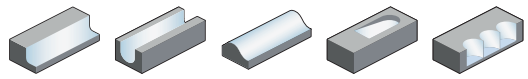
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter

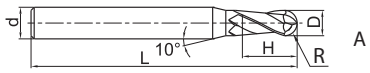
General machining of non-ferrous metals

NM-2B

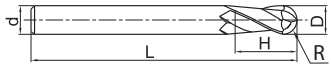


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			KMG309
NM-2B-R0.5		0.5	1	4	2	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R0.75		0.75	1.5	4	3	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R1.0		1	2	4	4	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R1.25		1.25	2.5	4	5	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R1.75		1.75	3.5	6	8	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	50	2	A	●
NM-2B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	50	2	B	●
NM-2B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	60	2	B	●
NM-2B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	2	B	●
NM-2B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

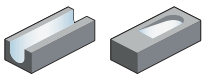
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter

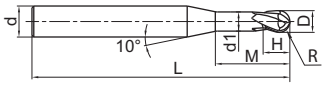
General machining of non-ferrous metals

NM-2BP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG309
NM-2BP-R0.25-M04		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	4	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.25-M06		0.25	0.5	4	0.45	0.7	6	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.3-M04		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	4	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.3-M06		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	6	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.3-M08		0.3	0.6	4	0.55	0.9	8	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.4-M04		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	4	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.4-M06		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	6	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.4-M08		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	8	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.4-M10		0.4	0.8	4	0.75	1.2	10	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.5-M04		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	4	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.5-M06		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	6	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.5-M08		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	8	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.5-M10		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	10	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.5-M12		0.5	1	4	0.95	1.5	12	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.75-M08		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	8	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R0.75-M16		0.75	1.5	4	1.45	2.3	16	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.0-M06		1	2	4	1.95	3	6	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.0-M08		1	2	4	1.95	3	8	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.0-M10		1	2	4	1.95	3	10	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.0-M12		1	2	4	1.95	3	12	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.0-M16		1	2	4	1.95	3	16	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.0-M20		1	2	4	1.95	3	20	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.5-M10		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	10	50	2	●
NM-2BP-R1.5-M20		1.5	3	6	2.85	4.5	20	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R2.0-M10		2	4	6	3.85	6	10	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R2.0-M16		2	4	6	3.85	6	16	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R2.0-M20		2	4	6	3.85	6	20	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R2.0-M25		2	4	6	3.85	6	25	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R2.5-M16		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	16	60	2	●
NM-2BP-R2.5-M25		2.5	5	6	4.85	7.5	25	70	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

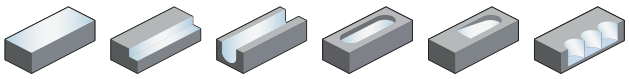
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

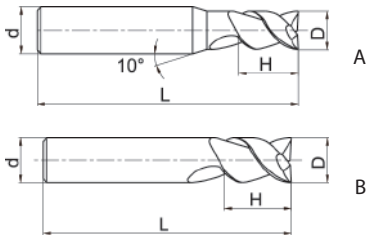
End mill General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-2E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 55°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			YK30F
AL-2E-D1.0		1	4	3	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D1.5		1.5	4	4	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D2.0		2	4	6	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D2.5		2.5	4	7	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D3.0		3	6	9	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D4.0		4	6	12	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D5.0		5	6	15	50	2	A	●
AL-2E-D6.0		6	6	18	60	2	B	●
AL-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
AL-2E-D10.0		10	10	30	75	2	B	●
AL-2E-D12.0		12	12	32	75	2	B	●
AL-2E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	●
AL-2E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

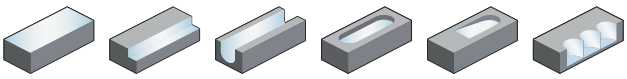
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

End mill long cutting edge

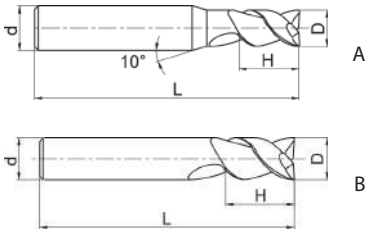
General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-2EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 55°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			YK30F
AL-2EL-D3.0		3	6	12	60	2	A	●
AL-2EL-D4.0		4	6	16	60	2	A	●
AL-2EL-D5.0		5	6	20	60	2	A	●
AL-2EL-D6.0		6	6	25	75	2	B	●
AL-2EL-D8.0		8	8	32	75	2	B	●
AL-2EL-D10.0		10	10	45	100	2	B	●
AL-2EL-D12.0		12	12	45	100	2	B	●
AL-2EL-D16.0		16	16	65	150	2	B	●
AL-2EL-D20.0		20	20	75	150	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

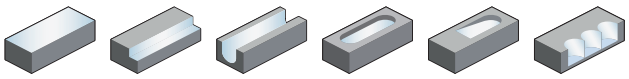
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

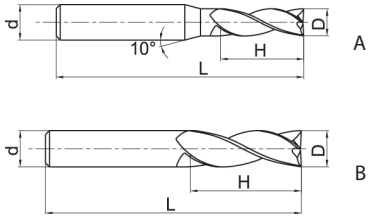
End mill General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-3E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			YK30F
AL-3E-D1.0		1	4	3	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D1.5		1.5	4	4	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D2.0		2	4	6	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D2.5		2.5	4	7	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D3.0		3	6	9	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D4.0		4	6	12	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D5.0		5	6	15	50	3	A	●
AL-3E-D6.0		6	6	18	60	3	B	●
AL-3E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	3	B	●
AL-3E-D10.0		10	10	30	75	3	B	●
AL-3E-D12.0		12	12	32	75	3	B	●
AL-3E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	3	B	●
AL-3E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	3	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

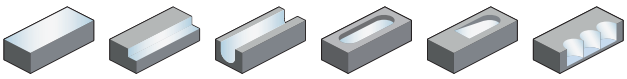
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

End mill long cutting edge

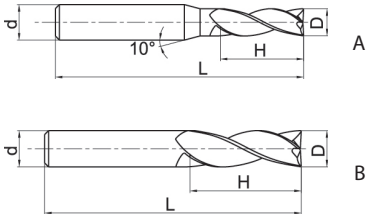
General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-3EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			YK30F
AL-3EL-D3.0		3	6	12	60	3	A	●
AL-3EL-D4.0		4	6	16	60	3	A	●
AL-3EL-D5.0		5	6	20	60	3	A	●
AL-3EL-D6.0		6	6	25	75	3	B	●
AL-3EL-D8.0		8	8	32	75	3	B	●
AL-3EL-D10.0		10	10	45	100	3	B	●
AL-3EL-D12.0		12	12	45	100	3	B	●
AL-3EL-D16.0		16	16	65	150	3	B	●
AL-3EL-D20.0		20	20	75	150	3	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

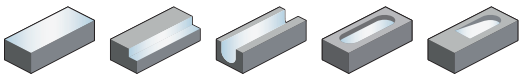
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

End mill serrated teeth

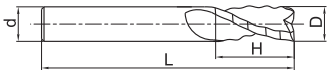
General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-3W



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		YK30F
AL-3W-D6.0		6	6	16	50	3	●
AL-3W-D8.0		8	8	20	60	3	●
AL-3W-D10.0		10	10	25	75	3	●
AL-3W-D12.0		12	12	30	75	3	●
AL-3W-D16.0		16	16	45	100	3	●
AL-3W-D18.0		18	18	45	100	3	○
AL-3W-D20.0		20	20	45	100	3	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

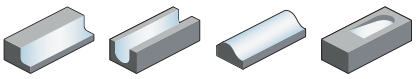
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

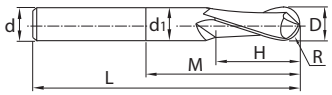
Ball nose cutter — High performance machining of non-ferrous metals

5565R302NH



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		YK40F
5565R302NH-0300		3	1.5	6	2.8	6	9	57	2	●
5565R302NH-0400		4	2	6	3.7	8	12	57	2	●
5565R302NH-0500		5	2.5	6	4.6	10	15	57	2	●
5565R302NH-0600		6	3	6	5.5	12	20	57	2	●
5565R302NH-0800		8	4	8	7.4	16	26	63	2	●
5565R302NH-1000		10	5	10	9.2	20	31	72	2	●
5565R302NH-1200		12	6	12	11	24	37	83	2	●
5565R302NH-1600		16	8	16	15	32	43	92	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

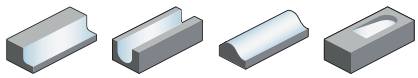
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Ball nose cutter long shank

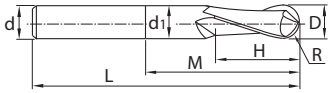
High performance machining of non-ferrous metals

5566R302NH



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		YK40F
5566R302NH-0300		3	1.5	6	2.8	6	9	75	2	●
5566R302NH-0400		4	2	6	3.7	8	12	75	2	●
5566R302NH-0500		5	2.5	6	4.6	10	15	80	2	●
5566R302NH-0600		6	3	6	5.5	12	20	80	2	●
5566R302NH-0800		8	4	8	7.4	16	26	90	2	●
5566R302NH-1000		10	5	10	9.2	20	31	100	2	●
5566R302NH-1200		12	6	12	11	24	37	120	2	●
5566R302NH-1600		16	8	16	15	32	43	140	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

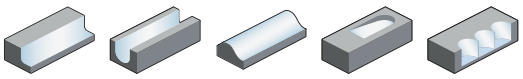
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Ball nose cutter

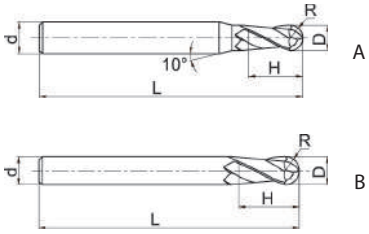
General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-2B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L			YK30F
AL-2B-R1.0		1	2	6	4	60	2	A	○
AL-2B-R1.5		1.5	3	6	6	60	2	A	○
AL-2B-R2.0		2	4	6	8	60	2	A	○
AL-2B-R2.5		2.5	5	6	10	60	2	A	○
AL-2B-R3.0		3	6	6	12	60	2	B	○
AL-2B-R4.0		4	8	8	16	75	2	B	○
AL-2B-R5.0		5	10	10	20	75	2	B	○
AL-2B-R6.0		6	12	12	24	75	2	B	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

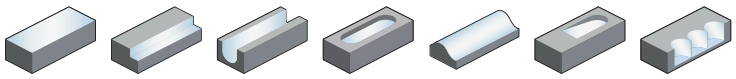
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Torus mill

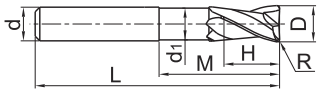
General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-2R-AIR



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		YK40F
AL-2R-D6.0R1.0-AIR		1	6	6	5.5	7	20	57	2	●
AL-2R-D8.0R1.0-AIR		1	8	8	7.4	9	26	63	2	●
AL-2R-D10.0R1.0-AIR		1	10	10	9.2	11	31	72	2	○
AL-2R-D10.0R2.0-AIR		2	10	10	9.2	11	31	72	2	○
AL-2R-D12.0R1.0-AIR		1	12	12	11	12	37	83	2	●
AL-2R-D12.0R2.0-AIR		2	12	12	11	12	37	83	2	○
AL-2R-D12.0R3.0-AIR		3	12	12	11	12	37	83	2	○
AL-2R-D16.0R1.0-AIR		1	16	16	15	16	43	92	2	○
AL-2R-D16.0R2.0-AIR		2	16	16	15	16	43	92	2	○
AL-2R-D16.0R3.0-AIR		3	16	16	15	16	43	92	2	○
AL-2R-D16.0R4.0-AIR		4	16	16	15	16	43	92	2	○
AL-2R-D20.0R1.0-AIR		1	20	20	19	20	53	104	2	●
AL-2R-D20.0R2.0-AIR		2	20	20	19	20	53	104	2	○
AL-2R-D20.0R3.0-AIR		3	20	20	19	20	53	104	2	○
AL-2R-D20.0R4.0-AIR		4	20	20	19	20	53	104	2	○
AL-2R-D20.0R5.0-AIR		5	20	20	19	20	53	104	2	●
AL-2R-D20.0R6.0-AIR		6	20	20	19	20	53	104	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

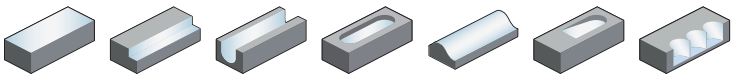
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

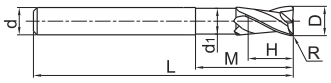
Torus mill long shank — General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-2RL-AIR



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		YK40F
AL-2RL-D6.0R1.0-AIR		1	6	6	5.5	7	43	80	2	●
AL-2RL-D8.0R1.0-AIR		1	8	8	7.4	9	53	90	2	●
AL-2RL-D10.0R1.0-AIR		1	10	10	9.2	11	59	100	2	●
AL-2RL-D10.0R2.0-AIR		2	10	10	9.2	11	59	100	2	●
AL-2RL-D12.0R1.0-AIR		1	12	12	11	12	74	120	2	●
AL-2RL-D12.0R2.0-AIR		2	12	12	11	12	74	120	2	●
AL-2RL-D12.0R3.0-AIR		3	12	12	11	12	74	120	2	●
AL-2RL-D16.0R1.0-AIR		1	16	16	15	16	84	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D16.0R2.0-AIR		2	16	16	15	16	84	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D16.0R3.0-AIR		3	16	16	15	16	84	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D16.0R4.0-AIR		4	16	16	15	16	84	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D20.0R1.0-AIR		1	20	20	19	20	89	140	2	○
AL-2RL-D20.0R2.0-AIR		2	20	20	19	20	89	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D20.0R3.0-AIR		3	20	20	19	20	89	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D20.0R4.0-AIR		4	20	20	19	20	89	140	2	●
AL-2RL-D20.0R5.0-AIR		5	20	20	19	20	89	140	2	○
AL-2RL-D20.0R6.0-AIR		6	20	20	19	20	89	140	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

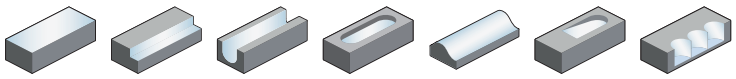
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

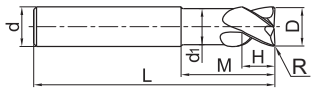
Torus mill — General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-3R-AIR



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		YK40F
AL-3R-D12.0R1.0-AIR		1	12	12	11	12	37	83	3	●
AL-3R-D12.0R2.0-AIR		2	12	12	11	12	37	83	3	●
AL-3R-D12.0R3.0-AIR		3	12	12	11	12	37	83	3	●
AL-3R-D16.0R1.0-AIR		1	16	16	15	16	43	92	3	●
AL-3R-D16.0R2.0-AIR		2	16	16	15	16	43	92	3	●
AL-3R-D16.0R3.0-AIR		3	16	16	15	16	43	92	3	●
AL-3R-D16.0R4.0-AIR		4	16	16	15	16	43	92	3	●
AL-3R-D20.0R1.0-AIR		1	20	20	19	20	53	104	3	●
AL-3R-D20.0R2.0-AIR		2	20	20	19	20	53	104	3	○
AL-3R-D20.0R3.0-AIR		3	20	20	19	20	53	104	3	○
AL-3R-D20.0R4.0-AIR		4	20	20	19	20	53	104	3	○
AL-3R-D20.0R5.0-AIR		5	20	20	19	20	53	104	3	●
AL-3R-D20.0R6.0-AIR		6	20	20	19	20	53	104	3	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

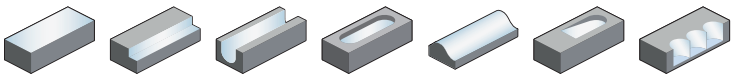
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

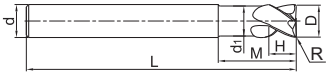
Torus mill long shank — General machining of Al and Al alloys

AL-3RL-AIR



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		YK40F
AL-3RL-D12.0R1.0-AIR		1	12	12	11	12	74	120	3	●
AL-3RL-D12.0R2.0-AIR		2	12	12	11	12	74	120	3	●
AL-3RL-D12.0R3.0-AIR		3	12	12	11	12	74	120	3	●
AL-3RL-D16.0R1.0-AIR		1	16	16	15	16	84	140	3	●
AL-3RL-D16.0R2.0-AIR		2	16	16	15	16	84	140	3	○
AL-3RL-D16.0R3.0-AIR		3	16	16	15	16	84	140	3	●
AL-3RL-D16.0R4.0-AIR		4	16	16	15	16	84	140	3	●
AL-3RL-D20.0R1.0-AIR		1	20	20	19	20	89	140	3	●
AL-3RL-D20.0R2.0-AIR		2	20	20	19	20	89	140	3	○
AL-3RL-D20.0R3.0-AIR		3	20	20	19	20	89	140	3	○
AL-3RL-D20.0R4.0-AIR		4	20	20	19	20	89	140	3	○
AL-3RL-D20.0R5.0-AIR		5	20	20	19	20	89	140	3	○
AL-3RL-D20.0R6.0-AIR		6	20	20	19	20	89	140	3	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

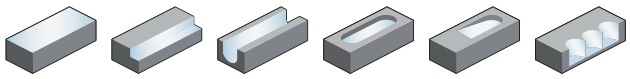
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

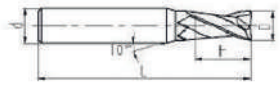
End mill General machining of Al and Al alloys

ALG-2E

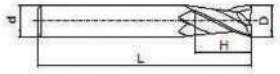


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			YK40F
ALG-2E-D1.0		1	4	3	50	2	A	●
ALG-2E-D1.5		1.5	4	4	50	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D2.0		2	4	6	50	2	A	●
ALG-2E-D2.5		2.5	4	8	50	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	2	A	●
ALG-2E-D3.5S		3.5	4	10	50	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	2	B	○
ALG-2E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	2	A	●
ALG-2E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	2	A	●
ALG-2E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	2	A	●
ALG-2E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	2	B	●
ALG-2E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	2	B	●
ALG-2E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	2	B	●
ALG-2E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	2	A	○
ALG-2E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	2	B	●
ALG-2E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	2	B	●
ALG-2E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	2	B	●
ALG-2E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	2	B	○
ALG-2E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	2	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

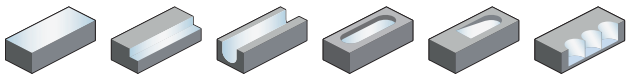
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

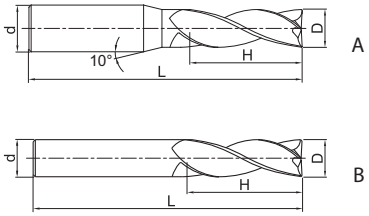
End mill General machining of Al and Al alloys

ALG-3E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMD401	YK40F
ALG-3E-D1.0		1	4	3	50	3	A	○	●
ALG-3E-D1.5		1.5	4	4	50	3	A	○	●
ALG-3E-D2.0		2	4	6	50	3	A	○	●
ALG-3E-D2.5		2.5	4	8	50	3	A	○	○
ALG-3E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	3	A	○	●
ALG-3E-D3.5S		3.5	4	10	50	3	A	○	○
ALG-3E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	3	B	○	●
ALG-3E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	3	A	●	●
ALG-3E-D3.5		3.5	6	10	50	3	A	●	○
ALG-3E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	3	A	●	●
ALG-3E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	3	A	●	○
ALG-3E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	3	A	●	●
ALG-3E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	3	A	●	○
ALG-3E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	3	B	●	●
ALG-3E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	3	A	●	○
ALG-3E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	3	B	●	●
ALG-3E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	3	A	●	○
ALG-3E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	3	B	●	●
ALG-3E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	3	A	●	○
ALG-3E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	3	B	●	●
ALG-3E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	3	B	●	●
ALG-3E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	3	B	●	●
ALG-3E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	3	B	●	○
ALG-3E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	3	B	○	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

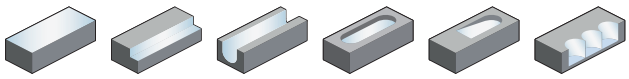
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

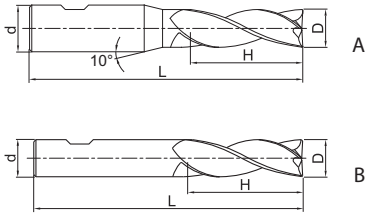
End mill General machining of Al and Al alloys

ALG-3E-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMD401
ALG-3E-D3.0-W		3	6	8	50	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D3.5-W		3.5	6	10	50	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D4.0-W		4	6	11	50	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D4.5-W		4.5	6	11	50	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D5.0-W		5	6	13	50	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D5.5-W		5.5	6	16	50	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D6.0-W		6	6	16	50	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D7.0-W		7	8	20	60	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D8.0-W		8	8	20	60	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D9.0-W		9	10	22	75	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D10.0-W		10	10	25	75	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D11.0-W		11	12	26	75	3	A	●
ALG-3E-D12.0-W		12	12	30	75	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D14.0-W		14	14	32	75	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D16.0-W		16	16	45	100	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D18.0-W		18	18	45	100	3	B	●
ALG-3E-D20.0-W		20	20	45	100	3	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

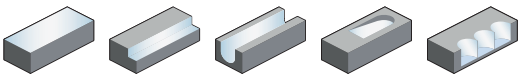
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

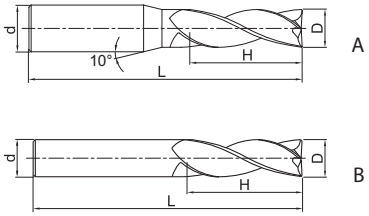
End mill High-performance machining of Al and Al alloys

ALP-3E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMD401	YK40F
ALP-3E-D1.0		1	4	3	50	3	A	○	○
ALP-3E-D1.5		1.5	4	4	50	3	A	○	●
ALP-3E-D2.0		2	4	6	50	3	A	○	●
ALP-3E-D2.5		2.5	4	8	50	3	A	○	○
ALP-3E-D3.0S		3	4	8	50	3	A	○	●
ALP-3E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	3	B	○	●
ALP-3E-D3.0		3	6	8	50	3	A	●	●
ALP-3E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	3	A	●	●
ALP-3E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	3	A	●	○
ALP-3E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	3	A	●	●
ALP-3E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	3	A	●	○
ALP-3E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	3	B	●	○
ALP-3E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	3	B	●	○
ALP-3E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	3	B	●	●
ALP-3E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	3	B	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

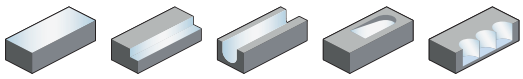
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

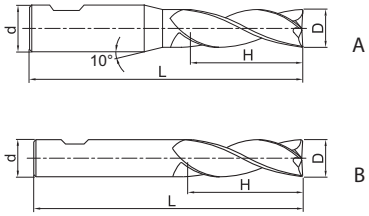
End mill High-performance machining of Al and Al alloys

ALP-3E-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMD401
ALP-3E-D3.0-W		3	6	8	50	3	A	●
ALP-3E-D4.0-W		4	6	11	50	3	A	●
ALP-3E-D4.5-W		4.5	6	11	50	3	A	●
ALP-3E-D5.0-W		5	6	13	50	3	A	●
ALP-3E-D5.5-W		5.5	6	16	50	3	A	●
ALP-3E-D6.0-W		6	6	16	50	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D7.0-W		7	8	20	60	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D8.0-W		8	8	20	60	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D9.0-W		9	10	22	75	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D10.0-W		10	10	25	75	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D11.0-W		11	12	26	75	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D12.0-W		12	12	30	75	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D14.0-W		14	14	32	75	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D16.0-W		16	16	45	100	3	B	●
ALP-3E-D20.0-W		20	20	45	100	3	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

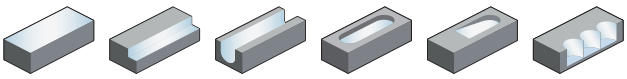
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

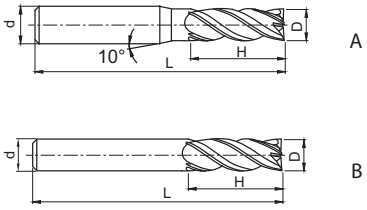
End mill High-performance machining of Al and Al alloys

ALP-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMD401	YK40F
ALP-4E-D3.0S		3	4	9	50	4	A	○	●
ALP-4E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	4	B	○	●
ALP-4E-D3.0		3	6	9	50	4	A	●	●
ALP-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	A	●	●
ALP-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	A	●	●
ALP-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	B	●	●
ALP-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	B	●	●
ALP-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	B	●	●
ALP-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	B	●	●
ALP-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	B	●	●
ALP-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	4	B	●	○
ALP-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	B	●	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

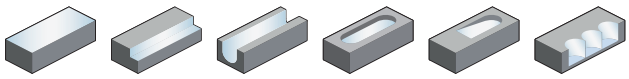
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

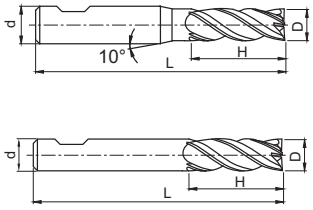
End mill — High-performance machining of Al and Al alloys

ALP-4E-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L			KMD401
ALP-4E-D3.0-W		3	6	9	50	4	A	●
ALP-4E-D4.0-W		4	6	11	50	4	A	●
ALP-4E-D5.0-W		5	6	13	50	4	A	●
ALP-4E-D6.0-W		6	6	16	50	4	B	●
ALP-4E-D8.0-W		8	8	20	60	4	B	●
ALP-4E-D10.0-W		10	10	25	75	4	B	●
ALP-4E-D12.0-W		12	12	30	75	4	B	●
ALP-4E-D16.0-W		16	16	45	100	4	B	●
ALP-4E-D18.0-W		18	18	45	100	4	B	●
ALP-4E-D20.0-W		20	20	45	100	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

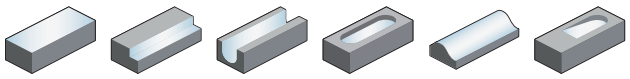
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

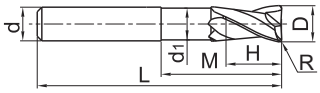
Torus mill — General machining of Al and Al alloys

ALG-2R



– Straight shank
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade	
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMD401	YK40F
ALG-2R-D6.0R0.3		0.3	6	6	5,7	8	16	75	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	5,7	8	16	75	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	5,7	8	16	75	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D8.0R0.3		0.3	8	8	7,4	10	20	75	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	7,4	10	20	75	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	7,4	10	20	75	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R1.6		1.6	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R2.5		2.5	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R1.6		1.6	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R2.5		2.5	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R3.2		3.2	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R4.0		4	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R1.6		1.6	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R2.5		2.5	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R3.2		3.2	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R4.0		4	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R6.3		6.3	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	○	○
ALG-2R-D20.0R1.0		1	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R1.6		1.6	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R2.5		2.5	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R3.2		3.2	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R4.0		4	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R6.3		6.3	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	○	○
ALG-2R-D25.0R6.3		6.3	25	25	23	25	75	150	2	○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

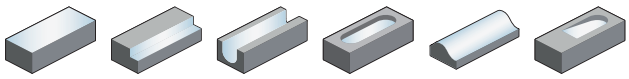
P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

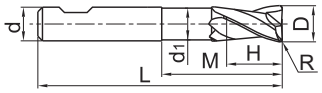
Torus mill — General machining of Al and Al alloys

ALG-2R-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMD401
ALG-2R-D6.0R0.3-W		0.3	6	6	5,7	8	16	75	2	●
ALG-2R-D6.0R0.5-W		0.5	6	6	5,7	8	16	75	2	●
ALG-2R-D6.0R1.0-W		1	6	6	5,7	8	16	75	2	●
ALG-2R-D8.0R0.3-W		0.3	8	8	7,4	10	20	75	2	●
ALG-2R-D8.0R0.5-W		0.5	8	8	7,4	10	20	75	2	●
ALG-2R-D8.0R1.0-W		1	8	8	7,4	10	20	75	2	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R0.5-W		0.5	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R1.0-W		1	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R1.6-W		1.6	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D10.0R2.5-W		2.5	10	10	9,4	12	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R0.5-W		0.5	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R1.0-W		1	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R1.6-W		1.6	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R2.5-W		2.5	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R3.2-W		3.2	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D12.0R4.0-W		4	12	12	11,4	15	35	100	2	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R1.0-W		1	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R1.6-W		1.6	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R2.5-W		2.5	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R3.2-W		3.2	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R4.0-W		4	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D16.0R6.3-W		6.3	16	16	15,4	15	45	125	2	○
ALG-2R-D20.0R1.0-W		1	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R1.6-W		1.6	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R2.5-W		2.5	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R3.2-W		3.2	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R4.0-W		4	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	●
ALG-2R-D20.0R6.3-W		6.3	20	20	18	20	50	125	2	○
ALG-2R-D25.0R6.3-W		6.3	25	25	23	25	75	150	2	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

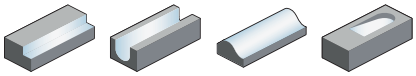
System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Notes

Ball nose cutter

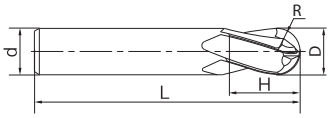
High-performance machining

TM-4B



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMS405
TM-4B-R3.0		3	6	6	9	50	4	●
TM-4B-R4.0		4	8	8	12	60	4	●
TM-4B-R5.0		5	10	10	15	75	4	●
TM-4B-R6.0		6	12	12	18	75	4	●
TM-4B-R8.0		8	16	16	24	85	4	●
TM-4B-R10.0		10	20	20	30	100	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

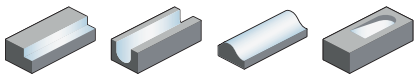
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

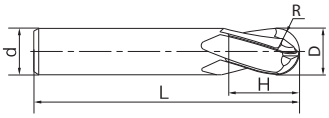
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

TM-4BL



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMS405
TM-4BL-R3.0		3	6	6	16	57	4	●
TM-4BL-R4.0		4	8	8	20	63	4	●
TM-4BL-R5.0		5	10	10	22	72	4	●
TM-4BL-R6.0		6	12	12	25	83	4	●
TM-4BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	92	4	●
TM-4BL-R10.0		10	20	20	38	104	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

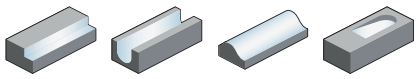
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter

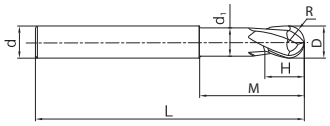
High-performance machining

TM-4BP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMS405
TM-4BP-R3.0		3	6	6	5.5	9	18	60	4	●
TM-4BP-R4.0		4	8	8	7.4	12	24	75	4	●
TM-4BP-R5.0		5	10	10	9.4	15	30	75	4	●
TM-4BP-R6.0		6	12	12	11.4	18	35	90	4	●
TM-4BP-R8.0		8	16	16	15.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4BP-R10.0		10	20	20	19.4	35	50	110	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

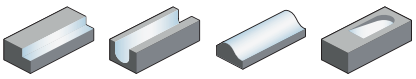
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

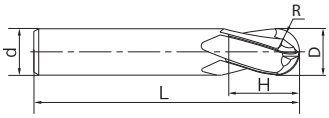
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

TM-5B



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMS405
TM-5B-R3.0		3	6	6	9	50	5	●
TM-5B-R4.0		4	8	8	12	60	5	●
TM-5B-R5.0		5	10	10	15	75	5	●
TM-5B-R6.0		6	12	12	18	75	5	●
TM-5B-R8.0		8	16	16	24	85	5	●
TM-5B-R10.0		10	20	20	35	100	5	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

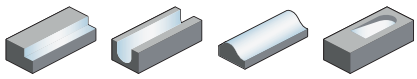
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Ball nose cutter

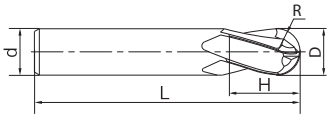
High-performance machining

TM-5BL



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMS405
TM-5BL-R3.0		3	6	6	16	57	5	●
TM-5BL-R4.0		4	8	8	20	63	5	●
TM-5BL-R5.0		5	10	10	22	72	5	●
TM-5BL-R6.0		6	12	12	25	83	5	●
TM-5BL-R8.0		8	16	16	32	92	5	●
TM-5BL-R10.0		10	20	20	38	104	5	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

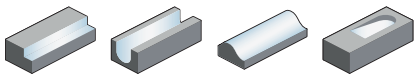
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

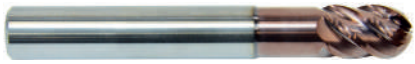
System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

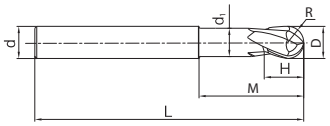
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

TM-5BP



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L	Teeth	Grade KMS405
TM-5BP-R3.0		3	6	6	5.5	9	18	60	5	●
TM-5BP-R4.0		4	8	8	7.4	12	24	75	5	●
TM-5BP-R5.0		5	10	10	9.4	15	30	75	5	●
TM-5BP-R6.0		6	12	12	11.4	18	35	90	5	●
TM-5BP-R8.0		8	16	16	15.4	24	40	90	5	●
TM-5BP-R10.0		10	20	20	19.4	35	50	110	5	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

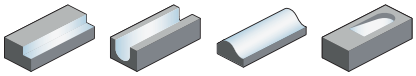
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

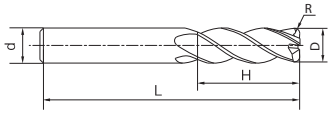
Torus mill | High-performance machining

TM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMS405
TM-4R-D6R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	4	●
TM-4R-D6R0.3		0.3	6	6	16	50	4	●
TM-4R-D6R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	4	●
TM-4R-D6R 0.75		0.75	6	6	16	50	4	○
TM-4R-D8R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	4	●
TM-4R-D8R0.3		0.3	8	8	20	60	4	●
TM-4R-D8R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	4	●
TM-4R-D8R0.75		0.75	8	8	20	60	4	○
TM-4R-D10R0.75		0.75	10	10	25	75	4	○
TM-4R-D10R1.6		1.6	10	10	25	75	4	●
TM-4R-D10R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	4	●
TM-4R-D10R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	4	●
TM-4R-D10R2.5		2.5	10	10	25	75	4	○
TM-4R-D10R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	4	●
TM-4R-D10R3.0		3	10	10	25	75	4	●
TM-4R-D10R1.25		1.25	10	10	25	75	4	○
TM-4R-D10R1.5		1.5	10	10	25	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R1.5		1.5	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R4.0		4	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R1.6		1.6	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R2.5		2.5	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R1.25		1.25	12	12	30	75	4	○
TM-4R-D12R0.75		0.75	12	12	30	75	4	○
TM-4R-D12R3.0		3	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R3.2		3.2	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D12R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	4	●
TM-4R-D16R1.25		1.25	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R4.0		4	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R1.0		1	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R3.0		3	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R2.0		2	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R6.3		6.3	16	16	35	90	4	○
TM-4R-D16R5.0		5	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R1.5		1.5	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R2.5		2.5	16	16	35	90	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

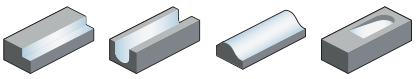
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

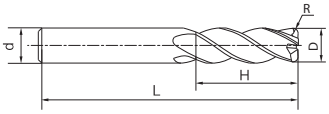
Torus mill High-performance machining

TM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMS405
TM-4R-D16R1.6		1.6	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D16R3.2		3.2	16	16	35	90	4	●
TM-4R-D20R1.5		1.5	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R2.0		2	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R2.5		2.5	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R1.0		1	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R4.0		4	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R1.6		1.6	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R5.0		5	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R3.0		3	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R3.2		3.2	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R6.3		6.3	20	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D20R1.25		1.25	21	20	45	100	4	●
TM-4R-D25R1.0		1	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R3.0		3	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R2.0		2	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R2.5		2.5	25	25	50	110	4	○
TM-4R-D25R4.0		4	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R3.2		3.2	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R1.5		1.5	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R5.0		5	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R6.3		6.3	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R1.6		1.6	25	25	50	110	4	●
TM-4R-D25R1.25		1.25	25	25	50	110	4	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

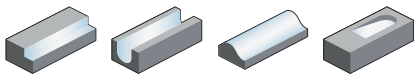
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

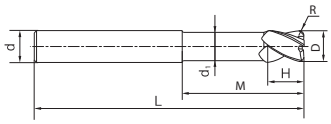
Torus mill | High-performance machining

TM-4RP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMS405
TM-4RP-D8R0.75		0.75	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	4	○
TM-4RP-D8R1.0		1	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D8R0.3		0.3	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D8R0.5		0.5	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R2.0		2	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R1.6		1.6	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R1.5		1.5	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R1.25		1.25	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R3.0		3	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R0.5		0.5	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D10R0.75		0.75	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	○
TM-4RP-D10R2.5		2.5	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	○
TM-4RP-D10R1.0		1	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R1.25		1.25	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R1.0		1	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R2.0		2	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R0.5		0.5	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R3.0		3	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R4.0		4	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R3.2		3.2	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R1.5		1.5	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D12R2.5		2.5	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	○
TM-4RP-D12R0.75		0.75	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	○
TM-4RP-D12R1.6		1.6	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R6.3		6.3	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	○
TM-4RP-D16R4.0		4	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R5.0		5	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R3.2		3.2	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R1.25		1.25	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R2.5		2.5	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	○
TM-4RP-D16R1.0		1	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R3.0		3	16	16	14	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R1.6		1.6	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R1.5		1.5	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D16R2.0		2	16	16	15	32	50	100	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R1.6		1.6	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R4.0		4	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

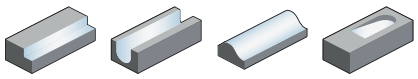
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

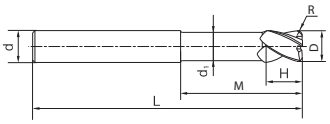
Torus mill High-performance machining

TM-4RP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMS405
TM-4RP-D20R1.0		1	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R1.5		1.5	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R1.25		1.25	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R2.5		2.5	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	○
TM-4RP-D20R2.0		2	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R3.0		3	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R5.0		5	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R6.3		6.3	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D20R3.2		3.2	20	20	19	35	60	110	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R3.0		3	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R6.3		6.3	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R2.5		2.5	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R4.0		4	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R3.2		3.2	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R1.5		1.5	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R2.0		2	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R1.25		1.25	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	○
TM-4RP-D25R5.0		5	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R1.0		1	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●
TM-4RP-D25R1.6		1.6	25	25	24	45	75	150	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

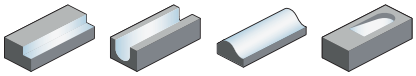
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

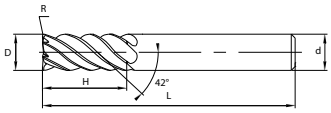
Torus mill | High-performance machining

TM-5R



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 42°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMS405
TM-5R-D6R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	5	●
TM-5R-D6R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	5	●
TM-5R-D6R0.3		0.3	6	6	16	50	5	●
TM-5R-D6R0.75		0.75	6	6	16	50	5	○
TM-5R-D8R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	5	●
TM-5R-D8R0.3		0.3	8	8	20	60	5	●
TM-5R-D8R0.75		0.75	8	8	20	60	5	○
TM-5R-D8R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	5	●
TM-5R-D10R3.0		3	10	10	25	75	5	●
TM-5R-D10R1.6		1.6	10	10	25	75	5	●
TM-5R-D10R2.5		2.5	10	10	25	75	5	○
TM-5R-D10R1.5		1.5	10	10	25	75	5	●
TM-5R-D10R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	5	●
TM-5R-D10R0.75		0.75	10	10	25	75	5	○
TM-5R-D10R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	5	●
TM-5R-D10R1.25		1.25	10	10	25	75	5	○
TM-5R-D10R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	5	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

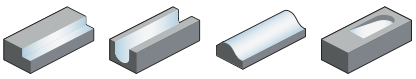
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 | Cutting data B492 | Nonstandard order B541

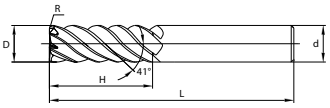
Torus mill High-performance machining

TM-7R



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] R	D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMS405
TM-7R-D12R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R1.5		1.5	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R3.2		3.2	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R1.6		1.6	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R3.0		3	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R0.75		0.75	12	12	30	75	7	○
TM-7R-D12R2.5		2.5	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R4.0		4	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	7	●
TM-7R-D12R1.25		1.25	12	12	30	75	7	○
TM-7R-D16R1.25		1.25	16	16	35	90	7	○
TM-7R-D16R5.0		5	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R6.3		6.3	16	16	35	90	7	○
TM-7R-D16R1.0		1	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R3.0		3	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R2.0		2	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R2.5		2.5	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R3.2		3.2	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R1.5		1.5	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R1.6		1.6	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D16R4.0		4	16	16	35	90	7	●
TM-7R-D20R4.0		4	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R6.3		6.3	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R1.5		1.5	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R3.0		3	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R5.0		5	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R2.0		2	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R1.6		1.6	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R3.2		3.2	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R2.5		2.5	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R1.0		1	20	20	45	100	7	●
TM-7R-D20R1.25		1.25	21	20	45	100	7	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

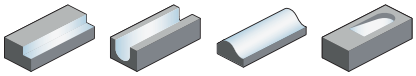
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

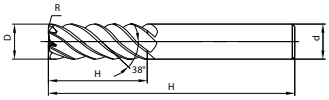
Torus mill | High-performance machining

TM-9R



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L		KMS405
TM-9R-D25R2.0		2	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R3.2		3.2	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R1.6		1.6	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R5.0		5	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R1.25		1.25	25	25	50	110	9	○
TM-9R-D25R1.0		1	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R1.5		1.5	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R3.0		3	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R6.3		6.3	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R4.0		4	25	25	50	110	9	●
TM-9R-D25R2.5		2.5	25	25	50	110	9	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

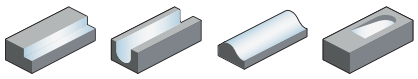
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

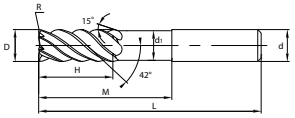
Torus mill High-performance machining

TM-5RP



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 42°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMS405
TM-5RP-D8R0.5		0.5	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D8R1.0		1	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D8R0.3		0.3	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D8R0.75		0.75	8	8	7.4	16	25	75	5	○
TM-5RP-D10R1.6		1.6	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D10R1.5		1.5	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D10R3.0		3	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D10R0.5		0.5	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D10R1.25		1.25	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	○
TM-5RP-D10R2.0		2	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D10R1.0		1	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●
TM-5RP-D10R0.75		0.75	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	○
TM-5RP-D10R2.5		2.5	10	10	9.4	20	32	75	5	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

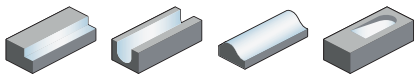
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

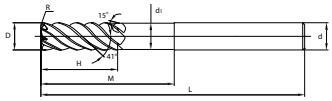
Torus mill | High-performance machining

TM-7RP



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMS405
TM-7RP-D12R1.6		1.6	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R1.5		1.5	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R2.0		2	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R2.5		2.5	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R4.0		4	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R0.5		0.5	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R1.0		1	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R3.0		3	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R0.75		0.75	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	○
TM-7RP-D12R3.2		3.2	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	●
TM-7RP-D12R1.25		1.25	12	12	11.4	24	40	90	7	○
TM-7RP-D16R2.0		2	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R3.2		3.2	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R1.5		1.5	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R1.6		1.6	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R4.0		4	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R3.0		3	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R1.0		1	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R5.0		5	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D16R6.3		6.3	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	○
TM-7RP-D16R1.25		1.25	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	○
TM-7RP-D16R2.5		2.5	16	16	15	32	50	100	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R3.0		3	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R1.5		1.5	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R6.3		6.3	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R2.5		2.5	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R5.0		5	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R1.25		1.25	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	○
TM-7RP-D20R1.0		1	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R3.2		3.2	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R1.6		1.6	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R2.0		2	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●
TM-7RP-D20R4.0		4	20	20	19	35	60	110	7	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

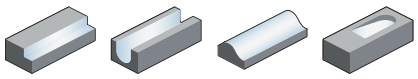
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

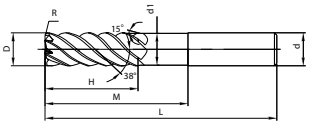
Torus mill High-performance machining

TM-9RP



– Factory standard
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMS405
TM-9RP-D25R3.0		3	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R3.2		3.2	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R6.3		6.3	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R1.0		1	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R1.6		1.6	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R1.5		1.5	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R2.0		2	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R4.0		4	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R5.0		5	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●
TM-9RP-D25R1.25		1.25	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	○
TM-9RP-D25R2.5		2.5	25	25	24	45	75	150	9	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

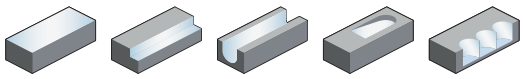
P	M	K	N	S	H
	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

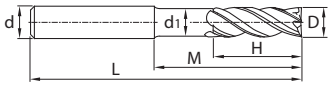
End mill HSC/HPC machining

5501R38414GM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
5501R38414GM-0400		4	6	3.7	8	16	54	4	●
5501R38414GM-0500		5	6	4.7	9	17	54	4	●
5501R38414GM-0600		6	6	5.7	10	18	54	4	●
5501R38414GM-0800		8	8	7.7	12	22	58	4	●
5501R38414GM-1000		10	10	9.5	14	26	66	4	●
5501R38414GM-1200		12	12	11.5	16	28	73	4	●
5501R38414GM-1400		14	14	13.5	18	30	75	4	●
5501R38414GM-1600		16	16	15.5	22	34	82	4	●
5501R38414GM-1800		18	18	17.5	24	36	84	4	●
5501R38414GM-2000		20	20	19.5	26	42	92	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

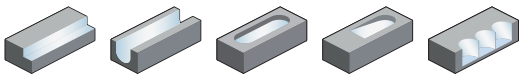
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

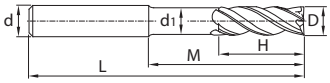
End mill long cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

5502R38414GM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405	KMG406
5502R38414GM-0400		4	6	3.7	11	19	57	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-0500		5	6	4.7	13	21	57	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-0600		6	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-0800		8	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-1000		10	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-1200		12	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-1400		14	14	13.5	26	38	83	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-1600		16	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-1800		18	18	17.5	32	44	92	4	●	●
5502R38414GM-2000		20	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

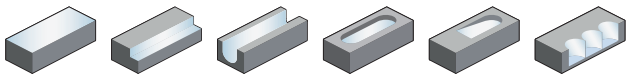
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

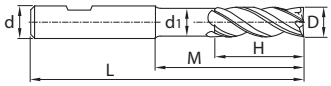
End mill HSC/HPC machining

5601R38414GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
5601R38414GM-0400		4	6	3.7	8	16	54	4	●
5601R38414GM-0500		5	6	4.7	9	17	54	4	●
5601R38414GM-0600		6	6	5.7	10	18	54	4	●
5601R38414GM-0800		8	8	7.7	12	22	58	4	●
5601R38414GM-1000		10	10	9.5	14	26	66	4	●
5601R38414GM-1200		12	12	11.5	16	28	73	4	●
5601R38414GM-1400		14	14	13.5	18	30	75	4	●
5601R38414GM-1600		16	16	15.5	22	34	82	4	●
5601R38414GM-1800		18	18	17.5	24	36	84	4	●
5601R38414GM-2000		20	20	19.5	26	42	92	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

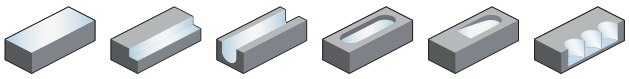
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

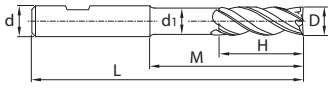
End mill long cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

5602R38414GM



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405	KMG406
5602R38414GM-0400		4	6	3.7	11	19	57	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-0500		5	6	4.7	13	21	57	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-0600		6	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-0800		8	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-1000		10	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-1200		12	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-1400		14	14	13.5	26	38	83	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-1600		16	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-1800		18	18	17.5	32	44	92	4	●	●
5602R38414GM-2000		20	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

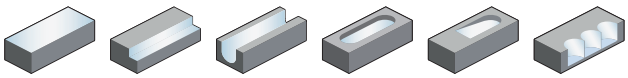
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

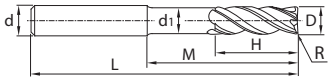
Torus mill long cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

5502R38414GM-R



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
5502R38414GM-R02-0400		4	0.2	6	3.7	11	19	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R05-0400		4	0.5	6	3.7	11	19	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R02-0500		5	0.2	6	4.7	13	21	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R05-0500		5	0.5	6	4.7	13	21	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R02-0600		6	0.2	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R05-0600		6	0.5	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R10-0600		6	1	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●
5502R38414GM-R02-0800		8	0.2	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5502R38414GM-R05-0800		8	0.5	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5502R38414GM-R10-0800		8	1	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5502R38414GM-R15-0800		8	1.5	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5502R38414GM-R20-0800		8	2	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5502R38414GM-R02-1000		10	0.2	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5502R38414GM-R05-1000		10	0.5	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5502R38414GM-R10-1000		10	1	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5502R38414GM-R15-1000		10	1.5	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5502R38414GM-R20-1000		10	2	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5502R38414GM-R05-1200		12	0.5	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5502R38414GM-R10-1200		12	1	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5502R38414GM-R15-1200		12	1.5	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5502R38414GM-R20-1200		12	2	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5502R38414GM-R10-1600		16	1	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5502R38414GM-R15-1600		16	1.5	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5502R38414GM-R20-1600		16	2	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5502R38414GM-R30-1600		16	3	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5502R38414GM-R10-2000		20	1	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●
5502R38414GM-R15-2000		20	1.5	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●
5502R38414GM-R20-2000		20	2	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●
5502R38414GM-R30-2000		20	3	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

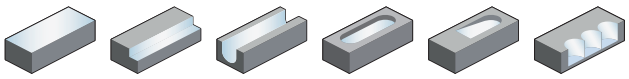
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

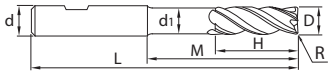
Torus mill long cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

5602R38414GM-R



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
5602R38414GM-R02-0400		4	0.2	6	3.7	11	19	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R05-0400		4	0.5	6	3.7	11	19	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R02-0500		5	0.2	6	4.7	13	21	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R05-0500		5	0.5	6	4.7	13	21	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R02-0600		6	0.2	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R05-0600		6	0.5	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R10-0600		6	1	6	5.7	13	21	57	4	●
5602R38414GM-R02-0800		8	0.2	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5602R38414GM-R05-0800		8	0.5	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5602R38414GM-R10-0800		8	1	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5602R38414GM-R15-0800		8	1.5	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5602R38414GM-R20-0800		8	2	8	7.7	19	27	63	4	●
5602R38414GM-R02-1000		10	0.2	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5602R38414GM-R05-1000		10	0.5	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5602R38414GM-R10-1000		10	1	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5602R38414GM-R15-1000		10	1.5	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5602R38414GM-R20-1000		10	2	10	9.5	22	32	72	4	●
5602R38414GM-R05-1200		12	0.5	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5602R38414GM-R10-1200		12	1	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5602R38414GM-R15-1200		12	1.5	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5602R38414GM-R20-1200		12	2	12	11.5	26	38	83	4	●
5602R38414GM-R10-1600		16	1	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5602R38414GM-R15-1600		16	1.5	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5602R38414GM-R20-1600		16	2	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5602R38414GM-R30-1600		16	3	16	15.5	32	44	92	4	●
5602R38414GM-R10-2000		20	1	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●
5602R38414GM-R15-2000		20	1.5	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●
5602R38414GM-R20-2000		20	2	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●
5602R38414GM-R30-2000		20	3	20	19.5	38	54	104	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

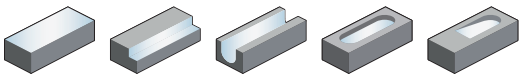
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

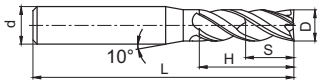
End mill HSC/HPC machining

UM-4E

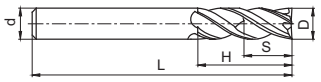


– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





A



B

Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	S			KMG405	YK40F
UM-4E-D4.0S		4	4	11	50	6	4	B	●	
UM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	6	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D4.5		4.5	6	11	50	6.75	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	7.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D5.5		5.5	6	16	50	8.25	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	9	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D7.0		7	8	20	60	10.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	12	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D9.0		9	10	22	75	13.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	15	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D11.0		11	12	26	75	16.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	18	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D14.0		14	14	32	75	21	4	B	●	
UM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	24	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D18.0		18	18	45	100	27	4	B	●	
UM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	30	4	B	●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

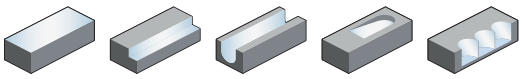
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

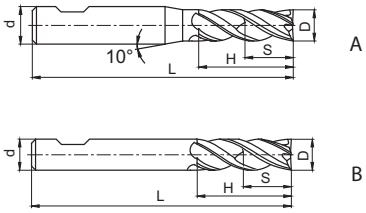
End mill HSC/HPC machining

UM-4E-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade	
		D	d (h6)	H	L	S			KMG405	YK40F
UM-4E-D4.0-W		4	6	11	50	6	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D4.5-W		4.5	6	11	50	6.75	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D5.0-W		5	6	13	50	7.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D5.5-W		5.5	6	16	50	8.25	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D6.0-W		6	6	16	50	9	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D7.0-W		7	8	20	60	10.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D8.0-W		8	8	20	60	12	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D9.0-W		9	10	22	75	13.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D10.0-W		10	10	25	75	15	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D11.0-W		11	12	26	75	16.5	4	A	●	
UM-4E-D12.0-W		12	12	30	75	18	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D14.0-W		14	14	32	75	21	4	B	●	
UM-4E-D16.0-W		16	16	45	100	24	4	B	●	○
UM-4E-D18.0-W		18	18	45	100	27	4	B	●	
UM-4E-D20.0-W		20	20	45	100	30	4	B	●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

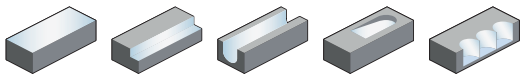
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

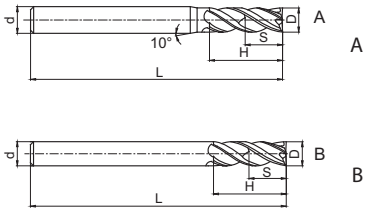
End mill long cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

UM-4EL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	S			KMG405
UM-4EL-D4.0		4	6	15	75	6	4	A	●
UM-4EL-D5.0		5	6	20	75	7.5	4	A	●
UM-4EL-D6.0		6	6	20	75	9	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D8.0		8	8	25	100	12	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D10.0		10	10	30	100	15	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D12.0		12	12	35	100	18	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D14.0		14	14	40	100	21	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D16.0		16	16	50	150	24	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D20.0		20	20	55	150	30	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

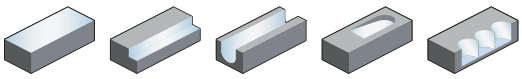
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

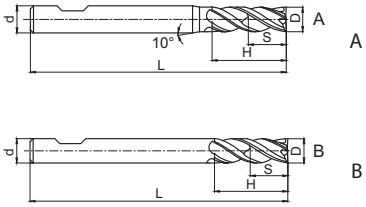
End mill long cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

UM-4EL-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L	S			KMG405
UM-4EL-D4.0-W		4	6	15	75	6	4	A	●
UM-4EL-D5.0-W		5	6	20	75	7.5	4	A	●
UM-4EL-D6.0-W		6	6	20	75	9	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D8.0-W		8	8	25	100	12	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D10.0-W		10	10	30	100	15	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D12.0-W		12	12	35	100	18	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D14.0-W		14	14	40	100	21	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D16.0-W		16	16	50	150	24	4	B	●
UM-4EL-D20.0-W		20	20	55	150	30	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

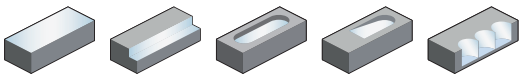
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

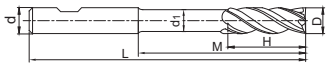
End mill reduced neck HSC/HPC machining

UM-4ELP-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
UM-4ELP-D4.0-W		4	6	3.8	15	36	75	4	●
UM-4ELP-D5.0-W		5	6	4.8	20	36	75	4	●
UM-4ELP-D6.0-W		6	6	5.7	20	36	75	4	●
UM-4ELP-D8.0-W		8	8	7.7	25	60	100	4	●
UM-4ELP-D10.0-W		10	10	9.5	30	55	100	4	●
UM-4ELP-D12.0-W		12	12	11.5	35	50	100	4	●
UM-4ELP-D14.0-W		14	14	13.5	40	50	100	4	●
UM-4ELP-D16.0-W		16	16	15.5	50	100	150	4	●
UM-4ELP-D20.0-W		20	20	19.5	55	98	150	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

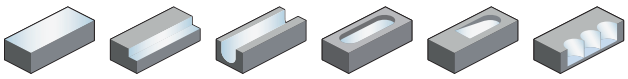
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

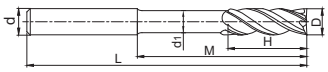
End mill short cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

UM-4EFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
UM-4EFP-D6.0		6	6	5.8	9	30	75	4	●
UM-4EFP-D8.0		8	8	7.8	12	40	100	4	●
UM-4EFP-D10.0		10	10	9.6	15	50	100	4	●
UM-4EFP-D12.0		12	12	11.5	18	50	100	4	●
UM-4EFP-D16.0		16	16	15.5	24	50	150	4	●
UM-4EFP-D20.0		20	20	19.5	30	60	150	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

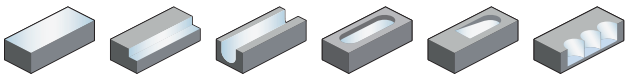
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

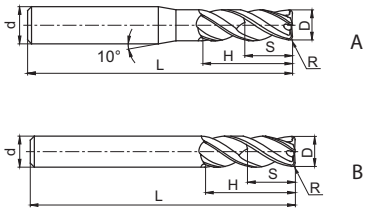
End mill HSC/HPC machining

UM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Geometry	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L	S			KMG405
UM-4R-D4.0R0.3		0.3	4	6	10	50	6	4	A	●
UM-4R-D4.0R0.5		0.5	4	6	10	50	6	4	A	●
UM-4R-D5.0R0.5		0.5	5	6	13	50	7.5	4	A	●
UM-4R-D5.0R1.0		1	5	6	13	50	7.5	4	A	●
UM-4R-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	50	9	4	B	●
UM-4R-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	50	9	4	B	●
UM-4R-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	60	12	4	B	●
UM-4R-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	60	12	4	B	●
UM-4R-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	75	15	4	B	●
UM-4R-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	75	15	4	B	●
UM-4R-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	75	15	4	B	●
UM-4R-D10.0R3.0		3	10	10	25	75	15	4	B	●
UM-4R-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	75	18	4	B	●
UM-4R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	75	18	4	B	●
UM-4R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	75	18	4	B	●
UM-4R-D12.0R3.0		3	12	12	30	75	18	4	B	●
UM-4R-D16.0R0.5		0.5	16	16	45	100	24	4	B	●
UM-4R-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	45	100	24	4	B	●
UM-4R-D16.0R2.0		2	16	16	45	100	24	4	B	●
UM-4R-D16.0R3.0		3	16	16	45	100	24	4	B	●
UM-4R-D20.0R1.0		1	20	20	45	100	30	4	B	●
UM-4R-D20.0R2.0		2	20	20	45	100	30	4	B	●
UM-4R-D20.0R3.0		3	20	20	45	100	30	4	B	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

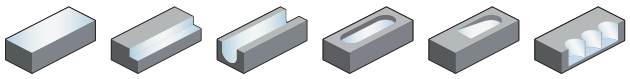
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

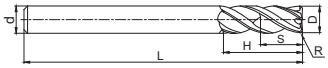
Torus mill long shank HSC/HPC machining

UM-4RL



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	H	L	S		KMG405
UM-4RL-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	16	75	9	4	●
UM-4RL-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	16	75	9	4	●
UM-4RL-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	20	100	12	4	●
UM-4RL-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	20	100	12	4	●
UM-4RL-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	25	100	15	4	●
UM-4RL-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	25	100	15	4	●
UM-4RL-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	25	100	15	4	●
UM-4RL-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	30	100	18	4	●
UM-4RL-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	30	100	18	4	●
UM-4RL-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	30	100	18	4	●
UM-4RL-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	45	150	24	4	●
UM-4RL-D16.0R2.0		2	16	16	45	150	24	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

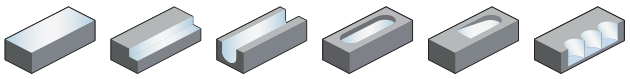
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

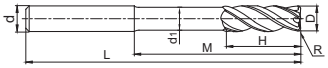
Torus mill short cutting edge HSC/HPC machining

UM-4RFP



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L		KMG405
UM-4RFP-D6.0R0.5		0.5	6	6	5.8	6	18	75	4	●
UM-4RFP-D6.0R1.0		1	6	6	5.8	6	18	75	4	●
UM-4RFP-D8.0R0.5		0.5	8	8	7.7	8	24	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D8.0R1.0		1	8	8	7.7	8	24	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D10.0R0.5		0.5	10	10	9.6	10	30	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D10.0R1.0		1	10	10	9.6	10	30	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D10.0R2.0		2	10	10	9.6	10	30	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D12.0R0.5		0.5	12	12	11.5	12	36	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D12.0R1.0		1	12	12	11.5	12	36	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D12.0R2.0		2	12	12	11.5	12	36	100	4	●
UM-4RFP-D16.0R1.0		1	16	16	15.5	16	40	150	4	●
UM-4RFP-D16.0R2.0		2	16	16	15.5	16	40	150	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

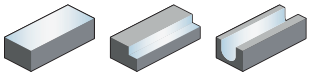
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

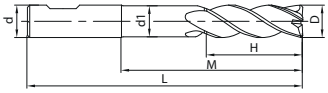
End mill HSC/HPC machining

UM-5EP-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/39°/40°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L	KMG405
UM-5EP-D6.0-W		6	6	5.7	16	22	58	●
UM-5EP-D8.0-W		8	8	7.7	21	27	63	●
UM-5EP-D10.0-W		10	10	9.5	24	35	75	●
UM-5EP-D12.0-W		12	12	11.5	31	43	88	●
UM-5EP-D16.0-W		16	16	15.5	36	52	100	●
UM-5EP-D20.0-W		20	20	19.5	41	72	126	●
UM-5EP-D25.0-W		25	25	24	51	102	160	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

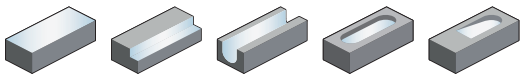
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

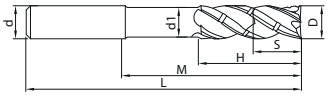
End mill HSC/HPC machining

UMC-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/40°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L	S	KMG405
UMC-4E-D6.0		6	6	5.8	18	24	60	9	○
UMC-4E-D8.0		8	8	7.8	24	34	70	12	○
UMC-4E-D10.0		10	10	9.6	30	40	80	15	○
UMC-4E-D12.0		12	12	11.5	36	45	90	18	○
UMC-4E-D16.0		16	16	15.5	48	62	110	24	○
UMC-4E-D20.0		20	20	19.5	60	80	130	30	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

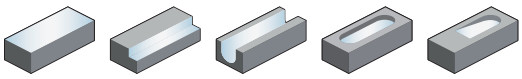
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

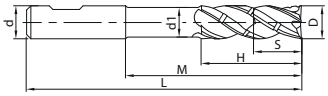
End mill HSC/HPC machining

UMC-4E-W



– Factory standard with weldon clamping surface
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/40°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Grade
		D	d (h6)	d_1	H	M	L	S	KMG405
UMC-4E-D6.0-W		6	6	5.8	18	24	60	9	○
UMC-4E-D8.0-W		8	8	7.8	24	34	70	12	○
UMC-4E-D10.0-W		10	10	9.6	30	40	80	15	○
UMC-4E-D12.0-W		12	12	11.5	36	45	90	18	○
UMC-4E-D16.0-W		16	16	15.5	48	62	110	24	○
UMC-4E-D20.0-W		20	20	19.5	60	80	130	30	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

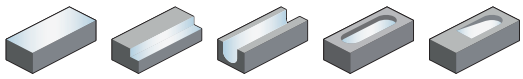
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

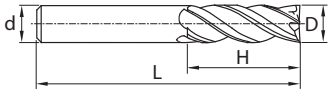
End mill General machining of heat-resistant alloys

VSM-4E



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		D	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
VSM-4E-D4.0		4	6	11	50	4	●
VSM-4E-D5.0		5	6	13	50	4	●
VSM-4E-D6.0		6	6	16	50	4	●
VSM-4E-D8.0		8	8	20	60	4	●
VSM-4E-D10.0		10	10	25	75	4	●
VSM-4E-D12.0		12	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4E-D16.0		16	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4E-D20.0		20	20	45	100	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

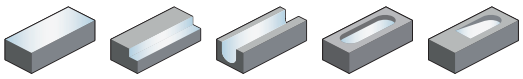
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

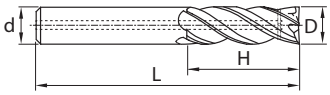
End mill General machining of heat-resistant alloys

VSM-4E-C



– Factory standard
– Coolant exit, radial
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] D	d (h6)	H	L	Teeth	Grade KMG405
VSM-4E-C-D10.0	✻	10	10	25	75	4	○
VSM-4E-C-D12.0	✻	12	12	30	75	4	○
VSM-4E-C-D16.0	✻	16	16	45	100	4	○
VSM-4E-C-D20.0	✻	20	20	45	100	4	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

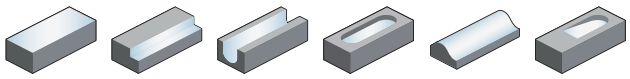
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Torus mill

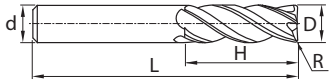
General machining of heat-resistant alloys

VSM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
VSM-4R-D4.0R0.2		4	0.2	6	11	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D4.0R0.5		4	0.5	6	11	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D5.0R0.2		5	0.2	6	13	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D5.0R0.5		5	0.5	6	13	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D6.0R0.2		6	0.2	6	16	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D6.0R0.5		6	0.5	6	16	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D6.0R1.0		6	1	6	16	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D6.0R1.5		6	1.5	6	16	50	4	●
VSM-4R-D8.0R0.5		8	0.5	8	20	63	4	●
VSM-4R-D8.0R0.8		8	0.8	8	20	63	4	●
VSM-4R-D8.0R1.0		8	1	8	20	63	4	●
VSM-4R-D8.0R1.5		8	1.5	8	20	63	4	●
VSM-4R-D8.0R2.0		8	2	8	20	63	4	●
VSM-4R-D10.0R0.5		10	0.5	10	25	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D10.0R0.8		10	0.8	10	25	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D10.0R1.0		10	1	10	25	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D10.0R1.5		10	1.5	10	25	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D10.0R2.0		10	2	10	25	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R0.5		12	0.5	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R0.8		12	0.8	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R1.0		12	1	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R1.5		12	1.5	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R2.0		12	2	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R2.5		12	2.5	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R3.0		12	3	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D12.0R4.0		12	4	12	30	75	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R0.5		16	0.5	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R0.8		16	0.8	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R1.0		16	1	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R1.5		16	1.5	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R2.0		16	2	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R2.5		16	2.5	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R3.0		16	3	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D16.0R4.0		16	4	16	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D20.0R0.5		20	0.5	20	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D20.0R1.0		20	1	20	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D20.0R1.5		20	1.5	20	45	100	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

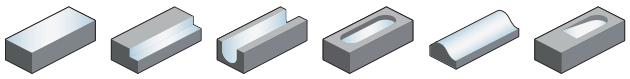
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

Torus mill

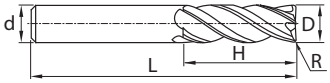
General machining of heat-resistant alloys

VSM-4R



– Factory standard
– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°/41°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		D	R	d (h6)	H	L		KMG405
VSM-4R-D20.0R2.0		20	2	20	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D20.0R2.5		20	2.5	20	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D20.0R3.0		20	3	20	45	100	4	●
VSM-4R-D20.0R4.0		20	4	20	45	100	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

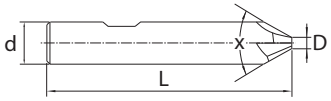
Deburring cutter 60° General machining

5501/5601R60*FM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 0°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		d(h6)	L	D	Shank	X		KMG303
5501R603FM-0300		3	48	0.2	HA	60	3	●
5501R604FM-0400		4	48	0.2	HA	60	4	●
5601R604FM-0600		6	55	0.2	HB	60	4	●
5601R604FM-0800		8	58	0.5	HB	60	4	●
5601R604FM-1000		10	65	0.5	HB	60	4	●
5601R606FM-1000		10	65	0.7	HB	60	6	○
5601R604FM-1200		12	75	0.5	HB	60	4	●
5601R606FM-1200		12	75	0.7	HB	60	6	○
5601R604FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HB	60	4	●
5601R606FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HB	60	6	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

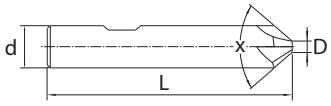
Deburring cutter 90° General machining

5501/5601R90*FM



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 0°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		d(h6)	L	D	Shank	X		KMG303
5501R903FM-0300		3	48	0.2	HA	90	3	●
5501R904FM-0400		4	48	0.2	HA	90	4	●
5601R904FM-0600		6	55	0.2	HB	90	4	●
5601R904FM-0800		8	58	0.5	HB	90	4	●
5601R904FM-1000		10	65	0.5	HB	90	4	●
5601R906FM-1000		10	65	0.7	HB	90	6	○
5601R904FM-1200		12	75	0.5	HB	90	4	●
5601R906FM-1200		12	75	0.7	HB	90	6	○
5501R904FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HA	90	4	○
5601R904FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HB	90	4	●
5601R906FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HB	90	6	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

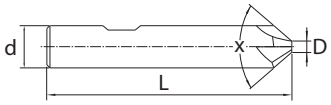
Deburring cutter General machining



5501/5601R120*FM

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 0°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		d(h6)	L	D	Shank	X		KMG406
5501R1203FM-0300		3	48	0.2	HA	120	3	○
5501R1204FM-0400		4	48	0.2	HA	120	4	○
5501R1204FM-0600		6	55	0.2	HA	120	4	○
5601R1204FM-0600		6	55	0.2	HB	120	4	○
5501R1204FM-0800		8	58	0.5	HA	120	4	○
5601R1204FM-0800		8	58	0.5	HB	120	4	○
5501R1204FM-1000		10	65	0.5	HA	120	4	○
5601R1204FM-1000		10	65	0.5	HB	120	4	○
5601R1206FM-1000		10	65	0.7	HB	120	6	○
5501R1206FM-1000		10	65	0.7	HA	120	6	○
5501R1204FM-1200		12	75	0.5	HA	120	4	○
5601R1204FM-1200		12	75	0.5	HB	120	4	○
5601R1206FM-1200		12	75	0.7	HB	120	6	○
5501R1206FM-1200		12	75	0.7	HA	120	6	○
5501R1206FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HA	120	6	○
5601R1204FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HB	120	4	○
5501R1204FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HA	120	4	○
5601R1206FM-1600		16	85	0.7	HB	120	6	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

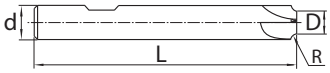
Quarter round profile mill General machining

5601R90*FM-R



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Non-centre cutting
– Helix angle 0°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm] d(h6)	L	D	R	Teeth	Grade KMG303
5601R904FM-R02-0600		6	60	5.6	0.2	4	●
5601R904FM-R03-0600		6	60	5.4	0.3	4	●
5601R904FM-R04-0600		6	60	5.2	0.4	4	●
5601R904FM-R05-0800		8	70	7	0.5	4	●
5601R904FM-R06-0800		8	70	6.8	0.6	4	●
5601R904FM-R075-0800		8	70	6.5	0.75	4	●
5601R904FM-R08-0800		8	70	6.4	0.8	4	●
5601R904FM-R10-0800		8	70	6	1	4	●
5601R904FM-R15-1000		10	75	7	1.5	4	●
5601R904FM-R20-1000		10	75	6	2	4	●
5601R904FM-R25-1200		12	75	7	2.5	4	●
5601R904FM-R30-1200		12	75	6	3	4	●
5601R904FM-R40-1600		16	80	8	4	4	●
5601R904FM-R50-2000		20	80	10	5	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

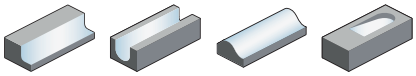
✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

Ball nose cutter

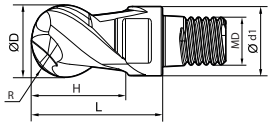
High-performance machining

PM-2B



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG405
Q08-PM-2B-D12.0		6	12	11.5	7	17	8	2	●
Q10-PM-2B-D16.0		8	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	2	●
Q12-PM-2B-D20.0		10	20	19	11	25.5	12	2	●
Q14-PM-2B-D25.0		12.5	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	2	●
Q18-PM-2B-D32.0		16	32	30	17	36	18	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

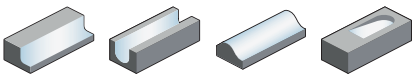
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

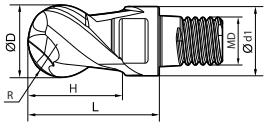
Ball nose cutter High-performance machining

PM-4B



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG405
Q08-PM-4B-D12.0		6	12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-PM-4B-D16.0		8	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-PM-4B-D20.0		10	20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-PM-4B-D25.0		12.5	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q18-PM-4B-D32.0		16	32	30	17	36	18	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

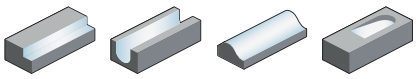
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

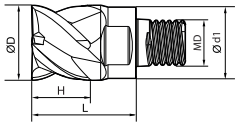
Square shoulder mill | High-performance machining

PM-4E



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG405
Q08-PM-4E-D12.0		12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-PM-4E-D16.0		16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-PM-4E-D20.0		20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-PM-4E-D25.0		25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q18-PM-4E-D32.0		32	30	17	36	18	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

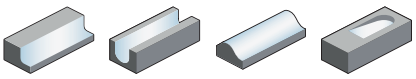
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

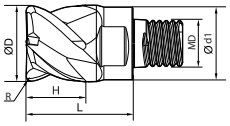
Torus mill High-performance machining

PM-4R



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 30°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG405
Q08-PM-4R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q08-PM-4R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-PM-4R-D16.0R1.0		1	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q10-PM-4R-D16.0R1.5		1.5	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q10-PM-4R-D16.0R2.0		2	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-PM-4R-D20.0R1.0		1	20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q12-PM-4R-D20.0R2.0		2	20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-PM-4R-D25.0R1.0		1	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q14-PM-4R-D25.0R2.0		2	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q14-PM-4R-D25.0R2.5		2.5	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q18-PM-4R-D32.0R1.0		1	32	30	17	36	18	4	●
Q18-PM-4R-D32.0R2.0		2	32	30	17	36	18	4	●
Q18-PM-4R-D32.0R3.0		3	32	30	17	36	18	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

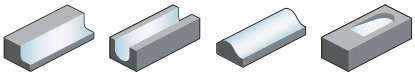
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

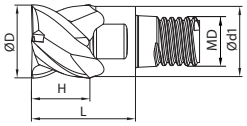
Square shoulder mill | High-performance machining

VPM-4E



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 38°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]					Teeth	Grade
		D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG406
Q08-VPM-4E-D12.0		12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-VPM-4E-D16.0		16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-VPM-4E-D20.0		20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-VPM-4E-D25.0		25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

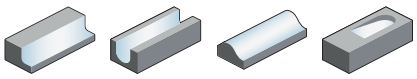
P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

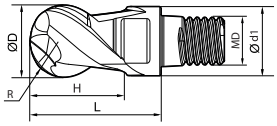
Ball nose cutter Hard machining

HMX-2B



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG5515
Q08-HMX-2B-D12.0		6	12	11.5	7	17	8	2	●
Q10-HMX-2B-D16.0		8	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	2	●
Q12-HMX-2B-D20.0		10	20	19	11	25.5	12	2	●
Q14-HMX-2B-D25.0		12.5	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	2	●
Q18-HMX-2B-D32.0		16	32	30	17	36	18	2	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

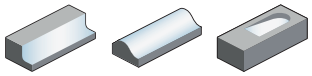
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

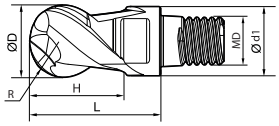
Ball nose cutter Hard machining

HMX-4B



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG5515
Q08-HMX-4B-D12.0		6	12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-HMX-4B-D16.0		8	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-HMX-4B-D20.0		10	20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-HMX-4B-D25.0		12.5	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q18-HMX-4B-D32.0		16	32	30	17	36	18	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

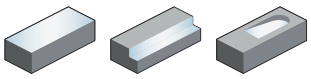
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

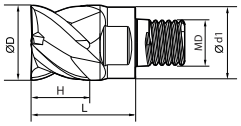
Square shoulder mill Hard machining

HMX-4E



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 45°





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm] D	d1	H	L	MD	Teeth	Grade KMG5515
Q08-HMX-4E-D12.0		12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-HMX-4E-D16.0		16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-HMX-4E-D20.0		20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-HMX-4E-D25.0		25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q18-HMX-4E-D32.0		32	30	17	36	18	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

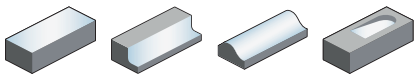
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code B278 Cutting data B492 Nonstandard order B541

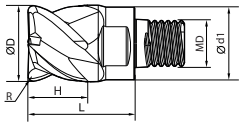
Torus mill | Hard machining

HMX-4R



– Centre cutting
– Helix angle 35°





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		R	D	d1	H	L	MD		KMG405
Q08-HMX-4R-D12.0R1.0		1	12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q08-HMX-4R-D12.0R2.0		2	12	11.5	7	17	8	4	●
Q10-HMX-4R-D16.0R1.0		1	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q10-HMX-4R-D16.0R1.5		1.5	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q10-HMX-4R-D16.0R2.0		2	16	15.2	9	21.5	10	4	●
Q12-HMX-4R-D20.0R1.0		1	20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q12-HMX-4R-D20.0R2.0		2	20	19	11	25.5	12	4	●
Q14-HMX-4R-D25.0R1.0		1	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q14-HMX-4R-D25.0R2.0		2	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q14-HMX-4R-D25.0R2.5		2.5	25	24	13.5	31.5	14	4	●
Q18-HMX-4R-D32.0R1.0		1	32	30	17	36	18	4	●
Q18-HMX-4R-D32.0R2.0		2	32	30	17	36	18	4	●
Q18-HMX-4R-D32.0R3.0		3	32	30	17	36	18	4	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

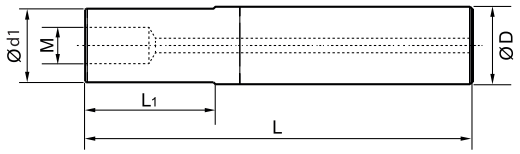
P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > B278 Cutting data > B492 Nonstandard order > B541

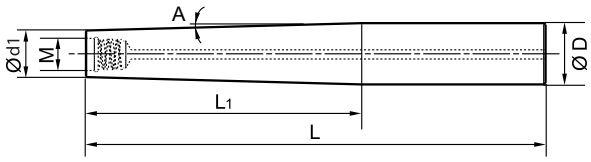
Indexable heads shanks

Solid carbide shank, stepped, Q thread



Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1		
G12-QCH-Q08-80C	12	11,5	80	30	Q8	●
G12-QCH-Q08-100C	12	11,5	100	50	Q8	●
G12-QCH-Q08-120C	12	11,5	120	70	Q8	●
G16-QCH-Q10-90C	16	15,2	90	40	Q10	●
G16-QCH-Q10-120C	16	15,2	120	70	Q10	●
G16-QCH-Q10-150C	16	15,2	150	100	Q10	●
G20-QCH-Q12-100C	20	19	100	40	Q12	●
G20-QCH-Q12-140C	20	19	140	80	Q12	●
G20-QCH-Q12-180C	20	19	180	120	Q12	●
G25-QCH-Q14-120C	25	24	120	50	Q14	●
G25-QCH-Q14-170C	25	24	170	100	Q14	●
G25-QCH-Q14-220C	25	24	220	150	Q14	●
G32-QCH-Q18-140C	32	30	140	70	Q18	●
G32-QCH-Q18-200C	32	30	200	130	Q18	●
G32-QCH-Q18-260C	32	30	260	190	Q18	●
G32-QCH-Q18-320C	32	30	320	250	Q18	●

Solid carbide shank, tapered, Q thread



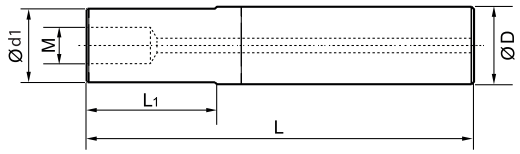
Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Angle (A)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1			
G16-QCH-Q08-140C-ZJ90	16	11,5	140	90	Q8	1,0	●
G20-QCH-Q10-200C-ZJ140	20	15,2	200	140	Q8	0,8	●
G25-QCH-Q12-250C-ZJ180	25	19	250	180	Q8	0,8	●
G32-QCH-Q14-270C-ZJ200	32	30	270	200	Q10	0,8	●

Spare parts

	Thread	Q8 / Q10	Q12 / Q14	Q18
	Wrench	QCH-10×13	QCH-16×20	QCH-26

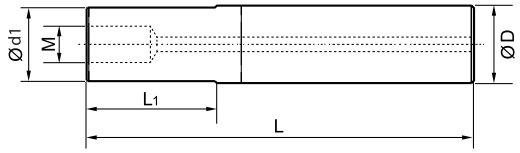
Indexable heads shanks

Steel shank, stepped, Q thread



Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1		
G12-QCH-Q08-65S	12	11,5	65	19	Q08	●
G16-QCH-Q10-100S	16	15,2	100	42	Q10	●
G20-QCH-Q12-110S	20	19	110	54	Q12	●

Solid carbide shank, stepped, metric thread



Article	Dimensions [mm]				Thread (M)	Stock
	D	d1	L	L1		
G16-QCH-M8-90C-125	16	12,5	90	35	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-110C-125	16	12,5	110	55	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-130C-125	16	12,5	130	75	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-90C	16	15	90	35	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-110C	16	15	110	55	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-130C	16	15	130	75	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-170C	16	15	170	115	M8	○
G16-QCH-M8-200C	16	15	200	145	M8	○
G20-QCH-M10-87C	20	18,5	87	30	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-107C	20	18,5	107	50	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-127C	20	18,5	127	70	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-167C	20	18,5	167	110	M10	○
G20-QCH-M10-197C	20	18,5	197	140	M10	○
G25-QCH-M12-128C	25	23	128	65	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-148C	25	23	148	85	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-168C	25	23	168	105	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-198C	25	23	198	135	M12	○
G25-QCH-M12-228C	25	23	228	165	M12	○
G32-QCH-M16-161C	32	29	161	95	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-211C	32	29	211	145	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-281C	32	29	281	215	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-311C	32	29	311	245	M16	○
G32-QCH-M16-361C	32	29	361	295	M16	○

Guide for recommended cutting data – solid carbide milling

End mill – GM series

1 Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	2 Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						5501R302GM 5601R302GM 5502R302GM 5602R302GM				GM-2E GM-2EFP GM-2F			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D
						3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D		
						KMG303				KMG303			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
					3	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	4 1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	ca. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	150	200	270	2	150	200	270	2
		ca. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	145	190	260	2	145	190	260	2
		ca. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
		ca. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2
		ca. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	85	110	150	2	85	110	150	2
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	115	150	205	2	115	150	205	2
			tempered	275	7	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2
			tempered	300	8	85	110	150	2	85	110	150	2
			tempered	350	9	80	105	145	2	80	105	145	2
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
			hardened and tempered	325	11	80	110	145	2	80	110	145	2
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	50	65	90	2	50	65	90	2
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	45	60	80	2	45	60	80	2
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	55	70	95	2	55	70	95	2
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	45	60	80	2	45	60	80	2
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	110	150	200	2	110	150	200	2
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	135	180	245	2	135	180	245	2
		perlitic		250	19	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	150	200	270	2	150	200	270	2
		perlitic		230	21	120	160	220	2	120	160	220	2
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B460
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D22.

Recommend feed rate

Solid carbide milling group 2 – Square shoulder mills GM *series*

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																	
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20			
P	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09			
	1/2	0,01	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,12			
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18			
M	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07			
	1/2	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09			
	1/10	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15			
K	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09			
	1/2	0,01	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,12			
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18			

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

1. Select the appropriate product series.
2. Determine the immersion.
3. Select the used material and read the cutting speed.
4. Determine the feed rate group and have a look at the appropriate feed rate recommendations.
5. Select the diameter of tool and determine the immersion.

End mill – GM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						5501R302GM 5601R302GM 5502R302GM 5602R302GM				GM-2E GM-2EFP GM-2F			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D
						3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D		
						KMG303				KMG303			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	150	200	270	2	150	200	270	2
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	145	190	260	2	145	190	260	2
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	85	110	150	2	85	110	150	2
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	115	150	205	2	115	150	205	2
			tempered	275	7	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2
			tempered	300	8	85	110	150	2	85	110	150	2
			tempered	350	9	80	105	145	2	80	105	145	2
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
			hardened and tempered	325	11	80	110	145	2	80	110	145	2
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	50	65	90	2	50	65	90	2
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	45	60	80	2	45	60	80	2
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	55	70	95	2	55	70	95	2
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	45	60	80	2	45	60	80	2
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	110	150	200	2	110	150	200	2
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	135	180	245	2	135	180	245	2
		perlitic		250	19	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	150	200	270	2	150	200	270	2
		perlitic		230	21	120	160	220	2	120	160	220	2
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	GM-2EL GM-2EX GM-2FL				GM-2EP GM-2ES				GM-3E GM-4E GM-4E-G				GM-2EL GM-4EL-G				5501R303GM 5601R303GM 5502R303GM 5602R303GM			
	Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$
	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D
	3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D		
	KMG303				KMG303				KMG303				KMG303				KMG303			
	a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D			
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
	130	170	230	2	150	200	270	2	150	200	270	2	130	170	230	2	140	185	245	2
	125	165	220	2	145	190	260	2	145	190	260	2	125	165	220	2	135	180	235	2
	95	120	165	2	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2	95	120	165	2	100	130	175	2
	80	105	140	2	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2	80	105	140	2	85	115	150	2
	75	95	130	2	85	110	150	2	85	110	150	2	75	95	130	2	80	105	135	2
	100	130	175	2	115	150	205	2	115	150	205	2	100	130	175	2	105	140	185	2
	80	105	140	2	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2	80	105	140	2	85	115	150	2
	75	95	130	2	85	110	150	2	85	110	150	2	75	95	130	2	80	105	135	2
	70	90	120	2	80	105	145	2	80	105	145	2	70	90	120	2	75	100	130	2
	95	120	165	2	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2	95	120	165	2	100	130	175	2
	70	95	125	2	80	110	145	2	80	110	145	2	70	95	125	2	75	100	130	2
	45	55	75	2	50	65	90	2	50	65	90	2	45	55	75	2	45	60	80	2
	40	50	65	2	45	60	80	2	45	60	80	2	40	50	65	2	40	55	70	2
	45	60	80	2	55	70	95	2	55	70	95	2	45	60	80	2	50	65	85	2
	40	50	65	2	45	60	80	2	45	60	80	2	40	50	65	2	40	55	70	2
	95	125	170	2	110	150	200	2	110	150	200	2	95	125	170	2	105	140	180	2
	80	105	140	2	90	120	165	2	90	120	165	2	80	105	140	2	85	115	150	2
	120	155	210	2	135	180	245	2	135	180	245	2	120	155	210	2	130	170	225	2
	95	120	165	2	105	140	190	2	105	140	190	2	95	120	165	2	100	130	175	2
	130	170	230	2	150	200	270	2	150	200	270	2	130	170	230	2	140	185	245	2
	105	140	185	2	120	160	220	2	120	160	220	2	105	140	185	2	115	150	200	2

Solid carbide milling Recommended cutting data

End mill – GM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						5501R304GF 5601R304GF 5502R304GF 5602R304GF				GM-4F-G GM-4EFP			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D
						3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D		
						KMG303				KMG303			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	155	200	265	2	150	200	270	2
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	150	190	255	2	145	190	260	2
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	110	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	95	120	160	2	90	120	165	2
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	90	110	150	2	85	110	150	2
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	120	150	200	2	115	150	205	2
			tempered	275	7	95	120	160	2	90	120	165	2
			tempered	300	8	90	110	150	2	85	110	150	2
			tempered	350	9	85	105	140	2	80	105	145	2
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	110	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
			hardened and tempered	325	11	85	110	145	2	80	110	145	2
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	50	65	85	2	50	65	90	2
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	45	60	75	2	45	60	80	2
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	55	70	95	2	55	70	95	2
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	45	60	75	2	45	60	80	2
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	115	150	195	2	110	150	200	2
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	95	120	160	2	90	120	165	2
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	140	180	240	2	135	180	245	2
		perlitic		250	19	110	140	190	2	105	140	190	2
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	155	200	265	2	150	200	270	2
		perlitic		230	21	125	160	215	2	120	160	220	2
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	GM-4FL-G GM-4EX-G				GM-6E				GM-6E 5589R45MGFR				5565R302GF 5565R302GM 5566R302GF				GM-2B GM-4B GM-2BS GM-2BP			
	Slot milling		Shoulder milling				Shoulder milling				Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling					
	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$			Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$			Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$				
	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D			0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D			0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D				
	3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D											3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D						
	KMG303				KMG303				KMG303				KMG303				KMG303			
	a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D			
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group
	130	170	230	2	–	–	270	2	–	–	230	2	–	250	280	5	–	250	280	5
	125	165	220	2	–	–	260	2	–	–	220	2	–	240	270	5	–	240	270	5
	95	120	165	2	–	–	190	2	–	–	165	2	–	175	200	5	–	175	200	5
	80	105	140	2	–	–	165	2	–	–	140	2	–	150	170	5	–	150	170	5
	75	95	130	2	–	–	150	2	–	–	130	2	–	140	155	5	–	140	155	5
	100	130	175	2	–	–	205	2	–	–	175	2	–	190	210	5	–	190	210	5
	80	105	140	2	–	–	165	2	–	–	140	2	–	150	170	5	–	150	170	5
	75	95	130	2	–	–	150	2	–	–	130	2	–	140	155	5	–	140	155	5
	70	90	120	2	–	–	145	2	–	–	120	2	–	130	150	5	–	130	150	5
	95	120	165	2	–	–	190	2	–	–	165	2	–	175	200	5	–	175	200	5
	70	95	125	2	–	–	145	2	–	–	125	2	–	135	150	5	–	135	150	5
	45	55	75	2	–	–	90	2	–	–	75	2	–	80	90	5	–	80	90	5
	40	50	65	2	–	–	80	2	–	–	65	2	–	70	80	5	–	70	80	5
	45	60	80	2	–	–	95	2	–	–	80	2	–	85	100	5	–	85	100	5
	40	50	65	2	–	–	80	2	–	–	65	2	–	70	80	5	–	70	80	5
	95	125	170	2	–	–	200	2	–	–	170	2	–	185	205	5	–	185	205	5
	80	105	140	2	–	–	165	2	–	–	140	2	–	150	170	5	–	150	170	5
	120	155	210	2	–	–	245	2	–	–	210	2	–	225	255	5	–	225	255	5
	95	120	165	2	–	–	190	2	–	–	165	2	–	175	200	5	–	175	200	5
	130	170	230	2	–	–	270	2	–	–	230	2	–	250	280	5	–	250	280	5
	105	140	185	2	–	–	220	2	–	–	185	2	–	200	225	5	–	200	225	5

End mill – GM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						GM-2BL GM-4BL GM-2BFP				GM-2R GM-4R			
										Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
										Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
										0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D
										3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D		
						KMG303				KMG303			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	–	220	250	5	160	215	275	2
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	–	210	240	5	155	205	265	2
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	–	155	175	5	115	155	195	2
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	–	135	150	5	100	130	165	2
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	–	125	140	5	90	120	155	2
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	–	165	190	5	120	165	210	2
			tempered	275	7	–	135	150	5	100	130	165	2
			tempered	300	8	–	125	140	5	90	120	155	2
			tempered	350	9	–	115	130	5	85	115	145	2
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	–	155	175	5	115	155	195	2
			hardened and tempered	325	11	–	120	135	5	85	115	150	2
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	–	75	80	5	55	70	90	2
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	–	65	70	5	45	65	80	2
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	–	75	85	5	55	75	95	2
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	–	65	70	5	45	65	80	2
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	–	165	185	5	120	160	205	2
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	–	135	150	5	100	130	165	2
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	–	200	225	5	145	195	250	2
		perlitic		250	19	–	155	175	5	115	155	195	2
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	–	220	250	5	160	215	275	2
		perlitic		230	21	–	180	200	5	130	175	220	2
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
	GM-4RL				5602R303GR 5602R304GR 5602R305GR GM-4W				
	Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		
	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	
	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	< 0,5 x D	
	3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			3 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,8 x D			
	KMG303				KMG303				
	a_e / D				a_e / D				
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	
	145	200	240	2	135	180	240	2	
	140	190	230	2	130	175	230	2	
	105	140	170	2	95	130	170	2	
	90	120	145	2	85	110	145	2	
	80	110	135	2	75	100	135	2	
	110	150	180	2	105	135	180	2	
	90	120	145	2	85	110	145	2	
	80	110	135	2	75	100	135	2	
	80	105	125	2	75	95	125	2	
	105	140	170	2	95	130	170	2	
	80	110	130	2	75	100	130	2	
	50	65	80	2	45	60	80	2	
	45	60	70	2	40	55	70	2	
	50	70	85	2	50	65	85	2	
	45	60	70	2	40	55	70	2	
	110	150	180	2	100	135	180	2	
	90	120	145	2	85	110	145	2	
	135	180	220	2	125	165	220	2	
	105	140	170	2	95	130	170	2	
	145	200	240	2	135	180	240	2	
	120	160	195	2	110	145	195	2	

End mill – HM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						HM-2E, HM-2EP, HM-2ES, HM-4E				HM-2EFP, HM-4EL, HM-4EFP			
								Shoulder milling				Shoulder milling	
								Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$			Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
								0 < x ≤ 20	0,05 x D			0 < x ≤ 20	0,05 x D
						KMG555				KMG555			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1								
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2								
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3								
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4								
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5								
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6								
			tempered	275	7								
			tempered	300	8								
			tempered	350	9								
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10								
			hardened and tempered	325	11								
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16								
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17								
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18								
		perlitic		250	19								
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20								
		perlitic		230	21								
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	55	100	125	3	50	95	115	3
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	55	95	120	3	50	95	110	3
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	70	125	160	3	65	120	145	3
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40	55	100	125	3	50	95	115	3
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

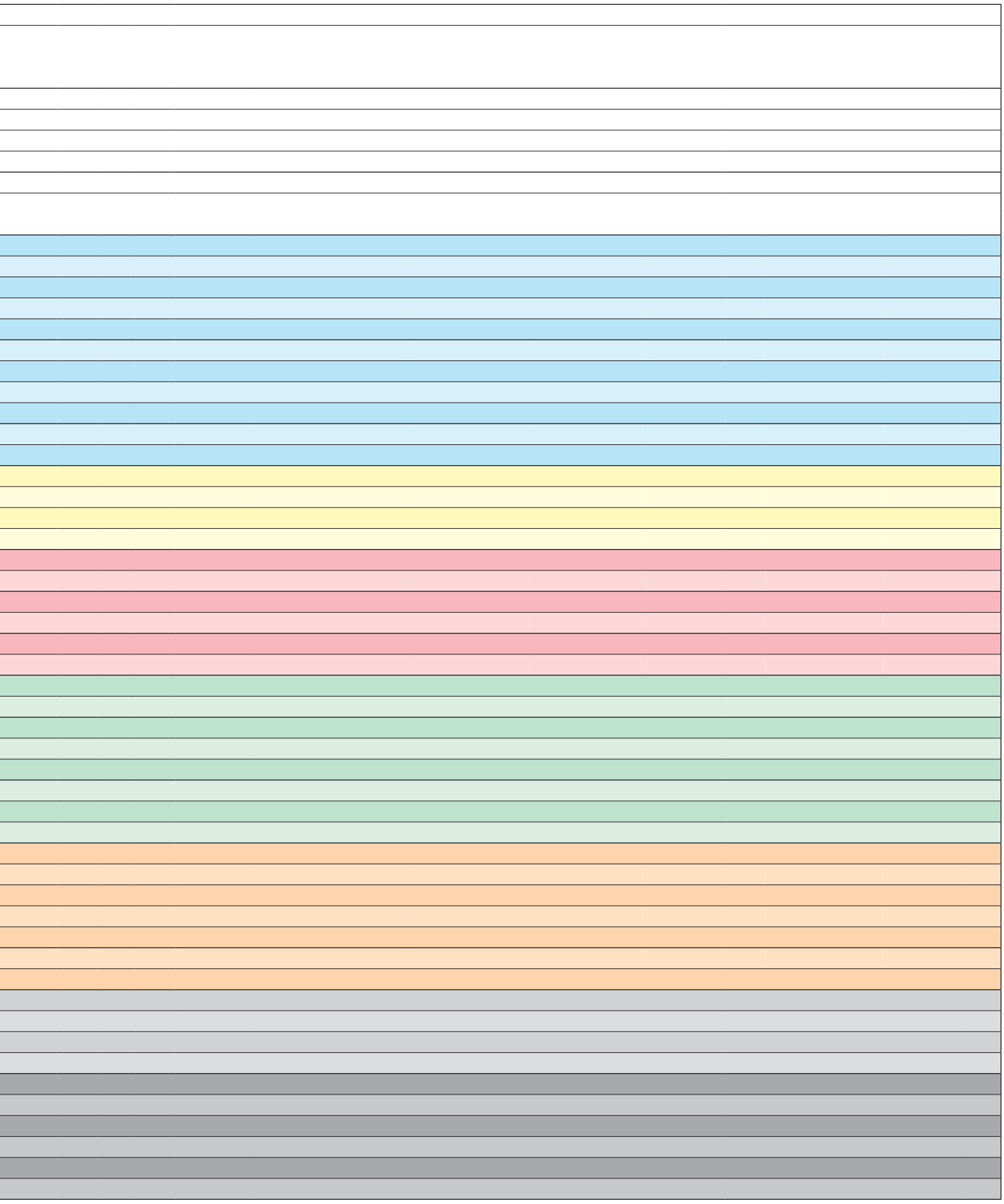
Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	HM-6E				HM-6EL				HM-2B HM-2BP HM-2BS HM-4B				HM-2BL HM-4BL				HM-4R HM-4RP HM-4RF			
			Shoulder milling				Shoulder milling												Shoulder milling	
			Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$			Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$											Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
			0 < x ≤ 20	0,05 x D			0 < x ≤ 20	0,05 x D											0 < x ≤ 20	0,05 x D
	KMG555				KMG555				KMG555				KMG555				KMG555			
	a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D			
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
	–	–	125	3	–	–	115	3	–	130	145	7	–	125	140	7	55	100	125	3
	–	–	120	3	–	–	110	3	–	80	90	7	–	80	90	7	55	95	120	3
	–	–	160	3	–	–	145	3	–	163	181	7	–	156	175	7	70	125	160	3
	–	–	125	3	–	–	115	3	–	109	145	7	–	105	140	7	55	100	125	3

End mill – NM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						5502R402NM NM-2E NM-4E NM-2EP				NM-2B NM-4BP			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling					
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$				
						0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD				
						12≤x≤20	1,0xD						
						KMG309				KMG309			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1								
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2								
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3								
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4								
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5								
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6								
			tempered	275	7								
			tempered	300	8								
			tempered	350	9								
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10								
			hardened and tempered	325	11								
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16								
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17								
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18								
		perlitic		250	19								
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20								
		perlitic		230	21								
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	920	1100	1200	4	–	1400	1550	4
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	555	660	720	4	–	840	930	4
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	370	440	480	4	–	560	620	4
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	460	550	600	4	–	700	775	4
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	140	165	180	4	–	210	235	4
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	280	330	360	4	–	420	465	4
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	325	385	420	4	–	490	545	4
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	280	330	360	4	–	420	465	4
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.



End mill – AL series, ALP/ALG series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						ALP-1EP				AL-1E, AL-2E, AL-3E (W), ALG-2E			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$
						0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD
						12≤x≤20	1,0xD			12≤x≤20	1,0xD		
						YK40F / KMD401				YK30F / YK40F			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1								
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2								
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3								
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4								
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5								
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6								
			tempered	275	7								
			tempered	300	8								
			tempered	350	9								
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10								
			hardened and tempered	325	11								
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16								
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17								
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18								
		perlitic		250	19								
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20								
		perlitic		230	21								
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	300	345	375	12	920	1100	1200	4
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	250	290	315	12	555	660	720	4
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	250	280	315	12	370	440	480	4
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	210	240	265	12	460	550	600	4
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	180	210	225	12	140	165	180	4
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	280	320	350	12	280	330	360	4
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	310	360	390	12	325	385	420	4
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	280	320	350	12	280	330	360	4
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	AL-2EL AL-3EL				ALG-3E ALP-3E ALP-4E				ALG-3E (W) ALP-3E (W) ALP-4E (W)				5566R302NH AL-2B				AL-2R-AIR AL-3R-AIR			
	Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD
	12≤x≤20	1,0xD			12≤x≤20	1,0xD			12≤x≤20	1,0xD			12≤x≤20	1,0xD			12≤x≤20	1,0xD		
	YK30F				YK40F				KMD401				YK30F / YK40F				YK40F			
	a_e / D				ae / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				ae / D			
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group

Solid carbide milling Recommended cutting data

End mill – AL series, ALP/ALG series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						ALG-2R (W)				AL-2RL-AIR AL-3RL-AIR			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD	0<x<12	0,5xD	0<x≤20	<0,5xD
						12≤x≤20	1,0xD			12≤x≤20	1,0xD		
						KMD401				YK40F			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1								
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2								
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3								
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4								
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5								
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6								
			tempered	275	7								
			tempered	300	8								
			tempered	350	9								
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10								
			hardened and tempered	325	11								
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16								
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17								
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18								
		perlitic		250	19								
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20								
		perlitic		230	21								
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	1495	1795	1950	8	1035	1250	1350	8
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	900	1080	1170	8	625	750	810	8
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	600	725	780	8	415	500	540	8
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	750	900	975	8	520	625	675	8
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	230	275	295	8	160	190	205	8
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	450	540	585	8	315	375	405	8
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	530	635	685	8	365	440	475	8
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	450	540	585	8	315	375	405	8
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

End mill – TM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						TM-4R / TM-4RP TM-5R / TM-5RP TM-7R / TM-7RP TM-9R / TM-9RP				TM-4B / TM-4BP TM-5B / TM-5BP			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling					
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$				
						0 < x < 3	0,3 x D	0 < x < 3					
						3 ≤ x < 12	0,7 x D	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3 x D				
						12 ≤ x ≤ 20	1,5 x D						
						KMS405				KMS405			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1								
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2								
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3								
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4								
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5								
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6								
			tempered	275	7								
			tempered	300	8								
			tempered	350	9								
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10								
			hardened and tempered	325	11								
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16								
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17								
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18								
		perlitic		250	19								
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20								
		perlitic		230	21								
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30	45	55	85	10	–	85	90	10
			hardened	280	31	25	30	45	10	–	45	50	10
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32	45	55	85	10	–	85	90	10
			hardened	350	33	25	30	45	10	–	45	50	10
			cast	320	34	25	30	45	10	–	45	50	10
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35	75	90	135	10	–	135	145	10
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36	45	55	85	10	–	85	90	10
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

End mill – PM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						PM-2E PM-2ES / PM-2EP / PM-2RP PM-4E PM-4E-G				PM-4EL PM-4EL-G PM-4EX-G			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,1 5 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	0,15 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 5 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	0,15 x D
						3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D			3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D		
						6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D			6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D		
						KMG405				KMG405			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	165	220	300	1	140	190	255	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	160	210	285	1	135	185	245	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	120	155	210	1	100	135	180	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	100	135	180	1	85	115	155	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	95	125	165	1	80	105	145	1
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	125	165	225	1	110	145	195	1
			tempered	275	7	100	135	180	1	85	115	155	1
			tempered	300	8	95	125	165	1	80	105	145	1
			tempered	350	9	90	115	160	1	75	100	135	1
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120	155	210	1	100	135	180	1
			hardened and tempered	325	11	90	120	160	1	75	105	140	1
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	55	75	100	1	45	65	85	1
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	50	65	85	1	40	55	75	1
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	60	75	105	1	50	65	90	1
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	50	65	85	1	40	55	75	1
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	125	165	220	1	105	140	190	1
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	100	135	180	1	85	115	155	1
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	150	200	270	1	130	175	230	1
		perlitic		250	19	120	155	210	1	100	135	180	1
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	165	220	300	1	145	190	255	1
		perlitic		230	21	135	180	240	1	115	155	205	1
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	80	105	140	1	65	90	120	1
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	105	140	185	1	85	120	160	1
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	PM-6E				PM-6EL				PM-2B PM-2BS / PM-2BP PM-4B				PM-2BL PM-2BFP PM-4BL				PM-2BC			
			Shoulder milling				Shoulder milling													
			Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$			Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$												
			0 < x ≤ 20	0.15 x D			0 < x ≤ 20	0.15 x D												
	KMG405				KMG405				KMG405				KMG405				KMG405			
	a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D			
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group
	–	220	300	1	–	190	255	1	–	270	300	5	–	230	255	5	–	230	255	5
	–	210	285	1	–	185	245	1	–	260	285	5	–	220	245	5	–	220	245	5
	–	155	210	1	–	135	180	1	–	190	210	5	–	165	180	5	–	165	180	5
	–	135	180	1	–	115	155	1	–	165	180	5	–	140	155	5	–	140	155	5
	–	125	165	1	–	105	145	1	–	150	165	5	–	130	145	5	–	130	145	5
	–	165	225	1	–	145	195	1	–	205	225	5	–	175	195	5	–	175	195	5
	–	135	180	1	–	115	155	1	–	165	180	5	–	140	155	5	–	140	155	5
	–	125	165	1	–	105	145	1	–	150	165	5	–	130	145	5	–	130	145	5
	–	115	160	1	–	100	135	1	–	145	160	5	–	120	135	5	–	120	135	5
	–	155	210	1	–	135	180	1	–	190	210	5	–	165	180	5	–	165	180	5
	–	120	160	1	–	105	140	1	–	145	160	5	–	125	140	5	–	125	140	5
	–	75	100	1	–	65	85	1	–	90	100	5	–	75	85	5	–	75	85	5
	–	65	85	1	–	55	75	1	–	80	85	5	–	65	75	5	–	65	75	5
	–	75	105	1	–	65	90	1	–	95	105	5	–	80	90	5	–	80	90	5
	–	65	85	1	–	55	75	1	–	80	85	5	–	65	75	5	–	65	75	5
	–	165	220	1	–	140	190	1	–	200	220	5	–	170	190	5	–	170	190	5
	–	135	180	1	–	115	155	1	–	165	180	5	–	140	155	5	–	140	155	5
	–	200	270	1	–	175	230	1	–	245	270	5	–	210	230	5	–	210	230	5
	–	155	210	1	–	135	180	1	–	190	210	5	–	165	180	5	–	165	180	5
	–	220	300	1	–	190	255	1	–	270	300	5	–	230	255	5	–	230	255	5
	–	180	240	1	–	155	205	1	–	220	240	5	–	185	205	5	–	185	205	5
	–	105	140	1	–	90	120	1	–	125	140	5	–	110	120	5	–	110	120	5
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	140	185	1	–	120	160	1	–	165	185	1	–	145	160	1	–	145	160	1
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

End mill – PM series, VPM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						PM-2R PM-4R				PM-4RL			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,1 5x D	0 < x ≤ 20	0.15 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 5x D	0 < x ≤ 20	0.15 x D
						3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D			3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D		
						6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D			6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D		
						KMG405				KMG405			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	165	220	300	1	150	200	265	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	160	210	285	1	145	190	255	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	120	155	210	1	105	140	190	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	100	135	180	1	90	120	160	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	95	125	165	1	85	110	150	1
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	125	165	225	1	115	150	200	1
			tempered	275	7	100	135	180	1	90	120	160	1
			tempered	300	8	95	125	165	1	85	110	150	1
			tempered	350	9	90	115	160	1	80	105	140	1
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120	155	210	1	105	140	190	1
			hardened and tempered	325	11	90	120	160	1	80	110	145	1
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	55	75	100	1	50	65	85	1
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	50	65	85	1	45	60	75	1
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	60	75	105	1	55	70	95	1
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	50	65	85	1	45	60	75	1
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	125	165	220	1	110	150	195	1
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	100	135	180	1	90	120	160	1
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	150	200	270	1	135	180	240	1
		perlitic		250	19	120	155	210	1	105	140	190	1
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	165	220	300	1	150	200	265	1
		perlitic		230	21	135	180	240	1	120	160	215	1
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	85	110	145	1	70	95	125	1
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	115	145	190	1	95	125	165	1
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
	PM-4H PM-4HL				VPM-4E				
			Shoulder milling						
			Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$					
			0 < x ≤ 20	0.15 x D	0 < x < 3	0,5x D	0 < x < 3	0.15 x D	
					3 ≤ x < 12	1,5x D	3 ≤ x < 20	0,5 x D	
					12≤x≤20	20x D			
	KMG405				KMG406				
	a_e / D				a_e / D				
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10		
	–	210	270	6	230	280	350	9	
	–	200	260	6	220	270	340	9	
	–	150	190	6	160	190	250	9	
	–	130	165	6	140	160	210	9	
	–	120	150	6	130	150	200	9	
	–	160	205	6	180	215	270	9	
	–	130	165	6	130	170	220	9	
	–	120	150	6	125	150	190	9	
	–	110	145	6	120	150	190	9	
	–	150	190	6	160	190	250	9	
	–	115	145	6	115	140	190	9	
	–	70	90	6	70	90	110	9	
	–	60	80	6	60	80	100	9	
	–	75	95	6	75	90	120	9	
	–	60	80	6	65	80	100	9	
	–	155	200	6	160	200	260	9	
	–	130	165	6	140	170	220	9	
	–	190	245	6	215	250	330	9	
	–	150	190	6	160	200	250	9	
	–	210	270	6	230	280	360	9	
	–	170	220	6	180	230	290	9	
	–	100	125	1	100	120	150	9	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	–	130	165	1	110	150	180	9	
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Solid carbide milling Recommended cutting data

End mills – EPM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						EPM-2E EPM-4E				EPM-2EL EPM-4EL			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,1 5 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	0,15 x D	0 < x < 3	0,1 5 x D	0 < x ≤ 20	0,15 x D
						3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D			3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D		
						6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D			6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D		
						KMG406				KMG406			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	165	220	300	1	140	190	255	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	160	210	285	1	135	185	245	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	120	155	210	1	100	135	180	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	100	135	180	1	85	115	155	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	95	125	165	1	80	105	145	1
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	125	165	225	1	110	145	195	1
			tempered	275	7	100	135	180	1	85	115	155	1
			tempered	300	8	95	125	165	1	80	105	145	1
			tempered	350	9	90	115	160	1	75	100	135	1
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120	155	210	1	100	135	180	1
			hardened and tempered	325	11	90	120	160	1	75	105	140	1
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	55	75	100	1	45	65	85	1
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	50	65	85	1	40	55	75	1
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	60	75	105	1	50	65	90	1
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	50	65	85	1	40	55	75	1
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	125	165	220	1	105	140	190	1
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	100	135	180	1	85	115	155	1
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	150	200	270	1	130	175	230	1
		perlitic		250	19	120	155	210	1	100	135	180	1
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	165	220	300	1	145	190	255	1
		perlitic		230	21	135	180	240	1	115	155	205	1
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	80	105	140	1	65	90	120	1
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	105	140	185	1	85	120	160	1
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	EPM-2B EPM-4B				EPM-2BL EPM-4BL															
	KMG406				KMG406															
	a_e / D				a_e / D															
	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group	1/1	1/10	1/20	f-group												
	–	270	300	5	–	230	255	5												
	–	260	285	5	–	220	245	5												
	–	190	210	5	–	165	180	5												
	–	165	180	5	–	140	155	5												
	–	150	165	5	–	130	145	5												
	–	205	225	5	–	175	195	5												
	–	165	180	5	–	140	155	5												
	–	150	165	5	–	130	145	5												
	–	145	160	5	–	120	135	5												
	–	190	210	5	–	165	180	5												
	–	145	160	5	–	125	140	5												
	–	90	100	5	–	75	85	5												
	–	80	85	5	–	65	75	5												
	–	95	105	5	–	80	90	5												
	–	80	85	5	–	65	75	5												
	–	200	220	5	–	170	190	5												
	–	165	180	5	–	140	155	5												
	–	245	270	5	–	210	230	5												
	–	190	210	5	–	165	180	5												
	–	270	300	5	–	230	255	5												
	–	220	240	5	–	185	205	5												
	–	125	140	5	–	110	120	5												
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
	–	165	185	1	–	145	160	1												

End mill – HPC series, UM/UMC series, VSM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						5501R38414GM (-R) 5502R38414GM (-R) 5602R38414GM (-R)				5501R38414GM 5502R38414GM 5602R38414GM			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$
						0 < x < 3	0,3x D	0 < x < 3	0.15 x D	0 < x < 3	0,3x D	0 < x < 3	0.15 x D
						3 ≤ x < 12	0,7 x D	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3 x D	3 ≤ x < 12	0,7 x D	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3 x D
						12≤x≤20	1,5xD			12≤x≤20	1,5xD		
						KMG405				KMG406			
						a_e / D				a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	250	300	380	9	230	280	350	9
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	240	285	365	9	220	270	340	9
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	175	210	270	9	160	190	250	9
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	150	180	230	9	140	160	210	9
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	140	165	210	9	130	150	200	9
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	190	225	285	9	180	215	270	9
			tempered	275	7	150	180	230	9	130	170	220	9
			tempered	300	8	140	165	210	9	125	150	190	9
			tempered	350	9	130	160	200	9	120	150	190	9
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	175	210	270	9	160	190	250	9
			hardened and tempered	325	11	135	160	205	9	115	140	190	9
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	80	100	125	9	70	90	110	9
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	70	85	110	9	60	80	100	9
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	85	105	130	9	75	90	120	9
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	70	85	110	9	65	80	100	9
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	185	220	280	9	160	200	260	9
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	150	180	230	9	140	170	220	9
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	225	270	345	9	215	250	330	9
		perlitic		250	19	175	210	270	9	160	200	250	9
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	250	300	380	9	230	280	360	9
		perlitic		230	21	200	240	305	9	180	230	290	9
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22								
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	115	140	175	9	100	120	150	9
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	135	165	205	9	110	150	180	9
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	UM-4E UM-4E-W UM-4R UM-5EP				UM-4EL UM-4EL-W UM-4ELP UM-4EFP				UM-4RL UM-4RFP				UMC-4E UMC-4E-W				VSM-4E VSM-4R			
	Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling		Slot milling		Shoulder milling	
	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\ max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\ max}$
	0 < x < 3	0,3xD	0 < x < 3	0.15xD	0 < x < 3	0,3xD	0 < x < 3	0.15xD	0 < x < 3	0,3xD	0 < x < 3	0.15xD	0 < x < 3	0,3xD	0 < x < 3	0.15xD	0 < x < 3	0,3xD	0 < x < 3	0.15xD
	3 ≤ x < 12	0,7xD	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3xD	3 ≤ x < 12	0,7xD	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3xD	3 ≤ x < 12	0,7xD	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3xD	3 ≤ x < 12	0,7xD	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3xD	3 ≤ x < 12	0,7xD	3 ≤ x < 20	0,3xD
	12≤x≤20	1,5xD			12≤x≤20	1,5xD			12≤x≤20	1,5xD			12≤x≤20	1,5xD			12≤x≤20	1,5xD		
	KMG405				KMG405				KMG405				KMG405				KMG405			
	a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D				a_e / D			
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	
	250	300	380	9	150	180	230	9	150	180	230	9	–	–	300	9	145	180	250	10
	240	285	365	9	145	175	220	9	145	175	220	9	–	–	285	9	140	175	240	10
	175	210	270	9	105	130	165	9	105	130	165	9	–	–	210	9	105	130	175	10
	150	180	230	9	90	110	140	9	90	110	140	9	–	–	180	9	90	110	150	10
	140	165	210	9	85	100	130	9	85	100	130	9	–	–	165	9	80	100	140	10
	190	225	285	9	115	135	175	9	115	135	175	9	–	–	225	9	110	135	190	10
	150	180	230	9	90	110	140	9	90	110	140	9	–	–	180	9	90	110	150	10
	140	165	210	9	85	100	130	9	85	100	130	9	–	–	165	9	80	100	140	10
	130	160	200	9	80	95	120	9	80	95	120	9	–	–	160	9	80	95	130	10
	175	210	270	9	105	130	165	9	105	130	165	9	–	–	210	9	105	130	175	10
	135	160	205	9	80	100	125	9	80	100	125	9	–	–	160	9	80	100	135	10
	80	100	125	9	50	60	75	9	50	60	75	9	–	–	100	9	50	60	80	10
	70	85	110	9	45	55	65	9	45	55	65	9	–	–	85	9	45	55	70	10
	85	105	130	9	55	65	80	9	55	65	80	9	–	–	105	9	50	65	85	10
	70	85	110	9	45	55	65	9	45	55	65	9	–	–	85	9	45	55	70	10
	185	220	280	9	110	135	170	9	110	135	170	9	–	–	220	9				
	150	180	230	9	90	110	140	9	90	110	140	9	–	–	180	9				
	225	270	345	9	135	165	210	9	135	165	210	9	–	–	270	9				
	175	210	270	9	105	130	165	9	105	130	165	9	–	–	210	9				
	250	300	380	9	150	180	230	9	150	180	230	9	–	–	300	9				
	200	240	305	9	120	145	185	9	120	145	185	9	–	–	240	9				
																	45	55	85	10
																	25	30	45	10
																	45	55	85	10
																	25	30	45	10
																	25	30	45	10
																	75	90	135	10
																	45	55	85	10
	115	140	175	9	70	85	110	9	70	85	110	9								
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								
	135	165	205	9	85	100	130	9	85	100	130	9								
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								

Deburring cutters – FM series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min] 5501 / 5601 5501 / 5601 5601 KMG303 a_e / D 1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	–	–	230	11
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	–	–	220	11
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	–	–	165	11
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	–	–	140	11
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	–	–	130	11
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	–	–	175	11
			tempered	275	7	–	–	140	11
			tempered	300	8	–	–	130	11
			tempered	350	9	–	–	120	11
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	–	–	165	11
			hardened and tempered	325	11	–	–	125	11
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	–	–	75	11
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	–	–	65	11
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	–	–	80	11
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	–	–	65	11
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	–	–	170	11
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	–	–	140	11
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	–	–	210	11
		perlitic		250	19	–	–	165	11
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	–	–	230	11
		perlitic		230	21	–	–	185	11
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	–	–	1200	11
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	–	–	720	11
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	–	–	480	11
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	–	–	600	11
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	–	–	180	11
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	–	–	360	11
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	–	–	420	11
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	–	–	360	11
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30				
			hardened	280	31				
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32				
			hardened	350	33				
			cast	320	34				
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35				
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36				
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37				
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38				
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39				
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40				
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41				
		Thermosetting plastics			42				
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43				
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44				
		Graphite			45				
		Wood			46				

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

End mills – QCH series

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						Q**-PM-4E Q**-PM-4R Q**-VPM-4E				Q**PM-2B Q**PM-4B			
						Slot milling		Shoulder milling					
						Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$				
						0 < x < 3	0,3 x D	0 < x < 20	0,15xD				
						3 ≤ x < 6	0,3 x D						
						6 ≤ x ≤ 20	0,5 x D						
						KMG405 a_e / D				KMG405 a_e / D			
						1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1								
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	165	220	300	1	–	270	300	5
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	160	210	285	1	–	260	285	5
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	120	155	210	1	–	190	210	5
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	100	135	180	1	–	165	180	5
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	95	125	165	1	–	150	165	5
			tempered	275	7	125	165	225	1	–	205	225	5
			tempered	300	8	100	135	180	1	–	165	180	5
			tempered	350	9	95	125	165	1	–	150	165	5
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	90	115	160	1	–	145	160	5
			hardened and tempered	325	11	120	155	210	1	–	190	210	5
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	90	120	160	1	–	145	160	5
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	55	75	100	1	–	90	100	5
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	50	65	85	1	–	80	85	5
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	60	75	105	1	–	95	105	5
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	50	65	85	1	–	80	85	5
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	125	165	220	1	–	200	220	5
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	100	135	180	1	–	165	180	5
		perlitic		250	19	150	200	270	1	–	245	270	5
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	120	155	210	1	–	190	210	5
		perlitic		230	21	165	220	300	1	–	270	300	5
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	135	180	240	1	–	220	240	5
		hardenable	hardened	100	23								
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24								
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25								
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26								
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27								
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28								
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29								
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37	–	–	–	–				
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38	80	105	140	1				
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39	–	–	–	–				
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40	105	140	185	1				
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
Feed rate recommendations on page B522.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																			
	Q**-HMX-4E Q**-HMX-4R				Q**-HMX-2B Q**-HMX-4B															
			Shoulder milling																	
	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{p\,max}$	Ø [mm]	$a_{e\,max}$												
			0 < x ≤ 20	0.15 x D																
	KMG5515 a_e / D				KMG5515 a_e / D															
	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group	1/1	1/2	1/10	f-group												
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
	55	100	125	3	–	130	145	7												
	55	95	120	3	–	80	90	7												
	70	125	160	3	–	163	181	7												
	55	100	125	3	–	109	145	7												

Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide milling group 1 – Square shoulder mills PM series, QCH series, EPM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20					
P	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10					
	1/2	0,01	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13					
	1/10	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,20					
M	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08					
	1/2	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,11					
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16					
K	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10					
	1/2	0,01	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,13					
	1/10	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,20					
H	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08					
	1/2	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,10	0,10	0,11					
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 2 – Square shoulder mills GM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20					
P	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09					
	1/2	0,01	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,12					
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18					
M	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07					
	1/2	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09					
	1/10	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15					
K	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09					
	1/2	0,01	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,12					
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 3 – Square shoulder mills HM series, QCH series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20					
H	1/1	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07					
	1/2	0,01	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09					
	1/10	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 4 – Square shoulder mills AL series, NM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20					
N	1/1	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,14					
	3/4	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,12	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18					
	1/10	0,03	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,09	0,12	0,19	0,22	0,22	0,25	0,25	0,28					
	1/20	0,04	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,12	0,12	0,16	0,23	0,27	0,27	0,31	0,31	0,35					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide milling group 5 – Ball nose cutters GM series, QCH series, EPM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20					
P	1/1																				
	1/10	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,20					
	1/20	0,03	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,20	0,20	0,23	0,23	0,25					
M	1/1																				
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16					
	1/20	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,21					
K	1/1																				
	1/10	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,20					
	1/20	0,03	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,08	0,08	0,11	0,17	0,20	0,20	0,23	0,23	0,25					
H	1/1																				
	1/10	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16					
	1/20	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,21					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 6 – High feed mills PM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12													
P	1/1																				
	1/10																				
	1/20	0,15	0,25	0,28	0,33	0,44	0,55	0,66													
M	1/1																				
	1/10																				
	1/20	0,12	0,22	0,25	0,30	0,41	0,52	0,63													
K	1/1																				
	1/10																				
	1/20	0,15	0,25	0,28	0,33	0,44	0,55	0,66													
H	1/1																				
	1/10																				
	1/20	0,12	0,22	0,25	0,30	0,41	0,52	0,63													

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 7 – Ball nose cutters HM series, QCH series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø0,5	Ø0,8	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20					
H	1/1																				
	1/2	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,11	0,13	0,13	0,15	0,15	0,16					
	1/10	0,02	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,07	0,07	0,09	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18	0,21					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 8 – High feed mills AL series, ALP/ALG series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20												
N	1/1	0,04	0,05	0,08	0,09	0,11	0,13	0,16	0,18												
	3/4	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,20	0,23												
	1/10	0,08	0,11	0,16	0,19	0,22	0,25	0,31	0,36												

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide milling group 9 – Square shoulder mills UM/UMC series, VPM series HSC/HPC

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20										
P	1/1	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08										
	1/2	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10										
	1/10	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,18	0,22	0,25	0,27	0,3	0,32	0,36										
M	1/1	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06										
	1/2	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08										
	1/10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18										
K	1/1	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08										
	1/2	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10										
	1/10	0,14	0,14	0,16	0,18	0,22	0,25	0,27	0,3	0,32	0,36										
H	1/1	0,045	0,045	0,045	0,053	0,053	0,053	0,053	0,06	0,06	0,06										
	1/2	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,08										
	1/10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,12	0,12	0,14	0,16	0,16	0,18	0,18										

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 10 – Square shoulder mills VSM series, TM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20										
P	1/1	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08										
	1/2	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,11										
	1/10	0,05	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,11	0,12	0,14	0,15										
M	1/1	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06										
	1/2	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,08										
	1/10	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,11										
S	1/1	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06										
	1/2	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,08										
	1/10	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,11										

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Solid carbide milling group 11 – Deburring cutters FM series

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 14	Ø 16	Ø 18	Ø 20									
P	1/1																				
	1/2																				
	1/10	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09									
M	1/1																				
	1/2																				
	1/10	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07									
K	1/1																				
	1/2																				
	1/10	0,02	0,02	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09									
N	1/1																				
	1/2																				
	1/10	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,09	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,14									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide milling group 12 – ALP-1EP single-edged cutters

	a_e / D	Feed rate per cutting edge (f_z) [mm]																			
		Ø 2	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 5	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10													
N	1/1	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,09	0,11	0,14	0,18													
	1/2	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,20	0,25													
	1/10	0,06	0,11	0,15	0,19	0,23	0,29	0,38													

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Notes

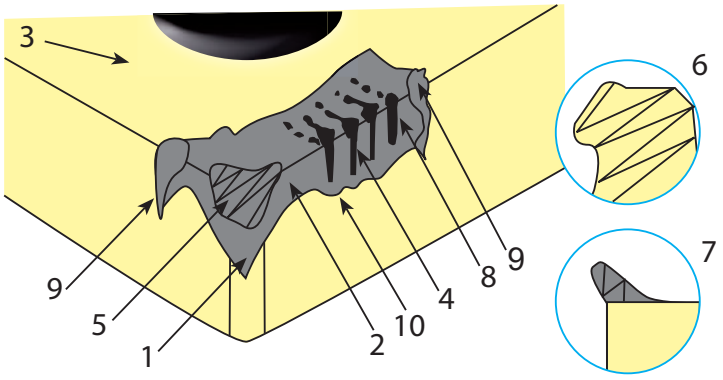
Technical information

Trouble shooting – milling	**B528**
Technical information – milling	**B529-B540**
Special tools – milling	**B541**

B

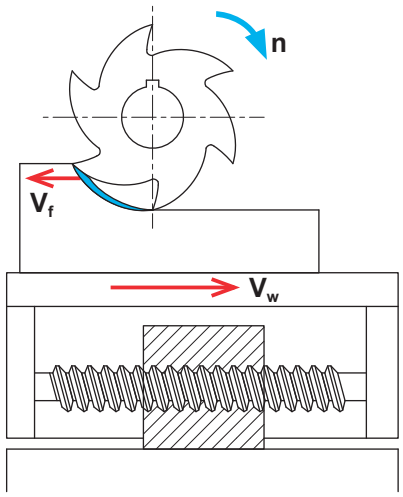
Trouble shooting – indexable milling

Fig.	Type of wear	Effects	Reason	Countermeasure
1+2	Flank wear	– Bad surface quality and dimensional stability – Increase of cutting force	– Grade not wear-resistant enough – Cutting speed too high – Clearance angle too small – Feed rate too low	– Grade with higher wear-resistance – Reduce cutting speed – Increase clearance angle – Reduce feed rate
3	Crater wear	– Bad surface quality and chip control	– Grade not wear-resistant enough – Cutting speed too high – Feed rate too low	– Grade with higher wear-resistance – Reduce cutting speed – Reduce feed rate
4	Chipping	– Unstable tool life – Sudden breakage of cutting edge	– Grade too hard – Feed rate too high – Cutting edge not stable enough – Stability of the holder or tension insufficient	– Grade with higher toughness – Reduce feed rate – Change honing of cutting edge – Use a more stable tool holder
5	Breakage	– Increase of cutting force – Bad surface quality and dimensional stability	– Grade too hard – Feed rate too high – Cutting edge not stable enough – Stability of the holder or tension insufficient	– Grade with higher toughness – Reduce feed rate – Change honing of cutting edge – Use a more stable tool holder
6	Plastic deformation	– Bad dimensional stability – Damage to cutting edge	– Grade not wear-resistant enough – Cutting speed too high – Cutting depth and/or feed rate too high – Temperature on the cutting edge too high	– Grade with higher toughness – Reduce cutting speed – Reduce cutting depth and feed rate – Grade with higher heat-resistance
7	Welding	– Increase of cutting force – Bad surface quality	– Cutting speed too low – Cutting edge not sharp enough – Grade not suitable	– Increase cutting speed – Increase rake angle – Use a more suitable grade
8	Thermal cracks	– Breakage due to thermal interaction, often caused when cutting is interrupted (milling)	– Temperature fluctuation when machining – Grade too hard	– Dry machining – Grade with higher toughness
9	Notch wear	– Burr formation – Increase of cutting force	– Damage through chips (jagged edges) – Feed rate and cutting speed too high	– Grade with higher wear-resistance – Increase rake angle to get a sharper cutting edge – Reduce cutting speed
10	Flaking (coating)	– Often appears when machining hardened materials or caused by vibration	– Cutting edge adhesion and chipping – Bad chip removal	– Increase rake angle to get a sharper cutting edge – Chip breaker with bigger chip space

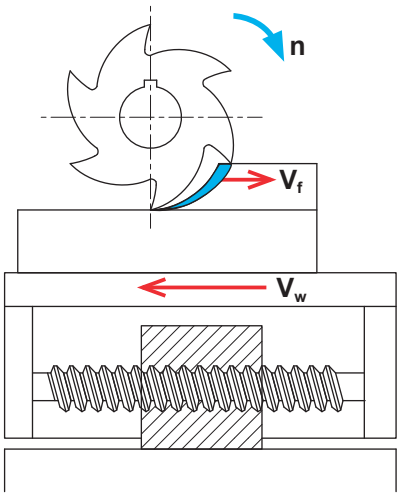


Indexable milling

Difference between up-milling and down-milling



Up-milling



Down-milling

V_f Feed rate tool
V_w Feed rate work piece
n Rotation

Up-milling: the feed direction of the work piece is opposite to that of the milling rotation at the connecting position.

Down-milling: the feed direction of the work piece is the same as that of the milling rotation at the connecting position.

Advantages and disadvantages

Direction	Advantages	Disadvantages
Up-milling	– Prevents hooking of tool – More smooth cut	– Bigger stress on cutting edge – Shorter tool life
Down-milling	– Higher tool life – Less thermal stress	– Hooking of tool possible

Indexable milling

Pitch selection

The pitch is the distance between one point on one cutting edge and the same point on the next edge.
Milling cutters are mainly classified into wide, normal and fine pitches.

Operational stability		
L (low)	M (medium)	H (high)
Wide pitch	Normal pitch	Fine pitch
		
When the milling width is equal to the diameter of the cutter, the machining system is stable and main power of machine is sufficient, selecting a wide pitch can achieve high productive efficiency.	General milling function and multiple mixed productions.	When the milling width is less than the diameter of cutter, cutting by maximum edges can achieve high productive efficiency.

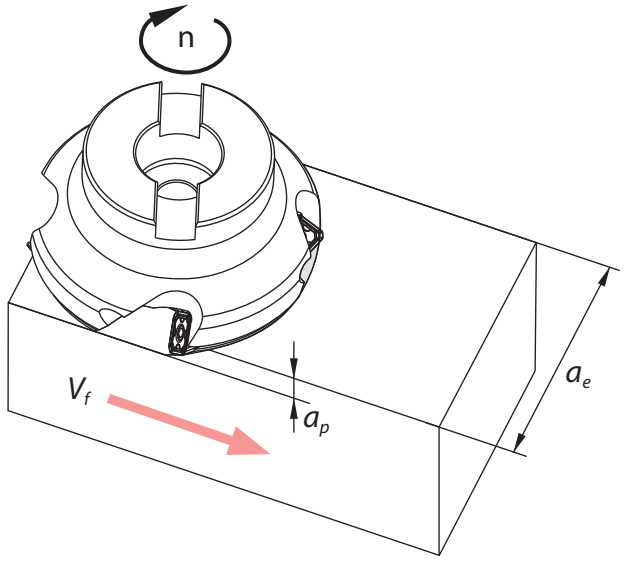
Approach angle

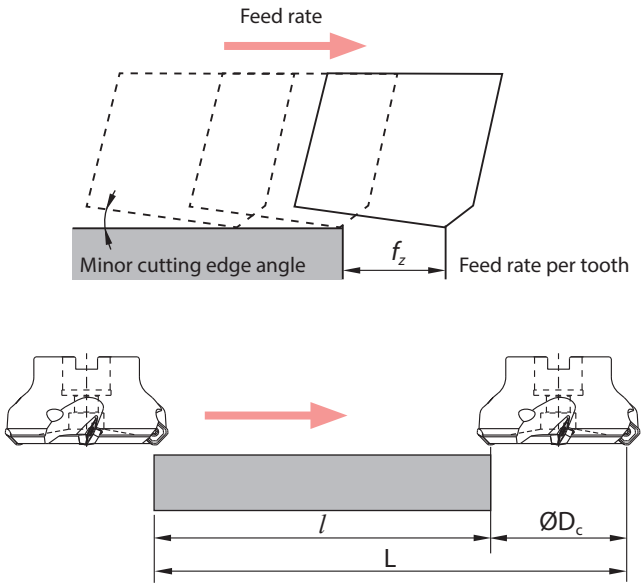
The approach angle is composed by insert. Tool body, chip thickness, cutting forces and tool life are affected especially by the approach angle. Decreasing the approach angle reduces chip thickness and spreads the cutting area between cutting edge and work piece for a given feed rate.
A smaller approach angle also guarantees stable entering or exiting the work piece, to protect the cutting edge and extend tool life. However this will increase higher axial cutting forces on the work piece, thus it is not suitable for machining thin work piecees such as thin plates.

Approach angle	Feed rate per tooth	Max. cutting depth
90°	f_z	$h_{ex} = f_z \times sin_{kr}$
75°		$h_{ex} = 0{,}96 \times f_z$
60°		$h_{ex} = 0{,}86 \times f_z$
45°		$h_{ex} = 0{,}707 \times f_z$
Round		$h_{ex} = \frac{\sqrt{iC^2 \times (iC - 2a_p)^2}}{iC} \times f_z$

Indexable milling

General formulas





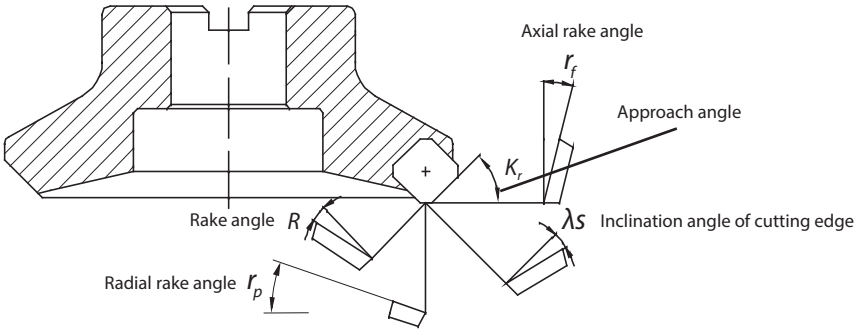
V_c: Feed rate [m/min]
D_c: Nominal diameter of milling tool [mm]
n: Spindle speed [u/min]
z_n: Number of teeth
Q: Metal removal rate [cm^3/min]

V_f: Feed rate of worktable (feed speed) [mm/min]
f_z: Feed rate per tooth [mm/z]
π: ~3,14
T_c: Machining time [min]
f_n: Feed rate per revolution [mm/u]

Cutting speed	$V_c = \frac{\pi \times D_c \times n}{1000}$ [m/min]
Spindle speed	$n = \frac{1000 \times V_c}{\pi \times D_c}$ [rev/min]
Feed rate of work table	$V_f = f_z \times n \times z_n$ [mm/min]
Feed rate per tooth	$f_z = \frac{V_f}{n \times Z_n}$ [mm/z]
Feed rate per revolution	$f_n = \frac{V_f}{n}$ [mm/rev]
Machining time	$T_c = \frac{1000 \times V_c}{\pi \times D_c}$ [min]
Metal removal rate	$Q = \frac{a_p \times a_e \times V_f}{1000}$ [cm^3/min]

Indexable milling

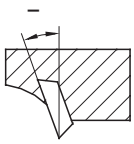
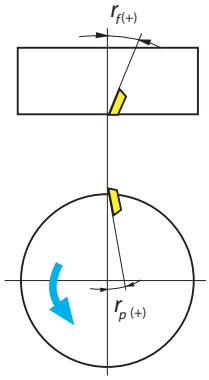
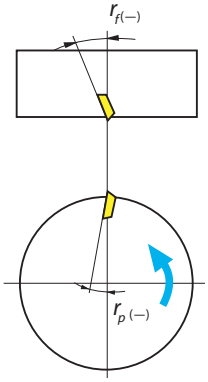
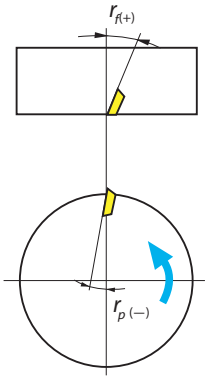
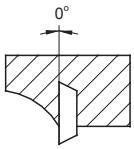
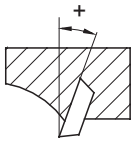
Function of angles when face milling



Main angles

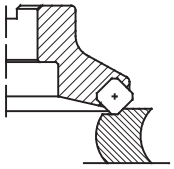
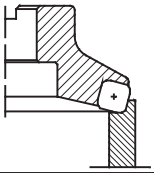
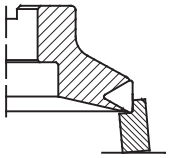
Angle	Feature	Effet		
Axial rake angle r_f	Influences chip direction	Negative angle, good chip removal		
Radial rake angle r_p	Influences cutting edge sharpness	Positive angle, good cutting performance		
Approach angle ***Kr***	Influences chip thickness	Kr↑, chip thickness↑, Kr↓, chip thickness↓;		
Rake angle ***R***	Influences cutting force	Poor cutting performance, stable cutting edge	(−)←0→(+)	Good cutting performance, unstable cutting edge
Inclination angle ***λs***	Influences chip flow direction	Poor cutting performance, stable cutting edge	(−)←0→(+)	Good cutting performance, unstable cutting edge

Combination of different rake angles

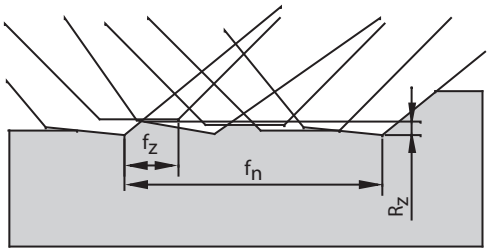
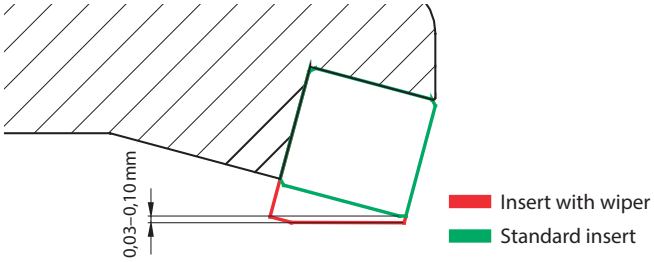
		Double positive	Double negative	Positive/Negative
Negative rake angle				
Neutral angle				
Positive angle				
Axial rake angle r_f		+	−	+
Radial rake angle r_p		+	−	−
Application field	**P**	√		√
	M	√		√
	K		√	√
	N	√		
	S	√		√

Indexable milling

Cutting performances of different approach angles

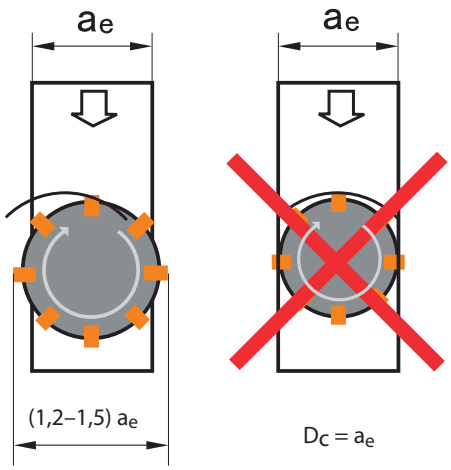
Approach angle	Depiction	Explanation
45°		Axial force is largest. It will bend when machining thin-wall work piece, and reduces the precision of work piece. It is benefit to avoid fringe breakage of work piece when machining cast iron.
75°		The main purpose is to resolve the radial cutting force, it is often used for general face milling.
90°		The axial force is zero in theory, suitable for milling thin plate workpiece.

Inserts with wiper

Using standard inserts	Using inserts with wiper
	
Normal surface quality	High surface quality

The wiper insert must protrude below the other inserts by 0.03–0.10 mm at axial direction, only that the wiping function can take into effect. Generally speaking, a cutter can assemble only one wiper insert. If the diameter of cutter is much bigger or cutter's feed rate per revolution is bigger than the length of wiper edge, 2 to 3 wiper inserts can be assembled.

Cutting width



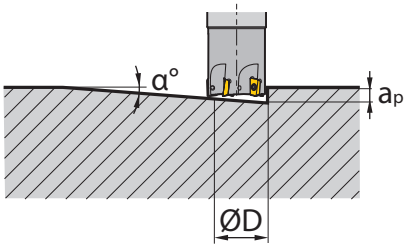
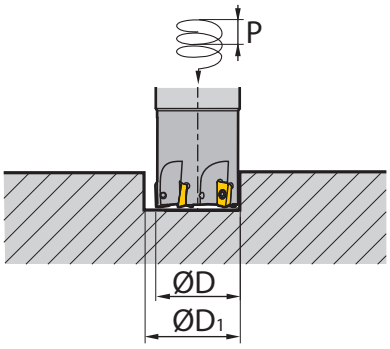
Generally speaking, the relation between cutting width and tool cutting diameter is $D_c = (1.2–1.5)\ a_e$.

In the machining practice, it needs to avoid coincidence of tool center and workpiece center as much as possible.

D_c: Tool diameter
a_e: Lateral infeed

Indexable milling

Plunging and circular milling with insert APKT

	Plunging	Circular milling
		
	$L_m = \frac{a_p}{\tan_\alpha}$	$P = \tan_\alpha \times \pi \times D_1$
	α : Angle de plongée	α : Angle d'hélice

Insert	Diameter ØD [mm]	Max. cutting depth a_p [mm]	Max. plunge angle α°	Min. diameter $ØD_1$ [mm]	Max. diameter [mm]
AP**11**	16	10	10	20	30
	20	10	5	28	38
	25	10	4	40	48
	32	10	3	56	60
	40	10	2	70	76

Reduce the feed rate when plunging and circular milling.
For drilling operations (axial) set the feed rate under 0.2 mm.
„Attention" – drilling can form long chips.

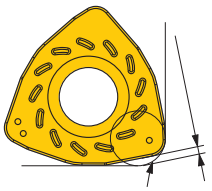
Indexable milling

Plunging and circular milling with insert WPGT or SDMT

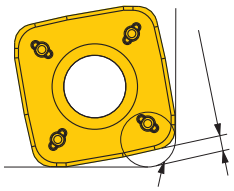
Approx. programmed radius

Insert	approx. R [mm]	Residual material K [mm]
WPGT050315ZSR	2	0,5
WPGT060415ZSR	2,5	0,7
WPGT080615ZSR	2,5	0,7
WPGT090725ZSR	4,5	1,2
SDMT06T208	1,6	0,5
SDMT09T312	2,5	0,87
SDMT120412	4,0	0,93
SDMT150620	4,0	1,38

WPGT

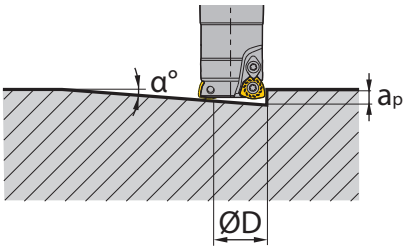


SDMT



Insert WPGT

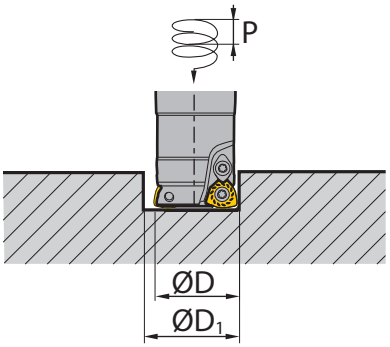
Plunging



$$L_m = \frac{a_p}{\tan_\alpha}$$

α : Angle de plongée

Circular milling



$$P = \tan_\alpha \times \pi \times D_1$$

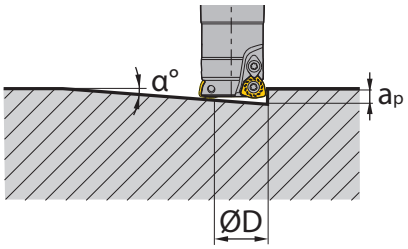
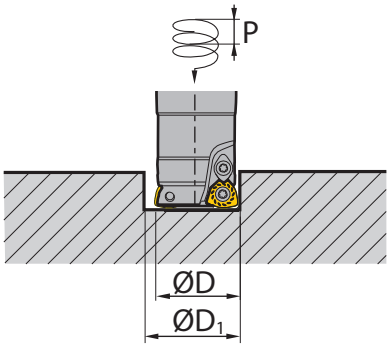
α : Angle d'hélice

Insert	Diameter ØD [mm]	Max. cutting depth a_p [mm]	Max. plunge angle α°	Min. diameter $ØD_1$ [mm]	Max. diameter [mm]
WP**05**	20	1,5	12	24	37
WP**06**	25	1,5	8,8	31	47
	32	1,5	5	45	61
	40	1,5	3,2	61	77
	50	1,5	2,8	81	97
WP**08**	40	1,5	9	52	77
	50	1,5	5,4	71	97
	63	1,5	4,3	97	123
	80	1,5	2,9	131	157
	100	1,5	2,1	171	197
	125	1,5	1,3	221	247
	160	1,5	1,1	291	317
WP**09**	50	3,0	7,2	70	96
	63	3,0	4,5	96	122
	80	3,0	2,8	130	156
	100	3,0	2,2	170	196
	125	3,0	1,6	220	246
	160	3,0	1,2	290	316

Reduce the feed rate when plunging and circular milling.
For drilling operations (axial) set the feed rate under 0.2 mm.
„Attention" – drilling can form long chips.

Indexable milling

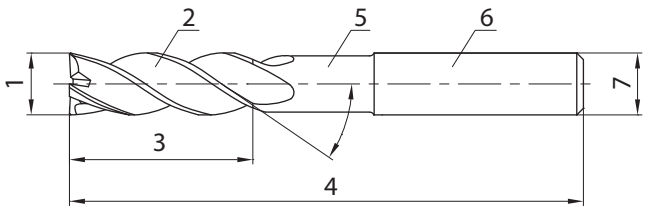
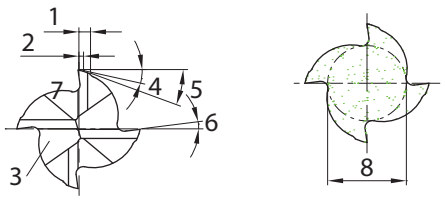
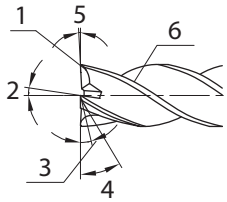
Insert SDMT

		Plunging		Circular milling	
		 $L_m = \frac{a_p}{\tan_\alpha}$ α: Plunge angle		 $P = \tan_\alpha x \pi x D_1$ α: Helix angle	
Insert	Diameter ØD (mm)	Max. cutting depth a_p [mm]	Max. plunge angle α°	Min. diameter $ØD_1$ [mm]	Max. diameter [mm]
SD**06**	20	0,8	3,6	30	38
	25	0,8	2,8	40	48
	32	0,8	1,6	52	60
	40	0,8	1,1	70	78
	50	0,8	0,8	90	98
	63	0,8	0,7	114	122
SD**09**	25	1,4	6,5	34	48
	32	1,4	4,5	48	62
	35	1,4	3,6	54	68
	50	1,4	1,8	84	98
	63	1,4	1,3	110	124
SD**12**	32	1,8	10,4	44	60
	40	1,8	5,7	60	76
	50	1,8	3,5	80	96
	63	1,8	2,5	106	122
	80	1,8	1,6	140	156
	100	1,8	1,2	180	196
SD**15**	40	2,2	7,3	54	76
	80	2,2	1,4	134	156
	100	2,2	1,0	174	196
	125	2,2	0,9	234	246
	160	2,2	0,6	304	316

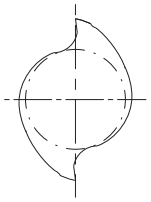
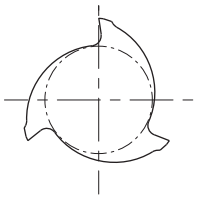
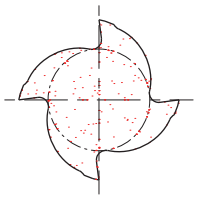
Reduce the feed rate when plunging and circular milling.
For drilling operations (axial) set the feed rate under 0,2 mm.
„Attention“ – drilling can form long chips.

Solid carbide mills

Terminology

A		1. Cutting edge diameter 2. Chip pocket 3. Length of cutting edge 4. Total length 5. Neck 6. Shank 7. Shank diameter
B		1. Chamfer width, main cutting edge 2. Chamfer width, diameter 3. Neck, front side 4. Primary radial clearance angle 5. Secondary radial clearance angle 6. Radial rake angle 7. Axial main cutting edge 8. Core diameter
C		1. Cutting edge 2. Axial rake angle 3. Primary axial clearance angle 4. Secondary axial clearance angle 5. Inclination angle 6. Radial cutting edge

Teeth, chip pocket and tool rigidity

Teeth	2 flutes	3 flutes	4 flutes
Cross section			
Cutting edge ratio	54 %	56 %	60 %
Advantages	– Large chip pocket – Good chip removal	– Good chip removal – Good surface quality	– Good rigidity – Good surface
Application	– Slot milling – Square shoulder milling – Drilling	– Slot milling – Square shoulder milling – Finishing	– Slot milling (flat) – Square shoulder milling – Finishing

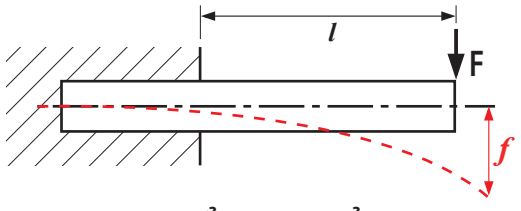
Length of cutting edge (overhang) and cutting diameter

The shorter the overhang, the stronger the rigidity. Thus isn't easy to generate. Bend and vibration in the cutting process may occur.

Length (overhang) increases by 1 time, the deflection degree (f) will be 8 times of the former one.

Reduce the overhang by 20 %
the deflection degree (f) will decrease by 50 %

Increase the diameter by 20 %
the deflection degree (f) will decrease by 50 %

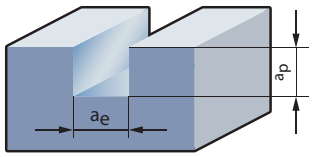


$$f = \frac{F \times l^3}{3 \times E \times I} = \frac{F \times l^3 \times 64}{3 \times E \times I}$$

Solid carbide mills

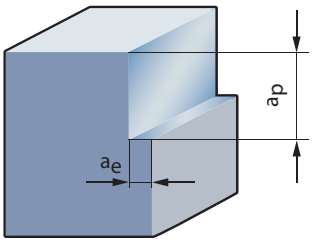
Machining strategy – HPC/UM (HSC) milling cutters

HPC = High Performance Cutting
Machining with significantly increased metal removal rate through higher cutting speeds and feed rates compared with conventional machine cutting processes.

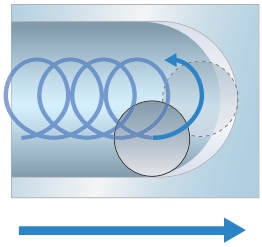


Full-slot milling

HSC (UM) = High Speed Cutting
High cutting speeds and feed rates in combination with low cutting depths lead to lower chip thickness as in normal machining.

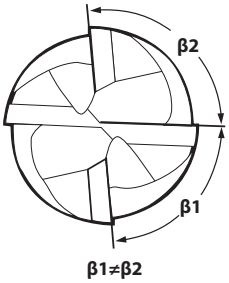


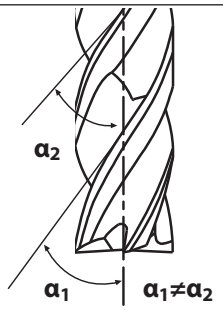
Profiling



Trochoidal milling

The UM milling cutter is specifically optimised for HSC machining.



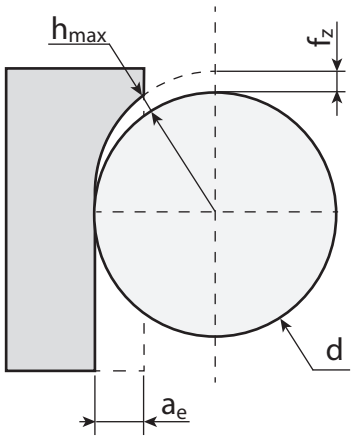


High metal removal rates can be realised with this tool.
Especially on highly dynamic machines with optimised tool paths this milling cutter shows its full potential.

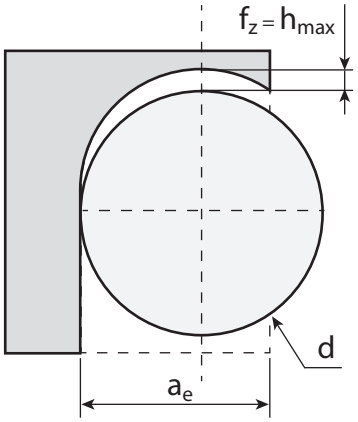
Solid carbide mills

HSC strategy

It's important to use the right strategy. When programming make sure the width of cut is kept. The width of cut is usually not higher than 15 %. Regarding the depth of cut, the total length of the cutting edge can be used.



$a_e < d/2 \quad h_{max} < f_z$

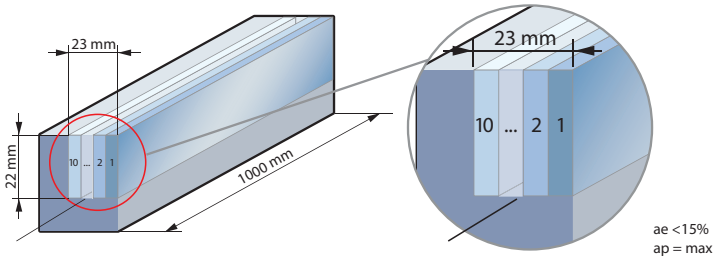


$a_e \geq d/2 \quad h_{max} = f_z$

$$h_{max} = 2f_z\sqrt{\frac{a_e}{d}\left(1-\frac{a_e}{d}\right)}$$

When changing the width of cut the cutting data needs to be adjusted.
As calculatory size applies a chip thickness from approx. 0.15 –0.2 mm on basis of the usual steel types.

Example

Tool	Machining
	
UM-4E-D20.0-W KMG405	HSC strategy

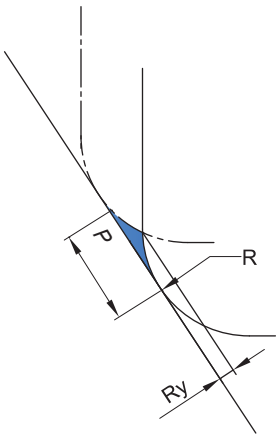
Workpiece material
16MnCr5 (1.7131) ca. 700 N/mm³

Cutting data	
V_c	550 m/min
n	8750 1/min
f_z	0,3 mm (**h_{max} = 0,19 mm**)
V_f	10500 mm/min
a_p	22 mm
a_e	2,3 mm

Result
Chip removal rate **530 cm³/min**! Machining time 58 seconds! The maximum chip thickness is 0.19 mm.

Solid carbide mills

Feed rate selecting table for profile machining with ball nose cutters and torus mills



$$Ry = R \times \{1-\cos [\arcsin(fr/2R)]\}$$

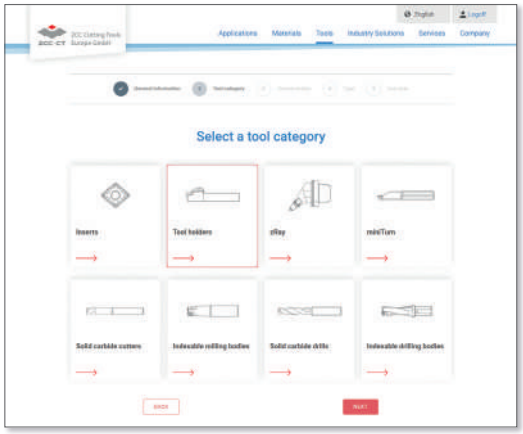
Ry: Theoretical values of surface quality
P: Feed rate
R: Radius of the ball nose cutter or torus mill

R \ Ry	Feed rate									
	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,8	0,9	1,0
0,5	0,003	0,010	0,023	0,042	0,067	0,100				
1,0	0,001	0,005	0,011	0,020	0,032	0,046	0,063	0,083	0,107	
1,5	0,001	0,003	0,008	0,013	0,021	0,030	0,041	0,054	0,069	0,086
2,0	0,001	0,003	0,006	0,010	0,015	0,023	0,031	0,040	0,051	0,064
2,5	0,001	0,002	0,005	0,008	0,013	0,018	0,025	0,032	0,041	0,051
3,0		0,001	0,004	0,007	0,010	0,015	0,020	0,027	0,034	0,042
4,0		0,001	0,003	0,005	0,008	0,011	0,015	0,020	0,025	0,031
5,0		0,001	0,002	0,004	0,006	0,009	0,012	0,016	0,020	0,025
6,0			0,002	0,003	0,005	0,008	0,010	0,013	0,017	0,021
8,0			0,001	0,003	0,004	0,006	0,008	0,010	0,013	0,016
10,0			0,001	0,002	0,003	0,005	0,006	0,008	0,010	0,013
12,5			0,001	0,002	0,003	0,004	0,005	0,006	0,008	0,010

R \ Ry	Feed rate									
	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6	1,7	1,8	1,9	2,0
0,5										
1,0										
1,5	0,104									
2,0	0,077	0,092	0,109							
2,5	0,061	0,073	0,086	0,100						
3,0	0,051	0,061	0,071	0,083	0,095	0,109				
4,0	0,038	0,045	0,053	0,062	0,071	0,081	0,091	0,103		
5,0	0,030	0,036	0,042	0,049	0,057	0,064	0,073	0,082	0,091	0,101
6,0	0,025	0,030	0,035	0,041	0,047	0,054	0,061	0,068	0,076	0,084
8,0	0,019	0,023	0,026	0,031	0,035	0,040	0,045	0,051	0,057	0,063
10,0	0,015	0,018	0,021	0,025	0,028	0,032	0,036	0,041	0,045	0,050
12,5	0,012	0,014	0,017	0,020	0,023	0,026	0,029	0,032	0,036	0,040

Go directly to the special tool tailored for your milling applications

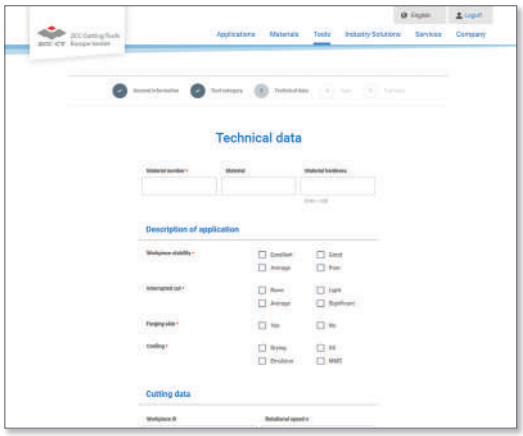
Are there milling applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools Europe is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (https://www.zccct-europe.com/en/tools/special-tools).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters.

Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

It's the easy way to order your custom-made special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.

INDEXABLE DRILLS



Indexable drills

Product overview	**C2**
Chip breaker overview	**C3-C4**
Grade overview	**C6-C7**
Application fields of grades	**C8**
System code – drilling bodies	**C9**
Drilling bodies	**C10-C31**
ISO code – inserts	**C32**
Inserts	**C33-C35**
Recommended cutting data	**C36-C37**
Special tools	**C214**

C

Indexable drills Product overview

Indexable insert drill







ZD03	ZTD02	ZTD03	ZTD04	ZTD05	
16-58	13-50	13-73	13-59.5	17-50	Diameter
C30	C22	C24	C26	C28	Page






ZSD02	ZSD03	ZSD04	ZSD05	
12-63	12-63	12-63	12-63	Diameter
C10	C13	C16	C19	Page

Drilling inserts










SPGT-EM	SPGT-PM	SPMX-EM	SPMX-LM	SPMX-XM	WCMX-53	WCMX-D	WCMX-PG	
05 06 07 09 11 14	05 06 07 09 11 14	04 05 06 07 09 11 14	04 05 06 07 09 11 14	04 05 06 07 09 11 14	03 04 05 06 08	06 08	03 04 05 06 08	Edge length
C34	C34	C33	C33	C33	C35	C35	C35	Page

Drilling

XM P M





Single-sided chip breaker for medium machining operations. All-round geometry with excellent chip control for steel and cast iron.

LM P M





Single-sided chip breaker for medium machining operations. All-round geometry with excellent chip control for soft steel.

PM P M K





For machining of steel, stainless steel and cast iron.

EM P M S





For machining of steel, stainless steel and heat-resistant alloys.

PG P K





For machining of steel and cast iron.

D P M K





For machining of steel, stainless steel and cast iron.

Drilling

53	P	M	K	N



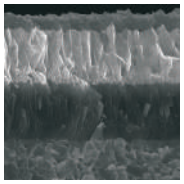


For machining of steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non-ferrous metals.

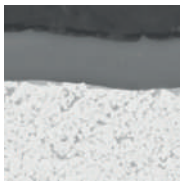
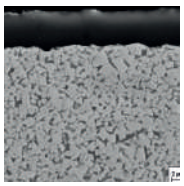
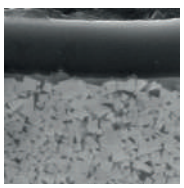
Notes

Indexable drills Grade overview

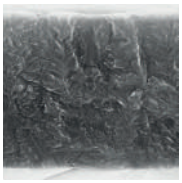
Coated cemented carbide CVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YB6338	P20 - P40 K20 - K40		CVD coated P20–P40/K20–K40 carbide substrate for operation with higher cutting speed and feed rate in steel and cast iron.
YBD252	K20 - K35		CVD coated K20–K35 carbide substrate. Optimized for medium to roughing operation of cast iron and Steel. Good wear resistance and toughness at higher cutting speed.

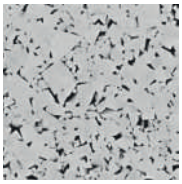
Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBG105	S05 - S20		PVD multilayer coated S05–S20 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of super alloy material but also stainless steel. Good wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide application field.
YBG202	P10 - P30 M10 - M25		PVD coated M10–M25/P10–P30 carbide substrate for finishing to medium application of stainless steel and steel (milling). Good wear resistance in a wide application field.
YBS203	S15 – S25		For processing heat-resistant materials. A special carbon substrate and the latest PVD coating technology enable a very good wear behaviour, high fracture toughness and high thermal stability.
YBG205	P10 - P30 M20 - M40 S15-S25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M20–M40/S15–S25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (milling). Excellent wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applications.
YB9320	P10 - P30 M10 - M25		PVD multilayer coated P10–P30/M10–M25 carbide substrate for finishing to medium machining of stainless steel, super alloys and steel (grooving/milling). Optimised coating stability for higher wear resistance and thermal stability in a wide range of applic

Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YBG212	P25 - P35 M25-M40		PVD coated M25–M40/P25–P35 carbide substrate for steel and stainless steel. Especially for inner insert at drilling operation.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	ISO	Micro structure	Grade description
YD201	K10 - K30 N10 - N30		Uncoated N10–N30/K10–K30 carbide substrate for medium application in aluminum and other material.

Application fields of grades – indexable drills

	ISO	HC[1] (CVD)	HC[1] (PVD)	HT	HW	PCBN & PCD
P	P01					
	P10	YBD252, YB6338	YBG202, YBG205, YBG212			
	P20					
	P30					
	P40					
M	M01					
	M10		YBG202, YB9320, YBG205, YBS203, YBG212			
	M20					
	M30					
	M40					
K	K01					
	K10	YBD252, YB6338	YBG202, YBG205, YBG212			
	K20					
	K30					
	K40					
N	N01					
	N10					
	N20				YD201	
	N30					
S	S01					
	S10		YBG202, YB9320, YBG205, YBS203, YBG212			
	S20					
	S30					
H	H01					
	H10					
	H20					
	H30					

P Steel
M Stainless steel
K Cast iron
N Non-ferrous alloys
S Heat-resistant alloys
H Hardened materials

HC[1] Coated cemented carbide
HT Uncoated cermet
HW Uncoated cemented carbide

ZSD – 03 300 – XP – 32 S P 09 – 02

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Type

Code	Description
ZSD	Indexable drill (SPMX*)
ZTD	Indexable drill (SPGT*)
ZD	Indexable drill (WCMX*)

1

L/D relation

Code	Description
02	2xD
03	3xD
04	4xD
05	5xD

2

Diameter [mm]

Code	Description
130	13
...	

3

Shank type

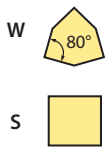
Code	Description
XP	Weldon shank

4

Coupling size [mm]

5

Insert shape



6

Clearance angle

Code	Description
C	7°
P	11°

7

Cutting edge length [mm]

Code	Insert shape W	Insert shape S
03	3,8	
04	4,3	
05	5,4	5
06	6,5	6
08	8,7	7,94
09		9,8
11		11,5
12		12,7
14		14,3

8

Number of teeth

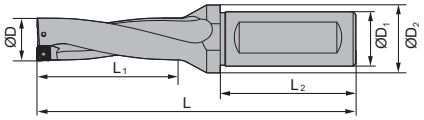
9

Indexable drills series

ZSD02







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD02-120-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12	20	25	27	50	94	0.162	SPMX040204**
ZSD02-125-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12.5	20	25	28	50	95	0.164	SPMX040204**
ZSD02-130-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13	20	25	29	50	96	0.167	SPMX040204**
ZSD02-135-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13.5	20	25	30	50	97	0.169	SPMX040204**
ZSD02-140-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14	20	25	31	50	98	0.172	SPMX040204**
ZSD02-145-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14.5	20	25	32	50	99	0.176	SPMX040204**
ZSD02-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15	20	25	33	50	100	0.179	SPMX050204**
ZSD02-155-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15.5	20	25	34	50	101	0.185	SPMX050204**
ZSD02-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16	20	25	35	50	102	0.189	SPMX050204**
ZSD02-165-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16.5	20	25	36	50	103	0.193	SPMX050204**
ZSD02-170-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17	20	25	37	50	104	0.201	SPMX050204**
ZSD02-175-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17.5	20	25	38	50	105	0.207	SPMX050204**
ZSD02-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18	25	32	39	56	113	0.304	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-185-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18.5	25	32	40	56	114	0.308	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19	25	32	41	56	115	0.313	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-195-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19.5	25	32	42	56	116	0.317	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20	25	32	43	56	117	0.323	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-205-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20.5	25	32	44	56	118	0.327	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21	25	32	45	56	119	0.33	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-215-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21.5	25	32	46	56	120	0.341	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-220-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	22	25	32	47	56	121	0.346	SPMX060204**
ZSD02-225-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	22.5	25	32	48	56	122	0.34	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23	25	32	49	56	123	0.348	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-235-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23.5	25	32	50	56	124	0.353	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24	25	32	51	56	125	0.36	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-245-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24.5	25	32	52	56	126	0.367	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25	25	32	53	56	127	0.373	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-255-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25.5	25	32	54	56	128	0.382	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26	25	32	55	56	129	0.391	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-265-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	26.5	25	32	56	56	130	0.4	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27	25	32	57	56	131	0.409	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-275-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27.5	25	32	58	56	132	0.418	SPMX07T308**
ZSD02-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	28	32	37	59	60	139	0.599	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD02-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	29	32	37	60	60	141	0.619	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30	32	37	61	60	143	0.64	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	31	32	37	65	60	145	0.663	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	32	32	37	67	60	147	0.687	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	33	32	37	69	60	149	0.713	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	34	40	47	71	70	166	1.101	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	35	40	47	73	70	168	1.136	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	36	40	47	75	70	170	1.166	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	37	40	47	77	70	172	1.202	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	38	40	47	79	70	174	1.235	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	39	40	47	81	70	176	1.271	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40	40	47	83	70	178	1.311	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	41	40	47	85	70	180	1.347	SPMX110408**
ZSD02-420-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	42	40	52	87	70	189	1.491	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	43	40	52	89	70	191	1.496	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	44	40	52	91	70	193	1.499	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	45	40	52	93	70	195	1.535	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	46	40	52	95	70	197	1.562	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	47	40	52	97	70	199	1.644	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	48	40	52	99	70	201	1.697	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	49	40	52	102	70	203	1.757	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	50	40	52	103	70	205	1.817	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-510-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	51	50	57	105	80	217	2.46	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-520-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	52	50	57	107	80	219	2.527	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-530-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	53	50	57	109	80	221	2.594	SPMX140512**
ZSD02-540-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54	50	57	111	80	223	2.612	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-550-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	55	50	57	113	80	225	2.673	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-560-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	56	50	57	115	80	227	2.747	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-570-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	57	50	57	117	80	229	2.816	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-580-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	58	50	57	119	80	231	2.889	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-590-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	59	50	57	121	80	233	2.967	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-600-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	60	50	57	123	80	235	3.115	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-610-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	61	50	57	125	80	237	3.195	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-620-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	62	50	57	127	80	239	3.285	SPMX090408**
ZSD02-630-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	63	50	57	129	80	241	3.368	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPMX040204**	SPMX050204**	SPMX060204**	SPMX07T308**	SPMX090408**	SPMX110408**	SPMX140512**
	Screw	I60M1.8x4 (0.5Nm)	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT05IP	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Insert



C33

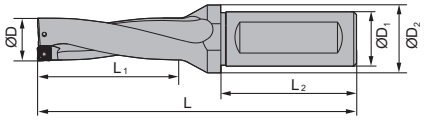
System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Indexable drills series

ZSD03







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD03-120-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12	20	25	39	50	105	0.165	SPMX040204**
ZSD03-125-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12.5	20	25	41	50	107	0.169	SPMX040204**
ZSD03-130-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13	20	25	42	50	108	0.171	SPMX040204**
ZSD03-135-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13.5	20	25	44	50	110	0.175	SPMX040204**
ZSD03-140-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14	20	25	45	50	111	0.178	SPMX040204**
ZSD03-145-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14.5	20	25	47	50	113	0.182	SPMX040204**
ZSD03-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15	20	25	48	50	114	0.189	SPMX050204**
ZSD03-155-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15.5	20	25	50	50	116	0.192	SPMX050204**
ZSD03-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16	20	25	51	50	117	0.201	SPMX050204**
ZSD03-165-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16.5	20	25	53	50	119	0.203	SPMX050204**
ZSD03-170-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17	20	25	54	50	120	0.205	SPMX050204**
ZSD03-175-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17.5	20	25	56	50	122	0.206	SPMX050204**
ZSD03-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18	25	32	57	56	131	0.319	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-185-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18.5	25	32	59	56	133	0.326	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19	25	32	60	56	134	0.332	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-195-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19.5	25	32	62	56	136	0.339	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20	25	32	63	56	137	0.344	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-205-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20.5	25	32	65	56	139	0.352	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21	25	32	66	56	140	0.368	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-215-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21.5	25	32	68	56	142	0.37	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-220-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	22	25	32	69	56	143	0.375	SPMX060204**
ZSD03-225-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	22.5	25	32	71	56	145	0.397	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23	25	32	72	56	147	0.383	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-235-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23.5	25	32	74	56	149	0.395	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24	25	32	75	56	150	0.406	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-245-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24.5	25	32	77	56	152	0.423	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25	25	32	78	56	153	0.431	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-255-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25.5	25	32	80	56	155	0.44	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26	25	32	81	56	156	0.453	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-265-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26.5	25	32	83	56	158	0.467	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27	25	32	84	56	160	0.504	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-275-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27.5	25	32	86	56	162	0.682	SPMX07T308**
ZSD03-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	28	32	37	87	60	169	0.707	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code > C9 | Grade selection > C8 | Technical info > C201 | Cutting data > C36

Indexable drills Drilling bodies

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD03-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	29	32	37	90	60	172	0.739	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30	32	37	93	60	175	0.754	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	31	32	37	96	60	178	0.771	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	32	32	37	99	60	181	0.806	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	33	32	37	102	60	184	0.847	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	34	40	47	105	70	200	1.208	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	35	40	47	108	70	203	1.248	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	36	40	47	111	70	206	1.302	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	37	40	47	114	70	209	1.341	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	38	40	47	117	70	212	1.395	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	39	40	47	120	70	215	1.447	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40	40	47	123	70	218	1.505	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	41	40	47	126	70	221	1.549	SPMX110408**
ZSD03-420-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	42	40	52	129	70	231	1.716	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	43	40	52	132	70	234	1.656	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	44	40	52	135	70	237	1.708	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	45	40	52	138	70	240	1.776	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	46	40	52	141	70	243	1.851	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	47	40	52	144	70	245	1.924	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	48	40	52	147	70	249	2.003	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	49	40	52	150	70	252	2.094	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	50	40	52	153	70	255	2.184	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-510-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	51	50	57	156	80	268	2.882	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-520-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	52	50	57	159	80	271	2.974	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-530-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	53	50	57	162	80	274	3.071	SPMX140512**
ZSD03-540-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54	50	57	165	80	277	3.116	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-550-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	55	50	57	168	80	280	3.208	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-560-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	56	50	57	171	80	283	3.315	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-570-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	57	50	57	174	80	286	3.499	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-580-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	58	50	57	177	80	289	3.53	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-590-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	59	50	57	180	80	292	3.649	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-600-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	60	50	57	183	80	295	3.838	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-610-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	61	50	57	186	80	298	3.961	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-620-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	62	50	57	189	80	301	4.103	SPMX090408**
ZSD03-630-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	63	50	57	192	80	304	4.238	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPMX040204**	SPMX050204**	SPMX060204**	SPMX07T308**	SPMX090408**	SPMX110408**	SPMX140512**
	Screw	I60M1.8x4 (0.5Nm)	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT05IP	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

System code C9 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

Insert



C33

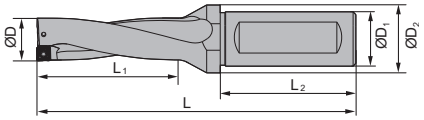
System code > C9 | Grade selection > C8 | Technical info > C201 | Cutting data > C36

Indexable drills series

ZSD04







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD04-120-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12	20	25	51	50	117	0.169	SPMX040204**
ZSD04-125-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12.5	20	25	53	50	119	0.173	SPMX040204**
ZSD04-130-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13	20	25	55	50	121	0.177	SPMX040204**
ZSD04-135-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13.5	20	25	57	50	123	0.181	SPMX040204**
ZSD04-140-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14	20	25	59	50	125	0.186	SPMX040204**
ZSD04-145-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14.5	20	25	61	50	127	0.191	SPMX040204**
ZSD04-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15	20	25	63	50	129	0.2	SPMX050204**
ZSD04-155-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15.5	20	25	65	50	131	0.203	SPMX050204**
ZSD04-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16	20	25	67	50	133	0.207	SPMX050204**
ZSD04-165-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16.5	20	25	69	50	135	0.214	SPMX050204**
ZSD04-170-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17	20	25	71	50	137	0.218	SPMX050204**
ZSD04-175-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17.5	20	25	73	50	139	0.222	SPMX050204**
ZSD04-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18	25	32	75	56	149	0.34	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-185-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18.5	25	32	77	56	151	0.341	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19	25	32	79	56	153	0.369	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-195-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19.5	25	32	81	56	155	0.382	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20	25	32	83	56	157	0.367	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-205-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20.5	25	32	85	56	159	0.37	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21	25	32	87	56	161	0.413	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-215-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21.5	25	32	89	56	163	0.426	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-220-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	22	25	32	91	56	165	0.441	SPMX060204**
ZSD04-225-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	22.5	25	32	93	56	167	0.407	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23	25	32	95	56	170	0.421	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-235-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23.5	25	32	97	56	172	0.483	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24	25	32	99	56	174	0.502	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-245-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24.5	25	32	101	56	176	0.517	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25	25	32	103	56	178	0.52	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-255-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25.5	25	32	105	56	181	0.5	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26	25	32	107	56	182	0.512	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-265-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26.5	25	32	109	56	184	0.52	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27	25	32	111	56	187	0.617	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-275-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27.5	25	32	113	56	190	0.642	SPMX07T308**
ZSD04-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	28	32	37	115	60	199	0.748	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD04-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	29	32	37	119	60	203	0.793	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30	32	37	123	60	207	0.832	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-305-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30.5	32	37	125	60	209	0.854	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	31	32	37	127	60	211	0.872	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	32	32	37	131	60	215	0.922	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	33	32	37	135	60	219	0.973	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	34	40	47	139	70	234	1.326	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	35	40	47	143	70	238	1.384	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	36	40	47	147	70	242	1.445	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	37	40	47	151	70	246	1.499	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	38	40	47	155	70	250	1.563	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	39	40	47	159	70	254	1.629	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40	40	47	163	70	258	1.697	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-405-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40.5	40	47	165	70	260	1.737	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	41	40	47	167	70	262	1.775	SPMX110408**
ZSD04-420-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	42	40	52	171	70	273	1.948	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	43	40	52	175	70	277	1.952	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	44	40	52	179	70	281	1.962	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	45	40	52	183	70	285	2.06	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	46	40	52	187	70	289	2.157	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	47	40	52	191	70	293	2.256	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	48	40	52	195	70	297	2.361	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	49	40	52	199	70	301	2.489	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	50	40	52	203	70	305	2.589	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-510-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	51	50	57	207	80	319	3.292	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-520-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	52	50	57	211	80	323	3.435	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-530-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	53	50	57	215	80	327	3.574	SPMX140512**
ZSD04-540-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54	50	57	219	80	331	3.604	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-550-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	55	50	57	223	80	335	3.731	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-560-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	56	50	57	227	80	339	3.868	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-570-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	57	50	57	231	80	343	4.01	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-580-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	58	50	57	235	80	347	4.156	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-590-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	59	50	57	239	80	351	4.312	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-600-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	60	50	57	243	80	355	4.558	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-610-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	61	50	57	247	80	359	4.72	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-620-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	62	50	57	251	80	363	4.886	SPMX090408**
ZSD04-630-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	63	50	57	255	80	367	5.068	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPMX040204**	SPMX050204**	SPMX060204**	SPMX07T308**	SPMX090408**	SPMX110408**	SPMX140512**
	Screw	I60M1.8x4 (0.5Nm)	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT05IP	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Insert



C33

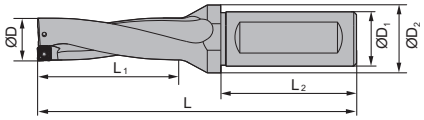
System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Indexable drills series

ZSD05







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD05-120-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12	20	25	63	50	129	0.173	SPMX040204**
ZSD05-125-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	12.5	20	25	66	50	132	0.179	SPMX040204**
ZSD05-130-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13	20	25	68	50	134	0.183	SPMX040204**
ZSD05-135-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	13.5	20	25	71	50	137	0.189	SPMX040204**
ZSD05-140-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14	20	25	73	50	139	0.194	SPMX040204**
ZSD05-145-XP20-SP04-02	✻	•	14.5	20	25	76	50	141	0.2	SPMX040204**
ZSD05-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15	20	25	78	50	144	0.206	SPMX050204**
ZSD05-155-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15.5	20	25	81	50	147	0.214	SPMX050204**
ZSD05-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16	20	25	83	50	149	0.219	SPMX050204**
ZSD05-165-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16.5	20	25	86	50	152	0.223	SPMX050204**
ZSD05-170-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17	20	25	88	50	154	0.23	SPMX050204**
ZSD05-175-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	17.5	20	25	91	50	157	0.239	SPMX050204**
ZSD05-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18	25	32	93	56	167	0.355	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-185-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18.5	25	32	96	56	170	0.36	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19	25	32	98	56	172	0.369	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-195-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19.5	25	32	101	56	175	0.382	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20	25	32	103	56	177	0.39	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-205-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20.5	25	32	106	56	180	0.401	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21	25	32	108	56	182	0.413	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-215-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21.5	25	32	111	56	185	0.426	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-220-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	22	25	32	113	56	187	0.441	SPMX060204**
ZSD05-225-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	22.5	25	32	116	56	190	0.442	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23	25	32	118	56	194	0.461	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-235-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23.5	25	32	121	56	197	0.483	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24	25	32	123	56	199	0.497	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-245-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24.5	25	32	126	56	202	0.517	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25	25	32	128	56	204	0.533	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-255-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25.5	25	32	131	56	207	0.555	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26	25	32	133	56	209	0.571	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-265-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26.5	25	32	136	56	212	0.593	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27	25	32	138	56	214	0.617	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-275-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27.5	25	32	141	56	217	0.642	SPMX07T308**
ZSD05-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	28	32	37	143	60	223	0.791	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code C9 | Grade selection C8 | Technical info C201 | Cutting data C36

Indexable drills Drilling bodies

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZSD05-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	29	32	37	148	60	228	0.837	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30	32	37	153	60	233	0.943	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	31	32	37	158	60	238	0.943	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	32	32	37	163	60	243	1.001	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	33	32	37	168	60	249	1.067	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	34	40	47	173	70	268	1.44	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	35	40	47	178	70	273	1.505	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	36	40	47	183	70	278	1.575	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	37	40	47	188	70	283	1.723	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	38	40	47	193	70	288	1.723	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	39	40	47	198	70	293	1.808	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40	40	47	203	70	298	1.894	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	41	40	47	208	70	303	1.991	SPMX110408**
ZSD05-420-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	42	40	52	213	70	315	2.182	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	43	40	52	218	70	320	2.11	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	44	40	52	223	70	325	2.22	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	45	40	52	228	70	330	2.331	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	46	40	52	233	70	335	2.45	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	47	40	52	238	70	340	2.582	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	48	40	52	243	70	345	2.693	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	19	40	52	248	70	350	2.823	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	50	40	52	253	70	355	2.958	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-510-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	51	50	57	258	80	370	3.7	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-520-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	52	50	57	263	80	375	3.848	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-530-XP50-SP14-02	✻	○	53	50	57	268	80	380	3.998	SPMX140512**
ZSD05-540-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54	50	57	273	80	385	4.035	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-550-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	55	50	57	278	80	390	4.203	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-560-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	56	50	57	283	80	395	4.368	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-570-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	57	50	57	288	80	400	4.671	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-580-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	58	50	57	293	80	405	4.866	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-590-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	59	50	57	298	80	410	5.047	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-600-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	60	50	57	303	80	415	5.192	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-610-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	61	50	57	308	80	420	5.4	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-620-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	62	50	57	313	80	425	5.619	SPMX090408**
ZSD05-630-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	63	50	57	318	80	430	5.834	SPMX090408**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPMX040204**	SPMX050204**	SPMX060204**	SPMX07T308**	SPMX090408**	SPMX110408**	SPMX140512**
	Screw	I60M1.8x4 (0.5Nm)	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT05IP	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

System code C9 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

Insert



C33

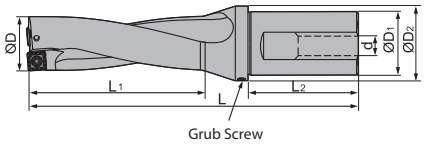
System code > C9 | Grade selection > C8 | Technical info > C201 | Cutting data > C36

Indexable drills series

ZTD02







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD02-130-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	13	20	25	31	50	98	M13×1	0.165	SPGT0502**
ZTD02-140-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	14	20	25	33	50	100	M13×1	0.171	SPGT0502**
ZTD02-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15	20	25	35	50	102	M13×1	0.176	SPGT0502**
ZTD02-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16	20	25	37	50	104	M13×1	0.184	SPGT0502**
ZTD02-170-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	17	25	32	39	56	117	M16×1,5	0.325	SPGT0602**
ZTD02-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18	25	32	41	56	119	M16×1,5	0.332	SPGT0602**
ZTD02-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19	25	32	43	56	121	M16×1,5	0.342	SPGT0602**
ZTD02-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20	25	32	45	56	123	M16×1,5	0.353	SPGT0602**
ZTD02-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21	25	32	47	56	125	M16×1,5	0.35	SPGT0602**
ZTD02-220-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	22	25	32	49	56	127	M16×1,5	0.367	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23	25	32	51	56	129	M16×1,5	0.38	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-235-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	23.5	25	32	52	56	130	M16x1,5	0.361	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24	25	32	53	56	131	M16×1,5	0.443	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25	25	32	55	56	133	M16×1,5	0.41	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26	25	32	57	56	135	M16×1,5	0.454	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27	25	32	59	56	137	M16×1,5	0.445	SPGT07T3**
ZTD02-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	28	32	37	61	60	146	M22×2	0.661	SPGT0904**
ZTD02-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	29	32	37	63	60	148	M22×2	0.682	SPGT0904**
ZTD02-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30	32	37	65	60	150	M22×2	0.702	SPGT0904**
ZTD02-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	31	32	37	67	60	152	M22×2	0.759	SPGT0904**
ZTD02-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	32	32	37	69	60	154	M22×2	0.742	SPGT0904**
ZTD02-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	33	32	37	71	60	156	M22×2	0.774	SPGT0904**
ZTD02-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	34	40	47	73	70	173	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.2	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	35	40	47	75	70	175	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.23	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	36	40	47	77	70	177	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.26	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	37	40	47	79	70	179	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.29	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	38	40	47	81	70	181	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.33	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	39	40	47	83	70	183	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.39	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40	40	47	85	70	185	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.43	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	41	40	47	87	70	187	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.44	SPGT1104**
ZTD02-420-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	42	40	52	89	70	199	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.62	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	43	40	52	91	70	201	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.67	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	44	40	52	93	70	203	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.71	SPGT1405**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code C9 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD02-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	45	40	52	95	70	205	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.76	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	46	40	52	97	70	207	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.81	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	47	40	52	99	70	209	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.87	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	48	40	52	101	70	211	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.92	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	49	40	52	103	70	213	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.98	SPGT1405**
ZTD02-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	50	40	52	105	70	215	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.05	SPGT1405**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPGT0502**	SPGT0602**	SPGT07T3**	SPGT0904**	SPGT1104**	SPGT1405**
	Grub screw					M6×6 (7.0Nm)	M8×8 (10.2Nm)
	Screw	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



C34

System code C9 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

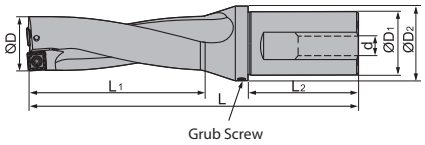
Indexable drills Drilling bodies

Indexable drills series

ZTD03







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD03-130-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	13	20	25	44	50	111	M13×1	0.179	SPGT0502**
ZTD03-140-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	14	20	25	47	50	114	M13×1	0.186	SPGT0502**
ZTD03-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	15	20	25	50	50	117	M13×1	0.195	SPGT0502**
ZTD03-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	•	16	20	25	53	50	120	M13×1	0.214	SPGT0502**
ZTD03-170-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	17	25	32	56	56	134	M16×1,5	0.32	SPGT0602**
ZTD03-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	18	25	32	59	56	137	M16×1,5	0.331	SPGT0602**
ZTD03-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	19	25	32	62	56	140	M16×1,5	0.342	SPGT0602**
ZTD03-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	20	25	32	65	56	143	M16×1,5	0.356	SPGT0602**
ZTD03-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	•	21	25	32	68	56	146	M16×1,5	0.391	SPGT0602**
ZTD03-220-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	22	25	32	71	56	149	M16×1,5	0.391	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	23	25	32	74	56	152	M16×1,5	0.442	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	24	25	32	77	56	155	M16×1,5	0.485	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	25	25	32	80	56	158	M16×1,5	0.492	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	26	25	32	83	56	161	M16×1,5	0.497	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	•	27	25	32	86	56	164	M16×1,5	0.521	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	28	32	37	89	60	174	M22×2	0.75	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-285-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	28.5	32	37	91	60	171	M22x2	0.699	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	29	32	37	92	60	177	M22×2	0.777	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	30	32	37	95	60	180	M22×2	0.81	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	31	32	37	98	60	183	M22×2	0.831	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	32	32	37	101	60	186	M22×2	0.867	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	•	33	32	37	104	60	189	M22×2	0.928	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	34	40	47	107	70	207	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.33	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	35	40	47	110	70	210	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.371	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	36	40	47	113	70	213	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.414	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	37	40	47	116	70	216	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.448	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	38	40	47	119	70	219	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.498	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	39	40	47	122	70	222	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.554	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	40	40	47	125	70	225	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.667	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	•	41	40	47	128	70	228	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.653	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-420-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	42	40	52	131	70	241	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.903	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	43	40	52	134	70	244	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.951	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	44	40	52	137	70	247	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.039	SPGT1405**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code C9 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD03-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	45	40	52	140	70	250	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.12	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	46	40	52	143	70	253	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.186	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	47	40	52	146	70	256	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.264	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	48	40	52	149	70	259	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.341	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	49	40	52	152	70	262	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.43	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	•	50	40	52	155	70	265	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.52	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-508-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	50.8	40	57	157	70	267	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.484	SPGT1405**
ZTD03-510-XP50-SP07-04	✻	○	51	50	62	158	80	278	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.128	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-530-XP50-SP07-04	✻	○	53	50	62	164	80	284	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.426	SPGT07T3**
ZTD03-540-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54	50	57	167	80	287	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.292	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-550-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	55	50	57	170	80	290	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.29	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-570-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	57	50	67	176	80	296	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.853	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-580-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	58	50	62	179	80	299	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.851	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-590-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	59	50	62	182	80	302	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.814	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-600-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	60	50	67	185	80	305	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.217	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-620-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	62	50	67	191	80	311	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.454	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-630-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	63	50	67	194	80	314	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.6	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-640-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	64	50	67	197	80	317	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.574	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-650-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	65	50	67	200	80	320	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.882	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-660-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	66	50	67	203	80	323	(BSPT)RC1/4	5.024	SPGT0904**
ZTD03-670-XP50-SP11-04	✻	○	67	50	82	206	80	326	(BSPT)RC1/4	5.181	SPGT1104**
ZTD03-730-XP50-SP11-04	✻	○	73	50	85	224	80	344	(BSPT)RC1/4	6.71	SPGT1104**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPGT0502**	SPGT0602**	SPGT07T3**	SPGT0904**	SPGT1104**	SPGT1405**
	Grub screw					M6×6 (7.0Nm)	M8×8 (10.2Nm)
	Screw	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



C34

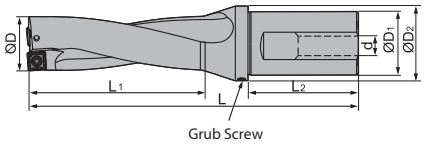
System code C9 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

Indexable drills series

ZTD04







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD04-130-XP20-SP05-02	✻	○	13	20	25	57	50	124	M13×1	0.185	SPGT0502**
ZTD04-140-XP20-SP05-02	✻	○	14	20	25	61	50	128	M13×1	0.195	SPGT0502**
ZTD04-150-XP20-SP05-02	✻	○	15	20	25	65	50	132	M13×1	0.205	SPGT0502**
ZTD04-160-XP20-SP05-02	✻	○	16	20	25	69	50	136	M13×1	0.216	SPGT0502**
ZTD04-165-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	16.5	25	32	71	56	137	M16x1,5	0.332	SPGT0602**
ZTD04-170-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	17	25	32	73	56	151	M16×1,5	0.333	SPGT0602**
ZTD04-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	18	25	32	77	56	155	M16×1,5	0.347	SPGT0602**
ZTD04-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	19	25	32	81	56	159	M16×1,5	0.362	SPGT0602**
ZTD04-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	20	25	32	85	56	163	M16×1,5	0.381	SPGT0602**
ZTD04-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	21	25	32	89	56	167	M16×1,5	0.4	SPGT0602**
ZTD04-215-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	21.5	25	32	91	56	165	M16x1,5	0.407	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-220-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	22	25	32	93	56	171	M16×1,5	0.391	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	23	25	32	97	56	175	M16×1,5	0.484	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	24	25	32	101	56	179	M16×1,5	0.513	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	25	25	32	105	56	183	M16×1,5	0.494	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	26	25	32	109	56	187	M16×1,5	0.535	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	27	25	32	113	56	191	M16×1,5	0.582	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-275-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	27.5	25	32	115	56	192	M16x1,5	0.571	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	28	32	37	117	60	202	M22×2	0.653	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	29	32	37	121	60	206	M22×2	0.846	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	30	32	37	125	60	210	M22×2	0.893	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	31	32	37	129	60	214	M22×2	0.914	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	32	32	37	133	60	218	M22×2	0.966	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	33	32	37	137	60	222	M22×2	1.016	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	34	40	47	141	70	241	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.46	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	35	40	47	145	70	245	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.52	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	36	40	47	149	70	249	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.579	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	37	40	47	153	70	253	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.592	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	38	40	47	157	70	257	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.801	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	39	40	47	161	70	261	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.801	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	40	40	47	165	70	265	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.874	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	41	40	47	169	70	269	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.861	SPGT1104**
ZTD04-420-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	42	40	52	173	70	283	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.168	SPGT1405**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD04-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	43	40	52	177	70	287	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.17	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	44	40	52	181	70	291	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.31	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	45	40	52	185	70	295	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.421	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	46	40	52	189	70	299	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.507	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	47	40	52	193	70	303	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.612	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	48	40	52	197	70	307	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.66	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	49	40	52	201	70	311	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.836	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	50	40	52	205	70	315	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.954	SPGT1405**
ZTD04-520-XP50-SP07-04	✻	○	52	50	62	213	80	325	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.685	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-530-XP50-SP07-04	✻	○	53	50	62	217	80	329	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.777	SPGT07T3**
ZTD04-540-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54	50	57	222	80	333	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.906	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-545-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	54.5	50	68	221	80	335	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.167	SPGT0904**
ZTD04-595-XP50-SP09-04	✻	○	59.5	50	68	241	80	355	(BSPT)RC1/4	4.784	SPGT0904**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	SPGT0502**	SPGT0602**	SPGT07T3**	SPGT0904**	SPGT1104**	SPGT1405**
	Grub screw					M6×6 (7.0Nm)	M8×8 (10.2Nm)
	Screw	I60M2×4.3 (0.5Nm)	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



C34

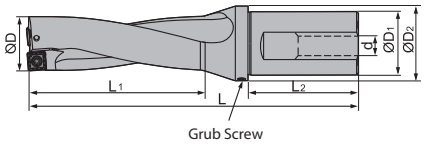
System code C9 | Grade selection C8 | Technical info C201 | Cutting data C36

Indexable drills series

ZTD05







Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]								Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	d	kg	
ZTD05-170-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	17	25	32	90	56	168	M13×1	0.374	SPGT0602**
ZTD05-180-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	18	25	32	95	56	173	M13×1	0.394	SPGT0602**
ZTD05-190-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	19	25	32	100	56	178	M13×1	0.415	SPGT0602**
ZTD05-200-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	20	25	32	105	56	183	M13×1	0.44	SPGT0602**
ZTD05-210-XP25-SP06-02	✻	○	21	25	32	110	56	188	M16×1,5	0.466	SPGT0602**
ZTD05-220-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	22	25	32	115	56	193	M16×1,5	0.476	SPGT07T3**
ZTD05-230-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	23	25	32	120	56	198	M16×1,5	0.507	SPGT07T3**
ZTD05-240-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	24	25	32	125	56	203	M16×1,5	0.542	SPGT07T3**
ZTD05-250-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	25	25	32	130	56	208	M16×1,5	0.561	SPGT07T3**
ZTD05-260-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	26	25	32	135	56	213	M16×1,5	0.613	SPGT07T3**
ZTD05-270-XP25-SP07-02	✻	○	27	25	32	140	56	218	M16×1,5	0.665	SPGT07T3**
ZTD05-280-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	28	32	37	145	60	230	M16×1,5	0.891	SPGT0904**
ZTD05-290-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	29	32	37	150	60	235	M16×1,5	0.965	SPGT0904**
ZTD05-300-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	30	32	37	155	60	240	M16×1,5	0.959	SPGT0904**
ZTD05-310-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	31	32	37	160	60	245	M16×1,5	1.042	SPGT0904**
ZTD05-320-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	32	32	37	165	60	250	M22×2	1.11	SPGT0904**
ZTD05-330-XP32-SP09-02	✻	○	33	32	37	170	60	255	M22×2	1.117	SPGT0904**
ZTD05-340-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	34	40	47	175	70	275	M22×2	1.57	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-350-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	35	40	47	180	70	280	M22×2	1.65	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-360-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	36	40	47	185	70	285	M22×2	1.712	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-370-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	37	40	47	190	70	290	M22×2	1.802	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-380-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	38	40	47	195	70	295	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.873	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-390-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	39	40	47	200	70	300	(BSPT)RC1/4	1.962	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-400-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	40	40	47	205	70	305	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.068	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-410-XP40-SP11-02	✻	○	41	40	47	210	70	310	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.167	SPGT1104**
ZTD05-420-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	42	40	52	215	70	325	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.39	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-430-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	43	40	52	220	70	330	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.502	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-440-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	44	40	52	225	70	335	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.612	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-450-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	45	40	52	230	70	340	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.733	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-460-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	46	40	52	235	70	345	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.854	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-470-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	47	40	52	240	70	350	(BSPT)RC1/4	2.894	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-480-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	48	40	52	245	70	355	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.109	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-490-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	49	40	52	250	70	360	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.271	SPGT1405**
ZTD05-500-XP40-SP14-02	✻	○	50	40	52	255	70	365	(BSPT)RC1/4	3.425	SPGT1405**

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Spare parts

	Insert	SPGT0602**	SPGT07T3**	SPGT0904**	SPGT1104**	SPGT1405**
	Grub screw				M6×6 (7.0Nm)	M8×8 (10.2Nm)
	Screw	I60M2.2×5.5 (0.8Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M3.5×8 (2.7Nm)	I60M4×10 (3.4Nm)	I60M5×13 (6.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT07IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



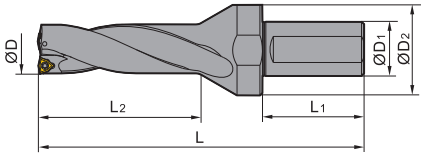
C34

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Indexable drills series

ZD03





Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZD03-160-XP25-WC03-02	✻	•	16	25	32	56	52	129	0.33	WCMX0302**
ZD03-170-XP25-WC03-02	✻	•	17	25	32	56	55	133	0.33	WCMX0302**
ZD03-180-XP25-WC03-02	✻	•	18	25	32	56	58	137	0.35	WCMX0302**
ZD03-190-XP25-WC03-02	✻	•	19	25	32	56	61	140	0.36	WCMX0302**
ZD03-200-XP25-WC03-02	✻	•	20	25	32	56	64	143	0.37	WCMX0302**
ZD03-210-XP25-WC04-02	✻	•	21	25	45	56	67	153	0.51	WCMX0402**
ZD03-220-XP25-WC04-02	✻	•	22	25	45	56	70	156	0.54	WCMX0402**
ZD03-230-XP25-WC04-02	✻	•	23	25	45	56	73	159	0.55	WCMX0402**
ZD03-240-XP25-WC04-02	✻	•	24	25	45	56	76	162	0.57	WCMX0402**
ZD03-250-XP25-WC04-02	✻	•	25	25	45	56	79	165	0.6	WCMX0402**
ZD03-260-XP32-WC05-02	✻	•	26	32	55	60	83	176	0.93	WCMX0503**
ZD03-270-XP32-WC05-02	✻	•	27	32	55	60	86	180	0.97	WCMX0503**
ZD03-280-XP32-WC05-02	✻	•	28	32	55	60	89	184	1.01	WCMX0503**
ZD03-290-XP32-WC05-02	✻	•	29	32	55	60	92	188	1.05	WCMX0503**
ZD03-300-XP32-WC05-02	✻	•	30	32	55	60	95	192	1.08	WCMX0503**
ZD03-310-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	31	40	60	70	98	203	1.44	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-320-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	32	40	60	70	101	206	1.48	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-330-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	33	40	60	70	104	209	1.52	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-340-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	34	40	60	70	107	212	1.55	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-350-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	35	40	60	70	110	215	1.61	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-360-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	36	40	60	70	113	218	1.66	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-370-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	37	40	60	70	116	221	1.71	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-380-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	38	40	60	70	119	225	1.76	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-390-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	39	40	60	70	122	228	1.82	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-400-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	40	40	60	70	125	231	1.93	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-410-XP40-WC06-02	✻	•	41	40	60	70	128	234	1.94	WCMX06T3**
ZD03-420-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	42	40	60	70	131	239	2.18	WCMX0804**
ZD03-430-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	43	40	60	70	134	242	2.245	WCMX0804**
ZD03-440-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	44	40	60	70	137	245	2.34	WCMX0804**
ZD03-450-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	45	40	60	70	140	248	2.34	WCMX0804**
ZD03-460-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	46	40	60	70	143	251	2.49	WCMX0804**
ZD03-470-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	47	40	60	70	146	253	2.88	WCMX0804**
ZD03-480-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	48	40	70	70	149	255	2.55	WCMX0804**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

System code > C9 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

Article	✻	Stock	Dimensions [mm]							Inserts
			ØD	ØD1	ØD2	L1	L2	L	kg	
ZD03-490-XP40-WC08-02	✻	○	49	40	70	70	152	257	2.619	WCMX0804**
ZD03-500-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	50	40	70	70	155	259	2.62	WCMX0804**
ZD03-510-XP40-WC08-02	✻	○	51	40	70	70	158	261	2.62	WCMX0804**
ZD03-520-XP40-WC08-02	✻	○	52	40	70	70	70	263	2.808	WCMX0804**
ZD03-530-XP40-WC08-02	✻	○	53	40	70	70	164	265	2.906	WCMX0804**
ZD03-540-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	54	40	70	70	167	267	2.983	WCMX0804**
ZD03-550-XP40-WC08-02	✻	○	55	40	70	70	170	269	3.126	WCMX0804**
ZD03-560-XP40-WC08-02	✻	○	56	40	70	70	173	271	3.157	WCMX0804**
ZD03-580-XP40-WC08-02	✻	•	58	40	70	70	179	275	3.501	WCMX0804**

• Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ Internal cooling

Spare parts

	Insert	WCMX0302**	WCMX0402**	WCMX0503**	WCMX06T3**	WCMX0804**
	Screw	I60M2.5×6.5 (1.0Nm)	I60M2.5×6.5T (1.0Nm)	I60M3×7 (1.8Nm)	I60M3×7 (1.8Nm)	I60M3.5×10.4 (2.7Nm)
	Wrench	WT06IP	WT07IP	WT15IP	WT15IP	WT20IP

Insert



Medium Cut

C35

System code C9 | Grade selection C8 | Technical info C201 | Cutting data C36

Indexable drills ISO code – inserts

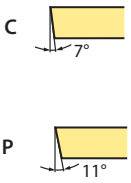
W	C	M	X	08	04	12	R	–	PG
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9

Insert shape



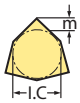
1

Clearance angle



2

Tolerance class





Code	I.C [mm]	m [mm]	S [mm]
G	±0,025	±0,025	±0,130
M	±0,05–0,13	±0,08–0,18	±0,130

3

Fastening features (metric)

Insert shape



T

X Special

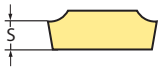
4

Cutting edge length l [mm]

I.C [mm]	Insert shape S	Insert shape W
3,8		**03**
4,3		**04**
5,4		**05**
6,35	**06**	
6,5		**06**
8,0		**08**
8,7	**08**	
9,252	**09**	
12,7	**12**	

5

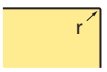
Insert thickness S [mm]



Code	S	Code	S
00	0,79	**05**	5,56
T0	0,99	**T5**	5,95
01	1,59	**06**	6,35
T1	1,98	**T6**	6,75
02	2,38	**07**	7,94
T2	2,58	**09**	9,52
03	3,18	**T9**	9,72
T3	3,97	**11**	11,11
04	4,76	**12**	12,70
T4	4,96		

6

Nose radius r [mm]



Code	r
04	0,4
08	0,8
12	1,2

7

Rotation direction

Code	Description
R	Right
L	Left

8

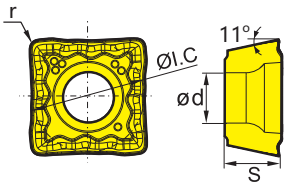
Chip breaker overview (on page C3)

9

SPMX	L	I.C	S	d
04 02	4	4	2.38	2.2
05 02	5	5	2.38	2.2
06 02	6	6	2.38	2.5
07 T3	7.94	7.94	3.97	2.8
09 04	9.8	9.8	4.3	4.1
11 04	11.5	11.5	4.76	4.4
14 05	14.3	14.3	5.2	5.5

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Drilling inserts

SP** milling insert			HC¹ (CVD)						HC¹ (PVD)						HW
		P													
		M													
		K													
		N													
		S													
		H													
ISO		r	YB6338	YBD252					YBG105	YBG202	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG212	YD201
EM	**SPMX040203-EM**	0.3	●										●		
	SPMX050204-EM	0.4	●										●		
	SPMX060204-EM	0.4	●										●		
	SPMX07T308-EM	0.8	●										●		
	SPMX090408-EM	0.8	●										●		
	SPMX110408-EM	0.8	●										●		
	SPMX140512-EM	1.2	●										●		
LM	**SPMX040203-LM**	0.3											○		
	SPMX050204-LM	0.4											○		
	SPMX060204-LM	0.4											○		
	SPMX07T308-LM	0.8											○		
	SPMX090408-LM	0.8											○		
	SPMX110408-LM	0.8											○		
	SPMX140512-LM	1.2											○		
XM	**SPMX040203-XM**	0.3											○		
	SPMX050204-XM	0.4											●		
	SPMX060204-XM	0.4										●	●		
	SPMX07T308-XM	0.8										●	●	○	
	SPMX090408-XM	0.8											●		
	SPMX110408-XM	0.8											●		
	SPMX140512-XM	1.2											●		

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

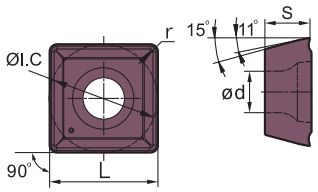
ZSD02	ZSD03	ZSD04	ZSD05
			
C10	C13	C16	C19

System code C32 Grade selection C8 Technical info C201 Cutting data C36

SPGT	L	I.C	S	d
05 02	5	5	2.38	2.2
06 02	6	6	2.38	2.6
07 T3	7.94	7.94	3.97	2.8
09 04	9.8	9.8	4.76	4.2
11 04	11.5	11.5	4.76	4.4
14 05	14.3	14.3	5.2	5.75

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Drilling inserts



SP** drilling insert			HC¹ (CVD)		HC¹ (PVD)						HW
		P									
		M									
		K									
		N									
		S									
		H									
ISO		r	YB6338	YBD252	YBG105	YBG202	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG212	YD201
PM	**SPGT050204-PM**	0.4	●					●		●	
	SPGT060204-PM	0.4	●					●		●	
	SPGT07T308-PM	0.8	●					●		●	
	SPGT090408-PM	0.8	●					●		●	
	SPGT110408-PM	0.8	●					●		●	
	SPGT140512-PM	1.2	●					●		●	
EM	**SPGT050204-EM**	0.4						●		●	
	SPGT060204-EM	0.4						●		●	
	SPGT07T308-EM	0.8						●		●	
	SPGT090408-EM	0.8						●		●	
	SPGT110408-EM	0.8						●		●	
	SPGT140512-EM	1.2						●		●	

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC¹ Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder

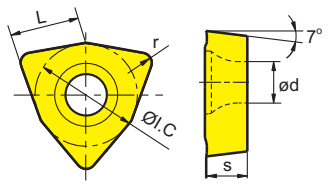
ZTD02	ZTD03	ZTD04	ZTD05
			
C22	C24	C26	C28

System code > C32 Grade selection > C8 Technical info > C201 Cutting data > C36

WCMX	L	I.C	S	d
03 02	3.8	5.56	2.38	2.8
04 02	4.3	6.35	2.38	3.1
05 03	5.4	7.94	3.18	3.2
06 T3	6.5	9.525	3.97	3.7
08 04	8.7	12.7	4.76	4.3

Ideal machining conditions
Normal machining conditions
Unfavourable machining conditions

Drilling inserts



WC** drilling insert			HC[1] (CVD)						HC[1] (PVD)						HW
		P													
		M													
		K													
		N													
		S													
		H													
ISO		r	YB6338	YBD252					YBG105	YBG202	YBS203	YBG205	YB9320	YBG212	YD201
53	**WCMX030208R-53**	0.8		●						○					
	WCMX040208R-53	0.8		●						○					
	WCMX050308R-53	0.8		●						○					
	WCMX06T308R-53	0.8		●						○					○
	WCMX080412R-53	1.2		●						○					
D	**WCMX06T308-D**	0.8		○											
	WCMX080412-D	1.2		●											
PG	**WCMX030208R-PG**	0.8								○					
	WCMX040208R-PG	0.8								○					
	WCMX050308R-PG	0.8		○						○		○			
	WCMX06T308R-PG	0.8								○					
	WCMX080412R-PG	1.2								○					

● Ex stock ○ On demand

HC[1] Coated carbide
HW Uncoated carbide

Tool holder
ZD03



C30

System code C32 | Grade selection C8 | Technical info C201 | Cutting data C36

Indexable drills

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		HB	Machining group	ZSD* SPMX04		ZSD* SPMX05/06		
						v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,05-0,10	
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,05-0,10	
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,05-0,10	
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,05-0,10	
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,05-0,10	
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,05-0,10	
			tempered	275	7	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,05-0,10	
			tempered	300	8	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,05-0,10	
			tempered	350	9	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,05-0,10	
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120-180	0,05-0,08	120-180	0,05-0,10	
			hardened and tempered	325	11	120-180	0,05-0,08	120-180	0,05-0,10	
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,05-0,10	
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,05-0,10	
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,05-0,10	
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,05-0,10	
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	170-240	0,05-0,08	170-240	0,05-0,10	
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	170-240	0,05-0,08	170-240	0,05-0,10	
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	130-200	0,05-0,08	130-200	0,05-0,10	
		perlitic		250	19	130-200	0,05-0,08	130-200	0,05-0,10	
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	120-220	0,05-0,08	120-220	0,05-0,10	
		perlitic		230	21	120-220	0,05-0,08	120-220	0,05-0,10	
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22					
		hardenable	hardened	100	23					
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24					
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25					
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26					
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27					
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28					
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29					
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30					
			hardened	280	31					
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32					
			hardened	350	33					
			cast	320	34					
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35					
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36					
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37					
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38					
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39					
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40					
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41					
		Thermosetting plastics			42					
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43					
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44					
		Graphite			45					
		Wood			46					

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	ZSD*		ZSD*		ZTD*		ZTD*		ZTD*		ZD03		ZD03		
	SPMX07/09		SPMX11/14		SPGT05/06		SPGT07/09		SPGT11/14		WCMX03-05		WCMX06-08		
	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	v_c [m/min]	f [mm]	
	200-300	0,06-0,14	200-300	0,08-0,17	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	200-300	0,08-0,14	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	
	200-300	0,06-0,14	200-300	0,08-0,17	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	200-300	0,08-0,14	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	
	200-300	0,06-0,14	200-300	0,08-0,17	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	200-300	0,08-0,14	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	
	200-300	0,06-0,14	200-300	0,08-0,17	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	200-300	0,08-0,14	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	
	200-300	0,06-0,14	200-300	0,08-0,17	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	200-300	0,08-0,14	200-300	0,05-0,08	200-300	0,06-0,11	
	140-220	0,06-0,14	140-220	0,09-0,19	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	140-220	0,09-0,16	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	
	140-220	0,06-0,14	140-220	0,09-0,19	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	140-220	0,09-0,16	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	
	140-220	0,06-0,14	140-220	0,09-0,19	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	140-220	0,09-0,16	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	
	140-220	0,06-0,14	140-220	0,09-0,19	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	140-220	0,09-0,16	140-220	0,05-0,08	140-220	0,07-0,12	
	120-180	0,06-0,14	120-180	0,09-0,19	120-180	0,05-0,08	120-180	0,07-0,12	120-180	0,09-0,16	120-180	0,05-0,08	120-180	0,07-0,12	
	120-180	0,06-0,14	120-180	0,09-0,19	120-180	0,05-0,08	120-180	0,07-0,12	120-180	0,09-0,16	120-180	0,05-0,08	120-180	0,07-0,12	
	110-230	0,06-0,14	110-230	0,08-0,17	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	110-230	0,08-0,14	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	
	110-230	0,06-0,14	110-230	0,08-0,17	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	110-230	0,08-0,14	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	
	110-230	0,06-0,14	110-230	0,08-0,17	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	110-230	0,08-0,14	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	
	110-230	0,06-0,14	110-230	0,08-0,17	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	110-230	0,08-0,14	110-230	0,05-0,08	110-230	0,06-0,11	
	170-240	0,08-0,16	170-240	0,12-0,24	170-240	0,05-0,08	170-240	0,08-0,14	170-240	0,12-0,21	170-240	0,05-0,08	170-240	0,08-0,14	
	170-240	0,08-0,16	170-240	0,12-0,24	170-240	0,05-0,08	170-240	0,08-0,14	170-240	0,12-0,21	170-240	0,05-0,08	170-240	0,08-0,14	
	130-200	0,08-0,16	130-200	0,12-0,24	130-200	0,05-0,08	130-200	0,08-0,14	130-200	0,12-0,21	130-200	0,05-0,08	130-200	0,08-0,14	
	130-200	0,08-0,16	130-200	0,12-0,24	130-200	0,05-0,08	130-200	0,08-0,14	130-200	0,12-0,21	130-200	0,05-0,08	130-200	0,08-0,14	
	120-220	0,08-0,16	120-220	0,12-0,24	120-220	0,05-0,08	120-220	0,08-0,14	120-220	0,12-0,21	120-220	0,05-0,08	120-220	0,08-0,14	
	120-220	0,08-0,16	120-220	0,12-0,24	120-220	0,05-0,08	120-220	0,08-0,14	120-220	0,12-0,21	120-220	0,05-0,08	120-220	0,08-0,14	

SOLID CARBIDE DRILLS



Solid carbide drills

Product overview	**C40-C41**
Grade overview	**C42**
System code – solide carbide drills	**C44-C45**
SU series	**C47-C88**
SL/SP series	**C89-C108**
UD series	**C109-C116**
GD series	**C117-C126**
SH series	**C127-C128**
SC series	**C129-C132**
PA series	**C133-C136**
PC series	**C137-C140**
NC-tapping device – SC series	**C141-C143**
Recommended cutting data	**C144-C149**
Trouble shooting	**C202-C205**
Technical information	**C201-C207**
Special tools	**C150-C151**

C

Solid carbide drills Product overview

	Products	Solid Carbide Drills	L/D	✻	Ø	Application						Type	Page
						P	M	K	N	S	H		
SU	1534SU03		3xD		0.9-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C48
	1534SU03C		3xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C48
	1634SU03C		3xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C72
	1734SU03C		3xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C80
	1536SU05		5xD		2-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C59
	1536SU05C		5xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C59
	1636SU05C		5xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C76
	1736SU05C		5xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C84
	1538SU08C		8xD	✻	3-18	✓	✓	✓				Twist drills	C69
	1557SU03		3xD		M4-M16	✓	✓	✓				Step drills	C88
SL SP	1588SL10C		10xD	✻	3-14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Deep hole drills	C89
	1588SL12C		12xD	✻	3-21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Deep hole drills	C92
	1588SL15C		15xD	✻	3-14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Deep hole drills	C96
	1588SL20C		20xD	✻	3-14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Deep hole drills	C99
	1588SL30C		30xD	✻	3-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Deep hole drills	C102
	1534SP03C		3xD	✻	3.03-20.03	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Pilot drills	C104
UD	1534UD03C		3xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓			✓		Twist drills	C110
	1536UD05C		5xD	✻	3-20	✓	✓			✓		Twist drills	C113
GD	1534GD03C		3xD	✻	3-20	✓		✓				Twist drills	C118
	1536GD05C		5xD	✻	3-20	✓		✓				Twist drills	C121
	1636GD05C		5xD	✻	5-20	✓		✓				Twist drills	C124
SH	1534SH03		3xD		3-16						✓	Twist drills	C127
SC	1105SC03		3xD		2-16				✓			Twist drills	C129
	1101SC05		5xD		2-16				✓			Twist drills	C132
PA	1165PA03		3xD		3-20				✓			Three-lips drills	C133
PC	1576PC05		5xD		4-20			✓				Straight flute drills	C137
	1576PC05C		5xD	✻	4-20			✓				Straight flute drills	C137

✓ Very suitable ✓ Suitable

✻ With internal cooling SC*: Centuring drills

	Products	Solid Carbide Drills	L/D	✲	Ø	Application						Type	Page
						P	M	K	N	S	H		
PC	1579PC15C		15xD	✲	5-14			✔				Straight flute drills	C139
SC*	1143SC90		-		5-20	✔	✔	✔	✔			Centuring drills	C141
	1143SC120		-	✲	5-20	✔	✔	✔	✔			Centuring drills	C142
	1143SC142			✲	5-20	✔	✔	✔	✔			Centuring drills	C143

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

✲ With internal cooling SC*: Centuring drills

Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	Grade description
KDG303	PVD coated P10–P20/M10–M20/K10–K20 carbide grade for steel, stainless steel and cast iron. Good wear resistance and toughness for a wide application field.
KDG304	PVD coated carbide substrate for machining caststeel and cast iron. Optimised toughness for high feeds.
KDG305	PVD coated carbide substrate for machining stainless steel and HRSA. High process reliability due to improved wear resistance.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	Grade description
YK20F	Uncoated K20 carbide substrate for steel, cast iron and non ferrous materials.
YK30F	Uncoated K30 carbide substrate for steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non ferrous materials.

Notes

Solid carbide drills

System code – solid carbide drills

1	5	3	6	SU	05	(C)	–	0850	(S)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9

Type	
Code	Description
1	Forets

1

Shank type	
Code	Description
1	Straight shank
2	Square shank DIN 10
3	Double flattened straight shank DIN 1809
5	Straight shank DIN 6535 HA
6	Weldon shank DIN 6535 HB
7	Whistle Notch shank DIN 6535 HE
9	Morse taper shank

2

Drill type	
Code	Description
0	Twist drill
3	Universal twist drill
4	NC tapping device
5	Step drill
6	Three-lips drill
7	Straight flute drill
8	Deep hole drill

3

Tool length	
Code	Description
1	DIN 338
2	DIN 1897
3	QJ/ZZQ(TO)01.001.002
4	DIN 6537 K
5	DIN 6539
6	DIN 6537 L
7	Factory standard ZCC-C
8	Factory standard ZCC-D
9	Factory standard ZCC-E

4

Application	
Code	Description
UD	Twist drills for tough materials
GD	Twist drills for high feeds
SU	Twist drill for general machining
SUK	Twist drill for cast iron
SL	Twist drill for deep hole drilling
SLK	Deep hole drill for cast iron
SP	Pilot drill
SH	Twist drill for hardened materials
SC	Twist drill for non-ferrous metals and cast iron
PA	Three-lips drill for non-ferrous metals and cast iron
PC	Straight flute drill for non-ferrous metals and cast iron

5

L/D relation		Angle	
Drill		NC tapping device	
Code	Description	Code	Description
03	3 x D	**90**	90°
05	5 x D	**120**	120°
08	8 x D		
10	10 x D		
12	12 x D		
15	15 x D		
20	20 x D		
30	30 x D		

6

With inner cooling

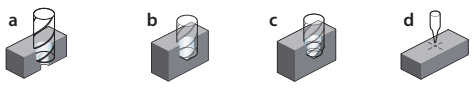
7

Bore diameter [mm]	
Code	Description
0200	2,0
0850	8,5
1800	18,0
...	

8

Shank diameter [mm]	
Code	Description
S	4,0

9



a Boring **b** Drilling **c** Profile drilling **d** Centering

Notes

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Recommended applications for the **SU series**

Feed calculator

ISO group	Material	Cutting speed v_c (m/min)	Feed factor F_m
P	Low-alloy steel	180	0,015
	High-alloy steel	120	0,012
M	Stainless steels	80	0,01
K	Cast iron	250	0,018
	Cast steel	180	0,015
S	HRSA	45	0,008
N	Aluminium	400	0,02

Formula:	feed per revolution (F_n)	$D \times F_m$
Example:	drill diameter (D)	10 mm
	material	high-alloy steel

F_n = 10 mm × 0,012 = 0,12 mm/rev.



Fig.: **1536SU05C**

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

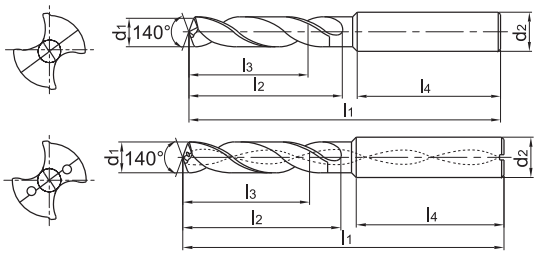
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-0090S		0.9	4	47	4.2	3.4	37.9	○
1534SU03-0100S		1	4	47	4.7	3.8	37.6	●
1534SU03-0105S		1.05	4	47	4.9	3.9	37.5	●
1534SU03-0110S		1.1	4	47	5.2	4.1	37.2	○
1534SU03-0115S		1.15	4	47	5.4	4.3	37.1	○
1534SU03-0120S		1.2	4	47	5.6	4.5	37	●
1534SU03-0125S		1.25	4	47	5.9	4.7	36.8	○
1534SU03-0130S		1.3	4	47	6.1	4.9	36.6	●
1534SU03-0135S		1.35	4	47	6.3	5.1	36.5	○
1534SU03-0140S		1.4	4	47	6.6	5.3	36.3	○
1534SU03-0145S		1.45	4	47	6.8	5.4	36.2	○
1534SU03-0147S		1.47	4	47	6.9	5.5	36.1	●
1534SU03-0150S		1.5	4	47	7.1	5.6	36	●
1534SU03-0155S		1.55	4	47	7.3	5.8	35.8	○
1534SU03-0160S		1.6	4	47	7.5	6	35.7	●
1534SU03-0165S		1.65	4	47	7.8	6.2	35.5	○
1534SU03-0170S		1.7	4	47	8	6.4	35.4	●
1534SU03-0175S		1.75	4	47	8.2	6.6	35.2	○
1534SU03-0180S		1.8	4	47	8.5	6.8	35	●
1534SU03-0185S		1.85	4	47	8.7	6.9	34.9	○
1534SU03-0190S		1.9	4	47	8.9	7.1	34.8	●
1534SU03-0195S		1.95	4	47	9.2	7.3	34.5	○
1534SU03-0200		2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0210		2.1	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0220		2.2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0230		2.33	3	59	13.8	14	36	●
1534SU03-0240		2.4	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0250		2.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0260		2.6	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0270		2.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0280		2.8	6	62	20	14	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
All articles SUK on demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

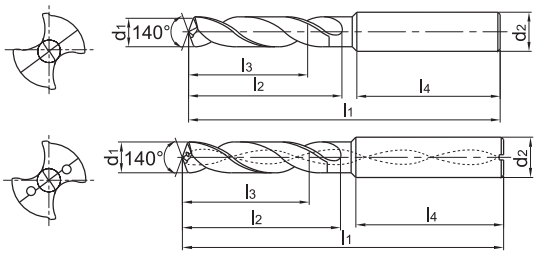
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-0290		2.9	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0300		3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0300	✻	3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0310		3.1	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0310	✻	3.1	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0320		3.2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0320	✻	3.2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0325		3.25	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0325	✻	3.25	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0330		3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0330	✻	3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0340		3.4	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0340	✻	3.4	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0350		3.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0350	✻	3.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0360		3.6	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0360	✻	3.6	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0370		3.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03C-0370	✻	3.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SU03-0380		3.8	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0380	✻	3.8	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0390		3.9	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0390	✻	3.9	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0400		4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0400	✻	4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0410		4.1	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0410	✻	4.1	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0420		4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0420	✻	4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0430		4.3	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0430	✻	4.3	6	66	24	17	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C



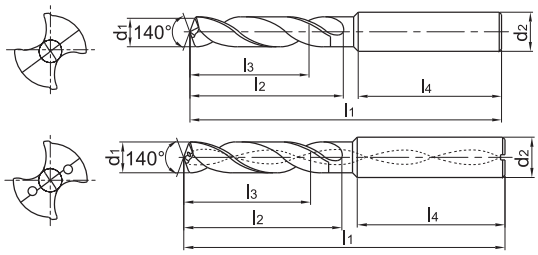
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-0440		4.4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0440	✻	4.4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0450		4.5	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0450	✻	4.5	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0460		4.6	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0460	✻	4.6	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0465		4.65	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0465	✻	4.65	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0470		4.7	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03C-0470	✻	4.7	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SU03-0480		4.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0480	✻	4.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0490		4.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0490	✻	4.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0500		5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0500	✻	5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0510		5.1	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0510	✻	5.1	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0520		5.2	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0520	✻	5.2	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0530		5.3	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0530	✻	5.3	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0540		5.4	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0540	✻	5.4	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0550		5.5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0550	✻	5.5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0555		5.55	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0555	✻	5.55	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0560		5.6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0560	✻	5.6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0570		5.7	6	66	28	20	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
All articles SUK on demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

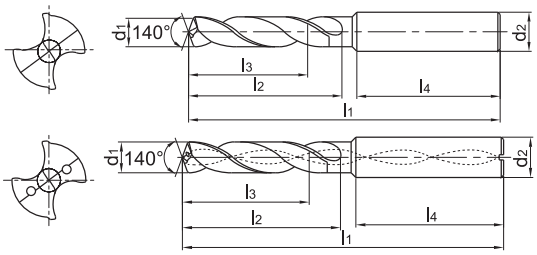
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03C-0570	✻	5.7	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0580		5.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0580	✻	5.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0590		5.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0590	✻	5.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0600		6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03C-0600	✻	6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SU03-0610		6.1	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0610	✻	6.1	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0620		6.2	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0620	✻	6.2	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0630		6.3	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0630	✻	6.3	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0640		6.4	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0640	✻	6.4	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0650		6.5	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0650	✻	6.5	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0660		6.6	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0660	✻	6.6	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0670		6.7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0670	✻	6.7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0675		6.75	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0675	✻	6.75	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0680		6.8	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0680	✻	6.8	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0690		6.9	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0690	✻	6.9	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0700		7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03C-0700	✻	7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SU03-0710		7.1	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0710	✻	7.1	8	79	41	29	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

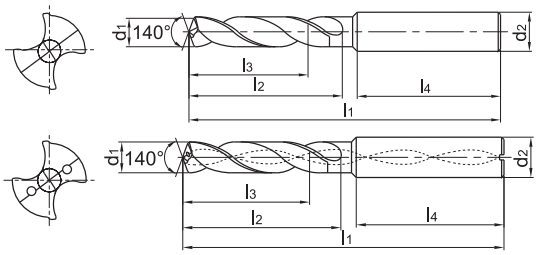
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-0720		7.2	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0720	✲	7.2	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0730		7.3	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0730	✲	7.3	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0740		7.4	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0740	✲	7.4	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0745		7.45	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SU03C-0745	✲	7.45	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SU03-0750		7.5	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0750	✲	7.5	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0760		7.6	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0760	✲	7.6	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0770		7.7	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0770	✲	7.7	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0780		7.8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0780	✲	7.8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0790		7.9	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0790	✲	7.9	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0800		8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03C-0800	✲	8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SU03-0810		8.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0810	✲	8.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0820		8.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0820	✲	8.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0830		8.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0830	✲	8.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0840		8.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0840	✲	8.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0850		8.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0850	✲	8.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0860		8.6	10	89	47	35	40	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

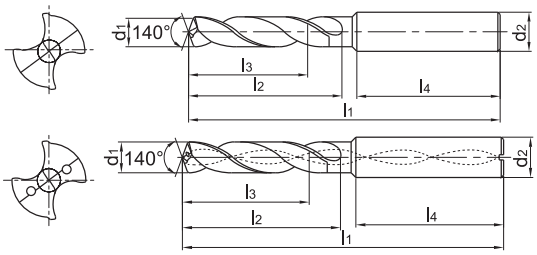
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03C-0860	✻	8.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0870		8.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0870	✻	8.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0880		8.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0880	✻	8.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0890		8.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0890	✻	8.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0900		9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0900	✻	9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0910		9.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0910	✻	9.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0920		9.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0920	✻	9.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0930		9.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0930	✻	9.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0935		9.35	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SU03C-0935	✻	9.35	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SU03-0940		9.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0940	✻	9.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0945		9.45	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SU03C-0945	✻	9.45	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SU03-0950		9.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0950	✻	9.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0960		9.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0960	✻	9.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0970		9.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0970	✻	9.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0980		9.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0980	✻	9.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-0990		9.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-0990	✻	9.9	10	89	47	35	40	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C



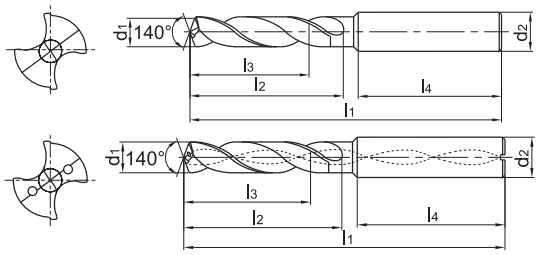
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-1000		10	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03C-1000	✲	10	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SU03-1010		10.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1010	✲	10.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1020		10.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1020	✲	10.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1025		10.25	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1025	✲	10.25	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1030		10.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1030	✲	10.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1040		10.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1040	✲	10.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1050		10.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1050	✲	10.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1060		10.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1060	✲	10.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1070		10.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1070	✲	10.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1080		10.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1080	✲	10.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1090		10.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1090	✲	10.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1100		11	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1100	✲	11	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1110		11.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1110	✲	11.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1120		11.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1120	✲	11.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1125		11.25	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SU03C-1125	✲	11.25	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SU03-1130		11.3	12	102	55	40	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
All articles SUK on demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C



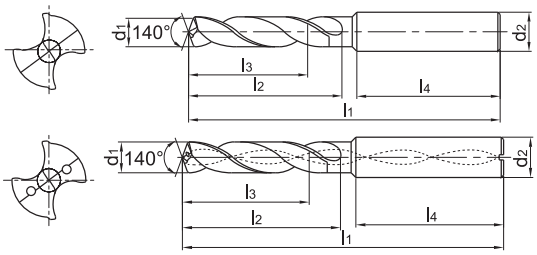
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03C-1130	✻	11.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1135		11.35	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SU03C-1135	✻	11.35	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SU03-1140		11.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1140	✻	11.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1145		11.45	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SU03C-1145	✻	11.45	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SU03-1150		11.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1150	✻	11.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1160		11.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1160	✻	11.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1170		11.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1170	✻	11.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1180		11.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1180	✻	11.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1190		11.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1190	✻	11.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1200		12	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03C-1200	✻	12	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SU03-1210		12.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1210	✻	12.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1220		12.2	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1220	✻	12.2	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1225		12.25	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1225	✻	12.25	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1230		12.3	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1230	✻	12.3	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1250		12.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1250	✻	12.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1270		12.7	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1270	✻	12.7	14	107	60	43	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Solid carbide drills SU series

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

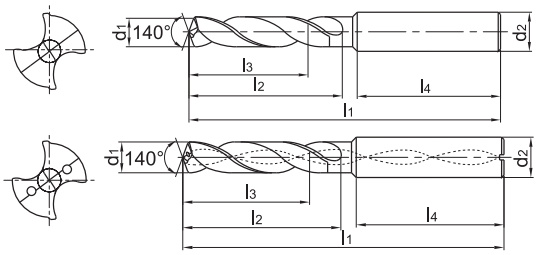
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-1275		12.75	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1275	✲	12.75	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1280		12.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1280	✲	12.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1300		13	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1300	✲	13	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1310		13.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1310	✲	13.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1335	✲	13.35	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1350		13.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1350	✲	13.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1380		13.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1380	✲	13.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1400		14	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1400	✲	14	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1420		14.2	16	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03C-1420	✲	14.2	16	107	60	43	45	●
1534SU03-1425		14.25	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1425	✲	14.25	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1430		14.3	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1430	✲	14.3	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1450		14.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1450	✲	14.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1475		14.75	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1475	✲	14.75	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1480		14.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1480	✲	14.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1500		15	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1500	✲	15	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1510		15.1	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1510	✲	15.1	16	115	65	45	48	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C

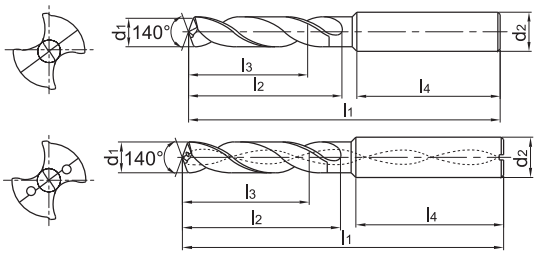
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-1530		15.3	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1535	✻	15.35	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SU03-1550		15.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1550	✻	15.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1580		15.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1580	✻	15.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1600		16	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03C-1600	✻	16	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534SU03-1610		16.1	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1650		16.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1650	✻	16.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1675		16.75	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1675	✻	16.75	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1680		16.8	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1680	✻	16.8	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1700		17	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1700	✻	17	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1750		17.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1750	✻	17.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1780		17.8	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1780	✻	17.8	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1800		18	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03C-1800	✻	18	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534SU03-1850		18.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03C-1850	✻	18.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03-1880		18.8	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03C-1880	✻	18.8	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03-1900		19	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03C-1900	✻	19	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03-1950		19.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03C-1950	✻	19.5	20	131	79	55	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 3xD — General machining — Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1534SU03/1534SU03C



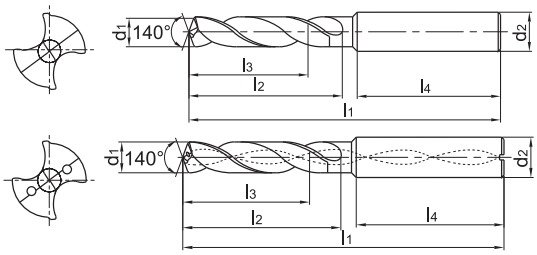
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SU03-1980		19.8	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03C-1980	✲	19.8	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03-2000		20	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534SU03C-2000	✲	20	20	131	79	55	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1534SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1534SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



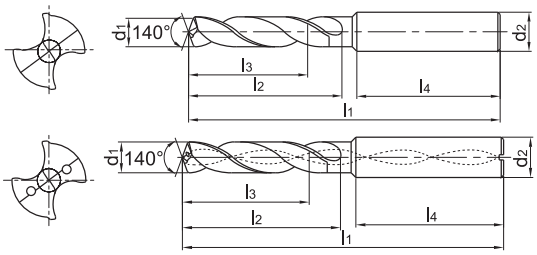
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05-0200		2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0210		2.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0220		2.2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0230		2.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0240		2.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0250		2.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0260		2.6	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0270		2.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0280		2.8	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0290		2.9	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0300		3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0300	✻	3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0310		3.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0310	✻	3.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0320		3.2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0320	✻	3.2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0325		3.25	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0325	✻	3.25	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0330		3.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0330	✻	3.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0340		3.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0340	✻	3.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0350		3.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0350	✻	3.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0360		3.6	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0360	✻	3.6	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0370		3.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05C-0370	✻	3.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536SU05-0380		3.8	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0380	✻	3.8	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0390		3.9	6	74	36	29	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



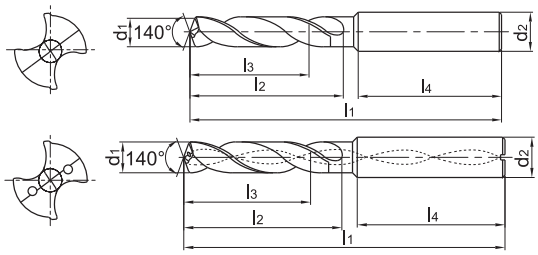
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05C-0390	✻	3.9	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0400		4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0400	✻	4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0410		4.1	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0410	✻	4.1	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0420		4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0420	✻	4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0430		4.3	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0430	✻	4.3	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0440		4.4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0440	✻	4.4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0450		4.5	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0450	✻	4.5	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0460		4.6	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0460	✻	4.6	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0465		4.65	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0465	✻	4.65	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0470		4.7	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05C-0470	✻	4.7	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536SU05-0480		4.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0480	✻	4.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0490		4.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0490	✻	4.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0500		5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0500	✻	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0510		5.1	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0510	✻	5.1	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0520		5.2	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0520	✻	5.2	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0530		5.3	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0530	✻	5.3	6	82	44	35	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
All articles SUK on demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



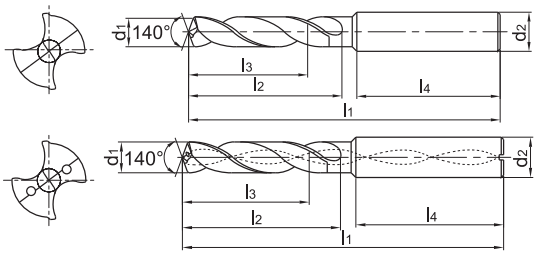
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05-0540		5.4	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0540	✲	5.4	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0550		5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0550	✲	5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0555		5.55	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0555	✲	5.55	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0560		5.6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0560	✲	5.6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0570		5.7	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0570	✲	5.7	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0580		5.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0580	✲	5.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0590		5.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0590	✲	5.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0600		6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05C-0600	✲	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536SU05-0610		6.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0610	✲	6.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0620		6.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0620	✲	6.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0630		6.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0630	✲	6.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0640		6.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0640	✲	6.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0650		6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0650	✲	6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0660		6.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0660	✲	6.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0670		6.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0670	✲	6.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0675		6.75	8	91	53	43	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
All articles SUK on demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



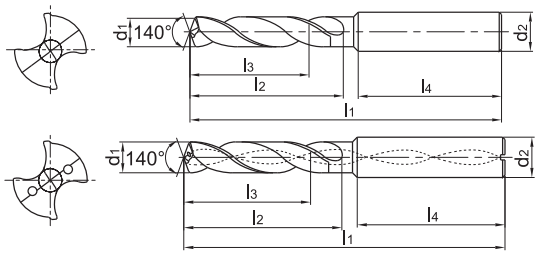
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05C-0675	✻	6.75	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0680		6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0680	✻	6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0690		6.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0690	✻	6.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0700		7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0700	✻	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0710		7.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0710	✻	7.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0720		7.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0720	✻	7.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0730		7.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0730	✻	7.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0740		7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0740	✻	7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0745		7.45	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0745	✻	7.45	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0750		7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0750	✻	7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0760		7.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0760	✻	7.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0770		7.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0770	✻	7.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0780		7.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0780	✻	7.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0790		7.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0790	✻	7.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0800		8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05C-0800	✻	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536SU05-0810		8.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0810	✻	8.1	10	103	61	49	40	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
All articles SUK on demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



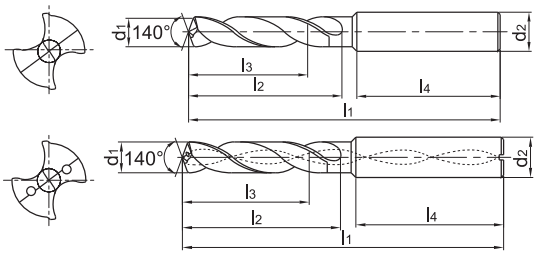
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05-0820		8.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0820	✻	8.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0830		8.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0830	✻	8.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0840		8.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0840	✻	8.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0850		8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0850	✻	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0860		8.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0860	✻	8.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0870		8.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0870	✻	8.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0880		8.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0880	✻	8.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0890		8.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0890	✻	8.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0900		9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0900	✻	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0910		9.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0910	✻	9.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0920		9.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0920	✻	9.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0930		9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0930	✻	9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0935		9.35	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0935	✻	9.35	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536SU05-0940		9.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0940	✻	9.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0945		9.45	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0945	✻	9.45	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536SU05-0950		9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



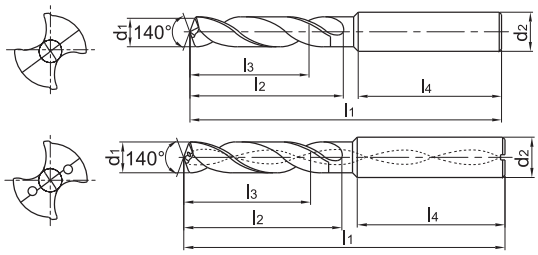
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05C-0950	✻	9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0960		9.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0960	✻	9.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0970		9.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0970	✻	9.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0980		9.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0980	✻	9.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-0990		9.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-0990	✻	9.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-1000		10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05C-1000	✻	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536SU05-1010		10.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1010	✻	10.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1020		10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1020	✻	10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1025		10.25	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1025	✻	10.25	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1030		10.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1030	✻	10.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1040		10.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1040	✻	10.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1050		10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1050	✻	10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1060		10.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1060	✻	10.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1070		10.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1070	✻	10.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1080		10.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1080	✻	10.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1090		10.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1090	✻	10.9	12	118	71	56	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



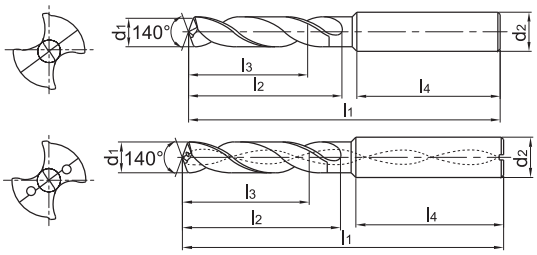
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05-1100		11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1100	✻	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1110		11.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1110	✻	11.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1120		11.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1120	✻	11.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1125		11.25	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1125	✻	11.25	12	118	71	56	45	○
1536SU05-1130		11.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1130	✻	11.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1135		11.35	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1135	✻	11.35	12	118	71	56	45	○
1536SU05-1140		11.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1140	✻	11.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1145		11.45	12	118	71	56	45	○
1536SU05C-1145	✻	11.45	12	118	71	56	45	○
1536SU05-1150		11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1150	✻	11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1160		11.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1160	✻	11.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1170		11.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1170	✻	11.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1180		11.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1180	✻	11.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1190		11.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1190	✻	11.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1200		12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05C-1200	✻	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536SU05-1210		12.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1210	✻	12.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1220		12.2	14	124	77	60	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



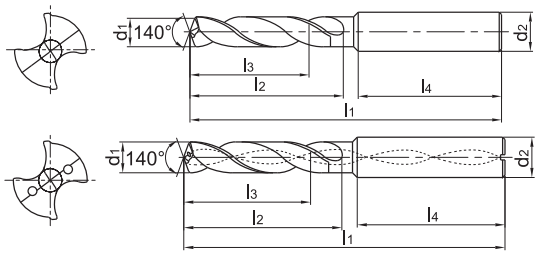
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05C-1220	✻	12.2	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1225		12.25	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1225	✻	12.25	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1230		12.3	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1230	✻	12.3	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1250		12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1250	✻	12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1270		12.7	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1270	✻	12.7	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1275		12.75	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1275	✻	12.75	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1280		12.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1280	✻	12.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1300		13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1300	✻	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1310		13.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1310	✻	13.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1335		13.35	14	124	77	60	56	○
1536SU05C-1335	✻	13.35	14	124	77	60	56	○
1536SU05-1350		13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1350	✻	13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1380		13.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1380	✻	13.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1400		14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1400	✻	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1420		14.2	16	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05C-1420	✻	14.2	16	124	77	60	45	●
1536SU05-1425		14.25	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1425	✻	14.25	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1430		14.3	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1430	✻	14.3	16	133	83	63	48	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C

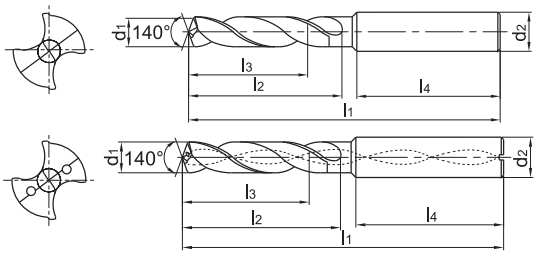
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05-1450		14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1450	✻	14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1475		14.75	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1475	✻	14.75	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1480		14.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1480	✻	14.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1500		15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1500	✻	15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1510		15.1	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1510	✻	15.1	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1530	✻	15.3	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1535		15.35	16	133	83	63	48	○
1536SU05C-1535	✻	15.35	16	133	83	63	48	○
1536SU05-1550		15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1550	✻	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1580		15.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1580	✻	15.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1600		16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05C-1600	✻	16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536SU05-1650		16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1650	✻	16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05-1675		16.75	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1675	✻	16.75	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05-1680		16.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1680	✻	16.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05-1700		17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1700	✻	17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05-1750		17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1750	✻	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05-1780		17.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1780	✻	17.8	18	143	93	71	48	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1536SU05/1536SU05C



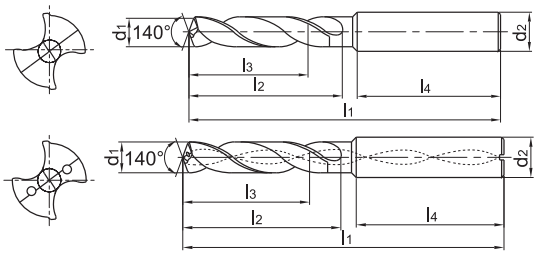
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1536SU05-1800		18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05C-1800	✲	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536SU05-1850		18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05C-1850	✲	18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05-1880		18.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05C-1880	✲	18.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05-1900		19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05C-1900	✲	19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05-1950		19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05C-1950	✲	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05-1980		19.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05C-1980	✲	19.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05-2000		20	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536SU05C-2000	✲	20	20	153	101	77	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1536SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1536SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

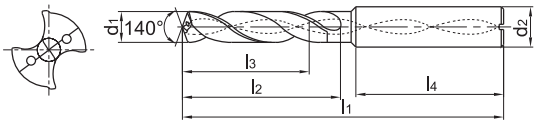
SU(K) drill 8xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1538SU08C

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1538SU08C-0300	✻	3	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0310	✻	3.1	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0320	✻	3.2	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0330	✻	3.3	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0340	✻	3.4	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0350	✻	3.5	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0360	✻	3.6	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0370	✻	3.7	6	72	34	29	36	●
1538SU08C-0380	✻	3.8	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0390	✻	3.9	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0400	✻	4	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0410	✻	4.1	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0420	✻	4.2	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0430	✻	4.3	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0440	✻	4.4	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0450	✻	4.5	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0460	✻	4.6	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0470	✻	4.7	6	81	43	36	36	●
1538SU08C-0480	✻	4.8	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0490	✻	4.9	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0500	✻	5	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0510	✻	5.1	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0520	✻	5.2	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0530	✻	5.3	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0540	✻	5.4	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0550	✻	5.5	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0560	✻	5.6	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0570	✻	5.7	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0580	✻	5.8	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0590	✻	5.9	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0600	✻	6	6	95	57	48	36	●
1538SU08C-0610	✻	6.1	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0620	✻	6.2	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0630	✻	6.3	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0640	✻	6.4	8	114	76	66	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1538SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1538SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 8xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

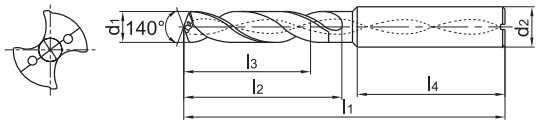
1538SU08C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1538SU08C-0650	✲	6.5	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0660	✲	6.6	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0670	✲	6.7	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0680	✲	6.8	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0690	✲	6.9	8	114	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0700	✲	7	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0710	✲	7.1	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0720	✲	7.2	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0730	✲	7.3	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0740	✲	7.4	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0750	✲	7.5	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0760	✲	7.6	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0770	✲	7.7	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0780	✲	7.8	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0790	✲	7.9	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0800	✲	8	8	116	76	66	36	●
1538SU08C-0810	✲	8.1	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0820	✲	8.2	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0830	✲	8.3	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0840	✲	8.4	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0850	✲	8.5	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0860	✲	8.6	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0870	✲	8.7	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0880	✲	8.8	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0890	✲	8.9	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0900	✲	9	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0910	✲	9.1	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0920	✲	9.2	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0930	✲	9.3	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0940	✲	9.4	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0950	✲	9.5	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0960	✲	9.6	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0970	✲	9.7	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0980	✲	9.8	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-0990	✲	9.9	10	142	95	83	40	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1538SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1538SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

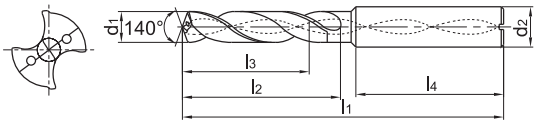
SU(K) drill 8xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1538SU08C

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1538SU08C-1000	✻	10	10	142	95	83	40	●
1538SU08C-1010	✻	10.1	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1020	✻	10.2	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1030	✻	10.3	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1040	✻	10.4	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1050	✻	10.5	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1060	✻	10.6	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1070	✻	10.7	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1080	✻	10.8	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1090	✻	10.9	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1100	✻	11	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1110	✻	11.1	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1120	✻	11.2	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1130	✻	11.3	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1140	✻	11.4	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1150	✻	11.5	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1160	✻	11.6	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1170	✻	11.7	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1180	✻	11.8	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1190	✻	11.9	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1200	✻	12	12	162	114	99	45	●
1538SU08C-1250	✻	12.5	14	178	133	116	45	●
1538SU08C-1270	✻	12.7	14	178	133	116	45	●
1538SU08C-1280	✻	12.8	14	178	133	116	45	●
1538SU08C-1300	✻	13	14	178	133	116	45	●
1538SU08C-1350	✻	13.5	14	178	133	116	45	●
1538SU08C-1400	✻	14	14	178	133	116	45	●
1538SU08C-1450	✻	14.5	16	204	152	132	48	●
1538SU08C-1480	✻	14.8	16	204	152	132	48	●
1538SU08C-1500	✻	15	16	204	152	132	48	●
1538SU08C-1550	✻	15.5	16	204	152	132	48	●
1538SU08C-1600	✻	16	16	204	152	132	48	●
1538SU08C-1650	✻	16.5	18	223	171	149	48	●
1538SU08C-1700	✻	17	18	223	171	149	48	●
1538SU08C-1750	✻	17.5	18	223	171	149	48	●
1538SU08C-1800	✻	18	18	223	171	149	48	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1538SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1538SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

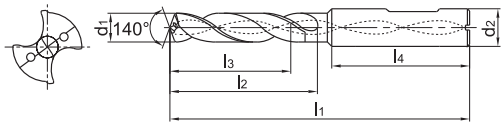
1634SU03C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1634SU03C-0300	✲	3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0310	✲	3.1	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0320	✲	3.2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0325	✲	3.25	6	62	20	14	36	○
1634SU03C-0330	✲	3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0340	✲	3.4	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0350	✲	3.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0360	✲	3.6	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0370	✲	3.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1634SU03C-0380	✲	3.8	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0390	✲	3.9	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0400	✲	4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0410	✲	4.1	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0420	✲	4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0430	✲	4.3	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0440	✲	4.4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0450	✲	4.5	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0460	✲	4.6	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0465	✲	4.65	6	66	24	17	36	○
1634SU03C-0470	✲	4.7	6	66	24	17	36	●
1634SU03C-0480	✲	4.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0490	✲	4.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0500	✲	5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0510	✲	5.1	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0520	✲	5.2	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0530	✲	5.3	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0540	✲	5.4	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0550	✲	5.5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0555	✲	5.55	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0560	✲	5.6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0570	✲	5.7	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0580	✲	5.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0590	✲	5.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0600	✲	6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1634SU03C-0610	✲	6.1	8	79	34	24	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1634SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1634SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

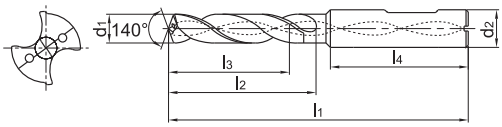
1634SU03C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1634SU03C-0620	✻	6.2	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0630	✻	6.3	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0640	✻	6.4	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0650	✻	6.5	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0660	✻	6.6	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0670	✻	6.7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0675	✻	6.75	8	79	34	24	36	○
1634SU03C-0680	✻	6.8	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0690	✻	6.9	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0700	✻	7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1634SU03C-0710	✻	7.1	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0720	✻	7.2	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0730	✻	7.3	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0740	✻	7.4	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0745	✻	7.45	8	79	41	29	36	○
1634SU03C-0750	✻	7.5	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0760	✻	7.6	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0770	✻	7.7	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0780	✻	7.8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0790	✻	7.9	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0800	✻	8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1634SU03C-0810	✻	8.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0820	✻	8.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0830	✻	8.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0840	✻	8.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0850	✻	8.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0860	✻	8.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0870	✻	8.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0880	✻	8.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0890	✻	8.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0900	✻	9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0910	✻	9.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0920	✻	9.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0930	✻	9.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0935	✻	9.35	10	89	47	35	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1634SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1634SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

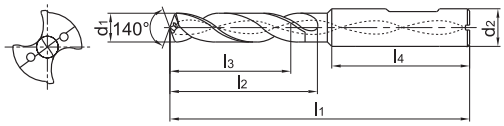
1634SU03C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1634SU03C-0940	✲	9.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0945	✲	9.45	10	89	47	35	40	○
1634SU03C-0950	✲	9.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0960	✲	9.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0970	✲	9.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0980	✲	9.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-0990	✲	9.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-1000	✲	10	10	89	47	35	40	●
1634SU03C-1010	✲	10.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1020	✲	10.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1025	✲	10.25	12	102	55	40	45	○
1634SU03C-1030	✲	10.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1040	✲	10.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1050	✲	10.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1060	✲	10.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1070	✲	10.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1080	✲	10.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1090	✲	10.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1100	✲	11	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1110	✲	11.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1120	✲	11.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1125	✲	11.25	12	102	55	40	45	○
1634SU03C-1130	✲	11.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1135	✲	11.35	12	102	55	40	45	○
1634SU03C-1140	✲	11.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1145	✲	11.45	12	102	55	40	45	○
1634SU03C-1150	✲	11.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1160	✲	11.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1170	✲	11.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1180	✲	11.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1190	✲	11.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1200	✲	12	12	102	55	40	45	●
1634SU03C-1210	✲	12.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1220	✲	12.2	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1225	✲	12.25	14	107	60	43	45	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1634SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1634SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

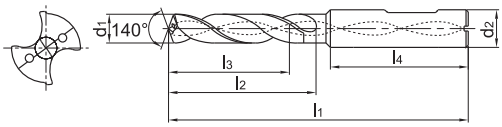
1634SU03C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1634SU03C-1230	✻	12.3	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1250	✻	12.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1270	✻	12.7	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1275	✻	12.75	14	107	60	43	45	○
1634SU03C-1280	✻	12.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1300	✻	13	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1310	✻	13.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1335	✻	13.35	14	107	60	43	45	○
1634SU03C-1350	✻	13.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1380	✻	13.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1400	✻	14	14	107	60	43	45	●
1634SU03C-1420	✻	14.2	16	107	60	43	45	○
1634SU03C-1425	✻	14.25	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1430	✻	14.3	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1450	✻	14.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1634SU03C-1475	✻	14.75	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1480	✻	14.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1634SU03C-1500	✻	15	16	115	65	45	48	●
1634SU03C-1510	✻	15.1	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1535	✻	15.35	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1550	✻	15.5	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1580	✻	15.8	16	115	65	45	48	○
1634SU03C-1600	✻	16	16	115	65	45	48	●
1634SU03C-1650	✻	16.5	18	123	73	51	48	○
1634SU03C-1675	✻	16.75	18	123	73	51	48	○
1634SU03C-1680	✻	16.8	18	123	73	51	48	○
1634SU03C-1700	✻	17	18	123	73	51	48	●
1634SU03C-1750	✻	17.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1634SU03C-1780	✻	17.8	18	123	73	51	48	○
1634SU03C-1800	✻	18	18	123	73	51	48	●
1634SU03C-1850	✻	18.5	20	131	79	55	50	○
1634SU03C-1880	✻	18.8	20	131	79	55	50	○
1634SU03C-1900	✻	19	20	131	79	55	50	○
1634SU03C-1950	✻	19.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1634SU03C-1980	✻	19.8	20	131	79	55	50	○
1634SU03C-2000	✻	20	20	131	79	55	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1634SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1634SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

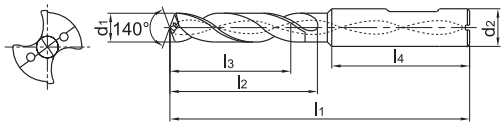
1636SU05C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1636SU05C-0300	✲	3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1636SU05C-0310	✲	3.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0320	✲	3.2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0325	✲	3.25	6	66	28	23	36	○
1636SU05C-0330	✲	3.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0340	✲	3.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0350	✲	3.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0360	✲	3.6	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0370	✲	3.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1636SU05C-0380	✲	3.8	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0390	✲	3.9	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0400	✲	4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0410	✲	4.1	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0420	✲	4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0430	✲	4.3	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0440	✲	4.4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0450	✲	4.5	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0460	✲	4.6	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0465	✲	4.65	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0470	✲	4.7	6	74	36	29	36	●
1636SU05C-0480	✲	4.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0490	✲	4.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0500	✲	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0510	✲	5.1	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0520	✲	5.2	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0530	✲	5.3	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0540	✲	5.4	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0550	✲	5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0555	✲	5.55	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0560	✲	5.6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0570	✲	5.7	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0580	✲	5.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0590	✲	5.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0600	✲	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636SU05C-0610	✲	6.1	8	91	53	43	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1636SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1636SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

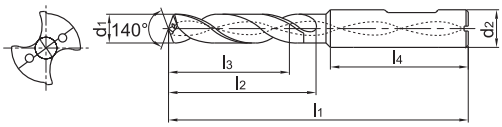
1636SU05C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1636SU05C-0620	✻	6.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0630	✻	6.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0640	✻	6.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0650	✻	6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0660	✻	6.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0670	✻	6.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0675	✻	6.75	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0680	✻	6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0690	✻	6.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0700	✻	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0710	✻	7.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0720	✻	7.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0730	✻	7.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0740	✻	7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0745	✻	7.45	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0750	✻	7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0760	✻	7.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0770	✻	7.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0780	✻	7.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0790	✻	7.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0800	✻	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636SU05C-0810	✻	8.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0820	✻	8.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0830	✻	8.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0840	✻	8.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0850	✻	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0860	✻	8.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0870	✻	8.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0880	✻	8.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0890	✻	8.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0900	✻	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0910	✻	9.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0920	✻	9.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0930	✻	9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0935	✻	9.35	10	103	61	49	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1636SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1636SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

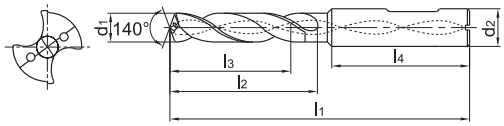
1636SU05C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1636SU05C-0940	✲	9.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0945	✲	9.45	10	103	61	49	40	○
1636SU05C-0950	✲	9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0960	✲	9.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0970	✲	9.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0980	✲	9.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-0990	✲	9.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-1000	✲	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636SU05C-1010	✲	10.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1020	✲	10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1025	✲	10.25	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1030	✲	10.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1040	✲	10.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1050	✲	10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1060	✲	10.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1070	✲	10.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1080	✲	10.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1090	✲	10.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1100	✲	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1110	✲	11.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1120	✲	11.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1125	✲	11.25	12	118	71	56	45	○
1636SU05C-1130	✲	11.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1135	✲	11.35	12	118	71	56	45	○
1636SU05C-1140	✲	11.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1145	✲	11.45	12	118	71	56	45	○
1636SU05C-1150	✲	11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1160	✲	11.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1170	✲	11.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1180	✲	11.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1190	✲	11.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1200	✲	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636SU05C-1210	✲	12.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1220	✲	12.2	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1225	✲	12.25	14	124	77	60	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1636SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1636SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

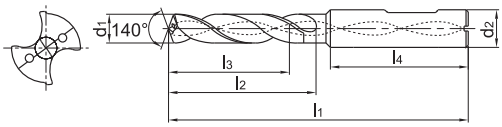
1636SU05C



– Type of shank: DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1636SU05C-1230	✻	12.3	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1250	✻	12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1270	✻	12.7	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1275	✻	12.75	14	124	77	60	45	○
1636SU05C-1280	✻	12.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1300	✻	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1310	✻	13.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1335	✻	13.35	14	124	77	60	56	○
1636SU05C-1350	✻	13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1380	✻	13.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1400	✻	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1420	✻	14.2	16	124	77	60	45	●
1636SU05C-1425	✻	14.25	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1430	✻	14.3	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1450	✻	14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1475	✻	14.75	16	133	83	63	48	○
1636SU05C-1480	✻	14.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1500	✻	15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1510	✻	15.1	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1535	✻	15.35	16	133	83	63	48	○
1636SU05C-1550	✻	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1580	✻	15.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1600	✻	16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636SU05C-1650	✻	16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636SU05C-1675	✻	16.75	18	143	93	71	48	○
1636SU05C-1680	✻	16.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636SU05C-1700	✻	17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636SU05C-1750	✻	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636SU05C-1780	✻	17.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636SU05C-1800	✻	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636SU05C-1850	✻	18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636SU05C-1880	✻	18.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636SU05C-1900	✻	19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636SU05C-1950	✻	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636SU05C-1980	✻	19.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636SU05C-2000	✻	20	20	153	101	77	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1636SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1636SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Solid carbide drills SU series

SU(K) drill 3xD General machining Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

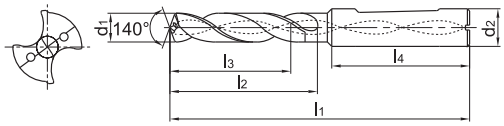
1734SU03C



– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1734SU03C-0300	✲	3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1734SU03C-0310	✲	3.1	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0320	✲	3.2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0325	✲	3.25	6	62	20	14	36	○
1734SU03C-0330	✲	3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0340	✲	3.4	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0350	✲	3.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0360	✲	3.6	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0370	✲	3.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1734SU03C-0380	✲	3.8	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0390	✲	3.9	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0400	✲	4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0410	✲	4.1	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0420	✲	4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0430	✲	4.3	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0440	✲	4.4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0450	✲	4.5	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0460	✲	4.6	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0465	✲	4.65	6	66	24	17	36	○
1734SU03C-0470	✲	4.7	6	66	24	17	36	●
1734SU03C-0480	✲	4.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0490	✲	4.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0500	✲	5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0510	✲	5.1	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0520	✲	5.2	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0530	✲	5.3	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0540	✲	5.4	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0550	✲	5.5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0555	✲	5.55	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0560	✲	5.6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0570	✲	5.7	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0580	✲	5.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0590	✲	5.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0600	✲	6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1734SU03C-0610	✲	6.1	8	79	34	24	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1734SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1734SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

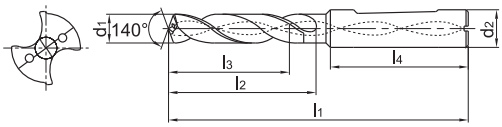
SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1734SU03C

– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1734SU03C-0620	✻	6.2	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0630	✻	6.3	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0640	✻	6.4	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0650	✻	6.5	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0660	✻	6.6	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0670	✻	6.7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0675	✻	6.75	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0680	✻	6.8	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0690	✻	6.9	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0700	✻	7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1734SU03C-0710	✻	7.1	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0720	✻	7.2	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0730	✻	7.3	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0740	✻	7.4	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0745	✻	7.45	8	79	41	29	36	○
1734SU03C-0750	✻	7.5	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0760	✻	7.6	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0770	✻	7.7	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0780	✻	7.8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0790	✻	7.9	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0800	✻	8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1734SU03C-0810	✻	8.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0820	✻	8.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0830	✻	8.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0840	✻	8.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0850	✻	8.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0860	✻	8.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0870	✻	8.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0880	✻	8.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0890	✻	8.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0900	✻	9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0910	✻	9.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0920	✻	9.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0930	✻	9.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0935	✻	9.35	10	89	47	35	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1734SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1734SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

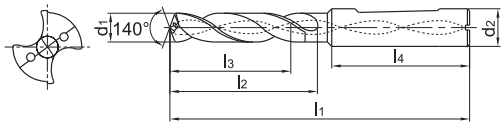
1734SU03C



– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1734SU03C-0940	✲	9.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0945	✲	9.45	10	89	47	35	40	○
1734SU03C-0950	✲	9.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0960	✲	9.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0970	✲	9.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0980	✲	9.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-0990	✲	9.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-1000	✲	10	10	89	47	35	40	●
1734SU03C-1010	✲	10.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1020	✲	10.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1025	✲	10.25	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1030	✲	10.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1040	✲	10.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1050	✲	10.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1060	✲	10.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1070	✲	10.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1080	✲	10.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1090	✲	10.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1100	✲	11	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1110	✲	11.1	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1120	✲	11.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1125	✲	11.25	12	102	55	40	45	○
1734SU03C-1130	✲	11.3	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1135	✲	11.35	12	102	55	40	45	○
1734SU03C-1140	✲	11.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1145	✲	11.45	12	102	55	40	45	○
1734SU03C-1150	✲	11.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1160	✲	11.6	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1170	✲	11.7	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1180	✲	11.8	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1190	✲	11.9	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1200	✲	12	12	102	55	40	45	●
1734SU03C-1210	✲	12.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1220	✲	12.2	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1225	✲	12.25	14	107	60	43	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1734SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1734SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 3xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

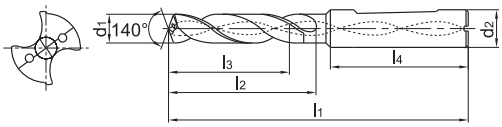
1734SU03C



– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1734SU03C-1230	✻	12.3	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1250	✻	12.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1270	✻	12.7	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1275	✻	12.75	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1280	✻	12.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1300	✻	13	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1310	✻	13.1	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1335	✻	13.35	14	107	60	43	45	○
1734SU03C-1350	✻	13.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1380	✻	13.8	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1400	✻	14	14	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1420	✻	14.2	16	107	60	43	45	●
1734SU03C-1425	✻	14.25	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1430	✻	14.3	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1450	✻	14.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1475	✻	14.75	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1480	✻	14.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1500	✻	15	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1510	✻	15.1	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1535	✻	15.35	16	115	65	45	48	○
1734SU03C-1550	✻	15.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1580	✻	15.8	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1600	✻	16	16	115	65	45	48	●
1734SU03C-1650	✻	16.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1675	✻	16.75	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1680	✻	16.8	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1700	✻	17	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1750	✻	17.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1780	✻	17.8	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1800	✻	18	18	123	73	51	48	●
1734SU03C-1850	✻	18.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1734SU03C-1880	✻	18.8	20	131	79	55	50	●
1734SU03C-1900	✻	19	20	131	79	55	50	●
1734SU03C-1950	✻	19.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1734SU03C-1980	✻	19.8	20	131	79	55	50	●
1734SU03C-2000	✻	20	20	131	79	55	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1734SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1734SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

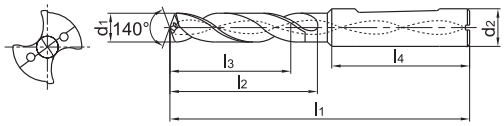
1736SU05C



– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1736SU05C-0300	✲	3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0310	✲	3.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0320	✲	3.2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0325	✲	3.25	6	66	28	23	36	○
1736SU05C-0330	✲	3.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0340	✲	3.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0350	✲	3.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0360	✲	3.6	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0370	✲	3.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1736SU05C-0380	✲	3.8	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0390	✲	3.9	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0400	✲	4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0410	✲	4.1	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0420	✲	4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0430	✲	4.3	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0440	✲	4.4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0450	✲	4.5	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0460	✲	4.6	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0465	✲	4.65	6	74	36	29	36	○
1736SU05C-0470	✲	4.7	6	74	36	29	36	●
1736SU05C-0480	✲	4.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0490	✲	4.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0500	✲	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0510	✲	5.1	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0520	✲	5.2	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0530	✲	5.3	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0540	✲	5.4	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0550	✲	5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0555	✲	5.55	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0560	✲	5.6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0570	✲	5.7	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0580	✲	5.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0590	✲	5.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0600	✲	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1736SU05C-0610	✲	6.1	8	91	53	43	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1736SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1736SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

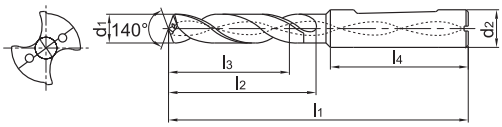
SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

1736SU05C

– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1736SU05C-0620	✻	6.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0630	✻	6.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0640	✻	6.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0650	✻	6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0660	✻	6.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0670	✻	6.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0675	✻	6.75	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0680	✻	6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0690	✻	6.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0700	✻	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0710	✻	7.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0720	✻	7.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0730	✻	7.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0740	✻	7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0745	✻	7.45	8	91	53	43	36	○
1736SU05C-0750	✻	7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0760	✻	7.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0770	✻	7.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0780	✻	7.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0790	✻	7.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0800	✻	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1736SU05C-0810	✻	8.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0820	✻	8.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0830	✻	8.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0840	✻	8.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0850	✻	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0860	✻	8.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0870	✻	8.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0880	✻	8.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0890	✻	8.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0900	✻	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0910	✻	9.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0920	✻	9.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0930	✻	9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0935	✻	9.35	10	103	61	49	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1736SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1736SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

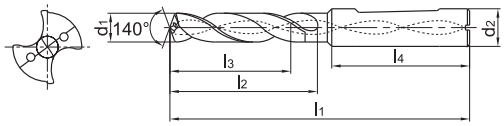
1736SU05C



– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1736SU05C-0940	✲	9.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0945	✲	9.45	10	103	61	49	40	○
1736SU05C-0950	✲	9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0960	✲	9.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0970	✲	9.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0980	✲	9.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-0990	✲	9.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-1000	✲	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1736SU05C-1010	✲	10.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1020	✲	10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1025	✲	10.25	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1030	✲	10.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1040	✲	10.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1050	✲	10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1060	✲	10.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1070	✲	10.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1080	✲	10.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1090	✲	10.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1100	✲	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1110	✲	11.1	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1120	✲	11.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1125	✲	11.25	12	118	71	56	45	○
1736SU05C-1130	✲	11.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1135	✲	11.35	12	118	71	56	45	○
1736SU05C-1140	✲	11.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1145	✲	11.45	12	118	71	56	45	○
1736SU05C-1150	✲	11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1160	✲	11.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1170	✲	11.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1180	✲	11.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1190	✲	11.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1200	✲	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1736SU05C-1210	✲	12.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1220	✲	12.2	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1225	✲	12.25	14	124	77	60	45	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1736SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1736SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SU(K) drill 5xD | General machining | Add K (SUK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

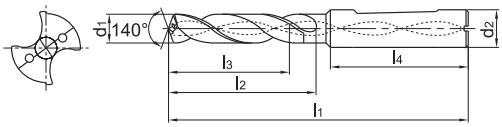
1736SU05C



– Whistle Notch clamping surface
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1736SU05C-1230	✻	12.3	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1250	✻	12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1270	✻	12.7	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1275	✻	12.75	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1280	✻	12.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1300	✻	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1310	✻	13.1	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1335	✻	13.35	14	124	77	60	56	○
1736SU05C-1350	✻	13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1380	✻	13.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1400	✻	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1420	✻	14.2	16	124	77	60	45	●
1736SU05C-1425	✻	14.25	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1430	✻	14.3	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1450	✻	14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1475	✻	14.75	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1480	✻	14.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1500	✻	15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1510	✻	15.1	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1535	✻	15.35	16	133	83	63	48	○
1736SU05C-1550	✻	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1580	✻	15.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1600	✻	16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1736SU05C-1650	✻	16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1675	✻	16.75	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1680	✻	16.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1700	✻	17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1750	✻	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1780	✻	17.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1800	✻	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1736SU05C-1850	✻	18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1736SU05C-1880	✻	18.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1736SU05C-1900	✻	19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1736SU05C-1950	✻	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1736SU05C-1980	✻	19.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1736SU05C-2000	✻	20	20	153	101	77	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SUK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1736SU*	✔	✔	✔			
1736SUK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SU drill 3xD — General machining

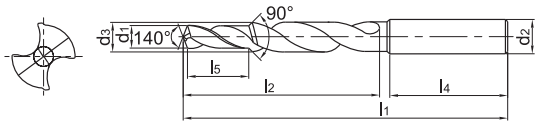
1557SU03



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]							Grade
		d_1 (m8)	d_2 (h6)	d_3 (m7)	l_1	l_2	l_4	l_5	KDG303
1557SU03-M4		3.3	6	4.5	66	28	36	11.4	●
1557SU03-M5		4.2	6	6	66	28	36	13.6	●
1557SU03-M6		5	8	7	79	41	36	16.5	●
1557SU03-M8		6.75	10	9.5	89	47	40	21	●
1557SU03-M8x1.0		7	10	9.8	89	47	40	21	○
1557SU03-M10		8.5	12	12	102	55	45	25.5	●
1557SU03-M10x1.0		9	12	12	102	55	45	25.5	○
1557SU03-M12		10.25	14	14	107	60	45	30	●
1557SU03-M14		12	16	16	115	65	48	34.5	●
1557SU03-M16		14	18	18	123	73	48	38.5	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 10xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

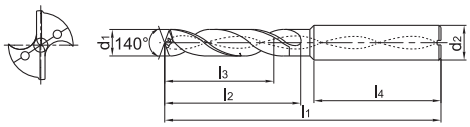
1588SL10C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL10C-0300	✲	3	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0310	✲	3.1	6	80	43	39	36	○
1588SL10C-0320	✲	3.2	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0330	✲	3.3	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0340	✲	3.4	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0350	✲	3.5	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0360	✲	3.6	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0370	✲	3.7	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0380	✲	3.8	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0390	✲	3.9	6	80	43	39	36	●
1588SL10C-0400	✲	4	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0410	✲	4.1	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0420	✲	4.2	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0430	✲	4.3	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0440	✲	4.4	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0450	✲	4.5	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0460	✲	4.6	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0470	✲	4.7	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0480	✲	4.8	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0490	✲	4.9	6	92	55	50	36	●
1588SL10C-0500	✲	5	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0510	✲	5.1	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0520	✲	5.2	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0530	✲	5.3	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0540	✲	5.4	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0550	✲	5.5	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0560	✲	5.6	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0570	✲	5.7	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0580	✲	5.8	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0590	✲	5.9	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0600	✲	6	6	104	68	61	36	●
1588SL10C-0610	✲	6.1	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0620	✲	6.2	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0630	✲	6.3	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0640	✲	6.4	8	117	80	71	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 10xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

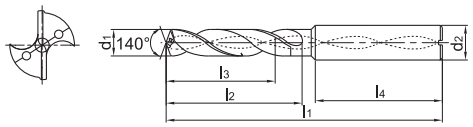
1588SL10C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL10C-0650	✲	6.5	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0660	✲	6.6	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0670	✲	6.7	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0680	✲	6.8	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0690	✲	6.9	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0700	✲	7	8	117	80	71	36	●
1588SL10C-0710	✲	7.1	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0720	✲	7.2	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0730	✲	7.3	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0740	✲	7.4	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0750	✲	7.5	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0760	✲	7.6	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0770	✲	7.7	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0780	✲	7.8	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0790	✲	7.9	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0800	✲	8	8	130	94	84	36	●
1588SL10C-0810	✲	8.1	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0820	✲	8.2	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0830	✲	8.3	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0840	✲	8.4	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0850	✲	8.5	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0860	✲	8.6	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0870	✲	8.7	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0880	✲	8.8	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0890	✲	8.9	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0900	✲	9	10	148	105	94	40	●
1588SL10C-0910	✲	9.1	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0920	✲	9.2	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0930	✲	9.3	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0940	✲	9.4	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0950	✲	9.5	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0960	✲	9.6	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0970	✲	9.7	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0980	✲	9.8	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-0990	✲	9.9	10	158	115	103	40	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 10xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

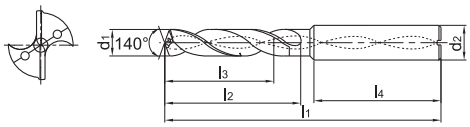
1588SL10C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL10C-1000	✲	10	10	158	115	103	40	●
1588SL10C-1010	✲	10.1	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1020	✲	10.2	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1030	✲	10.3	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1040	✲	10.4	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1050	✲	10.5	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1060	✲	10.6	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1070	✲	10.7	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1080	✲	10.8	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1090	✲	10.9	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1100	✲	11	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1110	✲	11.1	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1120	✲	11.2	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1130	✲	11.3	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1140	✲	11.4	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1150	✲	11.5	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1160	✲	11.6	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1170	✲	11.7	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1180	✲	11.8	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1190	✲	11.9	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1200	✲	12	12	183	135	121	45	●
1588SL10C-1225	✲	12.25	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1250	✲	12.5	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1270	✲	12.7	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1275	✲	12.75	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1280	✲	12.8	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1300	✲	13	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1310	✲	13.1	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1350	✲	13.5	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1380	✲	13.8	14	209	160	144	45	●
1588SL10C-1400	✲	14	14	209	160	144	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SL(K) drill 12xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

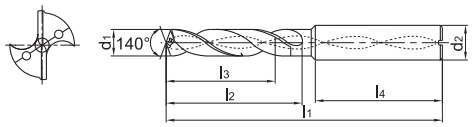
1588SL12C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL12C-0300	✲	3	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0310	✲	3.1	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0320	✲	3.2	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0330	✲	3.3	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0340	✲	3.4	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0350	✲	3.5	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0360	✲	3.6	6	90	50	40	36	●
1588SL12C-0370	✲	3.7	6	90	50	46	36	●
1588SL12C-0380	✲	3.8	6	90	50	46	36	●
1588SL12C-0390	✲	3.9	6	90	50	46	36	●
1588SL12C-0400	✲	4	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0410	✲	4.1	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0420	✲	4.2	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0430	✲	4.3	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0440	✲	4.4	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0450	✲	4.5	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0460	✲	4.6	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0470	✲	4.7	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0480	✲	4.8	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0490	✲	4.9	6	102	64	56	36	●
1588SL12C-0500	✲	5	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0510	✲	5.1	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0520	✲	5.2	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0530	✲	5.3	6	116	78	72	36	○
1588SL12C-0540	✲	5.4	6	116	78	72	36	○
1588SL12C-0550	✲	5.5	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0560	✲	5.6	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0570	✲	5.7	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0580	✲	5.8	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0590	✲	5.9	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0600	✲	6	6	116	78	72	36	●
1588SL12C-0610	✲	6.1	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0620	✲	6.2	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0630	✲	6.3	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0640	✲	6.4	8	131	93	84	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 12xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

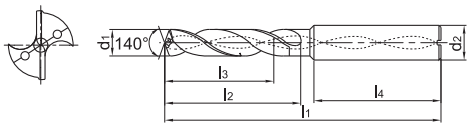
1588SL12C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL12C-0650	✲	6.5	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0660	✲	6.6	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0670	✲	6.7	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0680	✲	6.8	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0690	✲	6.9	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0700	✲	7	8	131	93	84	36	●
1588SL12C-0710	✲	7.1	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0720	✲	7.2	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0730	✲	7.3	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0740	✲	7.4	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0750	✲	7.5	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0760	✲	7.6	8	146	108	96	36	○
1588SL12C-0770	✲	7.7	8	146	108	96	36	○
1588SL12C-0780	✲	7.8	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0790	✲	7.9	8	146	108	96	36	○
1588SL12C-0800	✲	8	8	146	108	96	36	●
1588SL12C-0810	✲	8.1	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0820	✲	8.2	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0830	✲	8.3	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0840	✲	8.4	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0850	✲	8.5	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0860	✲	8.6	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0870	✲	8.7	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0880	✲	8.8	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0890	✲	8.9	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0900	✲	9	10	162	120	108	40	●
1588SL12C-0910	✲	9.1	10	174	132	120	40	○
1588SL12C-0920	✲	9.2	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-0930	✲	9.3	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-0940	✲	9.4	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-0950	✲	9.5	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-0960	✲	9.6	10	174	132	120	40	○
1588SL12C-0970	✲	9.7	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-0980	✲	9.8	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-0990	✲	9.9	10	174	132	120	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 12xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

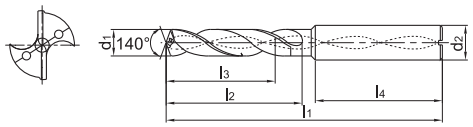
1588SL12C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL12C-1000	✲	10	10	174	132	120	40	●
1588SL12C-1010	✲	10.1	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1020	✲	10.2	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1030	✲	10.3	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1040	✲	10.4	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1050	✲	10.5	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1060	✲	10.6	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1070	✲	10.7	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1080	✲	10.8	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1090	✲	10.9	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1100	✲	11	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1110	✲	11.1	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1120	✲	11.2	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1130	✲	11.3	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1140	✲	11.4	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1150	✲	11.5	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1160	✲	11.6	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1170	✲	11.7	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1180	✲	11.8	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1190	✲	11.9	12	204	156	144	45	○
1588SL12C-1200	✲	12	12	204	156	144	45	●
1588SL12C-1250	✲	12.5	14	230	182	168	45	○
1588SL12C-1270	✲	12.7	14	230	182	168	45	○
1588SL12C-1280	✲	12.8	14	230	182	168	45	○
1588SL12C-1300	✲	13	14	230	182	168	45	○
1588SL12C-1350	✲	13.5	14	230	182	168	45	○
1588SL12C-1400	✲	14	14	230	182	168	45	○
1588SL12C-1450	✲	14.5	16	260	208	194	48	○
1588SL12C-1500	✲	15	16	260	208	194	48	○
1588SL12C-1550	✲	15.5	16	260	208	194	48	○
1588SL12C-1600	✲	16	16	260	208	194	48	○
1588SL12C-1650	✲	16.5	18	286	234	218	48	○
1588SL12C-1700	✲	17	18	286	234	218	48	○
1588SL12C-1750	✲	17.5	18	286	234	218	48	○
1588SL12C-1800	✲	18	18	286	234	218	48	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 12xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

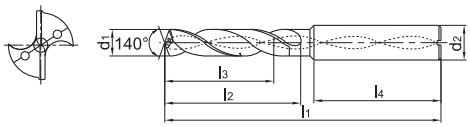
1588SL12C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL12C-1850	✲	18.5	20	310	258	240	48	○
1588SL12C-1900	✲	19	20	310	258	240	48	○
1588SL12C-1950	✲	19.5	20	310	258	240	48	○
1588SL12C-2000	✲	20	20	310	258	240	48	○
1588SL12C-2050	✲	20.5	22	310	258	240	48	○
1588SL12C-2100	✲	21	22	310	258	240	48	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SL(K) drill 15xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

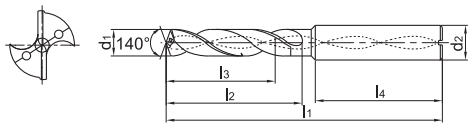
1588SL15C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL15C-0300	✲	3	6	100	60	50	36	●
1588SL15C-0310	✲	3.1	6	105	65	55	36	●
1588SL15C-0320	✲	3.2	6	105	65	55	36	○
1588SL15C-0330	✲	3.3	6	105	65	55	36	●
1588SL15C-0335		3.35	6	105	65	55	36	○
1588SL15C-0340	✲	3.4	6	105	65	55	36	●
1588SL15C-0350	✲	3.5	6	105	65	55	36	●
1588SL15C-0360	✲	3.6	6	112	72	62	36	○
1588SL15C-0370	✲	3.7	6	112	72	68	36	●
1588SL15C-0380	✲	3.8	6	112	72	68	36	●
1588SL15C-0390	✲	3.9	6	112	72	68	36	○
1588SL15C-0400	✲	4	6	112	72	64	36	●
1588SL15C-0410	✲	4.1	6	120	80	72	36	○
1588SL15C-0420	✲	4.2	6	120	80	72	36	○
1588SL15C-0430	✲	4.3	6	120	80	72	36	○
1588SL15C-0440	✲	4.4	6	120	80	72	36	○
1588SL15C-0450	✲	4.5	6	120	80	72	36	●
1588SL15C-0460	✲	4.6	6	128	88	80	36	●
1588SL15C-0470	✲	4.7	6	128	88	80	36	○
1588SL15C-0480	✲	4.8	6	128	88	80	36	●
1588SL15C-0490	✲	4.9	6	128	88	80	36	●
1588SL15C-0500	✲	5	6	128	88	82	36	●
1588SL15C-0510	✲	5.1	6	136	96	90	36	●
1588SL15C-0520	✲	5.2	6	136	96	90	36	○
1588SL15C-0530	✲	5.3	6	136	96	90	36	●
1588SL15C-0540	✲	5.4	6	136	96	90	36	○
1588SL15C-0550	✲	5.5	6	136	96	90	36	○
1588SL15C-0560	✲	5.6	6	144	104	98	36	○
1588SL15C-0570	✲	5.7	6	144	104	98	36	○
1588SL15C-0580	✲	5.8	6	144	104	98	36	○
1588SL15C-0590	✲	5.9	6	144	104	98	36	○
1588SL15C-0600	✲	6	6	144	104	98	36	○
1588SL15C-0610	✲	6.1	8	152	112	103	36	●
1588SL15C-0620	✲	6.2	8	152	112	103	36	●
1588SL15C-0630	✲	6.3	8	152	112	103	36	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 15xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

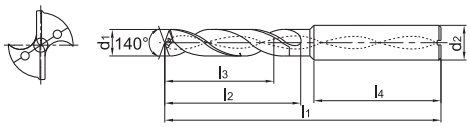
1588SL15C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL15C-0640	✲	6.4	8	152	112	103	36	●
1588SL15C-0650	✲	6.5	8	152	112	103	36	●
1588SL15C-0660	✲	6.6	8	160	120	111	36	○
1588SL15C-0670	✲	6.7	8	160	120	111	36	●
1588SL15C-0680	✲	6.8	8	160	120	111	36	○
1588SL15C-0690	✲	6.9	8	160	120	111	36	○
1588SL15C-0700	✲	7	8	160	120	111	36	●
1588SL15C-0710	✲	7.1	8	170	130	118	36	○
1588SL15C-0720	✲	7.2	8	170	130	118	36	○
1588SL15C-0730	✲	7.3	8	170	130	118	36	○
1588SL15C-0740	✲	7.4	8	170	130	118	36	○
1588SL15C-0750	✲	7.5	8	170	130	118	36	○
1588SL15C-0760	✲	7.6	8	180	140	128	36	○
1588SL15C-0770	✲	7.7	8	180	140	128	36	○
1588SL15C-0780	✲	7.8	8	180	140	128	36	○
1588SL15C-0790	✲	7.9	8	180	140	128	36	○
1588SL15C-0800	✲	8	8	180	140	128	36	●
1588SL15C-0810	✲	8.1	10	194	150	138	40	○
1588SL15C-0820	✲	8.2	10	194	150	138	40	○
1588SL15C-0830	✲	8.3	10	194	150	138	40	○
1588SL15C-0840	✲	8.4	10	194	150	138	40	○
1588SL15C-0850	✲	8.5	10	194	150	138	40	●
1588SL15C-0860	✲	8.6	10	204	160	148	40	●
1588SL15C-0870	✲	8.7	10	204	160	148	40	○
1588SL15C-0880	✲	8.8	10	204	160	148	40	●
1588SL15C-0890	✲	8.9	10	204	160	148	40	○
1588SL15C-0900	✲	9	10	204	160	148	40	○
1588SL15C-0910	✲	9.1	10	216	172	160	40	○
1588SL15C-0920	✲	9.2	10	216	172	160	40	○
1588SL15C-0930	✲	9.3	10	216	172	160	40	○
1588SL15C-0940	✲	9.4	10	216	172	160	40	○
1588SL15C-0950	✲	9.5	10	216	172	160	40	○
1588SL15C-0960	✲	9.6	10	226	182	170	40	○
1588SL15C-0970	✲	9.7	10	226	182	170	40	○
1588SL15C-0980	✲	9.8	10	226	182	170	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 15xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

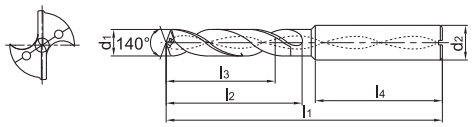
1588SL15C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL15C-0990	✲	9.9	10	226	182	170	40	○
1588SL15C-1000	✲	10	10	226	182	170	40	●
1588SL15C-1010	✲	10.1	12	240	190	178	45	○
1588SL15C-1020	✲	10.2	12	240	190	178	45	○
1588SL15C-1030	✲	10.3	12	240	190	178	45	○
1588SL15C-1040	✲	10.4	12	240	190	178	45	○
1588SL15C-1050	✲	10.5	12	240	190	178	45	○
1588SL15C-1060	✲	10.6	12	248	198	186	45	○
1588SL15C-1070	✲	10.7	12	248	198	186	45	○
1588SL15C-1080	✲	10.8	12	248	198	186	45	○
1588SL15C-1090	✲	10.9	12	248	198	186	45	○
1588SL15C-1100	✲	11	12	248	198	186	45	●
1588SL15C-1110	✲	11.1	12	262	212	200	45	○
1588SL15C-1120	✲	11.2	12	262	212	200	45	○
1588SL15C-1130	✲	11.3	12	262	212	200	45	○
1588SL15C-1140	✲	11.4	12	262	212	200	45	○
1588SL15C-1150	✲	11.5	12	262	212	200	45	●
1588SL15C-1160	✲	11.6	12	272	222	210	45	○
1588SL15C-1170	✲	11.7	12	272	222	210	45	○
1588SL15C-1180	✲	11.8	12	272	222	210	45	○
1588SL15C-1190	✲	11.9	12	272	222	210	45	○
1588SL15C-1200	✲	12	12	272	222	210	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 20xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

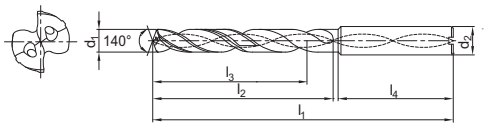
1588SL20C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL20C-0300	✻	3	6	110	70	62	36	●
1588SL20C-0310	✻	3.1	6	123	83	72	36	●
1588SL20C-0320	✻	3.2	6	123	83	72	36	●
1588SL20C-0330	✻	3.3	6	123	83	72	36	●
1588SL20C-0340	✻	3.4	6	123	83	72	36	●
1588SL20C-0350	✻	3.5	6	123	83	72	36	●
1588SL20C-0360	✻	3.6	6	136	96	84	36	●
1588SL20C-0370	✻	3.7	6	136	96	84	36	●
1588SL20C-0380	✻	3.8	6	136	96	84	36	●
1588SL20C-0390	✻	3.9	6	136	96	84	36	●
1588SL20C-0400	✻	4	6	136	96	84	36	●
1588SL20C-0410	✻	4.1	6	148	108	96	36	●
1588SL20C-0420	✻	4.2	6	148	108	96	36	●
1588SL20C-0430	✻	4.3	6	148	108	96	36	○
1588SL20C-0440	✻	4.4	6	148	108	96	36	○
1588SL20C-0450	✻	4.5	6	148	108	96	36	●
1588SL20C-0460	✻	4.6	6	158	118	106	36	○
1588SL20C-0470	✻	4.7	6	158	118	106	36	○
1588SL20C-0480	✻	4.8	6	158	118	106	36	●
1588SL20C-0490	✻	4.9	6	158	118	106	36	○
1588SL20C-0500	✻	5	6	158	118	106	36	●
1588SL20C-0510	✻	5.1	6	168	128	116	36	○
1588SL20C-0520	✻	5.2	6	168	128	116	36	●
1588SL20C-0530	✻	5.3	6	168	128	116	36	●
1588SL20C-0540	✻	5.4	6	168	128	116	36	●
1588SL20C-0550	✻	5.5	6	168	128	116	36	●
1588SL20C-0560	✻	5.6	6	180	140	126	36	○
1588SL20C-0570	✻	5.7	6	180	140	126	36	○
1588SL20C-0580	✻	5.8	6	180	140	126	36	●
1588SL20C-0590	✻	5.9	6	180	140	126	36	○
1588SL20C-0600	✻	6	6	180	140	126	36	●
1588SL20C-0610	✻	6.1	8	192	150	132	36	○
1588SL20C-0620	✻	6.2	8	192	150	132	36	○
1588SL20C-0630	✻	6.3	8	192	150	132	36	●
1588SL20C-0640	✻	6.4	8	192	150	132	36	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 20xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

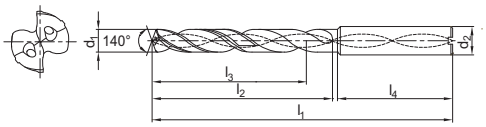
1588SL20C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL20C-0650	✲	6.5	8	192	150	132	36	●
1588SL20C-0660	✲	6.6	8	202	162	144	36	○
1588SL20C-0670	✲	6.7	8	202	162	144	36	○
1588SL20C-0680	✲	6.8	8	202	162	144	36	●
1588SL20C-0690	✲	6.9	8	202	162	144	36	○
1588SL20C-0700	✲	7	8	202	162	144	36	●
1588SL20C-0710	✲	7.1	8	213	173	155	36	○
1588SL20C-0720	✲	7.2	8	213	173	155	36	○
1588SL20C-0730	✲	7.3	8	213	173	155	36	○
1588SL20C-0740	✲	7.4	8	213	173	155	36	○
1588SL20C-0750	✲	7.5	8	213	173	155	36	●
1588SL20C-0760	✲	7.6	8	223	183	165	36	○
1588SL20C-0770	✲	7.7	8	223	183	165	36	○
1588SL20C-0780	✲	7.8	8	223	183	165	36	○
1588SL20C-0790	✲	7.9	8	223	183	165	36	○
1588SL20C-0800	✲	8	8	223	183	165	36	●
1588SL20C-0810	✲	8.1	10	239	195	176	40	○
1588SL20C-0820	✲	8.2	10	239	195	176	40	○
1588SL20C-0830	✲	8.3	10	239	195	176	40	○
1588SL20C-0840	✲	8.4	10	239	195	176	40	○
1588SL20C-0850	✲	8.5	10	239	195	176	40	●
1588SL20C-0860	✲	8.6	10	249	205	186	40	○
1588SL20C-0870	✲	8.7	10	249	205	186	40	○
1588SL20C-0880	✲	8.8	10	249	205	186	40	○
1588SL20C-0890	✲	8.9	10	249	205	186	40	○
1588SL20C-0900	✲	9	10	249	205	186	40	○
1588SL20C-0910	✲	9.1	10	262	218	196	36	○
1588SL20C-0920	✲	9.2	10	262	218	196	36	○
1588SL20C-0930	✲	9.3	10	262	218	196	36	○
1588SL20C-0940	✲	9.4	10	262	218	196	36	○
1588SL20C-0950	✲	9.5	10	262	218	196	36	○
1588SL20C-0960	✲	9.6	10	272	228	206	40	○
1588SL20C-0970	✲	9.7	10	272	228	206	40	○
1588SL20C-0980	✲	9.8	10	272	228	206	40	○
1588SL20C-0990	✲	9.9	10	272	228	206	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 20xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

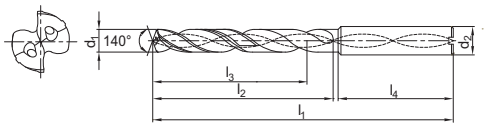
1588SL20C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL20C-1000	✲	10	10	272	228	206	40	●
1588SL20C-1010	✲	10.1	12	292	242	220	45	○
1588SL20C-1020	✲	10.2	12	292	242	220	45	○
1588SL20C-1030	✲	10.3	12	292	242	220	45	○
1588SL20C-1040	✲	10.4	12	292	242	220	45	○
1588SL20C-1050	✲	10.5	12	292	242	220	45	○
1588SL20C-1060	✲	10.6	12	300	250	228	45	○
1588SL20C-1070	✲	10.7	12	300	250	228	45	○
1588SL20C-1080	✲	10.8	12	300	250	228	45	○
1588SL20C-1090	✲	10.9	12	300	250	228	45	○
1588SL20C-1100	✲	11	12	300	250	228	45	○
1588SL20C-1110	✲	11.1	12	315	265	240	45	○
1588SL20C-1120	✲	11.2	12	315	265	240	45	○
1588SL20C-1130	✲	11.3	12	315	265	240	45	○
1588SL20C-1140	✲	11.4	12	315	265	240	45	○
1588SL20C-1150	✲	11.5	12	315	265	240	45	○
1588SL20C-1160	✲	11.6	12	325	275	250	45	○
1588SL20C-1170	✲	11.7	12	325	275	250	45	○
1588SL20C-1180	✲	11.8	12	325	275	250	45	○
1588SL20C-1190	✲	11.9	12	325	275	250	45	○
1588SL20C-1200	✲	12	12	325	275	250	45	○
1588SL20C-1250	✲	12.5	14	325	275	250	45	○
1588SL20C-1300	✲	13	14	338	290	265	45	○
1588SL20C-1350	✲	13.5	14	338	290	265	45	○
1588SL20C-1400	✲	14	14	367	318	290	45	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Solid carbide drills SL/SP series

SL(K) drill 30xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

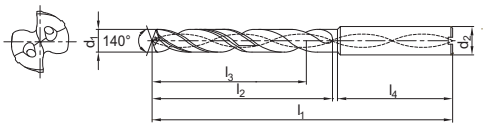
1588SL30C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL30C-0300	✲	3	6	140	100	92	36	●
1588SL30C-0310	✲	3.1	6	160	120	108	36	○
1588SL30C-0320	✲	3.2	6	160	120	108	36	●
1588SL30C-0330	✲	3.3	6	160	120	108	36	○
1588SL30C-0340	✲	3.4	6	160	120	108	36	●
1588SL30C-0350	✲	3.5	6	160	120	108	36	●
1588SL30C-0360	✲	3.6	6	176	136	124	36	○
1588SL30C-0370	✲	3.7	6	176	136	124	36	○
1588SL30C-0380	✲	3.8	6	176	136	124	36	●
1588SL30C-0390	✲	3.9	6	176	136	124	36	●
1588SL30C-0400	✲	4	6	176	136	124	36	●
1588SL30C-0410	✲	4.1	6	192	152	140	36	○
1588SL30C-0420	✲	4.2	6	192	152	140	36	○
1588SL30C-0430	✲	4.3	6	192	152	140	36	○
1588SL30C-0440	✲	4.4	6	192	152	140	36	○
1588SL30C-0450	✲	4.5	6	192	152	140	36	●
1588SL30C-0460	✲	4.6	6	208	168	156	36	○
1588SL30C-0470	✲	4.7	6	208	168	156	36	○
1588SL30C-0480	✲	4.8	6	208	168	156	36	●
1588SL30C-0490	✲	4.9	6	208	168	156	36	●
1588SL30C-0500	✲	5	6	208	168	156	36	●
1588SL30C-0510	✲	5.1	6	228	188	170	36	○
1588SL30C-0520	✲	5.2	6	228	188	170	36	●
1588SL30C-0530	✲	5.3	6	228	188	170	36	○
1588SL30C-0540	✲	5.4	6	228	188	170	36	○
1588SL30C-0550	✲	5.5	6	228	188	170	36	●
1588SL30C-0560	✲	5.6	6	240	200	182	36	○
1588SL30C-0570	✲	5.7	6	240	200	182	36	○
1588SL30C-0580	✲	5.8	6	240	200	182	36	●
1588SL30C-0590	✲	5.9	6	240	200	182	36	○
1588SL30C-0600	✲	6	6	240	200	182	36	●
1588SL30C-0610	✲	6.1	8	260	220	202	36	○
1588SL30C-0620	✲	6.2	8	260	220	202	36	○
1588SL30C-0630	✲	6.3	8	260	220	202	36	●
1588SL30C-0640	✲	6.4	8	260	220	202	36	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

SL(K) drill 30xD | General machining | Add K (SLK) to the code for use on Cast Iron

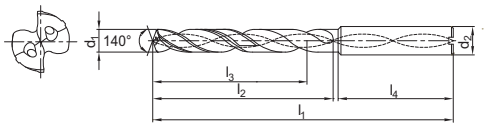
1588SL30C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1588SL30C-0650	✻	6.5	8	260	220	202	36	●
1588SL30C-0660	✻	6.6	8	272	232	214	36	○
1588SL30C-0670	✻	6.7	8	272	232	214	36	○
1588SL30C-0680	✻	6.8	8	272	232	214	36	●
1588SL30C-0690	✻	6.9	8	272	232	214	36	○
1588SL30C-0700	✻	7	8	272	232	214	36	●
1588SL30C-0710	✻	7.1	8	290	250	232	36	○
1588SL30C-0720	✻	7.2	8	290	250	232	36	○
1588SL30C-0730	✻	7.3	8	290	250	232	36	○
1588SL30C-0740	✻	7.4	8	290	250	232	36	○
1588SL30C-0750	✻	7.5	8	290	250	232	36	○
1588SL30C-0760	✻	7.6	8	305	265	246	36	○
1588SL30C-0770	✻	7.7	8	305	265	246	36	○
1588SL30C-0780	✻	7.8	8	305	265	246	36	○
1588SL30C-0790	✻	7.9	8	305	265	246	36	○
1588SL30C-0800	✻	8	8	305	265	246	36	●
1588SL30C-0810	✻	8.1	10	330	285	265	40	○
1588SL30C-0820	✻	8.2	10	330	285	265	40	○
1588SL30C-0830	✻	8.3	10	330	285	265	40	○
1588SL30C-0840	✻	8.4	10	330	285	265	40	○
1588SL30C-0850	✻	8.5	10	330	285	265	40	●
1588SL30C-0860	✻	8.6	10	340	295	275	40	○
1588SL30C-0870	✻	8.7	10	340	295	275	40	○
1588SL30C-0880	✻	8.8	10	340	295	275	40	○
1588SL30C-0890	✻	8.9	10	340	295	275	40	○
1588SL30C-0900	✻	9	10	340	295	275	40	○
1588SL30C-0910	✻	9.1	10	360	315	292	40	○
1588SL30C-0920	✻	9.2	10	360	315	292	40	○
1588SL30C-0930	✻	9.3	10	360	315	292	40	○
1588SL30C-0940	✻	9.4	10	360	315	292	40	○
1588SL30C-0950	✻	9.5	10	360	315	292	40	○
1588SL30C-0960	✻	9.6	10	372	328	305	40	○
1588SL30C-0970	✻	9.7	10	372	328	305	40	○
1588SL30C-0980	✻	9.8	10	372	328	305	40	○
1588SL30C-0990	✻	9.9	10	372	328	305	40	○
1588SL30C-1000	✻	10	10	372	328	305	40	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

All articles SLK on demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

Type	P	M	K	N	S	H
1588SL*	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
1588SLK*			✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SP drill 3xD General machining

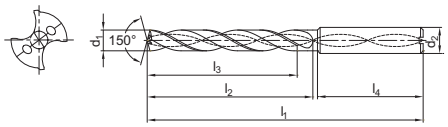
1534SP03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SP03C-0303	✲	3.03	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SP03C-0313	✲	3.13	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534SP03C-0323	✲	3.23	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534SP03C-0333	✲	3.33	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SP03C-0343	✲	3.43	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SP03C-0353	✲	3.53	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SP03C-0363	✲	3.63	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534SP03C-0373	✲	3.73	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534SP03C-0383	✲	3.83	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0393	✲	3.93	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0403	✲	4.03	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SP03C-0413	✲	4.13	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0423	✲	4.23	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0433	✲	4.33	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0443	✲	4.43	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0453	✲	4.53	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SP03C-0463	✲	4.63	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0473	✲	4.73	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SP03C-0483	✲	4.83	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0493	✲	4.93	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0503	✲	5.03	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SP03C-0513	✲	5.13	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0523	✲	5.23	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0533	✲	5.33	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0543	✲	5.43	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0553	✲	5.53	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SP03C-0563	✲	5.63	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0573	✲	5.73	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0583	✲	5.83	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0593	✲	5.93	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SP03C-0603	✲	6.03	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534SP03C-0613	✲	6.13	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0623	✲	6.23	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0633	✲	6.33	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0643	✲	6.43	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0653	✲	6.53	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SP03C-0663	✲	6.63	8	79	34	24	36	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

Pilot drill Ø = Deep drill Ø + 0,03 mm

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C144 Nonstandard order > C150

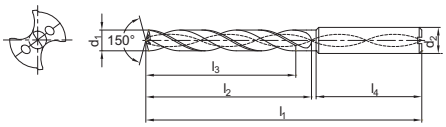
SP drill 3xD — General machining

1534SP03C

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SP03C-0673	✻	6.73	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0683	✻	6.83	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0693	✻	6.93	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SP03C-0703	✻	7.03	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534SP03C-0713	✻	7.13	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0723	✻	7.23	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0733	✻	7.33	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SP03C-0743	✻	7.43	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0753	✻	7.53	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SP03C-0763	✻	7.63	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0773	✻	7.73	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0783	✻	7.83	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0793	✻	7.93	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SP03C-0803	✻	8.03	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534SP03C-0813	✻	8.13	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0823	✻	8.23	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0833	✻	8.33	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-0843	✻	8.43	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0853	✻	8.53	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0863	✻	8.63	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0873	✻	8.73	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0883	✻	8.83	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-0893	✻	8.93	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0903	✻	9.03	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-0913	✻	9.13	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0923	✻	9.23	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0933	✻	9.33	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0943	✻	9.43	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0953	✻	9.53	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-0963	✻	9.63	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-0973	✻	9.73	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-0983	✻	9.83	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-0993	✻	9.93	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SP03C-1003	✻	10.03	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534SP03C-1013	✻	10.13	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1023	✻	10.23	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1033	✻	10.33	12	102	55	40	45	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

Pilot drill Ø = Deep drill Ø + 0,03 mm

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SP drill 3xD General machining

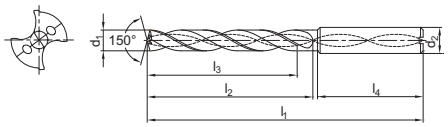
1534SP03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SP03C-1043	✲	10.43	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1053	✲	10.53	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SP03C-1063	✲	10.63	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1073	✲	10.73	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1083	✲	10.83	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SP03C-1093	✲	10.93	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1103	✲	11.03	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SP03C-1113	✲	11.13	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1123	✲	11.23	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1133	✲	11.33	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1143	✲	11.43	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1153	✲	11.53	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SP03C-1163	✲	11.63	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1173	✲	11.73	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1183	✲	11.83	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SP03C-1193	✲	11.93	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SP03C-1203	✲	12.03	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534SP03C-1213	✲	12.13	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1223	✲	12.23	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1233	✲	12.33	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1243	✲	12.43	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1253	✲	12.53	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534SP03C-1263	✲	12.63	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1273	✲	12.73	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1283	✲	12.83	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1293	✲	12.93	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1303	✲	13.03	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1353	✲	13.53	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1403	✲	14.03	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SP03C-1453	✲	14.53	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SP03C-1503	✲	15.03	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SP03C-1553	✲	15.53	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SP03C-1603	✲	16.03	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SP03C-1653	✲	16.53	18	123	73	51	48	○
1534SP03C-1703	✲	17.03	18	123	73	51	48	○
1534SP03C-1753	✲	17.53	18	123	73	51	48	○
1534SP03C-1803	✲	18.03	18	123	73	51	48	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

Pilot drill Ø = Deep drill Ø + 0,03 mm

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C144 Nonstandard order > C150

SP drill 3xD — General machining

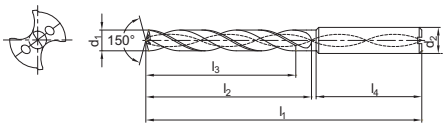
1534SP03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SP03C-1853	✻	18.53	20	131	79	55	50	○
1534SP03C-1903	✻	19.03	20	131	79	55	50	○
1534SP03C-1953	✻	19.53	20	131	79	55	50	○
1534SP03C-2003	✻	20.03	20	131	79	55	50	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

Pilot drill Ø = Deep drill Ø + 0,03 mm

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Notes

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Recommended applications for the **UD series**

Feed calculator

ISO group	Material	Cutting speed v_c (m/min)	Feed factor F_m
M	Stainless steels	80	0,02
S	Ni- / Co-based alloys	40	0,01
S	Titanium alloys	60	0,012

Formula:	feed per revolution (F_n)	$D \times F_m$
Example:	drill diameter (D)	10 mm
	material	stainless steel

F_n = 10 mm × 0,02 = 0,2 mm/r



Fig.: **1536UD05C**

UD drill 3xD — Steel, stainless steel, heat-resistant alloys

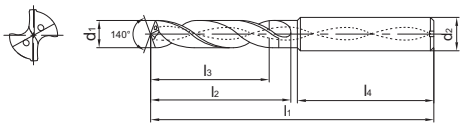
1534UD03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG305
1534UD03C-0300	✲	3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534UD03C-0310	✲	3.1	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534UD03C-0320	✲	3.2	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534UD03C-0330	✲	3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534UD03C-0340	✲	3.4	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534UD03C-0350	✲	3.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534UD03C-0360	✲	3.6	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534UD03C-0370	✲	3.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534UD03C-0380	✲	3.8	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534UD03C-0390	✲	3.9	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534UD03C-0400	✲	4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534UD03C-0410	✲	4.1	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534UD03C-0420	✲	4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534UD03C-0430	✲	4.3	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534UD03C-0440	✲	4.4	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534UD03C-0450	✲	4.5	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534UD03C-0460	✲	4.6	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534UD03C-0465	✲	4.65	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534UD03C-0470	✲	4.7	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534UD03C-0480	✲	4.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534UD03C-0490	✲	4.9	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0500	✲	5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534UD03C-0510	✲	5.1	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0520	✲	5.2	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0530	✲	5.3	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0540	✲	5.4	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0550	✲	5.5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534UD03C-0560	✲	5.6	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0570	✲	5.7	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534UD03C-0580	✲	5.8	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534UD03C-0590	✲	5.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534UD03C-0600	✲	6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534UD03C-0610	✲	6.1	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0620	✲	6.2	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0630	✲	6.3	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0640	✲	6.4	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0650	✲	6.5	8	79	34	24	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

UD drill 3xD

Steel, stainless steel, heat-resistant alloys

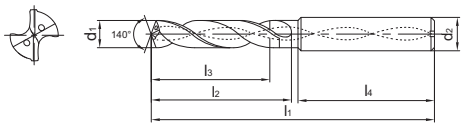
1534UD03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG305
1534UD03C-0660	✻	6.6	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0670	✻	6.7	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0680	✻	6.8	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534UD03C-0690	✻	6.9	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534UD03C-0700	✻	7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534UD03C-0710	✻	7.1	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0720	✻	7.2	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0730	✻	7.3	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0740	✻	7.4	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534UD03C-0750	✻	7.5	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534UD03C-0760	✻	7.6	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0770	✻	7.7	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0780	✻	7.8	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0790	✻	7.9	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534UD03C-0800	✻	8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534UD03C-0810	✻	8.1	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0820	✻	8.2	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0830	✻	8.3	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0840	✻	8.4	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0850	✻	8.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534UD03C-0860	✻	8.6	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0870	✻	8.7	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0880	✻	8.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534UD03C-0890	✻	8.9	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0900	✻	9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534UD03C-0910	✻	9.1	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0920	✻	9.2	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0930	✻	9.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534UD03C-0940	✻	9.4	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0950	✻	9.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534UD03C-0960	✻	9.6	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0970	✻	9.7	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0980	✻	9.8	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-0990	✻	9.9	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534UD03C-1000	✻	10	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534UD03C-1020	✻	10.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534UD03C-1050	✻	10.5	12	102	55	40	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

UD drill 3xD

Steel, stainless steel, heat-resistant alloys

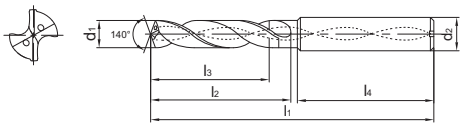
1534UD03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG305
1534UD03C-1100	✲	11	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534UD03C-1150	✲	11.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534UD03C-1200	✲	12	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534UD03C-1250	✲	12.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534UD03C-1300	✲	13	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534UD03C-1350	✲	13.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534UD03C-1400	✲	14	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534UD03C-1450	✲	14.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534UD03C-1500	✲	15	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534UD03C-1550	✲	15.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534UD03C-1600	✲	16	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534UD03C-1650	✲	16.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534UD03C-1700	✲	17	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534UD03C-1750	✲	17.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534UD03C-1800	✲	18	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534UD03C-1850	✲	18.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534UD03C-1900	✲	19	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534UD03C-1950	✲	19.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534UD03C-2000	✲	20	20	131	79	55	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

UD drill 5xD — Steel, stainless steel, heat-resistant alloys

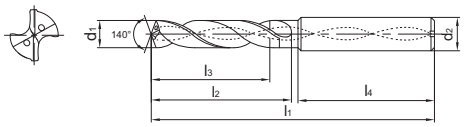
1536UD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG305
1536UD05C-0300	✻	3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536UD05C-0310	✻	3.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536UD05C-0320	✻	3.2	6	66	28	23	36	○
1536UD05C-0330	✻	3.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536UD05C-0340	✻	3.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536UD05C-0350	✻	3.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536UD05C-0360	✻	3.6	6	66	28	23	36	○
1536UD05C-0370	✻	3.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536UD05C-0380	✻	3.8	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536UD05C-0390	✻	3.9	6	74	36	29	36	○
1536UD05C-0400	✻	4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536UD05C-0410	✻	4.1	6	74	36	29	36	○
1536UD05C-0420	✻	4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536UD05C-0430	✻	4.3	6	74	36	29	36	○
1536UD05C-0440	✻	4.4	6	74	36	29	36	○
1536UD05C-0450	✻	4.5	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536UD05C-0460	✻	4.6	6	74	36	29	36	○
1536UD05C-0465	✻	4.65	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536UD05C-0470	✻	4.7	6	74	36	29	36	○
1536UD05C-0480	✻	4.8	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0490	✻	4.9	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0500	✻	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536UD05C-0510	✻	5.1	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536UD05C-0520	✻	5.2	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536UD05C-0530	✻	5.3	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0540	✻	5.4	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0550	✻	5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536UD05C-0560	✻	5.6	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0570	✻	5.7	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0580	✻	5.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536UD05C-0590	✻	5.9	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536UD05C-0600	✻	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536UD05C-0610	✻	6.1	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0620	✻	6.2	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0630	✻	6.3	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0640	✻	6.4	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0650	✻	6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

UD drill 5xD

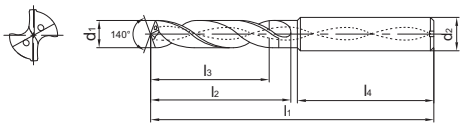
Steel, stainless steel, heat-resistant alloys

1536UD05C

– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG305
1536UD05C-0660	✲	6.6	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0670	✲	6.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536UD05C-0680	✲	6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536UD05C-0690	✲	6.9	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0700	✲	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536UD05C-0710	✲	7.1	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0720	✲	7.2	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0730	✲	7.3	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0740	✲	7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536UD05C-0750	✲	7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536UD05C-0760	✲	7.6	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0770	✲	7.7	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0780	✲	7.8	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0790	✲	7.9	8	91	53	43	36	○
1536UD05C-0800	✲	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536UD05C-0810	✲	8.1	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0820	✲	8.2	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0830	✲	8.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-0840	✲	8.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-0850	✲	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-0860	✲	8.6	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0870	✲	8.7	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0880	✲	8.8	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0890	✲	8.9	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0900	✲	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-0910	✲	9.1	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0920	✲	9.2	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0930	✲	9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-0940	✲	9.4	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0950	✲	9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-0960	✲	9.6	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0970	✲	9.7	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0980	✲	9.8	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-0990	✲	9.9	10	103	61	49	40	○
1536UD05C-1000	✲	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536UD05C-1020	✲	10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536UD05C-1050	✲	10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C144 Nonstandard order > C150

UD drill 5xD — Steel, stainless steel, heat-resistant alloys

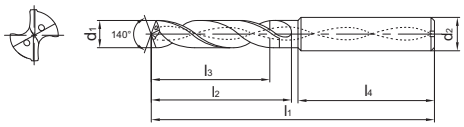
1536UD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG305
1536UD05C-1100	✻	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536UD05C-1150	✻	11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536UD05C-1200	✻	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536UD05C-1250	✻	12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536UD05C-1300	✻	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536UD05C-1350	✻	13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536UD05C-1400	✻	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536UD05C-1450	✻	14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536UD05C-1500	✻	15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536UD05C-1550	✻	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536UD05C-1600	✻	16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536UD05C-1650	✻	16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536UD05C-1700	✻	17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536UD05C-1750	✻	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536UD05C-1800	✻	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536UD05C-1850	✻	18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536UD05C-1900	✻	19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536UD05C-1950	✻	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536UD05C-2000	✻	20	20	153	101	77	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔			✔	

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Notes

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Recommended applications for the **GD series**

Feed calculator

ISO group	Material	Cutting speed v_c (m/min)	Feed factor* F_m
P	Low-alloy steel	130	0,04
	High-alloy steel	100	0,03
K	Cast iron	160	0,04
	Cast steel	130	0,03

Formula:	feed per revolution (F_n)	$D \times F_m$
Example:	drill diameter (D)	10 mm
	material	high-alloy steel

F_n = 10 mm × 0,03 = 0,3 mm/rev.

*The stated values are maximum values. For unstable clamping set-ups or low-powered machines, we recommend reducing the feed by around 30% for a drill diameter of Ø12 mm or greater.



Fig.: **1536GD05C**

Solid carbide drills GD series

GD drill 3xD Steel, cast iron

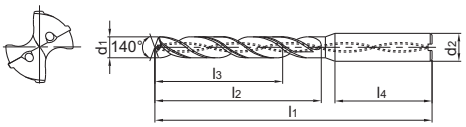
1534GD03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1534GD03C-0300	✲	3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0310	✲	3.1	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0320	✲	3.2	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0330	✲	3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0340	✲	3.4	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0350	✲	3.5	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0360	✲	3.6	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0370	✲	3.7	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534GD03C-0380	✲	3.8	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0390	✲	3.9	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0400	✲	4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0410	✲	4.1	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0420	✲	4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0430	✲	4.3	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0440	✲	4.4	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0450	✲	4.5	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0460	✲	4.6	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0465	✲	4.65	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0470	✲	4.7	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534GD03C-0480	✲	4.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0490	✲	4.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0500	✲	5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0510	✲	5.1	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0520	✲	5.2	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0530	✲	5.3	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0540	✲	5.4	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0550	✲	5.5	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0560	✲	5.6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0570	✲	5.7	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0580	✲	5.8	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0590	✲	5.9	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0600	✲	6	6	66	28	20	36	●
1534GD03C-0610	✲	6.1	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0620	✲	6.2	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0630	✲	6.3	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0640	✲	6.4	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0650	✲	6.5	8	79	34	24	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C144 Nonstandard order > C150

GD drill 3xD

Steel, cast iron

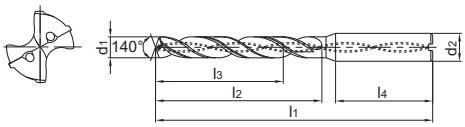
1534GD03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1534GD03C-0660	✻	6.6	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0670	✻	6.7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0680	✻	6.8	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0690	✻	6.9	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0700	✻	7	8	79	34	24	36	●
1534GD03C-0710	✻	7.1	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0720	✻	7.2	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0730	✻	7.3	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0740	✻	7.4	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0750	✻	7.5	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0760	✻	7.6	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0770	✻	7.7	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0780	✻	7.8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0790	✻	7.9	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0800	✻	8	8	79	41	29	36	●
1534GD03C-0810	✻	8.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0820	✻	8.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0830	✻	8.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0840	✻	8.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0850	✻	8.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0860	✻	8.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0870	✻	8.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0880	✻	8.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0890	✻	8.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0900	✻	9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0910	✻	9.1	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0920	✻	9.2	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0930	✻	9.3	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0940	✻	9.4	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0950	✻	9.5	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0960	✻	9.6	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0970	✻	9.7	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0980	✻	9.8	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-0990	✻	9.9	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-1000	✻	10	10	89	47	35	40	●
1534GD03C-1020	✻	10.2	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534GD03C-1050	✻	10.5	12	102	55	40	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

GD drill 3xD — Steel, cast iron

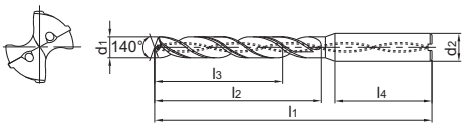
1534GD03C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1534GD03C-1100	✲	11	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534GD03C-1140	✲	11.4	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534GD03C-1150	✲	11.5	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534GD03C-1200	✲	12	12	102	55	40	45	●
1534GD03C-1250	✲	12.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534GD03C-1300	✲	13	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534GD03C-1350	✲	13.5	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534GD03C-1400	✲	14	14	107	60	43	45	●
1534GD03C-1450	✲	14.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534GD03C-1500	✲	15	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534GD03C-1550	✲	15.5	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534GD03C-1600	✲	16	16	115	65	45	48	●
1534GD03C-1650	✲	16.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534GD03C-1700	✲	17	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534GD03C-1750	✲	17.5	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534GD03C-1800	✲	18	18	123	73	51	48	●
1534GD03C-1850	✲	18.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534GD03C-1900	✲	19	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534GD03C-1950	✲	19.5	20	131	79	55	50	●
1534GD03C-2000	✲	20	20	131	79	55	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

GD drill 5xD — Steel, cast iron

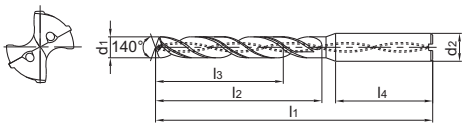
1536GD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1536GD05C-0300	✻	3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0310	✻	3.1	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0320	✻	3.2	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0330	✻	3.3	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0340	✻	3.4	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0350	✻	3.5	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0360	✻	3.6	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0370	✻	3.7	6	66	28	23	36	●
1536GD05C-0380	✻	3.8	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0390	✻	3.9	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0400	✻	4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0410	✻	4.1	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0420	✻	4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0430	✻	4.3	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0440	✻	4.4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0450	✻	4.5	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0460	✻	4.6	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0465	✻	4.65	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0470	✻	4.7	6	74	36	29	36	●
1536GD05C-0480	✻	4.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0490	✻	4.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0500	✻	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0508	✻	5.08	6	82	44	35	36	○
1536GD05C-0510	✻	5.1	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0520	✻	5.2	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0530	✻	5.3	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0540	✻	5.4	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0550	✻	5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0560	✻	5.6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0570	✻	5.7	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0580	✻	5.8	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0590	✻	5.9	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0600	✻	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1536GD05C-0610	✻	6.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0620	✻	6.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0630	✻	6.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0640	✻	6.4	8	91	53	43	36	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

GD drill 5xD — Steel, cast iron

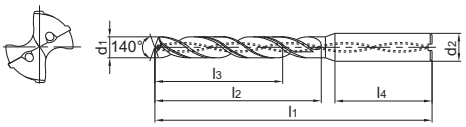
1536GD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1536GD05C-0650	✲	6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0660	✲	6.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0670	✲	6.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0680	✲	6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0690	✲	6.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0700	✲	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0710	✲	7.1	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0720	✲	7.2	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0730	✲	7.3	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0740	✲	7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0750	✲	7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0760	✲	7.6	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0770	✲	7.7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0780	✲	7.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0790	✲	7.9	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0800	✲	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1536GD05C-0810	✲	8.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0820	✲	8.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0830	✲	8.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0840	✲	8.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0850	✲	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0860	✲	8.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0870	✲	8.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0880	✲	8.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0890	✲	8.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0900	✲	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0910	✲	9.1	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0920	✲	9.2	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0930	✲	9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0940	✲	9.4	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0950	✲	9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0960	✲	9.6	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0970	✲	9.7	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0980	✲	9.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-0990	✲	9.9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-1000	✲	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1536GD05C-1010	✲	10.1	12	118	71	56	45	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

GD drill 5xD

Steel, cast iron

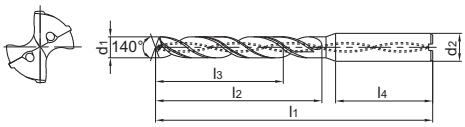
1536GD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1536GD05C-1020	✻	10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1030	✻	10.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1040	✻	10.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1050	✻	10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1060	✻	10.6	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1070	✻	10.7	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1080	✻	10.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1090	✻	10.9	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1100	✻	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1130	✻	11.3	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1140	✻	11.4	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1150	✻	11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1200	✻	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1536GD05C-1250	✻	12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536GD05C-1280	✻	12.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536GD05C-1300	✻	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536GD05C-1350	✻	13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536GD05C-1380	✻	13.8	14	124	77	60	45	○
1536GD05C-1400	✻	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1536GD05C-1450	✻	14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536GD05C-1500	✻	15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536GD05C-1510	✻	15.1	16	133	83	63	48	○
1536GD05C-1550	✻	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536GD05C-1600	✻	16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1536GD05C-1650	✻	16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536GD05C-1700	✻	17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536GD05C-1750	✻	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536GD05C-1800	✻	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1536GD05C-1850	✻	18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536GD05C-1900	✻	19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536GD05C-1950	✻	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1536GD05C-2000	✻	20	20	153	101	77	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

GD drill 5xD — Steel, cast iron

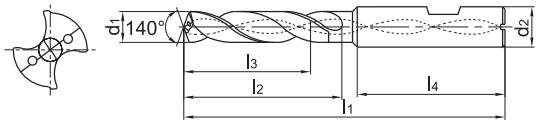
1636GD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1636GD05C-0500	✲	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636GD05C-0550	✲	5.5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636GD05C-0600	✲	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1636GD05C-0650	✲	6.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0680	✲	6.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0700	✲	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0740	✲	7.4	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0750	✲	7.5	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0780	✲	7.8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0800	✲	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1636GD05C-0850	✲	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-0880	✲	8.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-0900	✲	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-0930	✲	9.3	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-0950	✲	9.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-0980	✲	9.8	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-1000	✲	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1636GD05C-1020	✲	10.2	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1050	✲	10.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1080	✲	10.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1100	✲	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1150	✲	11.5	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1180	✲	11.8	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1200	✲	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1636GD05C-1250	✲	12.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636GD05C-1280	✲	12.8	14	124	77	60	45	○
1636GD05C-1300	✲	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636GD05C-1350	✲	13.5	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636GD05C-1380	✲	13.8	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636GD05C-1400	✲	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1636GD05C-1450	✲	14.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636GD05C-1480	✲	14.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636GD05C-1500	✲	15	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636GD05C-1550	✲	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636GD05C-1580	✲	15.8	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636GD05C-1600	✲	16	16	133	83	63	48	●
1636GD05C-1650	✲	16.5	18	143	93	71	48	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

GD drill 5xD — Steel, cast iron

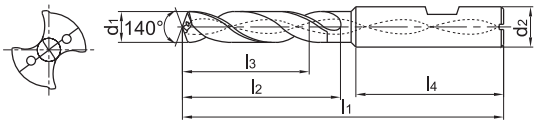
1636GD05C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HB
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG304
1636GD05C-1680	✻	16.8	18	143	93	71	48	○
1636GD05C-1700	✻	17	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636GD05C-1750	✻	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636GD05C-1780	✻	17.8	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636GD05C-1800	✻	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1636GD05C-1850	✻	18.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636GD05C-1880	✻	18.8	20	153	101	77	50	○
1636GD05C-1900	✻	19	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636GD05C-1950	✻	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636GD05C-1980	✻	19.8	20	153	101	77	50	●
1636GD05C-2000	✻	20	20	153	101	77	50	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Notes

SH drill 3xD Hard materials

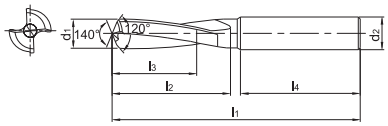
1534SH03



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	KDG303
1534SH03-0300		3	6	62	20	14	36	○
1534SH03-0330		3.3	6	62	20	14	36	●
1534SH03-0400		4	6	66	24	17	36	○
1534SH03-0420		4.2	6	66	24	17	36	●
1534SH03-0500		5	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SH03-0600		6	6	66	28	20	36	○
1534SH03-0675		6.75	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SH03-0700		7	8	79	34	24	36	○
1534SH03-0800		8	8	79	41	29	36	○
1534SH03-0850		8.5	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SH03-0900		9	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SH03-1000		10	10	89	47	35	40	○
1534SH03-1025		10.25	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SH03-1050		10.5	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SH03-1200		12	12	102	55	40	45	○
1534SH03-1250		12.5	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SH03-1400		14	14	107	60	43	45	○
1534SH03-1450		14.5	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SH03-1600		16	16	115	65	45	48	○
1534SH03-2000		20	20	131	79	53	50	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
					✔

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C144 Nonstandard order C150

Notes

SC drill 3xD — Non-ferrous metals

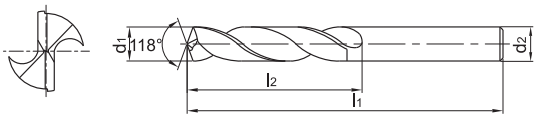
1105SC03



– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Grade
		d_1 (h8)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	YK20F
1105SC03-0200		2	2	38	12	○
1105SC03-0250		2.5	2.5	43	14	○
1105SC03-0280		2.8	2.8	46	16	○
1105SC03-0300		3	3	46	16	○
1105SC03-0310		3.1	3.1	49	18	○
1105SC03-0320		3.2	3.2	49	18	○
1105SC03-0330		3.3	3.3	49	18	○
1105SC03-0340		3.4	3.4	52	20	○
1105SC03-0350		3.5	3.5	52	20	○
1105SC03-0360		3.6	3.6	52	20	○
1105SC03-0370		3.7	3.7	52	20	○
1105SC03-0380		3.8	3.8	55	22	○
1105SC03-0390		3.9	3.9	55	22	○
1105SC03-0400		4	4	55	22	○
1105SC03-0410		4.1	4.1	55	22	○
1105SC03-0420		4.2	4.2	55	22	○
1105SC03-0430		4.3	4.3	58	24	○
1105SC03-0440		4.4	4.4	58	24	○
1105SC03-0450		4.5	4.5	58	24	○
1105SC03-0460		4.6	4.6	58	24	○
1105SC03-0470		4.7	4.7	58	24	○
1105SC03-0480		4.8	4.8	62	26	○
1105SC03-0490		4.9	4.9	62	26	○
1105SC03-0500		5	5	62	26	○
1105SC03-0510		5.1	5.1	62	26	○
1105SC03-0520		5.2	5.2	62	26	○
1105SC03-0530		5.3	5.3	62	26	○
1105SC03-0540		5.4	5.4	66	28	○
1105SC03-0550		5.5	5.5	66	28	○
1105SC03-0560		5.6	5.6	66	28	○
1105SC03-0570		5.7	5.7	66	28	○
1105SC03-0580		5.8	5.8	66	28	○
1105SC03-0590		5.9	5.9	66	28	○
1105SC03-0600		6	6	66	28	○
1105SC03-0610		6.1	6.1	70	31	○
1105SC03-0620		6.2	6.2	70	31	○
1105SC03-0630		6.3	6.3	70	31	○
1105SC03-0640		6.4	6.4	70	31	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

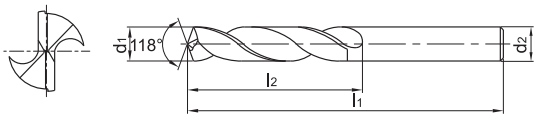
SC drill 3xD — Non-ferrous metals

1105SC03

– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Grade
		d_1 (h8)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	YK20F
1105SC03-0650		6.5	6.5	70	31	○
1105SC03-0660		6.6	6.6	70	31	○
1105SC03-0670		6.7	6.7	70	31	○
1105SC03-0680		6.8	6.8	74	34	○
1105SC03-0690		6.9	6.9	74	34	○
1105SC03-0700		7	7	74	34	○
1105SC03-0710		7.1	7.1	74	34	○
1105SC03-0720		7.2	7.2	74	34	○
1105SC03-0730		7.3	7.3	74	34	○
1105SC03-0740		7.4	7.4	74	34	○
1105SC03-0750		7.5	7.5	74	34	○
1105SC03-0760		7.6	7.6	79	37	○
1105SC03-0770		7.7	7.7	79	37	○
1105SC03-0780		7.8	7.8	79	37	○
1105SC03-0790		7.9	7.9	79	37	○
1105SC03-0800		8	8	79	37	○
1105SC03-0810		8.1	8.1	79	37	○
1105SC03-0820		8.2	8.2	79	37	○
1105SC03-0830		8.3	8.3	79	37	○
1105SC03-0840		8.4	8.4	79	37	○
1105SC03-0850		8.5	8.5	79	37	○
1105SC03-0860		8.6	8.6	84	40	○
1105SC03-0870		8.7	8.7	84	40	○
1105SC03-0880		8.8	8.8	84	40	○
1105SC03-0890		8.9	8.9	84	40	○
1105SC03-0900		9	9	84	40	○
1105SC03-0910		9.1	9.1	84	40	○
1105SC03-0920		9.2	9.2	84	40	○
1105SC03-0930		9.3	9.3	84	40	○
1105SC03-0940		9.4	9.4	84	40	○
1105SC03-0950		9.5	9.5	84	40	○
1105SC03-0960		9.6	9.6	89	43	○
1105SC03-0970		9.7	9.7	89	43	○
1105SC03-0980		9.8	9.8	89	43	○
1105SC03-0990		9.9	9.9	89	43	○
1105SC03-1000		10	10	89	43	○
1105SC03-1010		10.1	10.1	89	43	○
1105SC03-1020		10.2	10.2	89	43	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SC drill 3xD — Non-ferrous metals

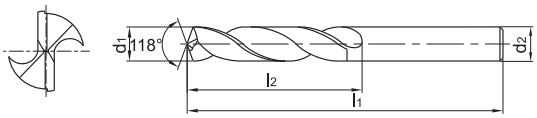
1105SC03



– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Grade
		d_1 (h8)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	YK20F
1105SC03-1040		10.4	10.4	89	43	○
1105SC03-1050		10.5	10.5	89	43	○
1105SC03-1070		10.7	10.7	95	47	○
1105SC03-1080		10.8	10.8	95	47	○
1105SC03-1100		11	11	95	47	○
1105SC03-1150		11.5	11.5	95	47	○
1105SC03-1200		12	12	102	51	○
1105SC03-1250		12.5	12.5	102	51	○
1105SC03-1280		12.8	12.8	102	51	○
1105SC03-1300		13	13	102	51	○
1105SC03-1310		13.1	13.1	102	51	○
1105SC03-1350		13.5	13.5	107	54	○
1105SC03-1400		14	14	107	54	○
1105SC03-1430		14.3	14.3	111	56	○
1105SC03-1450		14.5	14.5	111	56	○
1105SC03-1500		15	15	111	56	○
1105SC03-1600		16	16	115	58	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

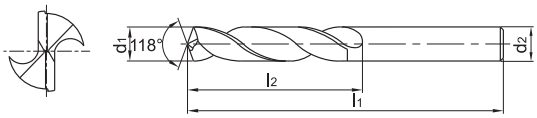
SC drill 5xD — Non-ferrous metals

1101SC05

– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]				Grade
		d_1 (h8)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	YK20F
1101SC05-0200		2	2	49	24	○
1101SC05-0250		2.5	2.5	57	30	○
1101SC05-0280		2.8	2.8	61	33	○
1101SC05-0300		3	3	61	33	○
1101SC05-0350		3.5	3.5	70	39	○
1101SC05-0380		3.8	3.8	75	43	○
1101SC05-0400		4	4	75	43	○
1101SC05-0420		4.2	4.2	75	43	○
1101SC05-0450		4.5	4.5	80	47	○
1101SC05-0480		4.8	4.8	86	52	○
1101SC05-0500		5	5	86	52	○
1101SC05-0550		5.5	5.5	93	57	○
1101SC05-0580		5.8	5.8	93	57	○
1101SC05-0600		6	6	93	57	○
1101SC05-0650		6.5	6.5	101	63	○
1101SC05-0680		6.8	6.8	109	69	○
1101SC05-0700		7	7	109	69	○
1101SC05-0750		7.5	7.5	109	69	○
1101SC05-0780		7.8	7.8	117	75	○
1101SC05-0800		8	8	117	75	○
1101SC05-0850		8.5	8.5	117	75	○
1101SC05-0880		8.8	8.8	125	81	○
1101SC05-0900		9	9	125	81	○
1101SC05-0950		9.5	9.5	125	81	○
1101SC05-0980		9.8	9.8	133	87	○
1101SC05-1000		10	10	133	87	○
1101SC05-1050		10.5	10.5	133	87	○
1101SC05-1080		10.8	10.8	142	94	○
1101SC05-1100		11	11	142	94	○
1101SC05-1150		11.5	11.5	142	94	○
1101SC05-1200		12	12	151	101	○
1101SC05-1250		12.5	12.5	151	101	○
1101SC05-1300		13	13	151	101	○
1101SC05-1350		13.5	13.5	160	108	○
1101SC05-1400		14	14	160	108	○
1101SC05-1450		14.5	14.5	169	114	○
1101SC05-1500		15	15	169	114	○
1101SC05-1550		15.5	15.5	178	120	○
1101SC05-1600		16	16	178	120	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

PA drill 3xD — Non-ferrous metals

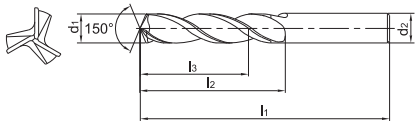
1165PA03



– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Grade	
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	l_3	KDG303	YK30F
1165PA03-0300		3	3	46	16	12	●	●
1165PA03-0310		3.1	3.1	49	18	14	○	○
1165PA03-0320		3.2	3.2	49	18	14	○	●
1165PA03-0330		3.3	3.3	49	18	14	○	○
1165PA03-0340		3.4	3.4	52	20	15	○	●
1165PA03-0350		3.5	3.5	52	20	15	○	○
1165PA03-0360		3.6	3.6	52	20	15	○	○
1165PA03-0370		3.7	3.7	52	20	15	○	○
1165PA03-0380		3.8	3.8	55	22	17	○	○
1165PA03-0390		3.9	3.9	55	22	17	○	○
1165PA03-0400		4	4	55	22	17	○	○
1165PA03-0410		4.1	4.1	55	22	17	○	○
1165PA03-0420		4.2	4.2	55	22	17	○	○
1165PA03-0430		4.3	4.3	58	24	18	○	○
1165PA03-0440		4.4	4.4	58	24	18	○	○
1165PA03-0450		4.5	4.5	58	24	18	○	○
1165PA03-0460		4.6	4.6	58	24	18	○	○
1165PA03-0470		4.7	4.7	58	24	18	○	○
1165PA03-0480		4.8	4.8	62	26	20	○	○
1165PA03-0490		4.9	4.9	62	26	20	○	○
1165PA03-0500		5	5	62	26	20	○	○
1165PA03-0510		5.1	5.1	62	26	20	○	○
1165PA03-0520		5.2	5.2	62	26	20	○	○
1165PA03-0530		5.3	5.3	62	26	20	○	○
1165PA03-0540		5.4	5.4	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0550		5.5	5.5	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0560		5.6	5.6	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0570		5.7	5.7	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0580		5.8	5.8	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0590		5.9	5.9	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0600		6	6	66	28	21	○	○
1165PA03-0610		6.1	6.1	70	31	23	○	○
1165PA03-0620		6.2	6.2	70	31	23	○	○
1165PA03-0630		6.3	6.3	70	31	23	○	○
1165PA03-0640		6.4	6.4	70	31	23	○	○
1165PA03-0650		6.5	6.5	70	31	23	○	○
1165PA03-0660		6.6	6.6	70	31	23	○	●
1165PA03-0670		6.7	6.7	70	31	23	○	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

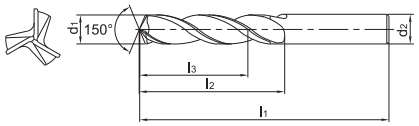
PA drill 3xD — Non-ferrous metals

1165PA03

– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]					Grade	
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	l_3	KDG303	YK30F
1165PA03-0680		6.8	6.8	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0690		6.9	6.9	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0700		7	7	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0710		7.1	7.1	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0720		7.2	7.2	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0730		7.3	7.3	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0740		7.4	7.4	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0750		7.5	7.5	74	34	25	○	○
1165PA03-0760		7.6	7.6	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0770		7.7	7.7	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0780		7.8	7.8	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0790		7.9	7.9	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0800		8	8	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0810		8.1	8.1	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0820		8.2	8.2	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0830		8.3	8.3	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0840		8.4	8.4	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0850		8.5	8.5	79	37	27	○	○
1165PA03-0860		8.6	8.6	84	40	29	○	●
1165PA03-0870		8.7	8.7	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0880		8.8	8.8	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0890		8.9	8.9	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0900		9	9	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0910		9.1	9.1	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0920		9.2	9.2	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0930		9.3	9.3	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0940		9.4	9.4	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0950		9.5	9.5	84	40	29	○	○
1165PA03-0960		9.6	9.6	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-0970		9.7	9.7	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-0980		9.8	9.8	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-0990		9.9	9.9	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-1000		10	10	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-1010		10.1	10.1	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-1020		10.2	10.2	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-1030		10.3	10.3	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-1050		10.5	10.5	89	43	31	○	○
1165PA03-1100		11	11	95	47	33	○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

PA drill 3xD — Non-ferrous metals

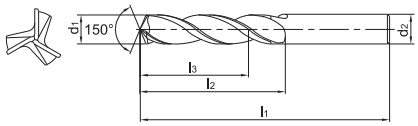
1165PA03



– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]					Grade	
		d_1 (h7)	d_2 (h7)	l_1	l_2	l_3	KDG303	YK30F
1165PA03-1120		11.2	11.2	95	47	33	○	○
1165PA03-1150		11.5	11.5	95	47	33	○	○
1165PA03-1180		11.8	11.8	95	47	33	○	○
1165PA03-1200		12	12	102	51	35	○	○
1165PA03-1210		12.1	12.1	102	51	35	○	○
1165PA03-1250		12.5	12.5	102	51	35	○	○
1165PA03-1300		13	13	102	51	35	○	○
1165PA03-1350		13.5	13.5	107	54	37	○	○
1165PA03-1400		14	14	107	54	37	○	○
1165PA03-1450		14.5	14.5	111	56	38	○	○
1165PA03-1500		15	15	111	56	38	○	○
1165PA03-1550		15.5	15.5	115	58	38	○	○
1165PA03-1600		16	16	115	58	38	○	○
1165PA03-1650		16.5	16.5	119	60	39	○	○
1165PA03-1700		17	17	119	60	39	○	○
1165PA03-1750		17.5	17.5	123	62	40	○	○
1165PA03-1800		18	18	123	62	40	○	○
1165PA03-1850		18.5	18.5	127	64	41	○	○
1165PA03-1900		19	19	127	64	41	○	○
1165PA03-1950		19.5	19.5	131	66	42	○	○
1165PA03-2000		20	20	131	66	42	○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Notes

PC drill 5xD | Cast iron

1576PC05/1576PC05C



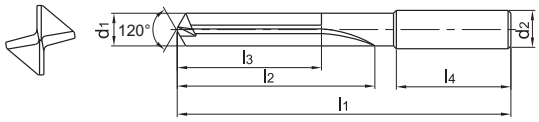
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric

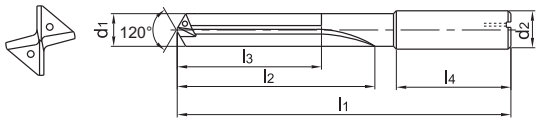


External coolant



Internal coolant





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	YK20F
1576PC05-0400		4	6	74	36	29	36	○
1576PC05C-0400	✲	4	6	74	36	29	36	●
1576PC05-0420		4.2	6	74	36	29	36	○
1576PC05C-0420	✲	4.2	6	74	36	29	36	●
1576PC05-0500		5	6	82	44	35	36	○
1576PC05C-0500	✲	5	6	82	44	35	36	●
1576PC05-0600		6	6	82	44	35	36	○
1576PC05C-0600	✲	6	6	82	44	35	36	●
1576PC05-0675		6.75	8	91	53	43	36	○
1576PC05C-0675	✲	6.75	8	91	53	43	36	●
1576PC05-0700		7	8	91	53	43	36	○
1576PC05C-0700	✲	7	8	91	53	43	36	●
1576PC05-0800		8	8	91	53	43	36	○
1576PC05C-0800	✲	8	8	91	53	43	36	●
1576PC05-0850		8.5	10	103	61	49	40	○
1576PC05C-0850	✲	8.5	10	103	61	49	40	●
1576PC05-0900		9	10	103	61	49	40	○
1576PC05C-0900	✲	9	10	103	61	49	40	●
1576PC05-1000		10	10	103	61	49	40	○
1576PC05C-1000	✲	10	10	103	61	49	40	●
1576PC05-1025		10.25	12	118	71	56	45	○
1576PC05C-1025	✲	10.25	12	118	71	56	45	●
1576PC05-1100		11	12	118	71	56	45	○
1576PC05C-1100	✲	11	12	118	71	56	45	●
1576PC05-1200		12	12	118	71	56	45	○
1576PC05C-1200	✲	12	12	118	71	56	45	●
1576PC05-1300		13	14	124	77	60	45	○
1576PC05C-1300	✲	13	14	124	77	60	45	●
1576PC05-1400		14	14	124	77	60	45	○
1576PC05C-1400	✲	14	14	124	77	60	45	●
1576PC05-1500		15	16	133	83	63	48	○
1576PC05C-1500	✲	15	16	133	83	63	48	○
1576PC05-1550		15.5	16	133	83	63	48	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

PC drill 5xD — Cast iron

1576PC05/1576PC05C

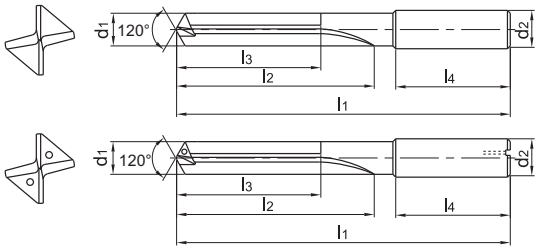
– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



External coolant



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	YK20F
1576PC05C-1550	✲	15.5	16	133	83	63	48	○
1576PC05-1600		16	16	133	83	63	48	○
1576PC05C-1600	✲	16	16	133	83	63	48	○
1576PC05-1700		17	18	143	93	71	48	○
1576PC05C-1700	✲	17	18	143	93	71	48	○
1576PC05-1750		17.5	18	143	93	71	48	○
1576PC05C-1750	✲	17.5	18	143	93	71	48	○
1576PC05-1800		18	18	143	93	71	48	○
1576PC05C-1800	✲	18	18	143	93	71	48	●
1576PC05-1950		19.5	20	153	101	77	50	○
1576PC05C-1950	✲	19.5	20	153	101	77	50	○
1576PC05-2000		20	20	153	101	77	50	○
1576PC05C-2000	✲	20	20	153	101	77	50	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 | Machining instructions > C201 | Cutting data > C144 | Nonstandard order > C150

PC drill 15xD — Cast iron

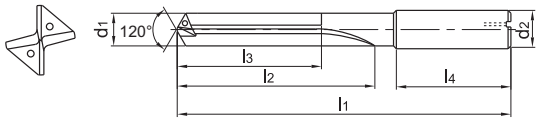
1579PC15C



– Type of shank DIN 6535HA
– Coolant exit, axial concentric



Internal coolant



Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Grade
		d_1 (m7)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	l_3	l_4	YK20F
1579PC15C-0500	✲	5	6	145	105	96	36	○
1579PC15C-0600	✲	6	6	145	105	96	36	○
1579PC15C-0800	✲	8	8	180	137	127	36	○
1579PC15C-0900	✲	9	10	217	170	158	40	○
1579PC15C-1000	✲	10	10	217	170	158	40	○
1579PC15C-1100	✲	11	12	258	205	190	45	○
1579PC15C-1200	✲	12	12	258	205	190	45	○
1579PC15C-1400	✲	14	14	290	236	219	45	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

Notes

SC drill – NC tapping device 90° General machining

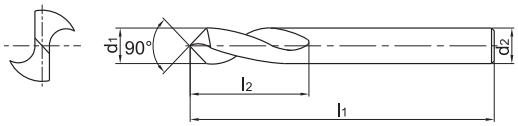
1143SC90



– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Grade	
		d_1 (h6)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	KDG303	YK30F
1143SC90-0500		5	5	62	10	●	
1143SC90-0600		6	6	66	15	●	
1143SC90-0800		8	8	79	17	●	
1143SC90-1000		10	10	89	20	●	
1143SC90-1200		12	12	102	25	●	
1143SC90-1400		14	14	107	30	●	
1143SC90-1600		16	16	115	35	●	
1143SC90-2000		20	20	131	40	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C144 | Nonstandard order C150

SC drill – NC tapping device 120° General machining

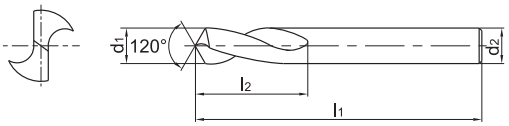
1143SC120



– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Grade
		d_1 (h6)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	KDG303
1143SC120-0400		4	4	62	10	○
1143SC120-0500		5	5	62	10	●
1143SC120-0600		6	6	66	15	●
1143SC120-0800		8	8	79	17	●
1143SC120-1000		10	10	89	20	●
1143SC120-1200		12	12	102	25	●
1143SC120-1400		14	14	107	30	●
1143SC120-1600		16	16	115	35	●
1143SC120-2000		20	20	131	42	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C44 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C144 Nonstandard order > C150

SC drill – NC tapping device 142° General machining

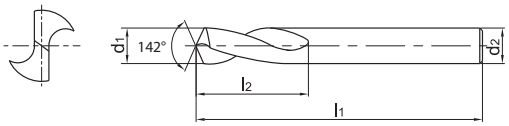


1143SC142

– Factory standard



External coolant



Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Grade
		d_1 (h6)	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_2	KDG303
1143SC142-0500		5	5	62	10	●
1143SC142-0600		6	6	66	15	●
1143SC142-0800		8	8	79	17	●
1143SC142-1000		10	10	89	20	●
1143SC142-1200		12	12	102	25	●
1143SC142-1400		14	14	107	30	●
1143SC142-1600		16	16	115	35	●
1143SC142-2000		20	20	131	42	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔	✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C44 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C144 Nonstandard order C150

Guide for recommended cutting data – solid carbide drilling

Solid carbide drills

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]								
						SU Series 3-5xD KDG 303			SU-Drill 8xD KDG 303			SU Step Drill 3xD KDG 303		
						Coolant								
						internal	external	f-group	internal	external	f-group	internal	external	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	ca. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	150	135	8	135	125	7	150	135	8
		ca. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	130	120	8	120	110	7	130	120	8
		ca. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	120	110	6	110	100	5	120	110	6
		ca. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	110	100	6	100	90	5	110	100	6
		ca. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	100	90	6	90	85	5	100	90	6
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	130	120	8	120	110	7	130	120	8
			tempered	275	7	110	100	6	100	90	5	110	100	6
			tempered	300	8	100	90	6	90	85	5	100	90	6
			tempered	350	9	90	85	6	85	80	5	90	85	6
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	120	110	8	110	100	7	120	110	8
			hardened and tempered	325	11	100	90	6	90	85	5	100	90	6
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	80	75	5	75	70	5	80	75	5
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	55	50	5	50	45	5	55	50	5
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	60	55	5	55	50	5	60	55	5
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	50	45	5	45	45	5	50	45	5
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	135	125	8	125	115	7	135	125	8
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	110	100	8	100	90	7	110	100	8
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	120	110	8	110	100	7	120	110	8
		perlitic		250	19	80	75	8	75	70	7	80	75	8
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	130	120	8	120	110	7	130	120	8
		perlitic		230	21	80	75	8	75	70	7	80	75	8
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22									
		hardenable	hardened	100	23									
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12% Si, cannot be hardened		75	24									
		≤ 12% Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25									
		> 12% Si, cannot be hardened		130	26									
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27									
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28									
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29									
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30									
			hardened	280	31									
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32									
			hardened	350	33									
			cast	320	34									
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35									
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36									
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37									
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38									
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39									
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40									
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41									
		Thermosetting plastics			42									
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43									
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44									
		Graphite			45									
		Wood			46									

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
f-group = feed rate recommendations on page C126.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D22.

Recommend feed rate

Solid carbide drilling

f-group	Feed rate [mm]																			
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø7	Ø8	Ø9	Ø10	Ø11	Ø12	Ø13	Ø14	Ø15	Ø16	Ø17	Ø18	Ø19	Ø20
1	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10
2	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
3	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
4	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15
5	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,17
6	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,19	0,20
7	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
8	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,26
9	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,29	0,29	0,30
10	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,27	0,29	0,30	0,31	0,32	0,33	0,34	0,35
11	0,04	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,33	0,35	0,36	0,37	0,38	0,39	0,40
12	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,36	0,38	0,40	0,41	0,42	0,44	0,45	0,46
13	0,05	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,42	0,44	0,46	0,47	0,49	0,50	0,52	0,53
14	0,06	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,33	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,48	0,50	0,53	0,54	0,56	0,58	0,59	0,61
15	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,30	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,49	0,53	0,55	0,58	0,61	0,62	0,64	0,66	0,68	0,70

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

1. Select the appropriate product series.
2. Determine the immersion.
3. Select the used material and read the cutting speed.
4. Determine the feed rate group and have a look at the appropriate feed rate recommendations.
5. Select the diameter of tool and determine the immersion.

Solid carbide drills

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						SL-Drill		SL-Drill		SP-Drill		ST-Drill	
						12-15xD		20-30xD		3xD		3-5xD	
						KDG 303		KDG 303		KDG 303		KDG 303	
						Coolant							
						Int.	f-group	Int.	f-group	Int.	f-group	Int.	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1	130	7	95	7	165	8	150	8
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2	110	7	80	7	145	8	130	8
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3	100	5	70	5	135	6	120	6
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4	85	5	60	5	125	6	110	6
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5	75	5	55	5	110	6	100	6
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6	110	7	80	7	145	8	130	8
			tempered	275	7	85	5	60	5	125	6	110	6
			tempered	300	8	75	5	55	5	110	6	100	6
			tempered	350	9	65	5	50	5	100	6	90	6
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10	100	7	70	7	135	8	120	8
			hardened and tempered	325	11	75	5	55	5	110	6	100	6
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12	60	4	55	4	90	5	80	5
		martensitic	tempered	240	13	35	4	30	4	65	5	55	5
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14	40	4	35	4	70	5	60	5
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15	35	4	35	4	55	5	50	5
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	125	7	90	7	150	8		
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	100	7	70	7	125	8		
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	110	7	80	7	135	8		
		perlitic		250	19	70	7	50	7	90	8		
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	120	7	85	7	145	8		
		perlitic		230	21	70	7	50	7	90	8		
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	150	8	105	8	170	8		
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	150	8	105	8	170	8		
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12% Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	150	8	105	8	170	8		
		≤ 12% Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	150	8	105	8	170	8		
		> 12% Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	150	8	105	8	170	8		
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	150	8	105	8	170	8		
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	150	8	105	8	170	8		
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	150	8	105	8	170	8		
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30	30	4	20	4	30	5	30	5
			hardened	280	31	35	4	25	4	35	5	35	5
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32	35	4	25	4	35	5	35	5
			hardened	350	33	15	4	10	4	15	5	15	5
			cast	320	34	15	4	10	4	15	5	15	5
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35	30	4	20	4	30	5	30	5
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36	30	4	20	4	30	5	30	5
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
f-group = feed rate recommendations on page C148.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.

	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]																					
	SH-Drill		SC-Drill		PA-Drill		PC-Drill		PC-Drill		SC-Drill											
	3xD		3 -5xD		3xD		3-5xD		15xD		Centering drill											
	KDG 303		YK20F		YK 30F		YK20F		YK20F		KDG 303											
	Coolant																					
	Ext.	f-group	Ext.	f-group	Ext.	f-group	Ext.	f-group	Int.	f-group	Ext.	f-group										
											135	8										
											120	8										
											110	6										
											100	6										
											90	6										
											120	8										
											100	6										
											90	6										
											85	6										
											110	8										
											90	6										
											75	5										
											50	5										
											55	5										
											45	5										
							120	8	100	7	120	8										
							100	8	80	7	100	8										
							100	8	80	7	100	8										
							80	8	65	7	80	8										
							120	8	100	7	120	8										
							90	8	75	7	90	8										
			180	9	180	9					180	9										
			180	9	180	9					180	9										
			130	9	130	9					130	9										
			130	9	130	9					130	9										
			120	9	120	9					120	9										
			130	9	130	9					130	9										
			130	9	130	9					130	9										
			130	9	130	9					130	9										
	25	2																				
	20	1																				
	50	3																				
	25	2																				

Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide drills

f-group	Feed rate [mm]																			
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø7	Ø8	Ø9	Ø10	Ø11	Ø12	Ø13	Ø14	Ø15	Ø16	Ø17	Ø18	Ø19	Ø20
1	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10
2	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
3	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
4	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15
5	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,17
6	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,19	0,20
7	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
8	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,26
9	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,29	0,29	0,30
10	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,27	0,29	0,30	0,31	0,32	0,33	0,34	0,35
11	0,04	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,33	0,35	0,36	0,37	0,38	0,39	0,40
12	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,36	0,38	0,40	0,41	0,42	0,44	0,45	0,46
13	0,05	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,42	0,44	0,46	0,47	0,49	0,50	0,52	0,53
14	0,06	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,33	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,48	0,50	0,53	0,54	0,56	0,58	0,59	0,61
15	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,30	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,49	0,53	0,55	0,58	0,61	0,62	0,64	0,66	0,68	0,70

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Notes

Special tools – fine-tuned to your specific application

Special applications call for special solutions optimised to the task. Special tools are able to deliver real benefits from a commercial, technical or process perspective over standard tool solutions in all industry sectors. We work with you to assess the potential in each individual case, taking into account the general conditions available at your company ZCC Cutting Tools Europe's R&D department then develops a custom solution for you at our EU headquarters in Düsseldorf to keep your machining costs as low as possible.

Why opt for special tools from ZCC Cutting Tools?

We develop customised tool solutions for you for a wide range of machining operations. We work closely with you from day one to design tools optimised to meet your needs and priorities. From design and production to logistics, we draw on many years of experience to offer a full range of expert services. Take advantage of our expertise to ensure the long-term success of your company.



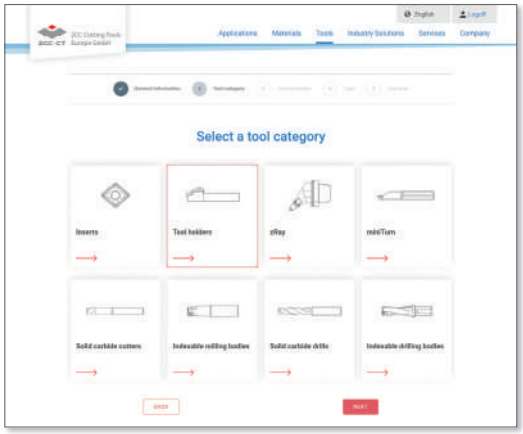
Example: Special tool holder



Example: Special solid carbide step drill

The easy way to order your custom-made special tool

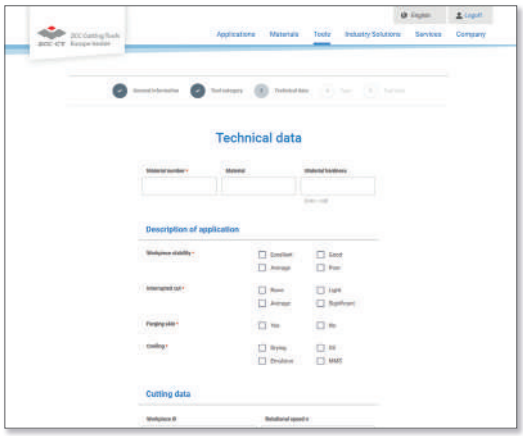
Are there specific applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (www.zccct-europe.com).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters

Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

The fast and direct way to order your special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.



SOLID CARBIDE REAMERS

Solid carbide reamers

Product overview	**C154**
Grade overview	**C155**
System code – solid carbide reamers	**C156**
Solid carbide reamers	**C157-C163**
Recommended cutting data	**C164-C169**
Trouble shooting	**C206**
Technical information	**C210**
Special tools	**C170-C171**

C

Solid carbide reamers Product overview

Products	Solid carbide reamers	Ø	Application						Type	Page
			P	M	K	N	S	H		
3101H7		4-20			✔	✔			Right helical flute	C157
3102H7		4-20			✔	✔			Straight flute	C158
3112H7		4-20	✔		✔				Straight flute with inner hole	C159
3103H7		4-20			✔	✔			Left helical flute	C163

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	Grade description
KRG102	PVD coated P10–P20/K10–K20 carbide substrate for steel and cast iron.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	Grade description
YK10F	Uncoated N10/K10 carbide substrate for cast iron and non ferrous materials.

Solid carbide reamers

System code – solid carbide reamers

3	1	0	1	H7	–	0850
1	2	3	4	5		6

Type	
Code	Description
3	Reamer

1

Shank type	
Code	Description
1	Straight shank
2	Straight shank DIN10
5	Straight shank DIN 6535 HA
9	Morse taper shank

2

Coolant supply	
Code	Description
0	External
1	Internal

3

Flute	
Code	Description
1	Right-hand twist
2	Straight flute
3	Left-hand twist

4

Classe de tolérance	
Code	Description
H7	The tolerance class of the reamed hole is equivalent to H7 (GB/T1800-1804)

5

Diameter [mm]	
Code	Description
0850	8,5
...	

6



a Reaming

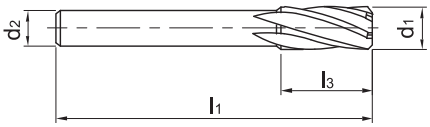
Reamer, right-hand twist — Cast iron, non-ferrous metals

3101H7



– Factory standard





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_3		YK10F
3101H7-0400		4	3.55	56	20	4	●
3101H7-0500		5	4	63	22	6	○
3101H7-0600		6	5	63	22	6	○
3101H7-0700		7	6.3	71	25	6	○
3101H7-0800		8	6.3	71	25	6	○
3101H7-0900		9	8	71	25	6	○
3101H7-1000		10	8	71	25	6	○
3101H7-1200		12	10	80	28	6	○
3101H7-1300		13	10	80	28	6	○
3101H7-1450		14.5	12.5	90	32	6	○
3101H7-1600		16	12.5	90	32	6	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C156 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C164 Nonstandard order C170

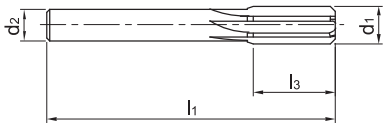
Reamer, straight flute — Cast iron, non-ferrous metals

3102H7



– Factory standard





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_3		YK10F
3102H7-0400		4	3.55	56	20	4	○
3102H7-0500		5	4	63	22	6	○
3102H7-0600		6	5	63	22	6	○
3102H7-1000		10	8	71	25	6	○
3102H7-1050		10.5	8	71	25	6	○
3102H7-1100		11	10	80	28	6	○
3102H7-1300		13	10	80	28	6	○
3102H7-1400		14	12.5	90	32	6	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C156 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C164 Nonstandard order C170

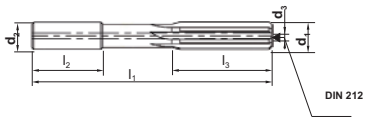
Reamer, straight flute — Steel, cast iron

3112H7



– Factory standard
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	d_3 (m7)	l_1	l_2	l_3		KRG102
3112H7-0295	✻	2.95	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0296	✻	2.96	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0297	✻	2.97	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0298	✻	2.98	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0299	✻	2.99	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0300	✻	3	3.5	0.6	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0301	✻	3.01	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0302	✻	3.02	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0303	✻	3.03	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0318	✻	3.18	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0348	✻	3.48	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0350	✻	3.5	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0395	✻	3.95	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0396	✻	3.96	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0397	✻	3.97	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0398	✻	3.98	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0399	✻	3.99	4	0.6	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0400	✻	4	4	0.6	70	28	20	6	●
3112H7-0401	✻	4.01	4	1	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0402	✻	4.02	4	1	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0403	✻	4.03	4	1	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0404	✻	4.04	4	1	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0405	✻	4.05	4	1	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0407	✻	4.07	4	1	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0408	✻	4.08	4	1	70	28	20	4	●
3112H7-0450	✻	4.5	5	1	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0452	✻	4.52	5	1	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0457	✻	4.57	5	1	70	28	20	4	○
3112H7-0495	✻	4.95	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0496	✻	4.96	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0497	✻	4.97	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0498	✻	4.98	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0499	✻	4.99	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0500	✻	5	5	1	70	28	22	6	●
3112H7-0501	✻	5.01	5	1	70	28	22	6	●
3112H7-0502	✻	5.02	5	1	70	28	22	6	●
3112H7-0503	✻	5.03	5	1	70	28	22	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C156 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C164 Nonstandard order C170

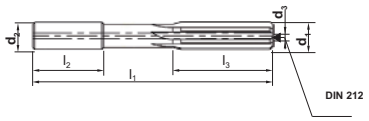
Reamer, straight flute | Steel, cast iron

3112H7



– Factory standard
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	d_3 (m7)	l_1	l_2	l_3		KRG102
3112H7-0504	✲	5.04	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0505	✲	5.05	5	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0550	✲	5.5	6	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0553	✲	5.53	6	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0561	✲	5.61	6	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0593	✲	5.93	6	1	70	28	22	6	○
3112H7-0595	✲	5.95	6	1	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0596	✲	5.96	6	1	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0597	✲	5.97	6	1	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0598	✲	5.98	6	1	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0599	✲	5.99	6	1	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0600	✲	6	6	1	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0601	✲	6.01	6	1.3	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0602	✲	6.02	6	1.3	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0603	✲	6.03	6	1.3	100	36	22	6	●
3112H7-0635	✲	6.35	8	1.3	100	36	22	6	○
3112H7-0650	✲	6.5	8	1.3	100	36	22	6	○
3112H7-0655	✲	6.55	8	1.3	100	36	22	6	○
3112H7-0693	✲	6.93	8	1.3	100	36	22	6	○
3112H7-0695	✲	6.95	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0696	✲	6.96	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0697	✲	6.97	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0698	✲	6.98	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0699	✲	6.99	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0700	✲	7	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0701	✲	7.01	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0702	✲	7.02	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0703	✲	7.03	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0750	✲	7.5	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0770	✲	7.7	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0793	✲	7.93	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0795	✲	7.95	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0796	✲	7.96	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0797	✲	7.97	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0798	✲	7.98	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0799	✲	7.99	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0800	✲	8	8	1.3	110	42	25	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C156 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C164 Nonstandard order > C170

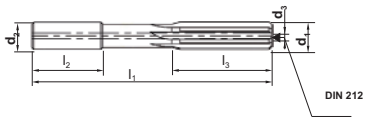
Reamer, straight flute | Steel, cast iron

3112H7



– Factory standard
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	d_3 (m7)	l_1	l_2	l_3		KRG102
3112H7-0801	✻	8.01	8	2	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0802	✻	8.02	8	2	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0803	✻	8.03	8	2	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0880	✻	8.8	10	2	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0885	✻	8.85	10	2	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0900	✻	9	10	2	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0901	✻	9.01	10	2	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0902	✻	9.02	10	2	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0903	✻	9.03	10	2	110	42	25	6	●
3112H7-0920	✻	9.2	10	2	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0930	✻	9.3	10	2	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0993	✻	9.93	10	2	110	42	25	6	○
3112H7-0995	✻	9.95	10	2	110	38	25	6	○
3112H7-0996	✻	9.96	10	2	110	38	25	6	○
3112H7-0997	✻	9.97	10	2	110	38	25	6	○
3112H7-0998	✻	9.98	10	2	110	38	25	6	○
3112H7-0999	✻	9.99	10	2	110	38	25	6	○
3112H7-1000	✻	10	10	2	110	38	25	6	●
3112H7-1001	✻	10.01	10	2	110	38	25	6	●
3112H7-1002	✻	10.02	10	2	110	38	25	6	●
3112H7-1003	✻	10.03	10	2	110	38	25	6	●
3112H7-1024	✻	10.24	10	2	110	38	24	6	○
3112H7-1100	✻	11	12	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1101	✻	11.01	10	2	110	38	24	6	●
3112H7-1102	✻	11.02	10	2	110	38	24	6	○
3112H7-1103	✻	11.03	10	2	110	38	24	6	●
3112H7-1155	✻	11.55	12	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1195	✻	11.95	12	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1196	✻	11.96	12	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1197	✻	11.97	12	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1198	✻	11.98	12	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1199	✻	11.99	12	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1200	✻	12	12	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1201	✻	12.01	12	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1202	✻	12.02	12	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1203	✻	12.03	12	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1300	✻	13	14	2	110	38	28	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C156 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C164 Nonstandard order > C170

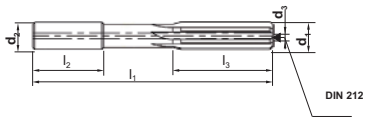
Reamer, straight flute — Steel, cast iron

3112H7



– Factory standard
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	d_3 (m7)	l_1	l_2	l_3		KRG102
3112H7-1301	✲	13.01	14	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1302	✲	13.02	14	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1303	✲	13.03	14	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1394	✲	13.94	14	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1400	✲	14	14	2	110	38	32	6	●
3112H7-1401	✲	14.01	14	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1402	✲	14.02	14	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1403	✲	14.03	14	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1500	✲	15	16	2	110	38	32	6	●
3112H7-1501	✲	15.01	16	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1502	✲	15.02	16	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1503	✲	15.03	16	2	110	38	28	6	●
3112H7-1565	✲	15.65	16	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1593	✲	15.93	16	2	110	38	28	6	○
3112H7-1595	✲	15.95	16	2	150	52	32	6	○
3112H7-1596	✲	15.96	16	2	150	52	32	6	○
3112H7-1597	✲	15.97	16	2	150	52	32	6	○
3112H7-1598	✲	15.98	16	2	150	52	32	6	○
3112H7-1599	✲	15.99	16	2	150	52	32	6	○
3112H7-1600	✲	16	16	2	150	52	32	6	●
3112H7-1601	✲	16.01	16	3	150	52	32	6	●
3112H7-1602	✲	16.02	16	3	150	52	32	6	○
3112H7-1603	✲	16.03	16	3	150	52	32	6	●
3112H7-1800	✲	18	18	3	150	52	36	6	●
3112H7-2000	✲	20	20	3	150	50	36	6	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code > C156 Machining instructions > C201 Cutting data > C164 Nonstandard order > C170

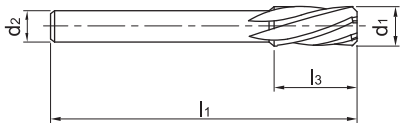
Reamer, left-hand twist — Cast iron, non-ferrous metals

3103H7



– Factory standard





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]				Teeth	Grade
		d_1	d_2 (h6)	l_1	l_3		YK10F
3103H7-0400		4	3.55	56	20	4	○
3103H7-0500		5	4	63	22	6	○
3103H7-0600		6	5	63	22	6	○
3103H7-0800		8	6.3	71	25	6	○
3103H7-0950		9.5	8	71	25	6	○
3103H7-1000		10	8	71	25	6	○
3103H7-1150		11.5	10	80	28	6	○
3103H7-1200		12	10	80	28	6	○
3103H7-1600		16	12.5	90	32	6	○
3103H7-1800		18	16	100	36	6	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C156 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C164 Nonstandard order C170

Guide for recommended cutting data – Solid carbide reamers

Solid carbide reamers

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						3101H7		3102H7		3112H7		3103H7	
						YK10F		YK10F		KRG102		YK10F	
						Coolant							
						external	f-group	external	f-group	internal	f-group	external	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	ca. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1					85	5		
		ca. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2					75	5		
		ca. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3					70	5		
		ca. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4					60	5		
		ca. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5					55	5		
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6					75	5		
			tempered	275	7					60	5		
			tempered	300	8					55	5		
			tempered	350	9					55	5		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10					70	5		
			hardened and tempered	325	11					55	5		
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	23	5	23	5	75	5	23	5
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	19	5	19	5	60	5	19	5
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	19	5	19	5	60	5	19	5
		perlitic		250	19	17	5	17	5	50	5	17	5
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	23	5	23	5	75	5	23	5
		perlitic		230	21	14	5	14	5	55	5	14	5
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	45	6	45	6			45	6
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	40	6	40	6			40	6
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12% Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	37	6	37	6			37	6
		≤ 12% Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	35	6	35	6			35	6
		> 12% Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	32	6	32	6			32	6
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	37	6	37	6			37	6
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	34	6	34	6			34	6
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	37	6	37	6			37	6
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
f-group = feed rate recommendations on page C140.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D22.

Recommend feed rate

Solid carbide reamers

4

5

f-group	Feed rate [mm]																			
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø7	Ø8	Ø9	Ø10	Ø11	Ø12	Ø13	Ø14	Ø15	Ø16	Ø17	Ø18	Ø19	Ø20
1	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10
2	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
3	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
4	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15
5	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,17
6	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,19	0,20
7	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
8	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,26
9	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,29	0,29	0,30
10	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,27	0,29	0,30	0,31	0,32	0,33	0,34	0,35
11	0,04	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,33	0,35	0,36	0,37	0,38	0,39	0,40
12	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,36	0,38	0,40	0,41	0,42	0,44	0,45	0,46
13	0,05	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,42	0,44	0,46	0,47	0,49	0,50	0,52	0,53
14	0,06	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,33	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,48	0,50	0,53	0,54	0,56	0,58	0,59	0,61
15	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,30	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,49	0,53	0,55	0,58	0,61	0,62	0,64	0,66	0,68	0,70

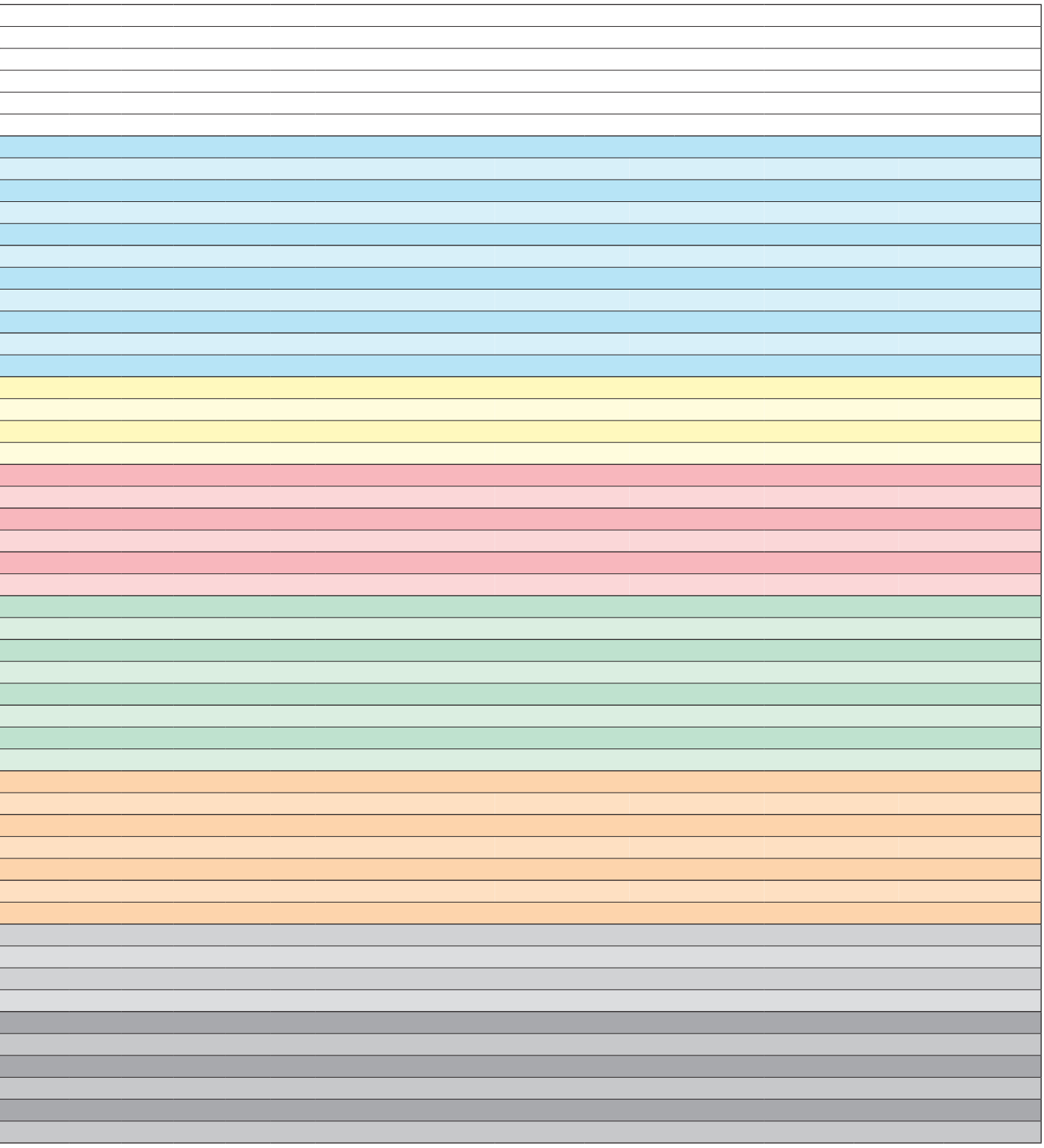
Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

1. Select the appropriate product series.
2. Determine the immersion.
3. Select the used material and read the cutting speed.
4. Determine the feed rate group and have a look at the appropriate feed rate recommendations.
5. Select the diameter of tool and determine the immersion.

Solid carbide reamers

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						3101H7		3102H7		3112H7		3103H7	
						YK10F		YK10F		KRG102		YK10F	
						Coolant							
						Ext.	f-group	Ext.	f-group	Int.	f-group	Ext.	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1					85	5		
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2					75	5		
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3					70	5		
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4					60	5		
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5					55	5		
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6					75	5		
			tempered	275	7					60	5		
			tempered	300	8					55	5		
			tempered	350	9					55	5		
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10					70	5		
			hardened and tempered	325	11					55	5		
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12								
		martensitic	tempered	240	13								
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14								
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15								
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16	23	5	23	5	75	5	23	5
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17	19	5	19	5	60	5	19	5
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18	19	5	19	5	60	5	19	5
		perlitic		250	19	17	5	17	5	50	5	17	5
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20	23	5	23	5	75	5	23	5
		perlitic		230	21	14	5	14	5	55	5	14	5
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22	45	6	45	6			45	6
		hardenable	hardened	100	23	40	6	40	6			40	6
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12% Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	37	6	37	6			37	6
		≤ 12% Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	35	6	35	6			35	6
		> 12% Si, cannot be hardened		130	26	32	6	32	6			32	6
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27	37	6	37	6			37	6
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28	34	6	34	6			34	6
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29	37	6	37	6			37	6
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
f-group = feed rate recommendations on page C168.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.



Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide reamers

f-group	Feed rate [mm]																			
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø7	Ø8	Ø9	Ø10	Ø11	Ø12	Ø13	Ø14	Ø15	Ø16	Ø17	Ø18	Ø19	Ø20
1	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10
2	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
3	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
4	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15
5	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,17
6	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,19	0,20
7	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
8	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,26
9	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,29	0,29	0,30
10	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,27	0,29	0,30	0,31	0,32	0,33	0,34	0,35
11	0,04	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,33	0,35	0,36	0,37	0,38	0,39	0,40
12	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,36	0,38	0,40	0,41	0,42	0,44	0,45	0,46
13	0,05	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,42	0,44	0,46	0,47	0,49	0,50	0,52	0,53
14	0,06	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,33	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,48	0,50	0,53	0,54	0,56	0,58	0,59	0,61
15	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,30	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,49	0,53	0,55	0,58	0,61	0,62	0,64	0,66	0,68	0,70

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Notes

Special tools – fine-tuned to your specific application

Special applications call for special solutions optimised to the task. Special tools are able to deliver real benefits from a commercial, technical or process perspective over standard tool solutions in all industry sectors. We work with you to assess the potential in each individual case, taking into account the general conditions available at your company ZCC Cutting Tools Europe's R&D department then develops a custom solution for you at our EU headquarters in Düsseldorf to keep your machining costs as low as possible.

Why opt for special tools from ZCC Cutting Tools?

We develop customised tool solutions for you for a wide range of machining operations. We work closely with you from day one to design tools optimised to meet your needs and priorities. From design and production to logistics, we draw on many years of experience to offer a full range of expert services. Take advantage of our expertise to ensure the long-term success of your company.



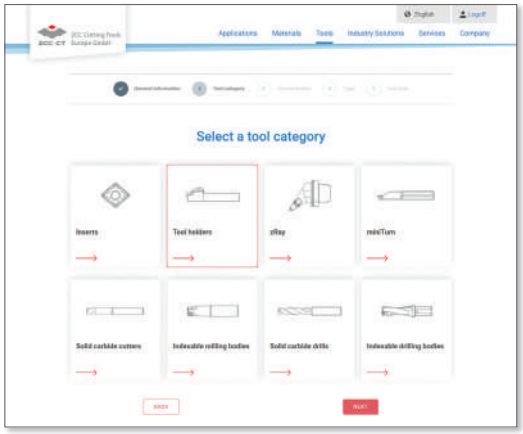
Example: Special tool holder



Example: Special solid carbide step drill

The easy way to order your custom-made special tool

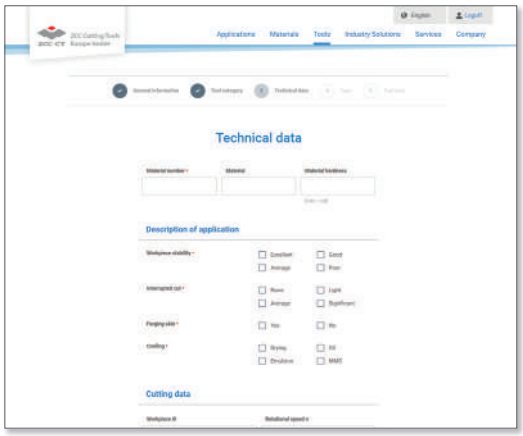
Are there specific applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (www.zccct-europe.com).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters

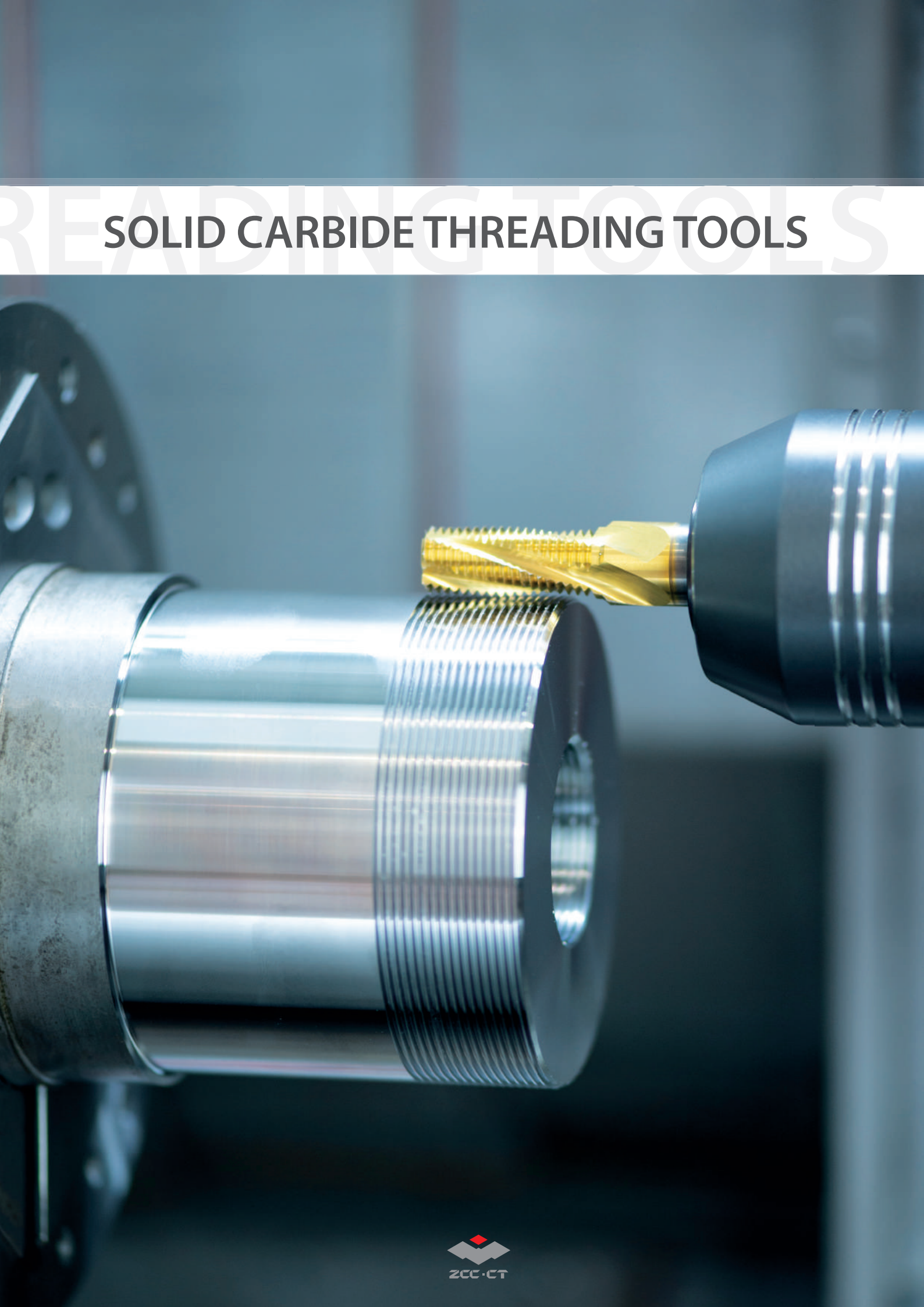
Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

The fast and direct way to order your special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.

SOLID CARBIDE THREADING TOOLS



Solid carbide threading tools

Product overview	**C174**
Grade overview	**C175**
System code – solid carbide threading tools	**C176**
Solid carbide thread formers	**C177-C182**
Solid carbide taps	**C183-C190**
Solid carbide thread milling cutters	**C191**
Recommended cutting data	**C192-C197**
Technical information	**C211-C213**
Special tools	**C198-C199**

C

Solid carbide threading tools Product overview

Products	Solid carbide threading tools	Ø	Application						Type	Page
			P	M	K	N	S	H		
4122A		M1-M2.5				✔			Solid carbide thread formers	C177
4222A		M3-M16				✔			Solid carbide thread formers	C178
4122M		M1-M2.5	✔	✔					Solid carbide thread formers	C180
4222M		M3-M16	✔	✔					Solid carbide thread formers	C181
4201C		M3-M16			✔				Solid carbide tap, right-hand twist	C183
4202C		M3-M16			✔				Solid carbide tap, straight flute	C185
4201A		M3-M16				✔			Solid carbide tap, right-hand twist	C187
4202A		M3-M16				✔			Solid carbide tap, straight flute	C189
4111		M3-M20	✔		✔	✔			Solid carbide thread milling cutters	C191

✔ Very suitable ✔ Suitable

Coated cemented carbide PVD

Grade	Grade description
KTG402	PVD coated P20–P30/M20–M30 carbide substrate for steel and stainless steel. Especially for thread forming tools.
KTG4015	PVD coated P20–P30/K20–K30 carbide substrate for steel and cast iron. Especially for thread forming tools.

Uncoated cemented carbide

Grade	Grade description
YK40F	Uncoated K20–K30/N20–N30 carbide substrate for cast iron and non ferrous materials.

Solid carbide threading tools

System code – solid carbide threading tools

4	2	0	1	A	(C)	(S)	– M5x0.8 –	6H
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Type	
Code	Description
4	Threading tool

1

Shank type	
Code	Description
1	Straight shank
2	Straight shank DIN10
5	Straight shank DIN 6535 HA
9	Conical shank

2

Tool type	
Code	Description
0	Tap
1	Thread milling cutter
2	Thread former

3

Flute	
Code	Description
1	Right-hand twist
2	Straight
3	Left-hand twist

4

Material	
Code	Description
A	Aluminum alloy
C	Cast iron
M	Stainless steel
P	Steel
H	Hardened steel

5

Coolant supply	
Code	Description
C	Internal

6

Blind hole	
Code	Description
S	Blind hole

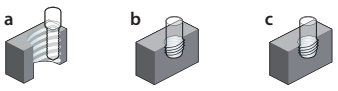
7

Thread type	
Code	Description
M5x0.8	Standard production tolerance
...	Fine production tolerance

8

Precision class	
Code	Description
6H	Nominal diameter x pitch
6HX	Fine production tolerance

9



a Thread milling **b** Thread drilling **c** Thread forming

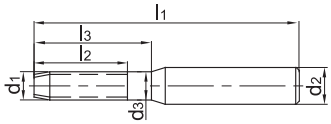
Thread former — Non-ferrous metals

4122A



– Factory standard





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3		d	YK40F
4122AS-M1*0.25-6H		1.5P	M1	0.25	3	1	40	5	6	3	0.9	○
4122AS-M1.2*0.25-6H		1.5P	M1.2	0.25	3	1.2	40	5	6	3	1.1	○
4122A-M1.6*0.35-6H		3P	M1.6	0.35	3	1.1	40	5	11	3	1.47	●
4122AS-M1.6*0.35-6H		1.5P	M1.6	0.35	3	1.1	40	5	11	3	1.47	●
4122A-M2*0.4-6H		3P	M2	0.4	3	1.5	45	6	12	3	1.85	●
4122AS-M2*0.4-6H		1.5P	M2	0.4	3	1.5	45	6	12	3	1.85	●
4122A-M2.5*0.45-6H		3P	M2.5	0.45	3	1.9	50	6	14	3	2.33	○
4122AS-M2.5*0.45-6H		1.5P	M2.5	0.45	3	1.9	50	6	14	3	2.33	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

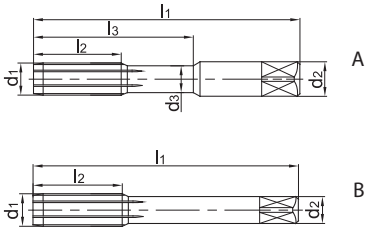
Thread former Non-ferrous metals

4222A



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	*	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4222A-M3*0.5-6H		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	6	18	4	A	2.8	○
4222AS-M3*0.5-6H		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	6	18	4	A	2.8	●
4222A-M4*0.5-6H		3P	M4	0.5	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.8	○
4222AS-M4*0.5-6H		1.5P	M4	0.5	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.8	○
4222A-M4*0.7-6H		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.7	○
4222AS-M4*0.7-6H		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.7	○
4222A-M5*0.5-6H		3P	M5	0.5	6	4.3	70	10	25	4	A	4.8	○
4222AS-M5*0.5-6H		1.5P	M5	0.5	6	4.3	70	10	25	4	A	4.8	○
4222A-M5*0.8-6H		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	10	25	4	A	4.65	○
4222AS-M5*0.8-6H		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	10	25	4	A	4.65	○
4222A-M6*0.75-6H		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	12	30	4	A	5.7	○
4222AS-M6*0.75-6H		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	12	30	4	A	5.7	○
4222A-M6*1-6H		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	12	30	4	A	5.6	○
4222AS-M6*1-6H		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	12	30	4	A	5.6	○
4222A-M7*1.0-6H		3P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	14	30	4	A	6.6	○
4222AS-M7*1.0-6H		1.5P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	14	30	4	A	6.6	○
4222A-M8*1.0-6H		3P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	16	35	4	A	7.6	○
4222AS-M8*1-6H		1.5P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	16	35	4	A	7.6	○
4222A-M8*1.25-6H		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	16	35	4	A	7.45	○
4222AS-M8*1.25-6H		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	16	35	4	A	7.45	○
4222A-M10*1-6H		3P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	5	A	9.6	○
4222AS-M10*1-6H		1.5P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	5	A	9.6	○
4222A-M10*1.25-6H		3P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	20	39	5	A	9.45	○
4222AS-M10*1.25-6H		1.5P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	20	39	5	A	9.45	○
4222A-M10*1.5-6H		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	○
4222AC-M10*1.5-6H	*	3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	○
4222AS-M10*1.5-6H		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	○
4222ACS-M10*1.5-6H	*	1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	○
4222A-M12*1.25-6H		3P	M12	1.25	9		110	24		5	B	11.45	○
4222AS-M12*1.25-6H		1.5P	M12	1.25	9		110	24		5	B	11.45	○
4222A-M12*1.5-6H		3P	M12	1.5	9		110	24		5	B	11.35	○
4222AS-M12*1.5-6H		1.5P	M12	1.5	9		110	24		5	B	11.35	○
4222A-M12*1.75-6H		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
* With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C192 Nonstandard order C198

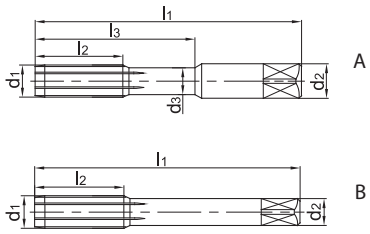
Thread former — Non-ferrous metals

4222A



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4222AC-M12*1.75-6H	✻	3P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○
4222AS-M12*1.75-6H		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○
4222ACS-M12*1.75-6H	✻	1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○
4222A-M14*1.5-6H		3P	M14	1.5	11		110	26		6	B	13.35	○
4222AS-M14*1.5-6H		1.5P	M14	1.5	11		110	26		6	B	13.35	○
4222A-M14*2-6H		3P	M14	2	11		110	26		6	B	13.1	○
4222A-M16*1.5-6H		3P	M16	1.5	12		110	27		6	B	15.35	○
4222AS-M16*1.5-6H		1.5P	M16	1.5	12		110	27		6	B	15.35	○
4222A-M16*2-6H		3P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○
4222AC-M16*2.0-6H	✻	3P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○
4222AS-M16*2.0-6H		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○
4222ACS-M16*2.0-6H	✻	1.5P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

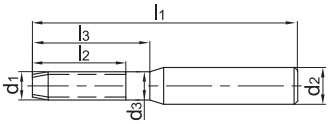
Thread former Steel, stainless steel

4122M



– Factory standard





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Coredrill	Grade	
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3		d	KTG402	YK40F
4122M-M1*0.25-6H		3P	M1	0.25	3		40	5	6	4	0.9	●	○
4122MS-M1*0.25-6H		2P	M1	0.25	3		40	5	6	4	0.9	●	○
4122M-M1.2*0.25-6H		3P	M1.2	0.25	3		40	5	6	4	1.1	○	○
4122MS-M1.2*0.25-6H		2P	M1.2	0.25	3		40	5	6	4	1.1	○	○
4122M-M1.6*0.35-6H		3P	M1.6	0.35	3	1.1	40	5	11	4	1.47	○	○
4122MS-M1.6*0.35-6H		2P	M1.6	0.35	3	1.1	40	5	11	4	1.47	○	○
4122M-M2*0.4-6H		3P	M2	0.4	3	1.5	45	6	12	4	1.85	●	○
4122MS-M2*0.4-6H		2P	M2	0.4	3	1.5	45	6	12	4	1.85	●	○
4122M-M2.5*0.45-6H		3P	M2.5	0.45	3	1.9	50	6	14	4	2.33	○	○
4122MS-M2.5*0.45-6H		2P	M2.5	0.45	3	1.9	50	6	14	4	2.33	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔				

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C192 Nonstandard order C198

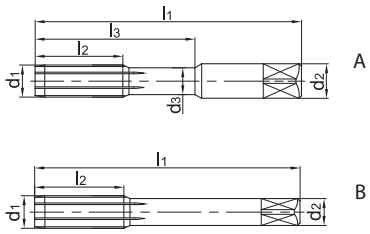
Thread former | Steel, stainless steel

4222M



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	*	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade	
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	KTG402	YK40F
4222M-M3*0.5-6H		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	6	18	4	A	2.8	●	○
4222MS-M3*0.5-6H		2P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	6	18	4	A	2.8	○	○
4222M-M4*0.5-6H		3P	M4	0.5	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.8	●	○
4222MS-M4*0.5-6H		2P	M4	0.5	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.8	○	○
4222M-M4*0.7-6H		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.7	●	○
4222MS-M4*0.7-6H		2P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	8	21	4	A	3.7	●	○
4222M-M5*0.5-6H		3P	M5	0.5	6	4.3	70	10	25	4	A	4.8	●	○
4222MS-M5*0.5-6H		2P	M5	0.5	6	4.3	70	10	25	4	A	4.8	●	○
4222M-M5*0.8-6H		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	10	25	4	A	4.65	●	○
4222MS-M5*0.8-6H		2P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	10	25	4	A	4.65	●	○
4222M-M6*0.75-6H		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	12	30	4	A	5.7	●	○
4222MS-M6*0.75-6H		2P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	12	30	4	A	5.7	●	○
4222M-M6*1.0-6H		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	12	30	4	A	5.6	●	○
4222MS-M6*1.0-6H		2P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	12	30	4	A	5.6	●	○
4222M-M7*1.0-6H		3P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	14	30	4	A	6.6	○	○
4222MS-M7*1.0-6H		2P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	14	30	4	A	6.6	○	○
4222M-M8*1.0-6H		3P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	16	35	4	A	7.6	●	○
4222MS-M8*1.0-6H		2P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	16	35	4	A	7.6	○	○
4222M-M8*1.25-6H		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	16	35	4	A	7.45	●	○
4222MS-M8*1.25-6H		2P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	16	35	4	A	7.45	●	○
4222M-M10*1.0-6H		3P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	5	A	9.6	○	○
4222MS-M10*1.0-6H		2P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	5	A	9.6	○	○
4222M-M10*1.25-6H		3P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	20	39	5	A	9.45	○	○
4222MS-M10*1.25-6H		2P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	20	39	5	A	9.45	●	○
4222M-M10*1.5-6H		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	●	○
4222MC-M10*1.5-6H	*	3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	●	○
4222MS-M10*1.5-6H		2P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	●	○
4222MCS-M10*1.5-6H	*	2P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	20	39	5	A	9.35	●	○
4222M-M12*1.25-6H		3P	M12	1.25	9		110	24		5	B	11.45	●	○
4222MS-M12*1.25-6H		2P	M12	1.25	9		110	24		5	B	11.45	●	○
4222M-M12*1.5-6H		3P	M12	1.5	9		110	24		5	B	11.35	○	○
4222MS-M12*1.5-6H		2P	M12	1.5	9		110	24		5	B	11.35	○	○
4222M-M12*1.75-6H		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
* With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔				

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

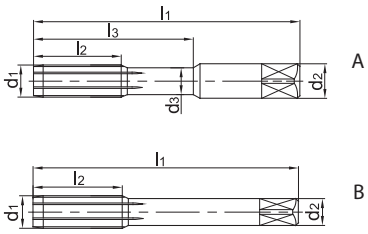
Thread former Steel, stainless steel

4222M



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade	
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	KTG402	YK40F
4222MC-M12*1.75-6H	✻	3P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○	○
4222MS-M12*1.75-6H		2P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	●	○
4222MCS-M12*1.75-6H	✻	2P	M12	1.75	9		110	24		5	B	11.25	○	○
4222M-M14*1.5-6H		3P	M14	1.5	11		110	26		6	B	13.35	●	○
4222MS-M14*1.5-6H		2P	M14	1.5	11		110	26		6	B	13.35	○	○
4222M-M14*2.0-6H		3P	M14	2	11		110	26		6	B	13.1	○	
4222MS-M14*2.0-6H		2P	M14	2	11		110	26		6	B	13.1	○	○
4222M-M16*1.5-6H		3P	M16	1.5	12		110	27		6	B	15.35	●	○
4222MS-M16*1.5-6H		2P	M16	1.5	12		110	27		6	B	15.35	○	○
4222M-M16*2.0-6H		3P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○	○
4222MC-M16*2.0-6H	✻	3P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○	○
4222MS-M16*2.0-6H		2P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	○	○
4222MCS-M16*2.0-6H	✻	2P	M16	2	12		110	27		6	B	15.1	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔	✔				

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 Machining instructions C201 Cutting data C192 Nonstandard order C198

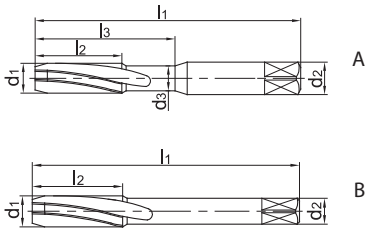
Tap, right-hand twist — Cast iron

4201C



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4201C-M3*0.5-6H		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	●
4201C-M3*0.5-6HX		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	●
4201CS-M3*0.5-6H		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	●
4201CS-M3*0.5-6HX		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	●
4201C-M4*0.7-6H		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4201C-M4*0.7-6HX		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4201CS-M4*0.7-6H		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4201CS-M4*0.7-6HX		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4201C-M5*0.8-6H		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	●
4201C-M5*0.8-6HX		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	●
4201CS-M5*0.8-6H		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	●
4201CS-M5*0.8-6HX		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	●
4201C-M6*0.75-6H		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	●
4201C-M6*0.75-6HX		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	●
4201CS-M6*0.75-6H		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	●
4201CS-M6*0.75-6HX		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	●
4201C-M6*1-6H		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201CC-M6*1-6H	✻	3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201C-M6*1-6HX		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201CS-M6*1.0-6H		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	●
4201CCS-M6*1-6H	✻	1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	●
4201CS-M6*1.0-6HX		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	●
4201C-M7*1-6H		3P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4201CS-M7*1.0-6H		1.5P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	●
4201C-M8*1-6H		3P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	○
4201CS-M8*1.0-6H		1.5P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	●
4201C-M8*1.25-6H		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	●
4201CC-M8*1.25-6H	✻	3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	●
4201C-M8*1.25-6HX		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	●
4201CS-M8*1.25-6H		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4201CCS-M8*1.25-6H	✻	1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4201CS-M8*1.25-6HX		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4201C-M10*1-6H		3P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

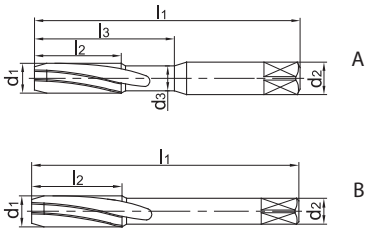
Tap, right-hand twist — Cast iron

4201C



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4201CS-M10*1-6H		1.5P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	○
4201C-M10*1.25-6H		3P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4201CS-M10*1.25-6H		1.5P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4201C-M10*1.5-6H		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201CC-M10*1.5-6H	✲	3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201C-M10*1.5-6HX		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201CS-M10*1.5-6H		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201CCS-M10*1.5-6H	✲	1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	●
4201CS-M10*1.5-6HX		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201C-M12*1.25-6H		3P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4201CS-M12*1.25-6H		1.5P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4201C-M12*1.5-6H		3P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4201CS-M12*1.5-6H		1.5P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4201C-M12*1.75-6H		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201CC-M12*1.75-6H	✲	3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	●
4201C-M12*1.75-6HX		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201CS-M12*1.75-6H		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201CCS-M12*1.75-6H	✲	1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201CS-M12*1.75-6HX		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201C-M14*1.5-6H		3P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4201CS-M14*1.5-6H		1.5P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4201C-M14*2-6H		3P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4201CS-M14*2-6H		1.5P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4201C-M16*1.5-6H		3P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4201CS-M16*1.5-6H		1.5P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4201C-M16*2-6H		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4201C-M16*2-6HX		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4201CS-M16*2-6H		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4201CS-M16*2.0-6HX		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

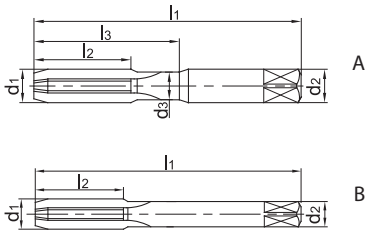
Tap, straight flute — Cast iron

4202C



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4202C-M3*0.5-6H		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202C-M3*0.5-6HX		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202CS-M3*0.5-6H		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202CS-M3*0.5-6HX		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202C-M4*0.7-6H		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4202C-M4*0.7-6HX		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202CS-M4*0.7-6H		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202CS-M4*0.7-6HX		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202C-M5*0.8-6H		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202C-M5*0.8-6HX		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202CS-M5*0.8-6H		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202CS-M5*0.8-6HX		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202C-M6*0.75-6H		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202C-M6*0.75-6HX		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202CS-M6*0.75-6H		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202CS-M6*0.75-6HX		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202C-M6*1.0-6H		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202CC-M6*1.0-6H	✻	3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202C-M6*1.0-6HX		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202CS-M6*1.0-6H		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202CCS-M6*1.0-6H	✻	1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202CS-M6*1.0-6HX		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202C-M7*1.0-6H		3P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4202CS-M7*1.0-6H		1.5P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4202C-M8*1-6H		3P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	○
4202CS-M8*1.0-6H		1.5P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	○
4202C-M8*1.25-6H		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202CC-M8*1.25-6H	✻	3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202C-M8*1.25-6HX		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202CS-M8*1.25-6H		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202CCS-M8*1.25-6H	✻	1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202CS-M8*1.25-6HX		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202C-M10*1.0-6H		3P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

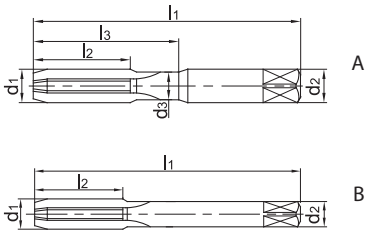
Tap, straight flute — Cast iron

4202C



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4202CS-M10*1.0-6H		1.5P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	○
4202C-M10*1.25-6H		3P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4202CS-M10*1.25-6H		1.5P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4202C-M10*1.5-6H		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202CC-M10*1.5-6H	✲	3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202C-M10*1.5-6HX		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202CS-M10*1.5-6H		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202CCS-M10*1.5-6H	✲	1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202CS-M10*1.5-6HX		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202C-M12*1.25-6H		3P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4202CS-M12*1.25-6H		1.5P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4202C-M12*1.5-6H		3P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4202CS-M12*1.5-6H		1.5P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4202C-M12*1.75-6H		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202CC-M12*1.75-6H	✲	3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202C-M12*1.75-6HX		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202CS-M12*1.75-6H		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202CCS-M12*1.75-6H	✲	1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202CS-M12*1.75-6HX		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202C-M14*1.5-6H		3P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4202CS-M14*1.5-6H		1.5P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4202C-M14*2.0-6H		3P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4202CS-M14*2.0-6H		1.5P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4202C-M16*1.5-6H		3P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4202CS-M16*1.5-6H		1.5P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4202C-M16*2-6H		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4202C-M16*2-6HX		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4202CS-M16*2-6H		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4202CS-M16*2.0-6HX		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
		✔			

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

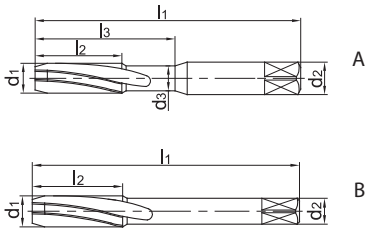
Tap, right-hand twist — Non-ferrous metals

4201A



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4201A-M3*0.5-6H		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	●
4201A-M3*0.5-6HX		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4201AS-M3*0.5-6H		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	●
4201AS-M3*0.5-6HX		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4201A-M4*0.7-6H		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4201A-M4*0.7-6HX		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4201AS-M4*0.7-6H		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	●
4201AS-M4*0.7-6HX		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4201A-M5*0.8-6H		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4201A-M5*0.8-6HX		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4201AS-M5*0.8-6H		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	●
4201AS-M5*0.8-6HX		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4201A-M6*0.75-6H		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4201A-M6*0.75-6HX		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	●
4201AS-M6*0.75-6H		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	●
4201AS-M6*0.75-6HX		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4201A-M6*1-6H		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201AC-M6*1-6H	✻	3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201A-M6*1-6HX		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201AS-M6*1-6H		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	●
4201ACS-M6*1-6H	✻	1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	●
4201AS-M6*1-6HX		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4201A-M7*1-6H		3P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4201AS-M7*1-6H		1.5P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4201A-M8*1-6H		3P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	○
4201AS-M8*1-6H		1.5P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	●
4201A-M8*1.25-6H		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4201AC-M8*1.25-6H	✻	3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	●
4201A-M8*1.25-6HX		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4201AS-M8*1.25-6H		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	●
4201ACS-M8*1.25-6H	✻	1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	●
4201AS-M8*1.25-6HX		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4201A-M10*1-6H		3P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	●

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

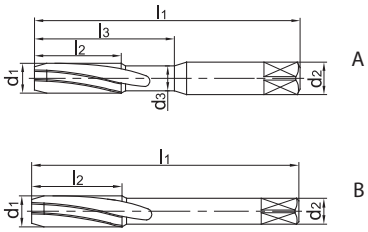
Tap, right-hand twist — Non-ferrous metals

4201A



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4201AS-M10*1-6H		1.5P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	●
4201A-M10*1.25-6H		3P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4201AS-M10*1.25-6H		1.5P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4201A-M10*1.5-6H		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201AC-M10*1.5-6H	✲	3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	●
4201A-M10*1.5-6HX		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201AS-M10*1.5-6H		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	●
4201ACS-M10*1.5-6H	✲	1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201AS-M10*1.5-6HX		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4201A-M12*1.25-6H		3P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4201AS-M12*1.25-6H		1.5P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4201A-M12*1.5-6H		3P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4201AS-M12*1.5-6H		1.5P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4201A-M12*1.75-6H		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201AC-M12*1.75-6H	✲	3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201A-M12*1.75-6HX		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201AS-M12*1.75-6H		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	●
4201ACS-M12*1.75-6H	✲	1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201AS-M12*1.75-6HX		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4201A-M14*1.5-6H		3P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4201AS-M14*1.5-6H		1.5P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4201A-M14*2-6H		3P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4201AS-M14*2-6H		1.5P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4201A-M16*1.5-6H		3P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4201AS-M16*1.5-6H		1.5P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4201A-M16*2-6H		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4201A-M16*2-6HX		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4201AS-M16*2-6H		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4201AS-M16*2-6HX		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

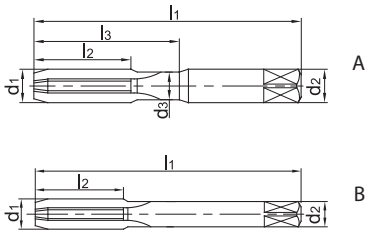
Tap, straight flute — Non-ferrous metals

4202A



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4202A-M3*0.5-6H		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202A-M3*0.5-6HX		3P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202AS-M3*0.5-6H		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202AS-M3*0.5-6HX		1.5P	M3	0.5	3.5	2.3	56	11	18	3	A	2.5	○
4202A-M4*0.7-6H		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202A-M4*0.7-6HX		3P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202AS-M4*0.7-6H		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202AS-M4*0.7-6HX		1.5P	M4	0.7	4.5	3.1	63	13	21	3	A	3.3	○
4202A-M5*0.8-6H		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202A-M5*0.8-6HX		3P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202AS-M5*0.8-6H		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202AS-M5*0.8-6HX		1.5P	M5	0.8	6	4	70	16	25	3	A	4.2	○
4202A-M6*0.75-6H		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202A-M6*0.75-6HX		3P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202AS-M6*0.75-6H		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202AS-M6*0.75-6HX		1.5P	M6	0.75	6	5	80	19	30	3	A	5.25	○
4202A-M6*1-6H		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202AC-M6*1.0-6H	✻	3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202A-M6*1-6HX		3P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202AS-M6*1.0-6H		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202ACS-M6*1-6H	✻	1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202AS-M6*1.0-6HX		1.5P	M6	1	6	4.7	80	19	30	3	A	5	○
4202A-M7*1-6H		3P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4202AS-M7*1.0-6H		1.5P	M7	1	7	5.7	80	19	30	3	A	6	○
4202A-M8*1-6H		3P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	○
4202AS-M8*1.0-6H		1.5P	M8	1	8	6.7	90	20	35	3	A	7	○
4202A-M8*1.25-6H		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202AC-M8*1.25-6H	✻	3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202A-M8*1.25-6HX		3P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202AS-M8*1.25-6H		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202ACS-M8*1.25-6H	✻	1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202AS-M8*1.25-6HX		1.5P	M8	1.25	8	6.4	90	22	35	3	A	6.75	○
4202A-M10*1-6H		3P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

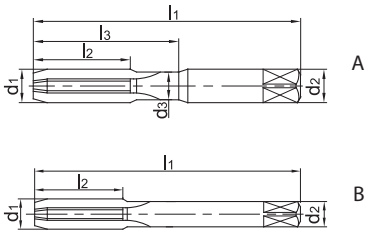
Tap, straight flute — Non-ferrous metals

4202A



– Type of shank DIN 10
– Coolant exit, axial concentric





Article	✲	Dimensions [mm]								Teeth	Geometry	Coredrill	Grade
			d_1	P	d_2	d_3	l_1	l_2	l_3			d	YK40F
4202AS-M10*1.0-6H		1.5P	M10	1	10	8.7	100	20	39	4	A	9	○
4202A-M10*1.25-6H		3P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4202AS-M10*1.25-6H		1.5P	M10	1.25	10	8.4	100	24	39	4	A	8.75	○
4202A-M10*1.5-6H		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202AC-M10*1.5-6H	✲	3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202A-M10*1.5-6HX		3P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202AS-M10*1.5-6H		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202ACS-M10*1.5-6H	✲	1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202AS-M10*1.5-6HX		1.5P	M10	1.5	10	8.1	100	24	39	4	A	8.5	○
4202A-M12*1.25-6H		3P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4202AS-M12*1.25-6H		1.5P	M12	1.25	9		110	29		4	B	10.75	○
4202A-M12*1.5-6H		3P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4202AS-M12*1.5-6H		1.5P	M12	1.5	9		110	29		4	B	10.5	○
4202A-M12*1.75-6H		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202AC-M12*1.75-6H	✲	3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202A-M12*1.75-6HX		3P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202AS-M12*1.75-6H		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	●
4202ACS-M12*1.75-6H	✲	1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202AS-M12*1.75-6HX		1.5P	M12	1.75	9		110	29		4	B	10.25	○
4202A-M14*1.5-6H		3P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4202AS-M14*1.5-6H		1.5P	M14	1.5	11		110	30		4	B	12.5	○
4202A-M14*2-6H		3P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4202AS-M14*2.0-6H		1.5P	M14	2	11		110	30		4	B	12	○
4202A-M16*1.5-6H		3P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4202AS-M16*1.5-6H		1.5P	M16	1.5	12		110	32		4	B	14.5	○
4202A-M16*2-6H		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4202A-M16*2-6HX		3P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4202AS-M16*2.0-6H		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○
4202AS-M16*2.0-6HX		1.5P	M16	2	12		110	32		4	B	14	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand
✲ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
			✔		

✔ Very suitable
✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

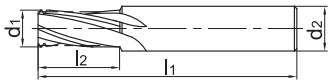
Thread milling cutter, coated — Steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals

4111



– Factory standard





Article	✻	Dimensions [mm]						Teeth	Coredrill	Grade	
		D	d_1	P	d_2	l_1	l_2		d	KTG4015	YK40F
4111-M3*0.5		M3	2.35	0.5	4	50	6	3	2.5	●	●
4111-M4*0.7		M4	3.15	0.7	4	50	8	3	3.3	●	○
4111-M5*0.8		M5	4	0.8	6	50	10	3	4.2	●	○
4111-M5*0.5		M5	4.3	0.5	6	50	10	3	4.5	●	○
4111-M6*1		M6	4.75	1	6	60	12	4	5	●	●
4111-M6*0.75		M6	5	0.75	6	60	12	4	5.25	●	○
4111-M8*1.25		M8	6.45	1.25	8	60	16	4	6.75	●	●
4111-M8*1		M8	6.65	1	8	60	16	4	7	●	○
4111-M10*1.5		M10	8.1	1.5	10	75	20	4	8.5	●	○
4111-M10*1		M10	8.55	1	10	75	20	4	9	●	○
4111-M12*1.75		M12	9.75	1.75	12	75	24	4	10.25	●	○
4111-M12*1.25		M12	10.25	1.25	12	75	24	4	10.75	●	○
4111-M14*2		M14	11.4	2	14	75	28	4	12	●	○
4111-M14*1.5		M14	11.9	1.5	14	75	28	4	12.5	●	○
4111-M14*1		M14	12.35	1	14	75	20	4	13	●	○
4111-M16*2		M16	13.3	2	16	90	32	6	14	●	○
4111-M18*2.5		M18	14.75	2.5	18	90	36	6	15.5	●	○
4111-M18*1		M18	16.15	1	18	90	20	6	17	●	○
4111-M20*2.5		M20	16.65	2.5	18	100	40	6	17.5	●	○
4111-M20*2		M20	17.1	2	18	100	40	6	18	●	○

● Ex stock ○ On demand

✻ With internal cooling

Application field

P	M	K	N	S	H
✔		✔	✔		

✔ Very suitable

✔ Suitable

System code C176 | Machining instructions C201 | Cutting data C192 | Nonstandard order C198

Guide for recommended cutting data – Solid carbide threading tools

Solid carbide threading tools

	Material group	Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						Thread former		Thread former				Thread former	
						4122A 4222A	4122M 4222M	4201C	4201A	4202C	4202A		
						YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	KTG40115	
						Coolan:							
						external	external	external	external	external	external	external	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	ca. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1		20					100	1
		ca. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2		20					90	1
		ca. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3		20					80	1
		ca. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4		20					70	1
		ca. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5		20					70	1
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6		20					90	1
			tempered	275	7		20					70	1
			tempered	300	8		20					60	1
			tempered	350	9		20					55	1
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10		20					80	1
			hardened and tempered	325	11		20					50	1
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12		20						
		martensitic	tempered	240	13		20						
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14		20						
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15		20						
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16			20		20		80	1
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17			20		20		60	1
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18			15		15		80	1
		perlitic		250	19			15		15		60	1
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20			20		20		60	1
		perlitic		230	21			20		20		80	1
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22							180	1
		hardenable	hardened	100	23							150	1
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	30	30		30		30	150	1
		≤ 12 % Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	25	25		25		25	150	1
		> 12 % Si, cannot be hardened		130	26							150	1
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27							150	1
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28							150	1
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29							150	1
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
f-group = feed rate recommendations on page C164.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D22.

Recommend feed rate

Solid carbide threading tools

4

5

f-group	Feed rate [mm]																			
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø7	Ø8	Ø9	Ø10	Ø11	Ø12	Ø13	Ø14	Ø15	Ø16	Ø17	Ø18	Ø19	Ø20
1	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10
2	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
3	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
4	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15
5	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,17
6	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,19	0,20
7	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
8	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,26
9	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,29	0,29	0,30
10	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,27	0,29	0,30	0,31	0,32	0,33	0,34	0,35
11	0,04	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,33	0,35	0,36	0,37	0,38	0,39	0,40
12	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,36	0,38	0,40	0,41	0,42	0,44	0,45	0,46
13	0,05	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,42	0,44	0,46	0,47	0,49	0,50	0,52	0,53
14	0,06	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,33	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,48	0,50	0,53	0,54	0,56	0,58	0,59	0,61
15	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,30	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,49	0,53	0,55	0,58	0,61	0,62	0,64	0,66	0,68	0,70

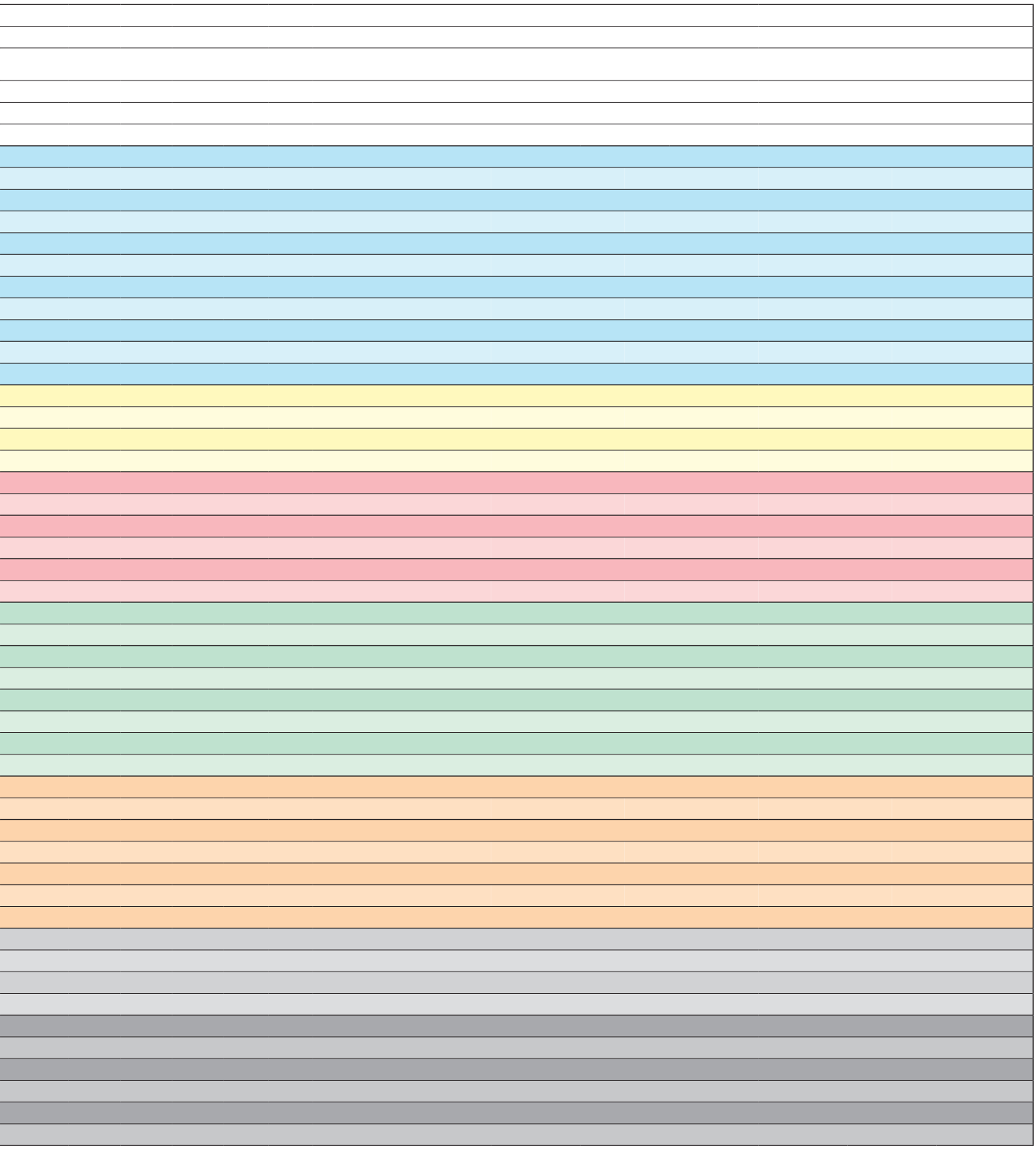
Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

1. Select the appropriate product series.
2. Determine the immersion.
3. Select the used material and read the cutting speed.
4. Determine the feed rate group and have a look at the appropriate feed rate recommendations.
5. Select the diameter of tool and determine the immersion.

Solid carbide threading tools

Material group		Composition / structure / heat treatment		Brinell hardness HB	Machining group	Starting values for cutting speed v_c [m/min]							
						Thread former		Thread tap				Thread milling	
						4122A 4222A	4122M 4222M	4201C	4201A	4202C	4202A	4111	
						YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	YK40F	KTG4015	
						Coolant							
						External	External	External	External	External	External	External	f-group
P	Unalloyed steel	approx. 0,15 % C	annealed	125	1		20					100	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	annealed	190	2		20					90	1
		approx. 0,45 % C	tempered	250	3		20					80	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	annealed	270	4		20					70	1
		approx. 0,75 % C	tempered	300	5		20					70	1
	Low-alloyed steel		annealed	180	6		20					90	1
			tempered	275	7		20					70	1
			tempered	300	8		20					60	1
			tempered	350	9		20					55	1
	High-alloyed steel and high-alloyed tool steel		annealed	200	10		20					80	1
			hardened and tempered	325	11		20					50	1
M	Stainless steel	ferritic/martensitic	annealed	200	12		20						
		martensitic	tempered	240	13		20						
		austenitic	quench hardened	180	14		20						
		austenitic-ferritic		230	15		20						
K	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	16			20		20		80	1
		perlitic (martensitic)		260	17			20		20		60	1
	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite	ferritic		160	18			15		15		80	1
		perlitic		250	19			15		15		60	1
	Malleable cast iron	ferritic		130	20			20		20		60	1
		perlitic		230	21			20		20		80	1
N	Aluminium wrought alloys	cannot be hardened		60	22							180	1
		hardenable	hardened	100	23							150	1
	Cast aluminium alloys	≤ 12% Si, cannot be hardened		75	24	30	30		30		30	150	1
		≤ 12% Si, hardenable	hardened	90	25	25	25		25		25	150	1
		> 12% Si, cannot be hardened		130	26							150	1
	Copper and copper alloys (bronze/brass)	machining steel, PB> 1%		110	27							150	1
		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	28							150	1
		CuSn, Pb-free copper, electrolytic copper		100	29							150	1
S	Heat-resistant alloys	Fe-based alloys	annealed	200	30								
			hardened	280	31								
		Ni or Co bass	annealed	250	32								
			hardened	350	33								
			cast	320	34								
	Titanium alloys	pure titanium		R_m 400	35								
		α and β alloys	hardened	R_m 1050	36								
H	Hardened steel		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	37								
			hardened and tempered	60 HRC	38								
	Hard cast iron		cast	400	39								
	Hardened cast iron		hardened and tempered	55 HRC	40								
X	Non-metallic materials	Thermoplasts			41								
		Thermosetting plastics			42								
		Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced GFRP			43								
		Plastic, carbon fibre reinforced CFRP			44								
		Graphite			45								
		Wood			46								

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.
With hole depths of 5xD adjust the cutting data accordingly to the application.
f-group = feed rate recommendations on page C196.
For examples of material for cutting tool groups view page D11.



Recommended feed rate

Solid carbide threading tools

Groupe f	Feed rate [mm]																			
	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø7	Ø8	Ø9	Ø10	Ø11	Ø12	Ø13	Ø14	Ø15	Ø16	Ø17	Ø18	Ø19	Ø20
1	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10
2	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,11
3	0,01	0,02	0,04	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13
4	0,02	0,03	0,04	0,06	0,06	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,12	0,13	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15
5	0,02	0,03	0,05	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,14	0,15	0,15	0,16	0,16	0,17	0,17
6	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,07	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,17	0,18	0,18	0,19	0,19	0,20
7	0,02	0,04	0,06	0,09	0,10	0,11	0,12	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,19	0,20	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,22	0,23
8	0,03	0,05	0,07	0,10	0,11	0,13	0,14	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,26
9	0,03	0,06	0,08	0,11	0,13	0,15	0,16	0,17	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,25	0,26	0,27	0,28	0,29	0,29	0,30
10	0,04	0,07	0,10	0,13	0,15	0,17	0,19	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,27	0,29	0,30	0,31	0,32	0,33	0,34	0,35
11	0,04	0,07	0,11	0,15	0,17	0,20	0,21	0,23	0,24	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,33	0,35	0,36	0,37	0,38	0,39	0,40
12	0,05	0,09	0,13	0,17	0,20	0,23	0,25	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,36	0,38	0,40	0,41	0,42	0,44	0,45	0,46
13	0,05	0,10	0,15	0,20	0,23	0,26	0,28	0,30	0,32	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,42	0,44	0,46	0,47	0,49	0,50	0,52	0,53
14	0,06	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,26	0,30	0,33	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,48	0,50	0,53	0,54	0,56	0,58	0,59	0,61
15	0,07	0,13	0,20	0,26	0,30	0,35	0,37	0,40	0,43	0,46	0,49	0,53	0,55	0,58	0,61	0,62	0,64	0,66	0,68	0,70

Note: The given cutting values are guide values, which were determined under ideal conditions.
The values have to be adapted in individual cases.

Notes

Special tools – fine-tuned to your specific application

Special applications call for special solutions optimised to the task. Special tools are able to deliver real benefits from a commercial, technical or process perspective over standard tool solutions in all industry sectors. We work with you to assess the potential in each individual case, taking into account the general conditions available at your company ZCC Cutting Tools Europe's R&D department then develops a custom solution for you at our EU headquarters in Düsseldorf to keep your machining costs as low as possible.

Why opt for special tools from ZCC Cutting Tools?

We develop customised tool solutions for you for a wide range of machining operations. We work closely with you from day one to design tools optimised to meet your needs and priorities. From design and production to logistics, we draw on many years of experience to offer a full range of expert services. Take advantage of our expertise to ensure the long-term success of your company.



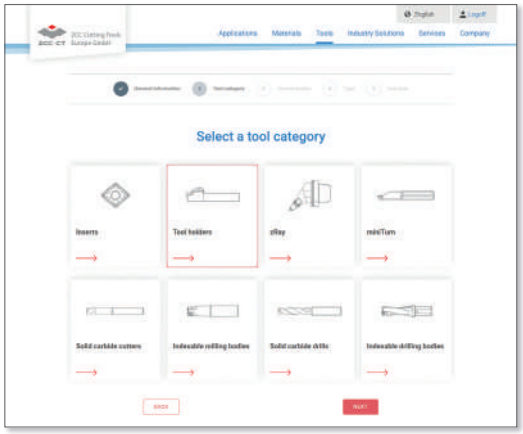
Example: Special tool holder



Example: Special solid carbide step drill

The easy way to order your custom-made special tool

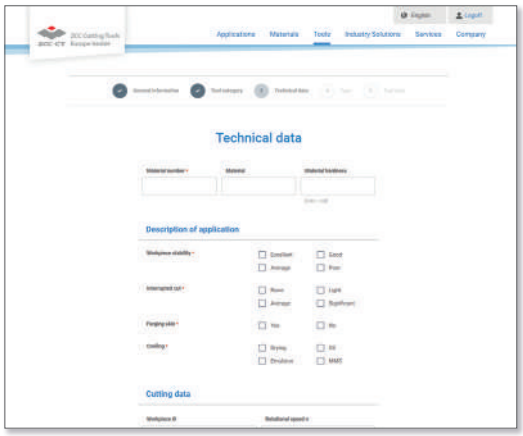
Are there specific applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (www.zccct-europe.com).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters

Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

The fast and direct way to order your special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.

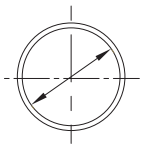
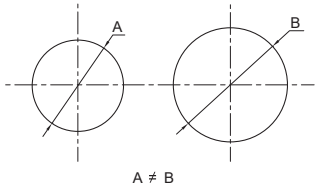
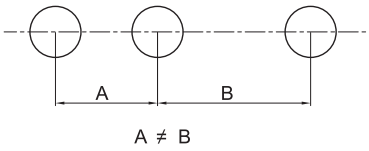
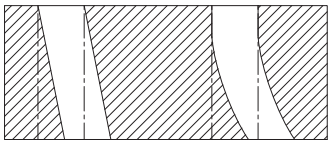
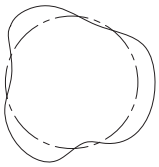
Notes

Technical information

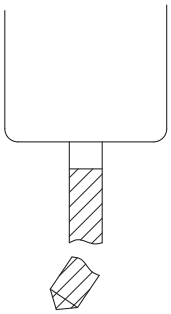
Trouble shooting – drilling	**C202-C206**
Technical information – drilling	**C207-C213**
Special tools – drilling	**C214**

C

Trouble shooting – solid carbide drills

Error	Reason	Countermeasure
Oversized holes 	– Insufficient clamping of workpiece and/or tool – Large radial run out – Point relief is off centre	– Use precision clamping – Reduce spindle play – Check and adjust clamped drill
	– Asymmetric point angle – Large radial run out – Point relief is off centre	– Regrind drill – Check quality of regrinding
Irregular hole size 	– Asymmetric point angle – Large radial run out – Point relief is off centre – High wear	– Use precision clamping – Reduce spindle play – Check and adjust clamped drill
	– Insufficient clamping of work piece and/or tool – Large radial run out – Point relief is off centre – High wear	– Use precision clamping – Reduce spindle play – Check and adjust clamped drill
	– Feed rate too high	– Reduce feed rate
	– Insufficient coolant	– Increase amount of coolant or change coolant supply
Low position accuracy 	– Insufficient clamping and spindle positio-ning – Large radial run out of spindle	– Improve positioning of machine – Use precision clamping – Calibrate spindle – Check and adjust clamped drill
	– The feed direction is not vertical to the workpiece surface	– Adjust feed rate vertically to workpiece surface
	– Tool isn't aligned with centre of spindle (lathe machines	– Centre the tool
Bad drill run out 	– High tool wear	– Regrind drill
	– Poor drill accuracy	– Improve positioning of drill
	– Asymmetric point angle – Large radial run out – Point relief is off centre	– Regrind drill – Check quality of regrinding
	– Insufficient tool stability	– Improve stability of tool
	– Uneven workpiece surface – Tool isn't aligned with centre of spindle (lathe machines)	– Before boring align the workpiece horizontally to the drill or pre-machine the workpiece
Inaccurate hole (roundness) 	– Asymmetric point angle – Large radial run out – Point relief is off centre – High wear	– Regrind drill – Check quality of regrinding
	– Insufficient clamping of work piece and/or tool – Large radial run out of spindle	– Use precision clamping – Calibrate spindle – Check and adjust clamped drill
	– Clearance angle too large	– Regrind the drill
	– Insufficient tool stability	– Improve tool stability

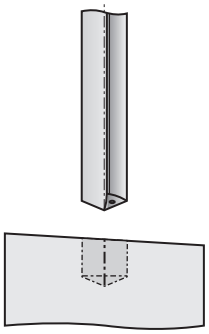
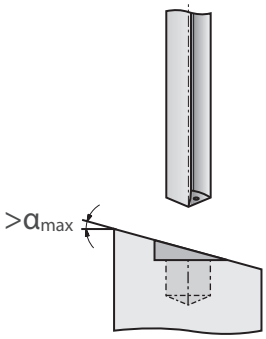
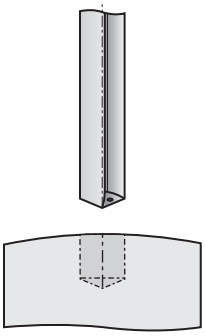
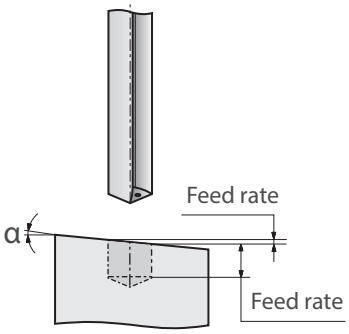
Trouble shooting – solid carbide drills

Error	Reason	Countermeasure
Bad surface quality	– Bad drill regrinding	– Improve regrinding
	– Insufficient amount of coolant or coolant method	– Change coolant supply – Increase amount of coolant
	– Insufficient clamping – Large radial run out of spindle	– Use precision clamping – Calibrate spindle
	– Feed rate too high	– Reduce feed rate
	– High wear of cutting edge – High welding	– Regrind drill – Use a coated drill
	– Bad chip removal	– Chose a suitable drill (with an accordingly flute, helical angle etc.) – Adjust cutting speed (reduce feed rate, etc.)
Bad cylindricity 	– No symmetrical point angle – Large radial run out (drilling) – Centre insert is off centre – Large cutting edge wear – Feed rate too low	– Regrind drill – Check regrind – Increase feed rate
Breakage of drill 	– Insufficient clamping of tool and/or workpiece	– Improve stability of tool and clamping of workpiece
	– Clearance angle too small	– Use a drill with bigger clearance angle or regrind
	– Feed rate too high	– Reduce feed rate
	– Excessive wear	– Regrind drill
	– Chip jamming	– Chose a suitable drill (considering flute geometry, helical angle, etc.) – Adjust cutting speed – Reduce feed rate
	– Drilling in uneven surfaces	– Increase rigidity of drill and clamping of machine and workpiece – Use drill with sharp centre insert – Pre-drill a centre hole – Create a straight surface (e.g. with solid carbide milling cutter) – Use a guide bush or bush plate
Chipping on the drill 	– Hard surface or blow holes	– Check material and chose suitable grade – Change cutting conditions (cutting speed, feed rate or machining method)
	– Feed rate too high	– Reduce feed rate
	– Insufficient coolant	– Improve/increase coolant supply
Chipping on the cutting edge 	– Poor clamping – Large radial run out	– Use a more precise clamping device – Adjust the spindle
	– Cutting speed and feed rate too high	– Reduce cutting speed and feed rate
	– Clearance angle too large	– Use a drill with smaller clearance angle or regrind

Trouble shooting – solid carbide drills

Error	Reason	Countermeasure
Excessive wear 	– Overdue regrinding	– Regrind in time
	– Drill tip not in centre position	– Adjust drill with centre of spindle
	– Cutting speed too high	– Reduce cutting speed
	– Cutting angle not suitable	– Chose right cutting angle
	– Material not suitable	– Chose suitable material
	– Insufficient cooling	– Use suitable cooling
Wear and chipping on point relief	– Feed rate too high	– Reduce feed rate
	– Cutting angle not suitable	– Chose right cutting angle
	– Material not suitable	– Chose suitable material
	– Clearance angle too small	– Regrind drill
Breakage on margin	– Guide bush too large	– Change guide bush
Built up edge on margin	– High wear and heat	– Regrind drill
	– Insufficient cooling	– Change cooling method
	– Incorrect coolant	– Change coolant
	– Workpiece material is too soft	– Use drill with smaller clearance angle
High vibrations	– Clearance angle too large	– Regrind drill
	– Drill stability too low	– Improve stability
Swarf clogs the drill	– Long chips – Chip removal not fluent	– Optimise cutting data – Change drill or adjust machine
One-side wear	– Drill tip not centred	– Adjust drill with centre of spindle
	– Poor clamping	– Improve drill clamping – Check concentricity

Trouble shooting – PC series

Machining	Recommendation
Sloped surface 	– Inclined surfaces should be pre-machined (chamfering). 
Inclined surface 	– Reduce feed rate accordingly. 

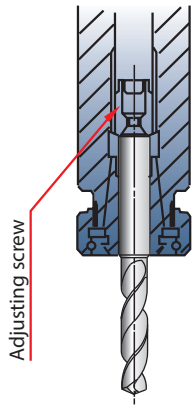
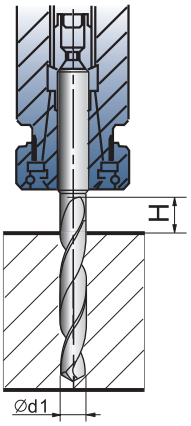
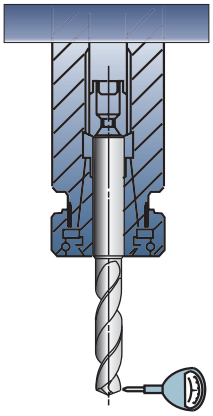
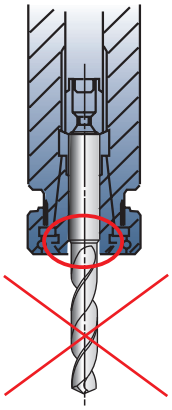
Inclination angle	Max. feed rate
1°	80%
2°	50%
3°	30%

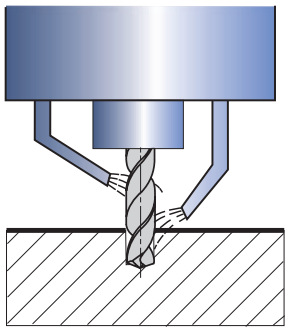
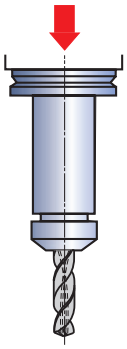
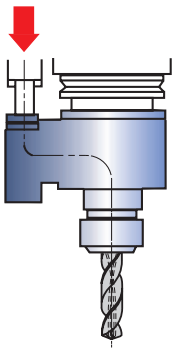
Trouble shooting – solid carbide reamers

Problem	Solution
Oversized hole	– Reduce the diameter of the reamer. – Check concentricity of the reamer and hole. – Check the radial run-out of the reamer. – Check the shank of the reamer for scratches. – Select a suitable coolant. – Adjust the cutting parameters.
Hole too small	– Increase the diameter of the reamer. – Reduce the cutting speed. – Reduce allowance. – Regrind or replace the reamer. – Ensure sufficient cooling.
Poor hole roundness and straightness	– Guarantee concentricity of the reamer chamfer. – Reduce overhang. – Check radial run-out after the reamer is clamped. – Adjust concentricity of the reamer and hole. – Check and ensure drill geometry.
Poor surface quality	– Reduce the cutting speed. – Ensure correct reaming allowance. – Check the cutting chamfer length of the reamer for wear and built-up edge. – Ensure stability of the machine, tool holder and reamer. – Chose the reamer according to the application. – Check the hole allowance.
Poor bore quality	– Pull out the reamer in cutting direction. – Reduce the cutting speed. – Use reamers with more teeth. – Check for concentricity and radial run-out. – Improve coolant supply. – Chose the optimal coolant lubrication.
Reamer breakage and thermal damage	– The guide chamfer is insufficient. Check the drill and drilling axis. – Adjust machining allowance. – Ensure sufficient coolant supply. – Adjust the cutting speed and feed rate. – Improve the stability of the machine, the tool holder and the cutting tool. – Change or regrind the cutting tool if the cutter wear is too high.
Damage on reamer shank	– Check clamping sleeve and tool holder for damage.
Short tool life	– Check coolant supply. – Change from straight fluted to helical fluted reamers. – Check all factors affecting machining precision.
Scratched hole surface	– Check the cutting edge for built-up edges and if necessary correct the cutting data. – Improve clamping of the work piece.
Trumpet-shaped entry hole	– Improve clamping of the work piece. – Check radial run-out of the clamped reamer. – The centre of the reamer may not be aligned with the centre of the hole. Adjust concentricity.

Solid carbide drills

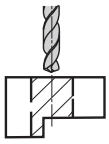
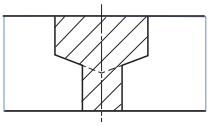
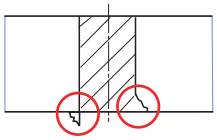
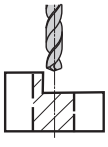
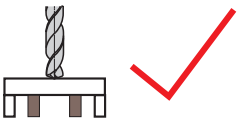
Operation notes

Correct drill clamping	Max. drilling length	Radial run-out	Wrong drill clamping
			
Use precision collets	H = 1,5 x d1	Radial run-out <0.02 mm	Don't clamp on the drill flutes.

External coolant method	Internal coolant method	
		
The coolant liquid should shoot to the end and the centre of the drill as shown in the figure.	Coolant pressure is about 0.5–1 mpa (coolant pressure is 2–3 mpa when the diameter is less than 5 mm), coolant volume: 1.5–4 L/min	

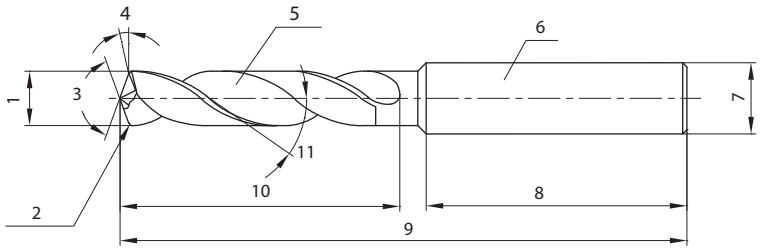
Handling of coolants:

1. Small chip particles and dust can cause jamming in the oil hole. A fine mesh filter should be used.
2. Dirt and dust particles will adhere to the oil hole and lead to unsmooth coolant flow. Regularly change the coolant. Please ensure proper coolant supply.

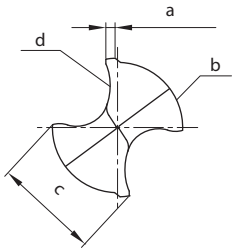
Interrupted cutting	Thin work pieces	Stepped holes	Burrs and work piece chippings on exit
 Reduce the feed rate when drilling interrupted cut.		 – First drill the larger hole, then the smaller hole. – We can offer multiple step and chamfer drills on request.	 – Reduce the feed rate approx. by half when the drill exits. – Use a drill with a different point angle.
 Machine a countersink with an end mill prior to drilling.	 If bending occurs, add a supporter.		

Solid carbide drills

Terminology

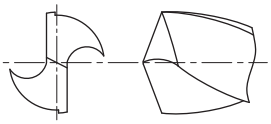
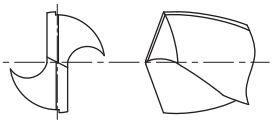
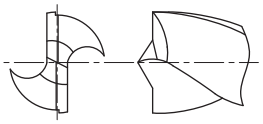


1. Drilling diameter
2. Chamfer
3. Point angle
4. Clearance angle
5. Chip pocket
6. Shank
7. Shank diameter
8. Shank length
9. Overall length
10. Flute length
11. Helical angle



a. Margin width
b. Body clearance
c. Land width
d. Primary cutting edge

Cutting edge type

Shape	 (Conical)	 (Dual flats)	 (Centring tip)
Features	– The flank face is conical and the clearance angel increases toward the centre of drill. – Wide applications, commonly used both for soft and hard materials.	– The flank face is dual flats, to facilitate cutting and initial entering. – Often used for small diameter drills.	– This shape has two-stage point angles for perfect centring capabilities and reduces burrs. – It is the first choice for drilling thin plate.

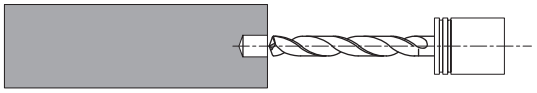
Solid carbide drills

Drill specification and cutting parameters

Chip pocket	The chip pocket ensures that the chips are removed out of the hole during processing.
Helical angle	The helical angle describes the pitch of the flute. It's specified according to the to be machined material. hardened materials — small ← helical angle → large — tough materials
Cutting edge length or spiral length	The cutting edge length needs to be specified according to the drilling depth, guide bushing length and the whole regrinding length. The larger the helical angle, the lower the stability. Since it greatly influences the tool life, it should be as small as possible. The recommended min. spiral length is the drilling depth plus 1.5 times of the hole diameter.
Point angle	Generally the point angle is 140°, for special applications it should be set differently. tough materials, easy to machine — small ← point angle → large — hardened materials and high-performance drilling
Core diameter	The core diameter is an important factor and influences the stability and the chip flow. low axial cutting force, low stability, for easy to machine materials — small ← core diameter → large — high axial cutting force, high stability, for hardened materials or cross holes
Chamfer width	The chamfer width influences the guidance and friction of the drill during machining. low friction and bad drill guidance — small ← chamfer width → large — high friction and good drill guidance
Back taper	The drill diameter is slightly reduced from cutting edge to shank to reduce friction during machining.
Body clearance	The area behind the chamfer width. The body clearance is necessary to reduce friction during machining.

Deep hole drilling

1 Preparation of the pilot hole with 1534SP03C*



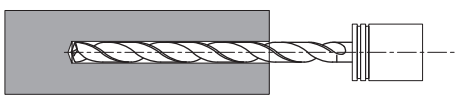
– Point angle of pilot drill must be bigger than SL drill.
– Diameter of pilot drill must be 0.01–0.04 mm bigger than SL drill.
– The pilot hole should be 1–3×D.

2 Entering the pilot hole with SL drill



– Entering the pilot hole with low cutting speed. (VC: 20–30 m/min)
– Stop 1–3 mm before end of pilot hole. (Vf = 0)
– Increase cutting speed up to recommended parameter and then start drilling at feed rate.

3 Manufacturing the deep hole



– Drilling with suitable cutting speed and feed rate.
In case of cross holes feed rate should be reduced to 0.05 mm/rev..

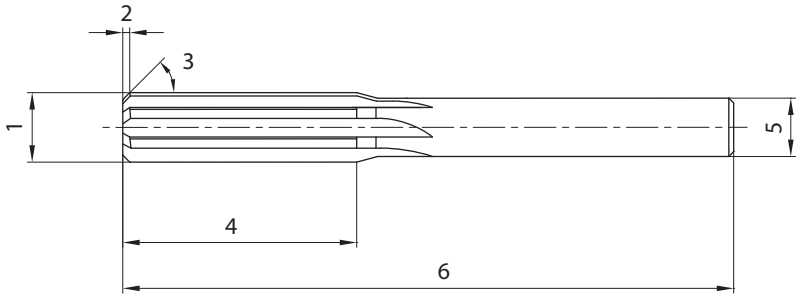
4 Pulling out the drill



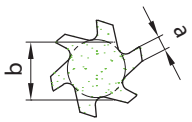
– After reaching the required depth reduce the cutting speed (VC: 20–30 m/min) and pull out the drill at high feed rate. (Vf: 2000 mm/min)

Solid carbide reamers

Terminology

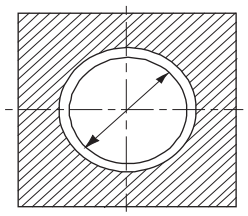


1.Nominal diameter
2.Chamfer length
3.Entry angle
4.Cutting edge length
5.Shank diameter
6.Total length

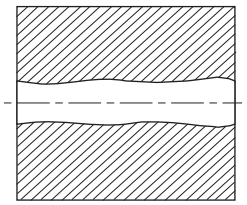


a.Cutting edge thickness
b.Core diameter

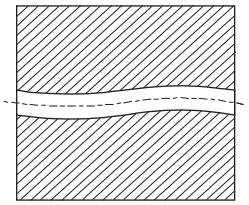
Reaming is semi-finishing and finishing of a previously formed hole within a narrow tolerance for higher surface quality, perfect roundness, cylindricity, etc.. To achieve a precisely reamed hole, the right choice of reamer and reamer diameter is important. In addition to that, the bore tolerance, the material and the machining conditions need to be taken into account. Furthermore the bore quality is strongly influenced by the radial run-out of the cutting tool.



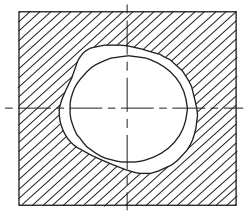
Diameter tolerance/Allowance



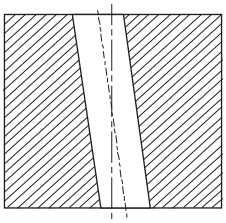
Cylindricity



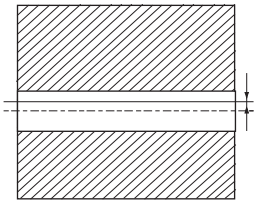
Straightness



Roundness



Vertical deviation



Off centre

Solid carbide thread formers

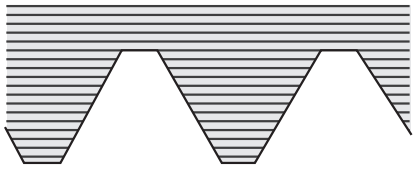
What is thread forming?

The material fibres aren't severed but compressed at the base of the thread. This is why no material is lost unlike when thread cutting.

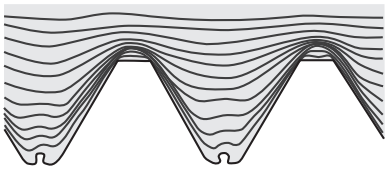
Advantages of thread forming:
- The thread is formed much more precisely.
- The thread is more resilient.
- The threads have a very smooth surface.
- Higher rotation speeds and feed rates possible than in thread cutting.
- Longer tool life increases the productivity.

Disadvantages of thread forming:
- Higher requirements on the hole tolerance.
- Can't be used as hand tool.
- Greater heat build-up than in thread drilling.
- Limited material choice.
- Often the use of a release agent is necessary.

Thread formers should be used in materials with good cold formability. Next to steel, stainless steel and aluminium alloys, these include light metals and light metal alloys with a yield strength of 1200 N/mm^2. Basically, all long-chipping materials are suitable.



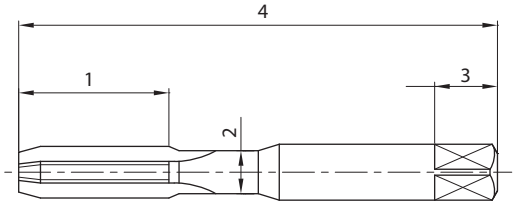
Fibre orientation after thread cutting



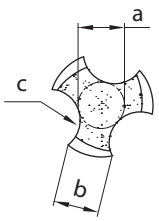
Fibre orientation after thread forming

Solid carbide taps

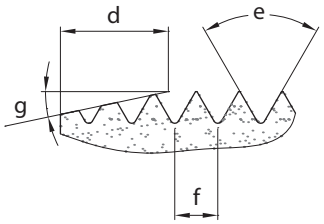
Terminology



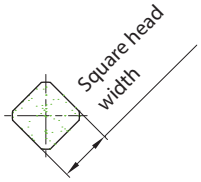
1.Thread length
2.Neck diameter
3.Square head length
4.Total length



a.Core diameter
b.Cutting edge thickness
c.Chip pocket



Chamfer and thread profile



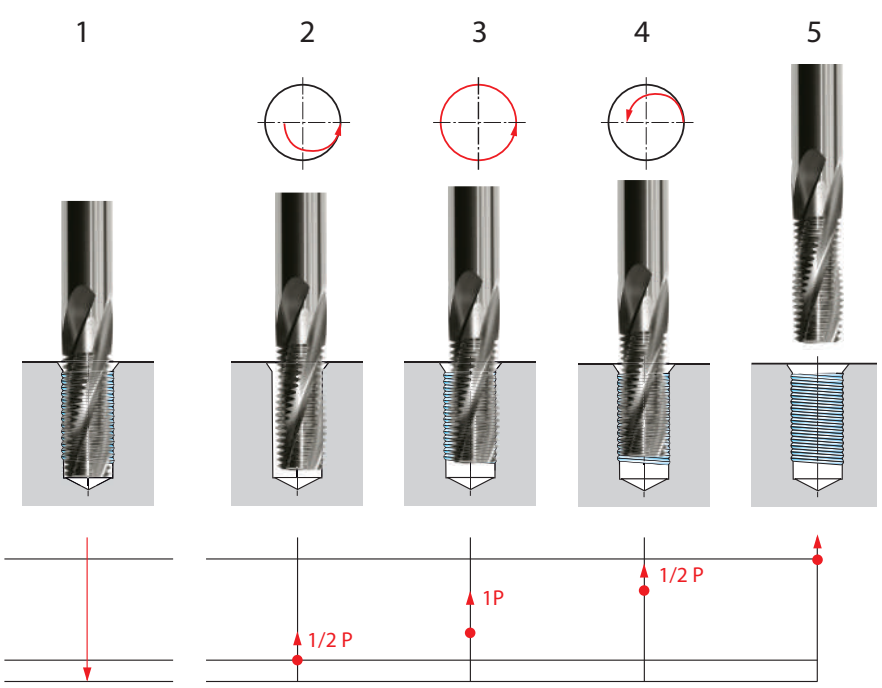
d.Chamfer length
e.Thread profile angle
f.Pitch
g.Chamfer angle

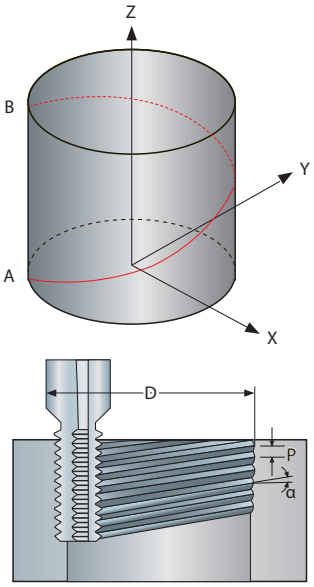
Chip space and application

Chip space type	Features	Application
 Helical flute tap	– Helical flute – No chips inside the hole – Good entering performance – Simple centring	– For long-chipping materials – Suitable for blind holes – Usage in holes with groove
 Straight flute tap	– Straight flute – Stable cutting edge – Easy regrinding	– For hard machining – For short-chipping materials – For through holes and blind holes – For wear material

Solid carbide thread milling cutters

Solid carbide thread milling cutters with cylindrical shank – example

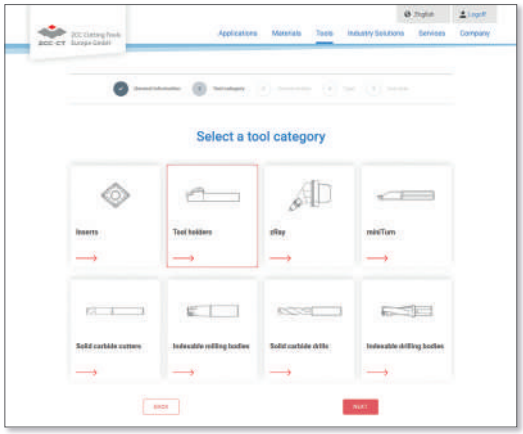




α Helix angle
D Diameter
p Pitch

Go directly to the special tool tailored for your drilling applications

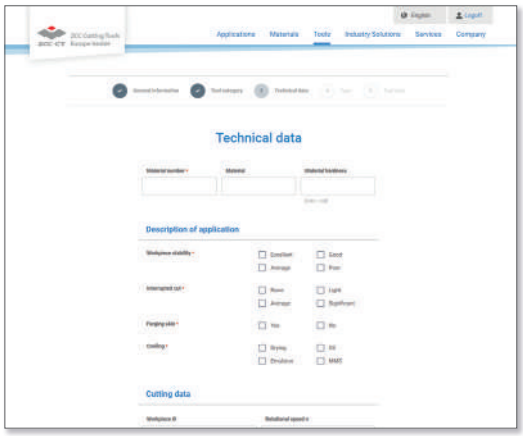
Are there drilling applications at your company where having custom tools tailored to your unique needs would deliver real benefits both in terms of logistics and at a technical and commercial level? ZCC Cutting Tools Europe is there to advise and assist you during the planning, development and ordering process. Use our new online tool to request a special tool and get your personal quotation in just a few short steps (https://www.zccct-europe.com/en/tools/special-tools).



'Online tool for special tools' launch page where you can select the tool category

Selecting the tool category

Scan the QR code on this page to go directly to the launch page of our online tool where you can request the special tool you need. You can begin by selecting the tool category you need. It's that easy.



Define the relevant tool parameters.

Defining the tool parameters

You are now guided step by step through the process. You can also securely upload your drawings, diagrams and 3D models (where available).

It's the easy way to order your custom-made special tool from ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH.

Now go directly to the new **special tool form** on our website and get started.

Technical Information

Comparison table materials	**D2-D8**
Comparison table hardness and tensile strength	**D9-D10**
Example of materials for machining groups	**D11**
Torque for screw	**D12**

D

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard											
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
P	Alloy steel											
	15	1015	1.0401	C15	080M15	–	1350	CC12	C15C16	F.111	–	
	20	1020	1.0402	C22	050A20	2C	1450	CC20	C20C21	F.112	–	20
	35	1035	1.0501	C35	060A35	–	1550	CC35	C35	F.113	–	35
	45	1045	1.0503	C45	080M40	–	1650	CC45	C45	F.114	–	45
	55	1055	1.0535	C55	070M55	–	1655	–	C55	–	–	55
	60	1060	1.0601	C60	080A62	43D	–	CC55	C60	–	–	60
	Y15	1213	1.7015	9SMn28	230M07	–	1912	S250	CF9SMn28	11SMn28	SUM22	15Ch
	–	12L13	1.0718	9SMnPb28	–	–	1914	S250Pb	CF9MnPb28	11SMnPb28	SUM22L	–
	–	–	1.0722	10SPb20	–	–	–	10PbF2	CF10Pb20	10SPb20	–	–
	–	1140	1.0726	35S20	212M36	8M	1957	35MF4	–	F210G	–	–
	Y13	1215	1.0736	9SMn36	240M07	1B	–	S300	CF9SMn36	12SMn35	–	–
	–	12L14	1.0737	9SMnPb36	–	–	1926	S300Pb	CF9SMnPb36	12SMnP35	–	–
	55Si2Mn	9255	1.0904	55Si9	250A53	45	2085	55S7	55Si8	56Si7	–	–
	–	9262	1.0961	60SiCr7	–	–	–	60SC7	60SiCr8	60SiCr8	–	–
	15	1015	1.1141	Ck15	080M15	32C	1370	XC12	C16	C15K	S15C	15
	40Mn	1039	1.1157	40Mn4	150M36	15	–	35M5	–	–	–	40G
	25	1025	1.1158	Ck25	–	–	–	–	–	–	S25C	25
	35Mn2	1335	1.1167	36Mn5	–	–	2120	40Mn5	–	36Mn5	SMn438(H)	35G2,35GL
	30Mn	1330	1.1170	28Mn6	150M28	14A	–	20M5	C28Mn	–	SCMn1	30G
	35Mn	1035	1.1183	Cf35	060A35	–	1572	XS38TS	C36	–	S35C	–
	Ck45	1045	1.1191	45	080M46	–	1672	XC42	C45	C45K	S45C	–
	55	1055	1.1203	Ck55	070M55	–	–	XC45	C50	C55K	S55C	55
	50	1050	1.1213	Cf53	060A52	–	1674	XC48TS	C53	–	S50C	–
	60Mn	1060	1.1221	Ck60	080A62	43D	1678	XC60	C60	–	S58C	60,60G
	–	1095	1.1274	Ck101	060A96	–	1870	–	–	–	SUP4	–
	–	–	1.3401	X120Mn12	Z120M12	–	–	X120M12	XG120Mn12	X120Mn12	SCMnH/1	110G13L
	Gr15;45Gr	52100	1.3505	100Cr6	534A99	31	2258	100C6	100Cr6	F.131	SUJ2	SchCh 15
	–	ASTM A204Gr.A	1.5415	15Mo3	1501-240	–	2912	15D3	16Mo3KW	16Mo3	–	–
	–	4520	1.5426	16Mo5	1503-245-420	–	–	–	16Mo5	16Mo5	–	–
	–	ASTM A350LF5	1.5622	14Ni6	–	–	–	16N6	14Ni6	15Ni6	–	–
	–	ASTM A353	1.5662	X8Ni9	1501-509;510	–	–	–	X10Ni9	XBNi09	–	–

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard											
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
P	**Alloy steel**											
	–	2515	1.5680	12Ni19	–	–	–	Z18N5	–	–	–	–
	–	3135	1.5710	36NiCr6	640A35	111A	–	35NC6	–	–	SNC236	–
	–	3415	1.5732	14NiCr10	–	–	–	14NC11	16NiCr11	15NiCr11	SNC415(H)	–
	–	3415 3310	1.5752	14NiCr14	655M13 655A12	36A	–	12NC15	–	–	SNC815(H)	–
	–	9840	1.6511	36CrNiMo4	816M40	110	–	40NCD3	38CrNiMo4(KB)	35CrNiMo4	–	40 ChN2MA
	–	8620	1.6523	21NiCrMo2	850M20	362	2503	20NCD2	20NiCrMo2	20NiCrMo2	SNCCM220(H)	–
	–	8740	1.6546	40NiCrMo2	311-Type7	–	–	–	40NiCrMo2(KB)	40NiCrMo2	SNC240	38ChGNM
	40CrNiMoA	4340	1.6582	34CrNiMo6	817M40	24	2541	35NCD6	35CrNiMo6(KB)	–	–	38Ch2N2MA
	–	–	1.6587	17CrNiMo6	820A16	–	–	18NCD6	–	14CrNiMo13	–	–
	15Cr	5015	1.7015	15Cr3	523M15	–	–	12C3	–	–	SCr415(H)	15Ch
	35Cr	5132	1.7033	34Cr4	530A32	18B	–	32C4	34Cr4(KB)	35Cr4	SCr430(H)	35Ch
	40Cr	5140	1.7035	41Cr4	530M40	18	–	42C4	41Cr4	42Cr4	SCr440(H)	40Ch
	40Cr	5140	1.7045	42Cr4	–	–	2245	–	–	42Cr4	SCr440	40Ch
	18CrMn	5115	1.7131	16MnCr15	(527M20)	–	2511	16MC5	16MnCr15	16MnCr15	–	18ChG
	20CrMn	5155	1.7176	55Cr3	527A60	48	–	55C3	–	–	SUP9(A)	50ChGA
	30CrMn	4130	1.7218	25CrMo4	1717CDS110	–	2225	25CD4	25CrMo4(KB)	55Cr3	SCM420; SCM430	30ChM
	35CrMo	4137;4135	1.7220	34CrMo4	708A37	19B	2234	35CD4	35CrMo4	34CrMo4	SCM432; SCRRM3	AS38ChGM
	40CrMoA	4140;4142	1.7223	41CrMo4	708M40	19A	2244	42CD4TS	41CrMo4	41CrMo4	SCM440	40 ChFA
	42CrMo 42CrMnMo	4140	1.7225	42CrMo4	708M40	19A	2244	42CD4	42CrMo4	42CrMo4	SCM440(H)	–
	–	–	1.7262	15CrMo5	–	–	2216	12CD4	–	12CrMo4	SCM415(H)	–
	–	ASTM A182 F11;F12	1.7335	13CrMo44	1501- 620Gr.27	–	–	15CD3.5; 15CD4.5	14CrMo44	14CrMo45	–	12ChM , 15ChM
	–	–	1.7361	32CrMo12	722M24	40B	2240	30CD12	32CrMo12	F.124.A	–	–
	–	ASTM A182 F.22	1.7380	10CrMo910	1501- 622Gr.31;45	–	2218	12CD9;10	12CrMo9,10	TU.H	–	–
	–	–	1.7715	14MoV63	1503-660-440	–	–	–	–	13MoCrV6	–	–
	50CrVA	6150	1.8159	50CrV4	735A50	47	2230	50CV4	50CrV4	51CrV4	SUP10	50ChGFA
	–	–	1.8509	41CrAlMo7	905M39	41B	2940	40CAD6,12	41CrAlMo7	41CrAlMo7	–	38ChMJuA
	–	–	1.8523	39CrMoV139	897M39	40C	–	–	36CrMoV12	–	–	–

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard											
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/ SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
P	Alloy steel											
	T10	W.110	1.1545	C105W1	–	–	1880	Y1105	C98KU C100KU	F.515 F.516	–	U10A
	T12A	W.112	1.1663	C125W	–	–	–	Y2120	C120KU	(C120)	SK2	U13
	CrV;9SiCr	L3	1.2067	100Cr6	BL3	–	–	Y100C6	–	100Cr6	–	–
	Cr12	D3	1.2080	X210Cr12	BD3	–	–	Z200Cr12	X210Cr13KU X250Cr12KU	X210Cr12	SKD1	Ch12
	4Cr5MoVSi	H13	1.2344	X40CrMoV5 1	BH13	–	2242	Z40CDV5	X35CrMoV05KU X40CrMoV51KU	X40CrMoV5	SKD61	4Ch5MF1S
	Cr6WV	A2	1.2363	X100CrMoV5 1	BA2	–	2260	Z100CDV5	X100CrMoV51KU	X100CrMoV5	SKD12	–
	CrWMo	–	1.2419	105WCr6	–	–	2140	105WC13	10WCr6 107WCr5KU	105WCr5	SKS31 SKS2 SKS3	ChWG
	Cr12W	–	1.2436	X210CrW12	–	–	2312	–	X215CrW12 1KU	X210CrW12	SKD2	–
	5CrNiMo	S1	1.2542	45WCrV7	BS1	–	2710	–	45WCrV8KU	45WCrSi8	–	–
	3Cr2W8V	H21	1.2581	X30WCrV9 3 X30WCrV93KU	BH21	–	–	Z30WCV9	X28W09KU X30WCrV9 3KU	X30WCrV9	SKD5	3Ch2W8F
	Cr12MoV	–	1.2601	X165CrMoV 12	–	–	2310	–	X165CrMoW12KU	X160CrMoV12	SKD11	–
	5CrNiMo	L6	1.2713	55NiCrMoV6	–	–	–	55NCDV7	–	F.250.S	SKT4	5ChNM
	V	W210	1.2833	100V1	BW2	–	–	Y1105V	–	–	SKS43	–
	W6Mo5Cr4V2Co5	–	1.3243	S6-5-2-5	–	–	2723	Z85WDKCV	HS6–5–2–5	HS6-5-2-5	SKH55	R6M5K5
	W18Cr4VCo5	T4	1.3255	S18-1-2-5	BT4	–	–	Z80WKCV 10-05-04-01	X78WCo1805KU	HS18-1-1-5	SKH3	–
	W6Mo5Cr4V2	M2	1.3343	S6-5-2	BM2	–	2722	Z85WDCV 06-05-04-02	X82WMo0605KU	HS6-5-2	SKH9	R6M5
	–	M7	1.3348	S2-9-2	–	-Z-	2782	Z100WCWV 09-02-04-02	HS2-9-2	HS2-9-2	–	–
	W18Cr4V	T1	1.3355	S18-0-1	BT1	–	–	Z80WCV 18-04-01	X75W18KU	HS18-0-1	SKH2	–
	W6Mo5Cr4V3	M3	–	S6-5-3	–	–	–	–	–	–	SKH52	–
	–	M42	–	–	BM42	–	–	–	–	–	SKH59	–

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard						Main application
	China	USA	Germany	Japan	Daido Steel Co., Ltd (Japan)	Russia	
	GB	AISI/SAE	DIN	JIS	DAIDO	GOST	
P	**Plastic die steel**						
	–	P20 mod.		–	PX5N		For mass production of large mirror dies. Automobile tail light, front fender of car, video camera, household electrical appliances etc
	–	–		–	NAK55		High precision mirror die. Video camera, music disc, Cosmetic Containers, transparent covers, transparent films etc
	–	–		–	NAK80		High precision mirror die. Video camera, music disc, Cosmetic Containers, transparent covers, transparent films etc
	3Cr13	420 mod.		SUS420J2 mod.	S-STAR		For ultra-mirror corrosion resistant precise dies. Accessories of camera, CD, lens, watch case.
	Cold-working die steel						
	–	02	–	SKS93	YK30		Stamping die, gauge calipers, paper cutter, auxiliary tools
	9CrWMn	01 mod.	–	SKS3 mod.	GOA		Blanking die, gauge calipers, drawing die, taps, Perforated punch.
	Cr12MoV	D2	X165CrMoV12	SKD11	DC11		Blanking die, cold forming die, cold drawing die, forming roller, punch
	–	D2 mod.	–	SKD11 mod.	DC53		Blanking die, cold forming die, cold drawing die, forming roll, punch
	Hot-working die steel						
	4Cr5MoSiV1	H13	X40CrMoV51	SKD61	DHA1		Aluminum-compression die, connecting parts of compression die, hot stamping die, hot extrusion die, thermal shear cutting blade
	–	–	–	–	DH21		Long life Aluminum compression die
	–	–	–	–	DH31-S		Compression die
	–	–	–	–	DH2F		Compression die, plastic die

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard											
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/ SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
M	**Stainless steel**											
	0Cr13; 1Cr12	403	1.4000	X6Cr13	403S17	–	2301	Z6C13	X6Cr13	F.3110	SUS403	08Ch13
	–	–	1.4001	X7Cr14	–	–	–	–	–	F.8401	–	–
	1Cr13	410	1.4006	X10Cr13	410S21	56A	2302	Z10C14	X12Cr13	F.3401	SUS410	12Ch13
	1Cr17	430	1.4016	X6Cr17	430S15	60	220	Z8C17	X8Cr17	F.3113	SUS430	12Ch17
	2Cr13	410	1.4021	X20Cr13	S62	56B; 56C	–	Z20C13	X20C13	F.3401	SUS410	20Ch13
	–	–	1.4027	G-X20Cr14	420C29	56B	–	Z20C13M	–	–	SCS2	20Ch13L
	4Cr13	–	1.4034	X46Cr13	420S45	56D	2304	Z40CM Z38C13M	X40Cr14	F.3405	SUS420J2	40Ch13
	1Cr17Ni2	431	1.4057	X20CrNi172	431S29	57	2321	Z15CNi6.02	X16CNi16	F.3427	SUS431	20Ch17N2
	Y1Cr17	430F	1.4104	X12CrMoS17	–	–	2383	Z10CF17	X10CrS17	F.3117	SUS430F	–
	1Cr17Mo	434	1.4113	X6CrMo171	434S17	–	2325	Z8CD17.01	X8CrMo17	–	SUS434	–
	–	–	1.4313	X5CrNi134	425C11	–	–	Z4CND13.4M	–	–	SCS5	–
	–	–	1.4408	G-X6CrNiMo1810	316C16	–	–	–	–	F.8414	SCS14	07Ch18N10G2S2M2L
	4Cr9Si2	HW3	1.4718	X45CrSi93	401S45	52	–	Z45CS9	X45CrSi8	F.322	SUH1	40Ch9S2
	0Cr13Al	405	1.4724	X10CrAl13	403S17	–	–	Z10C13	X10CrAl12	F.311	SUS405	10Ch13SJu
	Cr17	430	1.4742	X10CrAl18	430S15	60	–	Z10CAS18	X8Cr17	F.3113	SUS430	15Ch18SJu
	8Cr20Si2Ni	HNV6	1.4757	X80CrNiSi20	443S65	59	–	Z80CSN20.02	X80CrSiNi20	F.320V	SUH4	–
	2Cr25N	446	1.4762	X10CrAl24	–	–	2322	Z10CAS24	X16Cr26	–	SUH446	–
	Austenitic stainless steel											
	0Cr18Ni9	304	1.4301	X5CrNi1810	304S15	58E	2332	Z6CN18.09	X5CrNi1810	F.3551; F.3541; F.3504	SUS304	08Ch18N10
	1Cr18Ni9MoZr	303	1.4305	X10CrNiS189	303S21	58M	2346	Z10CNF18.09	X10CrNiS18.09	F.3508	SUS303	–
	0Cr19Ni10	304L	1.4306	X2CrNi1911	304S12	–	2352	Z2CN18.10	X2CrNi18.11	F.3503	SCS19	03Ch18N11
	–	–	1.4308	G–X6CrNi189	304C15	–	–	Z6CN18.10M	–	–	SCS13	07Ch18N9L
	Cr17Ni7	301	1.4310	X12CrNi177	–	–	2331	Z12CN17.07	X12CrNi1707	F.3517	SUS301	–
	–	304LN	1.4311	X2CrNiN1810	304S62	–	2371	Z2CN18.10	–	–	SUS304LN	–
	0Cr19Ni9	304	1.4350	X5CrNi189	304S31	58E	–	Z6CN18.09	X5CrNi1810	–	SUS304	–
	0Cr17Ni11Mo2	316	1.4401	X5CrNiMo1712	316S16	Z6CND17.11	2347	1.4401	X5CrNiMo1712	F.3543	SUS316	–
	00Cr17Ni13Mo2	316LN	1.4429	X2CrNiMoN17133	–	–	2375	Z2CND17.13	–	–	SUS316LN	–
	0Cr27Ni12Mo3	316L	1.4435	X2CrNiMo18143	316S12	–	2353	Z2CDN17.13	X2CrNiMo1713	–	SCS16,	03Ch17N14M2
	00Cr19Ni13Mo3	317L	1.4438	X2CrNiMo17133	317S12	–	2367	Z2CND19.15	X2CrNiMo18.16	–	SUS317L	–
	–	329L	1.4460	X8CrNiMo275	–	–	2324	–	–	–	SUS329L; SCH11; SCS11	–
	1Cr18Ni9Ti	321	1.4541	X6CrNiTi1810	2337	321S12	58B	Z6CNT18.10	X6CrNiTi1811	F.3553	SUS321	12Ch18N10T
	1Cr18Ni11Nb	347	1.4550	X6CrNiNb1810	347S17	58F	2338	Z6CNNb18.1	X6CrNiTi1811	F.3552	SUS347	08Ch18N12B
	Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	316Ti	1.4571	X6CrNiMoTi17122	320S17	58J	2350	Z6NDT17.12	X6CrNiMoTi17	F.3535	–	10Ch17N13M2T

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard										
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/ SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
M	**Austenitic stainless steel**											
	–	–	1.4581	G–X5CrNiMoNb1810	318C7	–	–	Z4CNDNb1812M	XG8CrNiMo18	–	SCS22	–
	Cr17Ni12Mo3Nb	318	1.4583	X10CrNiMoNb1812	–	–	–	Z6CNDNb1713B	X6CrNiMoTiNb17	–	–	–
	1Cr23Ni13	309	1.4828	X15CrNiSi2012	309S24	–	–	Z15CNS20.1	–	–	SUH309	20Ch20N14S2
	0Cr25Ni20	310S	1.4845	X12CrNi2521	310S24	–	2361	Z12CN2520	X6CrNi2520	F.331	SUH310	20Ch23N18
	Cr15Ni36W3Ti	330	1.4864	X12NiCrSi3616	–	–	–	Z12CNS35.1	–	–	SUH330	–
	–	–	1.4865	G–X40NiCrSi3818	330C11	–	–	–	XG50NiCr3919	–	SCH15	–
	5Cr2Mn9Ni4N	EV8	1.4871	X53CrMnNiN219	349S54; 321S12	– 58B	–	Z52CMN21.0	X53CrMnNiN219	–	SUH35	55Ch20G9AN4
	1Cr18Ni9Ti	321	1.4878	X12CrNiTi189	321S320	58C	–	Z6CNT18.12	X6CrNiTi1811	F.3523	SU321	09Ch18N10T

ISO	Country and standard									
	China	USA	Germany	Great Britain	Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
K	**Nodular cast iron**									
	QT400-18	60-40-18	GGG40	400/17	0717-02	FGS370-17	GS370-17	FGE38-17	FCD400	VC 42–12
	QT450-10	65-45-12	––	420/12	––	FGS400-12	GS400-12	FGE42-12	FCD450	–
	QT500-7	70-50-05	GGG50	500/7	0727-02	FGS500-7	GS500-7	FGE50-7	FCD500	VC 50–2
	QT600-3	80-60-03	GGG60	600/7	0732-03	FGS600-2	GS600-2	FGE60-2	FCD600	VC 60–2
	QT700-2	100-70-03	GGG70	700/2	0737-01	FGS700-2	GS700-2	FGE70-2	FCD700	VC 70–2
	QT800-2	120-90-02	GGG80	800/2	0864-03	FGS800-2	GS800-2	FGE80-2	FCD800	VC 80–2
	QT900-2	––	––	900/2	––	––	––	––	––	–
	Nodular cast iron									
	––	NO.60	GG40	––	0140	FGL400	––	––		Sc 40
	HT350	NO.50	GG35	350	0135	FGL350	G35	FG35	FC350	Sc 35
	HT300	NO.45	GG30	300	0130	FGL300	G30	FG30	FC300	Sc 30
	HT250	NO.35	GG25	250	0125	FGL250	G25	FG25	FC250	Sc 25
	HT200	NO.30	GG20	200	0120	FGL200	G20	FG20	FC200	Sc 20
	HT150	NO.20	GG15	150	0115	FGL150	G15	FG15	FC150	Sc 15
	HT100	––	––	100	0110	––	G10	––	FC100	–

ISO	Country and standard										
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
H	**Hardened materials**											
	–	440A	1.4108	X100CrMo03	–	–	2258 08	–	–	–	C4BS	–
	–	610	1.4111	X100CrMoV15	–	–	2534 05	–	–		AC4A	–
	–	0-2	–	X65CrMo14	–	–	2541 06	–	–		AC4A	–

Comparison table materials

ISO	Country and standard											
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
N	**Aluminium-based alloys**											
	–	SC64D	3.2373	G-AlSi9MgWA			4251	A-S7G			C4BS	–
	–	DG-AlSi12		G-ALMG5	LM5		4252	A-SU12			AC4A	
	–	356.1			LM25		4244				A5052	
	–	A413.0		GD-AlSi12			4247				A6061	
	–	A380.1		GD-AlSi8Cu3	LM24		4250				A7075	
	–	A413.1		G-AlSi12(Cu)	LM20		4260				ADC12	
	–	A413.2		G-AlSi12	LM6		4261					
	–	A360.2		G-AlSi10Mg(Cu)	LM9		4253					

ISO	Country and standard											
	China	USA	Germany		Great Britain		Sweden	France	Italy	Spain	Japan	Russia
	GB	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN	BS	EN	SS	AFNOR	UNI	UNE	JIS	GOST
S	**Nickel based alloys**											
	–	5391	LW2 4670	S-NiCr13A16MoNb	mar-46	–	–	NC12AD	–	–		
	–	AMS 5397	LW2 4674	NiCo15Cr10MoAlTi	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	–	5660	LW2.4662	NiFe35Cr14MoTi	–	–	–	ZSNCDT42	–	–		
	–	5383	LW2.4668	NiCr19Fe19NbMo	HR8	–	–	NC19eNB	–	–		
	–	–	2.4631	NiCr20TiAk	Hr401.601	–	–	NC20TA	–	–		–
	–	AMS 5399	2.4973	NiCr19Co11MoTi	–	–	–	NC19KDT	–	–		–
	–	AMS 5544	LW2.4668	NiCr19Fe19NbMo	–	–	–	NC20K14	–	–		
	–	5390A	2.4603	–	–	–	–	NC22FeD	–	–		–
	–	5666	2.4856	NiCr22Mo9Nb	–	–	–	NC22FeDNB	–	–		–
	–	–	2.4630	NiCr20Ti	HR5.2034	–	–	NC20T	–	–		–
	–	4676	2.4375	NiCu30AL3Ti	3072-76	–	–	–	–	–		–
	Cobalt based alloys											
	–	5537C AMS		CoCr20W15Ni	–	–	–	KC20WN	–	–		
	–	5772	LW2.4964	CoCr20W14Ni				KC22WN				
	Titanium alloys											
	–	UNS R54520	3.7115.1	TiAl5Sn2.5	TA14/17	–	–	T-A5E	–	–		
	–							UNS R56400				
	–	–	3.7165.1	TiAl6V4	TA10-13/ TA28		–	UNS R56401	T-A6V	–	–	
	–			TiAl5V5Mo5Cr3								
	–	–	3.7185	TiAl4Mo4Sn4Si0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–		

Comparison table hardness and tensile strength

Hardness				Tensile strength N/mm²
Rockwell Hardness		Vickers Hardness	Brinell Hardness	
HRC	HRA	HV	HB	
70.0	86.6	1037	—	—
69.5	86.3	1017	—	—
69.0	86.1	997	—	—
68.5	85.8	978	—	—
68.0	85.5	959	—	—
67.5	85.2	941	—	—
67.0	85.0	923	—	—
66.5	84.7	906	—	—
66.0	84.4	889	—	—
65.5	84.1	872	—	—
65.0	83.9	856	—	—
64.5	83.6	840	—	—
64.0	83.3	825	—	—
63.5	83.1	810	—	—
63.0	82.8	795	—	—
62.5	82.5	780	—	—
62.0	82.2	766	—	—
61.5	82.0	752	—	—
61.0	81.7	739	—	—
60.5	81.4	726	—	—
60.0	81.2	713	—	2555
59.5	80.9	700	—	2500
59.0	80.6	688	—	2450
58.5	80.3	676	—	2395
58.0	80.1	664	—	2345
57.5	79.8	653	—	2295
57.0	79.5	642	—	2250
56.5	79.3	631	—	2205
56.0	79.0	620	—	2160
55.5	78.7	609	—	2115
55.0	78.5	599	—	2075
54.5	78.2	589	—	2035
54.0	77.9	579	—	1995
53.5	77.7	570	—	1955
53.0	77.4	561	—	1920
52.5	77.1	551	—	1885
52.0	76.9	543	—	1850
51.5	76.6	534	—	1815
51.0	76.3	525	501	1780
50.5	76.1	517	494	1750
50.0	75.8	509	488	1720
49.5	75.5	501	481	1690
49.0	75.3	493	474	1660
48.5	75.0	485	468	1630
48.0	74.7	478	461	1605
47.5	74.5	470	455	1575
47.0	74.2	463	449	1550
46.5	73.9	456	442	1525
46.0	73.7	449	436	1500
45.5	73.4	443	430	1475
45.0	73.2	436	424	1450
44.5	72.9	429	418	1430
44.0	72.6	423	413	1405
43.5	72.4	417	407	1385
43.0	72.1	411	401	1360
42.5	71.8	405	396	1340
42.0	71.6	399	391	1320
41.5	71.3	393	385	1300
41.0	71.1	388	380	1280
40.0	70.8	382	375	1260
40.0	70.5	377	370	1245
39.5	70.3	372	365	1225
39.0	70.0	367	360	1210
38.5	—	362	355	1190
38.0	—	357	350	1175
37.5	—	352	345	1160
37.0	—	347	341	1140
36.5	—	342	336	1125
36.0	—	338	332	1110
35.5	—	333	327	1095
35.0	—	329	323	1080
34.5	—	324	318	1065
34.0	—	320	314	1050
33.5	—	316	310	1035
33.0	—	312	306	1020
32.5	—	308	302	1010

Comparison table hardness and tensile strength

Hardness				Tensile strength N/mm²	Hardness				Tensile strength N/mm²
Rockwell Hardness		Vickers Hardness	Brinell Hardness		Rockwell Hardness		Vickers Hardness	Brinell Hardness	
HRC	HRA	HV	HB		HRC	HRA	HV	HB	
32.0	—	304	298	995	24.0	—	249	245	820
31.5	—	300	294	980	23.5	—	246	242	810
31.0	—	296	291	970	23.0	—	243	240	800
30.5	—	292	287	960	22.5	—	240	237	790
30.0	—	289	283	950	22.0	—	237	234	785
29.5	—	285	280	935	21.5	—	234	232	775
29.0	—	281	276	920	21.0	—	231	229	765
28.5	—	278	273	910	20.5	—	229	227	760
28.0	—	274	269	900	20.0	—	226	225	750
27.5	—	271	266	890	19.5	—	223	222	745
27.0	—	268	263	880	19.0	—	221	220	735
26.5	—	264	260	870	18.5	—	218	218	730
26.0	—	261	257	860	18.0	—	216	216	725
25.5	—	258	254	850	17.5	—	214	214	715
25.0	—	255	251	835	17.0	—	211	211	710
24.5	—	252	248	830					

Note: The conversion values for steel in the table are commonly applicable for the steels with carbon from low to high.

Examples of materials for machining groups

Material No.	Material	Machining group
1.0722	10SPb20	1
1.0715	9SMn28	1
1.0736	9SMn36	1
1.0718	9SMnPb28	1
1.0737	9SMnPb36	1
1.0401	C15	1
1.0402	C22	1
1.1141	Ck15	1
1.1170	28Mn6	2
1.0726	35S20	2 / 3
1.1167	36Mn5	2 / 3
1.1157	40Mn4	2 / 3
1.0501	C35	2 / 3
1.0503	C45	2 / 3
1.1191	Ck45	2 / 3
1.1183	Cf35	2 /3
1.1213	Cf53	2 /3
1.1545	C 105 W1	4 / 5
1.1663	C 125 W	4 / 5
1.0535	C55	4 / 5
1.0601	C60	4 / 5
1.1274	Ck101	4 / 5
1.1203	Ck55	4 / 5
1.1221	Ck60	4 / 5
1.5710	36NiCr6	5 / 9
1.5120	38MnSi 4	5 / 9
1.1545	C 105 W2	4 / 5
1.1663	C 125 W	4 / 5
1.0535	C65	4 / 5
1.0601	C70	4 / 5
1.1274	Ck101	4 / 5
1.1203	Ck55	4 / 5
1.1221	Ck60	4 / 5
1.5710	36NiCr7	5 / 9
1.5120	38MnSi 5	5 / 9
1.1545	C 105 W3	4 / 5
1.1663	C 125 W	4 / 5
1.0535	C75	4 / 5
1.0601	C80	4 / 5
1.1274	Ck101	4 / 5
1.1203	Ck55	4 / 5
1.1221	Ck60	4 / 5
1.5710	36NiCr8	5 / 9
1.5120	38MnSi 6	5 / 9
1.1545	C 105 W4	4 / 5
1.1663	C 125 W	4 / 5
1.0535	C85	4 / 5
1.0601	C90	4 / 5
1.1274	Ck101	4 / 5

Material No.	Material	Machining group
1.1203	Ck55	4 / 5
1.1221	Ck60	4 / 5
1.5710	36NiCr9	5 / 9
1.5120	38MnSi 7	5 / 9
1.1545	C 105 W5	4 / 5
1.1663	C 125 W	4 / 5
1.0535	C95	4 / 5
1.0601	C100	4 / 5
1.1274	Ck101	4 / 5
1.1203	Ck55	4 / 5
1.1221	Ck60	4 / 5
1.5710	36NiCr10	5 / 9
1.5120	38MnSi 8	5 / 9
1.5680	12Ni19	10 / 11
1.3255	S 18-1-2-5	10 / 11
1.3348	S 2-9-2	10 / 11
1.3343	S 6-5-2	10 / 11
1.3243	S 6-5-2-5	10 / 11
1.2363	X 100 CrMoV 5-1	10 / 11
1.2601	X165CrMoV12	10 / 11
1.2080	X210 Cr 12	10 / 11
1.2581	X30WCrV 9-3	10 / 11
1.2344	X40CrMoV 5-1	10 / 11
1.4718	X45CrSi9-3	10 / 11
1.3355	S 18–0–1	10 /11
1.4027	G–X20Cr14	12 / 13
1.4006	X12 Cr 13	12 / 13
1.4104	X12CrMoS 17	12 / 13
1.4057	X19CrNi 17-2	12 / 13
1.4034	X46Cr 13	12 / 13
1.4871	X53 CrMnNiN 21-9	12 / 13
1.4113	X6CrMo 17	12 / 13
1.4000	X6CR 13	12 / 13
1.4001	X7Cr14	12 / 13
1.4016	X6Cr17	12 / 13
1.4581	G–X5CrNiMoNb 18	14
1.4308	G–X6CrNi 18-9	14
1.4408	G–X6CrNiMo 18-10	14
1.4583	X6CrNiMoNb 18-12	14
1.4571	X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2	14
1.4550	X6CrNiNb 18-10	14
1.4541	X14CrNiTi 18-10	14
1.4845	X12CrNi 25-21	14
1.4310	X10CrNi 18-8	14
1.4305	X10CrNiS 18-10	14
1.4878	X12CrNiTi 18-9	14
1.4317	X2CrNi 18-8	14
1.4436	X3CrNiMo 17-13-3	14
1.4440	X2CrNiMo 18-16	14

Material No.	Material	Machining group
1.4429	X2CrNiMoN 17-13-3	14
1.4311	X2CrNiN 18-10	14
1.4301	X5CrNi 18-10	14
1.4401	X5CrNiMo 17-12-2	14
0.6010	GG10	16
0.6015	GG15	16
0.6020	GG20	16
0.6025	GG25	16 / 17
0.6030	GG30	17
0.6035	GG35	17
0.6040	GG40	17
1.4829	X12NiCrSi 22-12	17
1.4828	X15CrNiSi20-12	17
0.7033	GGG35.3	18
0.7040	GGG40	18
0.7043	GGG40.3	18
0.8135	GTS-35	18
0.7050	GGG50	19
0.7060	GGG60	19
0.7070	GGG70	19
0.7660	GGGNiCr 20-2	19
0.7652	GGGNiMn 13-7	19
0.8155	GTS-55	21
0.8165	GTS-65	21
0.8170	GTS-70	21
0.8145	GTS-45	21
3.0205	Al99	22
3.3315	AlMg 1	22
3.1325	AlCuMg 1	23
3.2315	AlMgSi 1	23
3.2581	G-AlSi12	24
3.2163	G-AlSi9Cu3	24
3.2381	G-AlSi10Mg	25
2.0375	CuZn36Pb 3	27
2.1096	G-CuSn5ZnPb	27
2.0590	G-CuZn40Fe	27
2.0240	CuZn15	28
2.0060	E-Cu 57	29
1.4865	G-X40NiCrSi 38-18	30
1.4864	X12NiCrSi 36-16	30
2.4631	NiCr20TiAl	32
2.4856	NiCr22Mo9Nb	32
2.4375	NiCu30Al	33
2.4955	NiFe25Cr20NbTi	33
2.4764	CoCr20W15Ni	34
1.3401	G-X120Mn12	34
3.7165	TiAl6V4	36

Torque for screw

Thread	M1,6	M1,8	M2	M2,2	M2,5	M3	M3,5	M4	M4,5	M5	M6	M7	M8	M10	M12
Torque [Nm]	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,7	0,8	1,5	2,3	3,4	5,0	6,7	11,4	19,2	27,0	55,8	85

Index

Inserts	**E2-E6**
Tools	**E7-E10**

E

A

ANGX*PNR-GM B124 B126 B128 B130 B132
ANGX*PNR-LH B124 B126 B128 B130 B132
APKT-ALH B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-APF B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-APM B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-LH B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-NM B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-PF B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-PM B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APKT-PR B104 B107 B111 B114 B116 B202 B213
APMT B118

C

CCGT (PCD) A180
CCGT-SF A116
CCGT-USF A116
CCGW-1 (PCD) A182
CCGW-2 (PCBN) A167
CCGW-L (PCD) A183
CCGX-LC A122
CCGX-LH A122
CCMT-AHF A117
CCMT-EF A118
CCMT-EM A119
CCMT-HF A117
CCMT-HM A120
CCMT-HR A121
CCMT-TC A121
CCMT-XF A118
CCMT-XM A119
CCMW A121
CNE-A/B B174
CNEG-NF A52
CNGA (Ceramic) A200
CNGA-1 (PCD) A177
CNGA-2 (PCBN) A160
CNGA-2W (PCBN) A160
CNGN (PCBN) A173
CNGN-M (PCBN) A173
CNGX (Ceramic) A203
CNMA A61
CNMG A61
CNMG-ADF A51
CNMG-DF A51
CNMG-DM A54
CNMG-DR A57
CNMG-EF A51
CNMG-EG A54
CNMG-EM A54
CNMG-ER A58
CNMG-NM A56
CNMG-PM A53
CNMG-RF A114
CNMG-SF A51
CNMG-SNR A57
CNMG-TC A56
CNMG-TK A56
CNMG-WG A51
CNMG-XF A52
CNMG-XM A53
CNMG-ZM A55
CNMM A60
CNMM-DR A58
CNMM-ER A58
CNMM-HDR A60
CNMM-HPR A60
CNMM-LR A59
CNMM-RF A114
CNMM-RH A114
CPGT-SF A124
CPGW A124
CPMT-HF A124
CPMT-HM A124

D

DCGT-1 (PCD) A184
DCGT-1MED (PCD) A185
DCGT-SF A125
DCGW-1 (PCD) A186
DCGW-2 (PCBN) A169
DCGX-LC A129
DCGX-LH A130
DCMT-AHF A125
DCMT-EF A126
DCMT-EM A127
DCMT-HF A126
DCMT-HM A128
DCMT-HR A129
DCMT-XF A126

DCMT-XM A127
DCMW A129
DNEG-NF A66
DNEG-NGF A66
DNGA (Ceramic) A204
DNGA-1 (PCD) A178
DNGA-2 (PCBN) A161
DNGN (Ceramic) A205
DNGX (Ceramic) A206
DNMA A69
DNMG-ADF A62
DNMG-DF A62
DNMG-DM A64
DNMG-DR A68
DNMG-EF A66
DNMG-EG A67
DNMG-EM A67
DNMG-ER A69
DNMG-FM A66
DNMG-NM A67
DNMG-PM A64
DNMG-SF A62
DNMG-SNR A68
DNMG-TC A67
DNMG-TK A68
DNMG-XF A63
DNMG-XM A63
DNMG-ZM A65
DNMM-DR A70
DNMM-ER A70
DNMM-HDR A70
DNMM-LR A70
DNMX-WG A62
DPGT-SF A131

H

HNEX-DR B64
HNGX-HDR B218
HNGX-MR B218

K

KNUX A113

L

LNCX B220
LNE32.534 B219
LNKT-GL B120 B122
LNKT-GM B120 B122
LNKT-ZR B66 B73 B80
LNUX-RF A115
LNUX-RH A115

M

MPHT-DM B156 B158 B176

O

ODHT-GH B47
ODHT-GL B47
ODHT-GM B47
ODHT-LH B47
ODMT-GM B47
OFKR-DF B45
OFKR-DM B45
OFKR-LH B45
OFKT-DF B43
OFKT-DM B43
OFKT-LH B43
ONHU-CM B49 B51
ONHU-GH B56
ONHU-GL B56
ONHU-GM B56
ONHU-PF B49 B51
ONHU-PM B49 B51

P

PNEG-CF B59 B61
PNEG-CM B59 B61
PNEG-CR B59 B61
PNEG-PF B58 B61
PNEG-PM B58 B61
PNEG-PR B58 B61

Q

QC**R/L A417
QC**R/L***R A420

R

R/LT****N-A(G) A469
R/LT****N-A(G)B A486
R/LT****N-AC A480
R/LT****N-AP A482
R/LT****N-BPTB A491
R/LT****N-BSPT A473
R/LT****N-BSPTB A490
R/LT****N-BUT A484
R/LT****N-GM A467
R/LT****N-GMB A485
R/LT****N-NPT A474
R/LT****N-NPTF A475
R/LT****N-R A476
R/LT****N-RT A483
R/LT****N-STAC A481
R/LT****N-TR A479
R/LT****N-UN A472
R/LT****N-UNB A489
R/LT****N-W A471
R/LT****N-WB A488
R/LT****W-A(G) A470
R/LT****W-A(G)B A486
R/LT****W-AC A480
R/LT****W-AP A482
R/LT****W-BPTB A491
R/LT****W-BSPT A473
R/LT****W-BSPTB A490
R/LT****W-BUT A484
R/LT****W-GM A467
R/LT****W-GMB A485
R/LT****W-MJ A477
R/LT****W-NPT A474
R/LT****W-NPTF A475
R/LT****W-R A476
R/LT****W-RT A483
R/LT****W-STAC A481
R/LT****W-TR A479
R/LT****W-UN A472
R/LT****W-UNB A489
R/LT****W-UNJ A478
R/LT****W-W A471

R/LT****W-WB A488
RCGX (Ceramic) A218
RCGX-LH A132
RCKT-DM B89
B92
RCKT-DR B89
B92
RCKT-ER B89
B92
RCKT-NM B89
B92
RCMT A132
RCMX A133
RCMX-1 A133
RCMX-PV A133
RDKT-MM B95
B99
B205
RDKW B95
B99
B205
RDKW-1 B97
B101
B205
B207
RDKW-2 B97
B101
B205
B207
RDKW-3 B97
B99
B101
B207
RNGA (Ceramic) A207
RNGN (PCBN) A174
RNMG A112
ROHX B137
RPGN (Ceramic) A219
RPGX (Ceramic) A220

S

SCGX-LC A136
SCGX-LH A137
SCMT-AHF A134
SCMT-EF A134
SCMT-EM A134
SCMT-HF A135
SCMT-HM A135
SCMT-HR A136
SCMT-XF A134
SCMT-XM A135
SDMT B135
SDMT-DM B164
B167
B198
B211
SDMT-NM B164
SDMT-PM B164
B167
B198
B211
SEEN B41
SEET-APF B77
SEET-APM B77
SEET-APR B77
SEET-CF B35
B37
SEET-CM B35
B37
SEET-CR B35
B37
SEET-DF B35
B37
SEET-DM B35
B37
SEET-DR B35
B37
SEET-EF B35
B37
SEET-EM B35
B37
SEET-LH B35
B37
SEET-PF B77
SEET-PM B77
SEET-PR B77
SEET-W B34
B37
SEKN B40
SEKR B41
SNEG-E B53
SNEG-GM B53
SNEG-GR B53
SNEG-HGR B53
SNEG-W B54
SNGA (Ceramic) A210
SNGA-4 (PCBN) A162
SNGN (PCBN) A175
SNGX (Ceramic) A213
SNKN B221
SNMA A84
SNMG A83
SNMG-ADF A71
SNMG-DF A71
SNMG-DM A75
SNMG-DR A77
SNMG-EF A72
SNMG-EG A75
SNMG-EM A76
SNMG-ER A78
SNMG-NM A77
SNMG-PM A74
SNMG-SF A71
SNMG-SNR A78
SNMG-TC A76
SNMG-TK A76
SNMG-XF A73
SNMG-XM A73
SNMM A85
SNMM-DR A79
SNMM-ER A79
SNMM-HDR A81
SNMM-HPR A82
SNMM-LR A80
SNUN A86
SPCN B222
SPGN B225
SPGT-EM B215
C34
SPGT-PM B215
C34
SPKN B70
SPKR B71
SPKR-GM B71
SPKT B68
SPKW B68
SPMR B223
SPMT B135
B184
B186
B188
B190
B192
B194
SPMT-HT B224
SPMT-KT B135
B224
SPMT-PM B178
B180
B182
SPMW A138
SPMX-EM C33
SPMX-LM C33
SPMX-XM C33

SPUN B225

T

TBGH A139
TCGT-1 (PCD) A187
TCGT-1MED (PCD) A187
TCGT-L (PCD) A188
TCGT-SF A140
TCGW-1 (PCD) A189
TCGW-3 (PCBN) A170
TCGW-L (PCD) A190
TCGX-LC A145
TCGX-LH A145
TCMT A144
TCMT-AHF A141
TCMT-EF A142
TCMT-EM A142
TCMT-HF A141
TCMT-HM A143
TCMT-HR A143
TCMT-XF A141
TCMT-XM A142
TCMW A143
TNGA (Ceramic) A214
TNGA-3 (PCBN) A163
TNGN (Ceramic) A215
TNMA A99
TNMG A98
TNMG-ADF A87
TNMG-DF A87
TNMG-DM A91
TNMG-DR A94
TNMG-EF A89
TNMG-EG A93
TNMG-EM A93
TNMG-ER A95
TNMG-FM A90
TNMG-PM A91
TNMG-SF A88
TNMG-SNR A92
TNMG-TC A93
TNMG-XM A90
TNMG-ZM A92
TNMM A99
TNMM-DR A95
TNMM-HDR A97
TNMM-LR A95
TNMX-WG A87
TPGH A146
TPGN (Ceramic) A221
TPGT-SF A147
TPKN B75
B226
TPMR B227
TPUN B227

V

VBET-NF A149
VBET-NGF A151
VBGT-1 (PCD) A191
VBGT-1MED (PCD) A191
VBGT-SF A150
VBGW-1 (PCD) A192
VBGW-2 (PCBN) A171
VBMT-AHF A148
VBMT-EF A148
VBMT-EM A151
VBMT-HF A149
VBMT-HM A151
VBMT-HR A152
VBMT-SNR A152
VBMT-XF A148
VBMT-XM A151
VCGT A153
VCGT-1 (PCD) A193
VCGT-1MED (PCD) A194
VCGT-HF A153
VCGT-NF A153
VCGT-SF A153
VCGW-1 (PCD) A195
VCGW-2 (PCBN) A172
VCGX-LC A154
VCGX-LH A155
VCMT-EF A156
VCMT-EM A156
VCMT-XF A156
VCMT-XM A156
VNEG-NF A100
VNEG-NGF A101
VNGA (Ceramic) A216
VNGA-1 (PCD) A179
VNGA-2 (PCBN) A164
VNMG A103
VNMG-ADF A100
VNMG-DF A100
VNMG-DM A103
VNMG-EF A100
VNMG-EM A103
VNMG-NM A103
VNMG-PM A104
VNMG-SF A101
VNMG-SNR A104
VNMG-TC A104
VNMG-XF A102
VNMG-XM A102
VNMG-ZM A104

W

WCMX-53 C35
WCMX-D C35
WCMX-PG C35
WNEG-NF A106
WNGA (Ceramic) A217
WNGA-3 (PCBN) A165
WNGN (PCBN) A176
WNGN-M (PCBN) A176
WNHU-GM B82
B84
WNMA A111
WNMG-ADF A105
WNMG-DF A105
WNMG-DM A108
WNMG-DR A111
WNMG-EF A106
WNMG-EG A108
WNMG-EM A108
WNMG-NF A106
WNMG-NM A110
WNMG-PM A109
WNMG-SF A105
WNMG-SNR A109
WNMG-TC A110
WNMG-TK A110
WNMG-WG A106
WNMG-XF A107
WNMG-XM A107
WNMG-ZM A109
WPGT B169
B171
B200
WPGT-PM B169
B171
B200

X

XEEC B87

XPHT-GM B139
B141
B143
B145
B196
XSEQ B152
B154

Z

ZDET B134
ZDET-PM B134
ZIGQ-NM A413
ZILD-LC A415
ZIMF-NM A412
ZNEX (PCBN) A166
ZOHX-GF B147
B149
B209
ZOHX-GM B147
B149
B209
ZP*D-MG-R/L A401
ZP*S-MG A402
ZP*S-MG-R/L A403
ZPD-MG A400
ZPNT B134
ZR*D-EG A411
ZR*D-LH A414
ZR*D-MG A410
ZT*D-EG A407
ZT*D-MG A404
ZT*D-MM A399
ZT*S-MG A405
ZT*S-MM A406

1

1101SC05	C132
1105SC03	C129
1143SC120	C142
1143SC142	C143
1143SC90	C141
1165PA03	C133
1534GD03C	C118
1534SH03	C127
1534SP03C	C104
1534SU03	C48
1534SU03C	C48
1534UD03C	C110
1536GD05C	C121
1536SU05	C59
1536SU05C	C59
1536UD05C	C113
1538SU08C	C69
1557SU03	C88
1576PC05	C137
1576PC05C	C137
1579PC15C	C139
1588SL10C	C89
1588SL12C	C92
1588SL15C	C96
1588SL20C	C99
1588SL30C	C102
1634SU03C	C72
1636GD05C	C124
1636SU05C	C76
1734SU03C	C80
1736SU05C	C84

3

3101H7	C157
3102H7	C158
3103H7	C163
3112H7	C159

4

4111	C191
4122A	C177
4122M	C180
4201A	C187
4201C	C183
4202A	C189
4202C	C185
4222A	C178
4222M	C181

5

5501/5601	B479
5501R302GM	B283
5501R303GM	B298
5501R304GF	B312
5501R38414GM	B455
5502R302GM	B285
5502R303GM	B300
5502R304GF	B314
5502R38414GM	B456
5502R38414GM-R	B459
5502R402NM	B411
5502R453GM	B302
5502R55MHH	B397
5508R454GM	B316
5565R302GF	B321
5565R302NH	B422
5566R302GF	B323
5566R302NH	B423
5589R45MGFR	B318
5601	B480
5601R302GM	B284
5601R303GM	B299
5601R304GF	B313
5601R38414GM	B457
5602R302GM	B286
5602R303GM	B301
5602R303GR	B335
5602R304GF	B315
5602R304GR	B336
5602R305GR	B337
5602R38414GM	B458
5602R38414GM-R	B460
5602R453GM	B303
5602R454GM	B317
5665R202GM	B322

A

A***-PCLNR/L	A324
A***-PDSNR/L	A326
A***-PDUNR/L	A327
A***-PSKNR/L	A329
A***-PTFNR/L	A330
A***-SCLCR/L	A334
A***-SDQCR/L	A336
A***-SDUCR/L	A337
A***-SDZCR/L	A338
A***-SSKCR/L	A339
A***-STFCR/L	A341
A***-SVQBR/L	A345
A***-SVUBR/L	A346
AL-2B	B424
AL-2E	B417
AL-2EL	B418
AL-2R-AIR	B425
AL-2RL-AIR	B426
AL-3E	B419
AL-3EL	B420
AL-3R-AIR	B427
AL-3RL-AIR	B428
AL-3W	B421
ALG-2E	B429
ALG-2R	B436
ALG-2R-W	B437
ALG-3E	B430
ALG-3E-W	B431
ALP-3E	B432
ALP-3E-W	B433
ALP-4E	B434
ALP-4E-W	B435

B

BMR01	B133
BMR02	B136
BMR03	B138
BMR04	B146

C

C***-SCLPR/L	A354
C***-SDQPR/L	A356
C***-SDUPR/L	A358
C***-STUPR/L	A360
C***-SVQCR/L	A363
C***-SVUCR/L	A364
C***-SZLNR/L	A365
C40X-Q*DR/L	A443
CCLNR/L	A292
CDJNR/L	A294
CKJNR/L	A290
CKNNR/L	A291
CMA01	B187
CMD01	B191
CMZ01	B183
CRDNN	A298
CSDNN	A299

CSKNR/L A296
CSRNR/L A297
CTJNR/L A293
CTUNR/L A295

D

DCLNR/L A230
DDJNR/L A231
DSBNR/L A232
DTGNR/L A233
DVJNR/L A235
DVVNN A234
DWLNR/L A236

E

E***-SCLCR/L A355
E***-SCLPR/L A354
E***-SDQCR/L A357
E***-SDUCR/L A359
E***-STFCR/L A361
E***-STFPR/L A362
E***-SVUCR/L A364
EMP01 B103
EMP02 B109
EMP03 B113
EMP04 B115
EMP05 B117
EMP09 B119
EMP13 B123
EPM-2B B379
EPM-2B-W B380
EPM-2BL B381
EPM-2BL-W B382
EPM-2E B371
EPM-2E-W B372
EPM-2EL B373
EPM-2EL-W B374
EPM-4B B383
EPM-4B-W B384
EPM-4BL B385
EPM-4BL-W B386
EPM-4E B375
EPM-4E-W B376
EPM-4EL B377
EPM-4EL-W B378

F

FMA01 B33
FMA02 B36
FMA03 B39
FMA04 B46
FMA07 B50
FMA11 B52
FMA12 B55
FMD02 B57
FMD03 B65
FME02 B67
FME03 B69
FME04 B72
FMP01 B74
FMP02 B76
FMP03 B79
FMP12 B81
FMR01 B88
FMR02 B90
FMR03 B94
FMR04 B98
FMWX B86

G

G*-QCH
GM-2B B324
GM-2BFP B326
GM-2BL B325
GM-2BP B328
GM-2BS B327
GM-2E B287
GM-2EFP B290
GM-2EL B288
GM-2EP B293
GM-2ES B295
GM-2EX B289
GM-2F B291
GM-2FL B292
GM-2R B332
GM-3E B296
GM-3EL B297
GM-4B B330
GM-4BL B331
GM-4E B308
GM-4E-G B309
GM-4EFP B311
GM-4EL B310
GM-4EL-G B305
GM-4EX-G B307
GM-4F-G B304
GM-4FL-G B306
GM-4R B333
GM-4RL B334
GM-4W B338
GM-6E B319
GM-6EL B320
GQC**R/L A453

H

HM-2B B400
HM-2BFP B402
HM-2BL B401
HM-2BP B404
HM-2BS B403
HM-2E B389
HM-2EFP B390
HM-2EP B391
HM-2ES B393
HM-4B B406
HM-4BL B407
HM-4E B394
HM-4EFP B396
HM-4EL B395
HM-4R B408
HM-4RF B409
HM-4RP B410
HM-6E B398
HM-6EL B399
HMP01 B177
HMP01-EC B181

J

JCLNR/L A300
JDJNR/L A301
JSDNN A302

M

MCBNR/L A252
MCLNR/L A253
MDJNR/L A254
MDPNN A255
MRDNN A267
MRGNR/L A268
MSBNR/L A256
MSDNN A259
MSKNR/L A258

MSRNR/L A257
MTFNR/L A263
MTGNR/L A260
MTJNR/L A261
MVJNR/L A265
MVVNN A264
MWLNR/L A266

N

NM-2B B415
NM-2BP B416
NM-2E B412
NM-2EP B413
NM-4E B414

P

PCBNR/L A237
PCLNR/L A238
PDJNR/L A240
PDNNR/L A241
PM-2B B348
PM-2BC B351
PM-2BFP B350
PM-2BL B349
PM-2BP B365
PM-2BS B364
PM-2E B339
PM-2EL B340
PM-2EP B362
PM-2ES B361
PM-2R B356
PM-2RP B367
PM-4B B354
PM-4BL B355
PM-4E B344
PM-4E-G B341
PM-4EL B345
PM-4EL-G B342
PM-4EX-G B343
PM-4H B357
PM-4HL B358
PM-4R B359
PM-4RL B360
PM-6E B346
PM-6EL B347
PSBNR/L A242
PSDNN A244
PSKNR/L A245
PSSNR/L A246
PTFNR/L A247
PTGNR/L A249
PTTNR/L A248
PWLNR/L A251

Q

Q*DR/L A444
Q-QCH-HMX-2B B486
Q-QCH-HMX-4B B487
Q-QCH-HMX-4E B488
Q-QCH-HMX-4R B489
Q-QCH-PM-2B B481
Q-QCH-PM-4B B482
Q-QCH-PM-4E B483
Q-QCH-PM-4R B484
Q-QCH-VPM-4E B485
QCH-APKT B201
QCH-APKT-Q B212
QCH-RD B204
QCH-SDMT B197
QCH-SDMT-Q B210
QCH-SPGT-Q B214
QCH-WPGT B199
QCH-XPHT B195
QCH-ZOHX B208
QE**R/L A425
QE**R/L-DGC A446
QE**R/L-DGSC A448
QE**R/L-SC A449
QE*S**N A432
QE*S**N-1 A432
QE*SN30 A427
QE*SR/L A430
QEBDR/L A425
QECDR/L A428
QF**R/L A434
QF**RR/LL A436
QF*DRR/LL A439
QX**R/L A429
QZS* A433

S

S***-PCLNR/L A324
S***-PDSNR/L A326
S***-PDUNR/L A327
S***-PSKNR/L A329
S***-PTFNR/L A330
S***-PWLNR/L A332
S***-SCFCR/L A352
S***-SCLCR A353
S***-SCLCR/L A334
S***-SCLPR/L A348
S***-SDQCR/L A336
S***-SDQPR/L A349
S***-SDUCR/L A337
S***-SDUPR/L A350
S***-SDZCR/L A338
S***-SSKCR/L A339
S***-STFCR/L A341
S***-STUPR/L A351
S***-SVQBR/L A345
S***-SVQCR/L A343
S***-SVUBR/L A346
S***-SVUCR/L A344
S***-SVXBR/L A347
S*K-QC**R/L A454
SCACR/L A269
SCACR/L-SC A306
SCLCR/L A270
SCLCR/L-SC A307
SDACR/L A271
SDACR/L-SC A308
SDHCR/L-SC A309
SDJCR/L A272
SDJCR/L-SC A310
SDNCN A273
SDNCN-SC A311
SMP01 B151
SMP03 B155
SMP05 B159
SNL A496
SNR A495
SRDCN A288
SRGCR/L A289
SSBCR/L A279
SSDCN A280
SSKCR/L A281
SSSCR/L A282
STACR/L A283
STFCR/L A284
STGCR/L A285
STTCR/L A286
SVABR/L A275
SVACR/L-SC A312
SVJBR/L A274
SVJCR/L A278
SVJCR/L-SC A313
SVVBN A276
SVVCN A277
SWACR/L A287
SWL A494

SWR A493

T

TM-4B B439
TM-4BL B440
TM-4BP B441
TM-4R B445
TM-4RP B447
TM-5B B442
TM-5BL B443
TM-5BP B444
TM-5R B449
TM-5RP B452
TM-7R B450
TM-7RP B453
TM-9R B451
TM-9RP B454
TMP01 B175

U

UM-4E B461
UM-4E-W B462
UM-4EFP B466
UM-4EL B463
UM-4EL-W B464
UM-4ELP-W B465
UM-4R B467
UM-4RFP B469
UM-4RL B468
UM-5EP-W B470
UMC-4E B471
UMC-4E-W B472

V

VPM-4E B387
VSM-4E B473
VSM-4E-C B474
VSM-4R B475

X

XMP01 B173
XMR01 B165

Z

ZD03 C30
ZSD02 C10
ZSD03 C13
ZSD04 C16
ZSD05 C19
ZTD02 C22
ZTD03 C24
ZTD04 C26
ZTD05 C28



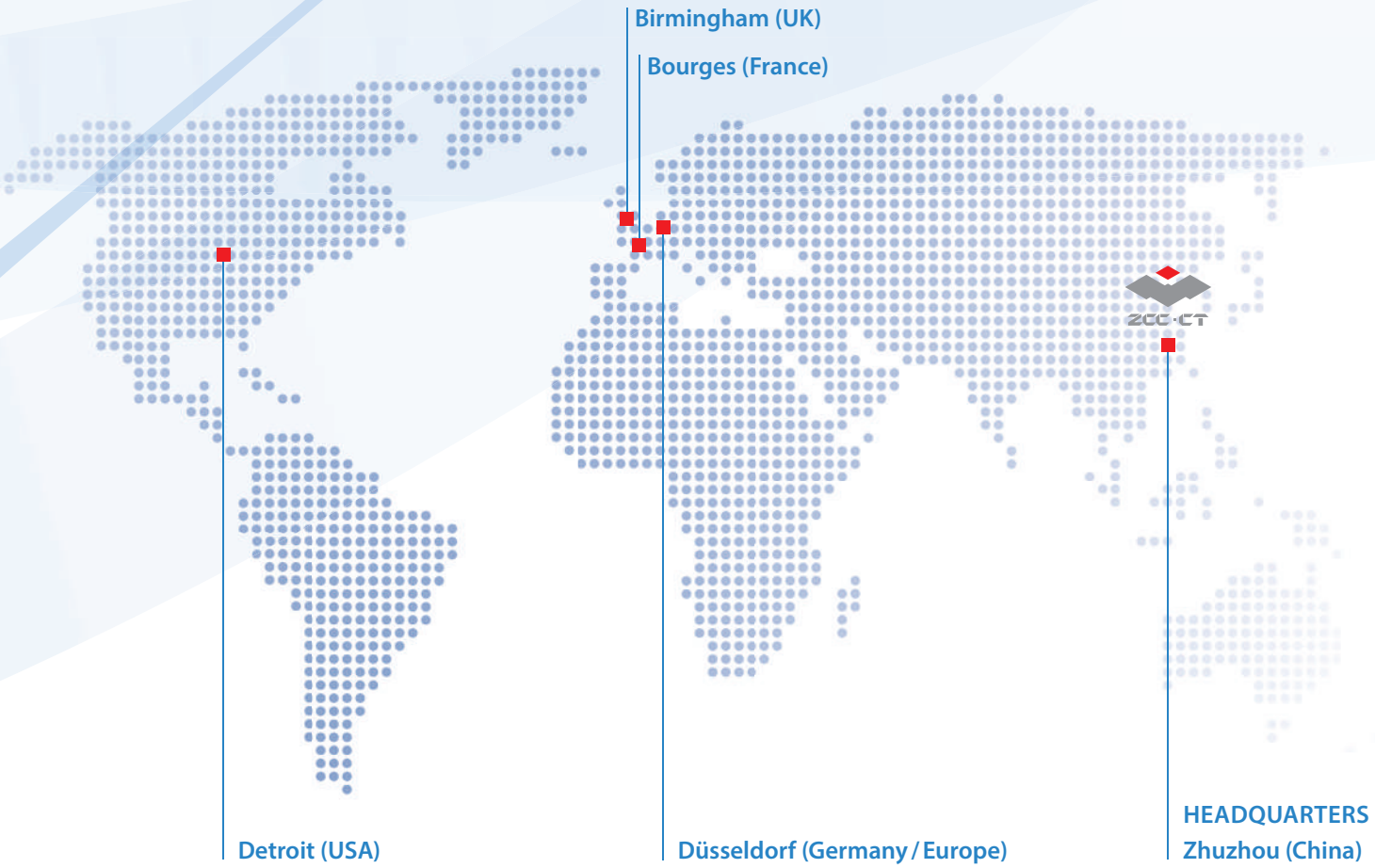
Grinding of solid carbide tools



Grinding of inserts

New ZCC Cutting Tools Industrial Park, Zhuzhou, China




Birmingham (UK)
Bourges (France)
Detroit (USA)
Düsseldorf (Germany / Europe)
HEADQUARTERS
Zhuzhou (China)


QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CERTIFICATE
Zhuzhou Cemented Carbide Cutting Tools Co.,Ltd.
Quality Management System
GB/T 19001-2016 / ISO 9001:2015
CHINA QUALITY CERTIFICATION CENTRE


ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CERTIFICATE
Zhuzhou Cemented Carbide Cutting Tools Co.,Ltd.
Environmental Management System
GB/T 24001-2016 / ISO 14001:2015
CHINA QUALITY CERTIFICATION CENTRE


bsi.
Certificate of Registration
QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - ISO 9001:2015
FS 651501
making excellence a habit.

About the company

Zhuzhou Cemented Carbide Cutting Tools Co., Ltd. (ZCC-CT), *based in Zhuzhou, China, is the largest Chinese manufacturer of carbide tools. It is also a key company of China Tungsten High-Tech Material Co. Ltd. part of the China Minmetals Corporation.*

Since its founding in 1953*, ZCC Cutting Tools Co., Ltd. has grown to become one of the world's leading carbide manufacturers with more than 2,000 employees by using the latest technologies and employing highly skilled personnel. The company continuously modernises production technologies and expands its production capacities to enable the company's ongoing growth. As part of Minmetals Corporation, ZCC-CT is able to cover the entire value chain of modern carbide tool production itself, from raw material extraction through to the coated end product and all associated intermediate steps.*

By drawing on the latest in European production technology, the company offers products that consistently meet the highest quality standards. Our extensive product range includes carbide/solid carbide, cermet, CBN, PCD and ceramic inserts, carbide tools, tool holders, milling bodies and the accompanying tool systems. All products are consistently produced to accepted international standards, including ISO, DIN, ANSI, JIS and BSI. In addition, ZCC-CT offers customised solutions and special carbide products built to individual specifications.

ZCC-CT invests heavily in research and development and uses the world's most advanced equipment and machinery, including those made in Germany and Switzerland. The associated investments go beyond that of most competitors. ZCC Cutting Tools' excellently trained engineers, scientists and a competent, international team, research the necessary fundamentals. These form the basis for the ongoing development of new products and the improvement of existing ones.

The company continuously introduces improvements in quality to meet the customers' ever-increasing demands for new and innovative products and to maximise the benefit of each individual customer. Both production and administration in China are subject to the ISO 9001:2008 standard, while environmental management is subject to the requirements set out in ISO 14001:2004.

The foundation of the European headquarters of ZCC-CT, *ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH and the European central warehouse, both located in Düsseldorf (Germany), dates back to 2003. Today, all European countries as well as the adjacent markets are served from there.*

The quality management system of ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH is certified in the area of 'distribution and logistics of metal-working tools' in accordance with ISO 9001:2008.

The company operates a production site in Germany and has been an active member of the VDMA since 2019.

The UK branch is also a member of the Manufacturing Technologies Association (MTA).

To meet our exceptionally high standards for customer services, the number of staff ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH employs in external and internal sales, technical support and application technology, research and development, and naturally also in logistics, marketing, IT, HR and accounting, is growing as the company continues to expand. The management system is continuously upgraded to keep stride with the company's growth.

The company introduced its own research and development department that exclusively focuses on the requirements of the European markets. It operates in close collaboration and coordination with the research and development department in China. This department, together with the test and demonstration centre opened in Düsseldorf in 2019 for the testing and presentation of innovative solutions, underline the importance of customer and market-oriented services at ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH. The test and demonstration centre is also available for optimizing customer processes according to individual requirements.

External sales staff and distribution partners in Europe work hand in hand to support customers across the region. Our friendly ZCC-CT application engineers are also available to support you with their expertise and experience by phone, e-mail or in person at your production facility.

The entire field and office sales force is available to answer enquiries from clients across Europe in their native language. Together with employees from the logistics team and with the help of a sophisticated service system, they ensure that all orders are delivered as quickly as possible to you. Branch offices in France and Great Britain add to additional regional proximity to customers.

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH and all of our employees are there for you and have your back as a competent partner for all matters concerning machining production. This is how we define 'your partner – your value'.

Main Catalogue

Version 2023



700 | CAT | v2022.07 | 5.5 | 07.22

European Headquarters

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH
www.zccct-europe.com
Wanheimer Str. 57, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel.: +49 (0) 211-989240-0
Fax: +49 (0) 211-989240-111
E-mail: info@zccct-europe.com

Branch Office France

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH
Succursale Française
www.zccct-europe.com
14, Allée Charles Pathé, 18000 Bourges, France
Tel.: +33 (0) 2 45 41 01 40
Fax: +33 (0) 800 74 27 27
E-mail: ventes@zccct-europe.com

Branch Office UK

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH
UK Division
www.zccct-europe.com
4200 Waterside Centre, Solihull Parkway,
Birmingham Business Park.
Birmingham, West Midlands, B37 7YN, UK
Tel.: +44 (0) 121-809 5469
Fax: +49 (0) 211-989240-111
E-mail: infouk@zccct-europe.com

ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH

© Copyright by ZCC Cutting Tools Europe GmbH
All rights reserved.